

START

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6203, file 467-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6203, file 467-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE *21/1/75*

REDUCTION *26.5*

OPERATOR
OPÉRATEUR *C. RENAUD*

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION *75. M. M.*

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Roll
28A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6204)

File 467-10, part 1

James Bay Agency - Moose Factory - Moose
Fort Schools - Admissions & Discharges.
1916 - 1938.

File 467-10, part 2

James Bay Agency - Moose Factory - Moose
Fort Schools - Admissions & Discharges.
1939 - 1946.

File 467-10, part 3

James Bay Agency - Moose Factory - Moose
Fort Schools - Admissions & Discharges.
1947 - 1949.



File 467-10, part 4

James Bay Agency - Moose Factory - Moose
Fort Schools - Admissions & Discharges.
1949 - 1953.

File 467-23, part 1

James Bay Agency - Moose Factory - Moose
Fort Schools - Deaths. 1940 - 1951.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Moose ? Rupert's House
 Child's name Kathleen Weischo Age 7 Weight 56 1/2
 Height 50 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?
 of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?
 Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them
Epilepticum Fits Grand Mal
Enlarged Submaxillary glands
Tonsils greatly enlarged.
Teeth very bad need attention

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? Yes John Wasserman

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Recommend she be kept under close observation and report time any fits.
Have X rays taken soon.
Suggest she be sent out for X rays & teeth attention

Date Sept 21/49 Time of day

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Moose ? Rupert's House
 Child's name Kathleen Weisbach Age 7 Weight 56 1/2
 Height 50 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?
 of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them.

Epilepticus fits Grand Mal
Enlarged Submaxillary glands
Tonsils greatly enlarged.
Teeth very bad need attention

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? Yes John Wasserman

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

* Recommend she be kept under
close observation and report time any
fits. Have X rays taken soon.
* Suggest she be sent out for X rays & teeth treatment

Date Sept 21 / 49 Time of day

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Mary Ann Gull Age 5 Weight 53
 Height 49 1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? ?
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Rales & Rhonchi in both lungs - Temperature
range 101 - 102 2 - at present in
Bishop Nevenham Hospital. Prov. Chap.
Bronchitis
 Pulse rate See above Temperature See above If feverish, from what cause? See above
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
To be rechecked when recovered
To have early X-ray.
 Date Sept 21 / 1949 Time of day pm.
R. A. Kaye M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 27th, 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary Ann Gull
Age.....
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Samuel Gull #46
Mother's full name and No. Deceased (Step-mother Helen Gull)
Parents living or dead..... Father Living, Mother Dead
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 27th

194⁹

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Moose Fort.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Isobel Otter.....

Age.....

Name of Band.....Waswanipi.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No.....Richard Otter.....

Mother's full name and No.....Sophia Otter.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....

Religion.....Anglican.....

Does applicant speak English?.....

Previously attended.....school for.....years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay. Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Lobel Oller Age 5 Weight 54
 Height 49 1/4 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Submaxillary Glands enlarged.
Tonsils enlarged.
Occasional Cough in lungs
Recently has sore stomach - headache
and vomiting
 Pulse rate 78 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.
May have an influenza cold.
For X-ray at an early date
 Date Sept 21 / 49 Time of day pm.
B. B. Kayser M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31

1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Moose Fort.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Lazarus Gilpin.....
Age.....13.....
Name of Band.....Old Factory.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Samuel Gilpin.....
Mother's full name and No.....Annie Gilpin.....
Parents living or dead.....Both living.....
State of child's health.....
Religion.....Anglican.....
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended.....school for.....years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

 Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Jasper Bay. Band Old Factory
 Child's name Agarun Gilpin Age 13 Weight 96
 Height 5'10 1/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Impetigo on chin
Acute Rhinitis at present
Should clear up soon

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Not demonstrated by physical Exam.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? Advised early X-ray.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 21st 1949 Time of day am
[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

September 8th 1949

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Moose Fort.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Walter Jeffries
Age.....13
Name of Band.....Moose Factory
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Josia Jefferies
Mother's full name and No.....Mary....."
Parents living or dead.....Father Living, Mother Dead
State of child's health.....
Religion.....Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended.....Moose Fort.....school for.....3.....years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Moose
 Child's name Walter Jeffries Age 13 Weight 79
 Height 58 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? Yes Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Cold abscess on left leg and hip
in 1948-49. and hospitalized but
apparently O.K. now outside of a
very slight limp.
 Pulse rate 68 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? —
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? + Questionable
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
+ Maybe in left hip.
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
+ Because of past history
recommend Xray of hip and
Lungs
 Date Sept 21/49 Time of day am
[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

1st September

1947

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....(Moose Factory).....Moose Fort.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Frances Cowboy
Age.....9
Name of Band.....Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Joseph Cowboy
Mother's full name and No.....Daisy Cowboy
Parents living or dead.....Living
State of child's health.....
Religion.....Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes
Previously attended.....Moose Factory school for.....two years

Joseph Cowboy
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* W. J. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Rupert
 Child's name Frances Lawboy Age 9 Weight 68
 Height 5'4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
European characteristics
Scars very large -
Ears full of wax
Submaxillary glands swollen
probably due to enlarged tonsils
 Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? → Questionable
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

* Advise early X-ray

Date Sept 21 / 49 Time of day 10:00
[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

121 September 1949

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Factory Moose Fort Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Marion Hester
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... George Hester
Mother's full name and No..... Anna Hester
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Moose Factory school for..... three years

Anna Hester
(Signature of father)
mark mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* A. J. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Rupert
 Child's name Marion Kester Age 10 Weight 66 1/2
 Height 57 1/2 Is child undernourished? Not now - Shows signs of previous Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? See below Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Slight - Flat chest - Winged Scapulae
Shows signs of previous
Teeth very Poor
Submaxillary glands
Tonsillitis - very large - Bad -
 Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause? -
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? + A. negative
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
There is an indistinct murmur
in valves of heart.
Occasional rouchi.
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.
+ Recommend X-ray at an early date
 Date Sept 21/49 Time of day pm.
[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

12th September 1949

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the (Moose Factory) Moose Fort Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Jane Blueboy
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Rupert's House Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Robert Blueboy
Mother's full name and No. Mary Blueboy
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Day School Rupert's House school for..... 3 summer years

Robert Blueboy
mark (Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Keith E. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

[Signature]
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay. Band Rupert
 Child's name Jane Blueboy Age 9 Weight 64
 Height 52 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? yes. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

European features.
Ears full of wax
Rapid Heart
Occasional Rales
Tonsils enlarged

Pulse rate 69 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? + Incurable

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

+ Recommended for X ray very soon

Date Sept 21 / 49 Time of day pm.

B. A. Harper M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

1st September 1949

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Factory Moose Fort Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name (Edith) Eda Whiskeychan
Age 11 (b. 14th March)
Name of Band Rupert's House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Bertie Whiskeychan
Mother's full name and No. Grace Whiskeychan
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Moose Factory school for one years

Bertie ^(His) Whiskeychan
(Signature of father)
mark

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* W. G. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

[Signature]
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Langkat Bay Band Ruperts
 Child's name Edo Whiskeychan Age 11 Weight 92 1/2
 Height 58 1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Teeth need attention
Occasional Rouchi & Rales
Tonsils enlarged

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? + Questionable
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

+ Recommend X-ray soon

Date Sept 21 Time of day pm

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st, 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Clifford Shashoushkum
Age..... 15
Name of Band..... Old Factory
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. John Shashoushkum
Mother's full name and No. Dinah Shashoushkum
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... Moose Fort Residential school for..... 2 years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Old Factory
 Child's name Alfred Shashoum Age 15 Weight 129 1/2
 Height 68" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
occasional rale in
both bases. Probably due to
a cold.
 Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Questionable
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
Recommend for X-ray soon
 Date Sept 21/49 Time of day am
Ed Harper M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st, 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Beulah Visitor
Age..... 14
Name of Band..... Old Factory
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Samuel Visitor
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Visitor
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... Moose Fort Residential school for..... 1 years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

 Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Old Factory
 Child's name Benlah Visitor Age 14 Weight 131
 Height 63 1/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Stout.
Occasional Ponchi in lungs.
Has a slight cold at present
 Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause? —
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? + to have xray
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Sept 21 / 49 Time of day pm
[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st, 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Elizabeth Mark.....
Age..... 15.....
Name of Band..... Old Factory.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Thomas Mark.....
Mother's full name and No. Lydia Gilpin.....
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.....
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... Moose Fort Residential school for..... 6..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Old Factory
 Child's name Elizabeth Ank Age 15 Weight 101
 Height 63 1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Right - Round shoulders
Poor posture
Bad teeth
Very rapid heart action.

Pulse rate 99 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause? ?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Questionable.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

+ Rouchie's Rales in lungs.
Recommend early x-ray of lungs.
Temperature record am. & pm.
for 2 months
for close observation.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Sept 21/49 Time of day Am
[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st

194 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Moose Fort.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....James C heezo
Age.....8
Name of Band.....Old Factory
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....George Cheezo
Mother's full name and No.....Emma Cheezo
Parents living or dead.....Both dead
State of child's health.....
Religion.....Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended.....school for.....years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Old Factory
 Child's name James Cheezo Age 8 Weight 55
 Height 49 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? ?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Acute Rhinitis
Rales & Rouchi.
Teeth Bad.

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause? Cold.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? + Questionable

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Recommend early x ray of lungs

Date Sept 21 / 49 Time of day am

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

44/25-2-467

18781

Moose Factory, Ont.,
March 13, 1950



Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am again returning applications for Admission into the Moose Fort Residential School which were returned with your letter dated October 26, 1949, File 467-10 (E6).

As I have had numerous letters from Dr. Harper in this connection with long delays between and as the school session will soon be drawing to a close, I feel it would be just as well to accept all applications as submitted.

For your information I am attaching hereto copy of letter received from Doctor Harper in connection with the 21 children concerned which is self-explanatory.

I feel that the explanation given in this letter will cover the information required.

JSA/G
encl.

no reply required
m/3/50
J. S. Allan
Superintendent
James Bay Indian Agency
Department of Citizenship and Immigration

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

74 / 27-8

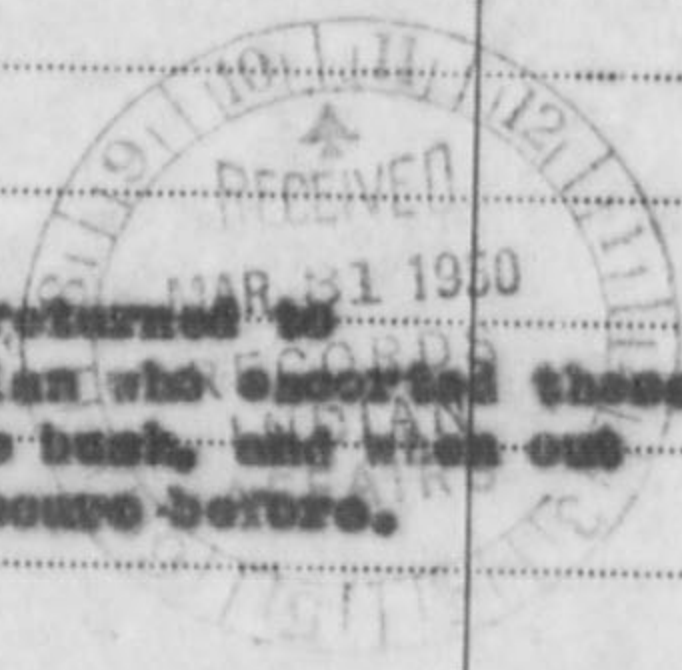
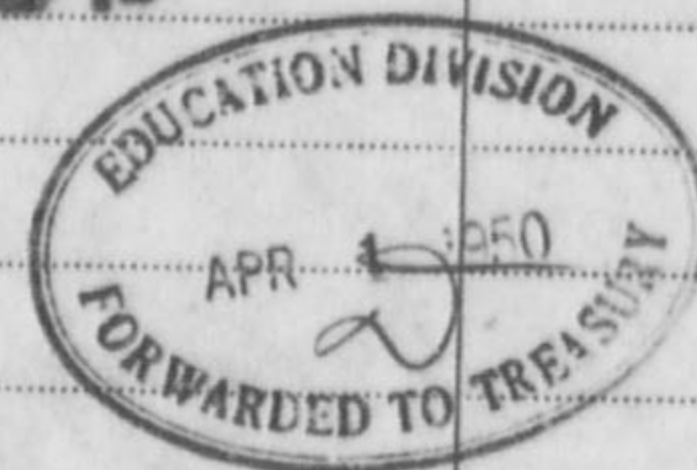
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY**
Address..... **EASTERN POST DIVISION**
751 VICTORIA SQUARE
MONTREAL, (1) QUE.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948 1949 August 18th.	To. Invoice and receipt attached : La Sarre Post school kids.	\$ 21.00
	1948 - Admissions	
	Children escorted by Indian James Trapper :-	
	are : Helen Reuben Francis Reuben Beatrice Reuben George Trapper David Trapper Mary Lucy Trapper Harry Trapper 7 kids.	
	allowed to meals each 14 meals	\$ 7.00
	" 7 beds Cochrane	7.00
	escort 2 meals	1.00
	1 bed	1.00
	Escort Indian James Trapper 1 Meals to return from Moosema, at and in Cochrane beds allowed	5.00
	Our Field Order August 6th. 1948	21.00
	This account delayed considerably : returned to this supplier for receipt by the Indian who escorted these Indian children ; Indian being in the bush, and when out it appears this Manager, forgot to secure before. Vote 515 - 03 - 311 following arrangement with Mr Henry over these transfers,	



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 423

DATE March 29th. 1950

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for information : Education : These kids have been in school
for two years - I don't understand how they could lose
their " age "

Abitibi Indian Agency

H.L.

467-10

25-2

Ed
D. Hester, Esq.,
Principal,
Bishop Horden Memorial School,
Moose Factory, Ont.



2268

Dear Sir,

In reply, the correct names and ages of the
Mianscum ~~the~~ children were furnished by us, according our records,
when they were admitted, however seeing it appears there is a doubt,
they stand as follows on that :-

Weswanipi Band No. 77 (of Alice Mianscum)

Jeannie	born	July 20th. 1939
Mary		September 18th. 1936
Simeon		August 15th. 1940

Mistassini Band No. 57 (of Alfred)

Ronnie	Feb. 20th. 1937
--------	-----------------

Indians with you, from La Sarre, not numbered -
(band number) are Indians, but from various Agencies, living
in our territory and admitted, for all purposes ours, originating
from what is commonly called " Mont-Treaty Indians ", various
Bands, Indians in Quebec, are not " Treaty - Indians ", in their
case, for now they don't have or need a " Band number " .

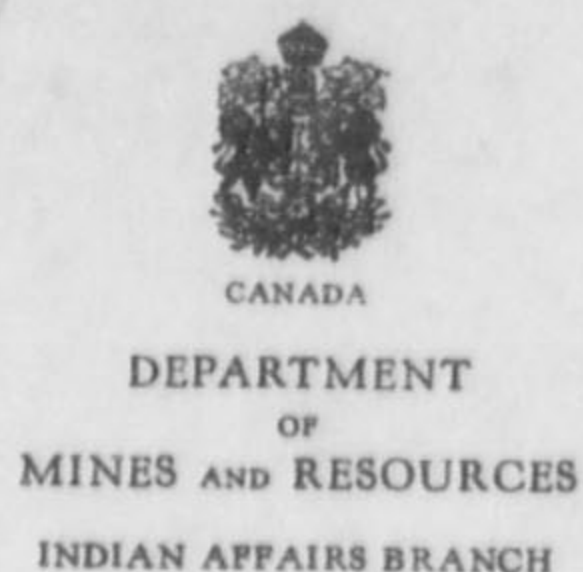
Yours very truly,

H. Lariviere - Supt. Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE
Abitibi Indian Agency



467-10

11538

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....25-4-

Amos, Que.
May 8th. 1950

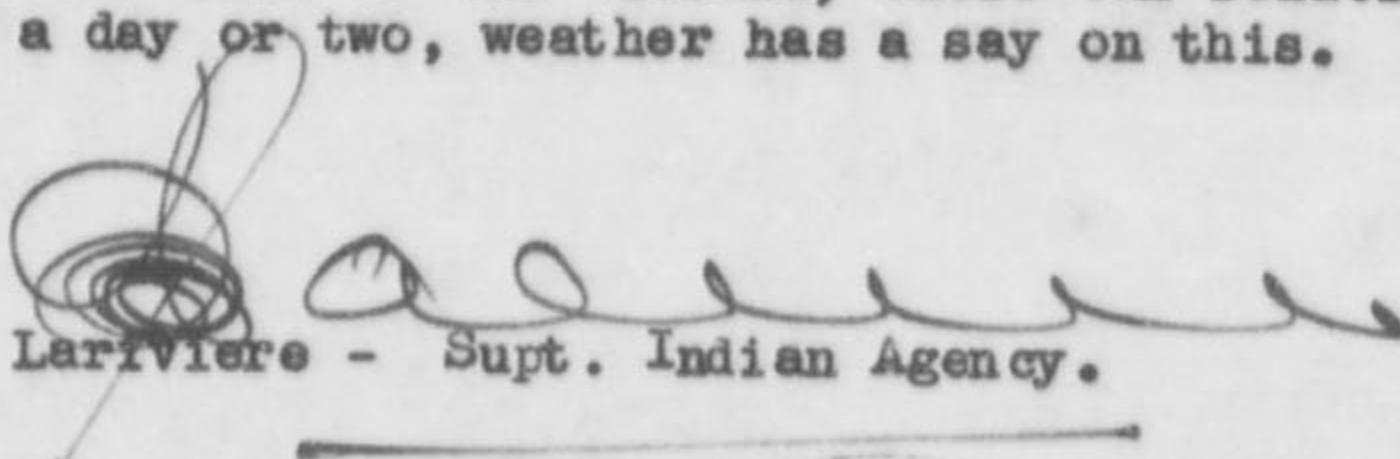
The Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

Attention : Mr. B.F. Neary, Supt. Education

Re : Moose Fort School

Re our children at this school, when Mr. Clark visited us, he felt that probably they would have to be returned home at an earlier date, in order to permit us to arrange combined service, I would appreciate knowing at your earliest possible convenience, the date on which we might expect these children or arrange their return.

If these kids, were delayed at a place like Senneterre, Oskelaneo, it would be a costly affair, outside of, we have not the staff to look after them, if at all possible, I desire to gather them at one point, Oskelaneo River and clear rapidly, at this point, on account hospital service, if needed we could put up a tent, have some of the Indians, their own relatives to look after for a day or two, weather has a say on this.


H. Larivière - Supt. Indian Agency.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE
Abit Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
25-2
FILE.....

Amos, P.Q.
May 9th, 1950

To The Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

12054

Attention: Education Division
Refer Your File No. 467-10 (11)
Dated September 17th, 1949

Re. Admission and Certificate of Health

Referring to your instructions as regard Certificate of Health, we are not in a position to complete this at Band points or at Railway points, first we have not sufficient staff to take care of it and we cannot arrange for Doctors to do these examinations as required.

Last year we selected the children ourselves, basis health record of family, child and only those tested on T.B. and vaccinated on general and B.C.G. were sent out, on general we allowed from 2 doses subject to completion at school, so far I understand none of our children, new admissions on our selection were ill this winter on preventable diseases. If this method is satisfactory to you, it would help a great deal. To assist we could cover each child with an admission form as to Medical Certificates, the Doctor at school could complete. On our method of selecting, I am satisfied, no difficulties should be experienced.

H. Lariviere, Supt. Indian Agency.

C.C. mailed to Indian Health Services.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

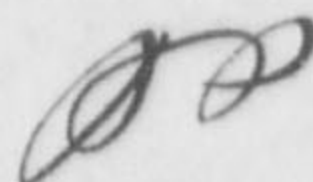
May 16th, 1950.

Mr. H. Lariviere,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Amos, P.Q.

Re: Moose Fort Indian Residential
School. Your File 25-4

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, the repairs at the above school have been delayed, and as far as we know, the children from your Agency attending the above school will not return home until about the end of June, which is the usual date for holidays to commence at a residential school.

I suggest you communicate with Superintendent Allan and ascertain the exact date on which the Principal of the Moose Fort School proposes to send the children home. It is understood that this will probably be the last week in June.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

cc Superintendent J.S. Allan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

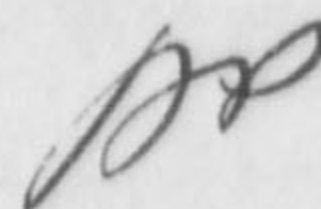
May 16th, 1950.

Mr. H. Lariviere,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Amos, P.Q.

Re: Moose Fort Indian Residential
School. Your File 25-2

We have your letter of May 9th with
reference to medical examination of children before
they are sent to the Moose Fort Residential School.

In view of the contents of your letter
it appears that the manner in which you handled the
matter last year should also be satisfactory this
year.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for information Education Division
Your File 467-10

Abitibi Indian Agency

Amos, P.Q.
May 29th, 1950.

Dear Mr. Allan,

Re: Moose Fort Indian Residential
School

10412

Further to letter from Education Division, Ottawa, dated May 16th, 1950, File No. 467-10 (KL), attached hereto list of our children to return home on closing of school. It will be noted all must return for summer vacations, only one to detrain at Senneterre and only 5 to detrain at La Sarre, others all on Oskelaneo River. It will be necessary for you to provide the required escorts.

- 1- Notify us by mail when they are to leave Moosenee.
- 2- Escorts should wire Hudson's Bay Company Manager at La Sarre to have Indians meet children at station. If not there, hand over to a taxi to Hudson's Bay store.
- 3- Escorts should wire Hudson's Bay Company Manager at Senneterre to have Indians meet child at station. If not there, request child to go to Hudson's Bay store.
- 4- Escorts should wire Hudson's Bay Company Manager at Oskelaneo River in exact date of arrival, so that sleeping quarters can be provided for, etc.,

On reception of your letter, we will arrange to clear children on Mistassini and Maswanipi on combined Agency air trips.

Yours very truly,

H. Larivière, Supt. Indian Agency.

Mr. J.S. Allan, Supt.
James Bay Agency,
Moosenee, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE 1950 JUN 17 AM 11 06

MOA190 65/59=CHICOUTIMI QUE 17 1040A

467-10 (05)

B M NEARY, SUPT OF EDUCATION=

198 INDIAN AFFAIR BRANCH BOOTH BLDG OTTAWA=21005

DEFINITE ARRANGEMENTS WERE WITH MOOSE SCHOOL TO HAVE ALL OUR CHILDREN OSKELANEO JUNE 20TH EVENING STOP NOW THEY ADVISE THAT DELAYED JUNE 24TH STOP PLEASE WIRE THEM TO HAVE CHILDREN AT OSKALANEO JUNE 20TH OTHERWISE CANNOT TAKE CARE WITHOUT CAUSING SERIOUS EMBARRASSEMENT AND INCREASE COST TO THE DEPARTMENT. WIRE ANSWER TO MISTASSINI CARE OF GAGNON AIR SERVICE LTD CHICOUTIMI=

H LARIVIERE.



Phone to 6 M. 12/2/50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG,
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

FORM 5102-B

CLASS OF SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	☒
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	☐
NIGHT MESSAGE DEPECHE DE NUIT	☐
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRE	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

File 467-10(E1)

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

H. Lariviere,
Supt. Indian Agency,
c/o Gagnon Air Service Limited,
Chicoutimi, P.Q.

PRINCIPAL MOOSE FORT DIRECTED TO HAVE CHILDREN AT OSKALANEO JUNE
TWENTY -stop-

PP/ST

PP
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS ~~CITIZENSHIP~~ & IMMIGRATION

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLEMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG
GENERAL MANAGER GENERAL GERANT
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASSE DE SERVICE DESIGNÉE TYPE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	
NIGHT MESSAGE EXPÊCHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	☒
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ	

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS
			467-10 (E1)

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa, June 17, 1950.

Principal,
Moose Fort Indian Residential School,
Moose Fort via Moosonee, Ont.

CHILDREN FROM OSKALANEO GOING HOME FOR HOLIDAYS FROM MOOSE FORT
MUST BE IN OSKALANEO BY JUNE TWENTY AS SUPT. LARIVIERE HAS MADE
ARRANGEMENTS TO MEET THEM IN OSKALANEO ON THAT DATE -stop-

[Signature]
PP/ST
CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEPT. CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Agency File No. (74) 25-4

HQ File No. 467-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to... Mr. Philippe Dion,

Address... Oskishno River,

P.Que.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
June 22	To: Invoice attached:-	23.00 17/100
	One night lodging for 18 school children of the Waswanipi Band, back from Moosenee school awaiting transportation home. Next morning only 10 children had breakfast, the others having left for Waswanipi at day break. (4.30 in the morning).	
	Accommodation provided through Mr. Dion. It was the only way to take care of so many children at one time.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 787 Date JUL 7 1950
July 5th, 1950

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote 516 Allot 03-311
02-221

Band Funds

Emergency Expenditure agency arrangement.

Dept'l Letter File No. 467-10 (E.1) May 16/50

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

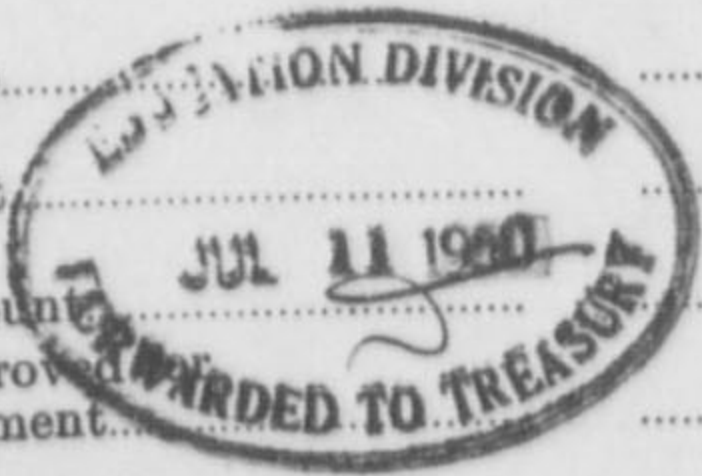
I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

Philippe Dion
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....
Allot.....
Amount.....
Approved.....
Payment.....
Date.....



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency File No. 467-10

HQ File No. 467-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Mrs. Louis Pilotte

Address Oskelanso River, P.Q.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
June 27	To Invoice attached:-	\$ 50.50
	Lodging and meals provided to 21 children from Mistassini returning from Moose Fort school, awaiting transportation home, and one night lodging and breakfast for escort Miss Adair.	
	15 children were taken home by aircraft on afternoon June 22nd, 1950 and the 6 remaining children were taken home on June 23rd, 1950 only.	
	Accommodation provided through Mrs. Pilotte, the only way to take care of so many children at one time.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 788 Date July 5th, 1950

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote 526 Allot 63-311

Band Funds

Emergency Expenditure Agency arrangement

Dept'l Letter File No. 467-10 (E.1) MAY 16/50

Dept'l Cheque No. (Credit Voucher only)

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote

Allot

Amount

Approved for Payment

Date



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44/27-8

Agency File No.....

HQ File No. 467-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Moose Fort Residential School,

Address Moose Factory, Ont.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950			
June	26	Cost of escorting 5 children to LaSarre, Que., 1 child to Senneterre, Que., and 44 children to Uskelaneq, Que. Escorts, The Misses M. Pollock, M. Barry and J. Adair.	
		Total account as per receipts attached	151 70

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 463 Date June 21, 1950

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote 516 Allot.

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:


Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount.....

Approved for
Payment.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Agency File No. **27-8**

HQ File No.467-10

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... Mrs. Paul Dumont
Address..... Oaklancee River, Que.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July 20th.	To. Invoice attached :- Re : MINKEN Blankets for school children \$	10.00
Blankets loaned to us by the Quebec Fire Protective Association to take care of school children returning home from Moose Fort School on Waswanipi and Mistassini : washing etc., as understood with District Ranger at Oskolanoos.		
		\$ 10.00

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
July 24th. 1950

Voucher No. 866 Date July 24th 1911

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....Allot.....

Recommended for payment:

Band Funds.....

Current operations to take care of.

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.....

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount: **JUL 27 1955** **FOR**

Approved for Payment

Date.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
JUL 27 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for information Mr. Neary, Ottawa.

467-10

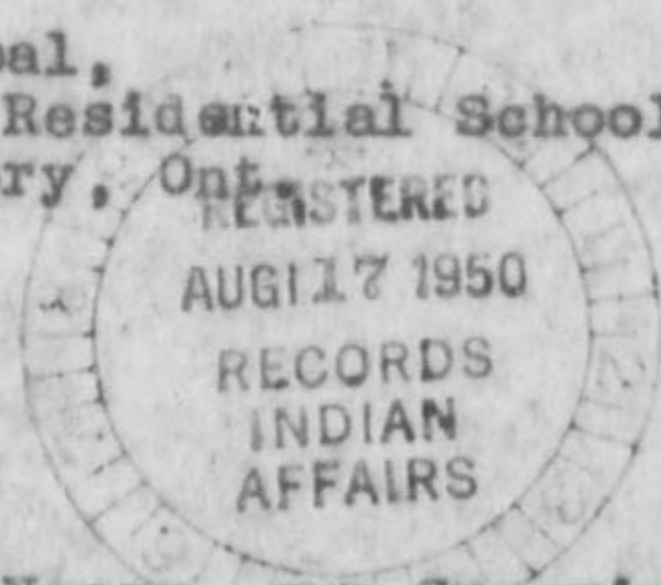
25-2

E-1

12656

Amos, Que.,
August 15th, 1950.

The Principal,
Moose Fort Residential School,
Moose Factory, Ont.



Dear Sir,

Mr. Neary, our Superintendent of Education, advised that you are prepared to receive from this Agency 60 children.

We have to rush movement of the Mistassini children. I anticipate they will be at Moose during week ending August 26th, 1950; others, any time after August 28th, 1950.

We will endeavour to advise you by wire definite date of arrivals. We are making arrangements with Reverend Ford at Cochrane to take care overnight.

Yours truly,

H. Lariviere, Supt.,
Abitibi Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102.B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE TAUX TARIFF	10
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	X
NIGHT MESSAGE DEPECHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRE	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Citizenship & Immigration

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa Aug. 19, 1950

P.A. → (File 467-10)

Principal,
Moose Fort Indian Residential School
via MOOSONEE, Ont.

Superintendent Lariviere has been authorized to send
quota of sixty pupils who are likely leaving home
areas now because of parental migration stop
Superintendent has been advised to consider possible
transportation problem stop Please be assured all
aspects of your school situation receiving utmost
attention

C.A.F. Clark
Indian Affairs Branch

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLEMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102 B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	☒
NIGHT MESSAGE DEPECHE DE NUIT	☐
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRE	

CHECK	RECEIVERS' NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS
			Citizenship & Immigration
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes			
		Ottawa	Aug. 19, 1950.
		(File 467-10)	
		P.A.	
Superintendent, Indian Agency, AMOS, P.Q.			
Railroad situation may require extra attention XX to movement of children of migratory families to Moose Fort school stop Assume you have considered arrangements for any stranded en route			
C.A.F. Clark Indian Affairs Branch			
COAK			
IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS. VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLEMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102 B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	☒
DAY LETTER	☐
NIGHT MESSAGE	☐
NIGHT LETTER	☐
EVENING & SUNDAY	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS
			CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
AMOS, P.Q.

Ottawa,
August 14, 1950
file 467-10 [File 467-10]

Pupils for Moose Fort Residential
school from your agency must not
exceed sixty STOP Arrange movement
and escorts according to your plan.

B.F. NEARY
Indian Affairs Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Ford 10 467-5
NOTE per # Aug. 24.

Mr. Phelan:

I talked on the phone late last night to MISS EVA MILIDGE of Oskelaneo, escort for 20 pupils at Cichraue. (One is in hospital).

I warned her that we have two teachers at Moose Fort whom we must look after.

Also that I shall arrive in time I hope to help Laurene work a triangular flying scheme that will get her home.

All ^{three} are staying at Stevens Hotel in Cichraue.

A minister Rev. Reg. Joselyn (an old Indian worker) is substituting for Rev. J.S. Ford and is watching our interests.

CASE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

467-5
Morton Fort pupils
at Cochrane

Phone call collect
from

former sector:

Mr. Gooting - Cochrane
Rev. Mr. Reg. Joselyn - -

Last Saturday ::

20

Miss Midgeley : Oskala

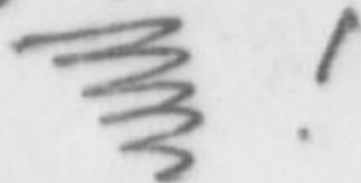
Rates are \$2.00 at Stevens Hotel

one in hospital : no clothes
impetigo on head. - -

Mr. Joe. Bradette : M.P. lives there.

Clothing - Amusement -

"40 on road."

! 

Case.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

467-5
Aug. '23.

Amos: - Clerk says:

Lacourse may be back
tomorrow.

"Minister at Cochrane" (Thompson)
said he might be able
to get plane

"I will call Cochrane and
ask them what can be
done, & request them to
advise you."

Clerk
Ind
No. 353

3.45pm No answer at Cochrane

Find away
Thompson at Moose River!

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 467-5

Ottawa

August 22, 1950

Chief, Education Division:

Moose Fort pupils stranded at Cochrane:

I have been on the telephone all evening trying to make some arrangement for the onward movement of these children, but I cannot get through to any of the following:

Mr. Matters at North Bay.
Bishop Renison at Schumacher.
Rev. J. S. Ford at Cochrane.
Austin Airways at South Porcupine.

I had a conversation with Col. Reynolds of the C.N.R. at North Bay re the possibility of a special train from Cochrane to Moosonee, but he said that nothing can move on that railroad.

I have the urge to make a fast auto-ride into the area before the problem becomes further complicated, but gasoline may be scarce in that area.

It looks as if these children may have to depend on the resources of Cochrane until the next trains run. Their escorts are probably at Cochrane, too.

C. W. Clark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE
Abitibi Indian Agency

Copy for attention Mr. Neary - Ottawa

467-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 25-2



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

14938

Amos, P.Q.
August 25th, 1950.

To the Principal,
Moose Fort School,
Moosesee, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Attached hereto list of the Mistassini Indian children being transferred on you, 36 children. Others from Mistassini, Waswanipi, Senneterre, La Sarre will be transferred as soon transportation by rail is available.

As soon as possible, we will furnish you with medical record on all these children, for immediate, all are fully vaccinated and TB tested, vaccinations cover diphtheria, whooping cough, in some cases combined with tetanos, typhoid and paratyphoid (A & B) small pox and BCG.

When others are transferred, we will furnish list and they are protected as in the case of those being moved now.

Yours very truly,

H. Larivière - Supt.



P.S. Our quota was fixed at 60, it will be filled.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of children transferred to Moose Fort School for academic season 1950-51

Band: Mistassini

Band No.

57	Mianscum Ronnie	Feb. 20/37
	Orphan, father hospitalized, Alfred Mianscum, step-mother hospitalized, Mrs. Helen Mianscum.	
52	Coon Lysie	May 18/43
	Father David Coon, mother Louisia Coon.	
62	Coonishish Alfred Samuel	Jan. 19/44
	Father Brian Coonishish, mother Charlotte.	
67	Mattawashish Josephine	Nov. 17/43
	Father Charles, mother dead.	
91	Jimikin Laura	June 19/44
	Father Berthie, mother Annie.	
110	Charles-Charl Abraham	Oct. 6/43
	Father William, mother Helen.	
155	Weakenan Tommy	March 13/44
	Orphan, lives with and adopted by Joseph Longchap, Band No. 47, wife Clara.	
75	Neeposh Diana Agnes	June 22/43
	Father Tommy, mother dead.	
34	Voyageur Caroline	June 19/41
	Father Willie, mother Clara.	
68	Matoush Emmett	Dec. 14/43
	Father dead, mother Marguerite.	
39	Rtapp Maggie	Jan. 9/43
	Orphan, mother Mrs. Reuben Voyageur Band 137 (Charlotte), step-father Reuben Voyageur.	
89	Matoush Sandy	Dec. 13/43
	Father George, mother Mary.	
97	Wapachee George	Dec. 10/42
	Father James, mother Maggie.	
129	Matoush George	Oct. 15/43
	Father dead, mother Evadney.	
33	Swallow Philip	April 25/41
	Father Walter, mother Anna.	
133	Coonishish Flora	Sept. 19/43
	Father Charlie, mother Sophie.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5	Blacksmith Lassie Father Samuel, mother Nancy.	Jan. 2/41	
6	Loon Mary Ann Lillian Father George, mother Charlotte.	Feb. 9/39	
21	Brien Harriette Father Billy, mother Daisy, hospitalized.	May 26/41	
24	Jolly Clara " Diana Father George, mother Maggie.	Aug. 11/38 Dec. 26/41	
44	Rabbitakin Rosie Father George, mother Sarah.	April 20/36	
46	Longchay Simeon Orphan, lives and adopted by No. 72, Philip Petawabano and Mary (Annie).	Jan. 1/41	
50	Coon "Come" William Father Isaac, mother Lassie.	Sept. 18/39	
55	Coon "Come" Isaac Father Johnny, mother Julie, (hospitalized)	Feb. 16/41	
60	Coonishish Johnny Etienne Father Coon, mother Emma.	Oct. 13/40	
68	Matoush Allan Father dead, mother Marguerite	Jan. 5/39	(his brother, Emmett)
70	Brien Jane Father dead, mother Nannie.	July 7/42	
79	Petawabano Charlie Father Isaiah, mother Francis.	June 4/43	
81	Petawabano Abel Father Baptiste, mother Mary Petawabano Paul	March 13/41 Dec. 21/42	(Brother of Abel)
87	Trapper Agnes Father Johnny, mother Harriette.	Jan. 29/41	
95	Shecapio James Philip Father Noah, mother Hattie.	June 10/37	
126	Mianscum Harry Father Samuel, mother Philomene.	Aug. 25/41	
92	Loon Joseph Father John, mother Emily.	June 9/41	
129	Matoush John Father dead, mother Evadney (brother of George)	Sept. 1/42	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIFTY SERVICE
Abitibi Indian Agency



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

467-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 25-2-

Amos, Que.
August 25th. 1950

To The Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

Re : Children for Moose Fort School

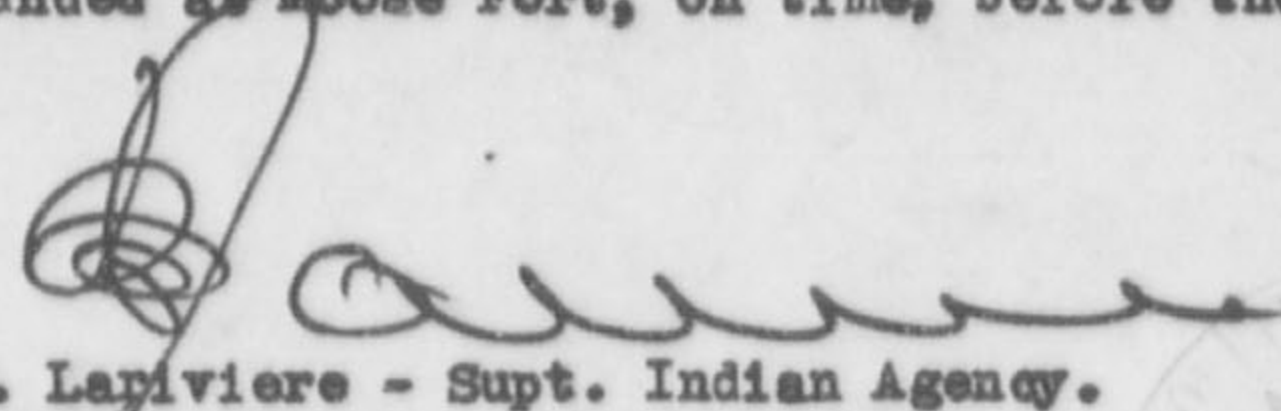
Further to, Mr. Clark phoned me, after calling you, all is clear and will adjust itself.

On the Mistassini kids, bad weather caused us difficulties, finally ending with 20 kids at Cochrane and 16 at Oskelaneo. Cochrane got excited (or desired a little publicity), at Cochrane, I am of the opinion it was no trouble to look after these 20 kids.

Those left at Oskelaneo (Oskelaneo was out of flour, bread, etc., when the strike came on) 16 kids, I removed by aircraft on Senneterre, provided for at Amos, at hospital, nurse was I/C of the kids, the kids themselves had lot of fun out of all this.

Others are at home. that is 24 from Waswanipi and other points, as soon conditions return to normal they will moved by normal and usual means of transportation.

Had we not been caught with bad weather, all the Mistassini kids would have been landed at Moose Fort, on time, before the strike went into effect.


H. Lapiviere - Supt. Indian Agency.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Abitibi Indian Agency



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 25-8

Amos, Que.
August 27th. 1950

- 2 -

This will put us to-date fairly well, as regard the La Sarre kids, a few at Oskelaneo, they will have to wait until rail transport is resumed. Our quota for Mistassini - filled, 36 kids, Waswanipi 17, might send in only 16 depending on weight and authority from D.O.T., on the line, we have sufficient kids, returning to complete our allowance 60 kids.

For your information, the situation with us, is again about normal, at Oskelaneo, the Nurse and kids, came out, etc., this point is about the worse off on the line, they had no flour when strike came on, also very low on other items.

H. Lariviere - Supt. Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Abit Indian Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT

OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

15228

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 25-2

Amos, Que.
August 27th. 1950

To The Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Re : Children for Moose Fort School

Further to telephonic conversation, the following was done :-

- 1.- Mr. Clark, took care of the children at Cochrane - 20 (and escort Miss. Midlige) all at Moosonee now.
- 2.- Nurse at Oskelaneo, with 16 kids, had to be removed, on Amos, via Senneterre, this work was done combined with other Agency affairs.
- 3.- From Amos, we transferred to Moosonee, the 16 kids, by air, one trip with permission from Department of Transport, to take number desired, providing we would not exceed maximum weight allowed for mileage to be done.

Above cleared all Mistassini children, the total cost, won't exceed very much, the regular transportation.

Mr. Clark requested our aircraft to proceed to Nemaska, to take out via : Senneterre a Mr. Jackman, Teacher, our aircraft landed at Nemaska, found party out fishing instead of standing by waiting. Pilot requested instructions, I advised to return to his base at once. He waited in view to locate, etc., but found he was away by about 15 miles, so it was useless to wait, extra time. The Pilot had to make Waswanipi for the night, weather bad, Miss. Midlige returned with him, on an Agency combined trip Miss. Midlige was returned to Oskelaneo.

As regard the Waswanipi children, waiting at home, further to telephonic conversation, they will be sent out direct from Waswanipi to Moose Factory, from Senneterre to Waswanipi trip both ways, will be a combined trip, medical etc., usual run. Department of Transport is being requested to authorize, on same condition as we did for the Mistassini kids. One trip only,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Footed

file 467-10

467-10
August 30, 1950.

Chief, Education Division:

Air Transport for stranded pupils, Moose Fort Residential School.

On Friday morning, August 25, I visited the office of the Austin Airways in South Porcupine and contracted with the pilot in charge for two and one-half trips (Cochrane to Moose Fort and return) to handle the twenty children and escorts.

I escorted the first flight of children and was quite busy en route with air-sick children. Mr. Fur Supervisor F.C. Racicot accompanied another flight, and the original escort, Miss Eva MIDLIDGE of Oskelano, also was flown to Moose Fort where she rode back to Amos in a plane that brought sixteen children from Amos. This plane may also have taken Mr. Jackman from Nemiska to Amos.

On the last trip from Moose Fort to South Porcupine I brought out the two summer school teachers, Mr. Spurs and Miss McDowell. Dr. Cosack of Health Services came out at the first opportunity.

We might have saved one trip by getting Air Transport Board authority to over-load the plane, but I thought you would prefer not to attract criticism of the handling of Indian children. Besides, phone calls required special permission and I would have had to negotiate with a Toronto office.

In all 36 children were transported (20 from Cochrane and 16 from Amos). On the phone Mr. Supt. Lariviere told me he would defer sending the remaining 24 of his quota until the railroads are again operating.

C.A. Clark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 467-10

(E)

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa
September 1, 1950.

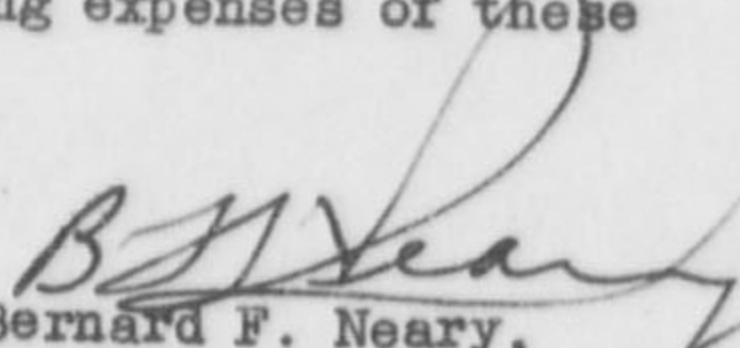
Memorandum to:

THE DIRECTOR

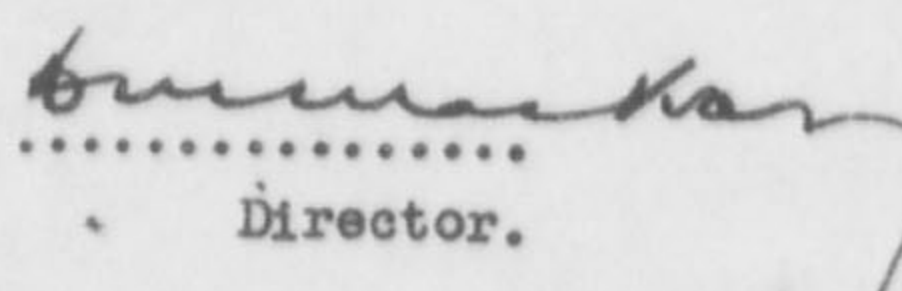
Moose Fort Residential School - Stranded Pupils

Please find hereunder a report from Major Clark concerning the stranding of certain pupils from the Abitibi agency at Cochrane and other points during the recent railway strike.

I would recommend that you authorize the payment of the account of \$398.95 for the boarding expenses of these pupils and their escorts.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

APPROVED: 
.....
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE STEVENS HOUSE

OPPOSITE UNION STATION

LEO. G. STEVENS,
MANAGER.

COCHRANE
ONTARIO

Twenty Sixth,
August 1950.

Bishop Horden Memorial School,
MOOSE FACTORY, Ontario

To Account as follows:-

Aug. 19th. to Aug. 20th.	Room & Meals, (Mr. & Mrs. Meikle)	8.90
Aug. 19th. to " 26th.	" " (Miss Eva Medledge)	31.15
" 19th. to " 21st.	" " 20 Pupils.	145.00
" 22nd. to " 24th.	" " 19 "	159.60
" 25th.	" 7 Pupils.	7.00
XX " 25th.	Transportation \$7.00 "	54 Meals, 32.25
" 26th.	14 "	8.05

398.95

The above acknowledged as received.

August 26th. 1950.

Eva Medledge

1 Boy admitted to hospital Aug. 21st. returned Aug. 25th.
5 pupils left by plane at 1 P.M. Aug. 25th.
8 " " by " at 5.30 P.M. Aug. 25th.
7 " " by " at 2.45 P.M. " 26th. & Miss Meikle.

XX Note:

The item of \$7. for transportation covers taxi fare for children from the Stevens House, Cochrane to Lillabella Lake where the children and escorts were placed on a plane. Four taxis were required and the Stevens House paid each of them \$1.75.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 5122

CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME

1953 AUG 6 AM 9 44

(41) 1/2

MOA078 45 DL=AMOS QUE 6 820A=
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, EDUCATION DIVN=
COPELAND BLDG OTTAWA=

467-10

RE MOOSE FORT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL IMPORTANT TO KNOW NOW
HOW MANY CHILDREN FROM THIS AGENCY THEY WILL ACCEPT AND
EXACT DATE THEY WILL BE REMOVED FROM MISTASSINI AND
WASWANAPI ALSO OTHER LINE POINTS STOP GOING IN TO MISTASSINI
ON THE TENTH STOP PLEASE WIRE REPLY=
H LARIVIERE INDIAN AGENCY=

*Mr. Tait
Please Adv me*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102 B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	
NIGHT MESSAGE DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	X
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ	

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes 467-10 (E6) Ottawa, August 10, 1 953. Mr. J.S. Allan, Supt. Indian Agency, Moose Factory via Moosonee, Ont., CONSULT CANON SHEPHERD AND ADVISE BY WIRE NUMBER OF CHILDREN WHO CAN BE ACCOMMODATED FROM MISTASSINI AND WASWANIPPI IN MOOSE FORT SCHOOL <i>Philip Phelan</i> Philip Phelan, Superintendent of Education. Charge: Indian Affairs MFT/HM IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS. VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6122

CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME

•TNA 065 17 VIA MOOSONEE ONT=MOOSE FACTORY ONT AUG 12 630P=

PHILLIP PHELAN=

117

SUPT EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION OTTAWA=

467-10

RETEL ACCOMMODATION FOR THIRTY ONE CHILDREN WASWANIP I THIRTY
FIVE CHILDREN MISTASSINI STOP THIS SAME AS LAST YEAR=
:J S ALLAN JAMES BAY INDIAN AGENCY=



WASWANIP I MISTASSINI=

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102.B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	
NIGHT MESSAGE DEPECHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	X
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRE	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

467-10 (E6)

Ottawa, August 13, 1953.

Mr. H. Lariviere,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Amos, P.Q.,

ACCOMMODATION FOR THIRTY ONE CHILDREN WASWANIPPI THIRTY FIVE
CHILDREN MISTASSINI MOOSE FORT SCHOOL STOP THIS SAME AS LAST YEAR

AP
Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Charge: Indian Affairs
PP/HM

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLEMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... Mrs. F. Beaudet Major

Address..... C.N.R. Restaurant

SENNETERRE, Que.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
Aug. 23	To invoice attached:- re school children	\$ 15 40
" 24	To invoice attached:- re school children	5 25
		\$ 20 65
	Meals provided to school children taken out by plane with nurse Gagnon from Oskelaneo, on their way to Amos and to Moose School.	
	August 23rd, 1950:-	
	Ronnie Mianscum	
	Lysie Coon	
	Alfred Samuel Coonishish	
	Josephine Mattawashish	
	Laura Jimikin	
	Abraham Sharl "Charles"	
	Tommy Weskenan	
	Diana Agnes Neeposh	
	Caroline Voyageur	
	August 24th, 1950:-	
	Emmette Matoush	Maggie Etapp
	Sandy Matoush	George Wapachee
	George Matoush	Philip Swallow
	Flora Coonishish	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1082 Date Sept. 7/50

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote 516 Allot 03 - 311

Band Funds

Emergency Expenditure

Dept'l Letter File No. Telegram Mr. Neary - Aug. 14/50.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.
Vote.....
Allot.....
Amount.....
Approved for Payment.....
Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

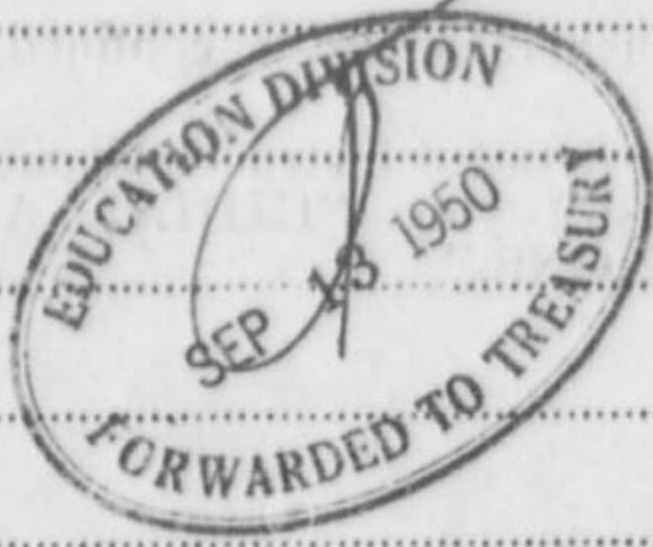
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.
DATE.....

Pay to..... Miss Evelyn Cinq-Mars
Address..... AMOS, Que.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE 1950	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept. 6	To invoice attached:- Travelling expenses in connection with escorting 3 Indian children from Amos to LaSarre; taken over at LaSarre by Agency nurse C. Guillot who escorted them with others up to Moose Factory. This includes salary 1 day at \$3.00. Names of children:- Clifford Trapper Beatrice Reuben Lizzie Reuben	\$ 4.55



FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1083 Date Sept. 7/50
P.O. E.R.
Charge to Vote 516 Allot. 03 - 311
Band Funds.....
Emergency Expenditure.....
Dept'l Letter File No. Telegram Mr. Neary - Aug. 14/50.
Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE
I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the
work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the
expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.....
Vote.....
Allot.....
Amount.....
Approved for
Payment.....
Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Miss Eva Midlige

Address Oskelaneo River, Que.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE 1950	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug. 31	To invoice attached:-	\$ 42 42
	Total travelling expenses in connection with escorting 20 Indian children from Oskelaneo to Moose Factory (waiting 5 days in Cochrane). This total includes salary at \$3.00 a day from date of leaving from Oskelaneo to date of return to Oskelaneo, as understood with Miss Midlige.	
	Name of children escorted:-	
	Lassie Blacksmith Mary Ann Lillian Loon	
	Henriette Brien Clara Jolly	
	Diana Jolly Rosie Rabbitskin	
	Simeon Longchap William "Come" Coon	
	Isaac Coon "Come" Johnny Etienne Coonishish	
	Allan Matoush Jane Brien	
	Charlie Petawabano Abel Petawabano	
	Paul Petawabano Agnes Trapper	
	James Philip Shecapio Harry Mianscum	
	Joseph Loon John Matoush	
	Travelling; Admission of children to Residential School, Moose Fort. Escort duty and waiting.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1084 Date Sept. 7/50

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote 516 Allot 03 - 311

Band Funds

Emergency Expenditure

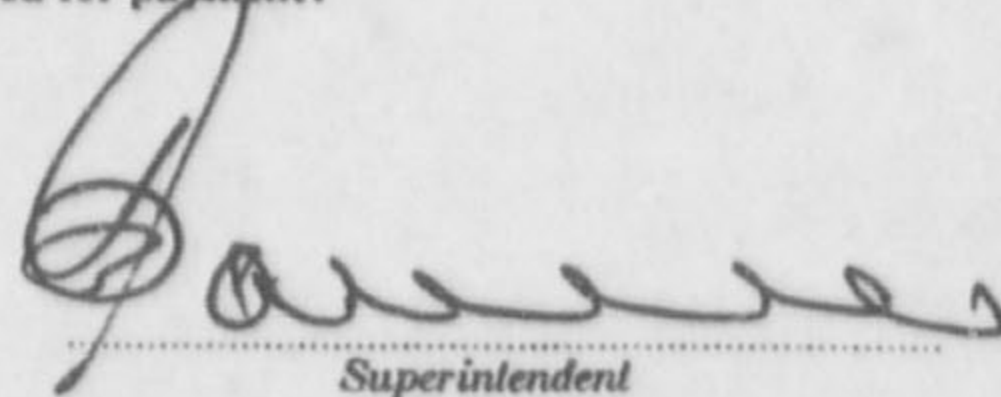
Dept'l Letter File No. Telegram Mr. Neary - Aug. 14/50.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:


Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.

Vote

Allot

Amount

Approved for Payment

Date

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency File No.

HQ File No. 467-10

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE.

Pay to..... **H. LARIVIÈRE, ESQ.,**Address..... **SUPERINTENDENT ABITIBI INDIAN AGENCY****P. O. BOX 157****AMOS, QUE.**

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
August 25th.	To. Receipt attached receipt No. 20531	\$ 6.00
	Transportation of Mistassin school kids from Amos, Hospital to Landing base, to effect their removal from Amos to Moose Factory.	
	Names : Ronnie Mianseum, Lizzie Coon, Alfred Connishish, Josephine Mattawashish, Laura Jimikin, Abraham Charles, Thomas Waskenah, Diana Agnes Neeposh, Carrolina Voyageur, Emmott Matoush, Maggie Etapp, Sandy Matoush, George Wapache, George Matoush, Ph. Swallow, Flora Coonishish.	
	One way ; 1 trip about 13 miles.	
	Kids stranded : on their way to Moose Fort School, weather delayed movement and strike came on.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
September 8th. 1950.

Voucher No. 1093 Date

CERTIFICATE

P.O. 218 E.R. 03-211

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Charge to Vote Allot

Recommended for payment:

Band Funds Regular and emergency.

Emergency Expenditure Mr. B.F. Neary : Message and Phone.

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vote.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Allot.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Amount.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Approved for Payment.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Date.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Mr. Arthur Fecteau,
Air Transport,
Address Senneterre, Que.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
August 28th.	To. Invoice attached :- Your No. 3210	\$ 124.50
Mistassini	School kids stranded at Oskelaneo, and removed to take care : on Amos, Hospital agreed to provide waiting disposal. Oskelaneo could not provide any longer. Limit load allowed by regulations . Alfred Coon, Maggie Etapp, Josephine Mattawashish, Laura Jimikin, Diana Agnes Neeposh, Caroline Voyageur, Clara Coonnishish, Sanny Matoush. Care for at Oskelaneo : through supervision of Nurse Gagnon, youngest children sent out first. Agency arrangement to off-ct removal: Senneterre to Amos, Agency truck.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
September 8th. 1950.

Voucher No. 1098 Date

CERTIFICATE

P.O. 316 E.R. 03 - 310

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the
work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the
expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Charge to Vote Allot

Band Funds

Recommended for payment:-

Emergency Expenditure

& part regular : Mr. B.F. Neary August 14th. 1950,
and conditions which developed outside of our control.

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vote.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Allot.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Amount.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Approved for Payment.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Date.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Mr. Freddy Bordeleau,
Pay to..... Taxi - Amos,
P.O. Box 731
Address..... Amos, Que.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept. 9th.	To. Invoice attached :- Re . Trip to La Sarre Nurse Guillot	\$ 20.00
	Nurse Guillot left on Sunday to proceed to La Sarre to gather kids, returning to school, so that they would be ready to leave on Monday out of La Sarre and meet on train others, from Amos. These Indians were packing up to leave for the bus, and had scattered here and there, as we could not give them a definite date, etc., This Nurse has been with us for 3 summers and was able to take care of the troubles at last minute etc.,	
		\$ 20.00

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
September 9th. 1950

Voucher No. 1109 Date.....

P.O. 516 E.R. 03-311

Charge to Vote..... Allot.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

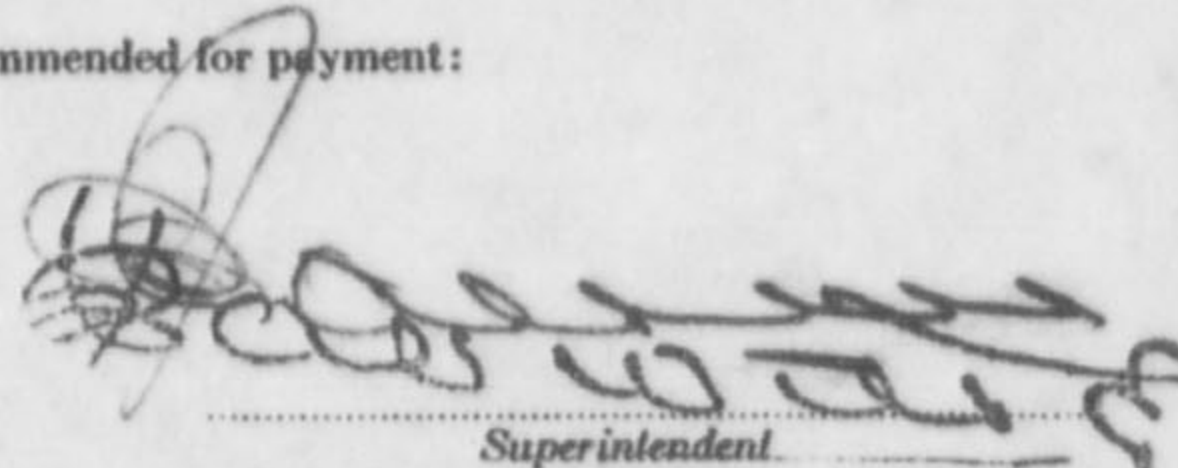
Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the
work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the
expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:


Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount.....

Approved for
Payment.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

The Stevens House,

Pay to..... **Condreng, Ont.**

Address.....

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept,	6th.	To..Invoice attached :- Re : Children escorted by Nurse Guillot board etc.	\$ 36.45
		Children : David Trapper, Mary Lucy Trapper, Beatrice Reuben, George Trapper Clifford Trapper, Lizzie Reuben.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
September 9th. 1950

Voucher No. 1110 Date

P.O. E.R. 04-311

Charge to Vote.....Allot.....

Band Funds.....Transfer of school kids

Emergency Expenditure.....fire Mr. B.F. Neary August 14th. 1950.

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.....

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount.....

Amount	Approved for Payment	Approved for Payment	Approved for Payment	Approved for Payment	Approved for Payment

Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to H. Lariviere,
Supt. Indian Agency,
P.O. Box 157
Address Amos, Que.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.	9th.	To. Receipted statement attached : Nurse Guillot escorting school children \$	32.91
		Children , gathered, on line, at Amos and La Sarre, returning to school.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
September 9th. 1950

Voucher No. 1111 Date

CERTIFICATE

P.O. 514 E.R. 03 - 311

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Charge to Vote.....Allot.....

Recommended for payment:

Band Funds

Emergency Expenditure.....Mr. B.F. Neary : Telegram August 14th. 1950.

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

James W. [illegible]
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.....

Vote.....

Allot

Amount				
---------------	--	--	--	--

Approved for
Payment.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Mrs. Angus Edwardson

Address..... **Oakland River, Que.**

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE 1950		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept. 2	To invoice attached:-		\$ 75 00
	Meals given to Indian children awaiting at Cakelaneo transportation to Moose Port School.		
	Checked by Agency & found correct.		

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1196 Date Sept. 25/50

P.O. _____ E.R. _____

Charge to Vote 516 Allot

Band Funds

Emergency Expenditure

Dept'l Letter File No. **Telegram Mr. Neary - Aug. 14/50**

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.

Vote.....

Allot..... 29-1957 A

Amount.....

Amount Approved for Payment **FORWARDED TO THE**

Date _____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

TORONTO BASE
TEL. ADELA DE 3522

INVOICE



SUDBURY
TEL. SUDBURY 8-8033

AUSTIN AIRWAYS LIMITED

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ TORONTO ISLAND AIRPORT
25 MELINDA ST.

Medical
IN ACCOUNT WITH
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
AMOS, Quebec.
Att: Mr. H. Lariviere, Supt.

TORONTO August 31 19 50

INVOICE NO. 83

		RATE	TRANS. INDEX	AMOUNT
			Mileage	
Aug. 25	Cochrane (Lullabelle L) - Moose Factory ..Mr. G.A. Clark & five children	.65 mi	156	\$ 101.40
	Moose Factory - Cochrane...Dr. Kosak, Mrs. Williams & daughter	"	"	101.40
	Cochrane - Moose Factory...Eight school children	"	"	101.40
26	Cochrane - Moose Factory...F. Racicot, Miss E. Midlge and six children	"	"	101.40
	Moose Factory - Cochrane...Mr. G.A. Clark, Miss A. McDowell Mr. H.A. Speere	"	Split Charter	76.40
				\$ 482.00



SUDBURY NAKINA BASES:
SOUTH PORCUPINE MOOSONEE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE
Abitibi Indian Agency



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

467-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 27-8

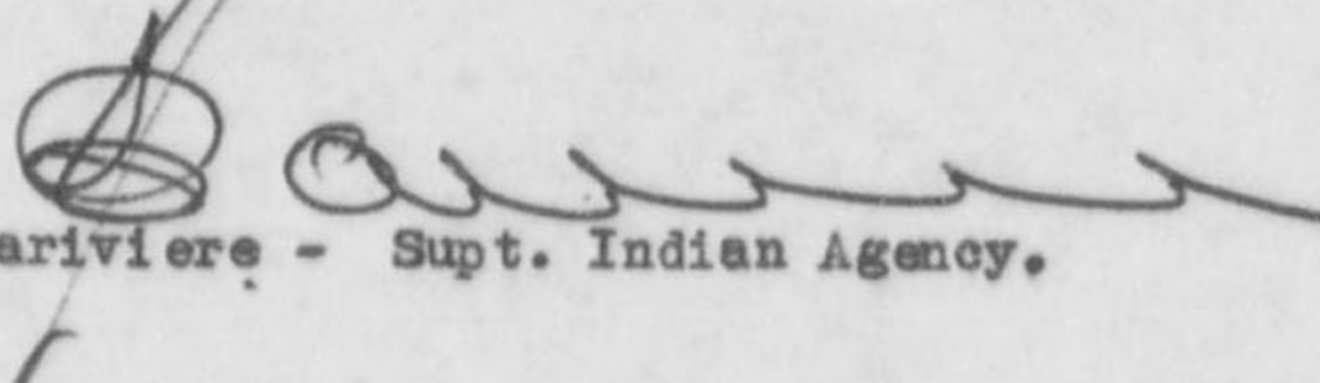
Amos, Que.
September 30th. 1950

To The Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

Re : Transportation School Children
Abitibi Agency and others

1016

Attached hereto Invoice ex : Austin Airways Limited,
\$ 482.00, as we are not familiar with, as to, which Vote etc.,
payment apply, if you wish us to clear through our Agency Vouchers,
please say, as to how you wish distribution.


H. Lariviere - Supt. Indian Agency.

P.S. As regard children, we have the records - names,
except the name of the one who was hospitalized at
Cochrane, the Hospital did not submit the required
Admission Form, account will be withheld on presentation
and until they cover in accord with our routine.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Mr. Thomas H. Meikle,
Address Cochrane, Ont.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
August 18	To. Invoice attached:-	\$ 5.50
	Travelling expenses - Escorting, with Miss Midliffe, 20 Indian children from Oskelaneo to Cochrane.	
	Name of children escorted:-	
	Lassie Blacksmith, Mary Ann Lillian Loon	
	Henriette Brien Clara Jolly	
	Diana Jolly Rosie Rabbitakin	
	Simson Longchap William Coon	
	Isaac Coon Johnny Etienne Coonishish	
	Allan Matoush Jane Brien	
	Charlie Petawabano Abel Petawabano	
	Paul Petawabano Agnes Trapper	
	James Philip Seheapio Harry Mianscum	
	Joseph Loon John Matoush	
	Travelling:- Admission of children to Moose Fort Residential School. Escort duty.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1226 Date October 4th, 1950

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the
work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the
expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote 516 Allot 03-311

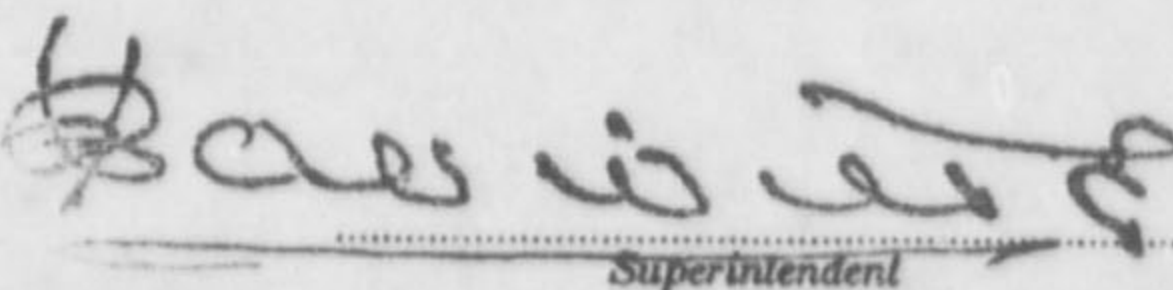
Band Funds

Recommended for payment:

Emergency Expenditure

Dept'l Letter File No. Telegram Mr. Neary, Aug. 14/50

Dept'l Cheque No. (Credit Voucher only)


Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.

Vote

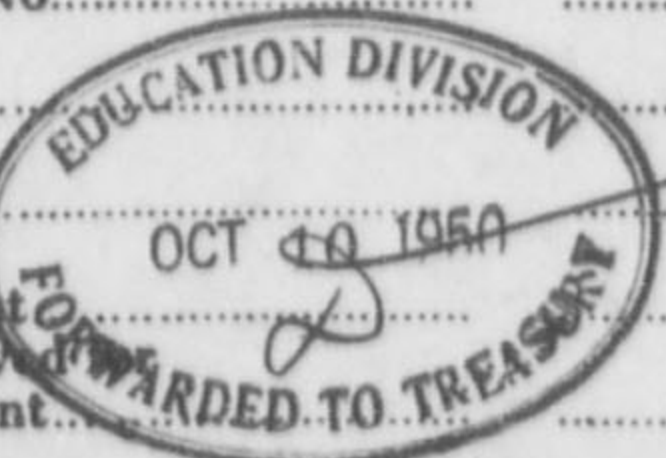
Allot

Amount

Approved

Payment

Date



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AUSTIN A. LIMITED

— BASES AT —

Nº 832

TORONTO, SUDBURY, SOUTH PORCUPINE, NAKINA

BASE S. Torc

IN ACCOUNT WITH Indian School Administration

AIRCRAFT CMM

Ottawa

PILOT Charity

DATE Aug 26/50

FREIGHT WEIGHTS	NO. PASS.	DESCRIPTION	DESTINATION	RATE	AMOUNT
		F. RACI COT, MISS E. MIDLAGE	LILABELLE L TO MOOSE FAP		
		LASSIE BLACKSMITH, AGNES TRAPPER			
		MARK LOON, ROSIE ROBINSON			
		DIANA JOLLY CLARA JOLLY			
		CAF CLARK	MOOSE FAP - S. PORCUPINE		
		H.A. SPEERS			
		MISS A.C. McDOWELL			
		H. McNichol			

GOODS RECEIVED BY

CAF Clark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

— BASES AT —

TORONTO, SUDBURY, SOUTH PORCUPINE, NAKINA

BASE

IN ACCOUNT WITH

AIRCRAFT

PILOT

DATE _____

GOODS RECEIVED BY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TORONTO BASE
TEL. AD. DELAIDE 3522

INVOICE



467-10
SUDBURY

TEL. SUDBURY 8-8033

AUSTIN AIRWAYS LIMITED

280 MERIDIAN WEST TORONTO ISLAND AIRPORT

IN ACCOUNT WITH
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
AMOS, Quebec.
Att: Mr. H. Lariviere, Supt.

TORONTO August 31 19 50

INVOICE NO. 83

		RATE	EXCESS TAX	AMOUNT
			Mileage	
Aug. 25	Cochrane (Lullabelle L) - Moose Factory ..Mr. C.A. Clark & five children	.65 mi	156	\$ 101.40
	Moose Factory - Cochrane...Dr. Kosak, Mrs. Williams & daughter	"	"	101.40
	Cochrane - Moose Factory...Eight school children	"	"	101.40
26	Cochrane - Moose Factory...F. Racicot, Miss E. Midlage and six children	"	"	101.40
	Moose Factory - Cochrane...Mr. C.A. Clark, Miss A. McDowell Mr. H. A. McDowell	"	Split Charter	76.40
				\$ 482.00



SUDBURY NAKINA BASES: SOUTH PORCUPINE MOOSONEE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for information Mr. Neary, Ottawa (Education Division).

25-2

Amos, P.Q.,
October 12th, 1950.

Mr. J.S. Allan, Supt.,
James Bay Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.

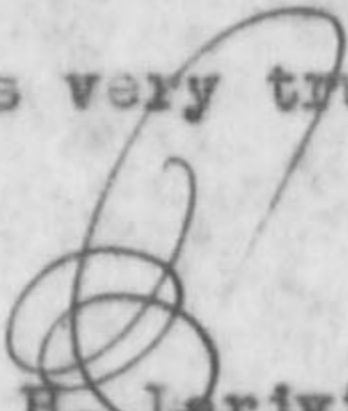
Dear Mr. Allan,

In order to complete records on our children at Bishop Horden's Residential School, we attach hereto the following documents:-

- 1.- Record on general vaccination and TB.
It will be noted there are only 2 booster doses to give our children. No other vaccination required.
- 2.- List of children, giving name of parents, as official admission record.

For information of all concerned, none of these children suffered with any disease when they were transferred from home to school.

Yours very truly,


H. Lariviere, Supt.,
Abitibi Indian Agency.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

<u>Band & No.</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of birth</u>	<u>Parents or guardians</u>
<u>MISTASSINI</u>			
126	MIANSOUM, Harry	Aug. 25/41	Samuel & Philomene
129	MATOUSH, John	Sept. 1/42	Bradney, father dead
129	MATOUSH, George	Oct. 15/43	" " "
133	COONISHISH, Flora	Sept. 19/43	Charlie & Sophie
155	WESKENAN, Tommy (orphan)	March 13/44	Joseph & Clara Longchap

<u>WASWANIPY</u>			
1	BLACKSMITH, Marie Eva	Jan. 3/42	Dion & Emily
2	COOPER, Catherine	Sept. 28/41	Robert & Sally
7	KITCHEN, Harry	May 14/40	Jessie & Caroline
7	KITCHEN, Jane Mary	Feb. 28/43	" & "
10	GULL, Ella	March 9/39	William & Anna
11	NKEPOSH, Caroline Maggie	Nov. 12/41	John "G" & Jane
23	OTTEREYES, Jane Alice	June 27/42	Robert & Lizzie
30	ICEBOUND, Norman	Feb. 13/41	Johnny & Anna
31	OTTEREYES, Billy	Dec. 26/40	Peter & Clara
34	SAGANASH, Maggie	March 19/39	William & Mary
36	OTTER, Abeline	Dec. 28/43	Antoine & Nancy
38	KITCHEN, Samuel	March 13/40	Willie & Agnes
38	KITCHEN, Helen	Oct. 12/39	" & "
39	OTTER, Isabel Jane	April 15/42	Richard & Sophia
43	TRAPPER, Jane	March 14/39	Albert & Clara
46	GULL, Mary Ann	Aug. 25/41	Sam & Helen
36	OTTER, James	Nov. 15/39	Antoine & Nancy

<u>OUTSIDERS - JAMES BAY</u>			
	REUBEN, Beatrice	March 24/40	Sinclair & Annie
	REUBEN, Lizzie	May 8/43	" & "
	TRAPPER, Clifford (orphan)	May 17/40	Guardian James Trapper
	TRAPPER, David	Jan. 18/39	James & Christiana
	TRAPPER, Mary-Lucy	April 21/41	" & "
	TRAPPER, George	Feb. 9/37	" & "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of Indian children from ABITIBI AGENCY
at MOOSE FORT SCHOOL for the year 1950-51

<u>Band & No.</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of birth</u>	<u>Parents or guardians</u>
<u>MISTASSINI</u>			
5	BLACKSMITH, Lassie	Jan. 2/41	Samuel & Nancy
6	LOON, Mary Ann Lillian	Feb. 9/39	George & Charlotte
21	BRIEN, Henriette	May 26/41	Billy & Daisy
24	JOLLY, Clara	Aug. 11/38	George & Maggie
24	JOLLY, Diana	Dec. 26/41	" & "
33	SWALLOW, Philip	April 25/41	Walter & Anna
34	VOYAGEUR, Caroline	June 19/41	Willie & Clara
39	ETAPP, Maggie (orphan)	Jan. 9/43	Reuben & Charlotte Voyageur
44	RABBITSKIN, Rosie	April 20/36	George & Sarah
46	LONGCHAP, Simeon (orphan)	Jan. 1/41	Philip & Mary Petawabano
50	COON "COME", William	Sept. 18/39	Ignie & Lassie
52	COON, Lysie	May 18/43	David & Louisa
55	COON "COME", Isaac	Feb. 16/41	Johnny & Julie
57	MIANSOUM, Ronnie	Feb. 20/37	Alfred & Helen
60	COONISHISH, Johnny Etienne	Oct. 13/40	Coon & Emma
62	COONISHISH, Alfred Samuel	Jan. 19/44	Brien & Charlotte
67	MATTAWASHISH, Josephine	Nov. 1/43	Charles, mother dead
68	MATOUCH, Emmett	Dec. 14/43	Marguerite, father dead
68	MATOUCH, Allan	Jan. 5/39	" " "
70	BRIEN, Jane	July 7/42	Namie, father dead
75	NEKPOSH, Diana Agnes	June 22/43	Tommy, mother dead
79	PETAWABANO, Charlie	June 4/43	Isaiah & Francis
81	PETAWABANO, Abel	March 13/41	Baptiste & Mary
81	PETAWABANO, Paul	Dec. 21/42	" & "
87	TRAPPER, Agnes	Jan. 29/41	Johnny & Harriette
89	MATOUCH, Sandy	Dec. 13/43	George & Mary
91	JIMIKIN, Laura	June 19/44	Berthie & Annie
92	LOON, Joseph	June 9/41	John & Nelly
95	SHECAPIO, James Philip	June 10/37	Noah & Hattie
97	WAPACHEK, George	Dec. 10/42	James & Maggie
110	CHARLES-SHARL, Abraham	Oct. 6/43	William & Helen
122	SHECAPIO, Charlotte	June 25/38	Andrew & Helen Mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

File 467-10 (E1)

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to The Stevens House,

Address..... COCHRANE, Ontario.....

Letter, File No.....dated.....

Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME 250 SEP 6 AM 10 04

(03)

467-10

MOA 147 38/36=AMOS QUE 6 906A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BR=

214 EDUCATION DIVN OTTAWA=

RE MOOSE FORT SCHOOL COULD YOU RAISE OUR QUOTA TO 67 CHILDREN
INSTEAD OF 60 STOP WE HAVE 8 CHILDREN AT OSKELANEO LIVING ON
RAILWAY LINE THAT SHOULD RETURN OR GO TO SCHOOL PLEASE WIRE
REPLY=

H LARIVIERE INDIAN AGENCY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 5102 N

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	
NIGHT MESSAGE DEPECHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	☒
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRE	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

File 467-10 (E1)

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa, Sept. 7, 1950.

H. Lariviere,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Amos, P.Q.

DEPARTMENT DOES NOT APPROVE INCREASING NUMBER OF CHILDREN
AT MOOSE FORT FROM SIXTY TO SIXTY SEVEN -stop-

PP

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS
CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLEMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Amos, P.Q.
October 12th, 1950.



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 25-2

4635

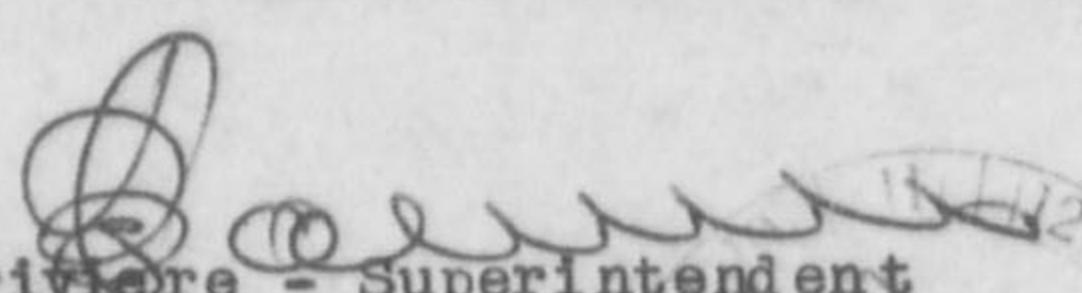
The Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

Attention: Mr. B.F. Neary, Education Division.

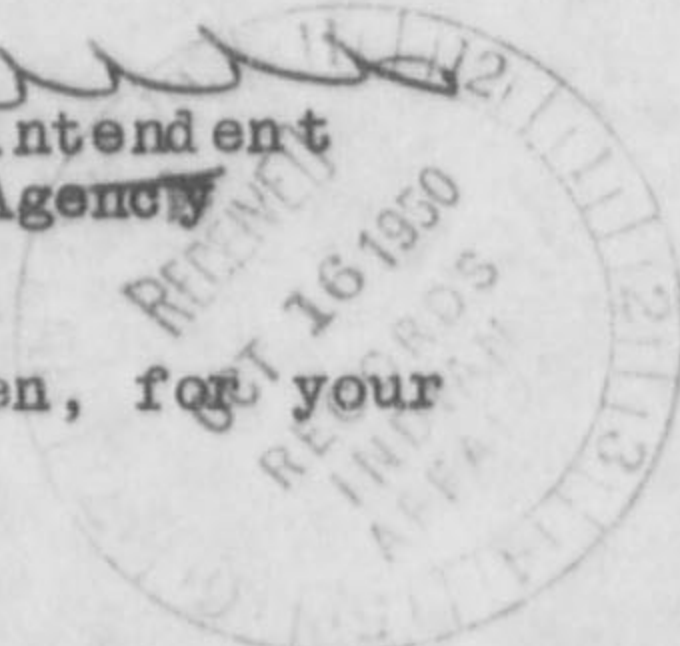
Herewith enclosed copy of our letter this date to Superintendent Allan, James Bay Agency, covering required information at School.

A number of children did not return, this owing to conditions, mainly health. This year, at Moose, only one child not tested on TB and another tested but reading two plus, which means we should have same results as last year: no deaths, etc.

I must note recently they reported one child suffering with a fracture (arm). Previously, we had a similar case. This always causes trouble amongst Indians for they feel supervision is not to the point. We are giving the school children in perfect health and fully protected; needless to say we would like to get them back in the same condition.


H. Larivière - Superintendent
Abitibi Indian Agency

N.B.: Enclosed also list of children, for your information.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency File No. 74/ 25-2.....

HQ File No. 467-10

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to HOTEL-DIEU D'AMOS

Address.....AMOS Que.....

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE 1950	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept. 30	To invoice attached:-	\$ 248 50
	Board and room supplied to school children en route to Moose Port School, awaiting transportation (names of children on invoice); and board and room to Charlotte Blacksmith, escort to children.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1342 Date October 17/50

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....03-311.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No. Telegram Mr. Heary, Aug. 14/50

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

.....
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vote.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Allot.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Amount.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Approved for Payment.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Date.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
OCT 21 1950
2
FORWARDED TO TREASUR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Address EASTERN POST DIVISION
751 VICTORIA SQUARE
MONTREAL, (1) QUE.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE 1950	SERVICE	AMOUNT
August 21st.	To. Invoice attached :- Your Oskelaneo / 122 214	\$ 2.63
" 21st.	Do Do / 211	6.02
		8.65
	Supplies secured by Nurse Gagnon at Oskelaneo, stranded with school kids from various points. Children on their way to residential school.	
		\$ 8.65

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1350 Date October 17th. 1950

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

P.O. E.R.

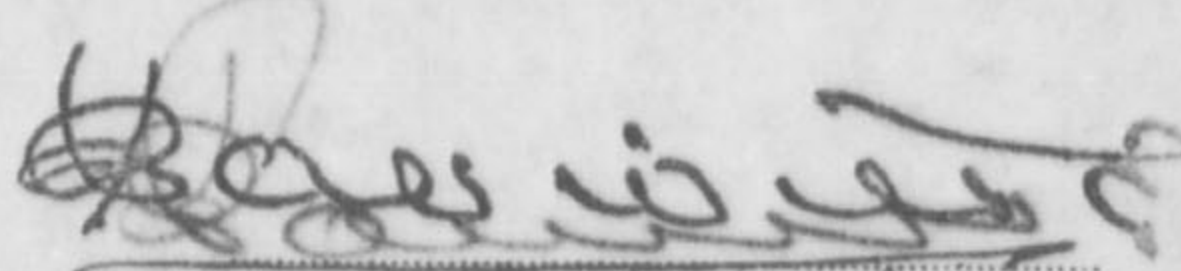
Charge to Vote 516 Allot 03 - 311

Band Funds

Recommended for payment:

Emergency Expenditure and authorized phone Mr. Neary.
to clear situation.

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.

Vote

Allot

Amount OCT 21 1950

Approved for Payment

Date

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARTHUR FECTEAU

TRANSPORT AERIEN

N° 3264

Senneterre, Qué.

les 29-30 aout 1950

Client M. H. Larivière,

Avion C. F. — GSJ-NORSEMAN

Chargé à Dept. Indian Affairs

Adresse Amos.

	DE A	DE A	DE A	DE A	DE A	DE A	DE A	DE A
	Senneterre	Moose Factory	Senneterre					
	Waswanipi	Waswanipi						
MILLES	92	212	212	92				
No. PASS.	2	17 18		8				
LBS PASS.	380	850		1350				
LBS CARGAISON	600	600		400				
HEURES ATTENTE								
ENVOLEES MINIMUM								
TRANSPORT DE CANOTS								
ARRETS								
SURVOL	HRES.	MIN.						
608 milles à .65¢								395.20
TOTAL								395.20
Re: Part trip with Hudson's Bay Co. Senneterre to Waswanipi								30.00
SIGNATURE								BALANCE 365.20

(VOIR AVIS AU VERSO)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency File No.

HQ File No.

**INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION**

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

continued to - sheet # 2.

Pay to.....

Address.....

Senneterre, Que.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	(a) continued	
	Prisoners Indian Tommy Gull	8.96
	Thomas Otterways	8.96
	George Icebound	8.96
	(b) Medical Nurse Guillet	8.96
	Baggage and Agency drugs.	
	Passengers on ferry : arranged by Agency to clear Law Enforcement : liquor traffic and Homebrew making at Weswanipi, also take care of Nurse : on closing Nursing Station.	
	Vote :- 513 - 03 - 501	8.96
	511 - 03 - 510 4 x 8.96	35.84
	511 - 03 - 510 5 x 8.96	44.80
	516 - 03 - 510	275.00
		<u>365.20</u>

Trip arranged for following conversation with
Mr. B.F. Heary, at same time took care of regular operations.
on request of Agency

following nurse's report, FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1095 Date

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote. Allot.

Band Funds

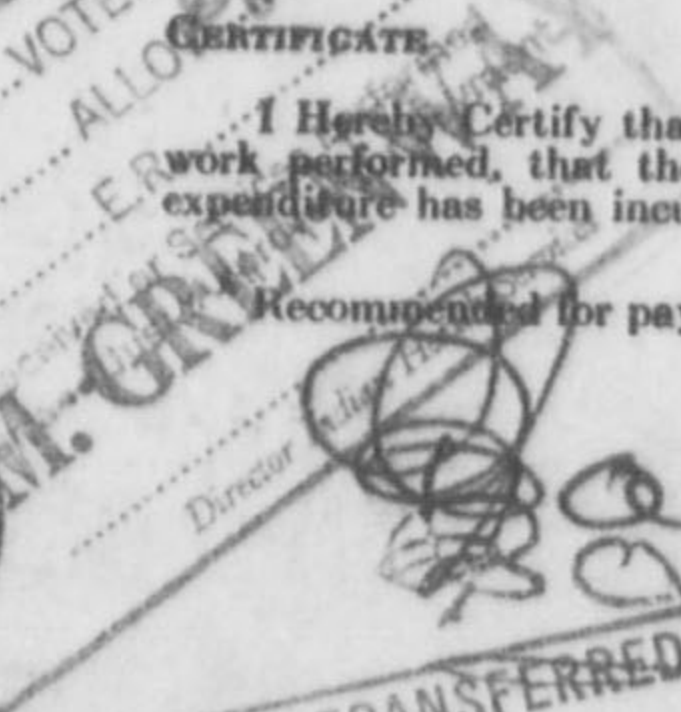
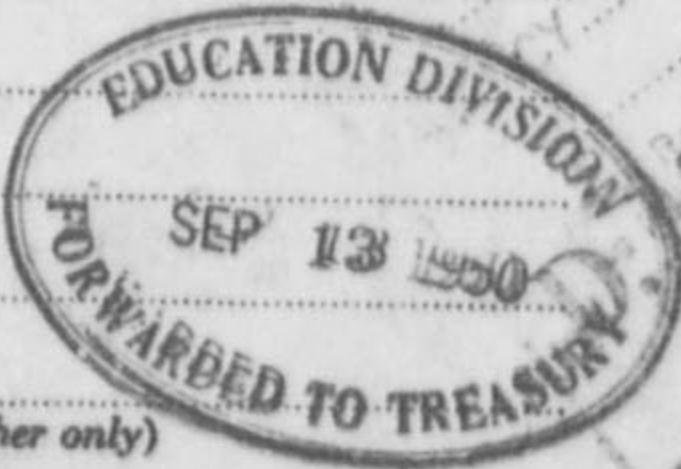
Emergency Expenditure

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

I hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the
work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the
expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:



ACCOUNT TRANSFERRED

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.

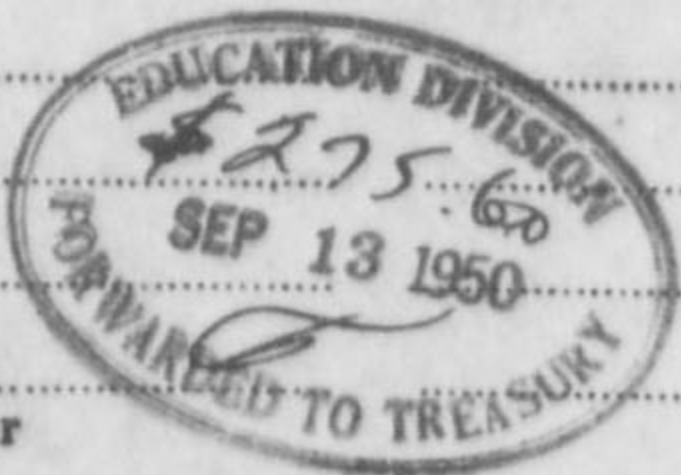
Vote

Allot.

Amount

Approved for Payment

Date



OCT. 11 1950

FOR FILE

c/c 310

\$80.64

Sept. 15, 1950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION**

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Mr. Arthur Fecteau,
Pay to..... Air Transport,
Senneterre, Que.
Address.....

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug. 29/30	To. Invoice attached :- Your No. 3284	\$ 365.20
	Combined air trip trip to clear all this traffic.	
	Total mileage cost..... \$ 395.20	
	Allowed as deductible HBC supplies	
	carried on this flight..... 30.00	365.20
	Gasoline carried on vacant space	
	instead of using caches.	
	<u>Fair Proportion :-</u>	
	1.- <u>Education</u> : 17 school kids see list attached for names.	
	Waswanipi to Moose Factory	
	authorized by Dept. of Transport as to number	
	units not to exceed maximum load, in lbs.	\$ 275.00
	<u>Difference:</u>	
	2.- <u>Ferry mileage taken care of as follows : (\$9.00)</u>	
	<u>Inward : Mounted Police</u>	
	(a) <u>Law Enforcement</u> Aubry & Champagne..... 17.92	
	<u>Outward : Mounted Police</u>	
	Aubry & Champagne..... 17.92	
	<u>Prisoners Indian</u> Alex. Cooper..... 8.96	
	Johnny Isobound 8.96 continued to sheet # 2.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1095 Date

CERTIFICATE

P.O. E.R.

continued to sheet # 2

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Charge to Vote..... Allot.....

Recommended for payment:

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

H. J. J. J. J.

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount.....

Approved for Payment.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506B

Agency File No. 87-8.....

HQ File No. 461-10

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to Mrs. Paul Dumont,

Address.....Cakalaneo River, Que.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE 1950	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. 19th.	To. Invoice attached i:- Your Invoice - Blankets school children	\$ 5.20
	For washing blankets, loaned to us by the Quebec Fire Protective Association to take care of the kids stranded at Oakelance River : Nurse Gagnon escorting.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1443 Date October 24th, 1950

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote.....516 Allot.....03 - 311

Recommended for payment:

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Current operations transfer of kids to school

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.

Vote.....

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 08-28-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

Amount *2000*

Approved **FORWARDED TO THE**
Bureau

Date _____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Copy sent Mr. Allan

, October 31, 1950.

Rev. H.A. Siegmiller,
Moose Fort Indian Res. School,
Moose Fort via Moosonee, Ont.,

I am returning your September Quarterly Return as it is impossible to work out the average attendance of pupils during the Quarter.

It is a common procedure to show the girls on one set of returns and the boys on another with double spacing between the names. When re-submitting this return this rule should be put into practice.

It has been noted that a large number of pupils have been discharged from residence effective September 1. As these pupils were in residence during the June Quarter the school is entitled to a grant of sixty-two days each, that is, for July and August. You have omitted to claim this grant, therefore, it is suggested that when the return is being re-written the pupils you propose to discharge or pupils that have not returned to residence be included on the return and grant claimed for sixty-two days.

It would be appreciated if the re-written return was forwarded to this office as soon as possible as we would like to have all the grants for residential schools paid prior to November 15.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

MFT/RM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FI SERVICE



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

12280

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

44/25-2

Moose Factory, Ont.,
November 8, 1950

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

We have Applications for Admission forms to the various Residential Schools in this area but the physical examination on them have not yet been completed.

It is difficult to state just how long it will take to have these forms completed and submitted to you for approval and would like to have your direction as to what should be done with these. Should we sign same and forward without physical examination? From last years experience I found it was difficult to have this tended to by the Doctor. May I suggest that in future the resident Public Health Nurse or School Nurse make an examination and complete the reports if the Doctor is not available.

J.S. Allan
Superintendent
James Bay Indian Agency
Department of Citizenship & Immigration

JSA/G

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

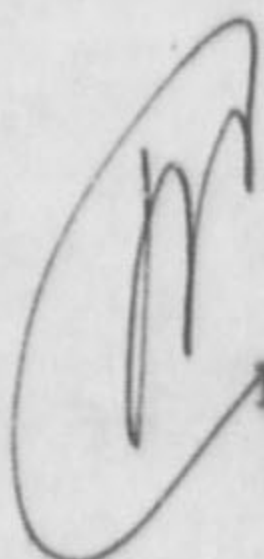
467-10
(E1)

November 15, 1950.

Mr. J.S. Allen,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ontario.

Re: Application Forms
Your File 44/25-2

In view of the information contained in your letter of November 8th, you should forward the application forms to which you refer. It is noted that the medical examinations have not yet been completed, but you should arrange to have these carried out as soon as possible and you can forward the Medical Officer's reports later.


PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102-B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL R. / TE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	
NIGHT MESSAGE DEPECHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRE	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Confirmation.

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

E-1

Amos, Que.
September 5th. 1950

copy
467-10

To The Indian Affairs Branch Ottawa Ont.

17323

Re Moose Fort School could you raise our quota to sixty seven children instead of sixty stop we have eight children ~~with~~ at Oskelaneo living on railway line that should return or go to school please wire reply

Day Letter
Prepaid

H Lariviere
Supt Indian Agency

[Handwritten signature]

Done
10. A.M.



IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLEMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATIONS



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

467-10
14081

ARCTIC DIVISION

Ottawa, November 18, 1950.

*Mr. Neary
please answer
I*
Dear Colonel Neary:

Re David KOOMAYUK, Disc No. E4-384, Eskimo age 15

In February, 1949, a fifteen year old Eskimo boy, David Koomayuk, was flown by mercy plane from Creswell Bay on Boothia Peninsula to the Dr. Charles Camsell Memorial Hospital in Edmonton suffering the loss of both feet from gangrene. Since then he has been fitted with artificial limbs and is now able to move around quite freely. During his stay in hospital he has been taking advantage of the educational opportunities provided, and has learned to talk English fairly fluently already. He has received a considerable amount of publicity due to his rather extraordinary progress for he is considered particularly brilliant. He has started Grade 3 arithmetic and in his reading has almost completed his Grade 2 reader. *age 16+*

Unfortunately, a short time ago he ^{was} ~~pre~~tracted a slight case of tuberculosis, but this has been cleared up and Dr. Falconer advises that the boy will be ready for discharge about January 1, 1951.

*right
probably*
I am attaching herewith a copy of a letter I am sending to Dr. Moore. In this you will notice that the suggestion has been made that David should be placed at Moose Factory in order that he can attend the school there and also have the benefit of the medical service available at the hospital. Furthermore, he would be in the company of other Eskimo people and would possibly have the opportunity to work into a job that he could handle satisfactorily.

Colonel B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Capitol Theatre Building,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

*To E.
N.W.T. to pay the grant
to Moose Fort School.
It sounds all right -
CAH
25/6*

... 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

It would be appreciated if you would advise me whether some arrangement might be made at Moose Factory through your services there for David's care.

Yours very truly,

J. G. Wright

for Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for Colonel Neary.



DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Ottawa, November 18, 1950.

Dear Dr. Moore:

Re David KOOMAYUK, E4-394

I have received a copy of Dr. Falconer's letter to you dated October 10 in which he advises that the above-named Eskimo boy, approximately fifteen years of age, should be ready for discharge about January 1, 1951. The question of David's immediate future was discussed between Mr. Bailey of this Administration and Dr. Falconer recently when it was learned that Dr. Falconer was not too anxious to see this boy return to the rigorous climate of the north too early. He suggested that it would be preferable for this young Eskimo to be placed in a residential school for the next year or two if possible close to a medical centre.

The problem of this boy's placement has been discussed with both Dr. Simpson and Dr. Procter, the latter of whom suggested that David might be sent to Moose Factory where he could attend school and be close to the hospital there. Furthermore, he might very well work himself into a reasonably good job either as an interpreter or clerk. At the same time being at the gateway to the Eastern Arctic, it might be easier to obtain a position for him in one of the Hudson's Bay Company posts if that became possible at a later date. Dr. Simpson has stated that he is in agreement with such a plan.

It would be appreciated if you would ask Dr. Falconer to discuss this matter with David and ascertain whether this plan would be agreeable to the boy. In the meantime, a copy of this letter will be sent to Colonel Neary, Indian Affairs Branch to determine whether some arrangement might be made at Moose Factory for him at the school.

Yours very truly,

Dr. P.E. Moore,
Director of Indian Health
Services,
Department of National Health
& Welfare,
702 Booth Building,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

JFW
for Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-10
(E1)

November 30, 1950.

The Director,
Northern Administrations,
Department of Resources and Development,
Norlite Building, O t t a w a.

Dear Sir:

Re: David KOOMAYUK, Disc No. E4-384,
Eskimo Age 15

With reference to Mr. Wright's letter of November 18th, the Indian Affairs Branch has no objection to placing the above boy in the Moose Fort School. I suggest that you communicate with Canon H.G. Cook, Superintendent of the M.S.C.C., 102 Bank Street, Ottawa.

It is understood that the per capita allowance for him will be paid to the school management by your Branch.

Sincerely yours,

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.
DATE

Pay to Cagnon Air Services, Limited,
Chicoutimi, Que.
Address

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE 1950	SERVICE	AMOUNT
August 28th.	To. Invoice attached :- Your No. 1130	\$ 113.10
	Children taken out for school : Moose Fort.	
	Invoice delayed : returned to carrier by Agency for correction : flight return was taken over by another party, us paying out only.	
	Mary Neeposh carried : Nurses aid for training to La Pique others to Moose.	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1720 Date December 2nd. 1950.
P.O. ER.
Charge to Vote 516 Allot 03 - 310
Band Funds
Emergency Expenditure
Dept'l Letter File No. Mr. R.F. Neary Supt. Tel. to Agency.
Dept'l Cheque No
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE
I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the
work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the
expenditure has been incurred on Government business.
Recommended for payment:
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.
Vote
Allot
Amount
Approved for Payment
Date



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Moose Fort SCHOOL DURING July -Aug. Sept. QUARTER, 1950

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0271	Evelyn Mark	Sept 6/50	9	211	Old Factory	Thomas Lydia	Ang	None	
0272	Lizzie Reuben	Sept 16/50	7		La Sarre	Sinclair	"	"	
0273	Elsie Archibald	Sept 16/50	11	11	Island Falls	D. Annie Sydney Nancy D.	"	"	
0274	Cathrine Cooper	Sept 30/50	9	2	Waswanippi	Robert	"	"	
0275	Jane Kitchen	Aug 30/50	7	7	Waswanippi	Jossie	"	"	
0276	Grace Kitehecappo	Sept 16/50	7	67	East Main	Jacob	"	"	
0277	Dollian Doreen	Sept 27/50	10	10	Old Factory	Sam SR.	"	"	
	Visitor					Mary	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL	STATE OF EDUCATION	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0236	Emma Copper	Sept 30/50	13	1 (9	None	Grade I	Failed to return
0246	Delay Nyassit	Sept 30/50	8	9	"	K	"
0247	Margaret Cooper	Sept 30/50	9	9	"	K	"
0258	Lucy Sutherland	Sept 30/50	7				"
0259	Jane Blueboy	Sept 30/50	9	10	"	I	"
0260	Mary Georgekish	Sept 30/50	9	10	"	I	"
0261	Emily Georgekish	Sept 30/50	13	10	I Y Fort G.	"	"
0262	Nellie Georgekish	Sept 30/50	14	10	None	"	"

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Moose Port SCHOOL DURING July -Aug. --Sept. QUARTER, 1950

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0264	Lysie Coon	Aug28/50	7	52	Mistassini	David	Louise	Ang	None	
0265	Josephine Matawashisk	Aug28/50	7	67	"	Charles	D.	Ang	"	
0266	Laura Lolly Jimikin	Aug28/50	6	91	"	Berthie Tommy	Annie D.	Anglican	"	
0267	Diana Neeposh	Aug, 28/50	7	75	"			"	"	
0268	Caroline Voyageur	Aug28/50	9	34	"	Willie	Clara	"	"	
0269	Maggie Etapp	Aug28/50	7	39	"	Ruben	A. Charlotte(Voyageur)	"	"	
0270	Flora Coonishish	Sept6/50	7	133	"	Charlie	Sophie	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0207	Francis Cowboy	Sept30/50	10	1	5		None	Grade 3		Failed to return
0212	Bulah Visitor	Sept30/50	14	2			"	"		Failed to return
0216	Beatrice Mark	Sept30 /50	10					3		Admitted to hospital
0223	Kitty Trapper	Sept30/50	14	18			"	"	I	Failed to return
0230	Edith Waiskurchan	Sept30/50	11	2			"	"	2	"
0234	Mary Mianseum	Sept30/50	16	2			2	"	2	"
0235	Janie Mianseum	Sept 30/50	12	2			"	"	3	"

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Moose Fort SCHOOL DURING July -Aug.-Sept. QUARTER, 1950

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
261	David Archibald	Sept. 16/50	7	II	Island Falls	Sydney D.	Nancy	Ang.	Grade 1	Day School
262	Abel Otter	Aug 30/50	7	36	Waswanippi	Antonie	Nancy	Ang.	Grade K.	
263	Clifford Cheezo	Sept 16/50	13	34	Old Factory	George D.	Emma D.	Ang.	Grade 5	" " Res.
264	Jossie Stockton	Sept. 16/50	13	32	East Main	Albert	Jane	Ang.	Grade 2	" "
265	Albert Weahpennicappo	Sept 16/50	13	II	"	David	Louise	Ang.	Grade 2	" "
266	James Weahpennicappo	Sept 16/50	9	II	"	David	Louise	Ang.	None	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0190	Annie Diamond	Sept 30/50	12	3	9		None	Grade 5		Failed to return
0193	Emily Jacob	Sept 30/50	10	2			"	3		" " "
0194	Marion Hester	Sept 30/50	10	3	9		"	3		" " "
0199	Alma Katapaituk	Sept 30/50	8	I			"	I		" " "
0203	Annle Hester	Sept 30/50	9	2			"	2		" " "
0204	Sarah Jacob	Sept 30/50	II	2	9		"	2		" " "
0206	Kathleen Westcho	Sept 30/50	8	3			"	2		" " "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

Moose Fort

SCHOOL DURING

July Aug. Sept.

QUARTER, 1950

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under Child's Amenity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
254	George Matouck	Aug 25/50	9	33	"	Walter	Anna	Ang.	None	XXXXXX
255	Phillip Swallow	Aug 25/50	9	33	"	Walter	Anna	Ang.	"	XXXXXX
256	Obadiah Wesley	Aug 29/50	15	455	Albany	Issac	Beatrice	Ang.	"	XXXXXX
257	Zaccheus Wesley	Aug 29/50	10	455	Albany	Issac	Beatrice	Ang.	Grade 3	Day school, R
258	Moses Wesley	Aug 29/50	7	455	Albany	Issac	Beatrice	Ang.	Grade 3	"
259	John Wesley	Aug 29/50	12	408	Albany	James	Beatrice Esther	Ang.	None	"
260	James Stewart	Sept 16/50	12	20	Old Factory	William	Marian	Ang.	Grade 2	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
241	James Cheeze	Sept 30/50	8	10	4		None	Grade I		Failed to return
242	George Louttit	Sept 30/50	16	10			None	Grade 11		Graduated in June
247	Sidney Cheeze	Sept 30/50	8	8			Grade I	Grade II		Failed to return
0166	Climee Neyappo	Sept 30/50	13	4			None	Grade 11		Failed to return
0171	Kathleen Neyappo	Sept 30/50	13	5			None	" 5		Failed to return
0189	Mary ann Mark	Sept 30/50	12	4			"	" 3		" "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

Moose Port SCHOOL DURING July Aug. Sept.

QUARTER, 19 50

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
248 -	Alfred Coenishish	Aug 25/50	6	62	Mistissini	Brien	Charlotte	Ang.	None	None
249 -	Abraham Charles Sharl	Aug 25/50	7	110	"	William	Helen	"	"	"
250 -	Tommy Weskenan	Aug 25/50	6	135	"	Joseph A.	Clara Longchay A.	"	"	"
251 -	Emmet Matoush	Aug. 25/50	7	68	"	Dead	Margarite	"	"	"
252 -	Sandy Matoush	Aug. 25/50	7	89	"	George	Mary	"	"	"
253 -	George Wapachee	Aug 25/50	8	97	"	James	Maggie	"	"	"
254 -	George Matoush	Aug 25/50	7	129	"	Dead	Evedney	"	"	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
157 -	Clifford Shashoushkum	Jun 30/50	16	4	10		None	Grade 4		Graduated in June ---age
183 -	George Stewart	Sept 30/50	13	2	7	12	None	" 1		Failed to return.
210 -	James Blacknead	Sept 30/50	9	2			None	" 2		" " "
211 -	Richard Blacknead	Sept 30/50	12	2			None	" 2		" " "
216 -	Peter Nyasit	Sept 30/50	10	1			"	" 1		" " "
217 -	Wesley Shecapie	Sept 30/50	8	2			"	" 3		" " "
218 -	Simeon Mianscup	Sept 30/50	8	1			"	" 1		" " "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106B

27-8 21-4
27-5 21-10
Agency File No. 21-2

HQ File No. 21/113.74

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.
DATEPay to..... Cagnon Air Service Ltd.,Address..... Chicoutimi,P.Q.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
August 18	To. Invoice attached:- Your No. 1128	\$ 113.10
18	" " " " " " 1129	120.25
		\$ 233.35
	Five school children taken out from Mistassini to Oskelaneo River with escort Mr. Tom Melukle. Vote 516 Allotment 03-310 \$ 96.90	
	Sick Indian Charles Longchap taken out to hospital and sick Indian Solomon Longchap returning from hospital. Vote 513 Allotment 03-310 \$ 40.25	
	Dr. Lemarche and Mr. Beaudoin, his assistant, in to Mistassini for dental work. Vote 513 Allotment 03-301 \$ 48.10	
	H. Lariviere and G. Boudreau, in to Mistassini. Vote 511 Allotment 03-301 \$ 48.10	

P.O. VOTE
AGENCY..... ALLOT
E.R.
Goods Received or Services Performed
Prices Fair and Just: Approved for Payment.

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 1545 Date November 7th, 1950

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote. see above not see above

Band Funds

Emergency Expenditure

Dept'l Letter File No. Current operations

School children: Telegram Mr. Neary, Aug. 14/50

Dept'l Cheque No. Medical: Dr. P.E. Moore, July 12/49
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the material has been supplied, the
work performed, and the charges are fair and just and the
expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

DEC 1950

Recommended for payment:

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

M

Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.

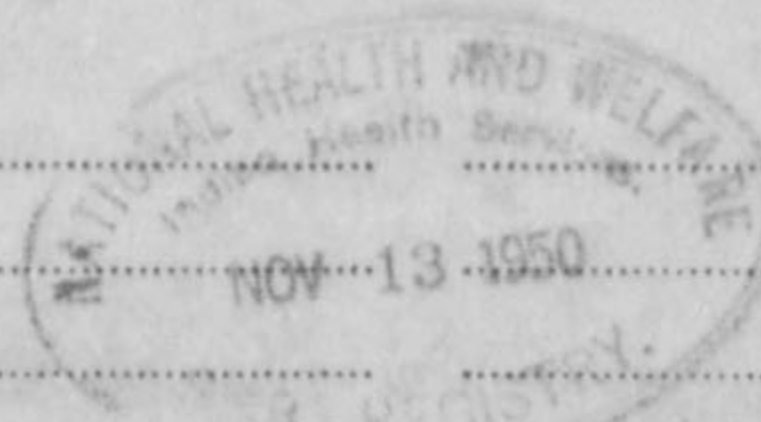
Vote

Allot

Amount

Approved for
Payment

Date



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Moose Factory, Ont., Jan. 20, 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Williams, Beverley (Babbi)
Age..... 14/3/44 7
Name of Band..... Albany Band No. 493
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 493
Father's full name and No. Williams, David, Albany No. 493
Mother's full name and No. Williams, Margaret, Albany No. 493
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... Nil school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-10
(E6)

, April 9, 1951.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory via Moosonee, Ont.,

The Department approves
the admission of Beverley Williams to
the Moose Fort Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

39301



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 APR 5

AM 8:19

INDIAN AFFAIRS

44/29-4

Your file 44/29-4 (E i)

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

Moose Fort
Moose Factory, Ont.,
March 31, 1951

Rs # 10

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re. Lawrence Mark

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 22nd inst., along with copy of letter received from Miss Jane Mark, with regard to the above referenced Indian youth.

Rev. Seigmiller, Principal of the Moose Fort Residential School, on several occasions, complained about the conduct of this boy in school and felt that he was unmanageable. The matter was discussed with the boy and the Principal and the boy expressed the wish that he return home to his sister. Arrangements were made accordingly and Lawrence was sent to his sister at Clute, as I understood she had a farm and he could find work to do there. However, I was advised by Dr. Tilley by telephone that his sister Mrs. Webster was not in a position to take care of the boy and I immediately made arrangements for his return to Moose Factory where he was immediately employed on the Hospital Staff as a cleaner, receiving 60¢ per hour.

Mrs. Webster has been advised that her brother is now gainfully employed and is quite capable of caring for himself. I have written to his Sister in Gravenhurst Sanatorium relieving her mind as to the welfare of her brother at Moose Factory.

J.S. Allan

Superintendent

James Bay Indian Agency

Department of Citizenship & Immigration

JSA/G

74-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

467-10 (E6)

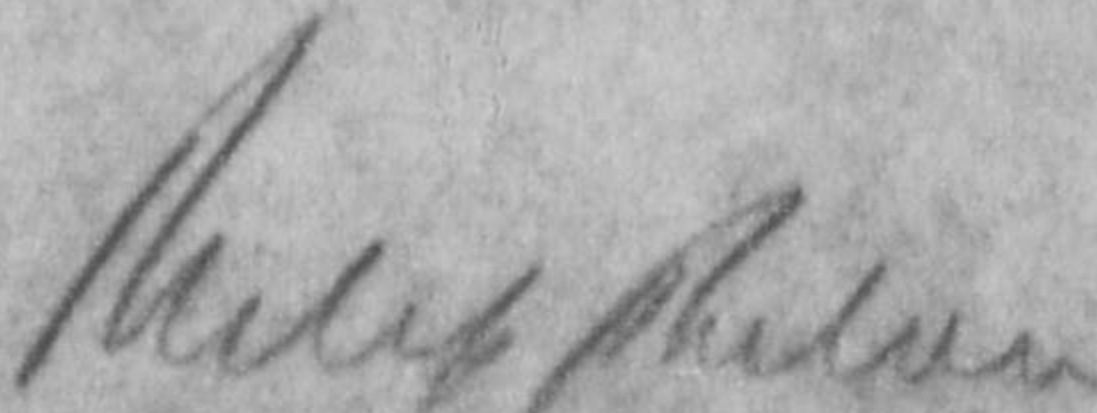
PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, April 20, 1951.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory via Moosonee, Ont.,

MARCH QUARTERLY RETURN MOOSE FORT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
NOT RECEIVED Stop PLEASE EXPEDITE AS WE ARE ANXIOUS
TO PAY IT FROM 1950-51 APPROPRIATION



Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Phoned To: E. 701

Phoned By: H 251

Time: 19 35 8

This Message Has Been Telephoned

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

1951 APR 26 PM 9 57

TNA416 13/11 1 EXTRA NL=MOOSONEE ONT 26=
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH=

700 DEPT OF C I OTTAWA=

E 6.

467-10

RETEL 20TH INSTANT SCHOOL REPORT JUST RECEIVED FORWARDING
THIS MAIL=

J S ALLAN SUPT JAMES BAY INDIAN AGENCY=..
INDIAN AFFAIRS

1951 APR 27 AM 9:50



17657

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Moose Fort SCHOOL DURING First QUARTER, 19 51

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
					Father	Mother			
0278	Beverley Williams	Jan. 18	8		Albany	David Williams	Ang.	Nil	None
0173	Dollian Gilpin	Jan. 6					Ang.	Grade 5	Moose Fort
0208	Mary Gilpin	Jan. 6					Ang.	Grade 4	Moose Fort

21088

1951 MAY 3 AM 9:12
INDIAN AFFAIRS

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Age on Discharge	Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge	
I2I	Lawrence Mark	Mar. 5	I5	9	4	5	Nil	Grade 4	
I68	Clifford Blackned	Feb. 16	I4	4	5	10	Nil	Grade 5	Died on Feb. 16/51

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE
Abitibi Indian Agency

39318



467-10
PLEASE QUOTE
25-2
FILE.....

8
1951 JUN 16 AM 8:46 DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Amos, Que.

June 13th. 1951

INDIAN AFFAIRS

To The Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

Re : Admission of Pupils to Residential School

from school to home
The question of returning our children to their families was settled this morning following telephonic conversation with Mr. Clark.

As regard returning them to residential school, selecting etc., our quota, I would greatly appreciate, hearing from you, if at all possible by first week in August. Our last arrangement was as follows :-

- 1.- Selecting children - Based on our medical records, free of T.B. and fully protected against contagious diseases - preventable by vaccination - also of a certain degree of intelligence. This to be done by AGENCY.

(This method has given best results - none of our kids died etc., since .

Blame (by church)

- 2.- Transport arrangement.

- 3.- Can the children return home - every summer. *& return to school.*

- 4.- The Residential school should favor us with results - Examination at end of year - indicate degree of intelligence, etc., for I feel a child cannot learn anything at school, it is useless to keep on sending him, when others, could replace and do well.

note

BRING BACK LAST YEAR'S PUPILS At Mistassini and Waswanipi, we have reached the stage now, only children of school age, about 7, are available, this class is well protected etc., considering number ready, we can select among the most promising kids.

Thanking you in advance. I am leaving to-day for

Mistassini, to return Amos on about July 1st.

Some continuity is necessary.

It will get nowhere to have a

succession of seven-year-olds year after year.

School authorities are already a little concerned

care

H. Larivière - Supt. Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-10

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

1951 JUN 26 AM 8:21

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT

INDIAN AFFAIRS

PLEASE QUOTE FILE No. M.F.-4

BANK STREET CHAMBERS

102 BANK STREET

OTTAWA

June 25, 1951.

Mr. P. Phelan
Supt. of Education
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Re: Abitibi Agency children
at Moose Factory

The Administration, each June, requires an annual report from each of its School Principals. The Rev. H. Seegmiller, Principal of the Moose Fort School, under the question "comments or suggestions re pupils" has answered as follows:

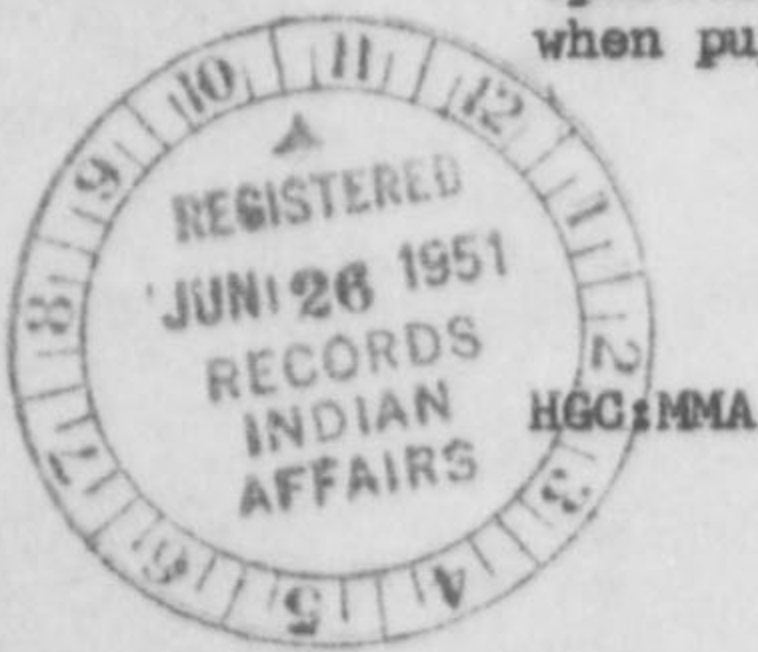
"Mr. H. Lariviere, the Superintendent of the Abitibi Agency has been most co-operative. He seems however, to have a tendency to give us a different group of children each year. This fills the school but does not give the promising children an opportunity of advancing as quickly as they should. Perhaps I.S.A. office could write to him at his office in Amos asking his assistance at consecutive schooling for the children from his Agency."

I have not written Mr. Lariviere but have given you Mr. Seegmiller's comments instead. They are, I think very practical and sensible and I've been wondering if anything can be done to have the same pupils returned to the school after the holidays rather than a large proportion of new ones. All Mr. Lariviere is doing on behalf of the Anglican children of the Mistasinni-Waswanipi country is certainly appreciated and we are not complaining at all but just wondering if the main purpose of operating residential schools is not being somewhat defeated when pupils are frequently changed.

Yours faithfully,

Henry & Cook.

Superintendent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN-UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS (01)

STANDARD TIME

1951 AUG 8 PM 1.03

MOA213 69 DL=AMOS QUE 8 1043A=

THE INDIAN AFFAIRS BR=

303 EDUCATION DIVN OTTAWA=

REVEREND SEEGMILLER PRINCIPAL MOOSE SCHOOL ADVISED OUR
? QUOTA EIGHTY CHILDREN STOP INDIANS INSIST THAT THEIR
CHILDREN RETURN HOME FOR ANNUAL VACATION STOP PLEASE SAY IF
WE CAN GIVE THEM DEFINITE ASSURANCE THAT IT WILL BE DONE
STOP AS REGARD REMOVAL OF CHILDREN ADVISE IF MOOSE FORT
-> [SCHOOL WILL PROVIDE TRANSPORT] OR IF YOU WISH US TO DO SO
BY AIRCRAFT DIRECT OR VIA OSKELANEO AND SENNETERRE AIRCRAFT
AND TRAIN=

H LARIVIERE ABITIBI INDIAN AGENCY=

*Canon Cook will be back in town (from James Bay) Monday
C.A.H.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	☒
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

44/27-8-467 (E 3)
467-10

Ottawa August 15 1951

Mr H Lariviere
Indian Superintendent

A n o s Q u e

REGARDING PUPILS FOR MOOSE FORT SCHOOL -stop-
YOUR QUOTA INCREASED TO EIGHTY -stop- PUPILS YOUNGER THAN FOURTEEN
ATTENDING LAST YEAR SHOULD BE SENT BACK TO SCHOOL FOR AT LEAST
ANOTHER YEAR -stop- PARENTS MAY BE ASSURED CHILDREN WILL RETURN
FOR SUMMER HOLIDAYS -stop- ARRANGEMENTS FOR AIR TRANSPORT OF
PUPILS BACK TO SCHOOL ARE BEING MADE BY SCHOOL PRINCIPAL WHO
HAS TO CONTROL COSTS AS DEPARTMENT ONLY PAYS A PORTION OF THE
EXPENSES -

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan
Superintendent of Indian Education

CAFC/Charge Indian Affairs Branch
Dept Citizenship & Immigration

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for attention : Mr. P. Phelan, Supt. Education Division 467-10

74/25-2

2-6
1951 SEP 17 9:17 AM

Amos, P.Q.,
August 29th, 1951.

REVEREND H.A. SEEGMILLER, Principal,
Bishop Horden Memorial School,
Moose, Ont.

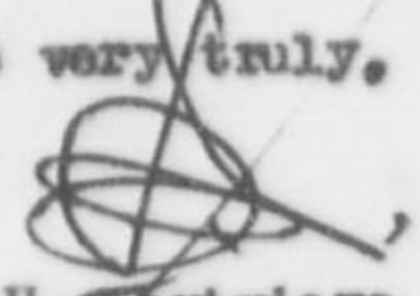
REVEREND SIR:-

In connection with the transfer of the children from Mistassini to Moose Port School, on my arrival at Mistassini I found that our definite understanding had not been lived up to, that is selecting the children. This part you will recollect was definitely understood the Agency would carry out, based on medical records.

On the children transferred I regret to note child Emma Etapp, Edna Neeposh, Charlotte Neeposh, Samuel Bosum, David Bosum, Sarah Jimikin, Emma Coon and Emily Loon are TB infected and should have remained at home. Now that they are at school, nothing can be done about it except they should be followed up very closely. The results of this mix-up are that approximately 12 children of school age in perfect health remained at Mistassini.

As understood in June with you at Mistassini, I would do the selecting and be at Mistassini to do so latest August 17th. I cannot understand why it occurred.

Yours very truly,


H. Lariviere - Superintendent
Chitibi Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Moose Port SCHOOL DURING Third QUARTER, 1951

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of tickets under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
279	Roderick Blackned	Aug. 20	9		Ruperts House	Tommy Blackned	Mabel	Ang.	None	
280	James Whiskeychan	" 20	9		"	Charles	Nancy	"	"	
210	James Blackned	" 20	11		"	Walter		"	Grade 3	Here & R. H.
211	Richard Blackned	" 20	13		"	Walter		"	3	"
267	George Warschee	" 20			"			"		
268	John Wapachee	" 20			"			"		
279	Elizabeth Ann Blackned	" 20	12		"	Tommy	Mabel	"	Grade 3	"
280	Bella Blackned	" 20	7		"	Tommy	Mabel	"	None	
281	Jane Blueboy	" 20	11		"	Robert	Mary	"	Grade 2	R. H.
282	Agnes Diamond	" 20	12		"	Malcolm	Sylda	"		
283	Gertie Diamond	" 20	6		"	Malcolm	Sylda	"		
0149	Elizabeth Gilpin	" 20	14		"	George	Susan	"	Grade 5	Here & R. H.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
185	Davey Visitor	June 29	14	3	10			Grade 6		
205	David Tematuk	June 29	9					Grade 3		
207	Billy Atsynia	June 29	9					Grade 2		
228	Isaac Ceen	June 29	10					Grade 2		
231	Harry Kitchen	June 29	11					Grade 2		
243	Daniel Atsynia	June 29	12					Grade 1		
255	Lazarus Gilpin	June 29	14					Grade 4		
256	Obadiah Wesley	June 29	16					Grade 5		Graduated

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Moose Fort

SCHOOL DURING THIRD

QUARTER, 19 51

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of tickets under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0295	Harriette Voyageur	Aug. 15	7	77	Mistassini	Tommy Neeposh	Kitte	C. of E.		
0296	Minnie Trapper	"	7	87	"	Johanny	Harriette	"		
0297	Bella Leon	"	7	92	"	John	W Emily	"		
0298	Sarah Jimikin	"	5	152	"	Marguerite	Marguerite	"		
0299	Emma Kitchen	Aug. 18	6	7	Waswanipi	Jesie	Caroline	"		
0300	Mary Gull	"	7	18	"	Edward	Minnie	"		
0301	Maggie Ottereyes	"	10	48	"	Joseph	Eva (Widow)	"		
0302	Betsy Ottereyes	"	7	33	"	Joseph	Louise	"		
0303	Betsy Trapper	"	8	43	"	Albert	Clara	"		
0304	Maggie Ottereyes	"	8	31	"	Peter	Clara	"		
0305	Eva Gull	"	7	58	"	Clarence (Widower)		"		
0306	Sarah Happyjack	"	8	59	"	Christiana	Annie Eagle (Widow)	"		
0307	Minnie Saganash	"	6	64	"	Allan		"		
0308	Jane Blacksmith	"	7	79	"	Abel (Widower)		"		

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0237	Charlotte Mark	June 29 13	13					Grade 4		
0242	Mary Ann Leon	"	10					Grade 2		
0243	Harriet Brien	"	10					Grade 2		
0245	Diana Jolley	"	10					Grade 2		
0256	Maggie Saganash	"	12					Grade 2		
0271	Evelyn Mark	June 29 9	9					Grade 2		In Hospital
0274	Catherine Cooper	"	10					Grade 1		In Hospital
0278	Beverley Williams	"	7					Grade 1		

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Moose Port School -19 SCHOOL DURING Third QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1951	Age on Admission	No. of tickets under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead after name)	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0194	Marion Hester	Aug. 14	13		Rupert's House	George	G. of E		
0203	Annie Hester	" 14	11		"	"	"		
0204	Emily Jacob	" 20			"	"	"		
0285	Elizabeth Shashaweskum	" 23			Old Factory		"		
0286	Alice Roberts	Sept. 1			Coral Rapids		"		
0287	Emily Leon	Aug. 15	9	6	Mistassini	George	"		
0288	Emma Brien	Aug. 15	8	23	"	Alfred (Widower)	"		
0289	Edna Neeposh	"	7	30	"	Mathew	"		
0290	Charlotte Neeposh	"	10	30	"	"	"		
0291	Jane Shecapio	"	6	49	"	Abraham	"		
0292	Emma Etapp	"	10	51	"	"	"		
0293	Emma Coon	"	11	61	"	Mathew	"		
0294	Jane Matoush	"	6	68	"	Marguerite (Widow)	"		
0295	Jenny Jolley	Aug. 30	8		Nemiska	George	"		

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL	STATE OF EDUCATION	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
257	Zaccheus Wesley	June 29	10	Years Months Days	On Admission On Discharge	Grade 2	
258	Moses Wesley	June 29	8			Grade 1	
259	John Wesley	June 29	12			Grade 2	
263	Clifford Cheese	June 29	12			Grade 5	
264	Jesie Stocken	June 29	13			Grade 3	
265	Albert Wehpennicappe	" 29	13			Grade 4	
266	James Wehpennicappe	" 29	10			Grade 2	
0167	Climie Gilpin	June 29	16			Grade 8	
0173	Dellian Gilpin	June 29	13			Grade 4	
0209	Gladys Sutherland	June 29	11			Grade 3	Graduated

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

, November 2, 1951

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

Attached, I am returning the applications for admission to the Moose Fort Indian Residential School as the parents signatures do not appear on these applications.

It is noted that many of these pupils are already in residence as they were shown on the September Quarterly Return.

It would be appreciated if you would have these applications properly signed and return to this office for consideration.

It is appreciated that in many cases the parents are presently out of reach for the necessary signature. In such cases, you are asked to advise this office to this effect by a covering letter.

The Department approves the discharge of the following from the Moose Fort school:

No. 257	No. 266	No. 0242
258	0167	0243
259	0173	0245
263	0209	0256
265	0237	0271
185	0278	0274
205	207	228
231	243	245
	256	


MPT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-10
Copy sent General Turner

467-10
(E6)

, October 30, 1951.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

With reference to the September Return for the Moose Fort Indian Residential School, it would be appreciated if you would advise the Principal to forward future Returns double spaced. Normally, only twenty-nine pupils names should be entered on each page.

It will be appreciated that on receipt of the Quarterly Return, the Department Treasury officials and the Auditors check and make notations on this Return. When the Return is single spaced, it is difficult to identify the notations made on it. In future, if a Return is forwarded to this office single spaced, it will be returned for retyping.

Pupils 269-278 and 281-288 are entered on the Quarterly Return but are not shown on Form I.A. 411. Will you kindly advise the Principal to forward a supplementary I.A. 411 covering these children as soon as possible.

The Principal has claimed sixty-two days grant for pupils 0242 and 0245. As these children were not in residence during the June Quarter this grant can not be allowed. We are deleting the two entries.

[Signature]
MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Abitibi Indian Agency

8/6

1951 NOV 15 AM 9:08

Amos, Que.
INDIAN AFFAIRS

November 15th. 1951

To The Principal,
Bishop Horden Industrial School,
Moosonee, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

Re : Abitibi Indian Agency Children
at your school

Herewith general vaccination record, on all these children, also, it is indicated how they stand on " T.B. protection ". As you know since we are sending children to " boarding school ", we protected ourselves and the children by sending kids, protected to the limit possible, selecting on our " Health records ", unfortunately this year, some of them were sent without our approval, that is, the following and " infected ", they require special attention, if at all possible they should be completely examined by Dr. McKone, and given x-ray check oftener comparing with the others.

# 6	Emily Loon	2 plus	
9	Mathew Abel Longchap	3	"
9	Daisy Longchap	3	"
30	Edna Neeposh	3	"
30	Neeposh Charlotte	2	"
51	Emma Etapp	3	"
57	Ronnie Mianscum	2	"
61	Emma Coon	3	" (H S)
105	Samuel Bosum	3	"
105	David Bosum	3	"
152	Sarah Jimikin	3	" (D 10)
O/S.	Beatrice Reuben	1	"

All these kids, had direct contact with persons, who died of T.B. or are hospitalized as T.B. contagious.

On small pox, there is 2 kids, not marked " positive " this on account, our nurses could not re-check after vaccination, but they were vaccinated, if necessary your local nurse should re-vaccinate and report to us ; results .

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Amos, Que.

November 15th. 1951

- 2 -

Other type of vaccination, all received 4 doses, and most of them were vaccinated with vaccine combined, including tetanus.

On "BOG" those marked, 1950, and 1951, should be given certain attention, for this class were re-vaccinated, however none were found, on those going to school for the first year, re-infected.

At closing of academic year, we would appreciate, report indicating, their standing at school, as understood at Mistassini, if some of these kids, cannot make progress at school, they should be replaced by others, of school age and now at home.

Those marked "infected" before returning home, at closing of school, should X-ray by the hospital, report mailed direct to us by Medical Officer.

Rest assured we are anxious, that as many of our children attend school, but we desire to send only those in perfect health and able to stand up, all around.

Yours very truly,

H. Larivière - Supt. Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 23 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... James Visitor.....
Age.....
Name of Band..... Old Factory.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 41.....
Father's full name and No..... John D. 41.....
Mother's full name and No..... Hattie 41.....
Parents living or dead..... Living.....
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.....
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Old Factory
 Child's name James Vinta Age 10 Weight 58 1/2 lb
 Height 53 1/2 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Enlarged tonsillar glands

Pulse rate normal Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 5/57 Time of day

Dr. Knowles M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 23

195 1

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Oliver Visitar
English name _____
Age 10
Name of Band Old Factory
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 12
Father's full name and No. Samuel Jr., 13
Mother's full name and No. Deceased
Parents living or dead Mother Deceased.
State of child's health _____
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? _____
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....James Bay.....Band.....Old Factory.....

Child's name.....Oliver Visitor.....Age.....10.....Weight.....98 lb.....

Height.....62 1/4".....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no
.....of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....yes @
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....
@ eczema ears.

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no. X-ray chest Aug 57 / neg.
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

~~Wash~~ ointment to ears.

Date.....Sept 6/57.....Time of day.....7 pm.....

.....Bruck Kane.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept 1

1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Grand Marais Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name David Archibald
Age 8
Name of Band (Delaware Falls) Innu . New Post
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....17
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No.....Nancy Archibald
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health Good
Religion Ch. of England
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Marquette school for 26 years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band James Bay
 Child's name David Archibald Age 8 Weight 53 lb
 Height 49 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption?
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Tonsils enlarged & swollen
 Pulse rate Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Sept 5/51 Time of day 11:30
Dr. Ching M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 20 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... John Wapashie
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 83
Father's full name and No..... Andrew, 83
Mother's full name and No..... Kitty, 83
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Rupert House
 Child's name Johnny Wapash Age 8 Weight 58 lbs
 Height 5' 11" 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

3 decayed teeth

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 5/57 Time of day.....

Dr. Knowles M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 20 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child George Wapichee ①
English name _____
Age 6
Name of Band Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 83
Father's full name and No. Andrew, 83
Mother's full name and No. Kitty, 83
Parents living or dead Living.
State of child's health _____
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? _____
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Rupert House
 Child's name George Wapachee Age 6 Weight 22 1/2
 Height 42 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. X ray chest Aug/57 neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 6/57 Time of day 7 pm
B. McKone M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 20 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... James Miapo (Whiskeychan).....
Age..... 9.....
Name of Band..... Rupert House.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 87.....
Father's full name and No..... Charles Whiskeychan, 87.....
Mother's full name and No..... Nancy Whiskeychan, 87.....
Parents living or dead..... Deceased.....
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican......
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....James Bay.....Band.....Rupert House.....
 Child's name *James Miapo* (Whiskeychan) Age *9* Weight *50 lbs*
 Height *49"* Is child undernourished? *yes* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
 of hearing *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?
 Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Rale on base posterior chest
Thin, malnutrition
Teeth - caries

Pulse rate.....Temperature *normal* If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis?
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date *Sept 5/57* Time of day
W. Chang M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Elsie Archibald
English name.....
Age..... 12
Name of Band..... New Post
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 17
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No..... Nancy Archibald, 17
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

6273
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band New Post

Child's name Elsie Archibald Age 12 Weight 99 1/2 lb

Height 52 3/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

old treated scabietic rash.

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. X-ray chest neg / lungs;

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 8 Sept 51 Time of day 2 pm

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 20

195 1

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Jane Blueboy
Age..... 11
Name of Band..... Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 38
Father's full name and No..... Robert Blueboy, 38
Mother's full name and No..... Mary " "
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....James Bay.....Band.....Rupert House.....
 Child's name Jane Blueboy Age 11 Weight 21½ lb
 Height 56 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 8/57 Time of day.....

R. Ching M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 20 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Elizabeth Blackned
Age..... 12
Name of Band..... Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 10
Father's full name and No..... Thomas, 10
Mother's full name and No..... Mary, 10
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Rupert House
 Child's name Elizabeth B. Blackwell Age 12 Weight 71 lbs
 Height 23 3/4 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 99 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? see below
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? This child was listed for
admission 7/1957. Survey x ray. Small lesion
left chest - suspected of early TB. No sign
of lesion when x rayed 2 weeks later through
School Mission Survey.
Exam of chest negative to-day

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Report X ray about Nov. 30/57

Date Sept 8/57 Time of day 2 pm

D. MacKinnon M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 20 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Bella Sophia Blackmed
Age..... 6
Name of Band..... Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 10
Father's full name and No..... Thomas, 10
Mother's full name and No..... Mary, 10
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....James Bay.....Band.....Rupert House.....
 Child's name Bella Blackned Age 6 Weight 44 lbs
 Height 44 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Several decayed teeth

Pulse rate.....Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 8/51 Time of day.....

Dr. Knowlton M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—
September 1 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Jean Davies.....
Age.....13.....
Name of Band.....Moose.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....57 (Chapleau Agency).....
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion.....Anglican.....
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

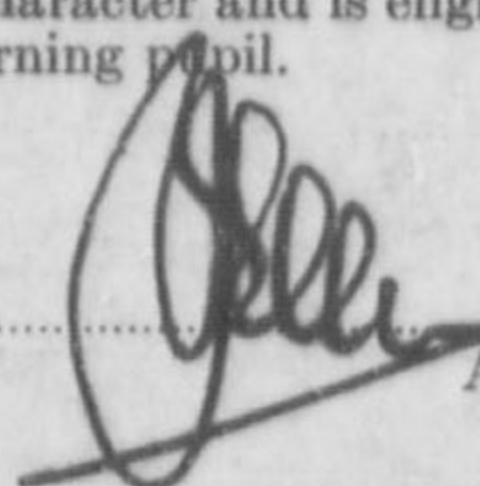
NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.


Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Chapleau Band Moose
 Child's name Jean Darrin Age 13 Weight 78 lbs
 Height 5'8 3/4 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision? no
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....
mite in hair

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 8/67 Time of day.....
Dr. Knowl M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 20 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian n Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Gertie Diamond
Age..... 6
Name of Band..... Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 93
Father's full name and No..... Malcolm, 93
Mother's full name and No..... Hilda, 93
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Rupert House
 Child's name Yertie Diamond Age 6 Weight 46 1/2 lbs
 Height 45 1/2 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Tonsils 1+

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 8/57 Time of day

W. Knowles M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 23 195 J.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary Gilpin
Age..... 13
Name of Band..... Old Factory
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 12
Father's full name and No..... John, 12
Mother's full name and No..... Sarah, 12
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... James Bay Band..... Old Factory.....
 Child's name Mary Hulpai Age 13 yrs Weight 103 lbs
 Height 61 1/4 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Tonsils +

Pulse rate..... Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 8/31 Time of day 2 pm

Ths Chiang M.D.
J. McInelly
 R.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 20 195 1

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Elizabeth Lipin
English name
Age 14
Name of Band Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 50
Father's full name and No. George, 50
Mother's full name and No. Susan, 50
Parents living or dead Living.
State of child's health
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? 0/49
Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Rupert House
Child's name Elizabeth Gilpin Age 14 Weight 90 1/2 lb
Height 60 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no X-ray chest (neg) Aug 1957
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 4/57 Time of day 2 p.m.

B. Kone M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 20

195 1

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Marion Hester
Age..... 12
Name of Band..... Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 61
Father's full name and No..... George, 61
Mother's full name and No..... Hannah, 61
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Rupert House
 Child's name Maion Heiler Age 12 Weight 84 lbs.
 Height 62 1/4 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Tonsils +

Pulse rate 98 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Sept 8/51 Time of day 2 p.m.

W. Chiang Per M.D.

J. McQuilly R.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 20

1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Annie Hester
Age..... 11
Name of Band..... Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 54
Father's full name and No..... Isiah, 54
Mother's full name and No..... Minnie, 54
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....James Bay.....Band.....Rupert House.....
 Child's name.....Annie Hester.....Age.....11 yrs.....Weight.....64 lbs.....
 Height.....54 1/4 in.....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no.....
of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no.....
 Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no.....
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....99.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....Sept 8/02.....Time of day.....2 p.m.....

.....H. Chuang.....M.D.
 I am.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 20

195. 1

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Emily Jacobs
Age..... 11
Name of Band..... Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 27
Father's full name and No..... Andrew, 27
Mother's full name and No..... Mary, 27
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... 0193 school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....James Bay.....Band.....Rupert House.....

Child's name *Emily Jacobs*.....Age.....11.....Weight.....22 lbs.....

Height.....57 1/4 inches.....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no

.....of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Several decayed teeth

M.T.S. in hair

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....Normal.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....Sept 8/51.....Time of day.....

[Signature].....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 20

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Gracie Kitchissippi
English name
Age 7
Name of Band Old Factory
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 67
Father's full name and No. Jacob, 67
Mother's full name and No. Eliz. 67
Parents living or dead Living.
State of child's health
Religion Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... James Bay Band..... Old Factory.....

Child's name *Grace Hutchings* Age..... 7..... Weight..... *51 lb*.....

Height..... *52 inches*..... Is child undernourished? *no*..... Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no*..... Any defect of vision?.....
.....of hearing..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them..... *Tonsils 2+*.....
only cavity in teeth - Sore at base of ear.
Enlarged tonsillar glands.

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *X-ray suspicious*.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no*..... Syphilis? *no*.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... *Sept 8/51*..... Time of day.....

..... *Dr. Knowles*..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 20 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... James Blackned
Age..... 11
Name of Band..... Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 8
Father's full name and No..... Walter, 8
Mother's full name and No..... Josephine, 8
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican. 210
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Rupert House
 Child's name James Blackref Age 1.1 Weight 82 lb
 Height 5' 6 1/2 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

1 bad tooth
Teeth 2+

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 5/37

Time of day

Dr. Knudsen

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 20, 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Alice Roberts.
Age..... 11
Name of Band..... Moose
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 238
Father's full name and No..... Gilbert Faries, Moose 238
Mother's full name and No..... Ellen " " "
Parents living or dead..... Deceased.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... 02 8 5 school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 20 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Elizabeth Sheshewahum

English name

Age 12

Name of Band Old Factory

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 11

Father's full name and No. John, 11

Mother's full name and No. Dinah

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health

Religion Anglican. 0284

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Old Factory
 Child's name Elizabeth Sheshewsk Age 12 Weight 83 lb.
 Height 58 3/4 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature ✓ If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. X-ray chest neg/ Aug 57
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 8 Sept/57 Time of day 2 pm
B. McNamee M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 23, 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Annie Visiter
English name
Age 12
Name of Band Old Factory
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 7
Father's full name and No. William, 7
Mother's full name and No. Sarah, 7
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Old Factory
 Child's name Annie Visitor Age 12 Weight 88 lb
 Height 59 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Ulcer like lesion on chin.

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no X-ray Aug 5-1 / chest neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 8/57 Time of day 2 pm

B. McKone M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 23 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Doreen Gilpin
English name.....
Age 11
Name of Band Old Factory
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 10
Father's full name and No. Sam Visitor, 10
Mother's full name and No. Mary Visitor, 10
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Old Factory
 Child's name Doreen Gilpin Age 11 Weight 25 lb
 Height 56 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature ✓ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no Chest x ray Aug 17/29
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 8/51 Time of day 2 P.m.

B. McKone M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 15 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Molly Gunner (boy)
English name
Age 6 Years
Name of Band Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 136
Father's full name and No. Jossie, 136
Mother's full name and No. Evadney, 136
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Mistassini.....
 Child's name Molly Turner Age 6 (boy) Weight 43 lb
 Height 44 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Testes enlarged +++

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 5/51 Time of day.....

Dr. Chasing M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— September 1 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Lizzie Reuben.....
Age.....
Name of Band..... LaSarre.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion.....
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for years

.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

.....
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tonils t t

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Time of day..... 2 p.m.

ku Chiang per M.D.
I me

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— September 1 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Beatrice Reuben
Age.....
Name of Band..... LaSarre.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion.....
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency LaSarre Band _____
 Child's name Beatrice Renshaw Age _____ Weight 6.6 lbs
 Height 5'3 1/4 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate _____ Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. X-ray chest Aug 5/1929
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date Sept 4/1929 Time of day 2 PM
 _____ M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— Sept 11 195 1

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thompson Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Harriette Voyageur
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 77
Father's full name and No..... Tommy Neeposh, 77
Mother's full name and No..... Kitty Neeposh, 77
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican 0294
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Harriet Voyageur Age 7 Weight 41 1/2 lbs
 Height 45 3/4 Is child undernourished? yes Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

tonsils 1st R. gland enlarged
B.C.G. on back - child is undernourished

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 8/51 Time of day 11:30

Dr. Knowles M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Caroline Voyageur
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 34
Father's full name and No..... Willie, 34
Mother's full name and No..... Clara, 34
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band Mistasinni.....
 Child's name *Caroline Voyageur* Age *10* Weight *52 lb*
 Height *51 inches* Is child undernourished? *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
 of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no signs*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *Sept 8/57* Time of day.....

Elv. Chiang M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— September 1 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary Lucy Trapper
Age.....
Name of Band..... LaSarre
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion.....
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency LaSarre Band _____
 Child's name Mary Lucy Trapper Age _____ Weight 24 1/2 lbs
 Height 53 1/2 inch Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate _____ Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date Sept 8/57 Time of day _____

Dr. J. Knowles M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Minnie Trapper
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 87
Father's full name and No..... Johhny, 87
Mother's full name and No..... Harriette, 87
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican 0295
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Mistassini.....
 Child's name *Minnie Trapper* Age *7* Weight *56 lbs*
 Height *50 in* Is child undernourished? *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
 of hearing *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them *Tonsils +*

Pulse rate.....Temperature *99²* If feverish, from what cause?.....
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? *no*

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no*
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *Sept 8/57* Time of day *2 p.m.*
Hls Chuang Pu M.D.
Jme

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 13

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Betsy Trapper
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... "aswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 43
Father's full name and No..... Albert
Mother's full name and No..... Clara, 43
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Betsy Trapper Age 7 yrs Weight 46 1/2 lbs
 Height 47 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Tonsils enlarged

Pulse rate 99 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 8/51 Time of day 2 p m

H. Chiang M.D.

J. McNulty R.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Jane Trapper
Age..... 12
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 43
Father's full name and No..... Albert, 43
Mother's full name and No..... Clara, 43
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Jane Trapper Age 12 Weight 78 lbs.
 Height 5'8" in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Tonsils +

Pulse rate 98 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Sept 8 / 51 Time of day 2 p.m.

Rev. Channing M.D.

Jerome Bully

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1885 2211
August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Agnes Trapper
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 87
Father's full name and No..... Johnny, 87
Mother's full name and No..... Harriette, 87
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Abitibi Band Mistassini

Child's name Agnes Trappan Age 10 Weight 74 lb.

Height 53 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

..... of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

Date Sept 8/51 Time of day.....

..... Dr. Knowl M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 15

195 1

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Jane Shecapio
Age..... 6
Name of Band..... Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 49
Father's full name and No..... Abraham, 49
Mother's full name and No..... Agnes, 49
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Mistassani.....

Child's name *Janie thecapia* Age *6* Weight *46 lbs.*

Height *47 3/4* Is child undernourished?..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....*no* Any defect of vision?.....*no*

.....of hearing.....*no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....*yes ①*

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....*no* Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....*yes ②*

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....*Tonsils ① & ②*

① *Mild rash legs clearing considerable. Infected bites*

② *Cervical glands slightly enlarged not tender*

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....*99.2* If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....*no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....*no* Syphilis?.....*no signs*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Syringe ears.

Feed once a week for Kint. This might control & clear up the condition.

Date.....*Sept 8/57* Time of day.....*2 pm.*

.....*D. McKone*.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Minnie Elizabeth Saganash
Age..... 6
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 64
Father's full name and No..... Alan, 64
Mother's full name and No..... Christiana, 64
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Elizabeth Sagamash Age 6 yrs Weight 39 lbs
 Height 43 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Tanals +

Pulse rate 99 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Sept 8/57 Time of day 2 p.m.

Rev. Charing G. M.D.

Jyme

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Rosie Rabbit Skin
English name.....
Age..... 14
Name of Band..... Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 44
Father's full name and No..... George, 44
Mother's full name and No..... Sarah, 44
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Mistassini.....
 Child's name Roxie Rabbitchkin Age 14 Weight 94 lb
 Height 58" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no Aug 5-7 X-ray chest neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 8/57 Time of day 2 pm
B. J. Kone M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Maggie Ottereyes
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 31
Father's full name and No..... Peter, 31
Mother's full name and No..... Clara, 31
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

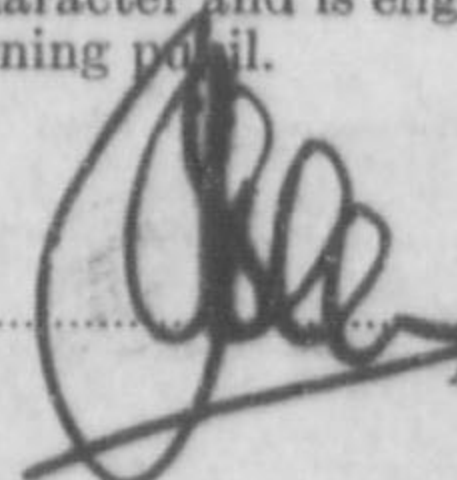
NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.


Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Peter
 Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Maggie Otterfue Age 8 Weight 62 1/2 lbs
 Height 5' 3 1/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 99' Temperature 99' If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. X-ray chest Aug 5/57
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 8/57 Time of day 2 pm.

B. MacFoue M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 18

1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Isabel Otter
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 39
Father's full name and No..... Richard, 39
Mother's full name and No..... Sophia, 39
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi

Child's name Isabel Carter Age 7 Weight 66 lb

Height 54 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them Several small cavities

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 8/57 Time of day

Dr. Knowles M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Maggie Ottereyes
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 48
Father's full name and No..... Deceased
Mother's full name and No..... Eva, 48
Parents living or dead..... Father Deceased.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican. 0300
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Waswanipi.....
 Child's name *Maggie O'tereya* Age.....10.....Weight.....
 Height.....Is child undernourished? *no*.....Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no*.....Any defect of vision? *no*.....
of hearing *no*.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*.....
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *no*.....Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*.....
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no*.....Syphilis? *no*.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....*Sept 8/01*.....Time of day.....

Mr. Chiang M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 18 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Jane Ottereyes
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 24
Father's full name and No..... Robert, 24
Mother's full name and No..... Lassie, 24
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Jane Ottereyes Age 9 yrs Weight 87 1/2 lbs
 Height 53 ins Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Tonsils +

Pulse rate 98 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 8/31 Time of day 2 p m

Rev. Chas. J. P. M.D.

Jane Smith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Augsut 18 195 1

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Caroline Neeposh
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 11
Father's full name and No..... John C., 11
Mother's full name and No..... Deceased.
Parents living or dead..... Mother Deceased.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....waswanipi.....
 Child's name *Caroline Neepash* Age *10* Weight *58 lb*
 Height *54 1/2 inches* Is child undernourished? *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
 of hearing *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature *normal* If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *Sept 8/07* Time of day.....

Dr. Knowles M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Charlotte Neeposh
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 30
Father's full name and No..... Matthew. 30
Mother's full name and No..... Jane, 30
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Mistassini.....

Child's name *Charlotte Napeash* Age *10* Weight *63 lb*

Height *52 inches* Is child undernourished?.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

abscess on back of neck

1 tooth falling

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature *99.2* If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for

admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

Date *Sept 8/51* Time of day.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Diana Agnes Neeposh
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Mistasini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 75
Father's full name and No..... Tommy. 75
Mother's full name and No..... Kitty. 75
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistasini
 Child's name Liane Neeposh Age 9 Weight 50 lb
 Height 48 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Tonsils enlarged

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 100.1 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 5/54 Time of day

Dr. Chasing M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Edna Neeposh.....
Age.....7.....
Name of Band.....Mistasini.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....30.....
Father's full name and No.....Matthew, 30.....
Mother's full name and No.....Jane, 30.....
Parents living or dead.....Living......
State of child's health.....
Religion.....Anglican......
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended.....0288 school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Mistassini.....
 Child's name.....Edna Keepash.....Age.....7 yrs.....Weight.....40 1/2 lbs.....
 Height.....44 1/4 in.....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no.....
of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no.....
 Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no.....
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....Tonsils +.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....99.3.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....Sept 8/51.....Time of day.....2 p.m.....

.....H.W. Chuang.....M.D.

.....J. M. Gully.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Augst. 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Jane Matoush
Age..... 6
Name of Band..... Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 68
Father's full name and No..... Deceased
Mother's full name and No..... Marguerite, 68
Parents living or dead..... Father Deceased
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—
..... August 15 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Jane Matoush
Age..... 6
Name of Band..... Mistasini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 68
Father's full name and No..... Deceased
Mother's full name and No..... Marguerite, 68
Parents living or dead..... Father Deceased
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican. 0293
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistasini
 Child's name Janie MacLough Age 6 Weight 42 1/4 lbs
 Height 44" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Improving rash on legs. Probable infected insect bites and debility due to diet.

Tonsils +

Pulse rate 99 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. X-ray Chest Aug 12/1911
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Suppurative ears.

Date Sept. 8/11 Time of day 2 p.m.

B. MacLough M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Daisy Longchap
Age..... 6
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 9
Father's full name and No..... Matthew, 9
Mother's full name and No..... Maggie, 9
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

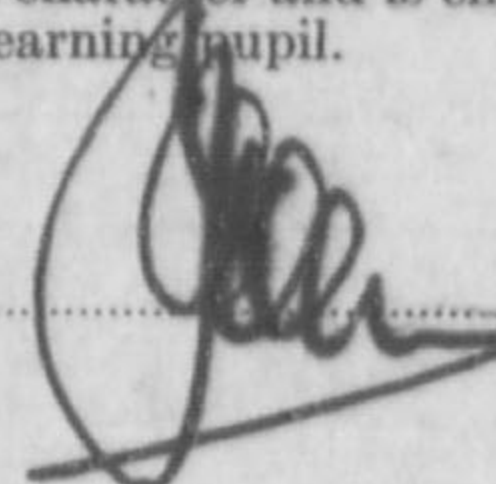
NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

 Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band Mistassini.....
 Child's name Daisy Longchap Age 6 Weight 46 lb
 Height 45 1/2 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
 Mite in hair

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 8/51 Time of day.....

W. Knowles M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Emily Loon
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 6
Father's full name and No..... George, 6
Mother's full name and No..... Nancy, 6
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini

Child's name Emily Loun Age 9 Weight 51 lbs

Height 49 in Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

① mild rash suggestive of old chronic scabies.

Pulse rate 99 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. X-ray chest Aug 15/57 neg

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Reactive rash for changes.

Date Sept 8/57 Time of day 2 pm

Dr. McKone M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 15 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Bella Loon
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Mistassin
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 92
Father's full name and No..... John, 92
Mother's full name and No..... Emily, 92
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Bella Loon Age 7 Weight 49 lbs
 Height 48 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

wax in ears

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 8/51 Time of day.....

W. H. Knowle M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 20 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Emma Kitchen
Age..... 6
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Emma Kitchen Age 6 Weight 40 1/2 lbs
 Height 45 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them ① apparent pussey
discharge from left ear. ② Blue pigment
in nucleus of rt eye ③ Skin lesions knee
& back of neck
 Pulse rate..... Temperature 99.3 If feverish, from what cause?.....
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
 Date Sept. 8/51 Time of day.....
W. Knowles M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Jane Mary Kitchen
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 7
Father's full name and No..... Josie, 7
Mother's full name and No..... Caroline, 7
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Janie Kitchen Age 8 Weight 51 1/2 lbs
 Height 49 1/4 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Tonsils +
Rash - neck - scaly brownish discoloured
area back of neck some weeping
eczematous spots

Pulse rate 99 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no Chest xray Aug 5/57 neg

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no syph

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Rash will continue as planned (zinc oxide now)

Date Sept 8/57 Time of day afternoon

B. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Helen Kitchen.....
Age..... 12.....
Name of Band..... Waswanipi.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 38.....
Father's full name and No..... Willie, 38.....
Mother's full name and No..... Agnes, 38.....
Parents living or dead..... Living.....
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.....
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Waswanipi.....

Child's name *Nelson Kitchener* Age *12* Weight *80 lb.*

Height *56 ³/₄ inches* Is child undernourished? *no* Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *yes*

.....of hearing *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*

Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Rt. eye - pterigium - healed ulcer.

Cavities in teeth

Tonsils enlarged

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

[Signature]

Date *Sept 8/51* Time of day.....

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Laura Jimmiken
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Mistasian
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 91
Father's full name and No..... Bertie, 91
Mother's full name and No..... Annie, 91
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Laura J. J. J. Age 7 Weight 58 lbs
 Height 50 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

BCG (scratch) scars on back

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. X-ray chest Aug 5/57
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 8/57 Time of day 2 pm

Dr. McKone M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Sarah Jimiken
Age..... 5
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 152
Father's full name and No..... Deceased
Mother's full name and No..... Marguerite, 152
Parents living or dead..... Father Deceased.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistasinni
 Child's name Sarah Jimikin Age 5 yrs Weight 38 lbs
 Height 42 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Tonsils +

Pulse rate 98 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 8/51 Time of day 2 p.m.

h.v. Chuang M.D.

J.M. Kelly R.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Sarah Happyjack
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 59
Father's full name and No..... Deceased
Mother's full name and No..... Annie Eagle, 59
Parents living or dead..... Father Deceased
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Sarah Happy Jack Age 7 Weight 50 1/2 lbs
 Height 50 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no X-ray Aug 31 / neg. chest
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no Sygas

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 8/51 Time of day 2 p.m.

B. MacLure M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—
August 18 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Eva Gull
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 58
Father's full name and No..... Clarence, 58
Mother's full name and No..... Deceased
Parents living or dead..... Mother Deceased.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Abitibi Band..... Waswanipi
 Child's name..... Eva Gull Age..... 7 Weight..... 74 1/2 lbs
 Height..... 5'6" inc Is child undernourished?..... no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... no Any defect of vision?..... no
of hearing..... no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... no
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... no Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... 99.4 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... No. X-ray Aug/51, Chest neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... no Syphilis?..... no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Suppurative ears.

Date..... Sept 8/51 Time of day..... 2 pm

..... B. M. G. H. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 18 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Ella Lull
English name
Age 12
Name of Band Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 10
Father's full name and No. William, 10
Mother's full name and No. Anna, 10
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi

Child's name Ella Gull Age 12 Weight 50 lb

Height 49 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them no

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no X-ray chest Aug 5/57

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? neg

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning no

Date Sept 8/57 Time of day 2 pm

Chickone M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary Ann Gull
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 46
Father's full name and No..... Sam, 46
Mother's full name and No..... Ellen, 46
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Waswanipi.....
 Child's name *Mary Hull* Age *7* Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished? *na* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *na* Any defect of vision? *na*
 of hearing *na* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *na*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *na* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *na*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Several small cavities in teeth

Pulse rate..... Temperature *99.3* If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no again*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *Sept 8/51* Time of day.....

W. Knowlton M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 20 195 1

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Maggie Etapp,
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 39
Father's full name and No..... Reuben, Voyageur, 39
Mother's full name and No..... Charlotte " "
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Maggie Stays Age 8 Weight 72 lbs
 Height 49 3/4 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

no

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 8/51 Time of day.....

Mr. Knowle M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 15 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Emma Etapp
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 51
Father's full name and No..... Deceased
Mother's full name and No..... Eva
Parents living or dead..... Father Deceased.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... 9 291 school for..... years

(Signature of father)

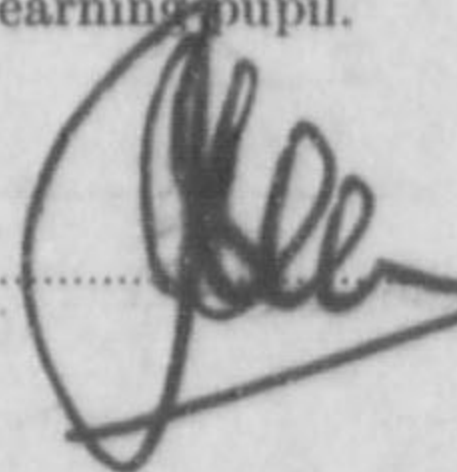
NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

 Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistasinni
 Child's name Emma Etapp Age 10 Weight 65 lbs
 Height 5'3 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing see below Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

External otitis n C.S.O.M. -
odor strong.

Pulse rate ✓ Temperature ✓ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. X-ray chest neg lungs;
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Send over to O.P.D. for irrigation
& further ear examination.

Date Sept. 8/54 Time of day 2 p.m.

B. McKeown M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 15

1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Flora Coonishish
Age..... 8 years.
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 133
Father's full name and No..... Charlie, 133
Mother's full name and No..... Sophia, 133
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Mistassini.....
 Child's name *Elaine Carishik* Age ~~XIX~~ 3 yrs. Weight *56 lbs.*
 Height *42 1/2 inch* Is child undernourished? *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
 of hearing *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *Sept 8/51* Time of day.....

W. K. Kneale M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 15 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Lizzie Coon
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 52
Father's full name and No..... David, 52
Mother's full name and No..... Louisa, 52
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Lizzie Coon Age 8 yrs Weight 61 1/2 lbs
 Height 51 1/4 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes cervical
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Cervical gland
Tonsils ++
 Pulse rate 98 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? no
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Sept 8/31 Time of day 1 p m.
Phs Chiang P. W. M.D.
J. Macaulay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 15 195 1

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Janie Blacksmith
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Mistasini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 79
Father's full name and No..... Abel 79
Mother's full name and No..... Deceased
Parents living or dead..... Mother deceased
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Mistassini.....
 Child's name *Janie Blacksmith* Age *7* Weight *61 1/2 lbs*
 Height *49 1/2 in* Is child undernourished? *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
 of hearing *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *yes* *D*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
multiple warts - both hands.

Pulse rate.....Temperature *98* If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no. X-ray chest Aug 57 neg*
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no signs*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *Sept. 8/57* Time of day *2 pm.*

B. MacKinnon M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 15 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Emma Brien
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 23
Father's full name and No..... Alfred, 23
Mother's full name and No..... Deceased
Parents living or dead..... Mother Deceased.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Abitibi..... Band..... Mistassini.....
 Child's name *Emma Brien* Age *8* Weight *48 lb*
 Height *47 1/2 in* Is child undernourished? *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
 of hearing *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Tonsils 3+

Pulse rate..... Temperature *✓* If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no* *x-ray but aug 52/ neg*
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no* *eyes*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *Sept. 8/51* Time of day *2pm*

B. McKone M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Lassie Blacksmith
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 5
Father's full name and No. Samuel, 5
Mother's full name and No. Nancy, 5
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Mistassini.....

Child's name.....Lassie Blacksmith.....Age.....10 yrs.....Weight.....62 lbs.....

Height.....5'3 1/2".....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....yes.....Any defect of vision?.....no

.....of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....Tonsils hypertrophied + +

Karyosis & adenitis

chest - few rales on left upper

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....98'.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....Sept 8/51.....Time of day.....2 p.m.

.....the changing Ben M.D.

.....Amoquilly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Tommy Weskenan.....
Age..... 7.....
Name of Band..... Mistasinni.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 155.....
Father's full name and No..... Joseph Longchap, 155.....
Mother's full name and No..... Clara Longchap, 155.....
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.....
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistasinni
 Child's name Tommy Weakenan Age 7 Weight 52 lb
 Height 51 3/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Tonsils +

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 5/51 Time of day

Dr. Chasing M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... George Wapachee
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 97
Father's full name and No..... James, 97
Mother's full name and No..... Maggie, 97
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Mistassini.....
Child's name.....George Wapachee.....Age.....9.....Weight.....57 1/2 lb.....
Height.....52 inches.....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no.....
.....of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no.....
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no.....
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....
.....Lansil 3+

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....Sept 8 / 51.....Time of day.....

Dr. Knowles.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18

195 1

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Silbert Trapper

English name

Age

Name of Band LaSarre.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No.

Mother's full name and No.

Parents living or dead

State of child's health

Religion

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

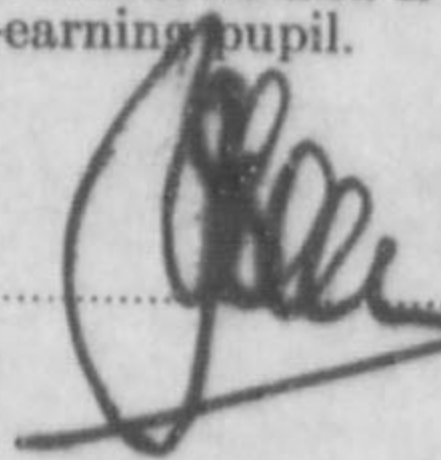
NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

 Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Abitibi Band..... LaSarre

Child's name..... Gilbert Trappier Age..... Weight..... 62 lb

Height..... 56" Is child undernourished?..... no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... no Any defect of vision?..... no
..... of hearing..... no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... no
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... no Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... no

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....
considerable dry wax in ears.
.....
.....
.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... no. X-ray chest Aug 51/acc.
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....
.....
.....
.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... no Syphilis?..... no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
syphilis out ears.
.....
.....

Date..... Sept 6/51 Time of day..... 2 pm

..... Bruckner M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

File No.

August 18

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child

David Trapper

English name

Age

Name of Band

LaSarre

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No.

Mother's full name and No.

Parents living or dead

State of child's health

Religion

Anglican

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended

school for years

(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Lasarre.....

Child's name *David Trapper* Age..... Weight *26 lb*

Height *56"* Is child undernourished? *no* Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*

of hearing *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*

Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Tonsils 2+ (clean)

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no. xray chest Aug 57 / neg*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no signs*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *Sept 6 / 57* Time of day *7 PM*

B. MacKinnon M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 15 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Philip Sheeapis

English name

Age 14

Name of Band Mistassin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 95

Father's full name and No. Noah, 95

Mother's full name and No. Hattie, 95

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health

Religion Anglican.

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Mistassini.....
 Child's name.....Philip Shecapio.....Age.....14.....Weight.....68 lb.....
 Height.....53 3/4".....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no
of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no
 Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no. xray chest Aug/57. neg.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....Sept. 6 / 57.....Time of day.....7 pm.

.....D. McKinnon.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Simon Sheapio
English name
Age 7
Name of Band Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 83
Father's full name and No. Sandy, 83
Mother's full name and No. Minnie, 83
Parents living or dead Living,
State of child's health
Religion Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Mistassini.....
 Child's name.....Simon Shecapio.....Age.....7.....Weight.....59 lb.....
 Height.....51 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".....Is child undernourished?.....moderate.....Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....yes @.....Any defect of vision?.....no
of hearing.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no
 Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....@ Weakness abdominal wall above
 navel.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no signs.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Slight hernia abdomen
 Send to P.D. to check ears.
 Resonant cotton batton

Date.....Sept. 6/57.....Time of day.....7 pm.....

.....Bruckner.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Date: August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Philip Amallow

English name

Age 10

Name of Band Mistasinni

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 33

Father's full name and No. Walter, 33

Mother's full name and No. Annie, 33

Parents living or dead Living,

State of child's health

Religion Anglica n.

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Philip Swallow Age 10 Weight 63 lb
 Height 5'2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing see Q Any cutaneous disease or eruption? see Q
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

2. Cellulitis or infected insect bite Rt. breast.
1. Has chronic suppurative otitis media
(left ear)

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no X-ray chest Aug. 1951 neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

To report to Hospital Sept. 7/51 for treatment &
examination of rt. breast.
Cellulitis of rt. breast - admitted to Hosp.
 Date Sept 6/51 Time of day 7 P.M.

B. M. F. Jones M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 August

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper;

Indian name of child Abraham Shaul

English name

Age 8

Name of Band Mistasinni

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 110

Father's full name and No. William, 110

Mother's full name and No. Helen, 110

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health

Religion Anglican.

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Send to hospital

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Abraham Sharl Age 8 Weight 64 lb.
 Height 50 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing yes (1) Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes (2)
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.

(1) Perforated ear drum left. (noistage present)
(2) Ring worm scalp.
Tonsils 1+ (clean)

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. xray chest Aug/57 neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

To Hospital O.P.D. for ear treatment + to treat
eczematous dermatitis.

Date Sept 6/57 Time of day 7 p.m.

B. MacKinnon M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Albert Saganash
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 34
Father's full name and No..... William, 34
Mother's full name and No..... Mary, 34
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... 2 school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band waswanipi
 Child's name Albert Saganash Age 7 Weight 46 lb
 Height 46 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Tonsils +

Pulse rate..... Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 5/57 Time of day.....

Dr. Chasing M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Filed at August 15 195 1
Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... Norman Petawabans

English name.....

Age.....

Name of Band.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No.....

Mother's full name and No.....

Parents living or dead.....

State of child's health.....

Religion..... Anglican

Does applicant speak English?.....

Previously attended..... school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Abitibi Band..... Mistasinni

Child's name..... Norman Petawabano Age..... Weight..... 50 lb.

Height..... 48" Is child undernourished?..... yes ① Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... no Any defect of vision?..... no
..... of hearing..... no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... yes ②
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... no Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... yes ③
If child has any of above defects, describe them..... ① Appears slightly undernourished.
② Has had an acute infected eczema of lower limbs
and moist eczema of ear lobes.
③ Tonsils 4 plus. no pus. Cervical glands shotty
in nature but no overly enlarged.

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... no. Chest X-ray Aug 1951 neg.
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... no Syphilis?..... no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

1. Continue with present treatment for leg rash.
2. Apply ointment twice a day (morning & night)
for ears.

Date..... Sept. 6, 1951 Time of day..... 2 pm.

..... Bruckner M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15, 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Samuel Petawabano
Age..... 13
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 81
Father's full name and No..... Baptiste, 81
Mother's full name and No..... Mary, 81
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglica n.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistasinni
 Child's name Samuel Petanahane Age 13 Weight 120
 Height 5' 10" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Infected leg
Rhe of both upper & partially
bronchitis
Tonsils +

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 27/51 Time of day 10:30

A. Chiang M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Paul Petawabano

English name.....

Age..... 9

Name of Band..... Mistasinni

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 81

Father's full name and No..... Baptiste, 81

Mother's full name and No..... Mary, 81

Parents living or dead..... Living.

State of child's health.....

Religion..... Anglican.

Does applicant speak English?.....

Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Wash on tears
Send to hospital

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistasinni
 Child's name Paul Pelavabano Age 9 Weight 53 1/2 lb.
 Height 47 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing see below Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Tonsils 2+ (clean)

0 Common both ears. Not affecting hearing.

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no Long Chest Aug/57. neg.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

1. syringe ears with warm saline.

Date Sept. 6/57 Time of day 7 pm.

Bruckner M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 195 1

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Charles Petawabano.....
Age.....8.....
Name of Band.....Mistasinni.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....79.....
Father's full name and No.....Isiah, 79.....
Mother's full name and No.....Frances, 79.....
Parents living or dead.....Living.....
State of child's health.....
Religion.....Anglican.....
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended.....school for.....years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistasinni
 Child's name Charles Petawabano Age 8 Weight 56 lb
 Height 50 1/2 inch Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

was it ear
lensil 1+

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 5/51 Time of day.....

Dr. Knowles M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Abel Petawabano
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 81
Father's full name and No..... Baptiste, 81
Mother's full name and No..... Mary, 81
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini

Child's name ahel Petawabana Age 10 Weight 63 1/2 lbs

Height 51 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? yes

of hearing yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

(3) Placation of both canals (21) decayed teeth
Small conical apparatus
Chronic otitis media - tonsils 2+ marked
tenderness behind left ear Enlarged axillary
gland - skin lesions

Pulse rate 99 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? No

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? No

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 5/57 Time of day 11:00

Dr. Knowlton M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18

195¹

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child James Otte

English name

Age 11

Name of Band Waswanipi

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 36

Father's full name and No. Antoine, 36

Mother's full name and No. Nancy, 36

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi
Child's name James Oter Age 11 Weight 70 lb
Height 53" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate..... Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause? unknown

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no signs*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 6 / 73 Time of day 1:00 PM

Time of day..... 12:00

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

◆ APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Harry Otter
English name.....
Age 7
Name of Band Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 39
Father's full name and No. Richard, 39
Mother's full name and No. Sophia, 39
Parents living or dead Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Waswanipi.....
 Child's name.....Harry Otter.....Age.....7.....Weight.....51 lbs.....
 Height.....49".....Is child undernourished?.....light yes ①.....Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no
of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no
 Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

① Poor muscular development particularly
 arms and back
 Tonsils 1+ (clean)

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no. Chest X-ray Aug 5-1. neg
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no signs
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....Sept. 6, 1957.....Time of day.....2 pm.
M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Billy Ottereyes
Age..... 11
Name of Band..... Naswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 31
Father's full name and No..... Peter, 31
Mother's full name and No..... Clara, 31
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health..... Living.
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abatibi Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Billy Ottereyes Age 11 Weight 84 lb
 Height 55 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 5/51 Time of day.....

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 20, 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Roderick Blackened

English name.....

Age 9 years.

Name of Band Rupert House.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 10

Father's full name and No. Thomas, Rupert House 10

Mother's full name and No. Mary, Rupert House 10.

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health.....

Religion Anglican.

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....James Bay.....Band.....Rupert House.....10
 Child's name.....Roderick Blackwell.....Age.....9.....Weight.....54 lb
 Height.....47 1/2".....Is child undernourished?.....yes (slight).....Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no
of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....yes D
 Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

D Ulcer - cutaneous nt. nares.
 Sore on upper lip and lower lip & chin.

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no - x-ray chest Aug/51. neg.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....Investigate above

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Admitted to hospital Sept. 7th. for investigation
 and treatment - dermatitis face.

Date.....Sept. 6/51.....Time of day.....7 p.m.

Dr. McKone.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1110 811
August 15, 1957
Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Samuel Bosun

English name.....

Age.....10 years.....

Name of Band..... Mistasianni 105.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....105

Father's full name and No. Reggie, Mistasinni 105

Mother's full name and No. Francis, " "

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....

Religion.....Anglican.....

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini 105
Child's name Samuel Bosun Age 10 Weight 63 lb
Height 54 1/2 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption?
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Tonsils +

Pulse rate Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 5 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 15, 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... David Bosun,
Age..... 9 years.
Name of Band..... Mistasini 105
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 105
Father's full name and No..... Reggie, 105
Mother's full name and No..... Frances, 105
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini 105
 Child's name David Besun Age 7 Weight 53 lbs
 Height 49 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing Any cutaneous disease or eruption?
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Discharging ears
 Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Time of day
 M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 20, 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Richard Blackned
Age..... 13 Years.
Name of Band..... Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 8
Father's full name and No..... Walter, 8
Mother's full name and No..... Josephine, 8
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... Moose Fort Indian Residential school for 2 years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Rupert House 8
 Child's name Richard Blackhead Age 13 Weight 77
 Height 60 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Tonsils +

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 3/51 Time of day

Dr. Chasing M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Kennie Brien

English name

Age 7

Name of Band Mistasinni

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 70

Father's full name and No. Matthew, Bearskin, 70

Mother's full name and No. Nannie, Bearskin, 70

Parents living or dead xxxxxxxx

State of child's health

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassin
 Child's name Kennie Brien Age 7 Weight 42 lb
 Height 46" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes (2)
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them (2) Slight eczema - both ears.
Tonsils 1+

Pulse rate..... Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... Chest x-ray Aug/57
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

1. Check temperature before supper daily for 1 week.
2. Apply ointment to ears.

Date..... Time of day.....

B. Macfay M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 15 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child William Coon
English name
Age 12
Name of Band Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 50
Father's full name and No. Isiah, 50
Mother's full name and No. Lizzie, 50
Parents living or dead Living.
State of child's health
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? Yes.
Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

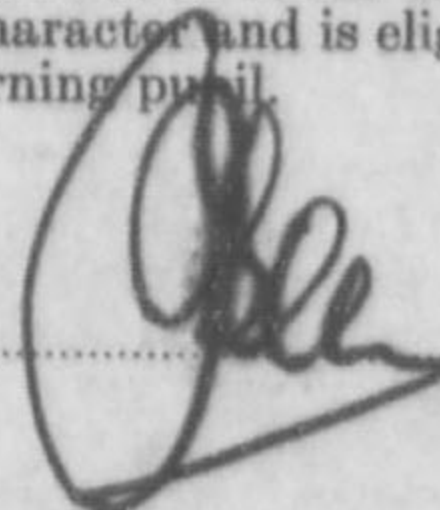
NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.


Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Abitibi Band..... Mistassini
 Child's name William Coon Age..... 12 Weight..... 23 lb
 Height..... 55 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Is child undernourished?..... no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... no Any defect of vision?..... no
 of hearing..... no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... no
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... no Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Tonsils 1+ - slightly red.

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... 99² If feverish, from what cause?..... possible tonsillitis

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... no. X-ray chest Aug 51/ neg.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... no Syphilis?..... no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

[Signature]

checked at O.P.D. Sept 7/51

Date..... Sept 6/51 Time of day..... 7 pm

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15

195 1

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Johnny Coonishish

English name

Age 11

Name of Band Mistasiani

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 60

Father's full name and No. Coon, 60

Mother's full name and No. Emma, 50

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health

Religion Anglican.

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Johnny Coonishish Age 11 Weight 52 lb
 Height 5' 4 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. X-ray chest Aug 51 / neg

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no. Syphilis

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 6/51 Time of day 7 pm.

B. Macfarlane M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—
August 15 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Alfred Coonishish

English name

Age 7 Years.

Name of Band Mistasinni

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 62

Father's full name and No. Brien, 62

Mother's full name and No. Charlotte, 62

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health

Religion Anglican.

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Alfred Cornishish Age 7 Weight 52 lb
 Height 49 1/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Tonsils 2+. Right has 3 small white follicles.
 Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. Chest X-ray Aug/51 neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
 Date Sept 6/51 Time of day 2 PM
B. MacKone M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 20 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Agnes Diamond
Age..... 12 Years
Name of Band..... Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 93
Father's full name and No..... Malcolm, 93
Mother's full name and No..... Hilda, 93
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....James Bay.....Band.....Rupert House.....
 Child's name Agnes Diamond Age.....12.....Weight.....21 lb
 Height.....54 1/2 in.....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision?.....no.....
 of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....yes.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....
 Enlarged tonsillar glands.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....Sept 5/57.....Time of day.....

.....Dr. Knowles.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 23 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Frank Gilpin.
Age..... 11 Years.
Name of Band..... Old Factory
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 12
Father's full name and No..... John, 12
Mother's full name and No..... Sarah, 12
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.
Previously attended..... school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Olan Factory
 Child's name Frank Gilpin Age 11 Weight 70 lbs
 Height 55 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Tonsils enlarged +

Pulse rate..... Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Suspect

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 5/51

Time of day.....

Dr. Channing M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Monse Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Johnny Grant.
English name.....
Age 7 Years.
Name of Band Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 50
Father's full name and No. Joseph Ottereyes, 50
Mother's full name and No. Eve Ottereyes, 50
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Johnny Grant Age 6 Weight 51 lbs
 Height 42 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Tonsils +

Pulse rate..... Temperature 99.1 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 5/51 Time of day.....

Al. Chasing M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

..... August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Moose Fort Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Peter Gull.....

English name.....

Age.....8 Years.....

Name of Band.....Waswanippi.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....10.....

Father's full name and No.....William, 10.....

Mother's full name and No.....Anna, 10.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....

Religion.....Anglican.....

Does applicant speak English?.....

Previously attended.....school for.....years

.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Peter Gull Age 8 Weight 56
 Height 4 9 1/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. X-ray chest Aug 81 / neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 6 / 51 Time of day 7 pm

B. McKenna M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

blids call

August 18

195 1

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Norman Grant

English name

Age 11

Name of Band Waswanippi

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 50

Father's full name and No. Joseph, 50

Mother's full name and No. Eva, 50

Parents living or dead

State of child's health

Religion Anglican.

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanippi
 Child's name Norman Grant Age 11 Weight 70 lb
 Height 60 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes D
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

D apparently had scabies last year for a long time. Slight but possible residual scabetic rash is present. It is doubtful if there is any active scabies now.

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no chest X-ray Aug 1957. neg.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Check rash once or twice a week for change that might suggest active scabies.

Date Time of day

B. McPherson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 18 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Norman Icebound.
Age..... 10 Years.
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 30
Father's full name and No..... Johnny, 30
Mother's full name and No..... Anna, 30
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Waswanippi.....
 Child's name *Norman Ischawa* Age.....10.....Weight *61 lb*
 Height *5'8 1/2"* Is child undernourished? *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
 of hearing *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *Sept 5/51* Time of day.....

Dr. Ching M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 15 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Joseph Loon

English name

Age 10 Years.

Name of Band Mistassini

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 92

Father's full name and No. John, 92

Mother's full name and No. Emily, 92

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health

Religion Anglican.

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini

Child's name Joseph Loon Age 10 Weight 58½ lbs.

Height 5' 3½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes ①

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them. ① Fungus or ring worm type

spots on scalp.

Tonsils 2+ Slight congestion of pharynx

clotted blood streaks on rt. side of pharynx coming

from nose. Apparently had nose hemorrhage recently

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. Chest X-ray Aug 51 neg

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for

admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

1. I treat low grade infection of throat & pharynx

with penicillin S.K. (400,000 unit) every second

day for 2 doses.

Date Sept 16/57 Time of day 2 p.m.

 M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Abel Kitchen
English name
Age 9 Years
Name of Band Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 38
Father's full name and No. Willie, 38
Mother's full name and No. Agnes, 38
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Waswanippi.....

Child's name *Abel Kitchan* Age *9* Weight *52 lb*

Height *49 1/2 in* Is child undernourished? *no* Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*

of hearing *yes* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *yes*

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Large tonsillar gland on left side.
Shin infected on back of neck.
Wax in ears.

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *Sept 5/51* Time of day.....

Dr. J. K. Macdonald M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Samuel Kitchen
Age..... 11
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 38
Father's full name and No..... Willie, 38
Mother's full name and No..... Agnes, 38
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Agnes.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi
 Child's name Samuel Kitchen Age 11 Weight 64 1/2 lb
 Height 53 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Tonsils - enlarged cryptic

Pulse rate normal Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 8/51 Time of day 10:30

Dr. O. H. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child abel Langchap

English name

Age

Name of Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No.

Mother's full name and No.

Parents living or dead

State of child's health

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Abel Longchap Age 5 Weight 56 lb
 Height 53 1/2 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no (2) Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes (2)
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

- (1) Old chronic non-irritating scabietic rash
probably not active
- (2) Cerumen

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no X-ray chest Aug 5/1 neg

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

1. Try anti scabies lotion following hot bath
once a week on two occasions.
2. Irrigate ears to remove wax.

Date Sept. 6/51 Time of day 7 p.m.

Bruckner M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 15 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Simeon Longchap
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 46
Father's full name and No..... Philip Petawabano, 46
Mother's full name and No..... Mary " "
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion.....
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Simeon Longchap Age 10 Weight 66 lb
 Height 5' 1 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

teeth caries
limbs +

Pulse rate 60 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 5/57 Time of day

Dr. Chiang M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Emmett Mataush
English name.....
Age 8
Name of Band Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 68
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No. Marguerite (widow)
Parents living or dead Father dead.
State of child's health.....
Religion Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father).

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Emmett Matoush Age 8 Weight 53 1/2 lbs.
 Height 51 1/4 " Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Tonsils 1+ (clean)

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no Chest X-ray Aug. 1957 neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date Sept. 6/57 Time of day 7 pm
B. McKee M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Made on August 15, 1951 195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Sandy Mataush
English name _____
Age 6
Name of Band Mistasini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 89
Father's full name and No. George, 89
Mother's full name and No. Mary, 89
Parents living or dead Living.
State of child's health _____
Religion Anglican.
Does applicant speak English? _____
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* _____
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistasinni

Child's name Sandy Malouch Age 6 Weight 52 lb.

Height 49 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

@ Verrucae - hands + fingers.

Thrusts 1+ (claw)

Cerumen (wax) ear.

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no - X-ray chest Aug/51 neg.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for

admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

suppose irrigation saline for ears to remove

cerumen.

Date Sept 6/57 Time of day 7pm.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15, 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Harry Hanscum

English name.....

Age 10

Name of Band Mistasinni

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 126

Father's full name and No. Samuel, 126

Mother's full name and No. Philomene, 126

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health.....

Religion Anglican.

Does applicant speak English?.....

Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Abitibi Band..... Mistassini
 Child's name..... Harry Mianisau Age..... 10 Weight..... 68 lbs.
 Height..... 43 1/2" Is child undernourished?..... no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... no Any defect of vision?..... no
 of hearing..... no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... no
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... no Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....
Tonsils 1+ (clean)

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... no. X ray chest neg/8/51 neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... no Syphilis?..... no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... Sept 6 /51 Time of day..... 7 pm

Burke M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15, 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Josephine Mettawashish
Age.....6
Name of Band.....Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....67
Father's full name and No.....Charles, 67 (Widower)
Mother's full name and No.....Deceased.
Parents living or dead.....Mother deceased.
State of child's health.....
Religion.....Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended.....school for.....years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassin
 Child's name Josephine Matowashich 6 Weight 49 lbs
 Height 48 1/4 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no X-ray chest Aug 15/51 neg
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 8/51 Time of day 2 p.m.
Brace Kone M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15, 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....John Matoush
English name.....
Age.....9
Name of Band.....Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....129
Father's full name and No.....Deceased
Mother's full name and No.....Evadney (Widow)
Parents living or dead.....Father Deceased.
State of child's health.....
Religion.....Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended.....school for.....years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency..... Abitibi..... Band..... Mistasinni.....
Child's name *John Matouk*..... Age..... 9..... Weight..... *61 lbs*.....
Height..... *52"*..... Is child undernourished? *no*..... Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no*..... Any defect of vision? *no*.....
..... of hearing *no*..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*.....
Any signs of mental deficiency? *no*..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*.....
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes Syphilis? +

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Sept 5/81 Time of day _____

Time of day.....

M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Ronald Mianscum
Age..... 15
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 57
Father's full name and No..... Alfred, 57
Mother's full name and No..... Helen, 57
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Mistassini.....
 Child's name.....Ronald.....Mianseum.....Age.....15.....Weight.....122 lb.....
 Height.....68 inches.....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no.....
of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....yes.....
 Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no.....
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Shen infected

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....Sept 5/57.....Time of day.....

Dr. Kowalski.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— August 15, 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Johnny Neeposh
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 75
Father's full name and No..... Tommy, 75
Mother's full name and No..... Kitty, 75
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Johany Nequash Age 7 Weight 52 lbs
 Height 42 1/2 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
6 waf in ears
(2) Tonsils 2+
 Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Sept 5/57 Time of day _____
Dr. M. M. M. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... George Matoush
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 129
Father's full name and No..... Deceased
Mother's full name and No..... Evadney (Widow) 129
Parents living or dead..... Father Deceased.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistasinni

Child's name George Matoush Age 8 Weight 56 lbs

Height 48 1/2 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Left ear drum appears congested - large
Left tonsillar gland appears soft -
Decreased breath sounds left side -
Warts on hands & forearm

Pulse rate 110 Temperature 100.4 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Suspect - thick x-ray

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? X-ray neg

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 5/57 Time of day 1:30

Dr. Truvel M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Allan Matoush
Age..... 13
Name of Band..... Mistasinni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 68
Father's full name and No..... Deceased
Mother's full name and No..... Marguerite (Widow) 68
Parents living or dead..... Father Deceased.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Abitibi..... Band..... Mistassinni.....
Child's name..... Allan Matousch..... Age..... 13..... Weight..... 72 lb.....
Height..... 58½ inches..... Is child undernourished?..... no..... Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... no..... Any defect of vision?..... no.....
.....of hearing..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... no.....
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... no..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... no.....
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... no.....
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... no..... Syphilis?..... no.....
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... Sept 5 / 57..... Time of day.....
Dr. Knowles..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Abel Otter

English name.....

Age 7

Name of Band Waswanipi

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 36

Father's full name and No. Antoine, 36

Mother's full name and No. Nancy, 36

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health.....

Religion Anglican.

Does applicant speak English?.....

Previously attended 2 school for 2 years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Waswanipi
 Child's name abel Otter Age 7 Weight 42 lb
 Height 42 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Has had round spot-like rash suggestive of
ring worm type dermatitis - scalp & one or two
spots on back

Tonsils 2+ (clean)

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no X-ray chest Aug 57 / neg

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

1. Try attention violet 1% once a day to spots.

Date Sept. 6 / 57 Time of day 2 pm

B. MacFay M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 18 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Betsy Ottereyes.
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Waswanipi
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 33
Father's full name and No..... Joseph, 33
Louise, 33
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Abitibi.....Band.....Waswanipi.....
 Child's name Billy Otterwayan Age 7 Weight 5'8 1/2 lbs
 Height 4'8 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Tonsils +

Pulse rate.....Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept 8/57 Time of day 2 p.m.

W. Chuang Per M.D.
J. M. Sully

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 7, 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Eddie Sutherland
English name.....
Age 13
Name of Band Moose
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 161
Father's full name and No. James, 161
Mother's full name and No. Deceased.
Parents living or dead Mother Deceased.
State of child's health.....
Religion Anglican.
Does applicant speak English? Yes.
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Moose
 Child's name Eddie Sutherland Age 13 Weight 92 lb
 Height 63 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Tonsils 2+. Clean
 Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no. X-ray chest Aug 57/ neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no signs
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____
 Date Sept 6/57 Time of day 2 pm
B. MacFadyen M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 29 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child James Stewart
English name
Age 13
Name of Band Old Factory
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 20
Father's full name and No. Wm. Joseph, 20
Mother's full name and No. Marion, 20
Parents living or dead Living.
State of child's health
Religion Anglican.
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....James Bay.....Band.....Old Factory.....
 Child's name.....James Stewart.....Age.....13.....Weight.....94 1/2 lb.....
 Height.....5'9 1/2".....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no
of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no
 Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....
 Left Tonsil 1+.

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no. X-ray chest Aug 5/1 neg.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no approx
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....Sept. 6/51.....Time of day.....7 pm.
Brace Gove.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 23 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... David Visitor.....
Age..... 10.....
Name of Band..... Old Factory.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 13.....
Father's full name and No..... Sam, 13.....
Mother's full name and No..... Deceased......
Parents living or dead..... Mother Deceased......
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglica n......
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Dia Factory
 Child's name David Umita Age 10 Weight 66 1/2 lbs
 Height 53 1/2 inches child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
4 decayed teeth
tonsils 2+ slightly enlarged tonsillar
glands.
 Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____
 Date Sept 8/51 Time of day _____
Dr. Knowles M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 23 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... James Visitor
Age..... 11
Name of Band..... Old Factory
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 13
Father's full name and No..... Sam, 13
Mother's full name and No..... Deceased.
Parents living or dead..... Mother.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....James Bay.....Band.....Old Factory.....
Child's name.....James Visitor.....Age.....11.....Weight.....83 lb.....
Height.....57 1/2".....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no.....
.....of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no.....
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no.....
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Tonsils +

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....Sept 5/57.....Time of day.....

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

44/25-2-467
Your file 467-10 (E6)

Moose Factory, Ont.,
November 26, 1951

Admit
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

I have your letter of the 2nd inst., along with applications for Admission to the Moose Fort Indian Residential School, which have been returned for parents signature.

The parents of these children are scattered throughout a wide area in the James Bay District and we are unable to have the necessary signatures attached. The majority of these children come from the Abitibi Agency and any attempt to locate the parents, the expense of same would be prohibitive. It is therefore recommended that these be accepted for this year and the Principal will be instructed to see that all documents are properly signed when picking up these pupils next year.

I am therefore returning Applications for Admission as I feel that by the time we would be able to contact the parents of these children it would be probably sometime next summer.

[Signature]
J.S. Allan
Superintendent
James Bay Indian Agency
Department of Citizenship & Immigration

INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 29 AM 8:57
48000

JSA/G
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-10
(E6)

, November 30, 1951.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

Your file 44/25-2-467

With reference to your letter of November 26th and the applications attached thereto, the Department approves the admission of these children to the Moose Fort Indian Residential School.

It is noted that the parents of these children are scattered over a wide area in the James Bay district and you are unable to obtain the parents signatures. It is also noted that you are instructing the Principal to see that the documents are properly signed when picking up pupils for the school in the future.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

6 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-10
(E6)

, December 29, 1951

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory via Moosonee, Ont.,

With reference to the
September Quarterly Return for the Moose
Fort Indian Residential School, we do not
appear to have applications for admission
for the following pupils:

0292 Emma Coon

0309 Jennie Jolley

Kindly have these completed
and forwarded to this office for consideration
as soon as possible.

 MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-10
(E6)

, January 31, 1952.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

To date we have not received
the December Quarterly Return for the Moose
Fort Indian Residential School.

It would be appreciated if
you would arrange to have it forwarded as
soon as possible.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

6
MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-10

Bishop Horden Memorial Indian Residential School
Church of England

EP

Mr. J. S. Allen,
Superintendent,
James Bay Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.

MOOSE FACTORY, ONT.
Jan. 30/52

Dear Mr. Allen:

On checking over our Quarterly Form (the blue one) for the quarter ending December 31st, I find that there is one omission. This occurred also on the blue form for the quarter ending September 30/52.

The addition is:

0309 - Daisy Lonchap -- Age 6 - Waswanipi - Kindergarten -
Admitted Aug. 18/51 -- In Residence 92 days.

This would change our totals for the last quarter from:

Aggregate no. days 11532 ± 92 -- 11624
Average attendance of pupils 126.34

Instead of 125.46

I am extremely sorry this has happened, but I felt it should be rectified at once.

The total number of the children in residence during the last quarter then, is 61 Boys and 68 Girls or 129.

Yours truly,

H. A. Seegmiller
H. A. Seegmiller

1952 FEB 4 AM 9:57
INDIAN AFFAIRS

65773

129
129
13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 15/51
Feb. 11/50

195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Emma Coon.....
English name.....Emma Coon.....
Age.....12 - Feb. 4/40.....
Name of Band.....Mistassinni.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....# 61.....
Father's full name and No.....Mathew Coon.....
Mother's full name and No.....Mary Coon.....
Parents living or dead.....Living.....
State of child's health.....Good.....
Religion.....Church of England.....
Does applicant speak English?.....A little.....
Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 15/52 195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Jennie Jolly
English name " "
Age 8
Name of Band Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 030
Father's full name and No. George Jolly
Mother's full name and No. Maggie Jolly
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended No school for 0 years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

11682



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

44/25-2-467

1952 FEB 18 5 25 AM NO 91414

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Moose Factory, Ont.,
February 18, 1952

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Replying to your letter of December 29, 1951,
I am attaching hereto Application for Admission of the
following children into Moose Fort Indian Residential School.

0292 Emma Coon

0309 Jennie Jolly

J.S. Allan
Superintendent
James Bay Indian Agency
Department of Citizenship & Immigration

JSA/G
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-10
(E6)

, February 25, 1952

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

Your file 44/25-2-467
of February 18th

The Department approves the
admission of the following children to the
Moose Fort Indian Residential School:

Emma Coon

Jennie Jolly

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

QUARTER, 1951

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead after name)	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
286	Samuel Petawabono	Aug. 15 19 51	13	81	Mistassini	Baptiste Petawabono Mary		C. of E. Grade 1	Summer School
287	Johnny Neeposh	Aug. 15	7	75	Mistassini	Tommy Neeposh Kittie	"	None	
288	Kennie Brien	Aug. 15	7	70	Mistassini	Mathew Rabbitskin Nannie	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Moose Fort

SCHOOL DURING

DIFFULT

QUARTER, 1951

1922/2/26

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

RECEIVED
MAR 26 1952
MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

SCHOOL DURING...

Printed Recd

QUARTER, 19 5X

5/2-467

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1951	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead after name)	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
269	Roderick Blackned	Aug. 20	9	10	Rupert House	Thomas Blackned Mary	C. of E.	None	
270	James Whiskeychan	Aug. 20	9	87	Rupert House	James Miao (dead)	C. of E.	None	
271	James Visitor	Aug. 23	9	41	Old Factory	John D. Visitor Hattie	"	"	
272	Oliver Visitor	Aug. 23	14	13	Old Factory	Sam Visitor (Dead)	"	Grade 3	Day School
273	Frank Gilpin	Aug. 23	11	12	Old Factory	John Gilpin Sarah	"	None	
274	Abel Kitchen	Aug. 18	8	38	Waswanipi	Willie Kitchen Agnes	"	"	
275	Johnny Grant	Aug. 18	7	50	Waswanipi	Joseph Ottereyes Eva	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years Months Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

RECEIVED

MAR 26 1952

MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Moose Port Residential

SCHOOL DURING

First

QUARTER, 1952.

RECEIVED
APR 7 1972
MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

REMAINS UPON DISCHARGE
REASONS FOR SAME

Trade or Industry Taught
and Proficiency in it

STATE OF EDUCATION	
On Admission	On Discharge

PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL		
Years	Months	Days

Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge
1960	10
1961	11
1962	12
1963	13
1964	14
1965	15
1966	16
1967	17
1968	18
1969	19
1970	20
1971	21
1972	22
1973	23
1974	24
1975	25
1976	26
1977	27
1978	28
1979	29
1980	30
1981	31
1982	32
1983	33
1984	34
1985	35
1986	36
1987	37
1988	38
1989	39
1990	40
1991	41
1992	42
1993	43
1994	44
1995	45
1996	46
1997	47
1998	48
1999	49
2000	50
2001	51
2002	52
2003	53
2004	54
2005	55
2006	56
2007	57
2008	58
2009	59
2010	60
2011	61
2012	62
2013	63
2014	64
2015	65
2016	66
2017	67
2018	68
2019	69
2020	70
2021	71
2022	72
2023	73
2024	74
2025	75
2026	76
2027	77
2028	78
2029	79
2030	80
2031	81
2032	82
2033	83
2034	84
2035	85
2036	86
2037	87
2038	88
2039	89
2040	90
2041	91
2042	92
2043	93
2044	94
2045	95
2046	96
2047	97
2048	98
2049	99
2050	100

NAME _____

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

767-10
(E6)

, April 18, 1952.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

The Department would
appreciate receiving the necessary
applications for the admission of the
following children to the Moose Fort
Indian Residential School:

# 289	Samuel Koosese
147	Horace Jeffries
290	Bobby Ernest Georgekiss
269	Roderick Blackned
270	James Whiskeychan
281	Abel Longchap

R.F. Davey,
Assistant Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 20/51

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... James (Whiskeychan) Miapo
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 87
Father's full name and No..... James Miapo -
Mother's full name and No..... Nancy Whiskeychan
Parents living or dead..... Father dead - mother living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Church of England
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... No school for..... years

RECEIVED

APR 23 1952

MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Aug. 20/51 194

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Moose Fort.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Roderick Blackned
Age.....9
Name of Band.....Rupert House
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....10
Father's full name and No.....Thomas Blackned
Mother's full name and No.....Mary Blackned
Parents living or dead.....Both living
State of child's health.....Good
Religion.....Church of England
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes
Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

RECEIVED

APR 2 1952

MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 18/51

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Abel Longchap
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Matthew Longchap
Mother's full name and No..... Maggie Longchap
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Church of England
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... No school for..... years

RECEIVED

APR 21 1952

MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

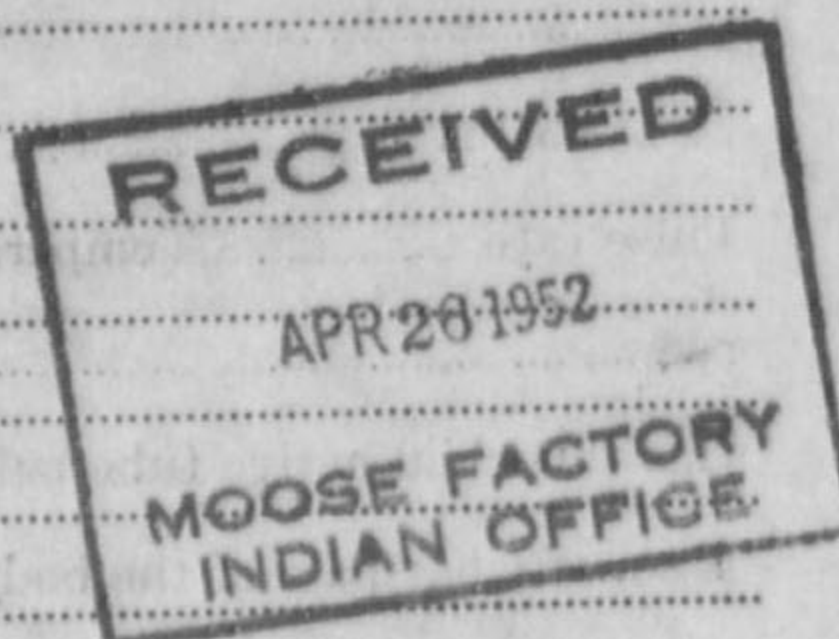
Jan. 26/52

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Moose Fort.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Horace Jeffries
Age.....11
Name of Band.....Moose Factory,
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....157
Father's full name and No.....Josiah Jeffries --- No.
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead.....Father living - Mother dead
State of child's health.....Good
Religion.....Church of England
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes
Previously attended.....Moose Fort.....school for.....1.....years
First Admitted June 16/45



(Signature of father)

Admitted from Hospital - Jan. 26/52

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

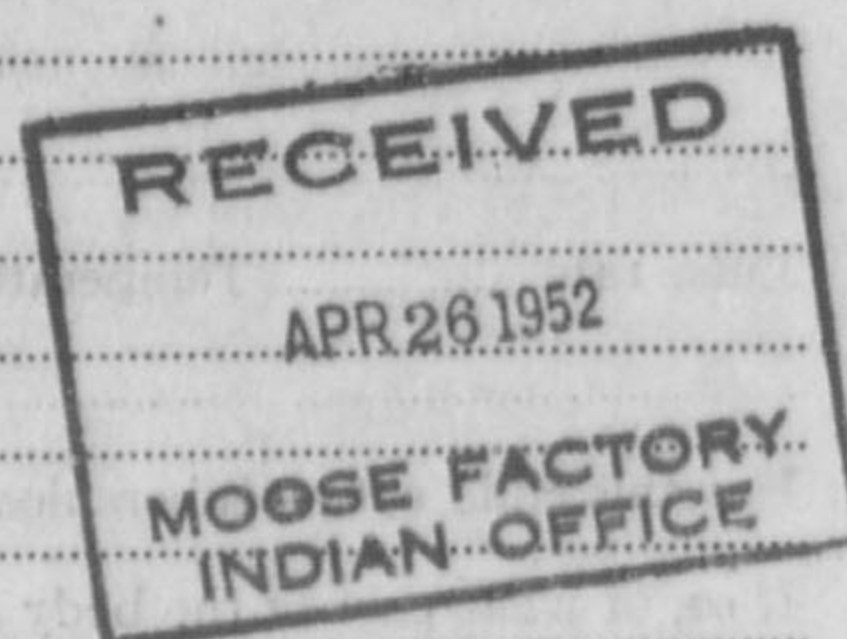
Jan. 26/52

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Moose Fort.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Samuel Kooseese
Age.....9
Name of Band.....Albany
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....336
Father's full name and No.....Charles Kooseese - #
Mother's full name and No.....Caroline Kooseese - #
Parents living or dead.....Both living
State of child's health.....Good
Religion.....Church of England
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes
Previously attended.....No school.....school for.....years
Admitted from Hospital - Jan. 26/52



(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

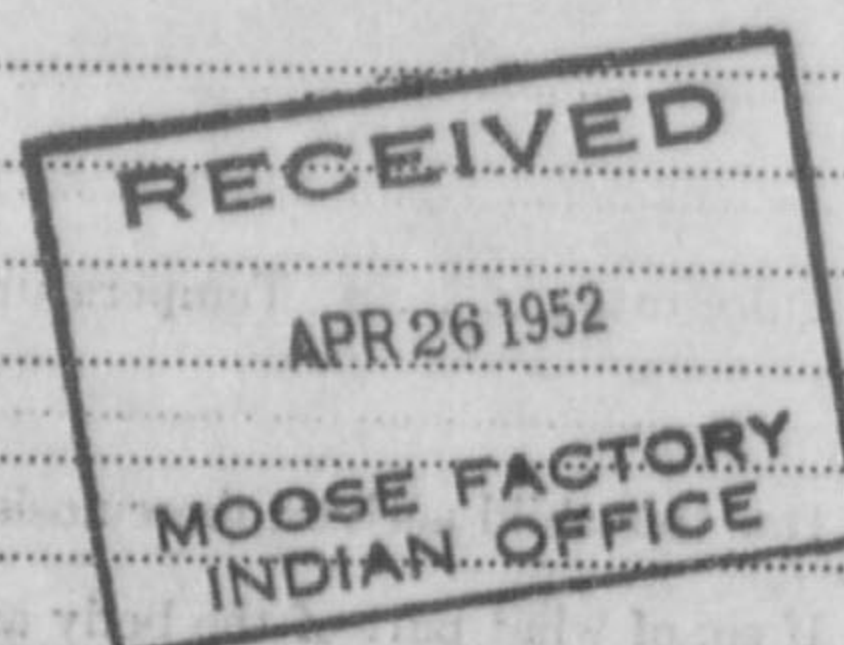
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

March 15/52 194

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Bobby Ernest Georgekiss
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Old Factory
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 3
Father's full name and No. George Gull Georgekiss
Mother's full name and No. Elizabeth Georgekiss
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Church of England
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Day School
Admitted from Hospital - March 15/52..... school for..... 2..... years



(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

767-10
(E6)

, May 10, 1952.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

The Department approves the
admission of the following children to the
Moose Fort Indian Residential School:

Bobby Ernest Georgekiss
Samuel Kooseese
Horace Jeffries
Abel Longchap
Roderick Blackned
James(Whiskeychan) Miapo

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

J MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent Canon Cook

467-10
(E6)

*OK
DE 6*

, July 15, 1952.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

With reference to the June Quarterly Return for the Moose Fort Indian Residential School, you are advised that we are allowing 37 days grant for pupil # 198 due to the fact that the Principal did not claim 30 days hospital grant to which the school is entitled. We have allowed 16 days grant for pupil # 199 who was admitted to hospital on March 15. 21 days grant was allowed for # 220 who was admitted to hospital on March 22nd. 37 days grant was allowed for pupil # 286.

Please advise the Principal that on future returns the school is entitled to 30 days hospital grant effective the date the pupil was admitted to hospital.

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

[Signature]
MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

09686



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

44/25-2-467

1952 AUG 11 AM 9:00

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Moose Factory, Ont.
August 4, 1952

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

#19988. This is to advise that I am informed by the Principal of Moose Fort Indian Residential School that Charles Cachagee is now ready for High School. It is suggested that he be transferred to Shingwauk School, at Sault Ste. Marie, and as his brother Michael commenced Grade 8 in the fall term, it is thought that both of these boys should be transferred to Shingwauk.

#0213
Mr. Seegmiller also feels that Jean Davies, who is 14 years old should have a change of school and recommends that she be transferred from Moose Fort Indian Residential to Ahingwauk, if it is at all possible.

May consideration please be given to these transfers and let me have your views in this matter in order that arrangements may be made with Singwauk before the fall term.

Will you please advise.

J.S. Allan,
Superintendent

James Bay Indian Agency
Department of Citizenship & Immigration

JSA/G

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

, August 11, 1952.

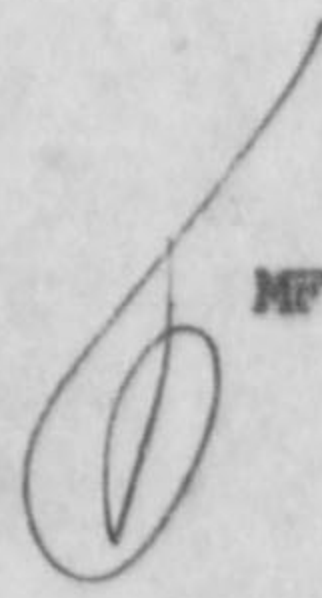
Mr. R.P.G. Laurence,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.,

I have a letter from Mr. J.S. Allan, Superintendent Indian Agency, Moosonee, Ontario requesting a transfer of Charles Cachagee from the Moose Fort Indian Residential School to the Shingwauk Indian Residential School.

This boy has completed Grade 8 education and is interested in continuing with his Grade 9 work. This boy has a brother who has completed Grade 7 and will be taking Grade 8 work this coming term. Mr. Allan has requested that he be transferred with his brother.

Please advise whether sufficient space is available in the Shingwauk Home and whether the Principal is prepared to accept the two boys.

for Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-10
(E6)

, August 11, 1952.

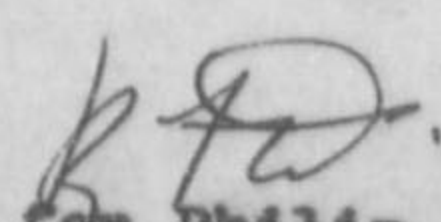
Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

With reference to your letter of August 4th regarding the transfer of three children from the Moose Fort Indian Residential School to the Shingwauk Indian Residential School, you are advised that we are writing Superintendent Laurence regarding Charles and Michael Cachagee asking him whether sufficient space is available in the Shingwauk school to accept these two boys.

When we hear from Mr. Laurence you will be advised accordingly.

With reference to Jean Davies our records indicate that this girl is only in Grade 4 and is 14 years of age and we do not see any necessity for her transferring to the Shingwauk School. If this girl is considered to be a problem case, it is hardly fair to the Principal of the Shingwauk school to transfer her to his school as it is likely that he has similar cases to contend with.

MFT/HM


for Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

S.S. Marie Ont.

14849



CANADA

467-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 13/3-3

[Handwritten signature]

1952 AUG 18 AM 8:52 DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

August 15th. 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Citizenship and Immigration
Ottawa, Ontario.

In reply to your letter file 467-10 (E6)
dated August 11th. 1952, this is to advise that Mr.
Wickenden, Principal of the Shingwauk Indian Residential
School, has notified me that he has accomodation for the
two Cachagee boys from the Moose Fort Indian Residential
School.

Copy Laurence

R.P.G. Laurence
Superintendent
Sault Ste. Marie Indian Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. D. M. Mac.

Director of Indian Affairs

Br. Ch. Bldg.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17045

471-10

1952 AUG 19 AM 10:49

Frank Pelletier,
Squaw Bay, via,
Fort Williams, Ontario.
August 10, 1952

INDIAN AFFAIRS
Mr. D. M. MacKay,
Director of Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,
As I live a considerable distance
from Fort Williams, my children find it
very hard going back and forth to school.
If they are to have success in school they
should be in a boarding school where
they can put all their time on their schoolwork.
I can't move closer because I have my
work to do to support my family. I
would appreciate it very much if you
would grant your kind permission
if putting them in Spanish School.
Yours Truly

Frank Pelletier



NOTED
19.8.52
B.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This letter is recorded in the Director's office. It should either be sent ~~u~~ here for them to mark it off or they should be advised concerning the reply.

471-10

(E 3)

August 20, 1952.

Mr. J. G. Burk,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Port Arthur, Ontario.

School Attendance of Children
of Chief Frank Pelletier

Under date of August 10, Chief Frank Pelletier wrote to the Director as follows:

"AS I live a considerable distance from Fort William, my children find it very hard going back and forth to school. If they are to have success in school they should be in a boarding school where they can put all their mind on their school work. I can't move closer because I have my work to do to support my family. I would appreciate it very much if you would grant your kind permission of putting them in Spanish School."

You are requested to report as follows:

- (a) What are the ages of these children?
- (b) What school are they attending?
- (c) How far is it from their home?
- (d) How do they make the journey?
- (e) Is there any other day school which they could appropriately and more conveniently attend?
- (f) Are there any other considerations which might require the admission of these children to the nearest residential school?

CAFC.

c.c. to Mr. F. Matters

CAFC/EM

R. F. Phelan
For Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME

1952 AUG 21 AM 11 13

(03) 700

MOA 192 34=AMOS QUE 21 1025A=

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, ATTN EDUCATION DIVN=

239 COPELAND BLDG OTTAWA=

FURTHER TO TELEPHONIC CONVERSATION RE RETURNING CHILDREN AT
MOOSE FORT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL STOP INDIANS FROM MISTASSINI
AND WASWANIPPI INSIST ON BEING INFORMED WHEN THEY WILL
RETURN STOP MISTASSINI MOST URGENT PLEASE WIRE REPLY TODAY=
H LARIVIERE ABITIBI INDIAN AGENCY=



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102B

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER / GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	☒
NIGHT MESSAGE DEPECHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRE	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

File 467-10 (E1)

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa, August 21, 1952.

H. Lariviere,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Amos, P.Q.

URTEL PHELAN ABSENT FROM OFFICE -stop- HAVE REQUESTED INFORMATION
FROM ALLAN BY TELEGRAM AS TO NUMBER OF CHILDREN TO BE ADMITTED
MOOSE FORT SCHOOL AND WHEN THEY SHOULD BE READY FOR TRANSPORTATION
-stop- IF THIS IS NOT INFORMATION YOU REQUIRE PLEASE INSTRUCT

RFD:ST

CHARGE TO:
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT. CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

R. F. D.
For Philip Phelan
Superintendent of Education

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLEMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102 B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	☒
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	☐
NIGHT MESSAGE DEPECHE DE NUIT	☐
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRE	

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS
			File 467-10 (E1)
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes Ottawa, August 21, 1952. J.S. Allan, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Moose Factory via Moosonee, Ontario. INFORMATION URGENTLY REQUIRED AS TO NUMBER OF CHILDREN FROM MISTASINI AND NUMBER FROM WASWANIPY TO BE ADMITTED MOOSE FORT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -stop- ALSO WHEN THEY SHOULD BE READY FOR TRANSPORTATION -stop- PLEASE WIRE REPLY TODAY RFD:ST for Philip Phelan, Superintendent of Education CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT. CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS. VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLEMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102B

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	☒
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	☐
NIGHT MESSAGE DEPECHE DE NUIT	☐
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRE	

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS
			File 467-10 (E1)
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes			
Ottawa, August 22, 1952.			
J.S. Allan, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Moose Factory via Moosonee, Ontario.			
RE MOOSE FORT REPLY MY TELEGRAM YESTERDAYS DATE URGENTLY REQUIRED			
RFD:ST			
for Philip Phelan, Superintendent of Education			
CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS DEPT. CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION			
IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS. VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLEMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.			

*Phelan
12.05
1. 22/8/52*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102-B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	
NIGHT MESSAGE DEPECHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRE	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

File 467-10 (E1)

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa, August 22nd, 1952.

Reverend Canon H.S. Shepherd,
Principal,
Moose Fort Indian Residential School,
Moose Fort via Moosonee, Ontario.

INFORMATION URGENTLY REQUIRED AS TO NUMBER OF CHILDREN FROM
MISTASINI AND NUMBER FROM WASWANIPPI TO BE ADMITTED MOOSE
FORT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -stop- ALSO WHEN THEY SHOULD BE READY
FOR TRANSPORTATION -stop- PLEASE WIRE REPLY TODAY

RFD:ST

FOR: PHILIP PHELAN
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPT. CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLEMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6122

CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME

1145 .TNA142 8=MOOSONEE ONT 23 100P=1
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH=
OTTAWA=

=RETEL TWENTY NINE CHILDREDN MISTASSINI AND FORTY WASPANAPI=
J H ALLAN=

*Alan
or
Shelley*



69

INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 25 AM 9:14

30

19738

MISTASSINI WASPANAPI=

NO. TIME 234
TO MISTASSINI BY RM
CALL LEFT
ATTEMPTS
FILE M IL DELIVER *RM*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Miss Walton 5-1167

Miss Mary Kay 5-3830

Miss Hannum 3-8145

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Moose Fort Res School

1951

May 31/51. Dept decided to allow \$800 for transportation of children from and to school for the summer holidays. ~~\$750~~

Aug 1. MSCC forwarded account for \$14.50 for transportation of children to their homes.

Aug 7 Dept paid ~~the~~ above: ~~amount~~ --- \$14.50⁰⁰

Sept 21. MSCC forwarded receipted accounts for \$2481.01 for transportation of children from their homes to school.

Dec 4 Department allowed for above - \$800

Total Paid 1951

\$2250⁰⁰

1952

August 5/52 Dept decided to allow \$2300 for transportation of children from and to school for summer holidays ~~\$2500~~

Aug 12/52 MSCC forwarded receipted invoices amounting to \$2379.75 for transportation of children from Moose Fort School to their homes.

Aug 14. Dept allowed for the above

\$2300⁰⁰

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102-B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	
NIGHT MESSAGE DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	☒
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT OR
ADDRESS

467-10

44/27-8-4/7 (11)

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa August 25 1952

Mr H Larivière
Superintendent Indian Agency
AMOS QUE

GANON SHEPHERD PRINCIPAL MOOSE FORT SCHOOL WILL ARRANGE
FOR TRANSPORTATION OF CHILDREN FROM MISTASSINI AND WASHAMPI -stop- CONSEQUENTLY
NO FURTHER ACTION SHOULD BE TAKEN BY YOU UNTIL YOU HEAR FROM HIM -stop-
HE WILL ADVISE YOU THE NUMBER THAT SHOULD BE SENT AND DATE ON WHICH
PLANS WILL BE AVAILABLE -

Philip Phelan
Superintendent of Education

Charge Indian Affairs Branch
Dept Citizenship and Immigration

PP/KH

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDENCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 610211

CANADIAN NATIONAL

GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	☒
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	☐
NIGHT MESSAGE DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT	☐
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

467-10 (11)

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa, August 26, 1952.

Mr. H. Lariviere,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Amos, P.Q.

RETEL AUGUST TWENTY FIVE PRINCIPAL MOOSE PORT SCHOOL ADVISES
TWO PLANES LEAVE MOOSE PORT TODAY OR TOMORROW FOR TWENTY NINE
CHILDREN MISTASINI AND FORTY CHILDREN WASWANIPPI -stop- EXPECT
HE HAS ADVISED YOU

CHARGE TO:
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT. CITIZENSHIP AND
IMMIGRATION

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

20416



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

44/25-2-467

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1952 AUG 25 AM 10:38 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Moose Factory, Ont.
August 20, 1952

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am attaching hereto application for admission
into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School for the
undersigned.

Gertrude Margaret Louttit
Reginald James Louttit
Mary Agnes Lazarus

JSA/G
encl.


J.S. Allan
Superintendent
James Bay Indian Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Moose Factory, August 8, 1952 195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Louttit,
English name Louttit, Gertrude Margaret
Age 15 years
Name of Band Albany
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 447
Father's full name and No. Louttit, Stanley, Albany No. 447
Mother's full name and No. Louttit, Lydia, Albany No. 447
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended None school for years

Stanley Louttit
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Moose Factory, August 8, 1952 195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Louttit
English name Louttit, Reginald James
Age 12 Years
Name of Band Albany
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 447
Father's full name and No. Louttit, Stanley, Albany No. 447
Mother's full name and No. Louttit, Lydia, " No. 447
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended None school for years

Stanley Louttit
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

[Signature]
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Albany #447
 Child's name Roginald James Lavoie Age 12 yrs Weight 76 lbs
 Height 57 ins Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80/min Temperature 98.2° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 9 1954 Time of day 10.0 Am

B.H. Lavoie M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Moose Factory, Ont., August 15, 1955

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Lazarus
English name Mary Agnes Lazarus
Age 6 (Born 10 Dec. 45)
Name of Band Albany
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 437
Father's full name and No. Lazarus, Fred, Albany Band No. 437
Mother's full name and No. Lazarus, Beatrice, Albany No. 437
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Albany Indian Day School school for _____ years

Mrs. Beatrice Lazarus
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Jama Bay Band Albany 427
 Child's name Mary Agas Lazarus Age 6 Weight 50 lbs.
 Height 47 1/4 in. Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 12/min Temperature 99.6 If feverish, from what cause? Slight elevation
(regular) of temperature due to hot weather & many clothes
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 15 1954 Time of day 2:30 p.m.
R. B. Ladd M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

467-10
(E6)

, August 27, 1952.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

The Department approves the
admission of the following children to the Moose
Fort Indian Residential School:

Gertrude Margaret Louttit

Reginald James Louttit

Mary Agnes Lazarus

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

469-10
467-10
(E6)

, August 21, 1952.

Inter 2/28

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

With reference to your letter of August 4th regarding the transfer of Michael and Charles Cachagee from the Moose Fort to the Shingwauk Indian Residential School, you are advised that we have now been informed by Superintendent Laurence that the Principal of the Shingwauk school is prepared to accept them.

The Department, therefore, approves their transfer to the Shingwauk school.

K RD
for Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

[Handwritten mark]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

36043



PLEASE QUOTE
74/25-2
FILE

1952 SEP 17

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Amos, Que.,
September 12th, 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

The Principal,
Bishop Hardin Indian Memorial School,
Moose Factory, Ont.
(letter routed via Superintendent's office, Moose Factory).

Dear Sir,

COPY

Re: Indian child Roman-Norman Petawabano
Mistassini Band # 81
(born May 1/1945).

Above named attended school last season. He will be discharged from medical care early next week. I am arranging for his return to school.

I will wire you so that our nurse escorting can be met. At the same time, she should be afforded to identify all our children with you, and your list (covering all admissions and those who were retained last year for various reasons) should be handed over to her.

Thanking you in advance.

Yours very truly,

H. Lariviere - Supt.,
Abitibi Indian Agency.

✓ c.c. to Mr. P. Phelan, Supt. of Indian Education, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

37435



CANADA

467-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 74/25-2

SEP 19 AM 9:01

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Amos, Que.,
September 17th, 1952.

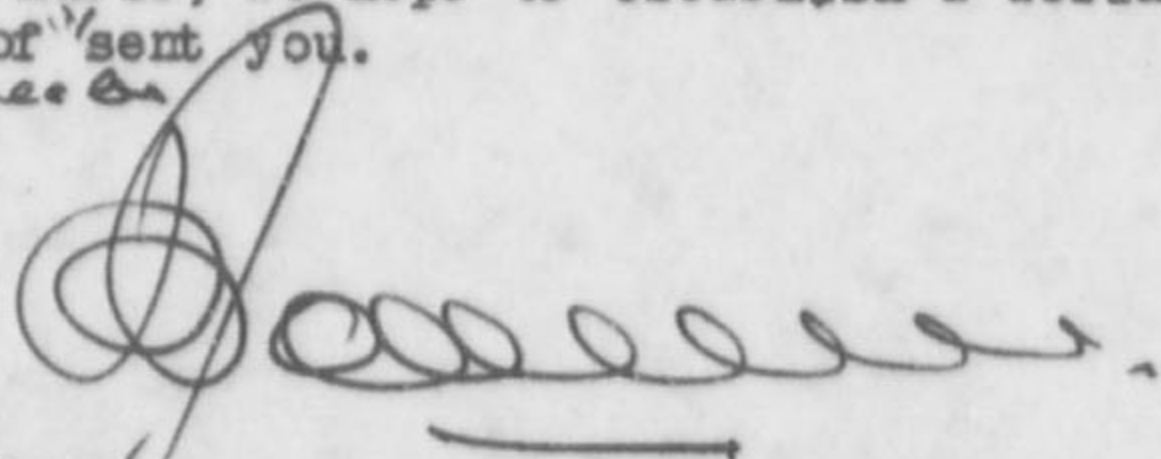
The Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

Attention: Mr. P. Phelan, Supt. Education.

Attached hereto copy of a letter which speaks for itself.

I am taking advantage of the fact that our nurse is escorting child Roman Petawabano, of Mistassini, to the school, to bring about a definite check on our children taken care of at that point.

This year, it has been a proper mix-up. The Indians at Mistassini particularly delayed their departure for their trapping lands, which caused poor feeling, etc. At Waswanipi, the same difficulty was experienced, but it was not as serious. During summer it was understood with Bishop Clarke I would be given definite quota early in August, and date of admission to be definitely fixed. With that it would have been easy to arrange and cause no friction. We know nothing yet about the children who were returned to school; it follows we are running into complications, parents, Family Allowances, etc. etc. We understand the staff is changed at Moose Factory school. However, through our nurse, we hope to establish a definite record. On her return, copy of ^{will be} sent you.


H. Lariviere - Superintendent
Abitibi Indian Agency.

c.c. to Mr. A.J. Doucet, Quebec.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Amos, Ont.

September 17th. 1952

D.J. Allan, Esq., Supt.
James Bay Indian Agency,
Horse Factory, Ont. via : Neosho, Ont.

COPY

Dear Mr. Allan,

I wired you this morning, in connection with removal of Indian child Norman Petawabano, on residential school, being escorted by our Agency Nurse Miss. L. Tardif, so that they met.

Miss. Tardif, has been requesting, to check and prepare a complete list of our children at hospital or school, she knows them and for definite identification has been furnished with a Band List.

This year, we have had no information from the Principal, who was returned home and know nothing at all about who was returned to school for academic year 1952/1953.

Thanking you in advance, for any assistance given our Miss. Tardif.

Yours very truly,

H. Lariviere - Supt. Indian Agency.

P.S. If it did happen that we have a child or children at hospital, that should return home, Miss. Tardif, is in position to decide etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Amos, Que.

September 17th. 1952

Child returned to Bishop Horden School - Moosonee, Ont.
House Factory.

Mistassini
Band No. 81

Father Baptiste Petambano
mother Mary

boy Roman-Norman age - born May 1st. 1945

Delayed : hospitalized at La Tuque for dysentery, and tonsils,

H. Lariviere - Supt. Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

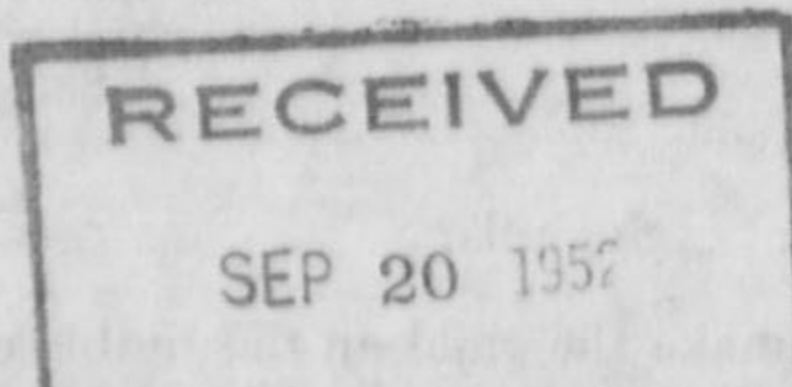
31st August

52
194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Bishop Gordon Memorial Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Kakapas Kakapat
English name Alice Kakapat Kakapat
Age 11 years
Name of Band Factory River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #50
Father's full name and No. George Kakapat #50
Mother's full name and No. Daniet Mathies
Parents living or dead Mother (dead)
State of child's health neck glands swollen
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? No.
Previously attended Factory River Day school for 2 years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Rev. Sam. Durhoff
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Old Factory
 Child's name Alice Kakeas Age 11 yrs Weight 125 pounds
 Height 5' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes
 If child has any of above defects, describe them enlarged cervical glands
T.B. adenitis
 Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? anti-tuberculin
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no (inactive P.T.B.)
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
X-ray reveals P.T.B. inactive. Sputum negative
for TB.
Report on gland not back yet (2nd exam. pos. TB.)
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date 19 Sept 52 Time of day 10:00 a.m.
W. H. Lemay, M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

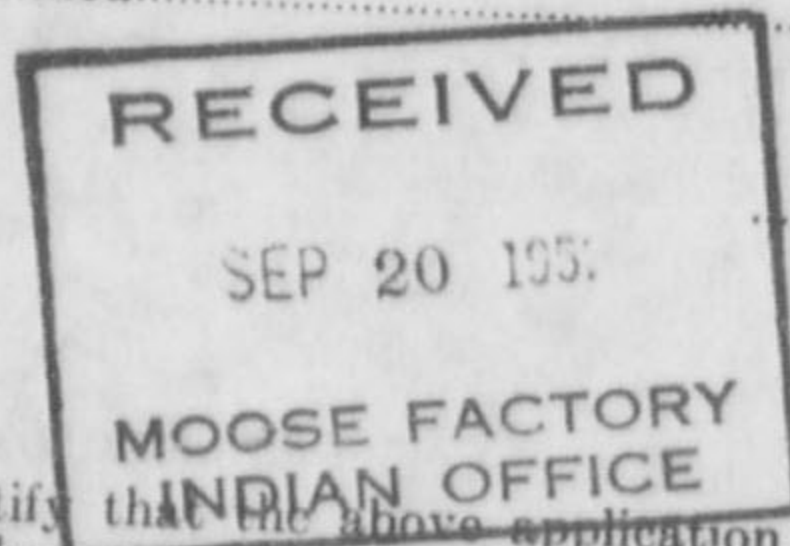
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

September 10th 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort, Anglican Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Wynne
English name Ernest
Age Nov. 30, 1939
Name of Band Albany
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 13 yrs 9 2
Father's full name and No. Simon Wynne #494
Mother's full name and No. Josephine Wynne #494
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion C. D. E.
Does applicant speak English? Very little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

* Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Albany
 Child's name Ernest Wymmer Age 12 yrs Weight 74 lbs
 Height 5 7/8 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 97° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 19, 1952 Time of day 11.00 A.M.

W. B. A. Harper Pres. M.D.
J. McNully R.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

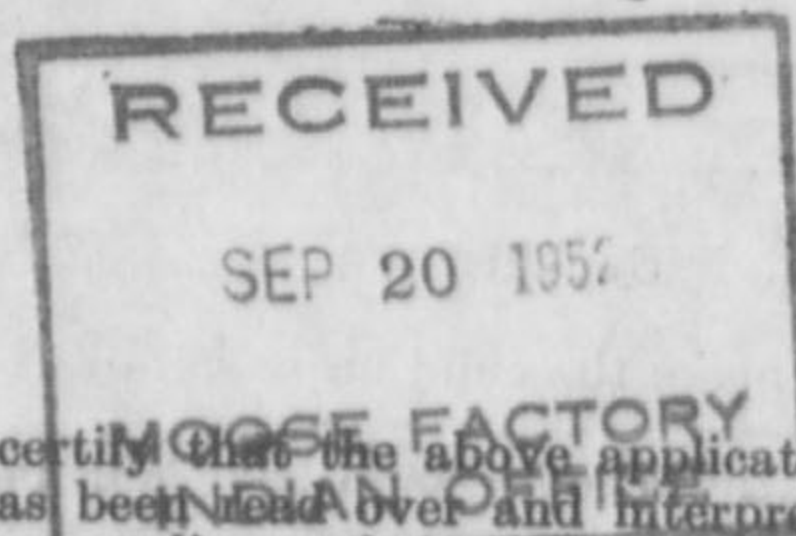
To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Bishop Horden Memorial Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Visitor
English name Bothy Visitor
Age Eight years 24/12/1948
Name of Band Moose Factory River
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 713
Father's full name and No. Samuel Visitor Jr
Mother's full name and No. Jane Guepin
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health not so good at times
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended 2 River Day school for 2 years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Rev. Sam. Dushoff
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

Agent

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Old Factory
 Child's name Betty Visitor Age 8 yrs Weight 43 lbs
 Height 49 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? See from
 If child has any of above defects, describe them enlarged thyroid gland
 R.
 Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.
 Date Sept. 19, 1952 Time of day 10:40 A.M.
Rev. B. H. Harper M.D.
Rev. J. Mc Nutty R. N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

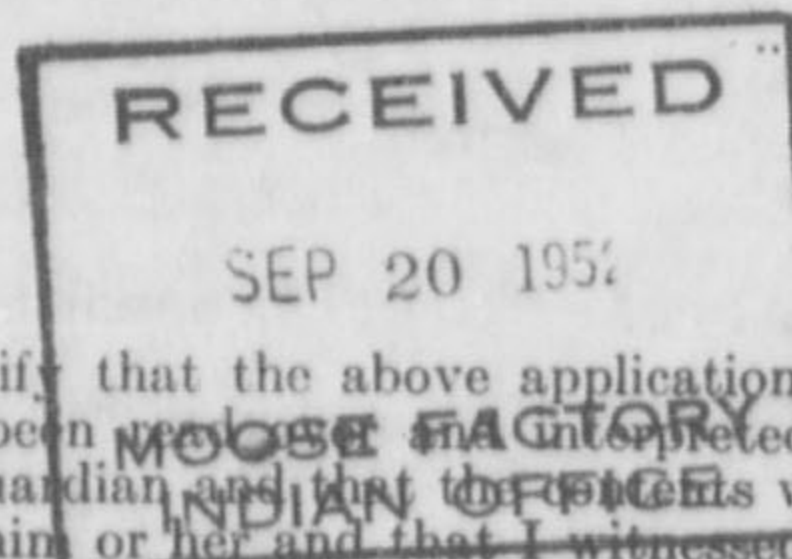
Sir,—

September 10th

1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Moose Factory, Anglican* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child *Wynne*
English name *Burlaw*
Age *10 yrs* *8/2/42*
Name of Band *Algonqu*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *#494*
Father's full name and No. *Simon Wynne #494*
Mother's full name and No. *Josephine Wynne #494*
Parents living or dead *Both living*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *C.E.*
Does applicant speak English? *no*
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years



(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* _____
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Jamies Bay Band Albany
 Child's name Bereah Wynne Age 10 yrs Weight 56 lbs
 Height 53½ ins Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 10, 1952 Time of day 10:35 A.M.

W. B. H. Harper M.D.
per J. McTavety R.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

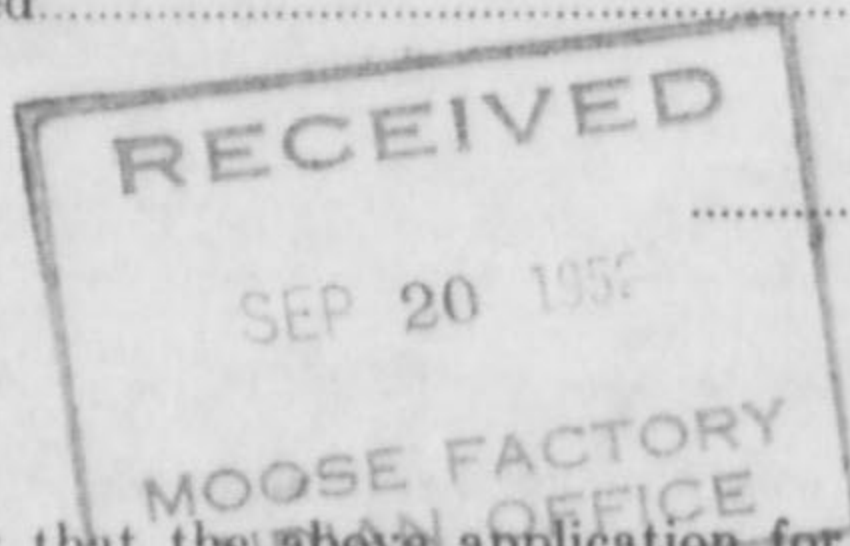
Sir,—

September 1st

1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Factory, Anglican Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Wisley
English name Clara
Age 12 yrs 8/4/40
Name of Band Albany
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 418
Father's full name and No. Guy Wisley #418
Mother's full name and No. Jane Wisley #418
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion E. P. E.
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* _____
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Jamaica Bay Band Kelany
 Child's name Clara Winley Age 12 yrs Weight 76 lbs
 Height 58 1/2 ins Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 60 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 19, 1952 Time of day 10.30 A.M.

Wm B H Harper M.D.
For I me truly P.H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

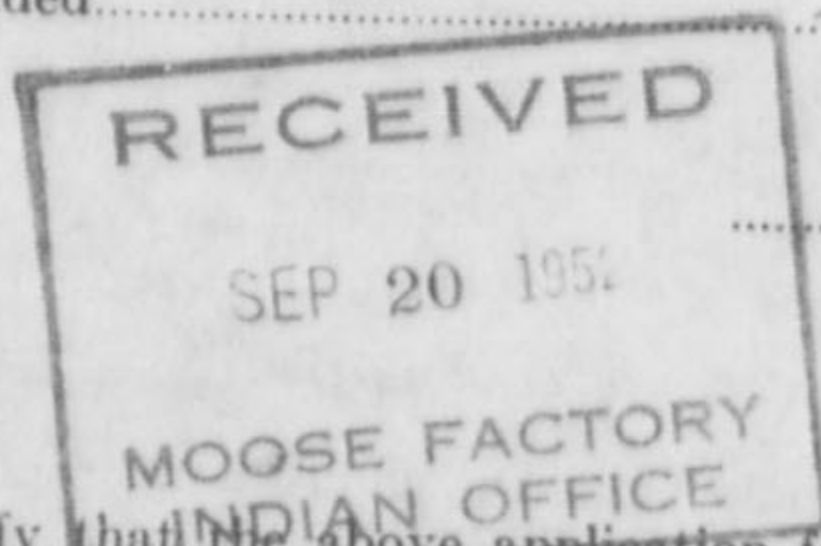
Sir,—

September 1st

1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Factory Anglican Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Hughie
English name Cliffie
Age 9 yrs 12/12/43
Name of Band Alpena
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #436
Father's full name and No. Thomas Hughie #436
Mother's full name and No. Hellie Hughie ..
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion C.E.
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Albany
 Child's name Clémie Hughes Age 9 Weight 60 lbs
 Height 55 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? Pulse rate
due immunization yesterday
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 19, 1952 Time of day 10:15 A.M.

How B.H. Harper M.D.
Geo J. McCully P.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

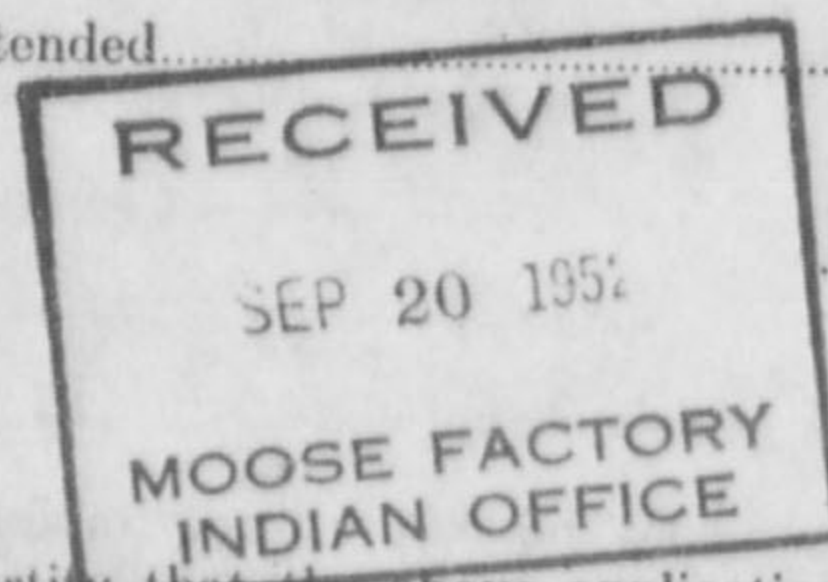
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

September 1st 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Factory, Anglican Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Wisley
English name Andrew
Age August 2, 1945
Name of Band Atkeny
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 293
Father's full name and No. Joel Wisley #293
Mother's full name and No. Eliza Wisley "
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion C. of E.
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years



(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency James Bay Band Albany
Child's name Andrew Wesley Age 7 yrs Weight 43 lbs
Height 48 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
.....of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....80.....Temperature.....98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no..... Syphilis?.....no.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Sept. 19, 1952 Time of day 10 A.M.

Wm B H Harper M.D.

Per I me truly R.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

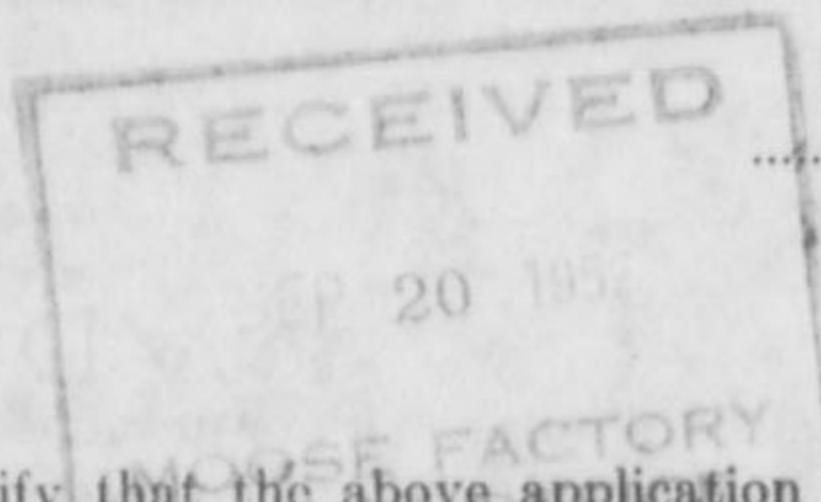
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

September 1st 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort, Anglican Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Wesley
English name William
Age 10 yrs 14/4/42
Name of Band Atkany
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 418
Father's full name and No. Guy Wesley # 418
Mother's full name and No. Jane
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion C. I. E.
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* _____
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Albany
 Child's name William Wisley Age 10 yrs Weight 65 lbs
 Height 53 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 64 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 19th 1952 Time of day 9.45 A.M.

Rev B.H. Harper M.D.
Rev J. McQuibby P.4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

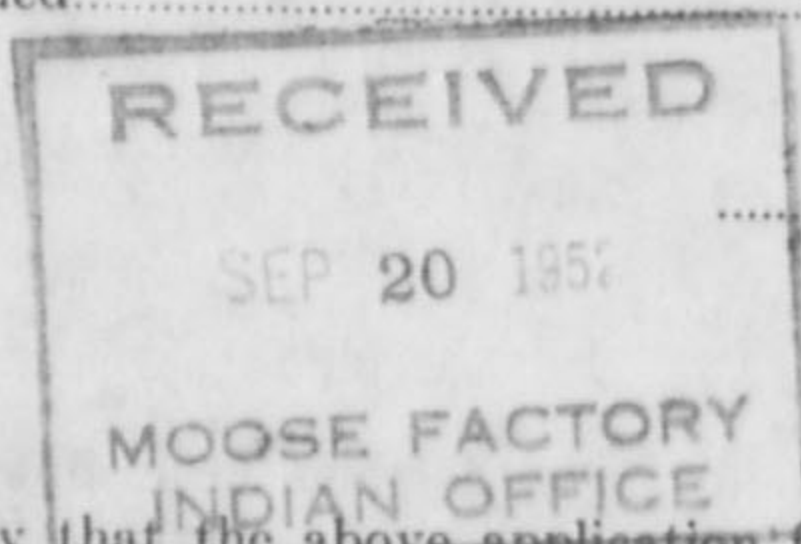
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

September 12th 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Moose Fort, Anglican* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child *Hughie*
English name *Kenneth*
Age *December 12th 1943. 2 9 yrs*
Name of Band *Albany*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *#436*
Father's full name and No. *Thomas Hughie #436*
Mother's full name and No. *Helie Hughie "*
Parents living or dead *Both Living*
State of child's health *Fair*
Religion *C. I. E.*
Does applicant speak English? *no*
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev B H Harper. M.D.
 Rev J Mc Nulty R.N.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

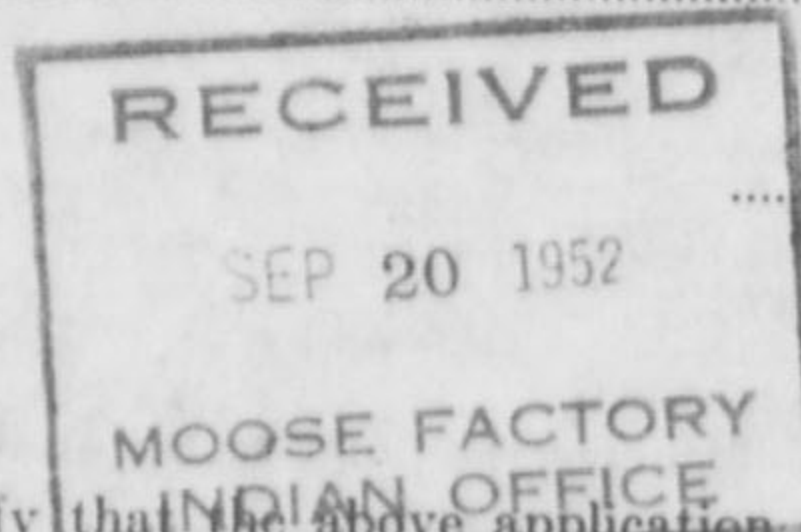
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

September 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort, Anglican Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Wesley
English name George
Age March 20, 1944 295
Name of Band Albany
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #293
Father's full name and No. Irrel Wesley #293
Mother's full name and No. Eliza Wesley #293
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion C. J. E
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Albany
 Child's name George W. Wiley Age 8 yrs Weight 49 lbs
 Height 52 in Is child undernourished? slightly ~~49~~ Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 19, 1952 Time of day 9.30 A.M.

Wm B. H. Harper M.D.

Geo J. McNulty R.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

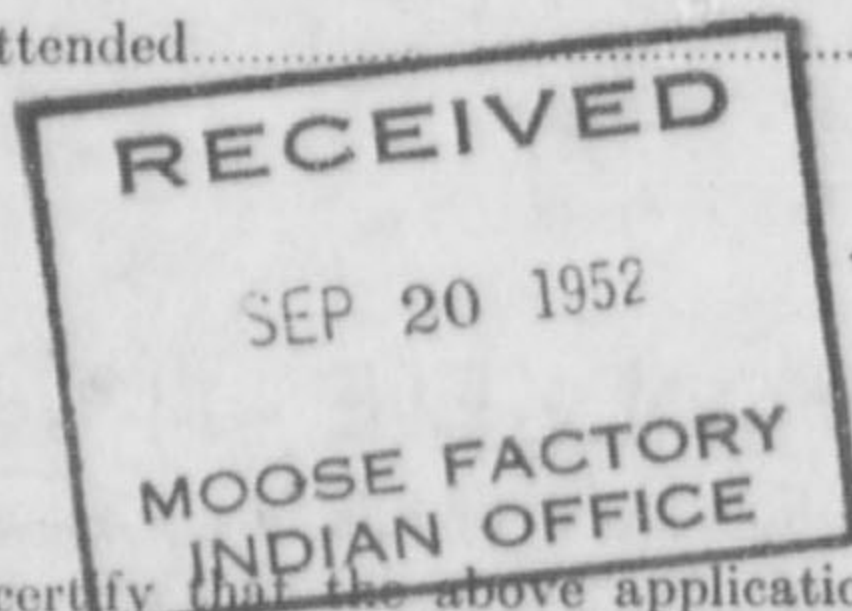
Sir,—

Sept. 1st 1952

1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort, Anglican Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Wynne
English name Cherie
Age 9 yrs 18/5/43
Name of Band Alseny
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 651
Father's full name and No. James Wynne # 651
Mother's full name and No. Esther Wesley # 651
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion C. of E.
Does applicant speak English? Little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* _____
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Albany
 Child's name Charlie Wyma Age 9 yrs Weight 61 lbs
 Height 52 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 19th 1952 Time of day 9.30 A.M.

Wm B. H. Harper M.D.

Geo J McMillan R.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

7 L J L
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

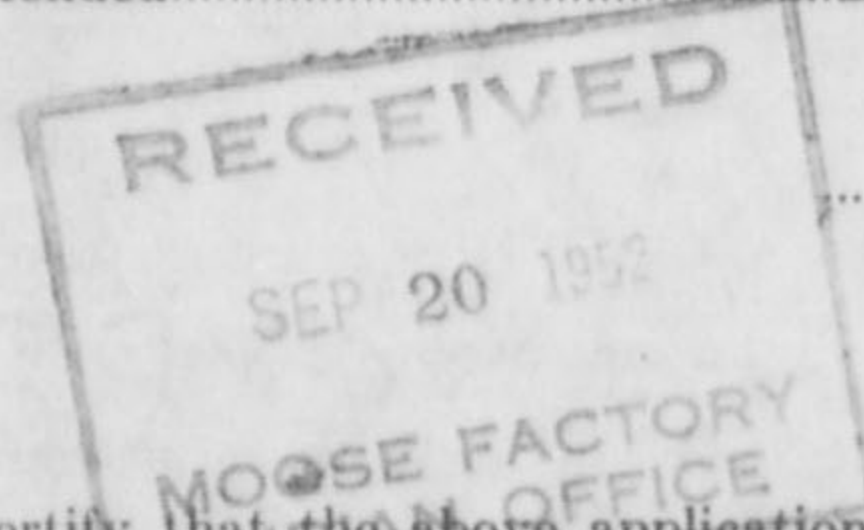
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 30/52
Mistassiny 195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Factory Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Coomishish
English name Isaac
Age 9 yrs
Name of Band Mistassiny
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 60
Father's full name and No. Coomishish, Coom L # 60
Mother's full name and No. Emma Coonishish L # 60
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion C of E.
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended his school for — years



(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Apitiki Band Mis Tassini
 Child's name Isaac Coonishik Age 9 yrs Weight 58 lbs
 Height 53 ins Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 19, 1952 Time of day 10.35 A.M.

Geo B. H. Harpur M.D.
Geo J. MacIsaac R.N.

51315

8:54

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

42 6050

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

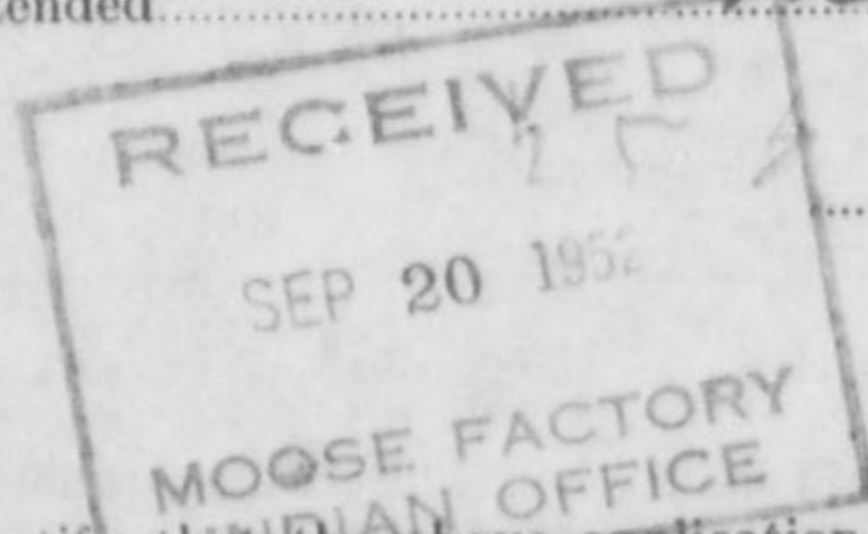
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 30 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Factory Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Connashish
English name Nattie
Age Oct. 16, 1942
Name of Band Misassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #20
Father's full name and No. Samuel Connashish L#20
Mother's full name and No. Anna Connashish L#20
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion C.E.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* _____
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Opitish Band Mistassini
 Child's name Harold Cornish Age 10 yrs Weight 50 lbs
 Height 53 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 19, 1952 Time of day 10.25 AM

Rev B A Harper M.D.

Rev J McEachy R.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

< 00 5464

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

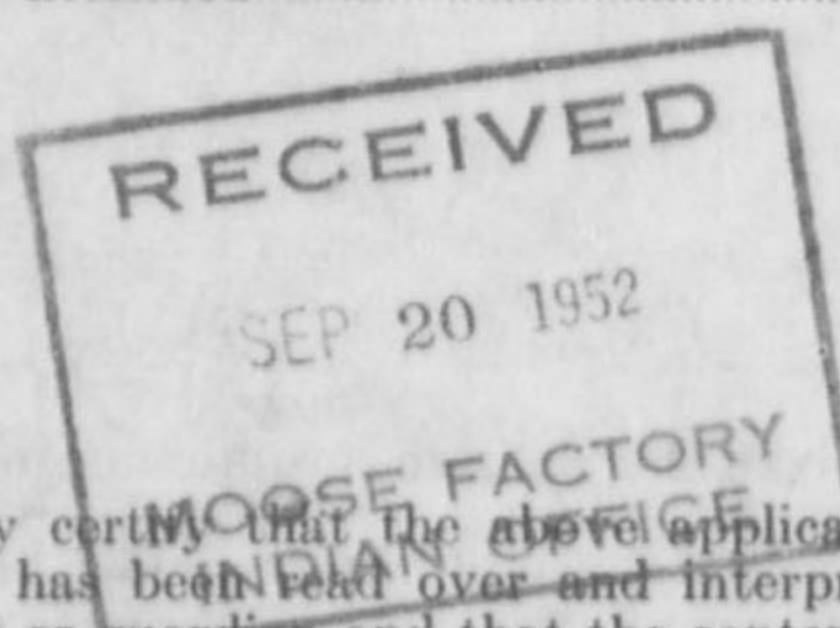
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 30 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Lake Anglican Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Matoush
English name Senah
Age Dec. 25, 1945
Name of Band Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #129
Father's full name and No. Philip Meloush D. #129
Mother's full name and No. Evadne Meansem L. #129
Parents living or dead One dead one living
State of child's health Good
Religion E. C. S.
Does applicant speak English? —
Previously attended — school for — years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev B H Harper M.D.
 Jew & Co. N.Y.C.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

107- 150164

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

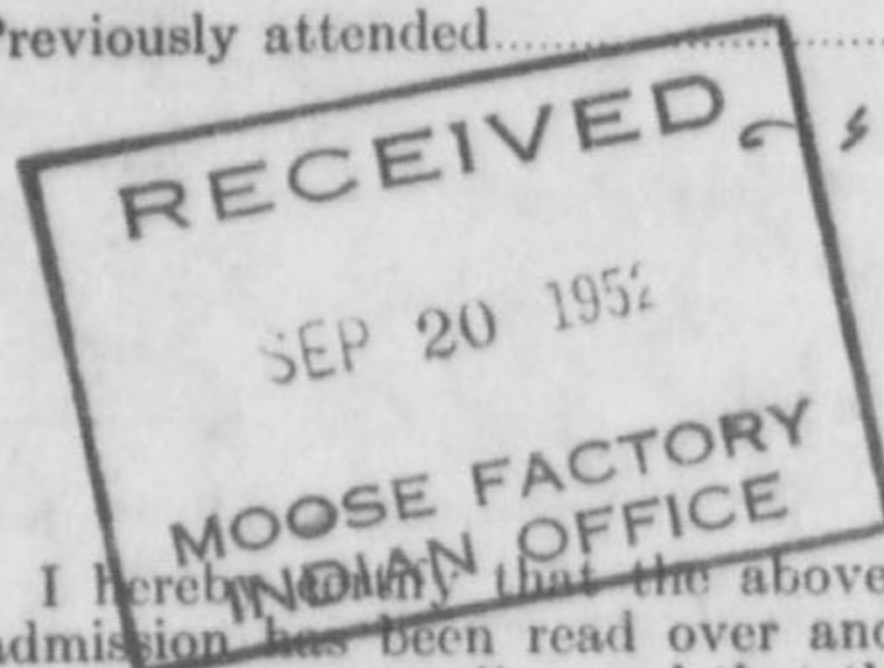
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 30th 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Meanscum
English name Kenzy (Anari?)
Age 6 yrs
Name of Band Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 126
Father's full name and No. Samuel Meanscum L #126
Mother's full name and No. Philomene Meanscum L #126
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion C of E
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name Henry Mianscum Age 6 yrs Weight 47 lbs
 Height 47 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date September 19, 1952 Time of day 9.45 AM

Wm B H Harper M.D.

Joe J McTully R.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

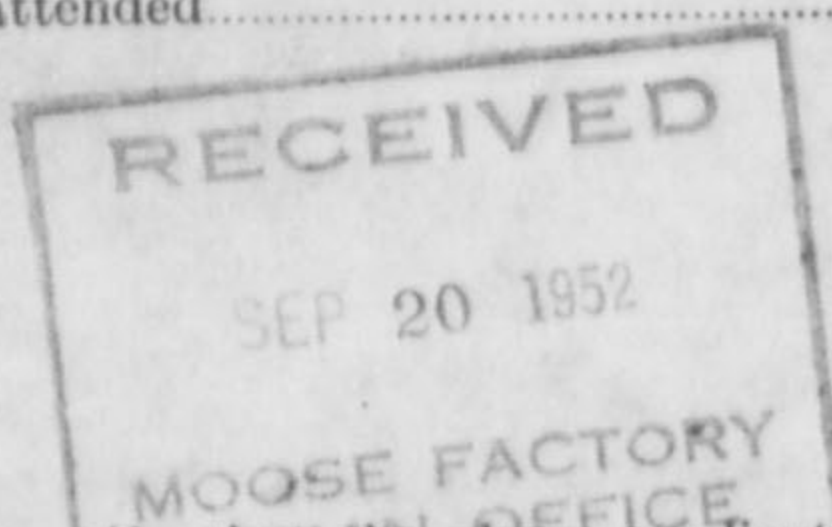
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 30th 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Factory Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... GEORGE SHECAPIO
English name..... George
Age..... 7 yrs
Name of Band..... No. 107 Mistassiny
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... No. 207
Father's full name and No..... WILLIE BLACKSMITH SHECAPIO
Mother's full name and No..... LOUISE
Parents living or dead..... Both Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... C. E.
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... school for..... years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Abitibi Band Mistassini
 Child's name George Shecapis Age 2 yrs Weight 36 lbs
 Height 46 1/4 in Is child undernourished? Slightly Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Sept. 19, 1952 Time of day 10 A.M.

Rev B.H. Harper M.D.
Rev J McTully P.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

LP 53664

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

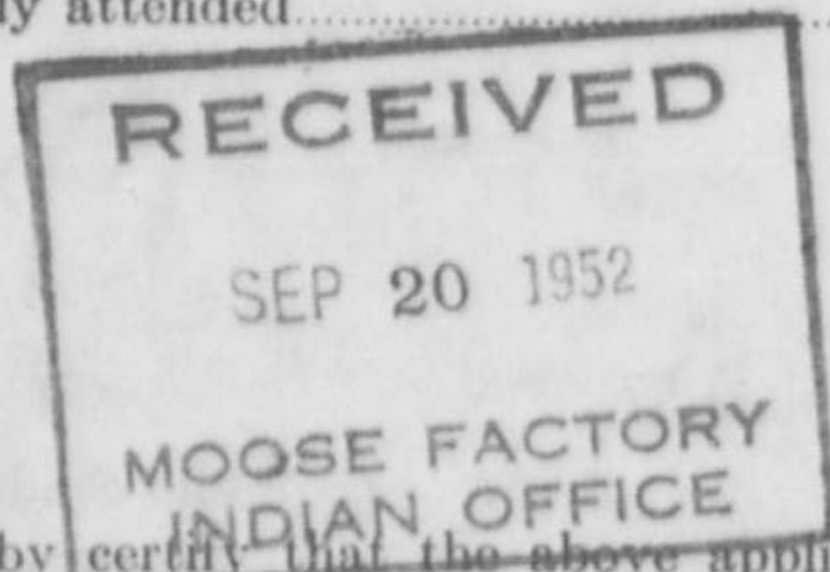
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 30th 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Factory Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Meancum
English name Mary Charlotte
Age 11, 1946
Name of Band Mistassina
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 54
Father's full name and No. Joseph Meancum
Mother's full name and No. Maggie
Parents living or dead One living, one dead
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years



LP 53664
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* _____
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Atitibi Band Misissinigi
 Child's name Mary Charlotte Mianscum Age 6 yrs Weight 37 lb
 Height 44 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 19, 1952 Time of day 10.05 A.M.

How B H Harper M.D.

Dec. J Mc Millan R.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

5- 26r

4

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

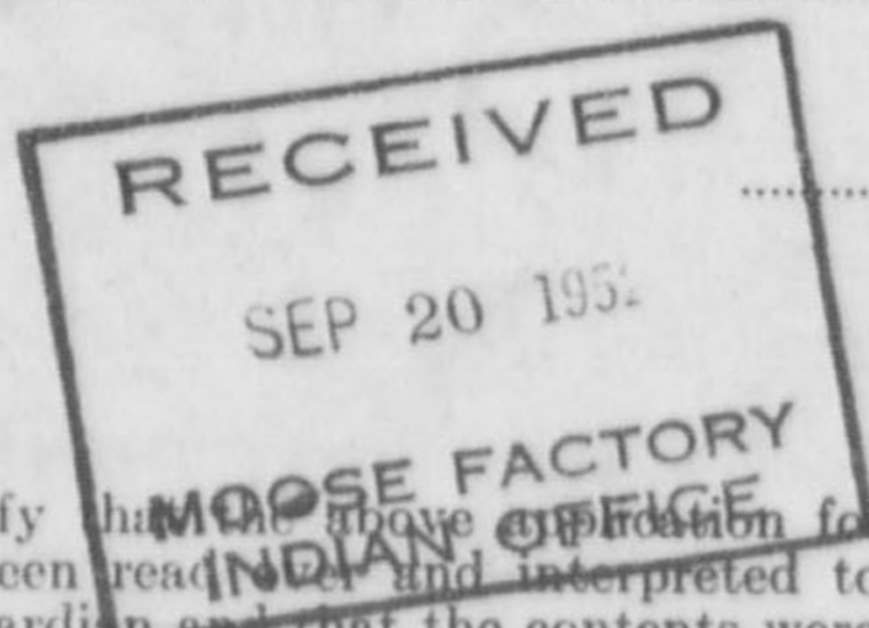
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Amil August 30 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Factory Anglican Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Shechapiis
English name Garthley
Age 6 yrs
Name of Band Mistassini
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 101
Father's full name and No. William Shechapiis #101
Mother's full name and No. Minnie Shechapiis #101
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion C. E. S.
Does applicant speak English? —
Previously attended — school for — years



A C L R Y 6 V
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Aditite Band Mistassini
 Child's name Dorothy Sheapio Age 6 Weight 33 lbs
 Height 45 ins Is child undernourished? Slightly Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 1, 1952 Time of day 10:20 AM

John B A Harper M.D.
John L Mcmurry
R.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

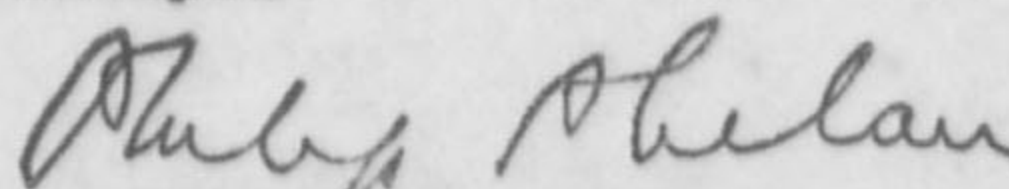
467-10
(E6)

, October 8, 1952.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

The Department approves
the admission of the following children to
the Moose Fort Indian Residential School:

Dorothy Shechapio
Mary Charlotte Meancum
George Shecapio
Henry Meancum
Dinah Matoush
Hattie Connishish
Isaac Coonishish
Charlie Wynne
George Wesley
Kenneth Hughie
William Wesley
Andrew Wesley
Climie Hughie
Clara Wesley
Beulah Wynne
Bobby Visitor
Ernest Wynne
Alice Kakapas



Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

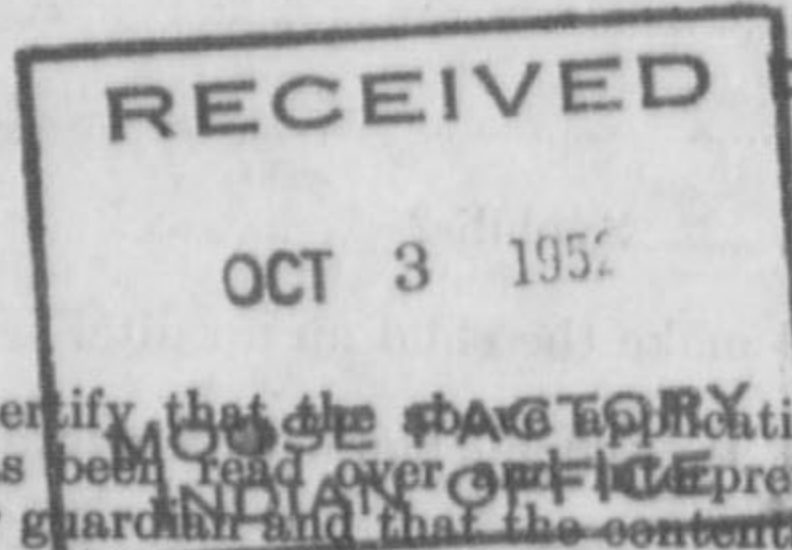
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

1st September 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~British Columbia Residential School~~ Moose For Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... *Elizbeth Greta Visitor*
Age..... *Eight years 5-12-43*
Name of Band..... *Factory River*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... *William D. Visitor #7*
Mother's full name and No..... *Jane Mayoppe*
Parents living or dead..... *Living*
State of child's health..... *Fair*
Religion..... *Church of England*
Does applicant speak English?..... *No.*
Previously attended..... *Factory River Day* school for..... *1* years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* *Rev. Sam Isarhoff*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

Agent

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

57089
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency JAMES Bay 1952 OCT 15 AM 9:35 Factory #7
 Child's name Visitor Elizabeth Greta Age 8 Weight 50
 Height 49 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Teeth poor.

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date 1 October 1952 Time of day 6 P.M.

M.D.

Attest for
Dr. B. H. Harper.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

61653
61654



CANADA

467-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 44/25-2-351

1952 OCT 20 PM 3:50 DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

North Bay, Ontario,
October 18, 1952.

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Major McKay:

I am enclosing the ten applications of Protestant children to the Fort George Roman Catholic Residential School to which I referred in my telephone conversation yesterday.

I have wired Mr. Allan as per the attached copy of telegram and in conversation with him today requested that he place as many as possible of these children in the Moose Fort Residential School.

This may tend to cramp the living space at Moose Fort but it were far better to have the school crowded for the balance of this winter than have these children remain in a school other than their own religious denomination. On my return, I will advise you as to what success Mr. Allan had in arranging for the transfer.

Yours very truly,

F. Matters,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	☐
DAY LETTER	☒
NIGHT MESSAGE	☐
NIGHT LETTER	☐
EVENING & SUNDAY	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

**North Bay, Ontario,
October 13th, 1952.**

**Mr. J.S. Allan,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ontario.**

**ADMISSION HENRY DIAMOND, G. BLACKNED, R. BLACKNED, L. WEISTCHE,
N. DUFF, BILLY RUPERT, SAMUEL #69 FORT GEORGE BAND, MARGUERITE
PISHIKWAN, STUART MATCHES, ANDREW SAM TO FORT GEORGE SCHOOL CANNOT
BE APPROVED. HAVE ALL TRANSFERRED TO MOOSE FORT SCHOOL IF
ACCOMMODATION AVAILABLE.**

✓ Copy: Indian Affairs Branch.

[Signature]
F. Matters.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

RECEIVED

OCT 10 1952

MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

RUPERT'S HOUSE, QUE. 8/5 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the FORT GEORGE ROMAN CATHOLIC (ST. THERESA) Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child HENRY DIAMOND
English name " "
Age 8
Name of Band RUPERT'S HOUSE, QUE. (JAMES BAY)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. GEORGE DIAMOND
Mother's full name and No. LOUISE JOLLY
Parents living or dead BOTH LIVING
State of child's health GOOD
Religion PROTESTANT
Does applicant speak English? NO
Previously attended RUPERT'S HOUSE DAY SCHOOL school for THIS SUMMER 1952 years

Louise Diamond
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*Father Gaston Grenon omi
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band _____
 Child's name Henry Diamond Age 10 yrs. Weight 64 lbs.
 Height 4 ft. 3" in. Is child undernourished? _____ Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? _____ Syphilis? _____

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning. _____

Date _____ Time of day _____

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

RECEIVED

OCT 10 1952

MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Rupert's House, Inukjuat 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Fort George Roman Catholic (St. Theresa of C.J.) Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Girtie Blackned
English name " "
Age 7
Name of Band Rupert's House, Inukjuat (James Bay)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 10
Father's full name and No. Thomas Blackned
Mother's full name and No. Mary J. Morrison
Parents living or dead Both
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended " " school for " " years

Mary J. Blackned
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Father Gaston Grenon cmi.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Agency Band _____
Child's name Gertie Blackned Age 2 yrs. Weight 44 1/2 lbs.
Height 3 ft 8" in Is child undernourished? _____ Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98' If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? _____
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? _____ Syphilis? _____
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning. _____

Date _____ Time of day _____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

RECEIVED

OCT 10 1952

MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Rupert's House, Quebec 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Fort George Roman Catholic (St. Theresa's) Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Rodrigue Blackened
English name ''
Age 10
Name of Band Rupert's House, Quebec (James Bay)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 10
Father's full name and No. Thomas Blackened
Mother's full name and No. Mary J. Morrison
Parents living or dead Both
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Bishop Horden's school for one year

Mary J. Blackened
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Father Gaston Gheron, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band
Child's name Rodrigue Blackned Age 10 yrs. Weight 61 lbs.
Height 4 ft. 2 in. Is child undernourished? Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate.....78..... Temperature.....97.4..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... Time of day.....

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

RECEIVED

OCT 10 1952

MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Rupert's House, Que. 2/12/1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Fort George Roman Catholic (St. Theresa's) Residential School*; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child *Lawrence Weistche*
English name *Lawrence Weistche*
Age *10*
Name of Band *Rupert's House, Que. (James Bay)*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. *Samuel Weistche*
Mother's full name and No. *Sarah Wiskeychan*
Parents living or dead *Father living - Mother dead*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *Protestant* ✓
Does applicant speak English? *no*
Previously attended *Rupert's House Day* school for *three* years

A n y c 1466
Grand mother (Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *Father Gaston Grenon O.M.I.*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band _____
 Child's name Lawrence Weisthe Age 10 yrs. Weight 74 lbs.
 Height 4 ft. 5" in Is child undernourished? _____ Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? _____ Syphilis? _____
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date _____ Time of day _____

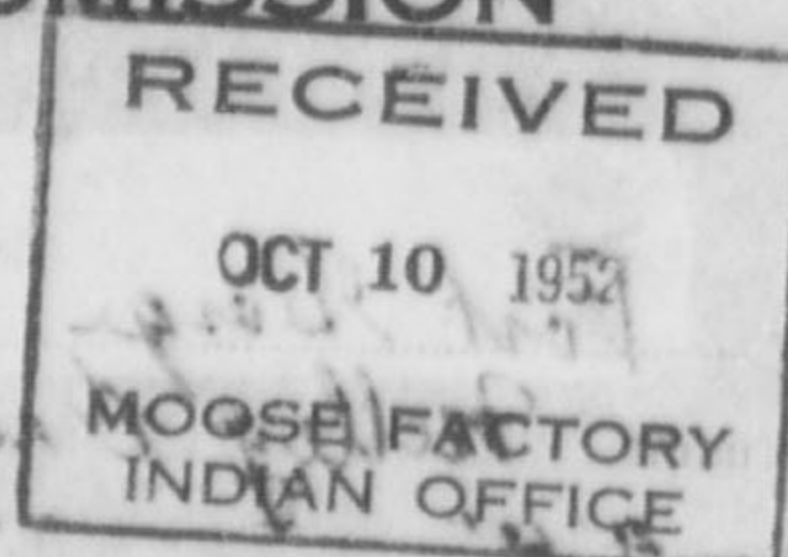
M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Theresa's Fort George Catholic Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Nelly Duff
English name.....
Age 8
Name of Band Fort George
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 93
Father's full name and No. Peter Duff 93
Mother's full name and No. Dina 93
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for _____ years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Moore Factory Band Fort Meaze
 Child's name Melley Duff Age 8 Weight 60
 Height 4'4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 98 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date 18 Sept. Time of day 10 1/2 hrs. a.m.

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

MISSION
RECEIVED
OCT 10 1955
MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

OCT 10 1955

MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

Sept 2 1952

Indian name of child..... *Billy*.....
English name..... *J*.....
Age..... *6*.....
Name of Band..... *Fort George*.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... *202*.....
Father's full name and No. *Joseph Dupont*.....
Mother's full name and No. *Mary Samboz*.....
Parents living or dead..... *Living*..... ☒
State of child's health..... *Good*.....
Religion..... *Protestant*.....
Does applicant speak English?..... *No*.....
Previously attended..... *No*..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness *John Napesh, Chief.* Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

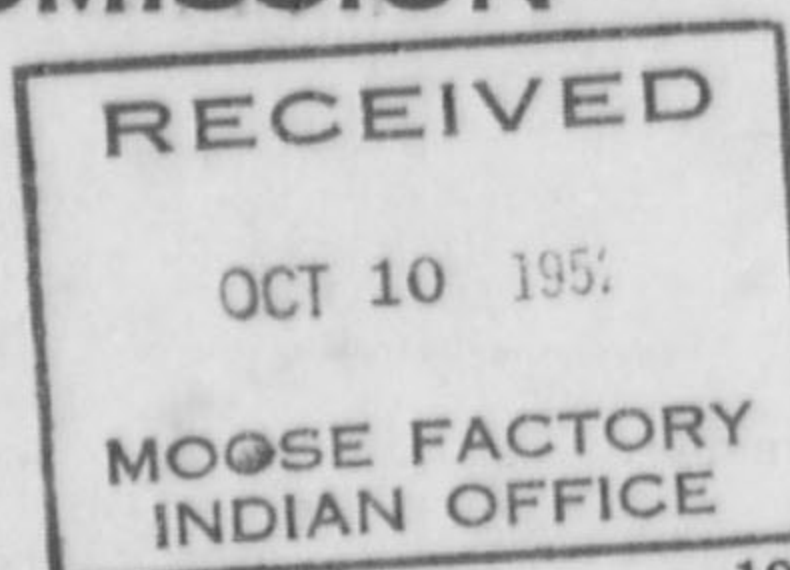
Agency.....Band.....
Child's name.....Age.....Weight.....
Height.....Is child undernourished?.....Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision?.....
.....of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
.....
.....
Date.....Time of day.....
.....M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the M. Theresa Fort George Catholic Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Samuel
English name
Age 5
Name of Band Fort George
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 69
Father's full name and No. Edward 69 Katy
Mother's full name and No. Alice Sam
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for _____ years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* ibc a c h b c h b a John Napach (Chief)
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

RECEIVED

OCT 10 1952

MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

September 2 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Theresa Fort George Catholic Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Marquerite
English name _____
Age 7
Name of Band Fort George
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid _____
Father's full name and No. Abraham Pishikuan
Mother's full name and No. Mina Snowtoy
Parents living or dead Yes
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for _____ years

Actual Age

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* L. Beaudoin, M.P.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

RECEIVED

OCT 10 1952

MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Fort George August 26 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Theresa, Roman Catholic Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Stuart Matches (or Potts)

English name

Age 7Name of Band Fort GeorgeNo. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 113Father's full name and No. Samson Matches (or Potts) 113Mother's full name and No. Annie LameboyParents living or dead LivingState of child's health Good.Religion Protestant.Does applicant speak English? NoPreviously attended No school for — years

S P N - L P S

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* ib e v < h b p L b John Hepach - Chief
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

RECEIVED

OCT 10 195.

MOOSE FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Fort George August 26 1945

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Theresa, Roman Catholic Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Andrew Sam
English name _____
Age 7
Name of Band Fort George
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid _____
Father's full name and No. Mathew Sam 67
Mother's full name and No. Martha Freeman
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for _____ years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

John Napash - Chief
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Moose Fort

SCHOOL DURING

September

QUARTER, 1952

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1952	Age on Admission	No. of Tickets under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
	Re-admitted									
R 243	Daniel Atsynia ✓	Sept. 1.	14	49	Old Factory	Simon Atsynia	Dead	C. of E.		Moose Fort
R 207	Billy Atsynia ✓	" 1.	11	49	Old Factory	Simon Atsynia	Dead	C. of E.		Moose Fort
A 0173	Dollian Gilpin ✓	" 1.	14	6	Old Factory	Sam Gilpin	Annie	L. C. of E.		Moose Fort
A 0260	Mary Georgekish ✓	" 1.	12	60	Old Factory	Dead	Caroline	L. C. of E.		Moose Fort
A 0166	Clymie Mayappo ✓	" 1.	16	8	Old Factory	Chas. Mayappo	L. Liza Mayappo	L. C. of E.		Moose Fort

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge 1952	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE INDIAN REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
273	Frank Gilpin	June 30.	12	1			Nil	1	School Subjects Failed to return	
283	David Bosum	" 30.	9	1			"	1	"	"
284	Samuel Bosum	" 30	10	1			"	1	"	"
286	Samuel Petawabono	" 30	13	1			Grade 1.	Grade 2.	"	"
289	Samuel Kooseese	" 30	12		6		Nil	1	"	"
290	Bobby Georgekish	" 30	10		3		Grade 3.	Grade 3	"	"
0149	Elizabeth Gilpin	" 30	14	?				" 5.	"	"
0193	Emily Jacob	" 30.	12	?				" 3.	"	"

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

RECEIVED

OCT 3 1952

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Moose Fort.....

September

QUARTER, 19⁵².....

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Moose Fort

SCHOOL DURING

September

QUARTER, 1952

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1952	Age on Admission	No. of Tickets under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
	Re-admitted									
R 243	Daniel Atsynia ✓	Sept. 1.	14	49	Old Factory	Simon Atsynia	Dead	C. of E.		Moose Fort
R 207	Billy Atsynia ✓	" 1.	11	49	Old Factory	Simon Atsynia	Dead	C. of E.		Moose Fort
R 0173	Dollian Gilpin ✓	" 1.	14	6	Old Factory	Sam Gilpin	Annie	L. C. of E.		Moose Fort
R 260	Mary Georgekish ✓	" 1.	12	60	Old Factory	Dead	Caroline	L. C. of E.		Moose Fort
R 0166	Clymie Mayappo ✓	" 1.	16	8	Old Factory	Chas. Mayappo	L. Liza Mayappo	L. C. of E.		Moose Fort

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge 1952	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	MOOSE REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE INDIAN REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
273	Frank Gilpin	June 30.	12	1			Nil	1	School Subjects Failed to return	
283	David Bosum	" 30.	9	1			"	1	"	"
284	Samuel Bosum	" 30	10	1			"	1	"	"
286	Samuel Petawabono	" 30	13	1			Grade 1.	Grade 2.	"	"
289	Samuel Kooseese	" 30	12		6		Nil	1	"	"
290	Bobby Georgekish	" 30	10		3		Grade 3.	Grade 3	"	"
0149	Elizabeth Gilpin	" 30	14	?				" 5.	"	"
0193	Emily Jacob	" 30.	12	?				" 3.	"	"

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MODEL FACTORY
INDIAN OFFICE

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge 1952	Age at Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0257	Agnes Trapper	June 30	10	3			Nil	Grade 2.	Gen.Sch. Subjects	Failed to return
0266	Laura Jimikin	" 30	7	3			"	" 1.	"	"
0267	Diana Neepash	" 30	8	3			"	" 1.	"	"
0277	Dollian Visitor	" 30	12.	2			Grade 1.	" 3.	"	"
0280	Bella Blackned	" 30.	8.	1.			Nil	" 1.	"	"
0279	Elizabeth Blackned	" 30.	12.	1.			Grade 1.	" 2.	"	"
0281	Jane Blueboy	" 30.	12	1			" 2.	" 3.	"	"
0282	Agnes Diamond	" 30.	12	1			" 2.	" 3.	"	"

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Moose Fort

SCHOOL DURING...

September 30th

QUARTER, 19⁵²

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

NOTE :—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

Moose Fort

SCHOOL DURING

September

QUARTER, 1952

3

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 52	Age on Admission	No of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0314	Climie Hughie	Sept. 1.	9	436	Albany	Thos. Hughie	L Nellie Hughie	L C.of E		
0315	Mary Agnes Lazarus	" 1.	7	437	Albany	Fred. Lazarus	L. Beatrice	L C.of E		
0316	Dinah Matoush	" 1.	7	29	Mistassini	Dead	Evadney	L.C.of E		
0317	Mary Mianscum	" 1.	6	54	Mistassini	Joseph Mianscum	D. Maggie	L.C.of E		
0318	Dorothy Shecapio	" 1.	6	101	Mistassini	Abraham Shecapio	L Agnes	C.of E		
0319	Beulah Wynne	" 1.	10	494	Albany	Simon Wynne	L Josephine Wynne	C.of E		
0320	Elizabeth Visitor	" 1.	8	7	Old Factory	Wm. D. Visitor	L Sarah Visitor	L C.of E	Nil	Day School

RECEIVED

OCT 3 1952

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge 1952	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE INDIAN OFFICIALS REASONS FOR SAME
			Discharge Age	Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge	
253	George Wapachee	June 30	9	1			Nil	1	School Subjects Failed to return
255	Phillip Swallow	" "	10	1			" "	1	" " " "
260	James Stewart	" "	14	1			Grade 3	4	" " " "
267	George Wapachee	" "	7	1			Nil	1	" " " "
268	John Wapachee	" "	9	1			" "	1	" " " "
269	Roderick Blackned	" "	12	1			" "	1	" " " "
270	James Whiskeychaw	" "	9	1			" "	1	" " " "
272	Oliver Visitor	" "	14	1			Grade 3.	4	" " " "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Moose Fort

SCHOOL DURING

September 1952.

QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 52	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
295	George Wesley	Sept. 1st.	9	293	Albany	Joel Wesley L	Eliza Wesley L	C. of E	Nil	
296	Willie Wesley	"	"	10 418	"	Guy Wesley L	Jane Wesley L	"	"	
297	Charlie Wynne	"	"	9 651	"	James Wynne L	Esther Wesley L	"	Gr. 1	Summer School
0310	Alice Kakabat	"	"	11 50	Old Factory	George Kakabat L	Dead	"	Nil	
0311	Gertie Louttit	"	"	15 447	Albany	Stanley Louttit L	Lydia Louttit L	C. E.	Gr. 4.	Summer School
0312	Clara Wesley	"	"	12 418	Albany	Guy Wesley L	Jane Wesley L	C. of E.	Nil	
0313	Hattie Coonishish	"	"	10 20	Mistassini	Sam Cornish L	Hannah L	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REASONS FOR SAME
			Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
227	Joseph Loon	June 30	3			Nil	Grade 2.	School Subjects	Failed to return
229	William Coon	"	3			"	2.	"	"
230	John Coonishish	"	3			"	2.	"	"
234	Simon Longchop	"	3			"	2.	"	"
236	Harry Mianscum	"	3			"	2.	"	"
237	John Matoush	"	3			"	2.	"	"
249	Abraham Shar	"	1			"	1.	"	"
252	Sandy Matoush	"	1.			"	1.	"	"

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

Moose Fort

SCHOOL DURING

First September

QUARTER, 1952

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1952	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
291	Reginal Louttit	✓ Sept. 1st	13	447	Albany	Stanley Louttit L	Lydia Louttit L	C.O.F.E.	Gr. 2	Summer School
292	Ernest Wynne	✓ " "	13	494	"	Simon Wynne L	Josephine Wynne L	"	"	Nil
299	Isaac Coonishish	✓ " "	9	60	Mistassini	Coon Coonishish L	Emma Coonishish L	"	"	"
293	Kenneth Hughie	✓ " "	9	436	Albany	Thomas Hughie L	Nellie Hughie L	"	"	"
300	Henry Mianscum	✓ " "	6	126	Mistassini	Sam Mianscum L	Philomene Mian. L	"	"	"
301	George Shecapio	✓ " "	9	107	"	Willie Shecapio L	Louise Shecapio L	"	"	"
298	Bobby Visitor	✓ " "	9	13	Old Factory	Sam Visitor Jr. L	Dead	"	"	"
294	Andrew Wesley	✓ " "	7	293	Albany	Joel Wesley L	Eliza Wesley L	"	"	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
147	Horace Jefferies	June 30	12	6	2	2	Nil	Gr. 1	School Subjects	Failed to return
172	James Visitor	" "	11	5			"	5	"	"
198	Clifford Trapper	April 7	13	3	2		"	4	"	Hospital April 7, 1952.
199	Charles Cachagee	Mar. 15	14	3			Gr. 4	8	"	March 15, 1952.
200	Michael Cachagee	June 30	13	3			Gr. 3	7	"	Transferred to Shingwauk
210	James Blackned	" "	12	3			Nil	3	"	Failed to return
211	Richard Blackned	" "	14	3			"	3	"	"
220	Ronald Mianscum	Mar. 22	14	3			"	3	"	"

Note:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Allan Matouch

June 30 1952

RECEIVED

OCT 3

MESSAGES FROM DISCHARGE INDIANSONS OFFICE

467-10
(E6)

, October 24, 1952.

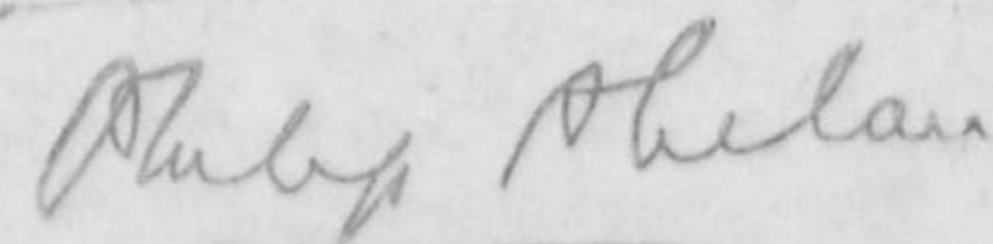
Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

With reference to the
September Quarterly Return for the Moose
Fort Indian Residential School, the Department
approves the discharge of the following pupils:

# 147	# 227	# 255	# 0257
172	229	260	0266
198	230	267	0267
199	234	268	0277
200	236	269	0280
210	237	270	0279
211	249	272	0281
220	252	0194	0282
225	253	0198	273
0239	0208	0202	283
0241	0242	0244	284
286	289	290	0149
	0193		



MFT/HM


Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-10 (E)

Ottawa, October 30, 1952.

Mr. F. Matters,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
269 Main Street West,
North Bay, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Matters:

I received your letter of October 18th enclosing applications for the admission of ten children to the Fort George Roman Catholic Residential School. It is noted that in each case the religion is stated to be Protestant.

I have also noted the contents of your telegram of October 18th addressed to Superintendent Allan. I will expect to hear further from you when Mr. Allan advises if it has been possible to arrange for the admission of the children to the Moose Fort School.

Yours sincerely,

[Signature]
Director.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SEP

08173



CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 44/25-2-351
(A)

1952 NOV 10 PM 2 48
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

North Bay, Ontario,
November 8, 1952.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Major McKay:

Re: File 467-10 (E)
Letter October 30/52.

I am attaching herewith copy of a letter received from Mr. Allan regarding the children that were to be removed from the Fort George Roman Catholic Indian Residential School.

I spoke to Mr. Allan on the telephone today and instructed him to keep in touch with the situation through the Hudson's Bay Company Managers and advise me as soon as the children were actually returned.

Yours very truly,

F. Matters,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

Encl.

NOTED.
10.11.52
C.H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



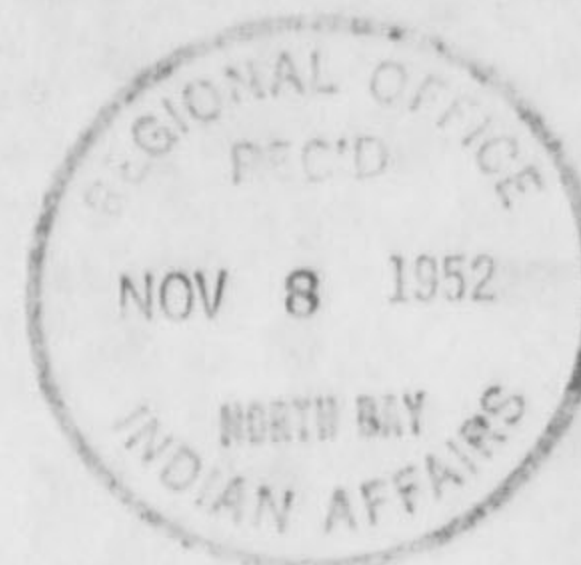
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

44/25-4-351

Moose Factory, Ont.,
November 6, 1952Mr. F. Matters,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
North Bay, Ont.

Dear Mr. Matters:

Complying with request contained in your wire of Saturday, October 18th., I have to advise you as follows:

I discussed with Father Houle, on Tuesday morning, the question of transferring these children from the Fort George R.C. Residential School to Moose Fort. He stated that he had not received any word from the Bishop in this connection and would be contacting him in the evening. I explained to Father Houle that this was the wishes of the Department but I would be willing to detain my flight to Fort George for a day or so in the event that there may be any further developments. Not hearing from father Houle by Saturday, I arranged for the trip to Fort George and left in the evening reaching Rupert House where I stopped over for the night. I arrived at Fort George at 12.35 Sunday morning and immediately made contact with Father Couture, presenting your wire regarding situation of the children now in his care. He informed me that he would not release these children without the authority of the Bishop and he also stated in any case they would not be able to return with me due to the fact that they were on a picnic. He further stated that he would only release the children on the authority of the Bishop or the parents of the children. Due to the fact that it was the close of the season and the pilot was afraid of being frozen in we had to return immediately without the children.

After my return here, Father Houle informed me that two of the children were in Hospital and four had been returned to their parents at Fort George. The other 4 children belonging to Rupert House would be returned to their parents at Rupert House by plane or snowmobile.) Father Houle advised me that he had

- 2 -

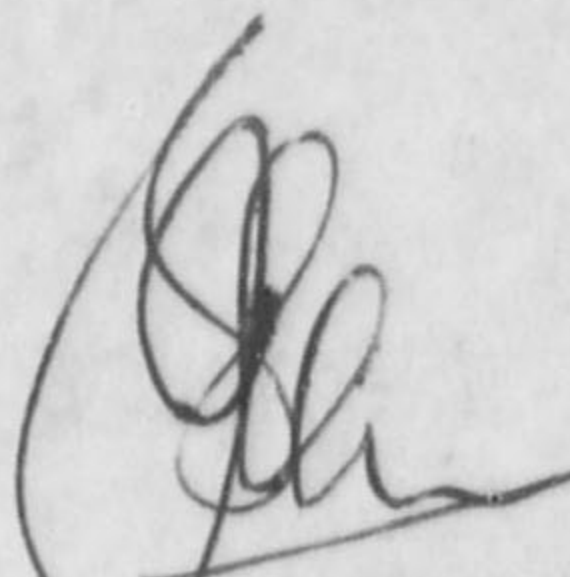
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

received this information from Father Couture through the Hudson Bay Co. radio and he would send me a letter of confirmation. To date I may advise that no confirmation has been received.

Yours truly,



J.S. Allan
Superintendent
James Bay Indian Agency

JSA/G
encl.

CC: Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

44/25-4-351

Moose Factory, Ont.,
October 25, 1952.

Rev. Father Houle, O.M.I.,
Mosonsee, Ont.

Dear Father Houle:

This will confirm our conversation of Tuesday afternoon with regard to 10 children now at your Fort George Residential School.

I may advise that I have been informed by our Regional Supervisor that the admission of these children into your school has not been authorized. I have been instructed that they be removed to Moose Fort Residential School at the earliest possible date. The names of these children is as follows:

Gertie Blackned
Roderick Blackned 88
Henry Diamond 87
Lawrence Weistche 86
Sam. Kitty 72
Nellie Duff
Billie Rupert 71
Andrew Sam 69
Margaret Pasiniquon
Stewart Matches 70

From our conversation I gather that you were getting in touch with Bishop Belleau with regard to this matter, and not having heard any further from you in this connection, I am proceeding to Fort George this afternoon to pick up these children as I have been directed.

Yours truly,

JSA/G

CC. Mr. F. Matters, North Bay

J.S.Allan
Superintendent
James Bay Indian Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

70 St George R.C

(4 returned home
2 in hospital
4 in St. George
R.C. Res)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

X	69	Andrew Sam	092	Mary Whisk
X	70	Stewart Matchis	093	Elsie Whisk
X	71	Billy Rupert	094	Marie Louise Whisk
X	72	Samuel Ketty	095	Madeleine Sutherland
	73	Sydney Bullfrog		
	74	Albert Rickard	X 096	Nellie Duff
	75	Augustin Jourdain	X 097	Marguerite Picinikwan
	76	Benoit Boivin	098	Mary Davie
	77	Moise Dominique	099	Georgette Boivin
	78	Noel Simeon	0100	Alma Boivin
	79	Armand Germain	0101	Huguette Boivin
	80	Andre Charlish	0102	Jeannine Simeon
	81	Pierre Charlish	0103	Patricia Begin
	82	Fernand Charlish	0104	Gaetane Simeon
	83	Paul Verreault	0105	Patricia Charlish
	84	Gaston Simeon	X + 0106	Girtie Blackned
	85	Laurent Simeon		
X	86	Lawrence Weistchi		
X	87	Andre Diamond		
X	88	Rodrigue Blackned		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent Supt. Allan

351-10
467-10
(E6)

, December 4, 1952.

Mr. F. Matters,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
269 Main Street W.,
North Bay, Ont.,

With reference to your letter of December 2 regarding application for admission forms for new pupils admitted to the Fort George R.C. Indian Residential School, we would like to review the correspondence on this matter:

- (a) On November 15th the following telegram was sent to Superintendent Allan: "Re September Quarterly Return for Fort George R.C. Residential School have not received necessary applications for admission for pupils 69-88, 092-0106 Stop Grant claimed for these will be disallowed until applications received Stop Advise when these can be expected Stop"
- (b) Attached is a list of pupils with the respective register numbers who were shown on the September Quarterly Return for the first time. These pupils do not appear on the June Return for this school. You will notice that the register numbers are the same as those referred to in the telegram.
- (c) On November 19 we received a telegram from Superintendent Allan reading "Retel application for admission forms covering peoples mentioned were taken by Matters last visit".
- (d) On receipt of this telegram we wrote a letter to you dated November 29 as it was presumed that you have all the applications for the children in question.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (e) In your letter of December 2 you indicated that you had forwarded the applications for the Protestant children who were at the Fort George R.C. Residential School. We have received these applications and the children opposite whose names the X appears are the children for whom we have already received the applications. Applications for admission are required for the other children listed on the attached.

With reference to the sixth paragraph of your letter of December 2nd you may be very definitely assured that the Department does not pay Per Capita Grant for any children whose admission to a particular residential school has not been officially approved. Attached is a circular which was sent out to all the field officials and Indian Residential School principals indicating this policy and in no instance is Per Capita Grant paid when the admission of a pupil to a residential school has not been approved.

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

QUARTER, 1952...

Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE
REASONS FOR SAME

should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Copy sent General Turner

467-10
(E6)

, January 19, 1953.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

With reference to the December Quarterly Return for the Moose Fort Indian Residential School, attached I am returning an extra copy of this Return which was inadvertently forwarded to this office. One copy of the Return is all that is required.

On Form I.A. 411, the Principal has included pupil # 302 Henry Cowboy, however, this boy's name does not appear on the September Quarterly Return nor do we have an application for admission for him. Please advise who this boy is and why his name was included on I.A. 411.

For pupils 248 and 0299, the Principal has claimed less than the prescribed number of days in the Quarter and for pupils # 0253, 0289 and 0317 the Principal has claimed ninety-two days grant and for all of these pupils he has indicated they were in hospital but he has not shown the period of absence. In other words he has not indicated the date on which these children left residence and later returned if they did return. Without this information we are unable to pay the Per Capita Grant for them. In order to avoid delaying payment of the Per Capita Grant for the whole Return we are disallowing the grant claimed for the above-mentioned children until the matter is clarified. The Principal may claim retroactive grant for these children on the March Return but he must indicate in the Remarks Column the reason for his action, the reasons for the pupils' absence and the required dates.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In many instances it is noted that the children were ill during the Quarter, however, the Principal has neglected to indicate whether these children remained in the school during their illness or were returned home or placed in a hospital. Please advise regarding each of the pupils. If any of the children were placed in hospital or sent home it will be necessary to indicate when these pupils left school and later returned to school.

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

70669



CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

44/25-2-467

1953 FEB 5

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AM 8:57

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Moose Factory, Ont.,
January 31, 1953

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am attaching hereto Application for admission
of Henry Cowboy, Rupert House Band No. 7, who was trans-
ferred from Moose Factory Indian Hospital on Nov. 13,
1952.

J. S. Allan

Superintendent

James Bay Indian Agency

JSA/G
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

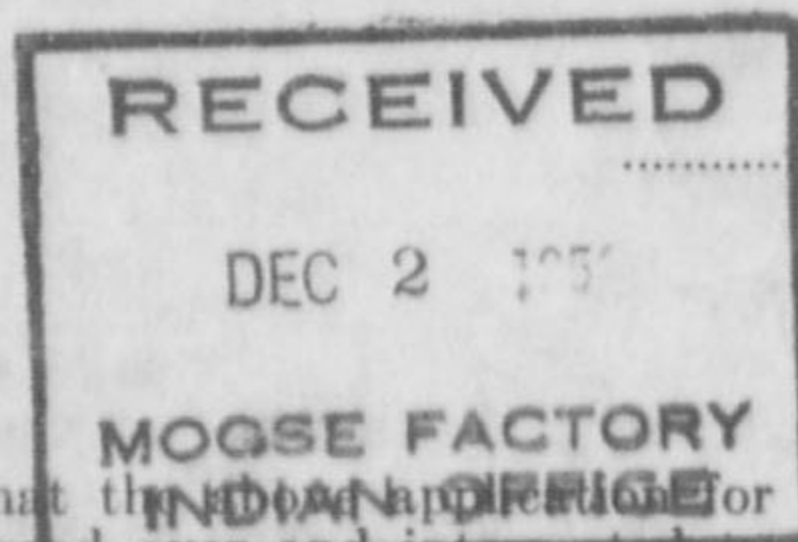
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 13th 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Anglican Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Cowboy
English name Kenny
Age 13 yrs 13/7/38
Name of Band Rupert's Name
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #7
Father's full name and No. Joseph No. 7
Mother's full name and No. Daisy No. 7
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Apparently
Religion C. of E.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended 3 school for 0 years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency James Bay Band Rupert's House
 Child's name Henry Conway Age 12 yrs Weight 84 lb
 Height 58 1/2 in Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 98.1 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 12/11/52 Time of day 10 a.m.

R. Stoker M.D.
 Dr. Stoker

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Copy sent General Turner

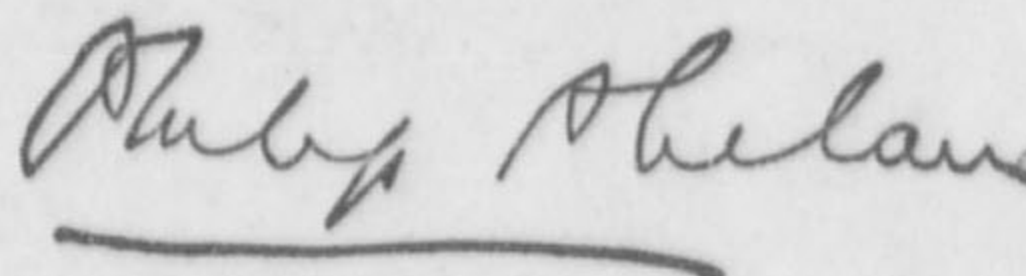
467-10
(E6)

, February 7, 1953.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

With reference to your
letter of January 31st, the Department
approves the admission of Henry Coe boy
to the Moose Fort Indian Residential School.

Please advise the Principal
that it will be in order for you to claim
retroactive grant for this boy on the March
Quarterly Return as the grant claimed on the
December Return was disallowed.



Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

96305



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

44/25-2-467

1953 MAR 9 AM 9:19

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Moose Factory, Ont.,
February 28, 1953

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am attaching hereto Application for Admission
of Alexander Hughie into Moose Fort Residential School.
This child has been admitted from Hospital and therefore
has not been signed by the parent.

J.S. Allan
Superintendent
James Bay Indian Agency

G.
encl.

under which child's annuity is paid and except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

January 28, 1953. 194.....

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Moose Fort Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Hughie
English name Alexander
Age 12 years 12-3-40
Name of Band Albany
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #448
Father's full name and No. Enoch Hughie #448
Mother's full name and No. No Mother
Parents living or dead Father living
State of child's health Fair, admitted from hospital.
Religion C. of E.
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended Moose Fort school for 1 years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
Child's name..... Age..... Weight **92 lbs.**
Height **58 1/8"** Is child undernourished? **No** Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? **No** Any defect of vision? **No**
of hearing? **No** Any cutaneous disease or eruption? **No**
Any signs of mental deficiency? **No** Any enlarged or broken down glands? **See below**
If child has any of above defects, describe them **Scar at angle of left mandible**
Old T.B. adenitis

Pulse rate **92** Temperature **97.2** If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? **No.** Syphilis? **No stignate**
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date **3/2/52** Time of day **11 a.m.**
G. E. P. L. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

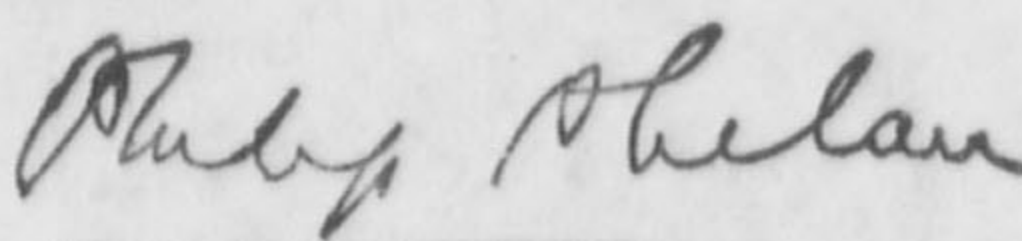
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

467-10
(E6)

, March 11, 1953.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.,

The Department approves the
admission of Alexander Hughie to the Moose
Fort Indian Residential School.



Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

222 Austin Building,
737 Church Street,
Toronto, Ont.

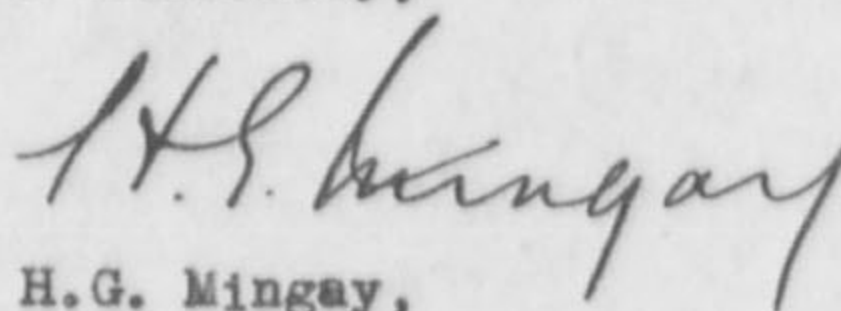
March 5th, 1953.

Mr. P.N.L. Phelan,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Copeland Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phelan,

As soon as construction is underway and we know approximately what space will be available at Moose Fort for the academic year 1953/54, the local Indian Superintendent and the Principal should be advised as early as possible in order that the parents and pupils may be notified before the people go back to the trap lines in late August.

Yours sincerely,



H.G. Mingay,
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

QUARTER, 19 53

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
Admitted from Moose Factory Hospital at request of J.A. Allan.									
303	Alex. Hughie	Jan. 28	12	#448	Albany	Enoch Hughie L Mother D.	C.of E.	Nil	-----

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

467-10
53632
74/27-8
COPY

Amos, Que.,
July 6th, 1953.

Bishop Horden Memorial Indian Residential School,
Moose Factory, Ont.

Attention: Mr. H.S. Shepherd, Principal.

Dear Sir,

I have yours of the 19th ultimo in connection with our children attending your school.

When at Mistassini and Waswanipi, I made it clear to the Indians that all had to return to school, and those of school age ready to go for the first year I could not say how many could be taken but would let them know later.

Last year, a number of our children, more so at Mistassini, did not return to the school. The Indians for this are not to be blamed at all. They remained at Mistassini, waiting for transportation. Finally those that could not hold out any longer left for their trapping lands; more, one family left a child with another family waiting for transportation. Finally he could not be taken. That particular child had to winter away from home. The difficulties caused us last year were discussed with Right Reverend Bishop Clarke and I hope it will never repeat itself. I might add it prevented one family from reaching their trapping lands, and during winter we had to fly supplies to them.

For Mistassini, the children should be removed on August 15th; for Waswanipi, immediately after.

Please let us know if possible by return of mail how many children you can take care of this coming year from Abitibi Agency. All told. And we will arrange that they are on hand.

Yours very truly,

cc to Mr. Jules d'Astous, Quebec.
cc to Indian Affairs (Education Division), Ottawa.

H. Larivière - Supt. Abitibi Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT MOOSE FACTORY SCHOOL DURING JUNE QUARTER, 1953

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and Period of Previous Education
0245	Dinah Jolley	June 8 1953	12	24	Mistassini	George Jolley Maggie	Cof E	Gr. 2	Moose Fort
						This child re-admitted from Moose Factory Indian Hospital.			

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL	STATE OF EDUCATION	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
	NIL			Years Months Days	On Admission On Discharge	NIL NIL	

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-10 (E)

July 9, 1953.

Philip
Phelan

Mr. J. S. Allan,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, via Mooseonee, Ontario.

Upon a special request from the Indian Health Services, permission has been granted for an Eskimo named Matthew Saunders to be accepted for a temporary period at the above-noted school.

The cost for his maintenance will be paid by the Northwest Territories Branch of the Department of Resources and Development.

PP

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

04614



CANADA

467-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

44/25-2-467

Your file 467-10 (E)

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1953 JUL 22 AM 9:01 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Moose Factory, Ont.,
July 18, 1953

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

I have your letter under date of 9th inst., requesting the admission of Eskimo Matthew Saunders into the Moose Fort Residential School.

I would advise that this Eskimo is badly crippled and requires a great deal of attention. He apparently is in a cast and has to use a crutch to get around. The School, at the present time, is closed down as the school staff are on Holidays and there they are not in a position to take care of this patient.

I have discussed the matter with Dr. McKone and regret that it is not possible for us to take care of this Eskimo in our School at the present time.

I am attaching copy of letter received from Dr. Moore which explains condition of this patient.

Yours truly,

J.S. Allan
Superintendent
James Bay Indian Agency

JSA/G
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

789-E8-117 (M2)

Ottawa, Ontario
6 July, 1953

Dr. B. McKone,
Medical Superintendent,
Moose Factory Indian Hospital,
Moose Factory, Ontario.

Dear Doctor McKone,

E8-117 Matthew Saunders-Eskimo

This boy was admitted to the Naval Hospital in Halifax in October 1940 apparently suffering from the aftermaths of poliomyelitis. He was treated at the Polio Clinic of the Victoria General Hospital in Halifax and returned to the Naval Hospital where he has remained up until the present. His condition is now such that, while apparently in a cast, he is able to get around and should be getting some schooling. However, this must be carried out where he can have the attention of a surgeon for his cast about every three months. It was arranged some time ago that the boy should be admitted to the Indian Residential School at Shubenacadie but it appeared that there was not suitable accommodation for him there and it was subsequently decided that he should go to Moose Factory.

The Administrative arrangements are rather complicated in that this Eskimo boy, whose home is at Fort Chimo, is a responsibility so far as educational matters are concerned, of Northern Administration and they in turn have arranged with the Educational Division of Indian Affairs Branch to have him admitted to a Residential School. We believe that all the administrative problems should be left in the hands of the Indian Affairs Branch and the school authorities but we must keep an eye on his medical condition, being prepared to change the cast as required or, if necessary, to have him seen by an Orthopedic surgeon. We do not have any case history on our file and if it would appear necessary to have such it will be necessary for you to communicate with the Principal Medical Officer of H.M.C.S. Stadacona, Halifax.

Yours very truly,

cc. Mr. Allan
/CF

P.E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Director, Indian Health Services.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sent to Canon Cook

467-10 (E1)

, July 29, 1953.

Doctor P.E. Moore,
Director, Indian Health Services,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Dr. Moore:

Re: E8-117 Matthew Saunders-Eskimo

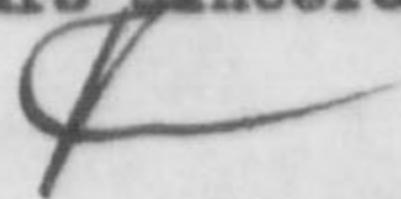
With reference to your letter of July 6th addressed to Doctor McKone, Medical Superintendent of Moose Factory Indian Hospital, I have now received a letter from Mr. Superintendent Allan of the James Bay Indian Agency which reads in part as follows:

"I would advise that this Eskimo is badly crippled and requires a great deal of attention. He apparently is in a cast and has to use a crutch to get around. The School, at the present time, is closed down as the school staff are on holidays and there they are not in a position to take care of this patient.

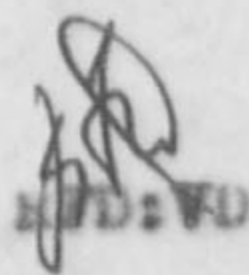
"I have discussed the matter with Dr. McKone and regret that it is not possible for us to take care of this Eskimo in our School at the present time."

I regret that it has not been possible for us to be of assistance to you in this matter.

Yours sincerely,



Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.


HJD:VO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For information Education Division, Ottawa.

7/25-10
27816 7/25-2

COPY

AUG 21 AM 9:27
Amos, Que.,
August 20th, 1953.

Reverend H.S. Shepherd, Principal,
Bishop Horden Memorial Indian Residential School,
Moose Factory, Ont.

Dear Reverend Sir,

In connection with admission and discharge of Indian children attending Bishop Horden School, we find the admission date as fixed now is a cause of difficulties to all concerned. To solve the problem you suggest that the school close on June 15th and re-open on August 15th. I think this would be in line with the needs and prevailing conditions at Mistassini and Waswanipi, as it appears you cannot overcome the fact that the staff must have two months off, also the children.

I suggest that you discuss the matter with Reverend Bishop Clarke and Reverend Canon Cook, and if you can arrive at something definite refer the matter to the Superintendent of Education in Ottawa.

The Indians at Mistassini particularly must get on the move to return to their trapping lands by early August, and they cannot very well leave children with others trapping closer to Mistassini awaiting for transportation and so on. The same remark applies to Waswanipi, although here they can wait a few days, etc.

When at Mistassini and Waswanipi recently arrangements were made for children to return and be on hand for dates as called for by you. I might add the Indians at Mistassini were not too happy about it.

Yours very truly,

H. Lariviere
H. Lariviere - Superintendent
Abitibi Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6204)

File 467-10, part 1

James Bay Agency - Moose Factory - Moose
Fort Schools - Admissions & Discharges.
1916 - 1938.

File 467-10, part 2

James Bay Agency - Moose Factory - Moose
Fort Schools - Admissions & Discharges.
1939 - 1946.

File 467-10, part 3

James Bay Agency - Moose Factory - Moose
Fort Schools - Admissions & Discharges.
1947 - 1949.

File 467-10, part 4

James Bay Agency - Moose Factory - Moose
Fort Schools - Admissions & Discharges.
1949 - 1953.



File 467-23, part 1

James Bay Agency - Moose Factory - Moose
Fort Schools - Deaths. 1940 - 1951.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-23
No. ~~44-6-28~~

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MOOSE FACTORY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

DEATH OF PUPILS

R. 9686

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
Harry Stockin....., Pupil No. **99**
Son of Albert Stockin No-50 East Main Band.
of the **Ang.**..... Indian Residential School at **Moose Factory**.....,
who died at **Hospital Moose Factory** (place) on **May 31st**..... **1940**

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM NO. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury?..... May 16/40.....
2. At what time of day?..... Reported sick at rising time in a.m.
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident?.....
..... The Head Matron
4. What means were taken to afford relief?..... Cathartic administered
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?.....
.....
6. When was the doctor called?..... Doctor Tryer called to see patient same morning
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? Saturday P. evening, Carried to hospital by staff member
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?
9. Add any other useful information here.
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Gilbert Thompson
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL**

I attended Harry Stochin from May 16th
to May 31st 1940 The immediate cause of death was
Tubercular Meningitis

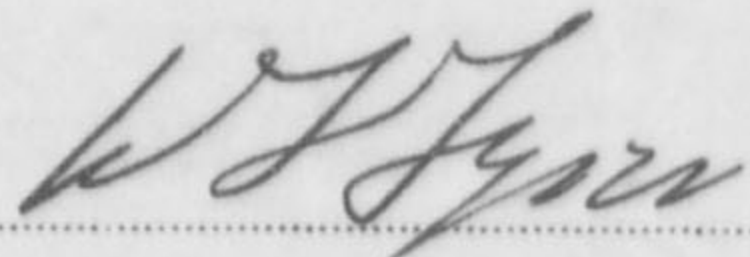
The contributory cause of death was Miliary T.B. Lungs

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions? I had him taken to the hospital May 18th 1940

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

The present spread of T.B. in the school is the aftermath of the Influenza epidemic the past winter-that is the influenza caused latent T.B. to develop. I do not think the T.B. is being spread about the school.


..... M.D.
W.L. Tyrer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of ~~More detailed~~ ~~Report of death sent to Doctor Stone~~ Harry Stockin have been recorded?..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

Report sent to Doctor Stone.

Family not notified of sickness or death of child as there was no way to send word.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

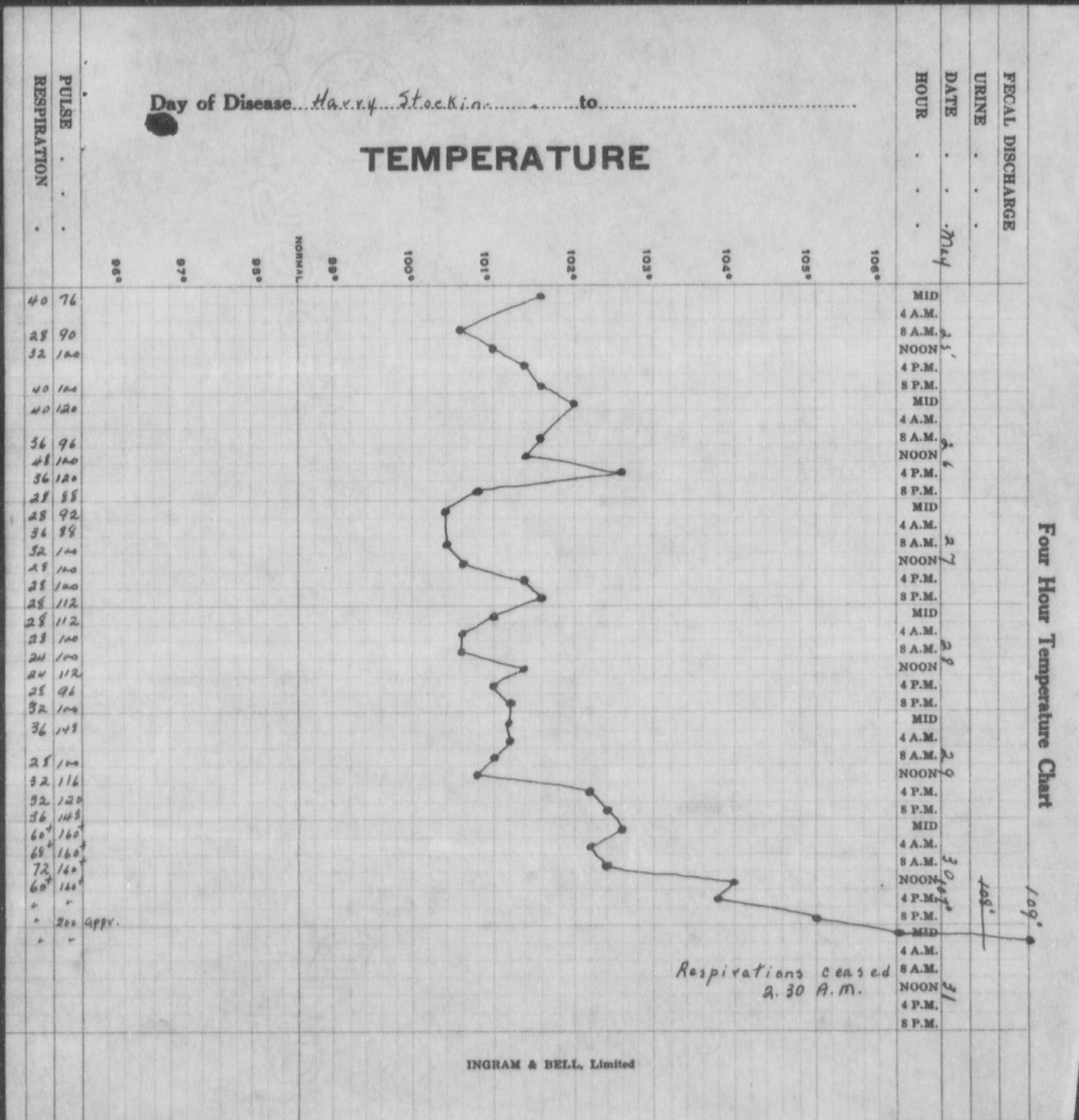
There should be an infirmary in connection with this school so that pupils when not well could be isolated until the cause of the illness is determined.

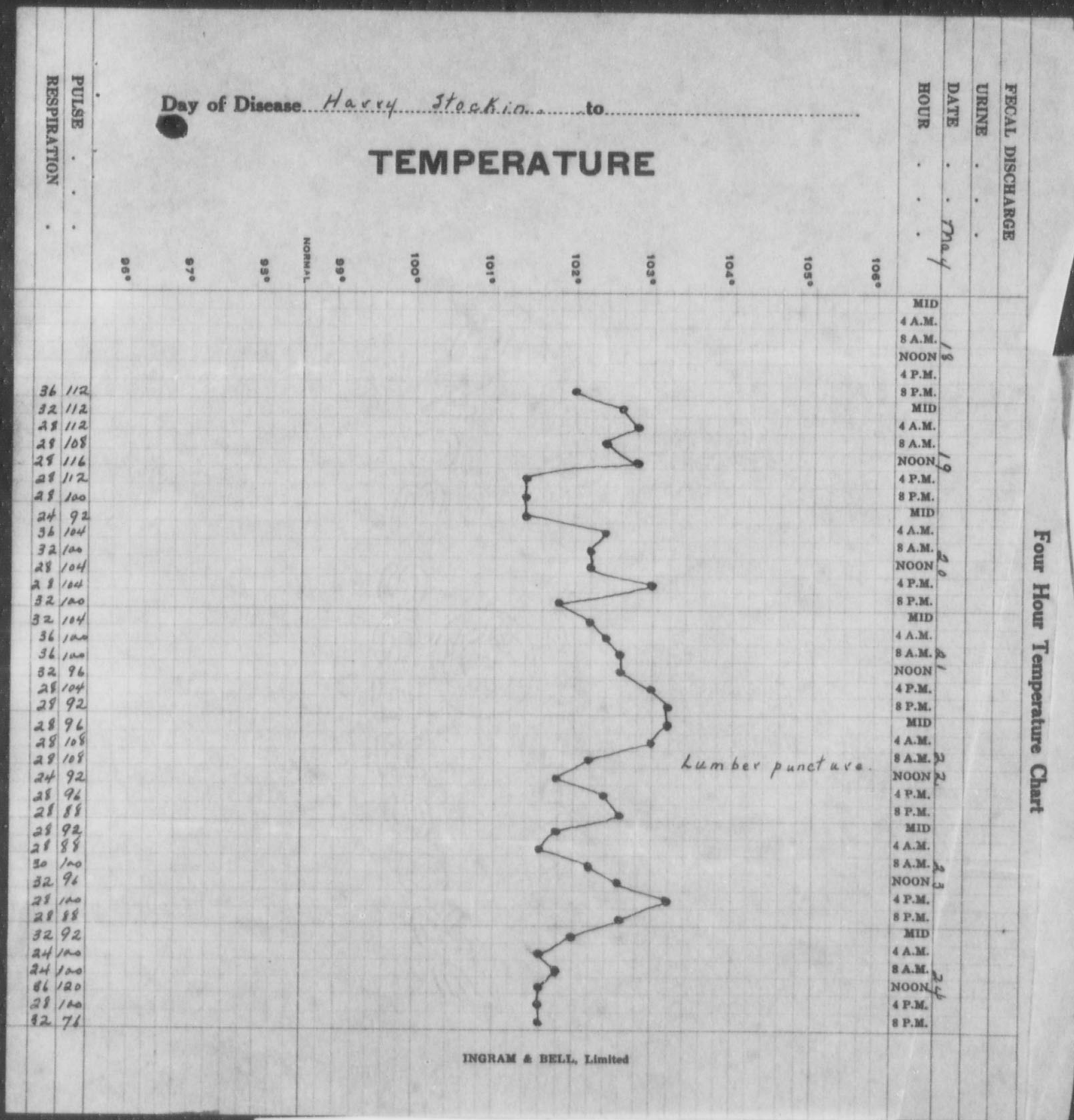
W.L.Tyrer

W.L. Tyrer
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA





Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

44-6-23

#99

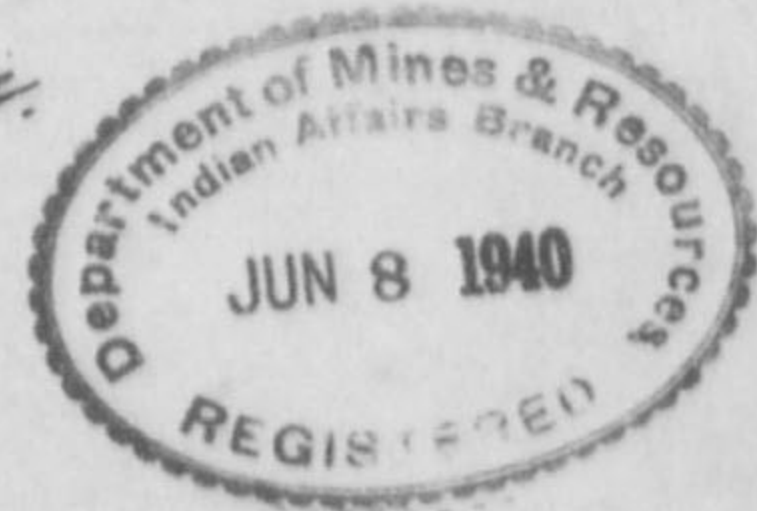
Report sickness & death Harry Stockin-
son of Albert Stochin No-50 East Main Band.

May 16th-Pain in abdomen-vomiting-temp.pulse & resps up.
17 - " " " " " -constipated.
18 -Admitted to hospital condition unchanged.
(temperature chart enclosed.)
19 -Pain in head-irritable-
20-21-Pain in head less-restless-irritable-spine tender.
22-pain in head less-drowsy-irritable when disturbed-
spinal fluid under pressure-clear.
23-no change in condition.
24-refused food-trouble in swallowing-semiconscious.
25-report spinal fluid from Toronto-Cell count 60-
Lymphocytes predominate-no organisms seen.
nasal gavage-incontinence of urine.unconscious.
26-stiffness neck & back fairly well marked-pupils
somewhat dilated.
27-28-29 30-Became steadily worse otherwise nothing to
note.until late afternoon 30th when it became
apparent he was not going to live long.
31-Died 2.30 A.M.

Diagnosis Tubercular Meningitis

Note-in above account I should have mentioned that this
boy had a slight cough during whole period-lungs
showed signs of some T.B.Infection.

W.L. Tyrer
W.L.Tyrer M.B.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44-6-23

Ottawa,
June 12, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of Harry Stockin, pupil No. 99, of the Moose Fort Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Dr. W. L. Tyrer,
Indian Agent,
Moose Factory,
via Moosonee, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

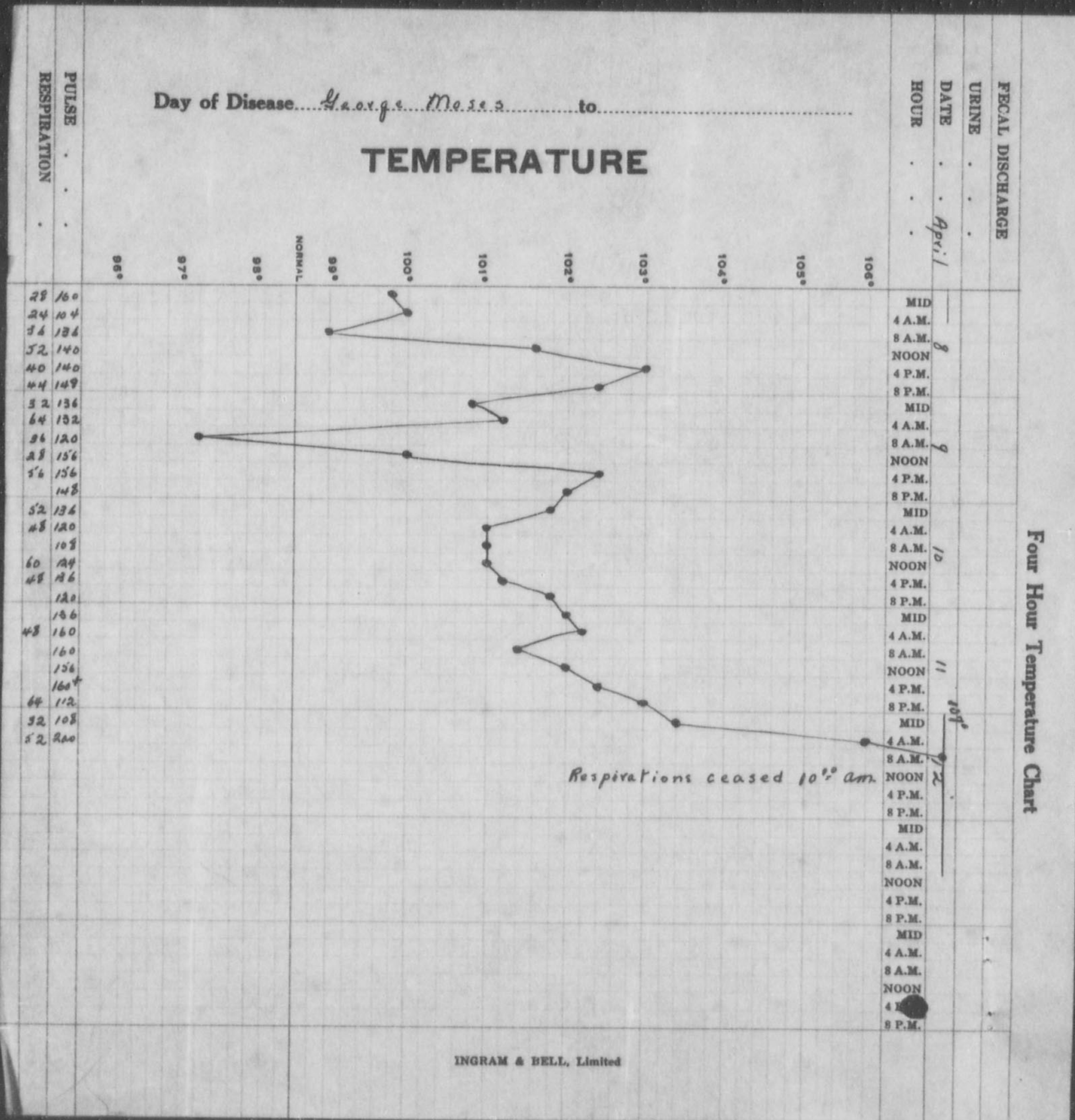
Geo. Moses (Picatoa) son of John-38 East Main.
Took sick Mar. 29th-cold and diarrhea-
Taken to hospital April 1st-Congestion lungs.
Apr. 3rd-takes no interest -jaundice-started on Dagenan.
5 -unconscious-refused food-fed nasal gavage.
6 -Neck and back stiff.
7 -Dagenan discontinued.Started taking convulsions
during night.
8 -Convulsions continued at intervals during day but
stopped during evening.
9-12th no change but getting thinner.
12- Died 10.10 A.M.

W.L.Tyrer

*Pupile #77
Morse*

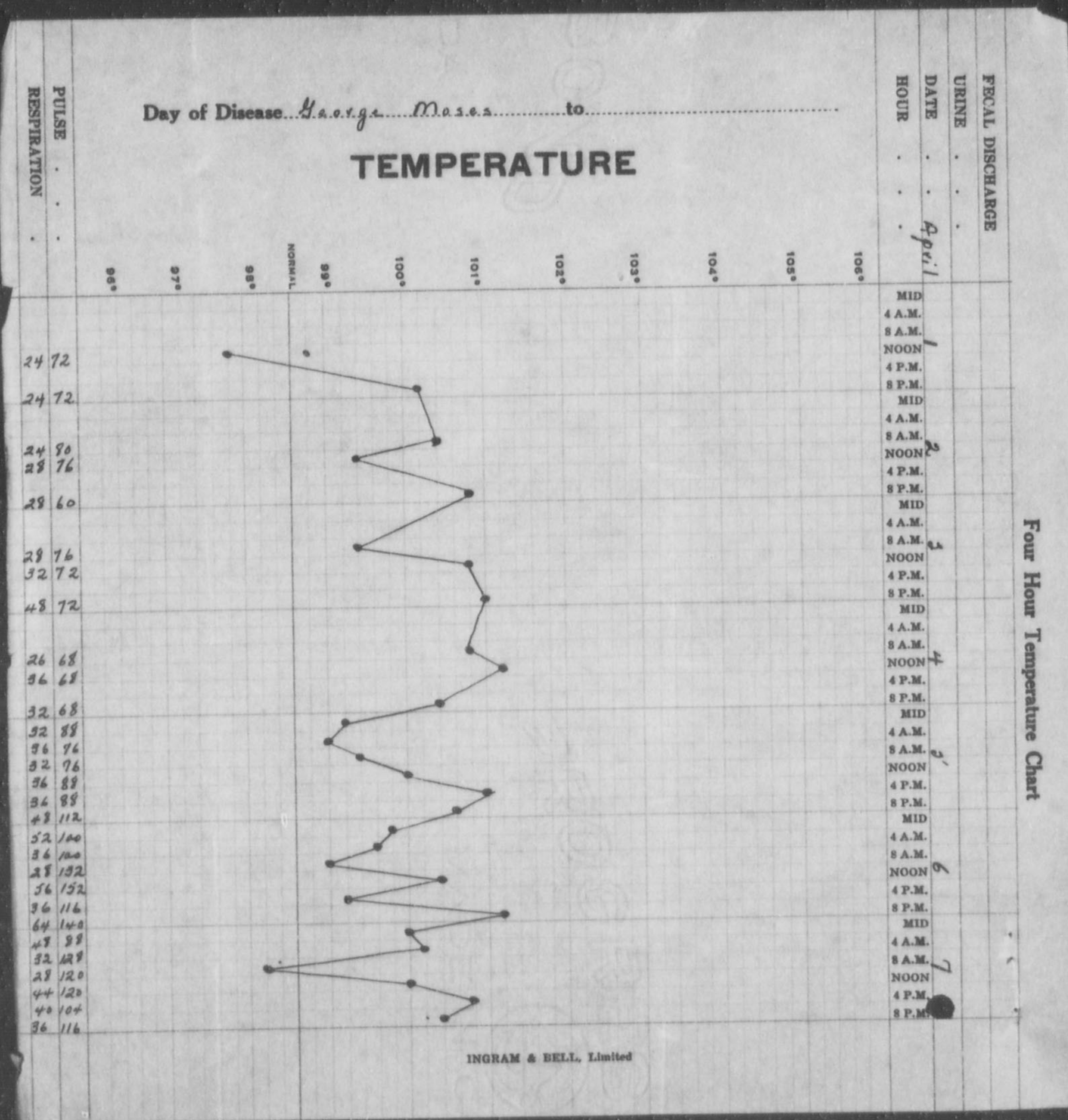
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
George Pecatoa, Pupil No. 77
of the Bp. Horden Mem Indian Residential School at Moose Factory
who died at Moose Factory (place) on April 12 1940

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM NO. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? *Mar 29/40*
2. At what time of day? *5:00 P.M.*
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? *Boys' Supervisor*
4. What means were taken to afford relief? *Put to bed*
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?
*1 dram of powder of Epsom's salt Sat. a.m. Mar. 30/40 Luta a dose
mill of magnesia*
6. When was the doctor called? *Sun P.M.*
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? *Mon. noon (Apr. 1/40) carried*
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school? *_____*
9. Add any other useful information here.

Gilbert Thompson
Principal.

Note: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Dr. Geo. Picato from April 1st
to April 12th/40 The immediate cause of death was Tubercular Meningitis.

The contributory cause of death was —

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

This boy was removed to the Hospital
April 1st. He was at that time
suffering from Lung Congestion and
Jaundice. He developed symptoms of
T.B. Meningitis Apr 4th.

W. J. Fyfe M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE DECEASED PUPIL
C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of Wesley Picot
Son of the 38 East Main Band.
have been recorded? Yes If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

Radio message sent to family but we
have no way of knowing whether it
was received. Family could not get
to know under any circumstances

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

None

W. J. Lynn

Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 30, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of George Moses (Picatoa), No. 77, of the Moose Fort Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Dr. W. L. Tyrer,
Indian Agent,
Moose Factory,
via Moosonee, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Moose Factory April 29th 1940

Mr. Phelan,
Training.

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of April 19th
1940-No-44-6-10.

Re-Thos. Jolly-No-69 & Geo. McLeod No-71.

I beleive Mr. Thompson sent a list in by the mail leaving
here April 25th of the pupils to be discharged this June,
and two above boys were on that list.

Thos. Jolly has been in the hospital with pleurisy
for the last couple of weeks but is being discharged this
week.

George McLeod has been in the hospital ~~for~~ since
Jan. 16th he has active T.B. with pos sputum. He is improving
and I expect to be able to return him to Rupert's House
this summer.

Yours truly,



W.L. Tyrer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
Mary Shekaber, Pupil No. *085*
of the *Bishop Horden* Indian Residential School at *Moose Factory*
who died at *Moose Factory* (place) on *Mar 21* 19*41*

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? *Pupil put to bed Sept 30/40*
2. At what time of day? *morning*
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? *The Pupil*
did not report his illness, but had been under observation
of Principal & Matron for a period of a month
4. What means were taken to afford relief? *Extra nourishment given a.m. & p.m.*
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? *none*
6. When was the doctor called? *Three days after she had been put to bed*
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? *Removed to hospital Oct 13/40. Pupil walked to hospital*
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school? */*
9. Add any other useful information here.

Dr. P. E. Moore saw this pupil Oct 6/40 and
suggested she be placed in the hospital

Gilbert Thompson
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Mary Shekabo from February 20/41
to March 21/41. The immediate cause of death was.....
Generalized Tuberculosis
The contributory cause of death was.....

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exer-
cised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil?.....yes.....

Did they follow out your professional instructions?.....yes.....

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express
your carefully considered views as follows:

Thos. A. Perkins M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

Mary Shukabo

have been recorded? *yes* If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

Thos. J. O'Neil
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

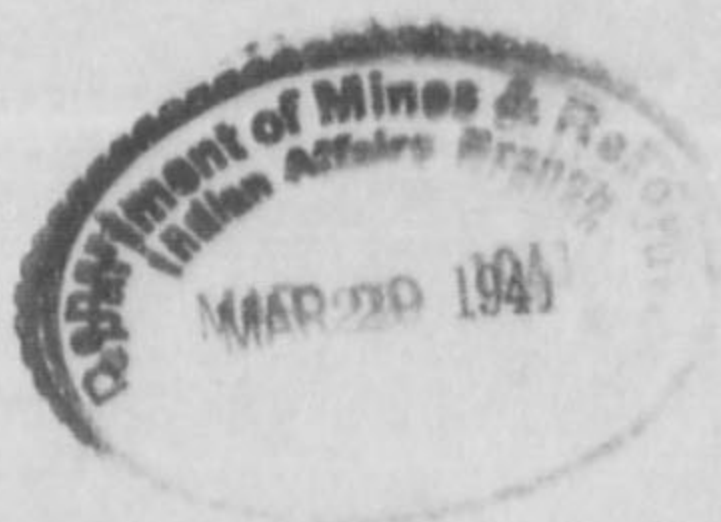
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44-6-23
Newnham Cottage Hospital
Moose Factory. Moose Lake
March 22, 1941.

To whom it may concern:

This is to certify that Mary Shekatoa
was a patient at this hospital at the time
of my arrival February 12th 1941. She
appeared to be moribund at that time
and death occurred at 1.05 A.M. March 21, 1941.

A.A. Armstrong, Reg. N.
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44-6-23

Ottawa,
March 31, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of Mary Shekabao, pupil No. 985 of the Moose Fort Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.



Dr. T.J. Orford,
In Charge Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of

John Lazarus, Pupil No. *86*
 of the *Sp. Indian Mem* Indian Residential School at *Moose Factory*,
 who died at *Moose Factory* (place) on *May 8* 19*41*.

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? *January 10/41 Put to bed.*
2. At what time of day? *In the morning*
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? *To the*
Head matron
4. What means were taken to afford relief?
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?
Rubbed with Camphorated Oil & Aspirin twice a day
6. When was the doctor called? *Reported to Mr. Bennett no doctor here at time*
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? *Jan 16/41. Carried by farmer, admitted by Nurse in charge.*
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?
9. Add any other useful information here.

This child suffered from frequent colds before contracting flu.

Gilbert Thompson
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I attended John Lazarus from Feb 20/41
to May 8/41 The immediate cause of death was.....
Pulmonary Tuberculosis

The contributory cause of death was.....

Did they follow out your professional instructions?..... yes

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:


 M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....
John Lazarus
..... have been recorded?..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

W. L. [Signature]
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44-6-23

Newsham Cottage Hospital
Moose Factory Ont.

May 20. 1941.

Self
To whom it May Concern:

John Lazarus was a patient in this
Hospital at the time of my arrival on
February 13. 1941.

His condition did not improve since
that time and death occurred on May 8. 1941.

S. A. Armstrong. Reg. N.

Superintendent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 17, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of Memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of John Lazarus, pupil No. 86, Moose Factory Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. T. J. Orford,
Indian Agent,
Moose Factory,
via Moosonee, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Newnham Cottage Hospital
Moore Factory, Ont.
Oct. 22. 1941.

To whom it may concern:

This is to certify that Alice Blueboy
was admitted to this hospital July 9, 1941,
and death occurred October 17, 1941.

A. A. Armstrong, Reg. N.
Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
Alise Blueboy, Pupil No. *077*
of the *Bp. Harden Men* Indian Residential School at *Moose Factory*
who died at *Moose Factory* (place) on *Oct. 17* 19*41*

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL**

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? *Feb 10/41*
2. At what time of day? *Morning*
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? *Feb 10/41 a.m.*
Matron
4. What means were taken to afford relief? *Put to bed & temp taken*
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?
Aspirin at first; later Strepsan
6. When was the doctor called? *Feb. 10/41*
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? *Pupil allowed to go home for holidays July 6th on approval of Dr. Ayford. Admitted to hospital July 9th*
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school? *In bed greater part of the time until spec. diet.*
9. Add any other useful information here.

Gilbert Thompson
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended *Alice Bluebay* from *Feb 20/41*
to *Oct 17/41* The immediate cause of death was
Pulmonary Tuberculosis
The contributory cause of death was

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exer-
cised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? *yes*

Did they follow out your professional instructions? *yes*

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express
your carefully considered views as follows:

W. J. Carleton M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of Alice
Bluebon
have been recorded? yes If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

Thos. J. Orford
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44-6-23

Ottawa,
November 3, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of Alice Blueboy, No. 077, of the Moose Factory Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.



Dr. T.J. Orford,
Indian Agent,
Moose Factory,
via Moosonee, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Moose Factory, Ont.
June 25th, 1942

The Officer Commanding,
R.C.M. Police,
"G" Division,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Treaty Payments - Moose Factory Agency

1. In the early Morning of June 20th I left Moose Factory with Doctor T.J. Orford, Indian Agent, aboard the Department of Indian Affairs Motorboat "Charles Stewart", enroute to Fort Albany, Ont.

2. We arrived at Fort Albany the same evening, after a delay in James Bay, caused by Doctor Orford giving medical attention to an Indian who had accidentally shot himself at Lake River, Ont., a week previous, and who was being taken to Moose Factory in the H.B.Co. Motorboat "Joy H."

3. The whole of June 21st was spent holding a full meeting of the Albany Band of Anglican Indians, at which all Band matters were fully discussed.

4. On the same evening we left for Lake St. Anne, some 4 miles up the Albany River, where the Roman Catholic Mission School is located, and where we spent the night at Anchor.

5. The next day, June 22nd, a Board of Inquiry was held into the Deaths of three Indian Boys while truant from the R.C. Mission School, this is covered by a separate report.

6. After the Inquiry a full meeting of the Roman Catholic Band of Indians were held and all matters pertaining to their welfare gone into. During the evening numerous Indians received medical attention from the Doctor.

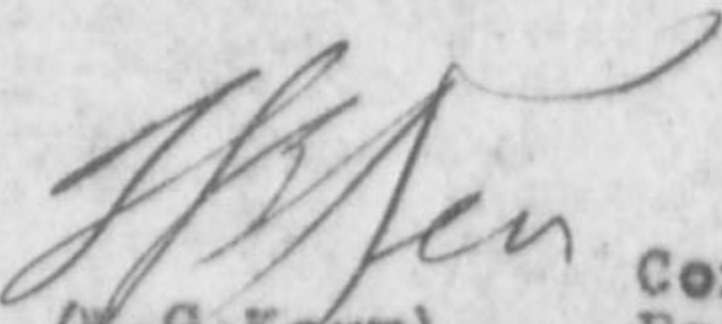
7. No complaints calling for Police action were received.

8. Adverse weather delayed our return to Moose Factory until June 25th, when we left in the early A.M. and arrived at Detachment at 10.30 P.M.

Days on Patrol - 6
Mileage - 200

Expenses - Nil

The Commissioner,
R. C.M. Police,
Ottawa, Ont.


(W.G. Kerr) Corpl.
L/c Moose Factory Detachment Reg. No. 7685

1. Sir: FORWARDED 2-7-42, for your information and that of the Indian Affairs Branch.

CASE CONCLUDED.
HANDLED TO THE DEPARTMENT CONCERNED.

R.C. Bowen, Insp.,
for O.C. "G" Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44-2-23

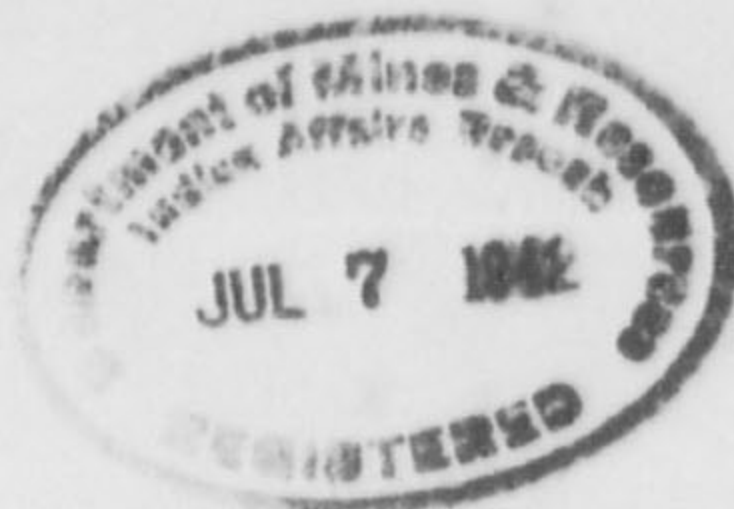
ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:-
THE COMMISSIONER
R.C.M. POLICE
OTTAWA



ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
OTTAWA

REF. NO. D. 1474-3-3-018.

July 6th, 1942.



Dear Sir:

Treaty Payments -
Moose Factory.

In case it may be of interest,
I enclose a copy of a report received from
Corporal W.G. Kerr, dated at Moose Factory,
June 25th, 1942, on the above mentioned subject.

Yours very truly,

R.L. Cadiz

R.L. Cadiz,
Deputy Commissioner.

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of

Alice Wapashu, Pupil No. 051
of the Bp. 9. Lorden Mem. Indian Residential School at Moose Factory,
who died at Moose Factory (place) on June 12 1942

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schools

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

- 1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury?..... *Mar 8/42*
- 2. At what time of day?..... *Afternoon*
- 3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident?..... *The Head Master*
- 4. What means were taken to afford relief?..... *Put to bed & doctor notified*
- 5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?.....
- 6. When was the doctor called?..... *same day*
- 7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? *Mar 12th by stretcher*
- 8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?
- 9. Add any other useful information here.

Hubert Thompson
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This is to certify that Dorothy Carroll,
as a nurse at Newnham Cottage Hospital,
attended Alice Hopach from May 8th until
June 12, 1942.

The patient was apparently suffering from
pulmonary tuberculosis and mental derangement.
Coughing incessantly, expectorating large quantities
of sputum, she was frequently distressed.

Her body gradually became more and more
emaciated until she expired at 3.⁴⁰ pm, June 12, 1942.

D. Carroll.



March 1942

cause of death was.....

tuberculosis

members of the School staff exer-

death of this pupil?.....yes.

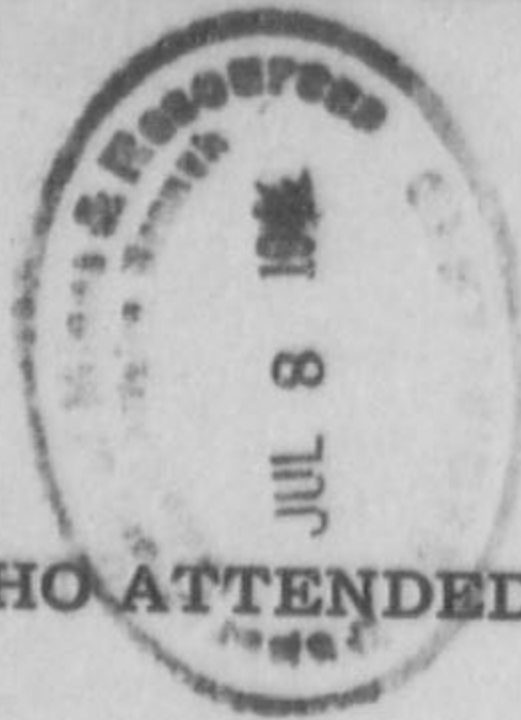
yes.

it is required that you express

Thos. J. O'ford M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Alice Inupac Lee from March 8/44
to June 12/44 The immediate cause of death was Pulmonary Tuberculosis

The contributory cause of death was.....

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil?.....yes.

Did they follow out your professional instructions?.....yes.

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

Thos. J. Esford M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44-6-23

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

Alie Wapachee

have been recorded? *yes* If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

Geo. J. Clifford
Chairman Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44-6-23

Ottawa, July 8, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of pupil No. 051, Alice Wapachee, of the Moose Fort Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. T. J. Orford,
Indian Agent,
Moose Factory, via Moosonee, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
Angus Alfred Sutherland, Pupil No. *123*
of the *Moose Factory* Indian Residential School at *Moose Factory*
who died at *Moose Factory* (place) on *Aug 8* 19*42*

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B

**A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL**

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? *July 24/42*
2. At what time of day? *Evening*
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? *To Head
mation*
4. What means were taken to afford relief? *Put to bed*
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?
Castor-oil & milk of magnesia
6. When was the doctor called? *July 31/42*
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of trans-
port? *Evening, he arrived*
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the
school?
9. Add any other useful information here.

Gallant Thompson
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Angus Butcher from July 28/42
to August 8, 1942 The immediate cause of death was
T.B. Meningitis

The contributory cause of death was Possible Pulmonary
Tuberculosis - Measles whooping cough

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exer-
cised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express
your carefully considered views as follows:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Thos. J. Orford M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44-6-23

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

[Handwritten signature]

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of *Angus* *Arthurland*

have been recorded? *yes* If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

[Handwritten signature]
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
Annie Mark....., Pupil No. 0137
of the Moose Factory Indian Residential School at Moose Factory
who died at Moose Factory (place) on May 8 1943

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL**

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury?..... *Feb 21/43*.....
2. At what time of day?..... *Morning*.....
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident?..... *The Mother*.....
4. What means were taken to afford relief?..... *Put to bed & Dr. notified*.....
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?.....
..... *Given rest until Dr. advised what medicine*.....
6. When was the doctor called?..... *Feb 22/43*.....
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport?..... *Apr 12th in P.M. - Carried*.....
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?
9. Add any other useful information here.
..... *This child was coughing when*
..... *admitted to school. For a time when*
..... *cough seemed better. Following flu she grew gradually worse*.....

Gilbert Thompson
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Annie Smith from Feb mny 21/13
to May 8/13 The immediate cause of death was.....
Acute Pulmonary Tuberculosis

The contributory cause of death was.....

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil?.....Yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions?.....Yes

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

Wm. J. Ford M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

Annie Mark

have been recorded? *yes* If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

Annual T. B. Survey.

Thos. J. O'Connell
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44-6-83

Ottawa,
May 25, 1943.

Dr. T.J. Orford, Indian Agent, Moose Factory, Ont.

I am in receipt of memorandum of inquiry
into the circumstances of the death of Annie
Mark, pupil 0137 of the Moose Fort Indian
Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Records
file*

Ottawa, Ontario
January 20, 1945

re: John Sutherland

It has been reported to the department that a boy by this name died in the residential school from tuberculosis. Could you let me have a report regarding this? I would be concerned if a far advanced infectious case of tuberculosis had been left in the residential school.

PCM

P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services

Dr. T. J. Orford,
Medical Superintendent,
Moose Factory, Ont.

LM

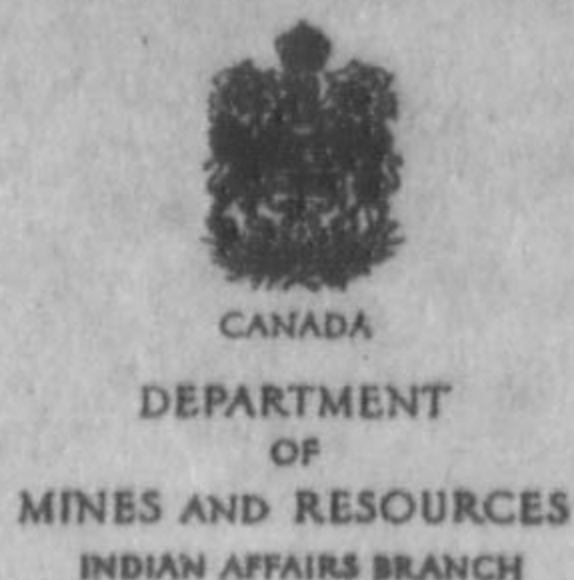
*Pupil No. 122
Moose Lake*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE THE
IND AGENT

W. M. M.



44-6-23

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE



Moose Factory, Ont.
Jan. 31, 1945

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA

Attention: Dr. P.E. Moore

With reference to your letter of January 20th, John Sutherland died in Lady Minto Hospital, Cochrane, January 8th. of Tuberculous Meningitis.

I was called to the School at Moose Factory to see him on December 19th. The day previous he had complained of a frontal headache and was put to bed with a Temperature of 101F. Before this time he had apparently been without any complaints.

On examination I found a very well nourished boy with absolutely no objective signs or symptoms of disease. He said he had occasional headaches and his Temperature had risen to 102F. He was immediately moved to the Hospital, on December 19th. On Dec. 20th. there was some irregularity in the eye reflexes and he was somewhat irritable and had vomited once. The diagnosis of Meningeal infection was tentatively made but on examining his ears I found a fly imbedded in the left canal against the ear drum. There was peripheral inflammation of the drum and the vault of the canal was spongy and bled easily. On pressure over the Mastoid area there was tenderness. The fly was removed, warm irrigations of boracic solution begun and he was given Sulfathiazole. After 48 hours there was no change and there seemed to be more Mastoid tenderness. Considering the possibility of a slow acting Mastoid infection which would require surgery I sent him to Cochrane December 25th. with his Father as escort, recommending to Doctor Empey that he keep in mind that the apparent ear condition might be masking a Tuberculous Meningitis.

When I phoned Dr. Empey about the boy's condition a few days later the Mastoid infection had practically all cleared up and the evidence of his Meningitis was clearer.

In July 1943 on chest X-ray minimal active Tuberculosis was discovered in the right lung and he was recommended for rest by Toronto. He was kept in Hospital here to February 1944 and returned to School in greatly improved condition with a gain of 12 lbs. in weight. May 1944 X-ray showed the previous evidence of Tbc. had cleared up-the report from Toronto reading-"This case was previously diagnosed as Pulmonary Tuberculosis, minimal, active, but there is no definite evidence of parenchymal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

infiltration now."

From then until the time of his last illness he had had no symptoms of disease and appeared to be healthy. He was due for re X-ray this month along with two other School boys who had previously been under treatment for Tuberculosis. These other boys have been X-rayed but reports from Toronto have not yet been received.

Thos. J. Orford
(Dr. T. J. Orford)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
John Sutherland, Pupil No. 122
of the Bishop Norden Mem Indian Residential School at Moos Factory,
who died at Bechance (place) on Jan 8th 1945

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury?..... *Dec 18/44*
2. At what time of day?..... *After 4.00 P.M.*
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident?.....
..... *The Matron*
4. What means were taken to afford relief?..... *Took Temp & put to bed*
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?.....
..... *Given 1 Aspirin*
6. When was the doctor called?..... *Tuesday Evening Dec 20/44*
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport?..... *Carried in the evening of Dec 20th/44*
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?
9. Add any other useful information here.
.....
.....
.....

Gilbert Thompson
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended John Sutherland from Dec 19th 1944
to Dec 25th 1944 The immediate cause of death was.....

Tuberculous Meningitis

The contributory cause of death was.....

chronic mastoid infection

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil?..... yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions?..... yes

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

Child transferred last night
Hospital Cochrane Dec 20th 1944
from Newnham Hospital Moose Factory
where he was admitted from school Dec 19th

Geo. Sutherland M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44-6-23

44-6-10

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....
John Rutherford
.....
have been recorded?.....*yes*..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

Yearly x-ray survey
Public inspection by Public Health Nurse

Quos J. J. J. J.
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 10, 1945.

Dr. T. J. Orford, Indian Agent,
Moose Factory, via Moosonee, Ont.

I am in receipt of Memorandum of
enquiry into the cause and circumstances of the
death of John Sutherland, pupil No. 122, Moose
Fort Indian Residential School. Dr. Moore has
also received your letter of the 31st ultimo
and has noted its contents.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
FLORENCE CHEECHOO, Pupil No. 0184
of the Bishop Horden Indian Residential School at Moose Factory,
who died at Newnham Hospital (place) on December 24th 19 46
Moose Factory

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM NO. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury?..... December 14th 1946
2. At what time of day?..... Wakened with slight fever and kept abed
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident?..... The Matron who
later informed the Principal who asked the Nurses' advice
who recommended calling in the Doctor.
4. What means were taken to afford relief?..... Aspirin and poultices
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?..... The
Doctor instructed the Nurse to use Penicillin
6. When was the doctor called?..... December 14th 1946
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of trans-
port?..... Carried in the Principal's arms to the hospital about
75 feet distant from the School. On December 16th
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the
school?
9. Add any other useful information here.
.....
.....
.....

Henry G. Cook.

Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Florence G. Leech from December 14th/46
to December 24th/46. The immediate cause of death was.....

Tuberculous Meningitis

The contributory cause of death was.....

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions? yes

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

Tuberculous Meningitis could not have been foreseen. The child was vaccinated in September and there was no evidence of Pulmonary Tuberculosis. The meningitis was proven correct diagnosis by culture of Mico. Tuberculosis from cerebrospinal fluid.

Wm. L. Ford M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44-6-23

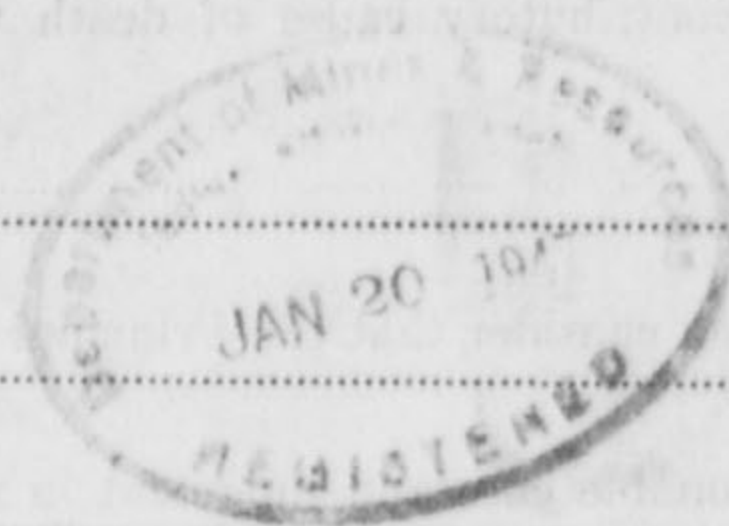
WJ-1

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

.....*Harvey Sheehon*.....

have been recorded?.....*yes*..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.



2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

.....*Continuance of X-ray on admission for full term. Intracutaneous Tuberculin tests with quarterly X-ray examination of all children showing newly positive reactions.*.....

.....*Geo. J. J. J. J.*.....
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44-6-23 (WT1).

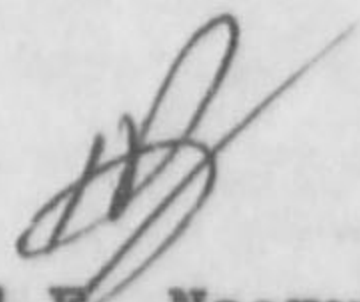
PA
D. J. Falgout
In answer


Ottawa, January 29, 1947.

Dr. T.J. Orford, Indian Agent, Moose Factory
via Moosonee, Ontario.

I am in receipt of Memorandum of
enquiry into the cause and circumstances of
the death of Florence Cheechoo of the Moose
Fort Indian Residential School.

102


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of

Robert Sutherland, Pupil No. 190

of the Bishop Horden Memorial Indian Residential School at Moose Factory, Ont

who died at Moose Factory, Ont (place) on 26th March 19 48

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



44-6-23 (44)

9668

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Moose Factory, Ontario,
March 31st, 1948

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Attached herewith please find Form No. 414 covering the cause and circumstances of the death of Robert Sutherland, pupil No. 190 of the Moose Fort School.

Board of Inquiry convened at 11 am Saturday with the parents of the deceased pupil in attendance.

Parents did not consider it necessary to make a statement as they had every confidence in the Doctor and School staff and felt that everything possible had been done for the child. They mentioned that five other children had died under similar circumstances.



JSA/LHL.

J.S. Allan,
Superintendent,
James Bay Indian Agency.

tal

H.E. Taylor
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL**

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? 3rd. February 1948
2. At what time of day? 6.40 a.m.
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? 6.40 a.m.
Reported to Miss Griffiths, Boys' Supervisor
4. What means were taken to afford relief? Camphorated Oil on Chest, a day for 4 days
1 Aspirin, 3 times
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?
As above
6. When was the doctor called? Feb. 19th.
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport?
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school? Miss Gillard (Red Cross training and Matron of school) cared for him daily under supervision of Doctor and Matron of Hospital
9. Add any other useful information here.

H.E. Taylor
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Robert Sutherland from February 17th
to March 20th 1948. The immediate cause of death was.....

unable to state.

The contributory cause of death was Provisional diagnosis
Tuberculosis of an undiagnosed organ.

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:.

Note. Child took ill with symptoms of common cold on Feb 3rd subsided on Feb 4th to 11th. About Feb 12th developed a superficial abscess over left mastoid. (I was away on a call to East Coast of James Bay at this time) and returned Feb. 16th I saw the child Feb. 17th ordered Penicillin - opened abscess under local Feb 22 - treated off and on until March 20th. Had unusual symptoms, was suspicious of Tuberculosis affecting some organs, but could not ascertain a lesion anywhere - Lungs - Heart - Abdomen - Ear - nose & throat all appeared within normal limits on March 20th. With an epidemic of typhoid fever in this school in the late Fall and early winter of 1947 - I suspected this might be an atypical case. Child was not ill enough at any time, in my opinion, to warn me of impending death. The child died very suddenly between 5 and 6 a.m. on March 26th without any previous warning. Family History taken from parents show that ~~five~~ other children died under similar circumstances and without any definite diagnosis.

R. H. Harper M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

Robert Sutherland

have been recorded?..... *Yes*... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

NA

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

None

[Signature]

Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Dr. [Signature]
To note statement*

44-6-23 (E1).

, April 28, 1948.

Mr. J.S. Allan, Supt. of Indian Agency,
Moose Factory, Ontario.

We have your letter of the
31st ultimo enclosing Memorandum of Enquiry
into the case and circumstances of the death
of Robert Sutherland No. 190 of the Moose
Fort Residential School.

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

[Signature]
PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

02447

1951 APR 9 AM 9:05



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
Clifford Blackned, Pupil No. 168
of the Moose Fort Indian Residential School at Moose Factory, Ont.
who died at Moose Factory, Ont. (place) on February 16, 1951.

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM NO. 414.

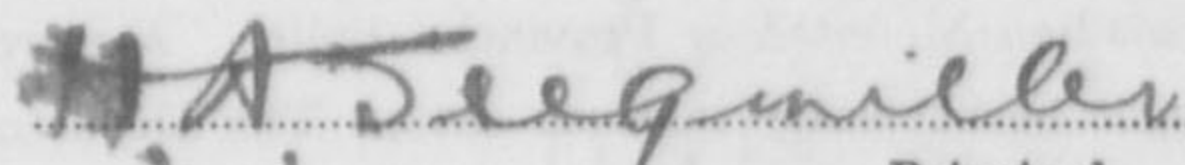
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

71250

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury?.....January 27-1951.....
2. At what time of day?.....First noticed about 10:00 A.M.
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident?.....To the Principal
who informed the Field Service Nurse-- Miss B. McRae
4. What means were taken to afford relief?.....Child was kept in bed, on a liquid
diet.
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?.....He was given
a shot of Penicillin.
6. When was the doctor called?.....Two or three days after. There seemed to be
nothing particularly wrong-- seemingly thr 'flu. On the doctor's
suggestion he was admitted to hospital for observation.
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of trans-
port?~~Walked~~ Walked over.
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the
school?
9. Add any other useful information here.
.....
.....
.....


Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL**

I attended Gilbert Clifford Blackned from January 30, 1951.....
to February 16, 1951..... The immediate cause of death was.....

Tuberculous Meningitis

The contributory cause of death was.....

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil?..... Yes.....

Did they follow out your professional instructions?..... Yes.....

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

J. H. Chiang M.D.
Medical Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

E
C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

Elfreda Blackwell

have been recorded?..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

No comment

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

Nil

[Signature]
Chairman - Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

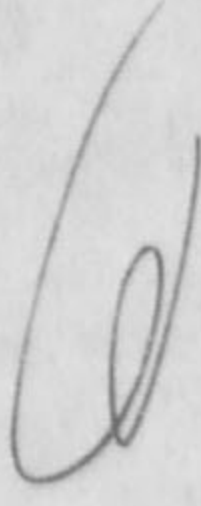
467-23
(E6)

, May 11, 1951.

Mr. J.S. Allan,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Moose Factory via Moosonee, Ont.,

We are in receipt
of Memorandum of an inquiry into the
cause and circumstances of the death
of Clifford Blackned of the Moose Fort
Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 467-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467-23

DORLAND

CROSS REFERENCE

44-6-23

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

DEATHS

DORMANT

467-23

FILE NO.

CENTRAL ROUTING	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
	PA	30/10	ES	ES	Request		29/10
FEDERAL ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE							
22/10/92							

SCHOOL SERIES

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6204, file 407-23, page 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6205)

File 468-1, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School -
(Methodist) - General Administration. 1894 -
1919.

File 468-1, part 2

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School
(United Church) - General Administration. 1920 -
1934.

File 468-1, part 3

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School
(United Church) - General Administration. 1936 -
1947.

File 468-1, part 4

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School and
others - General Administration - Supplies -
Accounts (Census Oneida Reserve 1946). 1946 -
1948.

File 468-3, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School -
Teacher's Salaries. 1946 - 1947.

File 468-5, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School -
Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts -
General Administration - School Establishment.
1896 - 1907.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-1 Closed

No.

Department of Indian Affairs

19

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

Muskrat Carves/Pourriture

Mt Elgin
Muskrat Carves

~~Vol I~~

Jan 1894

July 1919

221927



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. Dr. Sutherland
General Secretary of the
Methodist Church
Toronto, Ont.



Feb 19-86.

Rev. Sir:-

Referring to your
letter of the 2nd of April
1883 relative to correspondence
had with the Rev. W. W.
Shepherd, Governor of the
Mount Elgin Institution,
relative to certain proposed
changes in the Industrial
Schools of Ontario,
I beg to inform you
that the Chapt. Genl.
has no objection to effect
being given to the ^{following} recommend-
ations made in a letter
from this Office addressed
to Mr. Shepherd on the
4th of Octr. 1882 in so far
as ~~relates to the following~~
recommendations:-

N^o 1. Relative to
the standard of education
at these institutions
being raised and the
pupils passing a
matriculation examination.
N^o 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

N^o 2. As to the length
of time the pupils shall
remain at the institutions.

The Supt. Genl.
has also no objection
to a certificate being
granted a child who
has passed three years
at the local Day School
and qualified himself
or herself for entry into
a higher school, and
in the case of boys
who have completed
four years at the institution
and have remained
steadily at the trade
learned thereat for a
period of two years
after ~~the~~ ^{their} leaving it, the Supt Genl
has no objection to ~~the~~ ^{presenting} a further
certificate which, upon
the provisions of the
Act 47 Vic. cap. 27
Section 16 being also
complied with, would
entitle them to enfranchisement.

Have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reply L-38.844-

39949

Mt Elgin Industrial Institution

Winnipeg Nov. 6th 82

To the Hon. the Indian Department
Ottawa

My apology for not having replied to your good inquiries at an earlier date is the pressure of the multiplicity of my position together with the fact that I wished only to consider the bearing of all these changes on our work and what it would involve.

1st I am persuaded that a standard of Education such as you have mentioned for admission to the Inst. would be a great advantage. It would stimulate to more diligent study before coming. It would create a wholesome competition among the reserve schools. It would be much easier to classify the pupils when they enter the Institution. More work could be accomplished in a shorter term thus allowing a greater number to share the benefit of the Inst.

2nd I am in favor of the limit of four years for the Boys but not any less for the girls. Those who learn to trade with us divide the time about equally between the shop & school during all of their term in the Inst. I do not think you can improve on that plan.

My experience has led me to the conclusion that it would be well to take the girls when about 13 & retain them for four years so much depends ^{on the} intelligence culture & virtue of the Indian women.

3rd A primary department would doubtless facilitate the work of the school but would involve the employment of an additional teacher and in one case an additional building. In my judgement the extra outlay would be a good investment for the Indians.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

39949

The Government - Certificate as suggested
with the prospect of promotion and the franchise is
a much needed inducement or inspiration to study & work

Respectfully Yours
W W Shepherd
Principal

P.O. I sent to the Department through an
Agent - (Mr. John Gordon) a request for some improvements
I hope the matter may have your careful consideration &
an early reply -

WWS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Methodist Church of Canada.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

42371

Toronto, April 2^d 1883.

Please see under

Sir.

Two communications from the Department, No 38,844, addressed to the Rev. W. W. Shepherd, Governor of Mount Elgin Industrial Institution, referring to certain proposed changes in the conduct of Industrial Schools, have been forwarded to this office. As it is part of our agreement with the Department that all correspondence in regard to Schools conducted by the Missionary Society shall be sent to the General Secretary, I take the liberty of replying to the letters above referred to.

The suggested changes in the conduct of Industrial ~~of~~ Schools appear to be the following: -

1. An Educational Standard of Admission to be adopted.
2. The time for girls and boys to remain at these Institutions to be limited to three and four years respectively; the last two years, in the case of boys, to be devoted exclusively to learning trades, attending School only at night.
3. A Preparatory School in connection with Industrial Institutions
4. Government Certificates

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Methodist Church of Canada 42371
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

Toronto,

18

to be granted to those who qualify in the local Day Schools for entrance into the higher School.

5. Granting Government Certificates to boys who have completed four years at the Institution, and have remained steadily at the trade learned thereof for a period of two years; such Certificates to entitle them to enfranchisement, and other advantages.

6. All Institutions and Day Schools to be subject to regular Government Inspection the same as Common Schools among the white population.

7. The Government Inspector to use his influence with the Indians to make the Indians ^{Children} attend the Day Schools, etc. etc.

In regard to proposal No 1. I would observe, that any regulation which will induce the Indians to keep their children steadily at the local Schools, is highly desirable, and it is quite possible an examination test might supply a much-needed stimulus. At the same time, the standard should not be made too high, and due notice should be given to the various Bands - a year at least - before the rule is enforced. Further, those who pass the Matriculation examination should be permitted to go to the higher School as a

Methodist Church of Canada.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

42371

Toronto,

18

matter of right, as not merely of favor. To hold out the prospect of admission to the higher school, and when the Certificate is gained refuse permission to enter, would have a very injurious effect.

2. In regard to the second proposal, I submit that the time specified is altogether too short. It would be too short in the case of white children, much more so in the case of Indian youth, where the habits of years, not to speak of inherited tendencies, have to be overcome. Experience convinces us that the only way in which ^{the} Indians of this Country can be permanently elevated and thoroughly civilized, is by removing the children from the surroundings of Indian home life, as keeping them separate long enough to form those habits of order, industry, as systematic effort, which they will never learn at home.

The proposal that boys should spend the last two years exclusively in learning trades, and attend school at night, is, in my humble judgment, impracticable, so far as the latter part is concerned. As a rule, Indian lads have no great love for study, and after having wrought at a trade all day it will be ~~in~~ very difficult.

Methodist Church of Canada.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

42371

Toronto,

18

if not altogether impossible, to induce them to spend their evenings in study. The present system of giving part of the day to study and part to work is preferable, as it supplies that variety of employment which is so necessary in the training of Indian Youth.

3. A Preparatory School in connection with an Industrial Institution might answer a good end, or at all events such arrangements as would admit of a classification of pupils.

4. Government Certificates to those who reach a certain standard in the Day Schools would have a good ^{effect}, provided they carried the right of admission into the Institution Schools.

5. Certificates to those boys who had completed the course and learned a trade would also be useful, provided opportunity is afforded the boy to continue his trade. When leaving the Institutions they have no money wherewith to start ~~as~~ business on their own account, and it is difficult for an Indian Youth to find employment in shops owned by white men.

6. So far as I am aware all Schools conducted by the Missionary Society are now open to Government Inspection.

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Methodist Church of Canada. 42371
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

Toronto,

18

7. The influence of the Gov^t Inspector in inducing the Indians to send their children regularly to the local Day School, would be of great value if constantly and wisely employed. - Still it is of more importance to get the children away from home altogether where it can be done.

Reviewing the whole question I would respectfully submit for the consideration of the Superintendent General the following suggestions: -

I. In regard to Industrial Institutions: -

1. Increase the number of pupils who may attend from 50 to say 100, and make such provision in the matter of school rooms, etc as will admit of classification of pupils under two separate teachers. Give prizes for proficiency in the various branches.

2. Fix the term of residence at five years for girls and six years for boys, and make attendance for this term compulsory. The return of the children to their homes, even temporarily,

Methodist Church of Canada.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

42371

Toronto,

18

has a bad effect, while their permanent removal after one or two years residence results in the loss of all they gained.

3. When boys have completed the term and learned a trade, give them not only certificates, but help to start in business, such as a good set of tools and a small stock of material. If they have learned farming, give them land of their own on the Reserve to which they belong, and advance a yoke of oxen and some implements, to be repaid out of annuities.

4. Increase the number of trades taught at the Institutions, and make provision for the sale of surplus manufactured stock.

5. Goods are often purchased from the Industrial Institutions by Indians who give orders on their annuities in payment. But in paying annuities, these orders are sometimes repudiated by Agents, and the money goes to Independent Traders who hold similar orders. If the design is to encourage these Industrial Institutions, Agents should be instructed to honor all proper orders held by the Government against annuities.

II. In regard to local Day Schools:-

1. Let the Indians be required to keep School Houses in a state of thorough repair.

Methodist Church of Canada.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

42371

Toronto,

18

2. Let Agents be instructed to insist upon the regular attendance of all children of school age.

3. Let Examinations be held at regular intervals by qualified persons appointed for the purpose; let certificates of honor be given for punctual attendance & good conduct; & prizes for proficiency in studies. The work of examination could probably be performed by the County Inspector of Public Schools.

4. Increase Salaries of Teachers, so as to secure a higher grade of qualification, & more efficient service. It is unreasonable to expect the services of an efficient Teacher for \$250 per annum. Should this suggestion meet your approval, the Missionary Society will be prepared to meet its proportion of the advance, in the case of schools under its control.

Trusting that these suggestions will not be deemed out of place.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

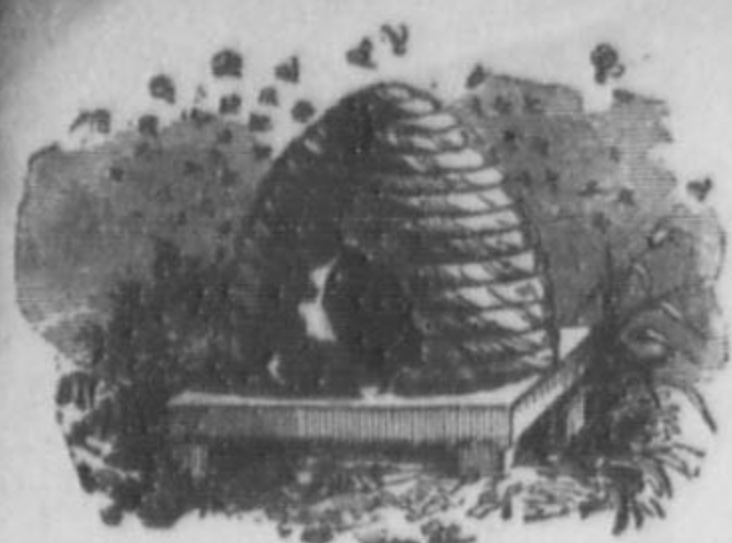
Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland
Genl Secy.

7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Mount



Elgin
44186



INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTION.

REV. W. W. SHEPHERD, Principal.

Muncy, Ont.

June 30th 1883

Returning

*P. Van Koughnet Esq
Dept. - Supt Gen. & I. Aff.
Ottawa*

Dear Sir

Your request for a copy of our Annual Report - received. And in reply would say that I have forwarded the letter to Rev. Dr. Sutherland Missionary Sec. - Toronto requesting him to reply. My report however was not in his hands last year in time to publish it - in the Missionary Report - which is the only place that we have been accustomed to publish it. He has however the report in manuscript-form & can send you the facts in regard to expenses of management income of the Farm & profits of the Shop &c. As to the Educational and Moral standing of the pupils you get - that as fully as can be given from quarter to quarter on the Schedule sent to the Department.

If there is any particular form in which you would like the ^{report} if you let me know I will so order it.

Respectfully
W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17260

Rev. A. Matherland. D.D.
Genl Secy. Missionary Dept
Methodist Church of Can.
Toronto, Ont

July 10/1883.

Rev Sir:

The Rev. W. W. Hubbard
Pres. of the Mount Elgin
Industrial Institution
informs me by letter of the
30th ultimo that he transmitted
to you a letter which I
addressed to him on the
18th ult. requesting him
to be good enough to
furnish me with a
copy of the Annual
Report on the condition
& workings of the Industrial
Institution ^{under his charge} for the year
ended the 31st of
Decr last

I shall be obliged
if you ^{will} ~~would~~ furnish
me with a copy of
said Report for the
information of this Dept;
& as the Dept proposes
in future including
among

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

among the appendices
to the Annual Report
on Indian Affairs reports
from the ^{principals} of the
different Industrial Institutions
in the Dominion I
shall be ~~glad~~ ^{pleased} if you will
cause me to be
furnished every year
with a similar report
as regards the Mount
Elgin Institution, showing
the progress made & the
condition generally of
the Institution, as
well as such information
of a generally interesting
nature ^{relative thereto} as you may
consider proper to supply.

Yours &c


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Methodist Church of Canada.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

44504

Toronto, July 16, 1883.

per 16/7

Sir -

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 10th inst., No. 17,260, in reference to a Report of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

The Report forwarded to this Office by the Rev. Mr. Shepherd, refers at some length to the religious aspects of the work under his charge; and I have instructed him to prepare a Report embodying further information in regard to the farm, workshops, school, etc., etc., which I will forward to the Department as soon as received.

I am sorry to have to report that the recent floods in the Thames valley have caused great loss to the Institution. The crops and fences on the extensive flats near the river have been almost totally destroyed, and it is probable the loss will reach some two thousand dollars.

I have the honor to be,

Sir

Your obedient servant

A. Sutherland

Genl Secy.

The Right Honourable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TE OF THIS
ADDRESS
AL SECRETARY
MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

145109

Toronto, Jan. 4th 1893.

Deborah

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 144650 and dated 30th ult. referring to an error in addition in the Manual of the Returns for Sept. quarter.

I note your observations as the basis of calculation.

The only way to secure uniformity is to have the same for all and I shall carry out my utmost to have your carried out. I shall send Principal a copy of your in

I have the honor

Sir.

Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFER TO DATE OF THIS
AND ADDRESS
GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

145187
The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

Toronto Jan 4th 1894.

School B.
A. J. Sir.

I have the honor to
transmit the quarterly
Return of Mount Elgin
Industrial and Training
School for the quarter
ended Decr. 31st 1893

Also a Requisition
in duplicate for the
salary of the Principal
etc.

I have the honor
Sir.

Your obedient servant

E. Shaw
Asst Secy

The Deputy Superintendent of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

148009

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

REFER TO DATE OF THIS
TER, AND ADDRESS
GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.



Schools 141650 out

Toronto Apr. 3rd 1894.

Sir:-

I have the honor to transmit the Quarterly Return of Mount Elgin Industrial and Training Institute for the quarter ended March 31st 1894, together with a Requisition for the usual grant for the support of the same.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Yours obedient Servant.

— C. Shaw.

Asst. Secy.

The Deputy Cpt. General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"that the Department would
"have no objection to allow
"payment for this extra time;
"provided it was shown on the
"Quarterly Returns, and Certified by
"him. "By allowing this, the
"Department has shown its willing-
"ness to pay for every hour taught."

In accordance with this the
Blank Returns were altered and
the extra time duly Certified. as
per last Returns.

It would seem from the above
Correspondence that the claim is
legitimate, and is based on the voluntary
promise of the Department itself.

I have the honor to be,

Sir

Your obedient Servant.

L. Shaw.

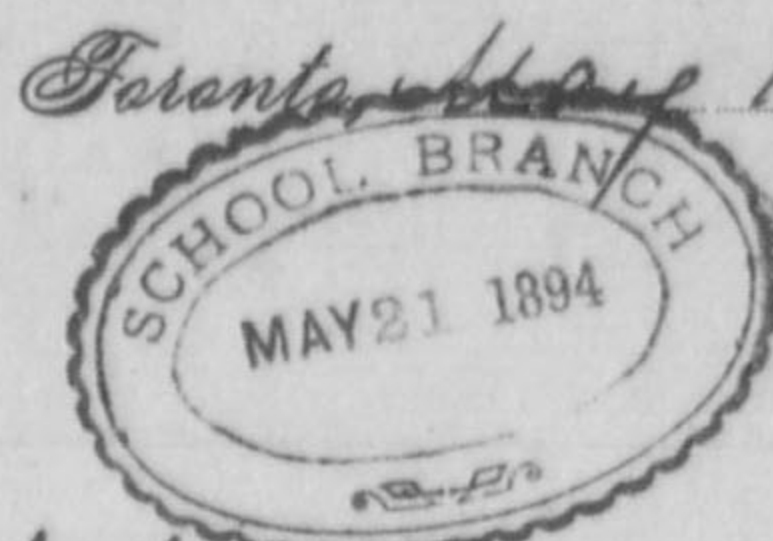
Asst. Surg.

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

149504

Schools
141650
OUT



Toronto, May 18th 1894

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of No 141650 dated 20th ult. Referring to Mt. Elgin Industrial School you say, "The Department regrets that it cannot pay the sum of \$344- asked for extra time as the full amount of the grant is \$60 for each of 85 pupils for the quarter".

In reply permit me to refer you to No 126835 dated Dec. 3rd 1893. in which the following paragraph will be found:-

"As reported in Principal Shepherd's
"Letter of the 14th of January last,
"There is taught extra time to the
"extent of about 19 days in each
"quarter, and the Reverend gentleman
"was informed on the 8th ultimo,
that

*The Deputy Superintendent of
Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev A Sutherland & Co
General Methodist Refunding
Toronto Ont

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

May 25th 1894
Rev Sir,

Have the honour to
acknowledge the receipt of
Your letter of the 18th inst
with regards to the amt
claimed for "Extraneous"
earned by pupils at the
Mount Elgin Industrial
School during March
Quarter last and in reply
I beg to say that upon
referring to the file quoted
by you it is found that you
are correct in your state-
ment that such "Extra-
time" was allowed the
Institute last yr? and you
were not officially informed
that such concession was
only to obtain for that year
the Dept. ^{therefore} feels that it is bound

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to recognize the claim for the current fiscal year although it is not in accordance with its practice or policy which is to make part of the annual grant to Industrial Institutes on a fixed scale for the actual daily attendance of such pupil up to the number authorized and not on the average attendance as heretofore.

Upon examining the Quarterly Returns from this Institution for the current year it is found that during the first quarter, Sept. 9th to Oct. 6th of the pupils were present at the Institute only 19 days while 13 attended for the full term of 92 days and the remainder of the pupils on the Registrar Return for longer or shorter periods between these extremes. The total earnings for that quarter amounted to \$500 a cheque for which amount was sent Yem on the 10th day last. In December & the 1st quarter the Institution earned

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

+ was paid the full amt of
the quarterly grant \$1275
+ a cheque for \$344 - The
amt claimed for over time
for March quarter will be
sent you for the reasons above
stated.

The Dept does not consider
that this way of securing the full
amt of the grant should be
followed after the close of the
present fiscal year as the
outstanding of the pupils
+ employees by the addition
of say 19 days school days
during any one quarter is more
likely to be ^{unfavorable} ~~prejudicial~~
to them both mentally & physically
& while recognizing that the
return of pupils for a short
vacation to their homes in the
older provinces where their parents
are more or less civilized may
not be so prejudicial to them
as in other parts of the Dominion
it is still of opinion that a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Any break in the continuous
attendance at such institutions
is likely to render them unsatisfactory
respective of this reason it does
not approve of the practice
or wish to encourage it, still
as it would probably lead to
dissatisfied among parents &
pupils to suddenly put a stop
there to the Dept would be willing
to grant a short summer vacation
of six weeks to both pupils &
employers for the next year on
the understanding that such
vacation would be gradually
shortened.

I may add that none of the
other institutions receiving Govt
aid are allowed any vacation
& that it is hoped that the proposed
arrangement will be satisfactory
to you

(sgd) ~~W. Scott~~
Hayter Reed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

141650
out-150712
The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,
TORONTO.

141650
out-150712
The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,
TORONTO.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



Toronto, June 27th 1894.

Sir.

I have the honor to
reply to yours relative to
a proposed change in
location of the Mount Elgin
Industrial and Training School.

For nearly thirty years there
was no vacation, and the
pupils were supposed to be in the
school every day. During that
period not one of them ever
obtained a certificate as a public
school teacher.

Eight years ago after due
consideration it was agreed to adopt
the regular industrial system
which gave the pupils two days
in the school, and one out.
This

The Deputy Superintendent of
Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This secured the advantage
of a graded school.

The senior classes were given
four full days in the school
each week, and two days to
the different branches of industry.
The junior pupils averaged
three and a half days in school,
and two and a half days at the
different industries.

At the same time the
summer vacations were
commenced, and were limited to
six weeks, with two weeks added
for Christmas.

It was found however that
the winter vacation was impracticable
as the pupils lacked the clothing
necessary, and the Christmas
vacation was added to that of the
summer making it two months.

Four

(3)

150712

Four years^{ago}, the vacation was extended to three months

viz:- from the third Wednesday in July to the third Wednesday of October.

To make up for this it was decided to have school every Saturday afternoon and to have the teachers present for one hour each evening to assist the pupils in the study of the lessons for the following day.

To all these changes the Indian Department consented, and the results have justified its wisdom.

Twenty pupils have obtained certificates in eight years, while for thirty previously there were none, while there has been an equally marked improvement in the different branches of industry.
Before.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Before the establishment of a regular vacation the principal and teachers were greatly perplexed with pupils going home without permission, and some times they were almost forced to grant them leave of absence to prevent them from running away. It was difficult to enforce discipline and the efficiency of the school was greatly impaired because pupils were absent.

Under the present arrangement these difficulties are largely obviated.

It is well to bear in mind that Mt. Selkirk gets its pupils usually from 16 and often from 20 different Reserves. The pupils earn money to take them home

and

return, and as a matter of course
they require time for this
purpose.

If Mr. Allen were like the
Mohawk Inst. and its pupils
could go home and return in a
day, without expense, it would
make a great difference.

As the teachers now give
nine months unremitting
attention it is very desirable
that they should be free
for the usual vacation.

To make the changes
proposed would be a
disadvantage to the school
and a disappointment to the
parents.

I submit the points
above mentioned

for

(6)

150712

For your consideration,
and respectfully request
that an early reply be
sent as the vacation
begins on the 18th prox.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,

Your obedient servant

— C. Shaw.
Asst. Surg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Rev A. Sutherland at
Guelph, Methodist
Dispensary Society
Toronto Ont

Indy

5th

1894

Rev Sir,

Have the honor to
ack the recd of yr letter of the
27th ultimo in further reference
to the question of vacation to
be granted to the Mount Elgin
Industrial School and in reply
I beg to say that the Dept is still
of opinion that the long vacation
suggested by you would not be
in the interests of the pupils
attending the institution for the
reasons stated in my letter of
the 25th May last. The granting
of vacation to Industrial
Schools is not in accordance with
the policy of the Dept in regard
to such institutions in view
of the recent discussion in
Parliament on the Equality of
Indian Schools the Dept would
not

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

151082

Mt. Elgin Institute. Muncey

June. 29. /94

Deputy Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Sir.

We received your new Schedule for making quarterly returns, but not untill we had the old form nearly filled out. We therefore to save labor at this time of pressure completed the old form and forward. I judge it will be an advantage however to have the years Schedules all alike. If we are to change to the new Schedule next quarter, I apprehend it will be necessary for you to give us particulars as to how it is to be filled up.

You will see from a review of the whole year that our average in days shows a little over 85 pupils nearly 86.

Hoping this will be satisfactory,

I am Respectfully.

W W Shepherd

14547

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

141650^{an}

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

151082

Toronto July 6th 1894



Sir.

I have the honor to
forward the quarterly
Return of the Mount Elgin
Industrial and Training
School for the quarter
ended 30th ult.

I enclose the letter of the
Principal which explains
itself.

I have the honor to be,
Sir.

Your obedient Servt.

E. Shaw.

Asst. Secy.

Noted Jan 14 1894

The Deputy Comptroller Genl.
Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I41650/Ont.



OTTAWA 22nd September 1894

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Rev. Sir,

With reference to the matter of holidays allowed your Institution I beg to inform you that on reference to the Pyle it found that the Rev. Dr Sutherland was informed ^{on the 5th July last} that a vacation of eight weeks might be allowed the pupils this year, and on another occasion, that a short summer vacation of six weeks might be allowed to pupils and employees next year on the understanding that such vacation would be gradually shortened. It is hoped that this arrangement will meet the requirements of your school and prove satisfactory to you.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) D. C. Scott

For Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,

Principal Mt Elgin Industrial School
Munsey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

President: REV. W. W. SHEPHERD,
Principal Mount Elgin Institute,
Telegraph, St. Thomas, Ont.
Forwarded by Mail.

Secretary: REV. S. J. ALLIN,
Pastor Wesley Church,
Amherstburg.

155517

155517

School

The Methodist Church in Canada.

LONDON CONFERENCE.

Muncey, Ont., Nov. 1st. 189

To the Honorable,
Supt. Gen. of I. Affairs.
Ottawa



Sir-;

I regret that owing to the pressure of many duties the returns have been unduly delayed for the past quarter. But are sent now as pre agreement letter 9212 /3 on the old form of Schedule.

By permission of the Dept. we were allowed two months holidays. You will therefore see that ^{the} average ^{for} of the quarter is in excess of the authorized number 85.

Yours most respectfully.

W W Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155516

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
INDIAN MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



Toronto, Nov 2nd 1894



EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH,

Schools
155001
56529
13680
I have the honor to
forward the quarterly
report of Mount Elgin
Institute for the quarter
ended Sept 30th last,
together with the letter
of the Principal which
explains itself.

You shall be pleased to
receive a cheque for
the amount as per Report.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

E. Shaw

Asst Secy.

The Deputy Cpt Generaly.

Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

Ottawa, *4 Apr* 1895

SIR,—

Enclosed herewith you will find official cheque of the number and for the

amount stated below, in payment of account ~~forwarded with letter of~~
Mar 25 1895. St Clair School

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

HAYTER REED,

Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

The Am. Sec.

Methodist Episcopal Society
Methodist Episcopal Rooms

NOTE.—All cheques should be presented at the Bank for payment as soon as received by the parties in whose favour they are drawn.

No. of CHEQUE.	AMOUNT.		No. of CHEQUE.	AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	\$	cts.		\$	cts.	
4494	34	50				St Clair School
426	31	25				Orin Village "
Please sign receipt under and return letter. I hereby acknowledge receipt of the above cheque. \$ <i>E. Shaw</i> <i>Trust Co.</i> <i>Nov. 5 '95.</i>						

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

President: REV. W. W. SHEPHERD,
Principal Mount Elgin Institute,
Telegraph, St. Thomas, Ont.
Forwarded by Mail.
Muncey.

160684

Secretary: REV. S. J. ALLIN,
Pastor Wesley Church,
Amherstburg.

The Methodist Church in Canada.

LONDON CONFERENCE.

Muncey, Ont., April. 5th. 1895

To the Hon.

The Supt. Gen. of I. Affairs.

Ottawa.

Sir:-

The enclosed returns for the quarter ended the 31st. of March show that pupil No 35, (Mancey Keyoshk) and also No 36, (Jane Henry) were each absent a few days on account of sickness. I do hereby request that the time lost be allowed as it was unavoidable. The amount of the loss is only four dollars.

You will also see that we had two extra pupils (Jamison Peter and Harold Anderson) so that our average for the quarter is nearly 87. You will also see by the former returns that we have averaged more than the Gov. number 85 for the three quarters of the year past.

I just wish to enquire if the extra pupils for any given quarter will be allowed to make up for a falling off in a subsequent quarter of same year.

Respectfully yours.

W W Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY,
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

160684
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D.,

GENERAL SECRETARY.

REV. JOHN SHAW, D.D.,

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

HON. J. C. AIKINS,

REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D.,

TREASURERS.



1895
APR 11 1895
Toronto, Ap- 16 1895

1895

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose the
Quarterly Return of Mt. Elgin Institute for
Mich. quarter together with a note from
the Principal -

I also enclose two cheques which
have been drawn payable to Miss F. E. H. H. H.
for \$37.50 and Miss L. H. H. H. for \$31.25
Please make them payable to the
Treasurer of the Society in the
usual form.

OK in favor of
of submitted 14/95

I have the honor to be
Sir.

Your obedient servant
J. Shaw.

The Deputy Supt. General of
Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 001

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 4th June 1895

Rev. Sir,

With reference to the conversation lately had with you respecting school matters in general, and more particularly as to the staff messing in the same room with the pupils, I beg to enclose herewith an Extract from the Report of the Supt: of Indian Schools for the United States which deals with this subject.

144
Your obedient servant,



Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. A Sutherland, D.D.

Toronto, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

7
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cape Order Oct 9/95
No 166873
I made the necessary arrangements
to send my son to the Mount Elgin School,
the local Missionary here having spoken to me
and I consented to do so, believing that he
(the Minister) had authority from the Principal
to get pupils for that Institution. After a
time I am told that all the vacancies were
filled up.
Now I want to ask your Department
that Can. Non-treaty and illegitimate children
who contribute nothing towards the keep
of the School supplant rightful owners
of the funds supplied by them is right?
I am
Yours Respectfully
J. P. Waukey
Hayden Reed Esq.
D. S. C. 2a
Albany

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I5500I

OTTAWA 21st October 1895

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

I have to inform you that a complaint has been made by a Cape Croker Indian that non-treaty and illegitimate children are taken at the Mt Elgin School to the exclusion of Indian children. The Returns received from this Institution do not bear out this contention. The Department, would, however, like you to make enquiry and find out what truth there is in this statement.

12/11

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

A. S. McDougall, Esq:
Indian Agent,
Melbourne, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 21st October 1895

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant complaining that some of the children at the Mt Elgin School are non-treaty Indians and illegitimate, and that their presence in the school prevents Indian children from being taken; and in reply I beg to say that enquiry will be made into your statements.

1111

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Mr J.P. Waukey,

Cape Croker,

Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I5500I

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 7th November 1895

Rev: Sir,

I have to request that you will be kind
enough to forward at your earliest ^{convenience} the Return from
your Institution for September Quarter last.

Your obedient servant,

W.W.

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Rev: W.W. Shepherd,

Principal Mt Elgin Institute

Muncy, Ont:

W.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

168045

15-5001 -2



Schools

Mt. Elgin, Institution.

Muncey Nov. 11th. /95.

To the,

Deputy Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.



Sir;-

The report for the quarter ended September 30th. was duly forwarded to the Mission Rooms, Toronto, on or about the 10th. of October.

Why it has not been forwarded we know not. Will write the Mission Rooms by first mail, and enquire the cause of delay.

Respectfully.

W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY,
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

168074
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D.,
GENERAL SECRETARY.

REV. JOHN SHAW, D.D.,
ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

HON. J. C. AIKINS,
REV. A. SUTHERLAND D.D., } TREASURERS.



Toronto, Nov-13th. 1895.

Feb

Sir

I have the honor to
forward the Quarterly
Returns of Mount Hope
Industrial and Training
School for the quarter ended
September 30th 1895.

And request that the usual
cheque for the expenses of
the same be sent to this
office.

I have the honor to be.

Sir.

Your obedient servt.
J. Shaw.

Restated
not filed as
required
15-11-95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To.....

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,.....189.....

M^r Elgin Return Sept 9.

*Girls numbered incorrectly -
no standards - or class standing
given.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I5500I

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

OTTAWA 19th November 1895

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Rev:Sir,

I beg to call your attention to the fact that the last Quarterly Return from the Mt Elgin Institute shows the girls to be numbered incorrectly, as you will see by reference to the Register on which full directions are given as to the numbering of the pupils. No Standards or standing in class is shown by this Return.

J. H. M.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Rev:W.W. Shepherd,

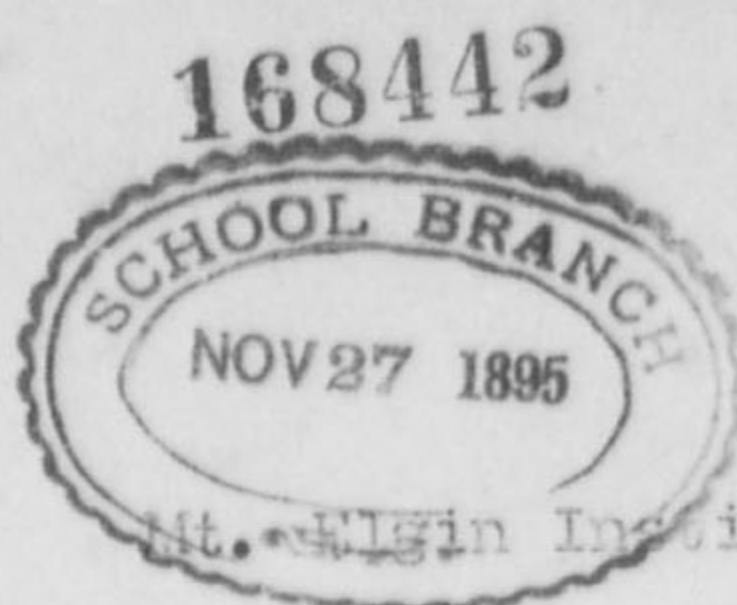
Principal Mount Elgin Institute

Muncney, Ont:

AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Muncey, Nov. 25/95.

To the,

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

Sir;-

Beg to acknowledge your communication of the 19th. inst. re the failure to number the girls as per Register for the quarter ended Sept. 30th. We much regret the oversight, for such it must have been and will hope to have the schedules as you desire in the future.

Respectfully.

W W Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

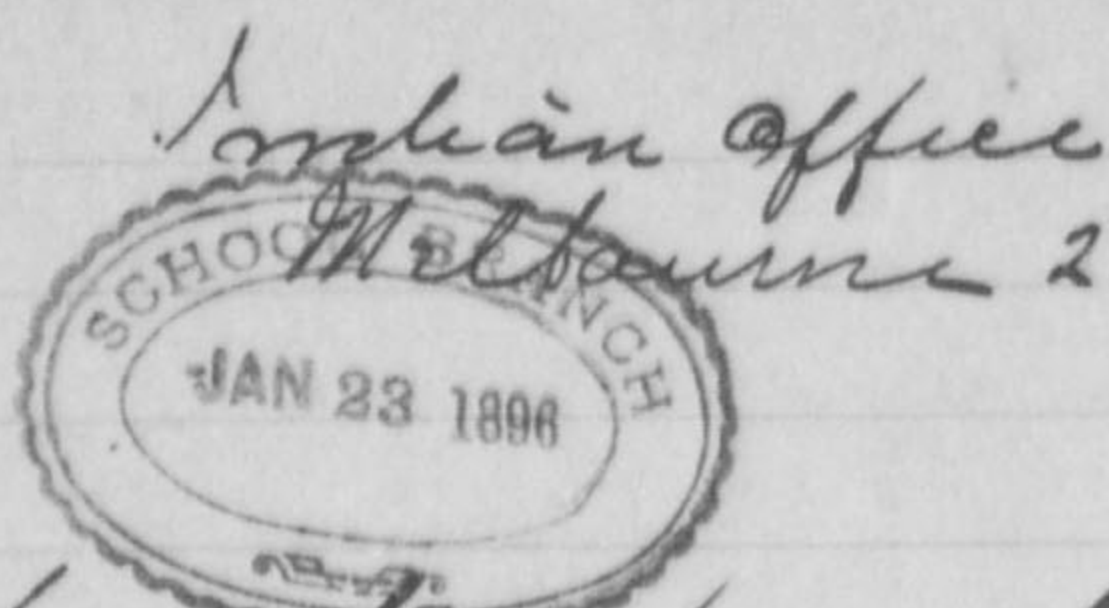
170423

155001



Lch

Sir



Maitland 20th January 1896

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Official letter no 155001 of the 21st October 1895 relating to a complaint having been made by a Cape Croker Indian that non-treaty and illegitimate children are taken at the Mt Elgin Institute to the exclusion of Indian children.

In reply I beg to say that I visited that Institution on the 16th instant. Rev W. W. Shepherd Principal of the School stated that he was not aware that there were any non-treaty Indian children attending, but there might be some illegitimates. The returns sent the Department from the Institution are I believe correct.

I have the honor to be
Sir

Your obedient servant
J. M. Doreyall
Indian Agent

The Deputy
Supt-General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

OTTAWA 24th January 1896

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN KEPT

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant in reference to the complaint made by a Cape Croker Indian that non-treaty and illegitimate children were taken in at the Mt Elgin Institute to the exclusion of Indian children ;and in reply I beg to say that the information received from ~~Rev~~ Mr Shepherd is not sufficiently explicit. The Register of admission of pupils kept at the school should give particulars as to parentage etc. and there should be no difficulty in obtaining the information asked for.

ML

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

A. S. McDougall, Esq:
Indian Agent
Melbourne, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

171321

155001-1



Sch

Wellbourn 17th February 1896

Sir

I have been requested by certain members of the Oneidas of the Thames Band to ask the Department - for information as to whether Rev. W. W. Shepherd Principal of Mount-Elgin Institute should provide the pupils at that Institution with all necessary clothing and shoes, also whether children from the Oneida Reserve ~~have~~ who are attending the Institution as pupils have the same rights as children from other Bands.

I would like if the Department would kindly advise me. How much money is paid annually to this Institution by the Government for each pupil attending. And all that is expected they shall receive in return therefor.

I have the honor to be
Sir

Your obedient servant -

A. W. Dwyall

Indian Agent

The Deputy
Sup^t General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I5500I

OTTAWA 24th February 1896

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

In reply to the enquiry contained in your letter of the 17th instant I beg to say that all the Industrial Schools furnish maintenance and a certain quantity of clothing to the pupils at such Institutions, but there is no reason why the parents, if able, should not supplement such allowance.

In reply to your second enquiry I may say that children from the Oneida Reserve attending the Mt Elgin Institute are entitled to the same privileges as children of other Bands.

YH
*The Department is out \$600 :
per annum for each of 85 pupils
in attendance*

Your obedient, Servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

A.S. McDougall, Esq:

Indian Agent,

Melbourne, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IS500I

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

OTTAWA 2nd March 1896

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Rev:Sir,

sd
I have the honor to request that you will be good enough to furnish this Department with a copy of the Dietary and Clothing Scale used in your Institution.

Your obedient servant,

Lu Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. W.W.Shepherd,

Principal Mt Elgin Institute,

Muncey, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY,
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

15-5001-7
The Methodist Church
Department of Missions



REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY

REV. JOHN SHAW, D.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

REV. J. G. WILKINS, L.L.D. } TREASURERS
REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D. }

33 RICHMOND ST. WEST,

Toronto, April 17th 1896

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

Sir

I have the honor to forward
to the Department returns from the
Mt. Pelican Industrial Institute
for quarter ending March 31st 1896,
& request an official cheque
for the amount of grant due
for the quarter.

I have the honor to be, Sir

Your Obedient Servant

A. Sutherland

Jms.

The Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY,
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

133011

The Methodist Church
Department of Missions.



REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY.

REV. JOHN SHAW, D.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

HON. J. CAIKINS, LL.D. } TREASURERS.
REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D. }

33 RICHMOND ST. WEST,

Toronto, Feb 5th 1897

Sir

I have the honor to transmit
herewith the quarterly returns from
the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute
for quarter ending Dec 31st 1896,
& would request a cheque from
the Department for the amount
of the quarterly grant.

I have the honor to be, Sir

Your obedient servant

A. Sutherland

Jms

To
The Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13-5-001-1
187685

Institution, Muncy,

June 14th 1897

To the Hon.

The Supl. Gen. of L. Affairs,

Ottawa.



Sir:-

Our holidays have usually commenced on the third Wednesday of July and for many years have continued till the first of October about two months and a half. Last year however they were reduced to six weeks by the order of the Department. This reduction of time was felt to be a hardship in this way. Many of the pupils had to earn their passage money before leaving the Institute after the holidays commenced. This gave them a very brief stay at home.

If you could see your way to fix it at two months that would be half way between the old and the new time. You may not be aware that we have already earned this holiday for all year we have school on Saturday after-noons and an hour's study each evening which is fully equal to the holidays.

We hope you ^{will} see your way clear to fix the holidays at two months, the school closing the third Wednesday in July.

An early reply will greatly oblige.

Respectfully yours,

W W Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

OTTAWA 18th June 1897

Rev: Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant with reference to the matter of holidays to be allowed your institution; and in reply I beg to say that as far back as the 5th July 1894, the Rev. Dr Sutherland was informed that a vacation of eight weeks might be allowed the pupils of the Mt: Elgin Industrial school that year on the understanding that the summer vacation would be reduced to six weeks for the next year and gradually shortened thereafter.

J.S.
I find that the two months holidays allowed in 1894 were granted on account of the building operation which were then going on and I may add that it is not the practice of the Department to allow vacations to schools which are in receipt of a per capita grant, such holidays being only allowed in exceptional cases to individual pupils, who are allowed to visit their home as a reward of merit, but on no occasion for longer than one month, for which time the per capita grant is allowed.

John
Class-work may, however, be suspended for say, six weeks, so as to give the pupils a needed rest and allow the employees to have leave of absence.

Rev. W.W. Shepherd,

Principal Mt Elgin Inst:

Muncey, Ont:

Your obedient servant

Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. The Mount Elgin Institute buildings were completed in 1851 and the management of the school was entrusted to the Wesleyan Methodist Society under whose auspices it is still conducted.

8. Eighty-six (86) pupils were in attendance in 1892 when the rebuilding was commenced.

9. Nine.

H. E. Ross

MB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Shawnee &
Sagoyew
by Joseph H. M.
1845-1846.
see Manuscript
and note in
17-2-98

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2. From contributions by the following Bands
of Indians to a fund called the Indian School Fund :

Chippewas of Sarnia and Walpole Island,
Chippewas of the Thames,
Chippewas of Rama, Beausoliel, and Snake Island,
Chippewas of Saugeen,
Moravians of the Thames,
Mississaugas of the Credit,
Mississuagas of Rice and Mud Lakes,
Mississuagas of Alnwick.

These contributions ceased on the 30th of June 1862,
when the unexpended balance was \$36,208.74
since which ~~time~~ the funds to carry on the work of the
institution have been provided by Parliamentary grant
and the said Indian School Fund.

5. A portion of the cost was taken from the
several Bands of Indians in Ontario, ~~say~~ \$19,000.

Chippewas of Walpole Island.....	\$3,602.80
Chippewas of Sarnia.....	2,500.15
Mississaugas of the Credit.....	2,915.04
Chippewas of Beausoliel.....	429.90
Chippewas of Nawash.....	1,407.25
Chippewas of Saugeen.....	1,520.70
Chippewas of Rama.....	33.15
Moravians of the Thames.....	1,290.70
Mississaugas of Alnwick.....	313.35
Chippewas of the Thames.....	1,584.90
Parry Island Indians.....	115.50
Six Nations.....	3,286.56

\$19,000.00

6. No. Yes. 12th of June 1893 and 17th January
1895.

7. The amounts to be paid by each Band were
levied in proportion to the average number of pupils
in attendance from that Band during a period of five
years.

4. I cannot say what was the cost of the new
building. We contributed *over 25,000.00* \$19,000, and I suppose the
Methodist Church contributed something.

J. C. Scott

Feb'y 16th, '98.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Accountant.

Please furnish me with the
necessary information & prepare
returns to the above to day.

A. N. Whelan

Dist. Secy

16-2-98.

Mr. Ross

Please furnish the balance
of the information called for.

A. N. Whelan

16-2-98

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1
SCHOOL
FEB 7 1900

218834



Callacburgh February 2/90.

I beg to report "That I have just received a letter from 'Rev. Mr. Shepherd' of the Mount Elgin Institute with regard to the 'Miss Mary Johnson' (Pagnagot family, No 109, Chipewyan list 'Halibut Island.') who is a Pupil at the Institute. 'This girl was attacked with some kind of Skin Disease which made it necessary to isolate her for a while, till it could be determined whether the disease was contagious or not, or till it would be known whether she would be able to return to the school. Mr. Shepherd now informs me. 'That she is quite improved, and that they are hopeful that she will be able to take her place in a short time.

Now I hardly know what I could have done with her if I had had to take her away, and as Mr. Shepherd was good enough to take care of her at the Institute, and as the extra care must have been considerable, and possibly some extra expense, I have thought "that it might be well to send a small amount (say \$5.00) of the Girls own money which has been returned to the Department after each pay day since she has been at the Institute, to be placed to her credit, for the purpose of replacing and renewing her clothing after her sickness, as perhaps might be required. and let Mr. Shepherd spend it. I am sure it would only be a well deserved recognition of a kind act. I don't think they will ask or expect any return pay, but if they don't, "so much the better."

Yours respectfully C. J. P. Nelson
Agent

To the Deputy
Department of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 15—1. When and under what auspices was the Mount Elgin Institute established and who manages, controls or conducts the same?
 2. From what source did the money come to erect the buildings, and how have the funds to carry on the work of the Institution been raised?
 3. Were the original buildings destroyed by fire? If so, when?
 4. Has it been rebuilt; if so, when; and what was the cost?
 5. Was the whole or any portion of the cost taken from the funds of the several bands of Indians in Ontario? If so, how much; and what was taken from the funds of each band?

6. If such funds were so taken, was it done with the consent of the Council of each band? Was there an Order in Council authorizing the taking of money from the Indian funds for such purposes? If so, what is the date of such order?
 7. How were the amounts each band was to pay arrived at?
 8. How many pupils were in attendance when rebuilt?
 9. How many from the Six Nations Indians on the Reserve?

1. The Mount Elgin Institute buildings were completed in 1851 and the management of the School was trusted to the Wesleyan Methodist Society, under whose auspices it is still conducted.

2. From contributions by the following Bands of Indians to a Fund called the Indian School Fund:-

Chippewas of Sarnia and Walpole Island,
 Chippewas of the Thames,
 Chippewas of Rama, Beausoliel, and Snake Island,
 Chippewas of Saugeen,
 Moravians of the Thames,
 Mississaugas of the Credit,
 Mississaugas of Rice and Mud lakes,
 Mississaugas of Alnwick.

These contributions ceased on the 30th of June, 1862,
when the unexpended balance was \$36,209.74

since which time the funds to carry on the work of the Institution have been provided by Parliamentary grant and the said Indian School Fund.

3. No.

4. No, but a new building was erected - 1896. Exact cost is not known to the Department, but \$19,000.00 was contributed from Indian funds and \$2,500.00 was appropriated by Parliament. The Methodist Church contributed something but the amount is not known.

5. The amount contributed from Indian funds was taken from the several Bands of Indians in Ontario as follows:-

Chippewas of Walpole Island.....	3,602.80
Chippewas of Sarnia.....	2,500.15
Mississaugas of the Credit.....	2,915.04
Chippewas of Beausoliel.....	429.50
Chippewas of Nawash.....	1,407.25
Chippewas of Saugeen.....	1,520.70
Chippewas of Rama.....	53.15
Moravians of the Thames.....	1,359.70

Mississaugas of Alnwick.....	\$ 313.35
Chippewas of the Thames.....	1,584.90
Parry Island Indians.....	115.50
Six Nations.....	3,286.56
	\$19,000.00

6. ~~No. Yes. 12th of June, 1893, and 17th of Jan-
uary, 1895.~~

7. The amounts to be paid by each Band were levied in proportion to the average number of pupils in attendance from that Band during a period of five years.

8. 86 pupils were in attendance in 1892 when the new building was commenced.

9. Nine.

*6. The funds were taken
without the consent of the
Committee of the Band.*

*There were Orders in Council
authorizing the taking of the
money. The Orders in Council
are dated 12 June 1893 and
17th January 1895.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Mount Elgin Institute main building was constructed in 1896. The Indian lands interested contributed \$19,000. towards this and Parliament voted \$2,500 for heating apparatus and slate roof. but the amount \$21,500 did not cover the whole cost.

According to the Principal's statement made to the Inmanan Agent in Jan. 1897 and to a Memorandum dated 13th April 1897 on file No. 7-0-5W. the new Building was then worth about \$30,000.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

101001

OTTAWA, 24th July, 1900.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of the return showing the attendance of pupils at the Mt. Elgin Institute for June quarter last; and in connection therewith I beg to say that the same is returned herewith for amendment and I have to request that you will be good enough to fill in the columns showing the "Class of Study" of every pupil and also the number of days the pupils shown on page 2 were in attendance. Be good enough to return the amended form as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

233033

SCHOOLS
APR 18 1902

Institute Prince

April 13. 1902

To the
Sec. Dept. of I. Affairs
Ottawa

Sir, Your favor of the 10th inst. re. Correspondence of pupils and parents.

Our custom is to allow each pupil an opportunity every two weeks for correspondence. This is done in the school room under the supervision of the teachers, all the appliances supplied by the Institute except the stamps. The letters both going & coming are under close supervision and of course have to be intercepted at times. We found it necessary to prevent letters written in Indian from going out, and the pupils understand that all must be in English or the letter cannot go. It would be an advantage if all parents and guardians were compelled in the same way.

If there is correspondence in the interval of two weeks, needing an immediate reply, it is our custom to answer it from the office. The pupils are very slow about answering.

Parents can always get an answer to any question sent about the pupils by writing to me.

Respectfully yours.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, April 10th, 1901.

Dear Mr. Shepherd,-

Two or three of the parents of children in the Muncey Institute inform me that they have frequently written to their children without receiving any reply. It gives rise to anxiety in their minds, and I should be very much obliged if you would let me know what the cause is, that is to say, whether it rests with the children themselves or whether it is due to any rule of the Institute. It is very natural that parents should feel this anxiety when their letters are not replied to.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd.) J. A. MACRAE,

I.I.A.&R.

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,

Principal Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Benson. It seems to me that it would be very proper to have the letters from parents be in English. 25/4/01.

18.4.01

Macrae

I understand that the
letter of the 10th inst. referred
to by Mr. Shepherd was
written by you and is not on
file. I therefore send you the
papers for further action if you
think any necessary. *W. C. Macrae*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

234179

Mt. Selkirk Institute
Murray, May 15/1901To the
Sec. Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,
I am sending you today a
sample of water as you requested
marked "From the fountain" of the
tank, which to reach the tank
passes through a galvanized iron
pipe for 1400 ft. The next marked
"from the tank" after it has passed
through the 1400 ft. of pipe -

Another marked "from the fountain
which supplies the mill" from ^{which} ^{cooling} ^{water}
we get our drinking and using water.
The next sample is taken "from the
mill." This water passes through about
600 ft. of tile drain, 4 ft. and upwards
under ground. A part of this is
through a garden plot.

Respectfully yours -

W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

234175



To the
 Sec. Dept. of I. Affairs
 Ottawa

Sir,

In reply to yours No. 155001-1 re
 the matter of a Watchman for this
 Institute. We had placed ^{your man} one
 on duty as Watchman, pending
 your answer. He commenced March
 the 5th since that time I have been
 able to secure a man, and will
 discontinue him as soon as we
 feel it will be safe to do so.

Altho the Watchman was not able
 to make an arrest, yet on the night
 of the 13th inst. some party or parties
 were in the barns, and were driven
 out by the dogs on the approach of
 the Watchman.

We have instituted the holiday as
 per your suggestion, in letter No. 155001-6
 Ap. 16th. Your request that all pupils
 remain on the Inst. property except
 when allowed away by permission
 is of great advantage to us.

Respectfully yours,

W W Shepherd

SCHOOLS,
 MAY 20 1901

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

155001

SCHOOLS,
MAY 22 1901

OTTAWA, 20th May, 1901.

Sir,

I beg to forward herewith a package containing four samples of water from the Mount Elgin Industrial school, two of which are taken from the source of supply and two from the outlet, and I have to request that you will be good enough to have these samples tested by the Dominion Analyst and this Department furnished with a copy of his report as to their purity and suitability for drinking purposes. The jars containing the samples are marked and the one "From the fountain" passes through a galvanized iron pipe to the tank and the other "From the fountain of well" through six hundred feet of tile drain to the well.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

J. D. MoLean

The Commissioner
of Inland Revenue,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



155001

L11104

234516

83941

Ottawa May 27th 1901

Sch/

J. D. McLean Esq; Secy
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS
MAY 29 1901

Enclosures.

Sir,
Referring to your communication of the 20th inst advising the sending of four (4) samples of water from the Mount Elgin Industrial School with a request to have them analyzed I beg to inform you that the samples submitted were entirely too small for the purpose of proper analysis.

I beg therefore to request that you will have the goodness to forward larger samples & in doing so, to have the information asked for by the accompanying slips attached to each sample. You will be good enough to instruct the party procuring the samples to take them in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

I remain, Sir

Your obed^t servant

W. J. Hindlewood
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

EX-11

OTTAWA, 29th May, 1901.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant forwarding samples of the water in use at your school, which were submitted to the Dominion Analyst for examination as to purity.

I am informed by the Secretary of the Inland Revenue Department that the samples submitted were entirely too small for the purpose of proper analysis. Larger samples should be forwarded and in doing so you will be good enough to furnish the information asked for in the accompanying slips to be attached to each sample, and when procuring the samples take them in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mt Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1
L 11494

235517

83941

Ottawa, June 25th

Sir

J. D. M^{rs} Lean Esq., Sec^y
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sir,

On the 20th ult^o you sent four (4) samples of Malis to the Department for analysis. These samples were from the Mount Elgin Industrial School.

On the 27th of the same month you were informed that the samples were not sufficiently large and you were requested to send other samples in accordance with certain regulations established by this Department for taking Malis samples.

Might I ask if you could be good enough to advise this Department if further samples are to be received or whether the matter is to be considered closed.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obed^t servant

W. E. Hindwood
Secretary

CHOOLES
JUN 27 90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

235545



Inst. Muncey June 25/01

To the Secy. Department of Affairs
Ottawa

Sir

I send you today per Express
four samples of the water in use
at this Inst.

We have followed the directions

SCHOOLS
JUL 3 1901

in your letter of instruction 29th
of May/01 (No. 155001) & trust
that it may be satisfactory

Respectfully Yours

W. D. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

10 X 14

OTTAWA, 28th June, 1901.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant with reference to samples of water to be obtained for analysis from the supply of the Mount Elgin Industrial school; and in reply I beg to say that the samples in question were received at the Department to-day and have been sent, in accordance with the directions received by telephone, to the Assay Office on Queen St.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Acting Secretary

The Secretary,

Department of Inland Revenue,

OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LABORATORY OF THE INLAND REVENUE DEPARTMENT,

Ottawa, 24th July, 1901.

MEMO

The following samples of water have been analyzed
for the Dept. of Indian Affairs:--

No. 1 Water Lime Cistern
No. 2- Well in lane
No. 3 " next barn
No. 4 Spring next barn

Results of Analysis----(parts per million)

		No. 1.	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4
Dissolved Solids	dry at 100° C---	380----	920-----	484-----	440---
Dissolved Solids	on ignition-----	256	464-----	204-----	232
Loss		124-----	456-----	280-----	208-

There was no blackening or Ocintillation on igniting.

Phosphates

	No. 1.	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4
Very faint	trace	heavy	none	none
	trace	trace		

Nitrogen as free & Saline Ammonia -0.185-----0.144----- 0.074 --0.088 -

Nitrogen as albuminoid 0.299 -- 0.337 ---- 0.160 --0.314

" as Nitrates 23.000 -- 50.000 -- 42.000 -33.000

Chlorine in Chlorides ----- 4.000 -- 36.000 -- 18.000 10.000

As regards the Nitrogen in Nitrates, the amount is so very high as to call for special explanation. It has been determined by two independent methods, so that no error of work can account for these high numbers. Nor can I believe that they represent the true character of any naturally occurring water. I am therefore driven to conclude that the bottles (stoppered Winchesters) need as containers have originally contained Nitric Acid and have not been properly washed out. It is remarkable that all the samples (and notably numbers 2 and 3) have a decidedly acid reaction--which seems to favor the explanation suggested. If the Nitrate Nitrogen found by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

me, is actually present in the water, it must be held to indicate past sewage pollution to a frightful and most dangerous extent.- But this I am not prepared to admit--

Judging from the other results of analysis, Sample No. 2 is to be regarded as distinctly objectionable, and probably dangerous. The Chlorides and phosphates as well as the ammoniacal nitrogen point to sewage.

The other samples are not altogether above suspicion of pollution: Although the absence of marked traces of phosphates, make it possible that the nitrogenous pollution may have a vegetable rather than an animal origin. While I do not feel at liberty to condemn any of these samples (Nos. 1, 3, & 4) absolutely, I cannot pronounce any of them as safe or desirable sources of supply.

(signed)

A. Mc. Gill.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

236778

Laboratory of the Inland Revenue,

Ottawa, 25th July, 1901.

Wm. Himsworth Esq. Sec.&.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 3rd inst. and file No. 83941, I send herewith Mr. Mc.Gills report regarding the analysis of four samples of water from the Dept. of Indian Affairs. You will see that he very much doubts whether the samples were properly taken, i.e. whether the bottles containing them were properly cleaned.

I would suggest that inquiry be made as to whether the directions were followed in procuring the samples which are given in the printed memo, also sent herewith.

Yours truly,

(signed)

Thomas Macfarlane.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Precautions to be observed in procuring Water
Samples for Analysis.

Two Winchester Stoppered Bottles are to be used for each sample. (Stone-ware bottles should not be used.) They are first to be rinsed out then filled about one-third full with water and some coarse sand and shaken continuously for several minutes, they must then be again washed out and shew themselves perfectly clean. In filling them with the sample water they are first to be rinsed out with it several times, then once completely filled and emptied, and after this has been done again filled with the water for analysis and securely stoppered ; the stoppers should not be sealed, but firmly and securely tied over, either with a piece of cloth or, after the manner of druggists, with leather, and the string sealed with sealing wax, that the water may not be tampered with in transit. If the water is taken from a tap, enough should be pumped or allowed to run to waste to thoroughly clean the pipes. In taking water from a pond or river the bottle may be filled by plunging it beneath the surface so as to avoid any scum or floating material. The accompanying label should be filled up and affixed to the bottle.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



155001-1

211894

236778

83941

Ottawa, July 29th 1901

Sch.

J. D. McLean Esq; Secy

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.



Sir,

Referring to your communications of the 20th May & subsequent letter of the 28th June, relative to obtaining the analysis of a sample of water taken from the Mount Elgin Industrial School, I have the honour to enclose herewith a copy of the results of the examination made.

SCHOOLS.
JUL 31 1901

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obed^t servant

J. E. Hindwood
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 31st July, 1901.

Rev. Sir,

*From
H.M.B.*

Referring to your letter of the 25th June last, forwarding samples of water for analysis from the supply of the Mt. Elgin Institute, I beg to say that the Dominion Analyst reports that the officer who made the analysis doubts whether the samples were properly taken:—that is whether the bottles containing them were properly cleaned in accordance with the printed directions sent you, as the amount of nitrogen in nitrates as shown by the analysis is so very high that the officer considers that the bottles used as containers originally held nitric acid and were not properly washed out. Be good enough to advise the Department on this point at your earliest convenience

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEARN

Secretary

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,

Principal,

Mt. Elgin Institute,

Munee, Ont:—

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001.

Ottawa, 17th Aug., 1901.

Rev. Sir,-

With further reference to my letter of July 31st, regarding the analysis of water in use at the Mount Elgin Institute, I beg to call your attention to the fact that no answer to that communication has yet been received. The contents of your letter of June the 25th advising the Department of shipment of the four samples of water have been noted but the analyst needs specific assurance that nitric acid could not have been in the bottles used for the samples or have otherwise got into their contents. Will you be good enough to inform me in respect to the facts.

I may add that the bottles are marked "Well in lane next barn"; "Centre of cultivated field"; "Line cistern in house yard"; "Well in lane near shop". There is nothing in this marking to indicate which source of water supply is generally used for drinking and house purposes. Kindly state the use to which the water from each of these sources is put.

Rev. W.W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Your obedient servant,

Sgt. Stewart
Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

237370

St. Thomas Aug 14/01
Rev. W. W. Stephens
Muncey

Dear Sir:-

Replying to your letter of a recent date, we beg to say that the "Glass Stopped Bottles" sent you some time ago to be used for shipping samples of water to the "Department" were cleansed according to certain directions, which were prescribed by the Department. A few days before filling your order for above bottles, we cleansed some for the City of St. Thomas the City Engineer furnishing us with the formulae required for cleaning, which he obtained from the Department. We cannot now give you this formula

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

237370

and directions, but would say
that it was a mixture of
Sulphuric Acid, Bichromate of
Potash and water.

The Bottles sent you;
contained (previous to the cleansing)
Ammonia. We are
satisfied that the bottles were
absolutely clean when they left
our ware-house.

Trusting that our letter
will be entirely satisfactory,

We remain

yours very respectfully

W.O. Foster Sec

E

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

no. 25001

237370

15-5001-1



St. Cyprian Institute
Monrovia, Aug. 17/01

To the
SCHOOLS
AUG 20 1901

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

In reply to your letter of 31st of July re the cleaning of bottles containing samples of water sent from this Institute, delay on the part of the Druggist (H. O. Foster St. Thomas) accounts for the delay in reply to you.

The enclosed letter from the Druggist will explain how the bottles were cleaned by him. We not knowing that he had so cleaned them put them through the same process after they arrived at the Institute. We are surprised at what you report as being in the water.

If you deem it necessary to send for other samples of water, you had better return

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

237370

The same bottles. After they
have had an Ottawa cleaning.

Respectfully yours—

W. W. Shepherd

Principal

in Sec.

ARCHIVES BOND

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

182004

EXD.

OTTAWA, 20th August, 1901:-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 29th ulto: enclosing a copy of the report of analysis made by your Department of certain samples of water taken from the supply of the Mt. Elgin Institute at Muncey, I beg to say that as suggested by the Dominion Analyst, the Principal of this school was written to and asked whether the directions (as given in the printed memo. of your Department) for taking the samples were followed. That gentleman replies that the bottles containing the samples were cleaned by a chemist in St Thomas, who states that ^Lhe followed the directions prescribed by your Department and that a second cleaning took place at the institution before they were filled for transmission. I may add that previous to being cleaned the bottles contained ammonia.

If it is deemed necessary to have other samples taken the bottles might be cleaned by your Department and returned to the school to be refilled.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary;

Department of Inland Revenue

OTTAWA.

J. D. MOLEAVE
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001 - 10 237534

Schools
SCHOOLS
LS.
AUG 24 1901
To the
Sec. Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Mt. Olin Inst. H.
Muncey. Aug. 24/01



Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter No. 155001-
Aug. 17.th re - the sample of water sent.
I apprehend you have my letter as
well as the letter from the Druggist
touching the cleaning of the bottles.

"The water line Cistern in house
yard" is the one from which the water
is taken for the house, for cooking
and drinking. The well in
"Centre of Cultivated field" is the source
of which the water is brought in the
drain from 3 to 6 ft under ground -
to the "Water line Cistern".

About three fourths of the year this
Cistern ⁱⁿ from the "house yard" over
flows and is carried by pipes under
ground to the stock yard for the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Attle.

The "Well in lane near shops" is a natural spring about 8 ft. from the surface of the ground, and always has a good supply of water. This water is largely used by the boys for drinking, as it is quite near their play ground and "Recreation Hall". It is also used in the shops.

The "Well in lane near barn" This is also a water line cistern and the water is brought to it through "Scotch tile" cemented where it passes through the orchard for about 600 ft. The object for cementing the tile is to keep the roots of the trees from growing in the tile which would in time fill the tile. Above the orchard for 600 ft. farther the water is brought in ordinary glazed tile drain, the source being near the center of a large field to which several tile drains converge. All these drains are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

237534

from 3 to 6 ft. under ground.
This water is running to the barn
all year spreading into a long
trough for the stock. From all
these taps the boys drink freely
when about the barn. They
seldom freeze or give us any
trouble during the winter.
Trusting this will be satisfactory

I am Respectfully yours-

W. W. Shepherd
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



155001-1

L12129

237578

83941



Ottawa, August 23rd 1901

School
J. D. McLean Esq., Secy
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

SCHOOLS
AUG 20 1901

Sir,

Replying to your communication of the 20th inst. further on the subject of the sample of water, recently analyzed, from the Mount Elgin Institute at Murney, I beg to inform you that the Chief Analyst is of opinion that satisfactory results can only be obtained by personal inspection of the well and its surroundings.

This Department will be pleased to have this done for your Department, should you so desire it, provided always that the necessary travelling & incidental expenses are borne by your Department.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obed^t. Servant

W. J. Hindwood
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 27th August, 1901:

The Secretary:-

Mr Macrae in his report on the Mt. Elgin Institute drew attention to the unusual character of the water supply there, which is derived from underground springs and carried to the building by under-tile drains and which he states, for the most part are open, placed at no great depth and run through cultivated fields, which are liberally cultivated with natural manure.

The Principal was asked to submit samples of the water taken from its source and also from the taps in the building for analysis. Four samples were forwarded to the Inland Revenue Department and the Dominion Analyst reports that one of the samples (No. 2) is to be regarded to be distinctly objectionable and probably dangerous and the others are not altogether above suspicion of pollution. He thought that the pollution might be owing to the samples not being properly taken, that is that the bottles might not have been properly cleaned. The Principal was written to on this point and stated that the bottles in which the samples were forwarded had been cleaned in accordance with the directions given by the Inland Revenue Department by a chemist in St Thomas and again at the school before being filled, and the Inland Revenue Dept. was so informed. The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Secretary of that Department writes under date of the 23rd instant that satisfactory results can only be obtained by personal inspection of the well and its surroundings and that he will be pleased to have this done if this Department should desire it, provided always that it bears the necessary travelling and incidental expenses.

Mr Macrae in his report above referred to says that he could not learn that sickness had been traced to the use of this water.

Is it the wish of the Department that any thing further should be done in this matter ?

Marion Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wm.
11/9/1901

Department of Indian Affairs,
 OTTAWA, 11th Sept. 1901

The Secretary:-

In further reference to the water supply of the Mt. Elgin Industrial school I beg to say that the analysis of the four samples submitted to the Department of Inland Revenue shows that sample No. 2, which is taken from the well in the land next the barn may be regarded as distinctly objectionable and probably dangerous, the chlorides and phosphates, as well as the ammoniacal nitrogen pointing to sewage.

The other samples are not altogether above suspicion of pollution and while the Analyst does not feel at liberty to condemn samples 1, 3 and 4 absolutely, he does not consider them as safe or desirable sources of supply.

The Rev. Mr. Sheppherd states, in reference to these samples that No. 1 is used in the house for cooking and drinking and that the water from the other three sources is used by the boys for drinking when in the vicinity.

No complaints were ever made concerning the water supply by the Principal, who has had charge of the school for over twenty years, and in his last annual report received on the 16th ulto. he refers to this matter as follows:-

"An abundant supply of living water, first class
 "ventilation and a complete system of sewerage

SCHOOLS.
 SEP 18 1901

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

"account in part for the excellent health of
"the pupils".

The attention of Mr Macrae was called to the matter by his having noticed that the ground over the tile pipes was covered with manure during his visit in the early spring, which was liable to percolate through into the pipes. The analysis shows that this has probably taken place, especially as regards sample No.2. However in the face of the finding of the Analyst we have the continuous good health of the pupils and it is a question to my mind whether any drinking water can be found absolutely pure. I think, however, that Rev. Mr Shepherd should be advised of the result of the analysis and asked for a report thereon. It would probably be a most expensive matter to introduce a new system of water supply, even if it were possible to do so as most likely all the available sources have been utilized on the premises and land in connection with the school already.

I may add that the school was built ~~by~~ with funds contributed by the Indians and is situated on reserve land belonging to the Muncey Indians.

Martin Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

EXD.

OTTAWA, 16th September, 1901

Rev. Sir,

In connection with previous correspondence relative to the water supply of the Mt. Elgin Industrial school, I beg to say that the analysis of the samples forwarded by you shows that Sample No. 2, which is taken from the well in the land next the barn may be regarded as distinctly objectionable and probably dangerous, the chlorides and phosphates, as well as the ammoniacal nitrogen pointing to sewage. The other samples are not altogether above suspicion of pollution and while the Analyst does not feel at liberty to condemn samples 1, 3 and 4 absolutely, he does not consider them as safe or desirable sources of supply.

As against the finding of the Analyst we have your assurance that the health of the pupils is excellent, partly accounted for by an abundant supply of living water, first-class ventilation and a complete system of sewage. This is taken from your last annual report.

The Department would be glad to have your personal views as to the water supply of this school that is regarding its healthfulness and purity, and whether

Rev. W. E. W. Shepherd
Principal
Mt. Elgin Institute
Muncy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-2-

whether you consider it in any way injurious or unfit for use.

During the whole term of your incumbency as Principal of this school the Department has no regard of any complaint having been made by you against the water supply.

Your obedient servant

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

239533

155001-1



Mr. Edwin Little
Murray. Oct. 9. 1901.

To The Sec.

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

SCHOOLS.
OCT 12 1901

Dear Sir,

Your letter No. 155001. re water supply for this Institute. You ask for my personal opinion of the water. We have always regarded the supply of water here, being of the best, as it is running water in every case but one, and that one overflows most of the year. In three cases the water is taken from water line cisterns, the water being brought to them from a distance through tile drain at a depth of from 4 to 6 ft. below the surface, the water constantly running. Before sending to you, this ^{season} two of our wells had been emptied and cleaned, and since sending the water, the other two have been cleaned. In all we found sediment that had gathered during the year, for it is our custom to have them cleaned once a year. The well in the lane No. 2. was found to have more sediment as a small hole was broken through the brick roofing, and miscell. articles had been dropped in unsuspected, including two rats, which no doubt accounts for what the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

239533

Analyst found. This well has been
improved, cleaned, and re-roofed, and
every thing made thoroughly secure.

In regard to all the wells, they
are on higher land than the out-
buildings or farm yards, and hence
the tendency is to flow away from
them. There is only one thing that
occurs to me as being possibly objec-
tionable, that is the fertilizing of the
fields near the water sources, &
we have decided for the future
to use lime and wood ashes as
fertilizers when necessary, and
trust that in this way every possible
objection may be removed.

Respectfully yours.

W D Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11-201

For Mr.

12/10/1901

EXD.

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 12th October, 1901.

SCHOOLS.
OCT 14 1901

The Secretary

Re water supply at Mt. Elgin Industrial school

As directed by the Deputy Minister, Rev. Mr. Shepherd, Principal of this school, was asked to give his personal views regarding the healthfulness and purity of the water in use at this school and to state whether he considered it in any way injurious and unfit for use.

You will see from Mr. Shepherd's report hereunder that he considers their water supply ^{as} of the best as it is taken from running springs. He states that in future precautions will be taken to guard against manuring the fields near the springs which may possibly have accounted for the presence of the ammoniacal nitrogen in the samples analysed.

In view of Mr. Shepherd's report I think it would be unnecessary to continue the investigation any further.

✓

Arthur Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155001-1

240735



Institute, Munding.

November 8th. 1901.

Sgt ✓
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir;—

After due consideration and correspondence with the Department it was deemed wise to place a Watchman over the Government property here. We have had such an officer since the fifth of March 1901, and have had repeated proof of the necessity of such a man. We would be glad to discontinue him if we felt it to be safe to do so. But till something is done to secure the removal of certain parties on this reserve we would not feel it safe to discontinue the service.

We fear that local officers here will not secure the conviction of the offenders, but if it were handed over to outside officers we think it would soon be cleared up and the blame fixed on the trespassers.

A number of us have felt for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L.

240735

some time that if General Agent
Mr. Cray were put in charge and
given a free hand he would be
just the man to sift it out.

The expense of the watchman
to the department from the fifth
of March till the fifth of November,
eight months at \$25. per month
makes \$200.00. We board the
watchman and his wife and for
this have had partial compensation
in oversight and work rendered by
his wife.

When you remit please ⁱⁿ ~~send~~
receipt in the form you wish it
sent

and oblige,

W. H. Shepherd,

Principal,

Per. Sec.

P. S. Allow me to refer you to Official
letter of April the 4th. 1901.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



GRAND

CENTRAL

T. DONLEY,
PROPRIETOR.

HOTEL

St. Thomas, Ont., Nov 5 1901



Dear Mr. Lean,

Mr. Lee of London could not see what to do about the Sam Plain gang on Camadore Reserve and consequently did not act.

I have not seen Mr. Shepherd yet, or gained further knowledge in connection with Plain and his following; but would like to know whether, in case fresh complaints reach me, it is desired that I should take steps to stop the course of them.

A wire to Mr. Byrnes will catch me any time up to Friday night.

I hope that your trip to the east did you good and refreshed both mind & body. Kind regards
yrs. faithfully

J. Macrae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sup^r - Mercer
5 Feb^y 27.
De San Planc
Carroll

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

mhb.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 7th November, 1901.

Memorandum:-

Re Inspector Macrae's communication of the 5th inst. asking for authority to investigate certain charges against Samuel Plain, of the Caradoc Reserve, in connection with an attempt to fire some of the buildings of the Mt. Elgin Institution, I do not see what earthly good it will do for Mr. Macrae to hold an investigation into such indefinite charges. If there were sufficient grounds for prosecution all that the Principal would have to do is to lay a complaint and have Plain arrested. As this is a civil matter I do not see that the Department should interfere.

Mr. Macrae was sent up to the Mt. Elgin School last March to investigate certain complaints against the Principal. In his report he wandered away from these charges and asked that a night watchman be appointed to guard the Institution from marauders and called the attention of the Department to the unsanitary condition of the water supply. A watchman was engaged at the expense of the department and the water was analyzed and Mr. Shepherd said that it was good and the matter was dropped. The department was put to the expense for the watchman's wages and if Mr. Shepherd had any just grounds for suspecting Plain of incendiarism the law was open to him. It appears that Mr. McGee, a lawyer of London, did not think it worth his while to pursue these charges, therefore I think the department would be unwise in going any further in the matter.

Garth Bhusu

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

ALL MESSAGES
COMPANY A

BY THIS TO THE
FOLLOWING THE sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for
transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram,
negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for
It is agreed that the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate,
whether arising from errors, or for errors from illegible writing beyond the amount received for sending and repeating.
The Company shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.
Errors in cyphers in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and
fees thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for
and in that exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.
The Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching
payment, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of
any of its offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the
acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be
in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.
No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Direct Connection with ATLANTIC CABLES and WESTERN UNION Telegraph Co.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
PLEASE WRITE PLAINLY.					

Send the following Message, subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, 7th November, 1901. 189

To J.A. Macrae,
Mount Brydges, Ont.

Further action in Plain matter had better be
deferred.

J.A. Macrae
(Charge Indian Dept.)

J.D. McLean

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13-5-801
240782
file
NOV 13 1901

Mr. Edwin Smith
Amnuey. Nov 12 1901

Dear Mr. Sifton

Excuse the liberty I am taking
in addressing you privately - just
in word.

After due consideration and
correspondence with the Dept. of Indian
Affairs it was deemed wise to
place the Government property here
under the care of a night watchman.
We have had such an officer for
eight months at a cost of \$25.00

per month. We board the man and
his wife, and have had partial
compensation in the oversight which
his wife renders in certain cases.

What I wish to say to you is
that we would very much like to
have the service of the watchman
continued, till some master has
taken a grip on the offenders here.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

and bring them to justice. If you
could see your way clear to give
this detective business into the
hands of your general Agent (Mr.
McCray) many of us think he would
be the best man to secure a con-
-viction of the gang of thieves that
has been a terror to the law abiding
people here for years. Mr. McCray
knows the parties suspected and
much about their way of working.
He is here on several investigations
at present, and could set the
rolling if you hand the case to him.

I am sure if you were here
and knew the situation you would
not suffer us to be in terror
burned out and our property
stolen.

Hoping for prompt action
I am sincerely yours

W.D. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, 13th November, 1901:

The Secretary:-

With reference to the letter from
Rev. Mr. Shepherd, Principal of the Mt. Elgin Institute,
of the 9th instant hereunder, I beg to say

First, in regard to his application to continue the services of a night watchman that I do not consider that the Department should be called upon to pay for his services any longer, and in fact there is nothing on file to show why they were ever authorized to engage him. This school is wholly maintained and managed by the Methodist Missionary Society assisted by a per capita grant from the Department of \$50 for each of 100 pupils, and they are bound by their agreement with the Department in the same manner as all schools receiving such a grant, to provide a sufficient number of employees to properly conduct the school, and if a night watchman is deemed necessary the Missionary Society should pay for his services.

A large insurance, amounting to \$36,000 is carried on this building which is sufficient to protect the Government from any loss by fire. The reason for placing the risk on the Institute was that different Bands in the Province of Ontario had contributed about \$20,000 from their capital towards the erection of the new building.

The wages of the watchman, who has been employed for the last eight months, now amount to \$200, which the Department will have to pay in any case.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Second, as to Mr Shepherd's suggestion that Mr Inspector Macrae be instructed to act as a detective with a view of bringing to justice a gang of thieves that have been a terror to the law abiding people on the reserve for years, I beg to say that in a letter from Mr Macrae of the 5th instant hereunder to you, he says that McGee of London could not see what to do about the Sam Plain gang on the Caradoc Reserve and consequently did not act. Mr McGee is a lawyer there. Sam Plain has the reputation of being a hard case but although a half-breed, he is connected by marriage with most of the Chiefs of the Band and any probing of unfounded charges would only create ill-feeling and make trouble for the new Agent.

If Mr Shepherd will make formal and specific complaint, there would then be something to go upon. Plain has laid formal charges against Mr Shepherd, which although they fell through, have created a good deal of bad feeling between them.

It seems to me that the Methodist Missionary Society, under whom Mr Shepherd is working should be advised of the condition of affairs at this school.

yes
A.S.
D.W.
23/11/1901 *Harriet Brown*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

155001

OTTAWA, 6th December, 1901

Rev. Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 9th ultime
I am directed to inform you that the Department can
no longer be responsible for the wages of the night
watchman employed at the Mount Elgin Institute and
it will now expect the Methodist Missionary Society
to provide for this official, should his services be
further retained.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

155001-1

243223



1 Sub
2 fact

Mt. Elgin Institute
Muncy Jan. 14. 1902

The Asst. Gen. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

SCHOOLS.
JAN 22 1902

Dear Sir,

In reply to your favor of Dec. 6. No. (155-001) in which you decline to continue the pay of the Watchman, I very much regret that the Dept. did not continue the pay as there is so much property belonging to the Government.

The Missionary Society spent over \$30,000.00 on this before we were able to make it pay its way, and could not be induced to pay any thing more.

We have an splendid lot of buildings and are anxious to complete the improvements, and they should be protected. I have still continued the Watchman and hope you will pay him till whatever date you send the cheque to meet the expenses.

Respectfully yours,

W. D. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

15500 1 1/2
Sarnia 7th April 1902

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

246081

SCHOOLS:
APR 10 1902

Sir

My daughter Cassilda

Inomass was a pupil at the Indian
Institution since in October last. She had
been vaccinated about 2 years previously.

Early in March past she and other girls
in the Institution were under orders of the
Principal as I understand, vaccinated
by a doctor and in about a week thereafter
she was compelled to do or aid in doing the
washing and to hang out the clothes to dry.

In consequence she caught a cold and
one of her arms - the one in which the vaccina-
tion was performed - as also one of her legs
became greatly swollen and she was very
ill. On good Friday the 27th ulto my wife
went to Inumey and found my daughter
very ill, confined to bed and unable to
walk. She had written or rather her Cousin
Ida Inomass had for her, written a letter
to my Brother James Inomass fully a week
before good Friday stating that she was very

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ill but The Principal the Rev. W. W. Shepherd
 246081
 did not forward the letter nor did he
 inform me of the severe illness of my
 daughter, nor did he call in the services
 of a doctor or have any attention given to
 her in her illness. My wife brought our
 daughter home and she has been ever
 since and is still under the care of the
 Sarnia Reserve doctor. Mr. Fraser.

I complain of Principal Shepherd's Con-
 duct in withholding the letter referred to
 in his entire neglect of my daughter in
 her severe illness and in his not in any
 way informing me of her illness and
 especially also in endangering the health
 and lives of my daughter and others of
 the pupils by allowing or compelling them
 to do the work referred to and exposing
 them to the danger of taking colds so
 soon after vaccination.

Others of the girls in the Institution who were
 vaccinated at the same time are suffering
 from the same cause and treatment.

Yours respectfully

Sarnia Indian Reserve
 Elijah Manass Sarnia P.O. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

155001

OTTAWA, 10th April, 1902

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant reporting the illness of your daughter which you claim was contracted shortly after her vaccination at the Mt. Elgin Industrial school where she was a pupil. In reply I beg to say that your complaint as to her treatment will be enquired into.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAY

Secretary

Mr Elijah Manasse,

Sarnia Indian Reserve

Sarnia, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185001

OTTAWA, 10th April, 1902

Rev. Sir,

I enclose herewith for your immediate report on the statements contained therein copy of a letter received from Elijah Manass of Sarnia reserve in regard to the treatment of his daughter Caroline, a pupil of your school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAM

Secretary

hmk

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Nunoo, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Scholes

155001246342



Mt. Ojibw Institute
Munee. Ap. 11/02

To the Sec.

The Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

SCHOLES
APR 15 1902

Sir, Your favor of the 10th inst. just
at hand. (No 155001) enclosing a
copy of a letter from Ojibw Munee
of Garrison Reserve. re the treatment
of his daughter Caroline since
she was vaccinated early in
March. The facts in her case
are as follows. She was apparently
in her usual health at the time
of vaccination. The vaccine sent
by order of the Dept. was used
in her case and that of 54 others
who were vaccinated the same
date. This was as many as was
thought wise to vaccinate at one
time. The Dr. employed was one
of the prominent and up to date
men of the Chap. and his directions
in regard to their safety were
fully carried out. The vaccine
took place on Friday and the
pupils went on with their
and other duties for about
week without interruption
account. The vaccination

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

246342

place on Friday as I said. The first washing was the following Monday. Caroline took her part in the washing on that day the same as the others. Our Laundry is warm and comfortable.

On Friday one week from time of vaccination her arm began to get sore, and she took a cold. Which was epidemic among the pupils at the time. Many had had it and recovered, so that we did not apprehend anything serious. The first of the following week, some of the pupils were not doing as well as we desired, and we called in Dr. Mitchell of Delaware, who is the Dr. of the Chippawa of the Thames. And after examination of Caroline and a couple of other girls, as well as several boys, he said there was not any ground for fear, that it would take some time to regain their normal condition.

With several, both boys & girls it took the form of Abscess, under the arm, or in the breast near the arm, but broke and discharged freely, and soon showed signs of improvement, and are now nearly well, with one exception namely one boy who has not yet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

246342

broken altho pulticed for several days.

In the case of Caroline Frances the girl in question, she seemed affected in one limb, but without apparant suffering when quiet. We thought it a slight touch of rheumatism, and was treated accordingly. While in this condition on Good Friday before the Dr made his next visit, her mother came as stated, and took her away contrary to our judgment. Yet we sent her in a carriage to the station with every precaution against cold. We have been Credible informed by her cousin that she is quite improved.

With regard to the case of the pupils and particularly during this trouble, they have been well cared for and looked after, both by Dr and Matron. The latter the vigilant and pains taking of any Matron we have ever had. Their rooms are comfortable, warm & well ventilated.

In regard to my refusing to allow any letter to pass this office as stated, I have no knowledge of such a letter having been written, and if I did it was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

246342

Because I did not deem it wise to do so. As there was no danger. Our judgment is if the mother had stayed away the girl would have been all right in a short time. The Dr. said that the Scrofulous condition of the blood of these pupils, it would necessitate a longer time for their recovery.

Our purpose and aim has been, and is, and will be to do the best in our power all things considered, for the pupils placed in our charge, but it looks as though we would never have the approval of some of those for whom we have done the most.

When the girl in question has fully recovered, we think the Dept. would do her a kindness, and only do what is simply due to the Institute by requiring her to return and complete her term, and thus let them know whether we have your confidence or not.

Respectfully yours.

W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-001-4?

next
sender

247523



Institute. Winnipeg.
May 15. 1902.

The Asst. General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Sir, I beg to remind you that the
account due this Institute
on account of watchman's
salary as per bill sent you
early in December is still
unsettled.

Any early remittance will
greatly oblige yours
Respectfully,

W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/-

SCHOOLS.
21 1902
STEWART

Ottawa, 19th May, 1902

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 15th instant, I beg to say that apparently the Department did not receive the account to which you refer for services of the watchman at the Muncey Institute, although in your letter of the 9th November last you spoke of having engaged the services of such a person at the rate mentioned. When you send in the account you should certify to it in the usual way, and you should attach to it a receipt from him for the amount of the account, if he has already been paid by the Institution.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,

Prin. Mount Elgin Institute,

Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

247896



Mr. Elgin Institute
Whence May 27/02

To the Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

Under heavy pressure and
with advice a Watchman was
placed on duty here March 5th 1901.
A letter from the Dept. April 4th 1901,
authorised the appointment of such
an officer. A letter from the Dept.
on Dec. 6th 1901, stated that the
continuance of said Watchman
would have to be at the expense
of the Methodist Missionary Society.

I would like to know before
sending you the bill for his allowance
if the Dept. will allow from the date
of employment March 5th 1901 till
the close of December 1901?

Do you find it necessary to
continue the Watchman, since he
is still on duty?

Would the Dept. kindly return
me my letter or a copy of it, dated
Nov. 9, 1901?

Yours respectfully
W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001



OTTAWA, 2nd June, 1902

Sir,

In reply to the enquiry contained in your letter of the 27th ulto. in reference to the duties of the night watchman employed at the Mt. Elgin Institute, I beg to say that as you were advised on the 6th December last the responsibility of the Department for his wages ceased then but it will pay him at the rate agreed upon, namely \$25 a month up to 31st December 1901.

A copy of your communication of the 9th November last on this subject is enclosed herewith.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal
Mt. Elgin Institute
Muncy, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

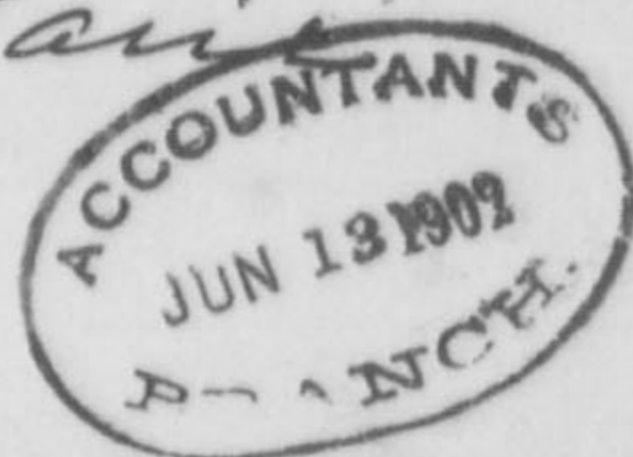
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-001-5

248397



Mr. Muncey June 11/02
The Sec. Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Sir

As per your last- (155-001)
I inclose receipt for the watchman
pay as per receipt. Kindly
remitt and oblige yours

Respectfully

L. W. Shepherd

Imp all
Enclosure from
on which to
prepare duplicate
voucher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exd

155001-1



Ottawa, 16th June, 1902.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 11th inst.
I enclose herewith printed forms of account on which to
have rendered the account for the watchmen's services at
the Mount Elgin Institute, from March 5th 1901 to 31st
December 1901.

Your obedient servant,

E. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.



Rev. W..W. Shepherd, Es
Principal,

Mount Elgin Institute,
Huncey, Ont.

*So
Schools Branch*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5

Exd.

Ottawa, 4th July, 1902.

Rev. Sir,-

Frank

With reference to the account which you forwarded recently amounting to \$222.00 for the services of the night watchman at Mount Elgin Indian Institute, which services, according to the account, were rendered from the 5th March 1901, to the 31st December 1901, I beg to point out that from the 15th March to the 31st December inclusive is $9 \frac{27}{31}$ months, and the services of the watchman at a wage of \$25.00 per month for the time stated would amount to \$246.77. You have, according to your calculation ~~xxxxxxx~~ specified the time as $8 \frac{27}{31}$ months. This at \$25.00 per month would amount to \$221.77 not \$222.00. If the watchman did not perform his duties every day from March 5th to December 31st it will be necessary for you to submit an amended account showing the dates on which he actually did work.

W. J. O'Connell

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Reverend Principal,

Mount Elgin Institute,

Muncy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155000
249395
JUL 8 1902
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
To the Sec. of Department of I. Affairs
Ottawa
Dear Sir
Your note of correction of the
kind. just to hand (No 155001) I thank you
very much for drawing attention to the
omission of one month in computing the time
of pay of the watchman - He served the
full time from March 5/01 till Dec-31/01.
Kindly make the correction on the receipt -
forward the amount without delay & you will
be greatly obliged
Yours Respectfully
D W Shepherd
SCHOOL
JUL 9 1902
I am
at
Return
to
the
watchman
only acknowledge
receipt of 225.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155002.

Ottawa, 11th July, 1902.

Rev. Sir,-

Exd.

2

Referring to your letter of the 7th instant I return herewith the account for the watchman's services at the Mount Elgin Institute in order that it may be rendered on the forms herewith enclosed. In the account now returned you will notice that the watchman only acknowledged ~~for~~ the receipt of \$222.00 instead of \$246.77.

Your obedient servant,

A. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

Rev. W. W. Shephard,

Principal,

Mount Elgin Institute,

Muncy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-

249675

No. of Account.....

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

W. W. Shepherd

DATE.	AMOUNT.
<i>The Dept. of Indian Affairs. Dr. To Mt. Elgin Institute for services of night watchman from March 5th 1903 to Dec. 31st 1901. 9 27/31. Months @ \$25.00 per month =</i>	<i>Cr. Dr. \$246.77.</i>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 17th--1902.

Reverend Sir:-

I am in receipt of the amended voucher which you forwarded amounting to \$246.77 for the services of the night watchman at the Mount Elgin Institute from March 5th. 1901 to Dec. 31st. 1901. The receipt which you forwarded from the watchman with your letter of the 11th. June, was for \$222.00 only, and although he has signed the voucher for \$246.77, yet the Department has not ~~the~~ receipt from him for the full amount. It will be therefore necessary for you to forward a receipt from the watchman for \$246.77 before the voucher for that amount can be paid. I return herewith your receipt sent in for \$222.00.

Handwritten signatures and initials:
 1. A signature that appears to be "J. M. L." with a flourish.
 2. A signature that appears to be "W. J. L." with a flourish.
 3. A signature that appears to be "J. M. L." with a flourish.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Reverend Principal,
 Mt. Elgin Institute,
 Muncy, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

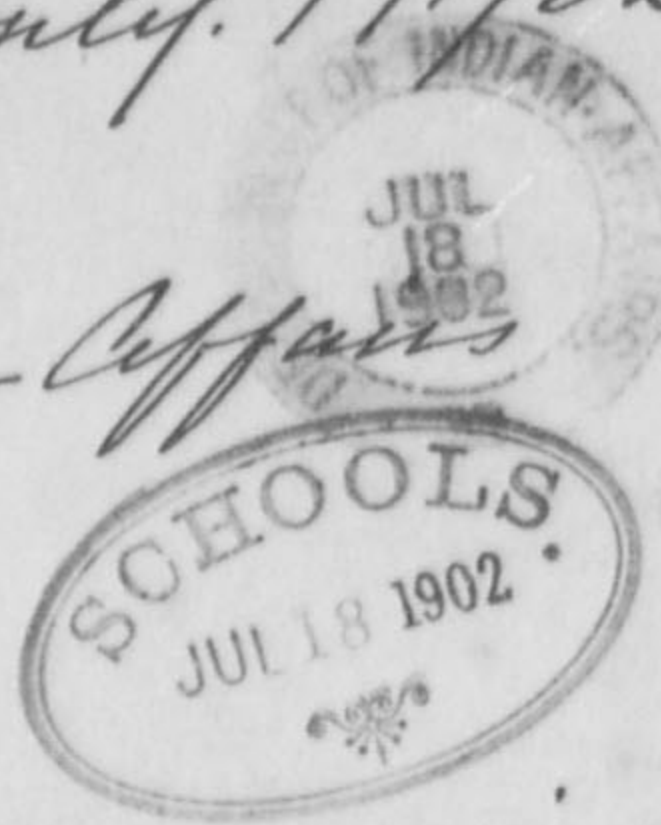
Impressed
John

155001

2249755

The Institute
Muncy July 17th 1902

To the
Sec. the Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.



Dear Sir:-

I write you once more in hope of getting some protection or relief in some way. for the work of stealing is going on in this community as rapidly as before. Within a few weeks four or five sets of harness, and a lot of other things have been stolen from people within a range of four miles from where we consider the center of the Thieving Department. Also the Mission house here has been pilfered twice. We are quite sure this gang has its head center within about 2 miles of the Institute on the Caradoc Reserve.

On the night of the 15th a set of new double harness was stolen from our horse stable. We have not been able to get any trace of it. We think if you could send a Detective here with full power to take any necessary measures

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

249755

~~to~~ break up the gang, it could be done, but we cannot seem to accomplish any thing through the local men.

It is now believed that the thieves are sending the stolen goods to the North-West, where they are said to be operating on farms, and we fear there are white men connected with this. A car load of goods and chattles were sent out some time ago, and it is understood that another will go soon, and it is altogether likely that the harness & other things will go in the car.

Now we think if a good detective would soon get a pip on them and have the gang broken up. I may say as I have before it is our belief that till some strong hands take the matter in charge it will only get worse.

We don't know any better man than your General Agent, Mr. McRay. If you commit it fully to him with power, I am satisfied he can make it out.

He wants to go from home early in Aug. about the 5th and would be glad if this could be attended to before that time.

An early reply will greatly

Oblige Yours Respectfully

W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

EXD
PHE

OTTAWA, 23rd July, 1902

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant reporting that a set of double harness was stolen from the stable at your school on the night of the 15th inst. and asking the Department to send a detective to break up the gang whom you suspect of being concerned in the larceny. In reply I beg to say that while the Department regrets to learn of the loss sustained, it does not see its way to comply with your request, as under the present arrangement with the Methodist Missionary Society, under whose auspices the Mount Elgin Institute is carried on, that Society is responsible for the proper maintenance and management of the institution. If, with the present staff, you are unable to guard the property of the institution in your care, you should apply to the Missionary Society for further protection, as the liability of the Department ceases with the payment of the per capita grant.

Your obedient servant,

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncy,
Ont:

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Institution Muncey, ²²⁴⁹⁸⁴⁹ Mar. 21st 1902

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,

Two hundred and forty six ⁷² Dollars,
for services as watchman for 9 months & 27
days @ \$24 per month from March 15/01 till
December 31/01

\$246.72

859

Elijah W. Hauley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5

Inst. Wm 849

July 19/02

To the Sec. of Dept. of
Indian Affairs

Sept 21/02

Dear Sir



I herewith enclose
the amended receipt -
if not satisfactory please
return the exact form
you want - and

Oblige
W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-5-001-6-

AUDITOR GENERAL'S OFFICE, CANADA.

OTTAWA 26 August, 1902



Ack
Sir,

Indian cheque No.859, Ontario and Quebec, charged against the vote for schools in Ontario, Quebec and Maritime Provinces, is for a payment of \$246.77 to Mount Elgin Institute to pay for the services of E.W.Faulds as caretaker from March 5 to December 31, 1901.

As this Institute is in receipt of an annual per capita grant from the Government I would ask upon what authority this payment has been made and if it is not properly chargeable against the grant allowed the school.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. W. Faulds
Auditor General.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, 18th September, 01

The Secretary:-

With reference to the enquiry made by the Auditor General regarding the payment of \$246.77 for the services of a night watchman at the Mt. Elgin Institute from 5th March to 31st Dec. 1901 I beg to say that I understood the authority for his employment was given directly by the Minister, the Principal having represented that he feared without the services of such an officer, the buildings which are the property of the Department might be set fire to, as some of the Indians on the adjacent reserve were making threats and causing him alarm. The urgency of the case is the only justification for this expenditure as the school is upon the per capita grant basis and the Department only retained the services of the watchman so long as the exciting cause existed.

Martin Brisan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Exd.

Ottawa 17th September, 1902.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 26th ultimo, I beg to inform you that it was found necessary to employ a watchman temporarily at the Mount Elgin Industrial School to protect the Department's interest in the buildings, and it was not considered that the wages of this watchman were properly chargeable against the grant for ordinary maintenance of the Institution.

Your obedient servant.

The Auditor General,
Ottawa.

A. B. McLEAN
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Summary of Items.

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| I. Enlarged per capita. | |
| II. Payment of material already expended. | \$ 1000. |
| III. Reconstruction of shops | \$ 600 |
| IV. New Floor Boilers & Fittings in Laundry | \$ 400 |
| V. Elevated water tank | \$ 500 |

2500

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1
253825
Institution Muncie
Nov. 24. 1902
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 24 1902
The Sup. Gen. Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Mr. Peabody -
The Sup. Gen. Indian Affairs
Ottawa
As per agreement I send you the substance of what I gave you in our interview on Monday evening the 16th at Mr. Traveller's Toronto.
First I drew your attention to the utter impossibility of carrying on the work of this Institution in a satisfactory manner with a per capita grant of Sixty Dollars per pupil. As I stated we have tried it for a term of twenty years during which time we have been most economical, frugal and almost unwarrantably industrious and yet with all this effort we are seriously in debt to-day on current account this does not include debt on account of improvement, of which I shall speak later. If we had a larger farm without paying rent it would put us in a different position. Two hundred and four acres is the amount of land belonging to the Institution for which we do not pay rent; the other land we occupy is rented from Indians through the Department, and after paying the rent and making all the fences (as we have to do) and properly tile draining the land the profits are comparatively small.
As far as I know there is no other institution.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in like position. Take the Mohawk at Brantford it is largely supported by the New England Company, so that the Government grant of that institution is supplementary, and in regard to the Shingwant at the Sault, a former principal told me that nearly all their pupils were supported by Sunday Schools in different places, at the rate of from Sixty to Eighty-five dollars each, so that the income from that source he said was larger than the income from the department.

You intimated that this being an industrial school we are entitled to a larger grant and that you would carefully look into the matter in view of such grant. If the department can see its way clear to double our grant we will be able to manage arrears on current accounts and keep out of debt and enable us to lessen the amount of manual labor of the pupils and to more fully instruct and explain the reason for what they do together with increased social comforts which would probably include a library, reading-room, gymnasium shower baths etc.

As I stated the manner and cost of living are greatly increased, during the last few years, as well as the expense of the staff which is more than double what it formerly was.

In the second place I reminded you that our out buildings were all constructed of wood originally and as they were built from twenty to fifty years ago, it was absolutely

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

253825

necessary if they were to be saved from delapidation to go on with the work of repairing. This we have done until the cost of material (not labor) slightly exceeds One Thousand Dollars as you will see from invoices already in possession of the department, and other vouchers to be sent in a few days. In regard to this debt you were good enough to say that we need not have any anxiety as the department would provide.

In the third place I pointed out to you that the shops that have stood for over thirty years and are wooden buildings require foundation, roof, new floors and other repairs which at a low estimate will cost Six Hundred Dollars for material.

The laundry also must have cement floor, new boiler and fittings at an estimated cost of Four Hundred Dollars.

The last thing mentioned but possibly first in importance among the items of improvement is the erection of an elevated water tank and pipings to give us additional water pressure, as a better and larger preparation against fire. This is very important and should be constructed at the earliest possible date. The cost of this at a low estimate including the fittings will not be less than Five Hundred Dollars.

In regard to these items we were delighted to have your encouraging promise.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4.

253825

All of which is respectfully submitted
in hope of an early and satisfactory
reply.

W. O. Shepherd

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, 28th November, 1902

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Rev. Mr Shepherd, Principal of the Mount Elgin Institute, Muncney, calls the attention of the Department to the requirements of this school, referring, first, to the insufficiency of the per capita grant.

This school was established more than fifty years ago and was placed in charge of the Methodist Missionary Society by whom it is still conducted, the Department contributing a per capita grant of \$60 per annum to assist them in carrying it on. One hundred pupils are authorized to receive this grant, making the total contribution of the Department \$6000.00 per annum. It must be admitted that \$60.00 a year is not a sufficient sum for the maintenance and education of these pupils and unless such grant is supplemented by liberal contributions from the Methodist Missionary Society, or the earnings of the institute, financial disaster is bound to overtake the school. Mr Shepherd, in his endeavor to make up the required difference has gone very extensively into stock farming, and, as he says, after the most careful economy, he is unable to make ends meet, the deficit on last year's transactions being \$86.19. His statement of Receipts and Expenditure for the year ended 30th June 1902, does not show that he received any money from the Methodist Missionary

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Society, beyond the sum of \$6000.00 sent to it by the Department. It may be therefore, taken for granted that the Methodist Missionary Society does not contribute anything towards the support of this school, although, so long as it remains under their control, they are bound to make up the deficit. This Society has other pressing calls on its funds and last year it withdrew its contributions to the day schools in Ontario, which were formerly carried on under its auspices. This leaves Mr Shepherd to rely upon the Departmental grant and what he can make from his farm, which with the land attached to the institution and that rented from the Indians, comprises 504 acres. Mr Shepherd has to pay rent for 300 acres of this land as well as keeping up the fencing and other improvements, all of which is quite a drain on his earnings, to say nothing of the expenditure of energy on the part of his pupils, who are, as he says, of necessity "unwarrantably industrious!" The care of over two hundred head of cattle, which chiefly devolves on the pupils, ~~is~~ ~~more~~ entails more work than is good for them and leaves no time for other farming operations which they should be taught and in the interest of the school I consider that Mr Shepherd's stock operations should be largely curtailed, even if it affects the income derived from this source. As the school cannot fall back upon the Methodist Missionary Society for aid, and they receive no contributions from other sources, it naturally looks to the Department to come to its relief. Mr Shepherd asks that the present grant be doubled and if the school is to be kept up to a proper state of efficiency, a substantial increase will have to be provided. Experience has shown that it is difficult to finance a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

upon even the largest per capita grant.

In the second place the Principal calls attention to the needs of the school in the way of buildings and repairs and asks for a grant of \$2500.00 which the Minister has authorized. I may mention, however that the item of \$1000.00 for material, already expended is, presumably for the construction of a large concrete stable for stock. This was required to furnish accommodation for his extensive operations in this direction. The other items appear to be for reasonable expenditure. In fact there are other requirements for which Mr Shepherd has not asked a grant and which I consider are absolutely necessary. The building set apart for the boys recreation room needs extensive repairs in the way of new flooring and some provision for bathing and ablutions. When I was at the school in September last I found that they had no bathing facilities except the water of the Thames in summer and wash-tubs in winter, taking their morning wash at the pump. Baths should also be placed in the laundry for the girls: The baths in the main building are not for the use of the pupils. The new building is a very handsome structure but the out-buildings are not at all in keeping with it and certainly want renovating, as a survey of the present premises presents a showy front and a shabby back.

Mr Shepherd was away when I visited the school, having taken his family to California and returning by way of Winnipeg to attend the Methodist Conference. He had then been away two months and during his absence and the state of the premises showed the lack of proper supervision. The teacher who was in charge, was doing all he could to get in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the crop with the assistance of the hired men and 24 boys who had remained at the school during vacation. There were also 23 girls at the school. Classes were not to be resumed until the 17th September, after the return of the Principal. Mr Shepherd is an employee of the Methodist Missionary Society and the Department had no knowledge of his absence on this occasion, although it has been reported that he is frequently called away on Church matters.

If the Department intends to make any change in the present arrangement with the Methodist Missionary Society, Ref. Dr Sutherland, General Secretary of that body, is the official to be consulted. Any additional grant that is made should be conditional upon an entire change of the present system of conducting the school. All the boys attending this institution come from reserves where farming could be successfully carried on and yet I was informed by the teacher in charge that none of them had ever handled a plow or were even allowed to drive a harrow as time could not be spared to teach them. The boys of this school are ~~being worked~~ not only working but are being worked, and they as well as their parents see the difference, hence the numerous complaints which reach the Department of ill-treatment of pupils. I saw the meals that were served, and while plentiful, they were not at all inviting and the pupils made of eating did not speak very well for their training in table etiquette. The supply of clothing on hand was scanty and well worn, but I was told it would be replenished after the Principal's return.

Even at the risk of being considered too insistent I cannot help again expressing the opinion

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that the system of training pursued at this and other schools requires careful revision, as it is little less than a waste of time and money to follow the present methods as there is little use in our educating an Indians if, in our endeavor, we spoil a horn and fail to make a spoon. That our schools have failed in their object is generally admitted. I think I can point out why they have failed and ~~can~~ make some practical suggestions as to their improvement is called upon to do so.

Harold S. S. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155001

OTTAWA, 6th December, 1902

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ulto. calling attention to the requirements of the Mt. Elgin school in the way of building and repairs and an increase of the per capita grant. In reply I beg to inform you that your request for funds for the contemplated improvements will receive favorable consideration.

With regard to your application for an increased per capita grant I may state that this matter will receive the attention of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

^{sgd}
Frank Reddy.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncey,
Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15500 1-1

255217



STRATHROY. Jay 3/03

Mr Clifford Sifton
Min. Interior
Ottawa

My dear Sifton
Mr W W Shepherd
of the University Inst
has been urging me
to try & ass' him in getting
more assistance, I would
like you to give him what
help you can to place
him on the same footing
as other institutions
if he is not already
in that position
Yours truly
W S Calvert

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H.O.



Ottawa, January 14th, 1903.

Personal

Dear Mr. Calvert,

Referring to your favour of the 3rd instant, addressed to Honourable Mr. Sifton, asking him to favour the request of Mr. W. W. Shepherd of the Muncey Institute, towards putting him on the same footing as other institutes, I beg leave to say that the matter has been before the Department for some time and is now receiving attention. It is quite likely that we will endeavour, at least to a certain extent, to meet Mr. Shepherd's wishes.

Yours very truly,

Frank Pedley

D. S. G. I. A.

W. S. Calvert, Esq., M. P.,
Strathroy,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY,
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

155001-256181

The Methodist Church,
Department of Missions.



REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY.

REV. JAS. HENDERSON, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY.

HON. J. C. AIKINS, L.L.D.
REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D. } TREASURERS.

33 RICHMOND ST. WEST

Toronto, Jan 30th, 1903

SCHOOLS
FEB 2 1903

J. Pedley Esq.

Dept. Supt. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,

Dear Sir

I was at the Muncey Institute
this week and was astonished to find
that the per capita grant is only \$60.⁰⁰/₁₀₀

I do hope you will kindly use your
influence and office to have this grant
per capita enlarged and this way work
Institutions placed on a par in some
measure with similar institutions

As it is the Principal is face to face with
a constant struggle which is most dis-
tressing. Will you kindly look into this and oblige

Yours faithfully
John McDougall

Please answer here
J.M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

THE

OTTAWA, 2nd February, 1903



Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ulto.; and in reply I beg to inform you that the question of increasing the per capita grant to the Muncey Institute is now under consideration.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. John McDougall,

Care of Methodist Missionary Society

33 Richmond St. West.

Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1
257056



St. Olfin Institute
Muncy Feb. 26th/3

To the Honorable
The Asst. Gen. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Mr. Sifton

Our finances are in such a condition that we are exceedingly anxious to know what the Department will do in the matter of increase in the per capita. If you can see your way to give us \$120. per pupil it will put us in a comfortable position.

I apprehend the increase will commence with the 1st of July. This with what you promised for improvements will be very satisfactory.

Please let us know at as early a date as possible

Respectfully yours—

W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

257057



St. Elgin Institute
Thurs. Feb. 26. / 3

To The Deputy
The Asst. Gen. of I. Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir:-

I sent a few days ago by
mail a picture of this Institute for
your Department. Did you receive it?

We are anxious to know what
the Dept. has done in the increased
per capita I hope they will see their
way clear to give us the amount asked
for. I have written Mr. Sifton
privately and am anxious to know
results. I would be glad if you
would call Mr. Sifton's attention to the
picture when he is in your office.
If you think it would be best I will
send him one privately.

Respectfully yours-



W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

PXE

OTTAWA, 6th March, 1903

Rev. Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your two letters of the 26th ultimo relative to your application for an increased per capita grant for the Mt. Elgin Industrial school; and in reply I beg to say that the same will receive consideration when the Supplementary Estimates are taken up.

I have to thank you for the interesting photographs of the Institute which you so kindly sent some days ago.

MB
\$

Your obedient servant,

~~FRANK PEDLEY~~

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,

Rev. W. W. Shepherd

Principal,

Mt. Elgin Institute,

Muncy, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15500-1-1



259445

Sub/ Ind. Wmncey May 8th 1903

The Sec. - Dept. of Affairs

Ottawa

Sir

We are anxious to hear from
you re. Grant to cover debt - re
front - for improvements and also
enlarged participation -

Respectfully yours
W. W. Shephard

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

OTTAWA 12th May, 1903

Rev. Sir,

In reply to the enquiry contained in your letter of the 7th instant, I beg to say that a grant to cover the cost of improvements at the Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute, if voted by Parliament will not be available until the 1st July next.

The question of an increased per capita grant for your school is still under consideration.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PERLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

259911

Institution, Muncey
May 25, 1903.

Sup. Gen. Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Canada.

Sir, -

It is with deep regret that I announce the death of Rev W. W. Shepherd, Principal, Mt. Elgin Institute, Muncey, who has so ably managed the affairs of that Institution for so many years.

His death was caused by an accident - in which he was thrown from his rig last Monday evening, his suffering continuing until Saturday at five o'clock when he was relieved by death.

The position of Principal is therefore left vacant, a position which will be somewhat difficult to fill. The farm with all its different rented lands (comprising about one thousand acres) and so many different departments cannot be successfully managed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

259911

by an inexperienced person and to make it more difficult, almost a complete change of farm hands has taken place this spring.

A principal to manage well requires some previous experience at the work and besides a thorough knowledge of farming in addition to the tact and ability to get along with employees and pupils.

Now I am not an ordained preacher but since my coming to the Institution (Sept. 14, 1901) I have taken every second service with Mr. Shepherd as local preacher both in the Muncy Road Church and also in the Institution and believe have given good satisfaction. I have also preached in many other churches around here, Mt. Brydges Delaware, Middlemiss, Melbourne and several others.

I have taught the senior pupils of the School and since Aug 8, 1902 have occupied the position of Assistant Principal being in full charge for a month and a half during Mr. and Mrs. Shepherd's visit to the coast in which time everything went on perfectly harmoniously among employees and pupils.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have made it a point to understand everything in connection with the workings of the Institution. I profess to understand thoroughly Mr Shepherd's method of farming and stock raising and I also have the advantage of having been brought up on a ^{stock} farm. I have been very successful in governing the pupils as anyone who has ever visited the Institution can tell. Two years ago when I attended Ottawa Normal School I obtained the highest number of honors granted that term to any student.

I have sung in several different choirs and on one occasion before The Governor-General. So that considering these things which I have just called your attention to, I feel like William Pitt when he said "I am sure I can save the country and that no one else can". I feel that if I had the managing of this Institution I could keep it prosperous and out of debt and with the enlarged dividend could execute a great many changes in the way of giving the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

259911

pupils better instruction along the Industrial lines and in equipping ourselves with the necessary appliances. These changes referred to, have for some time been contemplated by Mr. Shepherd and myself but owing to the small per capita grant it was impossible to carry them out. You will notice that this is the same hand-writing as was received by you when we asked for a larger per capita grant, in fact it was I who urged him to make the request which you have thought fit ^{in your kindness} to grant. I have done a great deal of the correspondence, business, and book-keeping so that I understand affairs pretty thoroughly so that in the interests of the Institution I feel that you would make no mistake in using your influence in securing for me the Principalship of this Institution. You have shown your deep interest in this Institution by increasing the per capita grant and now I am sure you are anxious to see it advance prosperously.

If it would be in order I would like to have an interview with a government Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

if it could be arranged for and then if you consider me worthy of the position I would be pleased to have you do what you can for me. The selecting of a principal, I should think, would be a matter of a good deal of importance to the government seeing that for years the institution has been entirely supported by the government (including the farm). In the meantime I would be pleased to hear from you regarding your idea of my chances.

Respectfully yours
R. G. Howes.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-5-001-1



259911

Institution, Muncey.
May 26/03.

*Immediate
Schools.*

Deputy Sup. Gen Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Can.

Sir,-

It is with deep regret that I announce the death of Rev. W. W. Shepherd, Principal Mt. Elgin Institute, Muncey, who has so ably managed the affairs of that Institution for so many years.

His death was caused by an accident in which he was thrown from his rig last Monday evening, his suffering continuing until Saturday 5 P. M. when he was relieved by death.

The position of Principal is therefore left vacant, a position which will be somewhat difficult to fill. The farm with all its different rented land (comprising about one thousand acres) and so many different

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

departments cannot be successfully managed by an inexperienced person and to make it still more difficult almost a complete change of farm hands has taken place this spring.

A principal to manage well requires some previous experience at the work and besides a thorough knowledge of farming in addition to the tact and ability to get along with employees and pupils.

Now I am not an ordained preacher but since my coming here (Sept. 14, 1901) I have taken every second service with Mr. Shepherd, as local preacher, both in the Muncy Road Church and also in the Institution and I believe have given good satisfaction, I have also preached in many other churches around here, Mt. Brydges, Delaware, Middlemiss, Melbourne and several others. I have taught the Senior Department of the school and since Aug. 8, 1902 have occupied the position of Assistant-Principal being in full charge ~~in full charge~~ for a month and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a half during Mr and Mrs Shepherd's visit to the coast in which time everything went on perfectly harmoniously both among employees and pupils. I have made it a point to understand everything in connection with the workings of the Institution. I profess to understand thoroughly Mr Shepherd's method of farming and stock raising and I also have the advantage of having been raised on a stock farm. I have been very successful in governing the pupils as anyone who has ever visited the Institution can tell. Two years ago when I attended Ottawa Normal School, I obtained the highest number of honors for teaching granted that term to any student. I have sung in several different choirs and mail quartets and on one occasion before the Governor General. I understand music, I also understand manual training which I took up for some time. The Institution at the present is prosperous and there is a great danger of its falling into the hands of someone who will prove altogether

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

unsuccessful. Up to Mr. Shepherd²⁵⁹⁵¹¹ the Institution was in rather a poor condition but he being well up in farming principles and possessing the tact to deal with men has been wonderfully successful. Now I heard a minister say that it would be more difficult now to select a minister from the conference who understands farming properly than at the time when Mr. Shepherd was selected and see the many failures before Mr. Shepherd's time.

I feel like William Pitt when he said "I am sure I can save the country and that no one else can" I feel that I can manage this Institution as no one else can because I understand every detail thoroughly, which was noted by Mr. H. D. Johnson I.P.S. Strathroy on his last visit when he said Mr. Shepherd is getting old you should try in every way to understand Mr. Shepherd's method so that you may have a chance to succeed him, as an inexperienced person would have a great deal of difficulty. I told him I had done so ever since I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

259911

had come here

I feel that if I had the managing of this Institution I could keep it out of debt and prosperous and with the enlarged dividend could carry out changes which have for some time been contemplated by Mr Shepherd and myself, but owing to the small per capita grant it was impossible to carry them out before.

You will notice probably that this is the same hand-writing as was received by you when we asked for an enlarged per capita grant; in fact it was I who urged Mr Shepherd to make the request which you have thought fit in your kindness to grant. I have done a great deal of the correspondence, business and book-keeping this last year so that I understand affairs almost thoroughly, and I feel that in the interests of this Institution you would make no mistake in using your influence to secure for me the position. You have shown your deep interest in the work of the Institution by increasing the per capita grant and now I am sure you are anxious to see it advance prosperously.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6.

If it would be in order I would like to have an interview with a government-inspector if it could be arranged for and then if you consider me worthy of the position I would be pleased to have you do what you can for me. The selecting of a principal, I should think, would be a matter of a good deal of importance to the Government seeing that for years the Institution has been entirely supported by the Government (including the farm). In the meantime I should be pleased to hear from you.

Respectfully yours

R. G. Howes.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

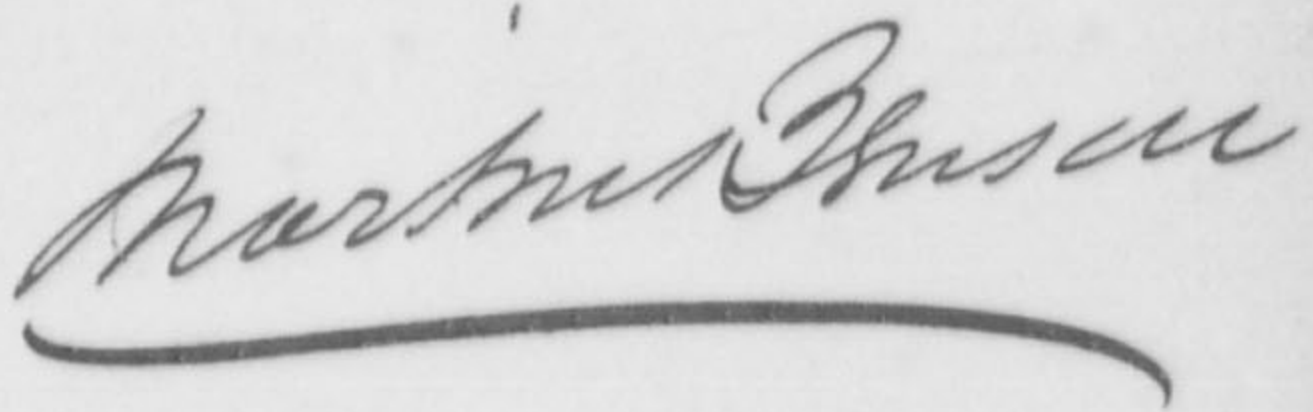
155001

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, 27th May, 1903

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

With reference to Mr Howes' application for the position of Principal of the Mt. Elgin Institute, rendered vacant by the death of Mr Shepherd, I beg to say that from what I saw of Mr Howes' management of this institution during Mr Shepherd's absence in the West in September last, I am satisfied that he is not possessed of the executive ability necessary for the position.



Herbert J. Brown

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

OTTAWA, 27th May, 1903

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant reporting the death of Rev. Mr. Shepherd, Principal of the Mt. Elgin Institute and applying for his position.

In reply I beg to say that the Department deeply regrets to learn of the sudden death of Mr. Shepherd and it hopes that you will convey its sympathy to Mrs. Shepherd.

With regard to your application I have to refer you to the General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, Toronto, under whose auspices this school is carried on, which Society has the nomination of a Principal.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

R.G. Howes, Esq.

Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncey,

Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

15-500 A 1
The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



259951

Toronto, CANADA, 1898.

1
2
psh
S. H. S.

Sir,-

It is our painful duty to have to inform you that owing to an accident which occurred on May 15th, 1898, the Rev W.W. May Shepherd, Principal of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institution, Mancey, died on Saturday, May 22nd.

The Executive Committee of the General Board of Missions has been called to meet on Friday, the 28th inst. when the matter of filling the vacancy caused by the death of Mr Shepherd at Mount Elgin Indian Institute will be under consideration.

Yours truly,

Your Obedient Servant,

Jas. Henderson

Associate Secretary.

The Honorable the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

OTTAWA, 3rd June, 1903

Rev. Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 30th ultimo I beg to say that the Department approves of the recommendation of the Executive Committee of the General Board of Missions for the appointment of the Rev. T. T. George of Chatham as Principal of the Mt. Elgin Institute in the room of Rev. W. W. Shepherd, lately deceased.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.

General Secretary

Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 2nd June, 1903.

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Rev. Dr Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society notifies the Department of the selection of Rev. T. T. George of Chatham, to fill the vacancy of Principal of the Mt. Elgin Institute, caused by the death of Rev. Mr Shepherd. Mr George is highly recommended by Dr Sutherland and from his age and experience his appointment would appear to be most suitable. As they are anxious to fill the place at once, Dr Sutherland would like to have an early reply. Is it your wish that the appointment of Mr George be approved of?

*Approved
June 2/03*

Mark Sutherland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

155001-1
The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



(Dictated)



Toronto, 30th May, 1903.

260059

Sir,-

I have the honor to report that the vacancy in the Principalship of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute has received the careful attention of the Executive Committee of the General Board of Missions, and after considering the whole situation and the qualifications of various applicants they have decided to recommend the appointment of the Rev. T.T. George, at present pastor of the Victoria Avenue Church, Chatham, and trust that this will meet with the approval of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs. Mr. George is a man forty years of age, has been some twenty years in the ministry, was brought up on a farm and has spent most of his subsequent life in country neighborhoods. He has good executive ability and in the judgment of the Committee is well qualified for the position in question. As it is very important that the present interregnum should be as short as possible, I will be glad to receive your reply at the earliest possible date. I may further add that Mr. George has been for years on very intimate terms with Mr. Shepherd and knows more about the Institute, its work and its management, than any other man in that region of country.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

OTTAWA, 28th May, 1903

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th instant reporting the death of Rev. W. W. Shepherd, Principal of the Mt. Elgin Institute and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department is exceedingly sorry to learn of the death of Mr Shepherd, who has been so long identified with the work of this school.

The Department trusts that your Committee will be successful in finding a man fitted to fill this important vacancy.

Be good enough to submit the name of your nominee for the Department's approval.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.

General Secretary

Methodist Mission Rooms,

Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hand and causes a great deal of work.

I found the buildings entirely unprotected in case of fire, the tanks in the attic were completely empty as there had been no wind for two days. Even when these are full, the roof and cupola are entirely unprotected. These tanks should be raised as high as possible and a fire tank should be placed in the cupola. The filling of these tanks should not be done by wind, as this is too uncertain. A proper plan would be to acquire from J. Henry and Mrs. Seneca, who has land flanking a creek about 25 rods distant from the gate of the School sufficient to enable the creek, which has a constant flow, to be dammed so as to get sufficient head to run a ram and to make this ram supply the building. The wind-mill might be used as an auxiliary to this source of supply. Mr. George says that he will be willing to bear a suitable share of the expenses of the arrangement if the Department will enter it with him, and I would recommend that he should be asked to submit in detail a report upon this subject showing exactly what it is proposed to do, how much land will be needed, what the cost will be, etc., in order that it may be fully considered by the Department.

Mr. George says that if he can get sufficient land for the purpose of the waterworks he will furnish the ram, pipes, etc. The Reverend Principal complains that he is dealt with too rigidly in the calculation of payments under the Capitation Grant which the School receives.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON

237660-4

272988



Schools

155001-1

Ottawa 6th June 1904
Mr Macrae's report on Caradoc Agcy

SCHOOLS O

The Mount Elgin Industrial School was visited up-
on May 6 in connection with the rumour that smallpox exist-
ed in the neighbourhood of the reserve. Upon turning up
the applications for admission to see how many of the child-
ren had been vaccinated before they went to the School, it
was found that these forms had not contained this informa-
tion. It would seem to be well that they should do so.
The Matron said that two years ago this spring there had
been a general vaccination in the School. The Rev. Mr.
George, principal, was very anxious to avoid having any of
those children who had entered the School since the general
vaccination of two years ago operated upon, as he says that
he has seen very bad effects from vaccination. I arranged
with him, as I was then on my way to investigate the extent
of the epidemic reported, to isolate the children entirely
and prevent strangers who might have infection coming upon
the premises.

SCHOOLS
JUL 8 1904

An examination of the dormitories was made and
they were found to be in exceedingly good condition, beds
clean and comfortable and the rooms well aired.

WATER SUPPLY :-

The water supply of the School continues to be in
every respect bad. I drew attention to the fact of the
quality of the water used for drinking purposes a year or
two ago. It appears that nothing was done. The present
Principal is so keenly alive to the impropriety of using
the water thus reported against for drinking and cooking
purposes that he has obtained water for such purposes from
a spring on the River bank. It has also to be carried by
hand

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, October 7th---1904.

Recd
MEMORANDUM:

For the Deputy Sup't. General.

In connection with the Rev. Dr. Sutherland's application made in a personal letter addressed to you on the 23rd. July last for an increased per capita grant for the Muncey Institute, I beg to say that I have on several occasions pointed out that the contribution of \$60.00 for each pupil by the Government to the Industrial Schools in Ontario is quite inadequate to meet the increased cost of living at the present day, and I think the desire of the different denominations conducting these schools to be placed on a better financial basis is only fair and reasonable, and that \$100.00 per capita would not be an excessive amount to allow.

With reference to Mount Elgin School I may say that under management of the late Mr. Shepherd the school was carried on with a very small deficit: it was considerably less than \$100 a year. This economical management is accounted for by the methods pursued by Mr. Shepherd who was extensively engaged in stock raising and feeding cattle for the market. To such an extent did he carry on these operations that I have no hesitation in saying that he sacrificed the interests of the school to make both ends meet. Rev. Mr. George who succeeded Mr. Shepherd about a year and a half ago has, as appears from his statement of receipts and expenditure for the year ended the 30th. June accumulated a deficit of \$3,492.40 since he has had charge of this school, and I think it would be well for the Department to examine carefully into his financial transactions and management with a view to discovering how this deficit occurred. My own impression is that he has lost on his cattle transactions and it would take a very skilful drover to carry on Mr. Shepherd's work in this line.

When I was at this school two years ago I found that nearly all the energy of the school was directed to the care of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of stock, and if Mr. George has let this run down in the interests of the school, he is hardly to blame. I think that if the grant were increased the Church would make no demand on the Department for the payment of the deficit, and if the cattle transactions were curtailed, it would be an advantage to the school as nearly all the pupils' spare time ^{was} ~~is~~ taken up in attending to the live stock while their industrial training ~~is~~ ^{was} neglected. In this connection I beg to refer you to my memo of the 28th. November, 1902, on this file.

Thomas Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY,
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

Personal.)

REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY.

REV. JAS. HENDERSON, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY.

F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.
SECY. Y.P. FORWARD MOVEMENT

H. H. FUDGER, Esq.,
REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D.) TREASURERS.

33 RICHMOND ST. WEST,

Toronto, 2nd November, 1914.

Frank Pedley, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

My Dear Mr Pedley,-

On the 23rd of July last I mailed a personal letter to your address referring to different matters connected with the Indian work in which the Methodist Missionary Society is interested. This letter you kindly acknowledged, saying that you would give the points mentioned your early attention; but I cannot find that such a communication has reached the Mission Rooms. It is likely that there will be a meeting of the Executive Committee of the General Board during the present month, and it would be gratifying to the members of the Executive if you would be good enough to let me have your reply before that meeting.

Yours Faithfully,

A. Sutherland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY:

MOUNT NELGIN INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE.

RECEIPTS.

Government Grant.....	\$ 5895.00
Government Grant for repairs.....	2500.00
Missionary Society.....	210.00
Sale of live stock.....	<u>11527.98</u>

Total receipts.....\$20132.98

EXPENDITURE.

Salaries.....	\$ 3759.81
Food.....	1652.56
Clothing.....	570.51
Fuel and Light.....	464.14
Buildings and repairs.....	3428.80
Equipment and furniture.....	463.10
Miscellaneous.....	<u>13286.46</u>

Total expenditure..\$23625.38

Excess of Expenditure over Receipts.....	<u>\$ 3492.40</u>
---	-------------------

\$23625.38

\$ 23625.38

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA, 15th November, 1904

WITH ENCLOSURE

Dear Dr. Sutherland,

In reply to your letter of the 2nd instant calling attention to your communication of the 23rd July last in reference to certain schools conducted under the auspices of your Society, I beg to say that these matters have been submitted to the Minister, who regrets that he cannot see his way clear to authorize a grant for a dwelling house for the Principal of the Coqualeetza Home at present.

Owing to the many demands made upon the Department, the question of enlarging the boarding school at Morley and an increased grant for the Mt. Elgin Institute were held over for further consideration.

In connection with the latter school, I beg to call your attention to the statement of receipts and expenditure forwarded by Rev. Mr. George, to accompany his report for the year ended 30th June last,

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
General Secretary
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto

which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which shows an apparent excess of expenditure over receipts of \$3492.40. This apparent deficit is so much in excess of other years that it calls for explanation, and I should be glad if you would request Mr George to furnish the Department with a detailed statement of the "Miscellaneous" expenditure, which amounted to \$13,286.46. This is not required for publication, but is for the information of the Department.

A copy of the statement referred to is enclosed herewith.

Yours very truly,

Frank Pedley
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
100 ST. MICHIGAN ROOMS,
TORONTO.

~~154845-1~~ 155001-1
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

278900

Toronto, 22nd Nov.,



Ans
Sir,-

Referring to the Departmental letter of the 15th inst. respecting the accounts of the Muncey Indian Institute, I beg to say that I have written to the Principal, Rev T.T. George, directing him to forward as promptly as possible the information required by the Department respecting miscellaneous expenditure, and I have no doubt it will be supplied without unnecessary delay.

I am, Sir, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Honorable the
Deputy Super't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

OTTAWA, 19th January, 1905



Rev. Sir,

In your letter of the 22nd November last you informed the Department that you had written to the Principal of the Mt. Elgin Institute, directing him to forward as promptly as possible, the information required respecting the item of "Miscellaneous Expenditure" as shown in the financial accompanying his annual report for the year ended 30th June last. As no explanations have been received from the Principal in this matter, may I ask you to be good enough to again remind him that the Department would like to have a detailed statement of the miscellaneous expenditure above referred to as soon as possible.

For Mr. [unclear]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.

General Secretary

Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institute.
Expenditure

Salaries of Principal, teachers, matron, cook, and domestic servants		1817.44
Farm labor 1942.26, blacksmithing 154.12		2096.38
Farm implements & repairs 108.95, harness and repairs 139.88		248.83
Livestock purchased 8804.58, feed 1646.71		10451.29
Seed 33.80, grain & grinding 826.52, fruit - trees 4.15		864.47
Travelling expenses 72.17, freight and express 118.86		191.03
Groceries & provisions 1652.56, fuel 389.32		2041.88
Lighting 74.82, insurance 3 years 80.00		154.82
Books & stationery 80.63, postage 15.57		96.20
Clothing & clothing material, boots & shoes		194.83
Dry goods 303.55, hardware 223.83		527.38
Medical attendance 31.50, drugs 20.67		52.17
Furnishings 60.15, telegrams 5.67		65.82
Pasture & rent of land 1143.10, Interest & discount 126.25		1269.35
Moving expenses Rev. L. J. George & family		27.45
" " Mrs. H. W. Shepherd "		25.00
Repairs & improvements - brick & tile & tile drainage 962.42, lumber 1209.77, labor 868.10, freight 38.56, cement 302.66, hardware 41.19, plumbing 6.60		3428.80
Shoe Shop material		73.13
<u>Receipts</u>		23625.38
Proceeds by sale of live stock	11527.98	
Unpaid Bank advances	2300.00	
Grant from Indian Department for improvements	2500.00	
Government for capita grant	5895.00	
Missionary Society	210.00	22432.98
		192.40

MT. ELGIN INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

15500 1 /
281112



To the Secretary,

The Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of a communication from Dr. Sutherland, of the Methodist Mission Brooms, Toronto, enclosing a copy of your communication to him under date of the 19th inst., in which you ask information respecting the item of miscellaneous expenditure as contained in my report to your Department for the year ending June 30th, 1904.

On Nov. 22nd, 1904., Dr. Sutherland forwarded to me a similar inquiry and on the 25th of the same month I forwarded to him an itemized statement, a copy of which you will find enclosed. I had supposed that he had forwarded the same, but reaching his office at or about the time of the meeting of the General Board and Executive Committee of the Society of which he is General Secretary, it must have been mislaid. In framing my financial report I followed as nearly as possible the instructions furnished for same by your Department. Such accounts as could not readily be classified under the specific headings therein given were placed in the item of miscellaneous. To this department fell the large item for stock. Mr. Shepherd having been injured on or about the 15th of May the one and one half months to the close of the year, June 30th, 1903, were blank as to the purchase of stock for the pastures as is common from year to year. Assuming management as I did on July 1st, 1903, I found it necessary to stock the vacant pastures by purchases made as means and opportunities presented during June, July, August and September. The effect of this was to place said purchases together with those of the following May and June within the bounds of one year, thus tending largely to increase that item in the annual report. An effort was also made during the year to improve where possible the breeding stock as represented by brood mares, cattle and pigs. This was done as far as possible by the sale of the inferior and the purchase of the more suitable where such could be done without loss on the one hand or excessive cost on the other. While in the end this resulted in little more than an exchange of one class for another it increased nevertheless the items of payments for purchase of stock and receipts for sale of same.

In the item of repairs \$3428.80 were paid out while the special grant from the Department was but \$2500.00, but inasmuch as my predecessor, the late Rev. W.W. Shepherd, had forwarded to your Department receipted invoices to the amount of \$1055.00 that ^{portion of grant} ~~sum~~ was retro ~~active~~ in its application. Every economy possible was practised in these repairs and the large item above mentioned did not by any means complete them. The current year will show another heavy item in this respect, while there remains untouched repairs of such importance

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

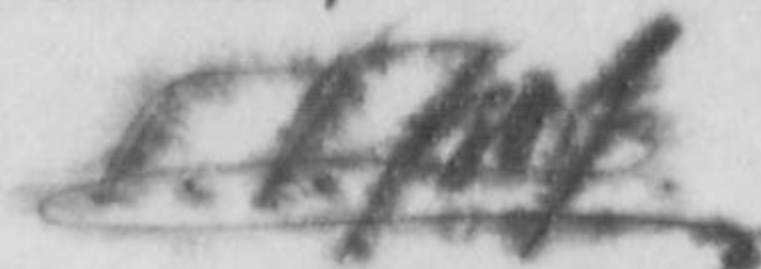
281112

- 2 -

po...nce as to carry a measure at least of moral obligation, inasmuch as water supply and sanitary conditions are involved.

Should the enclosed statement not grant you the required information kindly write me direct and I will be pleased to give you the fullest information within my power. As the pupils here are the wards of your Department and as everything here centers in giving them the best training for a useful life, I naturally look to your Department for generous treatment and sympathetic counsel looking to the greatest efficiency possible in all departments of our school.

Your obedient servant,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STUART & GUNN.

BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS,
NOTARIES, &c.

ALEX. STUART, K. C.

GEORGE C. GUNN.

LONDON OFFICE:

112 MASONIC TEMPLE.

TELEPHONE 1002.

SOLICITORS FOR TRADERS BANK, GLENCOE.

BRANCH OFFICE:

GLENCOE.

LONDON, ONT. August 22nd.,

1905.

Sch
The Superintendent,
Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

288584

Dear Sir:-

Are there any printed regulations regarding the
Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute which you can let us have ?

Yours truly,



Stuart & Gunn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Stuart, Stuart & Bucke,
Barristers, Solicitors,
Notaries, &c.*

CABLE ADDRESS, "STUBUCKE."

OFFICES, LONDON & GLENCOE.

Office, Room 112 Masonic Temple.

*Alex Stuart, K.C. Major Duncan Stuart
E. I. Bucke, B.A.*

London, _____ 190__

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 26th August, 1905

Gentlemen,

In reply to your letter of the 22nd inst. I have to inform you that the Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute is conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Missionary Society, and to refer you to Rev. Dr Sutherland, Methodist Mission Rooms, Toronto (the Secretary of the Society) for information regarding regulations governing its management.

*Sam H
m*

Your obedient servant,

J. B. MOLEAN

Secretary

Messrs Stuart and Gunn,

London, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

295351

Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, March 6th, 06. ~~189~~

Sir,-

Re Muncey Industrial Institute.

Some three years ago, the Rev. W.W. Shepherd, then Principal of the Mount Elgin Institute, brought to the notice of the Superintendent General the impossibility of maintaining the Institute on the existing per capita basis, and strongly urged a substantial increase. Mr. Shepherd informed me that the Minister frankly acknowledged the justness of the claim, but was not prepared at that time to make the desired increase until the whole question of Indian Institutes had been more fully considered. For a number of years Mr. Shepherd was able, by extensive dealing in live stock, to earn sufficient to prevent the heavy deficiency that otherwise would have occurred; but the trade in live stock is a very fluctuating and uncertain source of income, and during the past two years very heavy deficiencies have occurred in carrying on the work. We think that these deficiencies, in so far as they represent legitimate work done by the Institute, should be met by the Indian Department, and such substantial increase made in the per capita grant for the future that the Principal may not be hampered in his work and worried by ceaseless endeavor to keep out of debt.

I would respectfully request, therefore, that the Department grant such relief for existing deficiencies as may seem just and reasonable, and that the per capita grant be increased to at least One Hundred Dollars (\$100) per annum.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Yours obedient servant

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

The Superintendent General,
Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

15500 1-1

295351



hch

The Methodist Church,
Missionary Department,
Toronto, March 6th, '06.

Sir :-

I beg to enclose herewith several communications addressed to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, referring to certain Indian Institutes, Boarding Schools, etc., and will feel greatly obliged if you will kindly call the attention of the Superintendent General to these matters at your earliest convenience.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland,

General Secretary.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

Schools

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, March 16, 1906.

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

The Rev. Dr. Sutherland has written the Department asking that a substantial increase be made to the per capita grant for the Mount Elgin Industrial School, which should, he says, be at least \$100 per annum, and also that the Department should meet deficiencies that have occurred in that school, that is as regards the financial affairs.

With reference to the per capita grant it must be admitted that ^{with} the increased cost of living a school of this class cannot be carried on with a per capita grant of \$60, ~~and~~ such grant has been supplemented by mission funds in this case, and it is the annual expenditure above that amount that the Methodist Church wishes to be recouped.

The question of the management of the Protestant industrial and boarding schools was, I understand, discussed with the Minister this week, and I think that Dr. Sutherland's application might stand for the present, until a definite policy is arrived at as to the terms on which these schools are to be carried on in the future.

Handwritten signature

Handwritten signature

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

HIXO.

Ottawa, March 20, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter
of the 6th inst. with inclosure in reference to the
Mount Elgin Institute.

*From L
mo*

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO

INSF OFFICE OF THE
OF INDIAN
AGENCIES AND RESERVES.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
OTTAWA

155001-1
Department of Indian Affairs,

297194

Ottawa, 24th April, 1906



Schools
MEMORANDUM

Mr. Pedley.



En.

Attached is a complaint of Mrs.
Nahdee of Walpole Island sent in to me through Chief
Jacobs of Sarnia. I have acknowledged it and told
Mr. Jacobs that I have transferred it to the proper
branch of the Department for such action as may be
thought proper.

J. H. [unclear]
J. S. A. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sarnia April 9th 1906

J. Q. Macrae Esq^r

J. I. A. & R.

297194

I have been asked to write to you in reference to a boy who is, at present a pupil at the Muncy Institute whose name is Jas^s McDonald. This boy it seems has sore eyes and been that way all winter, and consequently was not taught any. but he had been made to work all the same. This boy belongs to Walpole Island and was deserted by both parents in fact his mother only kept him two months and given up to one Mrs Nahdee who adopted him and raised him, and about a year ago his natural mother unknown to the foster mother placed him at the Institute and the foster mother was obliged, ^{or thought she was} to take him to the institution. As he has been sick without being attended ^{properly} to, this woman wanted to take him home and have him doctored. The Principle Rev^d J. J. George utterly refused and even refused the woman to come near the building. There has been complaints of that nature by Indians in different Reserves and others complain of excessive punishment of children. I told this woman that I would write to you about it and enclose statements which she brought to me made by her as to the adoption and raising of the boy. I thought some enquiries might be made as to the condition of things at the Muncy Institution.

The Boy I think if he is not able to ^{be} taught, he would not be able to work and should be allowed to go home to his adopted Mother.

Yours very respectfully

F. W. Jacobs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wapole Island Ontario 297194
March 26th 1906

To whom it may concern, -

On the 16th day of this month I visited the Mt. Elgin Institution in company with A. Windblow as my interpreter. On the occasion to see my adopted boy Jas. M^cDonald son of Mary Jane M^cDonald whom I adopted when he was one month old from her mother. When the child was given to me I told Mary Jane M^cDonald to nurse the child two more months and I would allow her to stay at my place during that time, so she did according to my request. And afterwards left the child and placed ^{my adopted} ~~it~~ ^{him} off to work at some town in Michigan. And since that time the child has been under my care & support. Nothing was ^{ever} given to the child from her mother in clothing or food up to this time. The boy is now over 12 years of age, so I have therefore taken care of this boy all this time, and have been living with me always. I took the boy to the Mt. Elgin Institution after holidays last summer to attend school there. And lately having the understanding from some of the Indians at Muncie Reserve that my adopted boy was sick at school. I therefore at once went to this school in order to see him and with the intention of asking the principal ^{boy to} ~~the~~ leave the school for couple days so that I doctor him, afterwards take him back to school again. But when we arrived there I was ^{not} ~~permitted~~ to see my adopted child. Nor even to come around the school. He said that he had full control of the boy for five years from M^c Mary Jane M^cDonald the boy's mother. He also said if he found any person attempting to get the boy away ^{from} the school would take law to his hands. I therefore state that Jas. M^cDonald is my rightful adopted boy, and ^{do} ~~wish~~ to get him back to my home on account of the treatment I had from the ^{boy} ~~principal~~ of the said school. --

M^c Elizabeth X. Hahdee

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

297194

Muncey Ontario

March 16th 1906.

To whom it may concern. —

I visited the Mt. Elgin Institution which is situated at Muncey Caradoc Reserve on the above date. In company with Mrs Elizabeth Nahdee of Wapikong Island Ont. To inquire, and, to ask the Principal J. J. George to permit, and, allow us to take away the sick boy Jas. Mc Donald whom Mrs Elizabeth Nahdee claims as her own rightful adopted child. On our arriving at the Institution we asked Mr J. J. George the principal that the boy Jas. Mc Donald leave the school for two days with the intention of doctoring the boy, and afterwards allow him to return to the Institution, this he refused. He said he could not allow the boy to leave. He also stated that he would not permit Mrs Elizabeth Nahdee around the Institute what ever, and he went on to say that if any body attempts to get the boy away from the Institution he would take the law to his hands, and punish the parties. He said that he had full control of the boy for five years from Mrs Mary Jane Mc Donald the boys mother of Wapikong Island. I went there as an interpreter of Mrs Elizabeth Nahdee. This is my own true statement, and certify it the same.

Mrs A ^{the} X Windblow
mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

Ottawa, May 8, 1906.

Chief

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th ult., addressed to Mr. Macrae, of this Department, complaining that Mrs. Mahdee was refused permission by the Principal of the Mt. Elgin Institute to see her adopted son, James McDonald, a pupil of that school, when she called there in March, last, and in reply I beg to say that enquiry will be made into this complaint and you will be further advised.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN,
Secretary.

F. W. Jacobs

Chief F. W. Jacobs,
Sarnia,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155001

2 letters

Ex'd.

Ottawa, May 8, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

For 12
MB
Chief Jacobs, of Sarnia, has written the Department regarding a complaint made by Mrs. Elizabeth Nahdee, who says that she visited your school on March 16, last, in company with Mrs. A. Windblow, for the purpose of seeing her adopted son, James McDonald, who was reported to be suffering from sore eyes, and that you would not permit them to see the boy nor even to come around the school.

Chief Jacobs has forwarded declarations from several Indians to the effect that Mrs. Nahdee had adopted this boy and brought him up from the time of his birth until he was admitted to your school.

The Department would like to have a report from you at once as to why you declined to allow his adopted mother to see the boy and also as to the state of his health. It is claimed that while suffering from sore eyes he has been worked continually and not received proper attention.

Your obedient Servant,

G. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. T. T. George,

Principal,

Mount Elgin Institute,

Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155001

Ottawa, May 22, 1906.

Rev. Sir,--

I have again to call your attention to the complaint made by Mrs. Nahdee that you would not permit her to see her adopted son when she called at your school on March 16, last.

You were written to on the 8th inst. and asked for a report, and as the Department wishes to reply to Mrs. Nahdee's letter making this complaint, it would be obliged if you would give your reasons for your refusal of her request.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. T. T. George,

Principal,

Mount Elgin Institute,

Muncoey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1a10

298147



May 21/06.

The Secretary *Schools*
The Sup't. Gen. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario,



Sir,

Yours of the 8th inst, No 155001 reached me by last mail having been mis-sent to Victoria. The boy, James McDonald, was placed in the school by his mother who signed the application in regular form. The grandmother, Elizabeth Nahdee visited him in the early Autumn past and called on succeeding days, and on each occasion was allowed to see the boy. Shortly afterward the boy became ill and was found at his grandmother's home, Walpole Island. The grandmother objected to the boy's return basing same upon his eyes being inflamed, which was largely accounted for by exposure when a truant from the Institute. The mother wrote me making enquiry as to the boy's health, stating that she had been informed that her son was seriously ill, also almost blind. I informed her that the boy was in good health and his eyes alright, save a slight inflammation.

She wrote me in reply requesting me not to allow his grandmother to see him as she was endeavoring to influence the boy to leave the school. A short time after this the grandmother called at the Institute and attempted to keep up communication with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

298147

the boy from day to day, visiting him at the playground or at his work. This I refused to allow and informed her that any visitation would require to be made in the office in the presence of an officer and all conversation carried on in English. It is a rule of the Institute that persons other than parents or guardians are allowed to visit pupils only when the pupil is accompanied by an officer and the conversation carried on in English.

The same rule is applied to parents and guardians when there is reason to believe that influence is being brought to bear upon the pupil to create discontent and unrest leading to truancy or removal; otherwise the greatest freedom possible is given to all parents and guardians when visiting pupils, save and except when their visits are made on the Sabbath.

Your obedient servant,

T. T. Pross.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

298194

Manucey, Ont.

May 21/06.

The Secretary,
The Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario,

Sir,

Yours of the 8th inst No 155001 reached me by last mail, having been mis-sent to Victoria. The boy, James McDonald was placed in the school by his mother who signed the application in regular form. The grand mother, Elizabeth Nahdee, visited him in the early autumn past and called on succeeding days and on each occasion was allowed to see the boy. Shortly afterward the boy truanted and was found at his grand mother's home Walpole Island. The grand mother objected to the boy's return basing same upon his eyes being inflamed, which was largely accounted for by exposure when a truant from the Institute. The mother wrote me making enquiry as to the boy's health, stating that she had been informed that her son was seriously ill, also almost blind.

I informed her that the boy was in good health and his eyes alright save a slight inflammation. She wrote me in reply requesting me not to allow his grand mother to see him as she was endeavoring to influence him to leave the school. A short time after this she called at the Institute and attempted to keep up communication with the boy from day to day by visiting him at the play ground or at his work. This I refused to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

also and informed her that any visitation would require to be made in the Office in the presence of an officer and all conversation carried on in English. It is a rule of the Institute that persons other than parents or guardians are allowed to visit pupils only when the pupil is accompanied by an officer and the conversation carried on in English.

The same rule is applied to parents and guardians when there is reason to believe that influence is being brought to bear upon the pupil to create discontent and unrest leading to truancy or removal: otherwise the greatest freedom possible is given to all parents and guardians when visiting pupils save and except when their visits are made on the Sabbath,

your obedient servant,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Schools

155001-1

*Mussey, Ont,
May, 24/06*

298194

The Secretary,
The Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario,

Sir,

I received by last mail your communication 155001 requesting reply to your earlier communication dated on the 8th inst in which you ask for a report re the complaint made by Mrs. Naldee.

Unfortunately your letter of the 8th was mis-sent to Victoria and reached this Office by the last mail of Saturday the 19th. I wrote you in full under date of Monday the 21st which no doubt has crossed your communication of the 22nd. I trust you will find the explanation full and satisfactory. I enclose herewith a copy of same.

Your obedient servant,

T. T. Prosser

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

Ottawa, May 28, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st inst. with reference to the complaint made by Mrs. Nahdee that you would not allow her to see her adopted son when she called at your school on March 16, last, and in reply I beg to say that your explanation in regard to this matter is satisfactory and Mrs. Nahdee will be so informed.

Your obedient Servant,

L. D. McLean
J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. T. T. George,

Principal,

Mt. Elgin Institute,

Muncy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hlx'd.

Ottawa, May 28, 1906.

Chief,-

In further reference to your letter of the 9th ult. complaining that Mrs. Nahdee was refused permission by the Principal of the Mt. Elgin Institute to see her adopted son, James McDonald, a pupil of that school, I beg to say that a report has been received in regard to this matter which fully exonerates the Principal from any blame in connection with his action.

The school authorities make no objection to parents, relatives or guardians seeing pupils at certain suitable times and conditions, but they do rightly object to clandestine interviews with pupils, which always have a disturbing effect, and in the instance of this boy a previous secret interview led to his desertion. Mrs. Nahdee could have seen her adopted son in the presence of one of the staff, had she made a direct application to the Principal.

With regard to the boy's eyesight I may inform you that there ~~is~~ nothing serious ~~the~~ matter with him. He returned from his truancy with inflammation of the eyes, and has since quite recovered.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Chief F. W. Jacobs,
Sarnia, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001.2

300274



Barney, Ont.
July 11/06.

The Secretary

[Signature]
Supt. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario.



Sir,

TO THE

Enclosed herewith I forward the quarterly Report of the Mt. Elgin Industrial School for the quarter ending June 30/1906. I am pleased to report but one case of truancy and he is an old offender. This happy condition of things I attribute to the hearty co-operation of your Department and your agents on the several Reserves in the work of searching out and returning the truants of the two previous quarters. The pupils in attendance seem to be contented and happy in their work.

Two cases of pneumonia and one of tuberculosis has called for considerable care and medical treatment. The pupil no. 223 who was afflicted with the latter disease was removed to his home on the 1st inst. and died on the 5th. Otherwise the general health of the pupils has been good. I am experiencing less difficulty this season than formerly in securing the consent of parents to allow their children to remain at the Institute during the holiday season.

When holidays are urged I am limiting them to the required four weeks, requiring parents to sign an agreement for their prompt return at the stated time.

The progress of the pupils in their work during the year has been on the whole quite satisfactory.

I have the honor to be

Your obedient servant

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

155001-1
The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, August 14th, 1906.

301378

Sir,-

In April last, when the Rev. Mr. Ferrier of Brandon was in Toronto, he was requested to pay a visit to the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, and to report to the Missionary Committee respecting its condition and prospects. Mr. Ferrier kindly complied with this request, and I now have the honor to enclose a copy of his Report for the information of the Department.

am trusting that this may be of some service, I



Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

301378

Report of the Rev. T. Ferrier
re
MOUNT ELGIN INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE
April 24-5, 1906.

STAFF.

The staff appear to be doing well and working harmoniously together, and it is just a question whether another lady member should not be added to the same; there being no laundress, nor seamstress and the matron has no assistant.

CHILDREN.

One hundred and three boys and girls were in attendance the most of them bright, healthy-looking children. They appear to be well-fed, but their clothing is hardly up to the average.

PROVISIONS.

A very meagre supply of clothing material and provisions is on hand, far from what it ought to be for the proper equipment of an Institution of this kind.

STOCK.

Cattle. A herd of about two hundred and thirty-eight head of pretty fair cattle. Some twenty-four of these are ready for beef, and have been sold on hoof for five cents per pound. The outlook is that quite a number will be ready for next year's market.

Some of the younger stock are not looking as well as we would like to see them. There is considerable ringworm among the calves, notwithstanding preventatives and cures have been applied.

Horses. About thirty horses, a few of which are not in the best condition, they having the appearance of not being properly grain-fed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hogs. From eight to twelve sows are kept for breeding purposes and a large supply of pork is furnished.

Hens. About one hundred hens. These could be made more profitable if the number were increased and a more up-to-date hennery provided.

Bees. Appear to do well, there being about eleven hundred pounds of honey on hand from last year's stock.

FENCES.

There is about a thousand acres of land under the control of the Institution, and such a large herd of cattle and horses with so many neighbor's interests to protect, the question of fencing is one that ought to receive due attention.

Considerable new fencing has been done of late; some of it by wire and some by repairing the old rail fence. These rail fences are of short duration and are constantly needing repairs. What length of new fence and the amount that would be made passable by repairs, I had not time to estimate. The Principal informed me that the wire fence costs about 40 cents per rod. This would be the most economical fence for the two hundred and twenty-five acres belonging to the Institute, also for all lands where the lease has a number of years to run, and for those lands where a new lease is a strong probability.

DRAINAGE.

Drainage for sewers. During the past three years some repairs and changes have been made to the sewers. The sewer leading from the girl's wing of the main building to the East has been diverted so as to empty into the river. This was a necessity since it existed without an outlet from the east of the building; it being kept with the intention of using it as a fertilizer which was found to be impracticable.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WATER SUPPLY.

Until recently there were three tile drains: 1st. One draining the surface of the land used for a garden situated close to the south-west of the main-building; 2nd, One draining the swamp three-quarters of a mile south-west; 3rd, One draining the springs from the hillside, about half a mile to the south - all three uniting in a well in the yard from which the supply of water was taken for all purposes. As this supply of water from the garden and swamp was likely to be impure, inwholesome and very undesirable, the arrangement has been changed and the good spring water from the hillside is gathered in a manhole and driven from there by a hydraulic ram into the main building, thus furnishing a continual stream of good pure water for all domestic purposes.

The water from the garden and swamp flows continually into the troughs situated at convenient points in the stock yard and into drinking-pans in the stables, furnishing an abundant supply for all the stock.

Another extensive system of drains from the west gathers water on the side of the hill, which is held back by a cement dam, and from which a portion flows through a two-inch pipe to a man-hole, giving sufficient power to keep in motion a hydraulic ram that drives to the attic of the main building a constant stream of sufficient volume to supply the laundry, bath-room, closets, and for fire protection.

In order to complete this entire water and drainage system, I would think (not having measured the drains) that at least three miles of drains were opened, and the tiles laid at an average depth of about eight feet. This involved a vast amount of labor and the whole system has been carried out with considerable hydraulic skill, and is a decided success from a two-fold standpoint.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#4.

1st, These drains drain a large area of land thus making it more valuable for agricultural purposes.

2nd, They furnish an abundant supply of water for all purposes, and for this there will be but little cost for many years to come.

FIRE PROTECTION.

The whole Institution is practically without any fire protection, and the main building without any fire escapes.

There are two small water tanks in the attic of the main building. Another large tank should be built that will hold as great a volume as can be sustained by the floor of the attic. These three tanks should be all connected so as to allow the water to syphon from one to the other and all will be kept full by this constant stream.

note If four or five thousand gallons can be sustained, a 2" stand pipe should take it to the flats below. There should be a system of pipes to carry it to two different points on each floor, and then connected ^{with} hose of sufficient length to reach any part of the flat. This would furnish some protection. The advisability of installing a chemical outfit is worthy of consideration. For the main building fire escapes should be constructed.

BUILDINGS.

Main Building. Some changes in the basement affecting the girl's department and portions used for supplies and bakery have been authorized by the Department, and when completed will be a decided improvement for convenience in the general work of the kitchen, bakery, the keeping of supplies, coal etc., and most important for the privacy welfare and comfort of the girls.

When the house-cleaning is done, with a good general kalsomining of the walls and ceilings, on all those portions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#5.

that are not painted or papered, it will add to the sweetness and the general appearance of the interior.

Three sets of outside steps are worn out and rotting away, and must be replaced by new. The two on the east should have their position slightly changed in order to prevent shading the light of the kitchen windows.

The heating is by hot-water plant that appears to be in a good condition and to give excellent results except in some rooms to the north-west in extreme weather. The radiation surface is not sufficient at these strategic points and should be increased.

The closet in the men's bath-room is without a breathing pipe; this ought to be remedied at once.

A limited supply of soft water is gathered from the eaves in a tank which leaks whenever it reaches a depth of over twenty inches. This leakage is caused by a spreading of the tank, and has damaged the plastering of the men's room and also of the private bath-room. This should be remedied by strengthening the old tank or building a new one.

Ventilation. A small 4" pipe in each dormitory has just been put into already overtaxed smoke-flues for the purpose of drawing air from the most important point in each, and it is a question whether this arrangement will not cause more smoke than already is found, at times, in the building. In any case, it is all that could be accomplished by such a method and is far from being adequate, since it is not more than the hundredth part of the volume that ought to be systematically taken from the entire building; and no provision, whatever, is made for supplying fresh air except by the use of doors and windows. In the interest of the health of the pupils and the staff this ought not to be continued.

note 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSTITUTE BUILDING.

This building is occupied by the families of two employees, and is also used for two school rooms. These schoolrooms are heated by a hot-water plant which is too weak to do the work and has to be supplemented by a stove in each. They have been without ventilation until recently, when two 7" galvanized iron pipes have been placed to draw air from the floor to the smoke-flues. This provides an exit for some of the foul air, but no provision is made for a supply of fresh air. While this has been accomplished at a small cost, and is an excellent scheme to the extent of its power and is about as strong as the flues will permit, yet, the fact remains, it is far from being sufficient, since the air, when the windows are closed, becomes stifling. If caging so many children in such, practically, unventilated buildings during the winter months does not break down the general health of the pupils and staff, it is more a matter of good fortune rather than of a good policy.

LAUNDRY & }
BOYS' PLAY- }
HOUSE. }

A new steam boiler has been placed in the laundry and the old one discarded, and none too soon, for it was so badly rusted that it could be punched in places by a screw driver. The boy's play-house is under repairs. These two buildings can be placed in good condition by the improvements which have been authorized and the amount already granted by the Department.

NEW PIGGERY.

A new piggery that will accommodate seventy-two hogs was built last year, also a

NEW CATTLE STABLE sufficient for sixty-eight head.

Some substantial repairs have been made to the horse stable which holds twenty-two horses.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#7.

The work in these new buildings and in the repairs is well executed. The buildings have excellent concrete foundations, well ventilated, and with many conveniences that will tend toward the saving of labor and the comfort of the stock.

BIG BARN.

This building needs to be tied from eave plate to eave plate, for one of the main cross beams is badly cracked, and the plate of the north-side has broken one of the chief posts and is pressed out with the broken portion. These ties are a necessity before another crop is harvested.

The foundation beams and posts in this barn are in a bad state of decay. Two long beams from end to end were placed in last year; this postponed the much-needed and more extensive repairs, including shingles, which will have to be attended to in a year or two at the most.

There are three silos - one of them is about rotten. The position they occupy prevents the utilizing of the space in the barn to the best advantage when threshing a harvest.

When these posts and beams are placed in the foundation of the barn, the whole of the cattle stable should be rearranged and fitted up, and in doing this, one of the silos should be taken out, and if a thorough job is to be made of the barn and stable all three silos should be taken down and new ones placed at such places as will leave the entire space for granary, threshing and mowing purposes.

SMALL BARN.

This building is in need of some repairs. One of its largest beams is broken at a very strategic point and must be strengthened by a new post or replaced by a new beam, and it will also have to be reshingled in the near future.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

note 4

LARGE WORK-SHOP.

This has a good strong frame. The foundation sill on the west side is about rotted away. The building should be raised and placed upon a concrete foundation and its many needed repairs attended to.

The undersigned was asked for an opinion on the advisability of removing this building over to the east side of the laundry. It would be more convenient on this new side, and much easier watched, since it now stands in the territory occupied by the boys for sport, and if placed by the laundry the power of the steam engine could be utilized at times to a great advantage in the work-shop. There is one serious objection to placing it there, and that is, it is of such a size and of such combustible material that, in the event of fire, it would make a strong connecting link between the barns and the two main buildings. The large number of sheds and outbuildings should have covered a much larger space than they do, and all changes of their position should tend toward expansion of the territory occupied.

DRIVE HOUSE.

The drive house and implement shed requires some repairs and new shingles.

OTHER OUT-BUILDINGS.

note 3 Lumber-shed, ice-house, wood-shed and coal-shed are all in a dilapidated and tumbling-down condition, and the only remedy is to take them down and rebuild.

The repairs authorized to the boys' play-house and laundry including a new steam boiler for the latter will be fully met by the \$2200 appropriated by the Department. The \$800 assigned for repairs to the main building will fully cover all improvements sanctioned except fire pro-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

tection; it may also furnish material for the three sets of outside steps, soft water tank, breathing pipe for closet and material for general house-cleaning.

The necessity of fire-protection, fire escapes, increasing the radiation surface of the hot-water plant in the north-west portion of the main building, some system of ventilating dormitories and school rooms, the numerous repairs required to the barns and out-buildings, also fences are all of great importance and will have to be attended to in the near future. I would, therefore, recommend that a detailed statement of all these essential improvements with plans and specifications of work and material required, together with a careful estimate of the cost, be presented in a business-like form to the Indian Department for their information and consideration, and I am sure that all reasonable and necessary requests will be favorably considered on their merits, providing they are assured that good material will be used, the work executed according to specifications and the money voted from time to time be expended for such improvements as have been authorized by the Department.

I have the honor to be,

Sirs,

Yours obedient servant,

(Signed) T. Ferrier.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155001/1

MXO.

Ottawa, September 19, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th ult., inclosing a copy of a report made by the Rev. T. Ferrier, in April, last, on the Mt. Elgin Industrial School.

With regard to the repairs which Mr. Ferrier said would be necessary to put the buildings in good condition the Department would like to know how much of this work will be done out of the \$3,000 already allowed for this purpose, and, if any additional repairs are needed, it would require to be supplied with a detailed estimate of the cost of material and work so that the same may receive consideration.

Your obedient Servant,

J. B. LEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,

General Secretary,

Methodist Missionary Society,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

155001-1
The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, October 27th, 1906.

303940

Dear Sir,-

On my return from the session of the General Conference in Montreal, my attention was called to your letter of September 19th #155001/1 acknowledging receipt of a report made by the Rev. T. Ferrier regarding the Mount Elgin Industrial School. You also enquire how much of the improvements at Mount Elgin, recommended by Mr. Ferrier, would be done out of the \$3000 (Three Thousand Dollars) already allowed for this purpose. I at once communicated with the Principal, the Rev. T.T. George, and I am to-day in receipt of a letter from him from which I make the following extract:-

"With regard to the improvements outlined in Mr. Ferrier's report, I am preparing a statement and hope to be able to have the same ready previous to the opening of the coming session of parliament."

I shall write to Mr. George at once that his statement should not be delayed until the House assembles, but should be sent in as speedily as possible that it may receive due attention when the estimates, to be laid before parliament, are being prepared.

I have the honor, Sir, to be

Your obedient servant

A. Stott

General Secretary.

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

15500-1
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

303031



Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, October 27th, 1906.

Schools
My dear Mr. Pedley,-

Permit me to call your attention again to the great importance, and indeed urgent necessity, of an increase in the per capita grant for the Mount Elgin Institute. For many years this grant has been entirely insufficient and those in charge of the Institute have been compelled to make up the leeways by extensive dealings in live stock. This is very unsatisfactory, and involves risks which the Principal should not be required to assume. The reasonableness of an increase in the grant was freely admitted by the previous Superintendent General, and the arguments in favor of such a course are quite as strong to-day as they were then. I think the very lowest figure at which the per capita grant should be placed is \$100 (One Hundred Dollars) per annum. With this amount, plus the proceeds of the farm, the institute could be maintained in efficiency without the risk involved by speculating in live stock.

I expect to be in Ottawa on the 8th or 9th of November and would be very glad to see the Superintendent General and yourself respecting this matter and a number of other matters pertaining to our Indian Schools.

Hoping for a favorable issue, I am,

Yours faithfully,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

Frank Pedley, Esq.,

Deputy Superintendent General

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Ottawa, November 2, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ult. with regard to the improvements of the Mt. Elgin Institute, suggested in Rev. Mr. Ferrier's report on that institution, and in reply I beg to say that the Principal should prepare the statement as soon as possible, so that the matter may be dealt with when the supplementary estimates are under consideration, which will be immediately after the return of the Deputy Superintendent General to the Capital.

Your obedient Servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,

General Secretary,

Methodist Missionary Society,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

3 letters.

Ottawa, November 2, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ult., again calling attention to the urgent necessity for an increased per capita grant to the Mount Elgin Institute, and in reply I beg to say that your letter will be submitted to the Deputy Minister on his return to Ottawa from the West.

Your obedient Servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,

General Secretary,

Methodist Missionary Society,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

Ottawa, June 29, 1908.

The Deputy Superintendent General,-

Re Mt. Elgin Institute.

Complain^{ts} have lately been received from parents of Indian children at the Mt. Elgin Institute, reflecting on the management of that institution, and a short time ago Mr. Calvert, M.P., forwarded correspondence addressed to him by Jacob Fisher, demanding the return of his daughter from that institution on the ground of ill-health. Fisher's letter to Mr. Calvert was accompanied by a medical certificate, which stated that she was suffering from incipient pulmonary tuberculosis and a general weak condition of the system and recommended her removal from the institute for proper care and medical attention.

The Principal was written to for a report regarding this case and he sent in a medical certificate from the regular attendant of the school, Dr. Morris, who said that he found her in good health and free from any active disease and taking into consideration the healthy surroundings he was of opinion that her remaining in the institution would be more beneficial than detrimental to her health. Mr. George, the Principal, in
his

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

report gives it as his opinion that, owing to the girl(s) ability and qualification to earn good wages as a domestic, the father wishes to have her under his control and that he experiences the same difficulty in retaining girls over sixteen on this account.

Another letter was received last week from Mr. Fisher, through Mr. Calvert, renewing his application for his daughter's discharge.

From the correspondence it would appear that something more than the alleged illness of the daughter is influencing Fisher in this case, and a telegram has just been received from Mr. George, stating that the institute kitchen was set on fire by Lottie Beaver, who says that Winnifred Fisher, the girl above referred to, told her to do so. Luckily no damage occurred and Mr. George has asked for instructions.

I think that, under the circumstances, an immediate inspection of this school should be made.

*Lead Smith
Beaver*

Martin Ruman

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

Ottawa, July 3, 1908.

Sir,-

I have to request that you will, at the earliest date possible, proceed to Muncey for the purpose of inspecting the Mt. Elgin Institute there.

your inspection should deal chiefly with the management of this institution. Complaints have lately been received from the Parents of Indian children attending the school reflecting on the way in which the school is conducted. It is stated that scabies (the itch) has been prevalent and for this reason some parents are not disposed to return their children to the school who have been absent on leave. The Department hesitates to have the regulations put in force until it is satisfied whether there is any truth in this statement or not. Another complaint is that a girl, named Winnifred Fisher, has contracted tuberculosis while in the school and her father demands her discharge and has forwarded a medical certificate to the effect that she is suffering from incipient pulmonary tuberculosis; while the Principal, who was asked for a report regarding this case, has sent in a certificate from the regular medical attendant of the school,

Gordon J. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

school to the effect that he found her in good health and free from any active disease and taking into consideration the healthy surroundings he was of opinion that her remaining in the institution would be more beneficial than detrimental to her health. A telegram was received from Mr. George, the Principal of the school, early this week to the effect that the institute kitchen was set on fire by Lottie Beaver, who says that she acted at the instigation of the Fisher girl.

The Department would like you to satisfy yourself as to the conflicting statements regarding this girl's health and also to make a searching enquiry into the setting fire to the building. This is not the first incendiary fire that has taken place at this institution and the Department would like you to try to find out what has caused the pupils to take this means of avenging their real or imaginary wrongs. This must be put a stop to or serious consequences may result. It was only last November that the boys' play-house was destroyed by fire and in January another fire was set to the new barn by pupils of the Institute, who believed that they would not have to stay there if the buildings were burned.

In your report you should set forth fully the result of your investigations and give your own personal impressions as to the management of the school.

There are certain needed improvements to put the buildings in a thorough state of repair, and the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3.

Department would like you to state from personal examination what is absolutely required and what would be the probable cost, giving a separate estimate for each.

The Department does not consider it would be well to institute legal proceedings against the girls concerned in the last incendiary fire until it receives your report, which should be sent in as soon as possible after your inspection is made.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

155001-1

530475



Indian Office, Brantford,
July 8th., 1908.

Sir,-

File No. 155001.

I beg to advise you that I will on Monday next
proceed to Muncey for the purpose of inspecting the
Mt. Elgin Institute there along the lines stated in
your letter of the 3rd. Inst.

I am

Sir

Your obedient Servant,

Andrew J. Smith

Supt-



The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

330938



Indian Office, Brantford

July 16th., 1908.

*Rey
2 letter*

Sir,-

File No. 155001.

Pursuant to instructions contained in your letter of 3rd. inst. to make an inspection of the Mt. Elgin Institute I left Brantford on Monday 13th inst. for Muncey.

Feeling that it was better policy to secure all the information I could before calling upon Mr. George i.e. the complaints of Indians themselves, the views of the Medical Officers and Agents. I first interviewed Dr. Lawrence of St. Thomas (where I was obliged to wait over for train connection). Dr. Lawrence formerly practiced among the Indians about Mt. Elgin Institute. He stated that scabies always existed more or less amongst these Indians. There was a predisposition to it where people were housed up in small houses and particularly in the winter time. About two years ago he sent a large quantity of ointment to Mr. George as a remedy for this disease.

He also stated that tuberculosis was very prevalent.

I next interviewed Dr. McEwen of Melbourne, Medical Officer for the Chippewas and Muncceys. When
The Secretary-

Dept. of Indian Affairs-

Ottawa-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Sheppard was Principal of the Institute, scabies was very bad. Children were taken home and cured and when they went back caught it again. He frequently attended patients in the Institute then and knows of this but cannot speak of conditions under present regime, although he has frequently heard Indians complain still. Dr. McEwen says the drainage at the Institute is good and the water should be good. The situation is very healthy. There is no Doctor nearer than 7 miles.

The same evening I called upon Jacob Fisher the father of Winnifred Fisher. Fisher stated that he had no complaint whatever against the Institute other than as to its management.

His complaints are (1) Pupils are punished by being put to work during school hours when they should be at school, citing the case of Nelson Peters a Delaware from Six Nations who although at the Institute has not been in school for the past two years. (2) Pupils do not get enough to eat, and the same food is placed on the table day after day until it is eaten or becomes too stale or bad for food, except when visitors are expected when the pupils get an extra good meal. (3) Pupils are made to nurse the sick and sometimes tubercular patients. Said his daughter had to nurse a child who died of tuberculosis and she afterwards contracted the disease. ~~there~~ there is no tuberculosis in his family. (4) Parents are not notified if children get sick. (5) Has seen body lice in heads of pupils when at Church. Thinks pupils are left to wash themselves, without sufficient supervisions. "There is no body lice in our people at their own homes".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

He did not know of any itch but said some pupils had skin diseases on their necks, a sort of scrofula. Knew nothing of the fire or its cause.

I then called on Chief Joseph Fisher a brother of Jacob's. He said he had no children at the Institute. Some people will always complain and are never satisfied. He thinks the Insitute is well managed and there is no cause for complaint. His brother's child Winnifred won a foot race after returning from her visit to Dr. Cairns (who declamed she had incipient tuberculosis) therefore he thinks she could not have been very sick.

Dr. McEwen was with me when I made these two visits and informed me afterwards that Jacob Fisher was a chronic grumbler and that Chief Joseph Fisher was one of the most intelligent Indians on the Reserve. He also stated that Dr. Cairns was not a particularly reliable physician, was said to be a drug fiend, and had little weight in the profession.

Dr. McEwen is of opinion that he should be called in to attend patients from his own Reserve.

Next morning (Tuesday) I saw Andrew McGahy who had a boy at the Institute last year very ill. He alleged that he or some of his family had to ~~get~~ go to the Institute every second night to nurse his child while the Matron took a night off to rest. The child got worse and worse and nothing was done for him so that at last he determined to take him home and get his own Doctor to attend to him, but it was too late, for the child died soon after getting home. His charge is that the boy did not get proper attention.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I also saw Murray Henry an Indian who was loud in his denunciations of the treatment of the pupils. He had none there himself but knew of several cases. None of these Indians had any complaint about the prevalence of scabies.

On Tuesday morning I met Mr. Sutherland the Agent at Muncey who drove me out to the Institute. Dr. McEwen told me that Mr. Sutherland would not hesitate to fully inform me of any cause of complaint if any existed, but evidently he is well satisfied as I could not get confirmation of any of the complaints above mentioned.

Dr. Morris of Delaware is his own and also Mr. George's family physician and is most attentive to his patients. He has telephone connection between his house and the Institute and can in his motor car reach them in 20 minutes if necessary.

It was about 11.45 before I informed Mr. George of the object of my visit as we were walking from the barn to the house. He asked me if I would like to see the children at dinner and when I said yes we went into the dining room. He said he knew no more than I did what they were going to have. Each child had a plate well filled with potatoe pie, plenty of gravy and a small piece of meat, four half-pizzas slices of bread, but no butter, and water to drink. Mr. George said they had milk as far as it would go, at every meal, if there was any, but sometimes they were short. There was abundance of the potatoe pie left over in the kitchen and I noticed that the children got a second supply if desired.

PROCEEDINGS. (NO 10, VOLUME 0205, FILE 400-1, PART 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I think there was sufficient food.

The first question I took up was the fire in the kitchen. Mr. George showed me statements written and signed by Lottie Beaver, Annie Comego and Lottie Nicholas respectively.

Lottie Beaver stated that she was asked by Winnie Fisher to light the fire in the kitchen. After supper about 7 o'clock she went into the kitchen, took some paper out of a warming closet in the range set light to it through the stove door and placed it among some shingles used for kindling wood against the wainscoting. While doing so Annie Comego was watching at an outer door and Lottie Nicholas at another door. Winnie Fisher stood at the kitchen door told Lottie Beaver to "hurry up" and after she had done it & asked her if it was done and Lottie said yes. Annie Comego confirmed this; the other girl was too far away to hear what was going on. I then had the girls brought in individually and cross-examined them and they all confirmed what they had written, but Mr. George said that Winnie Fisher said more to me than he could get her to admit viz. that she told Lottie Beaver to "hurry up" but Winnie persisted in saying that she did not ask Lottie Beaver to set the place on fire while the other girls all said they were asked to do what they did by Winnie. Lottie Beaver is a heavy stolid girl, who could probably be easily led, and influenced by fear if necessary, while Winney is a small nervous child strong willed and aggressive, and sharp. The girls were told by Winnie to say if found out that she

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Winnie) was in the clothes room changing her clothes. They would give no reason for the fire other than that they wanted to see it burn. I am of opinion that Winnie Fisher was the ring leader, that Lottie Beaver did the deed, but that the other girls Annie Comego and Lottie Nicholas though accessories, were not aware of what was actually going on or what was intended. Mr. George thinks the Fisher girl was put up to it by her father or some outside influence, but I do not think so, though perhaps she may have heard her father or others say "I wish the whole place would burn down" or something to that effect, which may have suggested the idea to her.

On the other hand I do not think there was anything in the daily surroundings or treatment of the girls to cause them to do the deed. In answer to a question Winnie told me she was happy at the school did not want to go home, got plenty to eat and did not have to work too hard. I think it was just a sudden attack of wickedness which came over the girl probably caused indirectly by complaints against Mr. George and the School which she was no doubt hearing every time she went home.

The fire in the barn last January Mr. George states was started by a boy in the belief that if the place burnt down he would get a holiday. The boy had been punished and was chaffing under discipline.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

330938

The fire in the boys play house in November was clearly incendiary, but happened about 3 A.M. when all the pupils were up in their rooms. Mr. George says it cannot be charged to the pupils.

With reference to the charges made by Jacob Fisher I took particular pains to question his daughter closely on these points. She said she had plenty to eat that day, was never hungry. Her food was good, and ^{said} ~~state~~ no bad food was ~~never~~ given to them. She was not sick and did not feel sick. Admitted winning the foot race after returning from her examination by Dr. Cairns. Had not to work too hard. Some days she worked in the laundry and some days at something else.

Did not have to nurse a sick girl, but only stayed in the room with another girl so that if the sick girl wanted anything she or the other girl could run for the matron. The sick girl, who had tuberculosis was able to attend to her own immediate wants up till Sunday when she died. She had paper cones for her sputa which she wrapped up herself and put in the fire. Winnie was there off and on from Friday morning till Saturday night. The child died on Sunday. In view of the circumstances and the standing of the two physicians concerned I think that Dr. Morris's certificate should be received as containing the true statement of facts regarding Winnie Fisher's health.

None of the children had any sores on their faces or bodies but when questioned further she said there was one, naming her, who scratched her arms, but

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

no others. I had this girl brought in, and saw a pretty healthy crop of scabies on her arms, chest and back. The matron informed me that her instructions were that no other child was to use her towels &c but she said it was almost impossible to prevent it. This was the only case in the school and they thought it must have been contracted at the girl's home. There were occasionally cases of it, but nothing more than might happen in any white public school.

With regard to Jacob Fisher's charge that a boy was 2 years at the Institute and not once in school Mr. George admitted this but said Nelson Peters, the boy in question was a good boy in most ways but when he was sent to school he always ran away, and after recapturing him several times Mr. George came to the conclusion that he would let him go for good the next time, as he could not afford to pay out so much Constable's fees and get no returns. He then suggested to the boy that he stay and work in the fields with a team and not go to school, and he has had no further trouble with him, but the moment school is suggested he rebels. Mr. George therefore teaches concludes that it is better to ~~teach~~ the boy farming than have him run away for good.

They boy Mc.Gahey was full of disease when he came to the Institute and shortly after took to his bed and steadily declined despite the Doctor's care. Towards the end the parents persuaded him to let them come and sit with the boy, but as they smoked so much tobacco in the boy's bedroom ^{doing} ~~did~~ more harm than good, he refused them admission again. They then

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

insisted on taking the boy home, though Dr. Morris said it would be fatal. The case was fatal anyway but he had more comforts at the Institute than at the home.

Naturally when he got home he died soon after and the parents blame the Institute for his death, because another Doctor said he could cure him. There is no case against Mr. George on this charge.

I stayed at the Institute from Tuesday morning till Wednesday morning and had every opportunity of noting how affairs were managed.

The children appear bright, clean and happy. They have their sports after hours. All the boys take turns at different kinds of field work. One group today will be hoeing mangels, while tomorrow they may be helping with the hay. The girls likewise change about. One girl waits on the Principal's dining table for a month, another on the officer's dining table, another helps the cook and so on giving each a turn, and varying their experience and occupations.

The discipline appears good, though not so strict and military-like as I believe is the custom at the Mohawk Institute. Mr. George strikes me as a man of great earnestness and enthusiastic in his work, and is doing his work faithfully and well.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

350

The close proximity of the Reserve is the cause of most of the trouble I think. A boy after four when his duties are over, will skip away home across the fields perhaps two miles away and get back by six. They meet their parents at Church every Sunday, their friends and relations sometimes surreptitiously join them in their walks and if there is discontent it is kept alive by this means of communication. A boy quite clean has returned after one of these short visits ^{infected} ~~inflicted~~ with body lice. While I was there parents came asking permission to see their children. They join them in the play ground and in fact are hanging around the neighbourhood more or less all the time.

The sanitary condition is good. The kitchens bakeshop, lavatories &c are clean and tidy. The barns yards and stables are clean and tidy and Mr. George appears to spare neither himself nor his officers in the discharge of his duties.

The only recommendation I have to make in regard to the management is that no pupil should be asked, in fact it should be forbidden, to attend any patient, suffering from tuberculosis, or even to enter the room where such a patient is, and I also think that greater precautions should be taken to prevent the spread of scabies by contact with towels clothes &c than is now done.

As to the fire I think some punishment should be inflicted upon Winnifred Fisher and Lottie Beaver though it may be difficult to satisfy a Magistrate that the Fisher girl is guilty. The other girls are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1)

330336

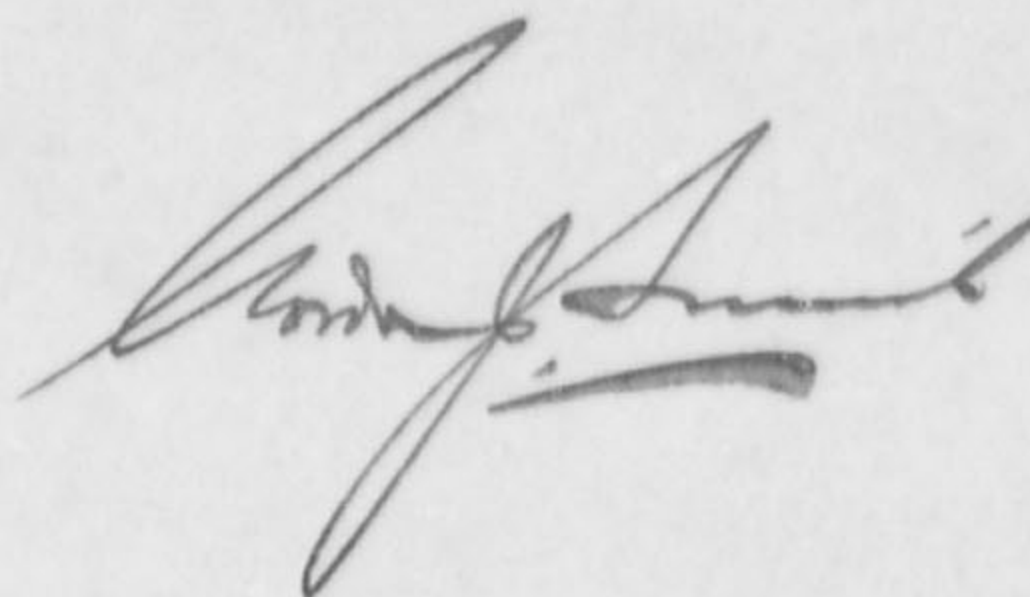
practically innocent of wrong doing. Lottie Beaver has been confined to a separate room ever since the fire and the matter should be attended to without delay.

I will report on the matter if needed in improvements under separate cover.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant,



Supt-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa Aug 6, 1908.

Memorandum for

Deputy Superintendent General.

Schools

In view of certain complaints received from parents of Indian children attending the Mt. Elgin Institute reflecting on the management of that school, Mr. Superintendent Smith of Brantford was sent there to make an inspection and report.

Mr. Smith's report which deals very fully with all the matters complained of goes to show that the school is in his opinion well managed. He makes one or two recommendations which it might be well to have carried out. The principal reason for sending Mr. Smith to the school was in connection with an outbreak of fire which was said to be the work of an incendiary. Mr. Smith obtained ample proof that the fire was set by one of the girl pupils at the instance of another girl named Winnie Fisher who is a daughter of Jacob Fisher, one of the strongest opponents of the school. Mr. Smith goes fully into the case and recommends that some punishment should be inflicted upon these two girls, although he says it would be difficult to satisfy a magistrate that the Fisher girl is guilty. She made a cat-spaw of Lottie Beaver who actually fired the building and if she could escape punishment there would be very little use in proceeding against the Beaver girl, who is only a tool in her hands. In fact I do not think it would be a wise policy of the Department to bring

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

either girl before a magistrate; if conviction was secured they would most likely be sent to prison, which would do them more harm than good. In my opinion their punishment should be left to the Principal. The whole trouble appears to be that Jacob Fisher was anxious to get his daughter away from the school and he is more to blame than either of the girls. Fortunately the fire did little or no damage.

Another complaint refers to the prevalence of scabies in the school and Mr. Smith found only one case and it was thought that this must have been contracted at the home of the girl who was affected. There have been occasional cases, but nothing more than might happen in any white public school. On the whole Mr. Smith's report is favourable to the institution and he thinks that the Proximity of the school to the reserve is the cause of most of the trouble.

He concludes by recommending that pupils should be forbidden to attend any patient suffering from tuberculosis and it would be well to instruct the Principal to this effect and that greater precautions should be taken to prevent the spread of scabies.

It would be well if the minds of the Indians could be disabused as to the treatment of pupils at this school. The Gibson Indians, who are all Methodists and have had several children in attendance, are specially bitter against the Principal and I would suggest that Mr. Supt. Macdonald should be instructed to inform these Indians when he next visits the reserve of the result of Mr. Smith's inspection, and that Agents Sutherland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3.

and McDonald be given similar instructions.

add

Arthur Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.



Ottawa, December 12th, 1908.

Mr. Benson.

I see no action has been taken on memorandum of August 6th, herewith, approved by me. Will you please let me know what is the reason of this.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Frank Pedley".

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

REFER TO DATE OF THIS
 ER, AND ADDRESS
 NERAL SECRETARY
 HODIST MISSION ROOMS
 TORONTO.

344461

Dictated - T.F.

Toronto, April 28th, 1909.

My dear Mr. Pedley, -

On my arrival here from Ottawa word is to hand from the Rev. S.R. McVitty stating that he will accept the principalship of the Mount Elgin Institute. This is in harmony with the nomination and appointment of the Executive of our General Board. I trust that it will meet with the hearty approval of the Department. You might write Dr. Sutherland sanctioning this appointment if it is satisfactory.

As I was informing you yesterday of the financial condition of this Institute, and from the experience of the last five years it appears to be an impossibility to manage it upon \$60 (Sixty Dollars) per pupil. Now that the new Principal will be taking charge, the Church will meet all liabilities that are standing against the Institution and I trust that it will be possible for the Department to raise the grant to \$100 (One Hundred Dollars) per pupil to take effect this fiscal year. No better time than now to make the change so that the new Principal may have a fair opportunity of managing the Institute in such a way that it will be a credit to the Church and to the Government. You might also, when writing Dr. Sutherland, re your approval of the appointment, give him the decision of the Department re the proposed increase of the per capita grant.

Yours respectfully,

J. Ferrier

Frank Pedley, Esq.,

Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

SW

Ottawa, May 6th., 1909.

Dear Dr. Sutherland,-

The Rev. T. Ferrier has informed the Department that the Rev. S. R. McVitty has accepted the position of Principal of Mt. Elgin Institute. While the Department has no information as to the Reverend gentleman's qualifications, these are no doubt satisfactory, and his appointment is therefore concurred in. It is to be hoped that as far as possible he will make a success of the work.

Mr. Ferrier has brought to the notice of the Department the desirability of increasing the per capita grant at Mt. Elgin to \$100 per pupil. As you may be aware, the Parliamentary appropriation for the purposes of Indian education in the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec are voted separately from funds for like purposes in Western Canada and in British Columbia. The appropriation is therefore limited, and as it is closely estimated, there is hardly a possibility of making any wide deviation from the Estimates. Under these circumstances the Department finds it quite impossible

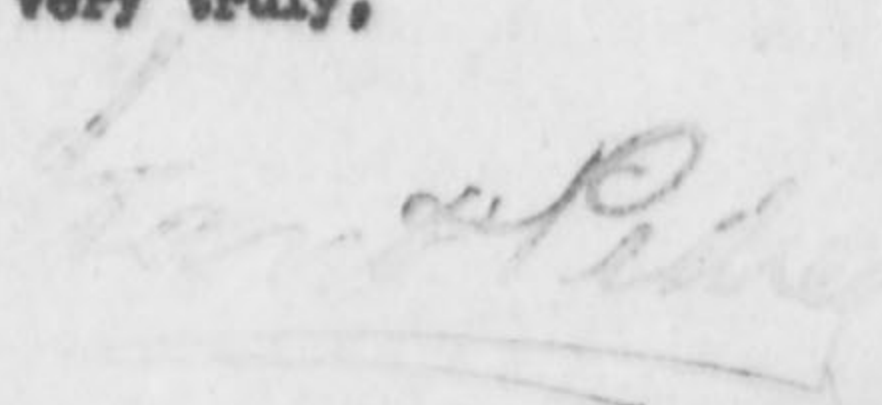
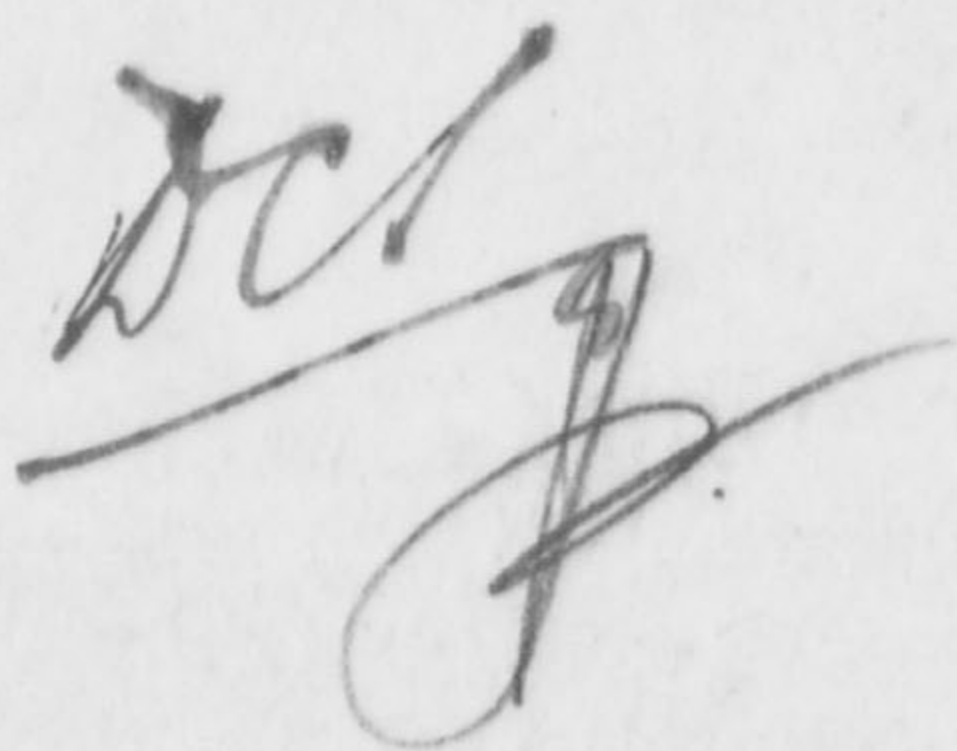
Rev. A. Sutherland, D. D.,
Secretary, Methodist Missionary Society,
TORONTO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to increase the grant during the current fiscal year, but a note will be made of the matter and when the Estimates for next year are being prepared the needs of this Institution, and others of like character in the Province of Ontario, will be brought to the attention of the Superintendent General, and an effort will be made to increase the rate of per capita grant.

Yours very truly,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-5-001

Excerpt : Original on file No 83,343



Ottawa, May 4, 1909.

342284

Memorandum for file : -

When Rev. Mr. Ferrier was here a few days ago he brought to my attention the following matters : -

ONTARIO :- Muncey Reserve.

He states the Church has paid the deficit and does not ask the Department to pay this. He would like \$100.00 per pupil.

X X X X



F.P.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

345030

Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto,

May 7th,

1909.

155001



My dear Mr. Pedley,-

I am in receipt of yours of the 6th instant respecting the Mount Elgin Institute. I assume that Mr. Ferrier would give you all available information in regard to the new principal, Rev. S. R. McVitty. As you will readily understand the qualifications of a principal for such an institution are not easily tabulated, but after gathering information about Mr. McVitty from various quarters, and after a personal interview by Mr. Ferrier, we came to the conclusion that among a number of persons known to be available, Mr. McVitty seemed to be the most promising. He desires to become familiar with the wishes of the Department and will do his utmost to carry them out in a satisfactory way.

I greatly regret that the Department cannot deal this year with the question of an increased per capita for the Mount Elgin Institute. If not dealt with at the next session of parliament, any increase will not be available till after the end of March, 1910, and in the meantime we have to face a very serious annual deficit of some \$4000 (Four Thousand Dollars). However I suppose we must make the best of it and await a more satisfactory arrangement.

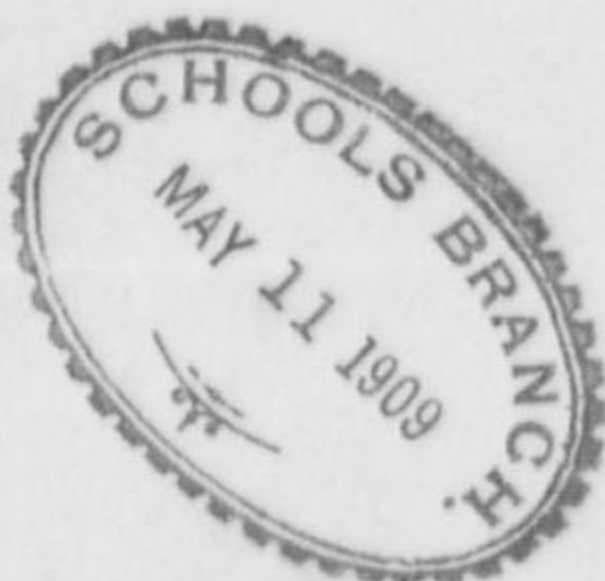
I am,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Frank Pedley, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

343612

REPORT OF THE MOUNT ELGIN INSTITUTE.

August 7th, 1909.

I spent from July 29th to August 7th at the School. The time was occupied in stock-taking and assisting Mr. McVitty in his initiation to the many duties devolving upon him as Principal of the Institute.

Mr. Shannon has made a careful audit of the books and accounts up to June 30th. This audit shows that the income for the past year was \$23,459.42 made up as follows:-

Missionary Society.	\$10,000
Government Grant for Repairs.	 1,700
Sale of cattle, horses, etc.	 11,759.42

The audit also shows a deficit of \$4,618.90. If to this is added a special loan of \$5,000 from the Missionary Society and the increase of \$4,000 from the Board over and above the Government grant, we have a total deficit of \$13,618.90 all of which has been paid by the Missionary Society. From this it will be seen that the grant of \$10,000 which was made by the Board for last year will have to be the minimum annual grant for maintenance for the future.

It is therefore clear that the time has come when the Government grant must be increased from \$60 to \$100 per pupil.

The taking of stock took up the greater portion of the time at my disposal, and a complete inventory of all chattels together with the value of the same is herewith given. From this it will be seen that the total value of the stock is \$12,060.50 which is \$6,435.60 less than that given by Mr. George. This difference is accounted for by the following:-

1. I have not included any part of the plant in my statement.
2. The former valuation is, in my judgment, very much beyond its real value.
3. A number of the farm and garden implements are absolutely worthless and have been so entered.

These articles I have had moved out of the buildings, sheds and yard to a private spot on the farm, their room being of more value than they. The Principal may be able to dispose of a few of them for a trifle to the Indians, but the most have only value as scrap iron, and he ought to receive instructions as to what he should do with them and have them removed for they have disgraced the premises long enough.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

349612

Report of the Mount Elgin Institute. August 7th. 1909.

2.

The live stock has been severely culled and all that were saleable disposed of. The books show that since June 14th, \$4,126 for horned cattle and \$1,335 for horses have been received.

About one-half of the milch cows are not of much use for milking purposes and are too light and poor for beef; only four of them were known to be with calf on July 1st. There were 35 cows milking at the beginning of July, and the cream cheque for the month of June was \$17.45, and for the previous month \$16. These low returns are partly due to a lack of supervision of the milking. A new man has been put in charge of the stock and the revenue from this source will be increased.

250 Bushels of wheat were sold in June with only about two weeks' flour on hand.

Potatoes have also to be purchased for immediate use, and with only four acres in crop means that the most of the year's supply and seed will have to be provided.

The selling of so much of the live stock when pasture was abundant is a serious handicap on the chances of profit from the herd for the next year or two.

I have looked up some of the leases controlling certain lands used by the Institute. Some of these are numbered, and the following may be information:-

LEASE NO 336. - Is for 57 acres and runs for 24 years at a rental of \$30 per annum. This land lies West of the Institute and controls the water supply.

LEASE NO 335. - Is for 27 acres and runs for 23 years at a rental of \$15 per annum. This land lies to the North West and is also needed for control of water supply.

LEASE NO 312. - Is for 50½ acres, rent \$40 - This land is West of LEASE NO 336, and has 6 years to run.

LEASE NO 290. - Is for 40 acres, rent \$32 and has 5 years to run.

LEASE NO 241. - Is for 60 acres, \$350 rent paid in advance for 7 years. Runs out May 1st, 1911.

LEASE NO 291. - Is for 60 acres at \$38 per year - runs for 5 years.

LEASE NO 220. - Is for 170 acres at \$1,336 for ten years - paid in advance. This lease expires March 31st, 1910. Its renewal is a necessity, because:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

349612

Report of the Mount Elgin Institute. August 7th. 1909.

3.

1. It is needed for pasture being the most valuable we possess.
2. All the land in the valley belonging to the Institute would be of no value without it because of the problem of fencing which has to be done on both sides of the river above the flood line.
3. The renewal lease is already signed by some of the parties concerned, and \$500 paid on the contract.

This 170 acres is made up of lands owned by about nine different parties on the Oneida Reserve and is shown on the enclosed map. The River is the Western Boundary and the Red line the Eastern.

The balance of \$836 will have to be paid out of revenue of this year.

The sale of \$5461 worth of live stock in the latter half of June, reduced the liabilities against the Institute. At the same time it has left the stock in such an unsatisfactory condition that something must be done to replace a portion of it this fall. There will be feed sufficient to winter about 200 head. I would therefore recommend that a loan of \$2,000 be advanced to the Principal to purchase about 50 stock cattle and some good cows.

The Main Building, the two large barns, stables and hog-pen are in a good state of repair, but all the other out-buildings and sheds are in a dilapidated condition and will soon need to be rebuilt.

The bath tubs in the laundry are of wood and not plumbed with the drain. They are about used up and unsanitary. New iron tubs and two steam boilers should be installed at once, and an additional grant of \$500 made for material which can be used to good advantage during the balance of this Fiscal Year.

Rev. S. R. McVitty and his excellent wife have taken up the work in an energetic and beautiful spirit.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



155051-1
Dictated - T.F. 249512 Toronto, August 10th, 1909.

My dear Mr. Pedley,-

I enclose herewith a copy of my Report of the Mount Elgin Institute. When in Ottawa I left a stock-sheet of all the chattels with the Department. You will see that the Missionary Society have had to pay \$13,618 (Thirteen Thousand Six Hundred and Eighteen Dollars). The position I have taken with our Board is that when we agree to run any Institution, on a per capita basis, with the Government, that all deficits should be paid by the Church. Up to date this has been done, but I feel that the time has come when the grant for Muncey must be changed from \$60 to \$100 (Sixty Dollars to One Hundred Dollars) per pupil. I believe it to be next to impossible to run it satisfactorily on a smaller sum of money. It is true that for a number of years it was run without much additional cost during Mr. Sheppard's time, but then it must be remembered that in those days the stock market was much better and a more reliable asset to the Institution than it is to-day, and further the wages that were paid in those times are no longer adequate to get suitable members on the staff; also the class of goods that were used for clothing would not be acceptable to the Indians, and the same thing may be said regarding the food that used to be provided; these together with the fact that the purchasing power of money is not as great as it was ten or fifteen years ago make the advance a necessity.

I believe that this Institution can do a good work in the education of Indian boys and girls for many years.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

Toronto,..... 190

Frank Pedley, Esq.

349612

2

to come, and I would not entertain any thought of closing it.

The object of this letter is to bring before you the necessity of a change of the financial basis. The General Board of Missions is to meet in Ottawa on the 7th of October. I would very much like to be able to say to this Board, when in your City, that the Department were going to give us the increased grant asked for, for the future.

Trusting that this will meet with your approval, I am,

Yours respectfully,

T. Service

Frank Pedley, Esq.,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Ottawa, August 19th., 1909.

MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Superintendent General.

The question of increasing the per capita grant paid the Mt. Elgin Institute is again brought to the attention of the Department in Mr. Ferrier's letter of the 10th instant. It is clear that these institutions in Ontario cannot be conducted upon a grant of \$60. per capita and that such assistance must be largely supplemented by those who are interested in the educational work amongst the Indians. The representations of Mr. Ferrier in the interests of the Mt. Elgin School cannot be considered by themselves. Better treatment if accorded to this institution must also be extended to the others. The Shingwauk Home at Sault Ste. Marie ~~has been compelled~~, owing to lack of funds and our failure to meet their request for an increased per capita grant, has been compelled to curtail its operations, to cut down its staff &c; and upon the present scale it hardly amounts to anything but a small boarding school. The R. C. School at Wikwemikong, with the largest number in attendance of any school in Ontario, is not in such financial straits as the others, but would certainly expect the increased grant if it were to be given anywhere. The Mohawk Institute at Brantford is hardly in the same position as it is partly supported by the New England

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Company. In some late recommendations which I made I suggested that the per capita grant might be increased in Ontario to \$85.00. Upon this basis it would be necessary for us to find funds for the following pupils:-

Mt. Elgin,	100	\$ 2500.00
Shingwauk Home,	50	1250.00
Wikwemikong,	125	3125.00
Chapleau,	40	1000.00
Ft. William Orphanage,	25	625.00
		\$ 8500.00

If the per capita grant were to be increased to \$100. the increase would be as follows:-

Mt. Elgin,	100	\$ 4000.00
Shingwauk Home,	50	2000.00
Wikwemikong,	125	5000.00
Chapleau,	40	1600.00
Ft. Wm. Orphanage,	25	1000.00
		\$ 13,600.00

I observe from Mr. Ferrier's communication that the question so far as the Methodist Church is concerned has reached a crisis and the Department should I think take the matter into serious consideration. I feel disposed to recommend, as before, an increase to \$85 per capita. The question should be decided at an early date as the Estimates for the fiscal year 1910-11 are practically completed.

[Signature]
Chief Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185001 - I

Exd.

Ottawa, August 23rd., 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of August 10th dealing with the per capita grant paid for pupils in attendance at the Mt. Elgin Institute, I have to inform you that your request has been considered, and it has not been found possible to provide funds for the proposed increase.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal Indian Boarding School,
BRANDON, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13-5-001 - 4

Mr Redley



Minister

353141

MEMO:

880%

At a conference between Rev. Dr. Sutherland, Rev. Mr. Ferrier and the Supt. of Indian Education it was urged that the per capita grant at Mount Elgin Institute should be increased from \$80 to \$100. During the last four years the Methodist Missionary Society has provided \$39,080⁰⁰ for the maintenance of this school and \$10,000 has been voted for the current year, part of which is intended to pay off a deficit. The delegates urged in the strongest possible terms that some financial relief should be given them to conduct this institution. The Principal at present in charge of the school seems to be especially adapted for the work and under his management it is thought that the Mount Elgin Institute has great scope for usefulness. It is desired that this matter be specially brought before the Minister and the Deputy Minister.

[Signature]

Ottawa, 18th October, 1909.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1 *hy*

Ottawa, December 2nd, 1909.

Rev. Sir,

Ex'd

The Department is in receipt of a report from the Public School Inspector on the Mount Elgin Institute, and he draws attention to the unsatisfactory work being performed by Miss Wismer, the junior teacher, and states that it will be necessary to make a change as soon as possible.

I have to ask you, therefore, to be good enough to take the necessary steps to obtain a properly qualified teacher to take up this work. The senior teacher, Mr. Dowsell, is doing splendid work at this school and it is only fair to him that a capable teacher should be in charge of the junior room from which his pupils are drafted.

*John
A.M.
501
4*

Your obedient servant,

W. J. M. LEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001 - 1

To Schools to note.
Dun
Dun

Ottawa, Dec. 6th., 1909.

Encl.

Rev. Sir,-

W. H. H.
J. D. M.
Dec 7

I have pleasure in stating that it has been decided to increase the per capita grant to the Mt. Elgin Institute from \$60.00 to \$80.00 on the 1st. of April next. It is hoped that with this increased financial assistance and under the present management the School may continue to be successful.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. M.

J. D. McLELLAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D. D.,
Sec'y Methodist Missionary Society,
TORONTO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

75-5001-1
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, December 8, 1909

355587

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, 155001-1, intimating that the per capita grant for the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute will be increased from \$60 to \$80 on the first of April next, and, express our appreciation of this action of the Department. It is, I know, the judgment of the Rev. T. Ferrier, who is very familiar with the facts, that \$10,000 (Ten Thousand Dollars) per annum which means a per capita of \$100 (One Hundred Dollars) is the minimum required to carry on the Institution effectively, but we will do our best with the increase that the Department has sanctioned, and I feel sure that if anyone can carry through the work without a deficit, the present Principal will do so.

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

155001-1
The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



Dictated - Dr. S. *Toronto, December 9, 1909.*

355628

Let
Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 2nd, #155001/1, calling attention to the unsatisfactory work being performed by Miss Wismer the junior teacher at the Mount Elgin Institute. I will communicate immediately with the Principal of the Institute and urge prompt measures to obtain a more satisfactory supply.

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY)

556957

The Institute,

Muncey, Dec. 11th, 1909.

Rev. Dr. Sutherland.

Dear Bro:-

Your favor of the 9th instant to hand this morning. In reply would say the criticism of Mr. Inspector Johnston is just. Miss Wismer is not at all a success as a teacher, and I have tried my best to find some one more efficient. I told Mr. Johnston that if he could find us a good teacher we would pay any reasonable salary. He said I have no idea when one could be found just now. I have written several teachers whom I know to be efficient offering them salary equal to anything they are securing at present and other inducements beside but so far have failed. I have an add in paper at present time. In face of this difficulty I engaged a lady to take one half the children in the Junior Room that is the children of first class so that Miss Wismer has about 26 pupils at present instead of about 50. (I might say that 50 Indian children will tax any teacher to the utmost.) I do not propose to continue this arrangement any great length of time. I engaged this lady 1st Dec. for one month, I hope by beginning of the year to find some one quite efficient.

I am pleased that Mr. Johnston spoke so favorably of Mr. Dowsell. He is a splendid teacher and a Christian gentleman. I might add that each Officer in the Institute is a member of some Christian Church and I believe all are seeking by precept and example to help the pupils to the best things.

(Sdg.) S.R.Mevitty.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

155001
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, December 14th, 1909.

356957

Dear Sir:-

On the 9th instant I wrote to the Rev. S. R. McVitty, Principal of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, informing him of the criticism of Mr. Inspector Johnston respecting the work of Miss Wismer, teacher of the Junior Department of the Muncey School. I have received Mr. McVitty's reply and now enclose a copy of the same for the information of the Department.

I am,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

155001-1
The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



Dictated by Dr. S.

Toronto, December 14th, 1909

S. R. McVitty
Dear Sir:-



I beg to report that on the 8th of December I wrote to the Rev. S. R. McVitty, Principal of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, informing him of the action of the Department increasing the per capita grant from \$60 to \$80. I think it advisable to send you a copy of Mr. McVitty's reply, in which, after acknowledging the action of the Department in making the increase, he submits certain facts connected with the Institution and makes sundry suggestions, some of which — perhaps all of which — may be worthy of your consideration. You will notice at once that Mr. McVitty's spirit is of the best, and that he is getting a grasp of the whole situation which I think promises well for the future.

I am,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY)

556965

The Institute,

Muncey, Dec. 10, 1909.

Rev. Dr. Sutherland,

Dear Bro:-

Your favor of the 7th inst. to hand I am gratified that the Department is moving in the right direction. I am sorry they did not see their way clear to go a little further and make the grant \$100 per cap. as Mr. Ferrier recommends. After nearly six month's close study of conditions here I am fully satisfied it will take at least that amount to run the school successfully. The school has been seriously handicapped in the past and its usefulness much lessened by lack of funds.

Permit me to submit to you the following facts:-

1. We own but 220 acres of land all the rest is rented. We are practically on a rented farm. I am applying this week for renewal of a lease - which means payment in advance of \$1470.00. Yet this is land we cannot do without. It lies right across the river from the Institution. It is our cow pasture.
2. It has become almost impossible to get efficient officers and teachers without paying very large salaries. Our head teacher is receiving \$600, free house heated and milk for use of his family. His hours are from about 7 to 9 seven days of the week. I know he is offered a position in a white school at same salary - hours from 9 to 4 p.m.

The position of Cook in our upper kitchen is vacant. I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#2.

replied to fifteen persons advertizing for position of cook etc. not one of them would accept the position even at a good salary. It is too confining and trying. Mr. McVitty has been forced to take it for past month or more.

3. The price of food has increased enormously and the pupils and their parents are much more exacting than formerly. A five cent meal for a pupil would mean \$54.75 per year, leaving \$5.25 for clothing, sickness, education and all other necessary expense. To meet this condition pupils have been kept in the School longer than necessary simply for the work they could do and very many of them left it in the end far from being the friend either of the Government or the Missionary Society. It is my conviction that the aim of the school should be to fit boys and girls for farm and domestic work (not by any means for office work or even teachers unless in very few cases,) and just as soon as they are will fitted to earn their own living let them go out to good homes and do so. The last couple of years they are kept here after they and their parents think they should go tends to develop all that is sullen and revengeful in the Indian nature besides larger boys and girls in this mood have a most baneful effect upon younger pupils. As a rule pupils should enter the school at ten to twelve years and leave it about sixteen and they should be and would be pupils from the best families and would go out as a real asset to the church and the nation. The pupils would feel that they were kept here until they could help themselves and no longer and in most cases they and their parents would be our friends, and they would early take their place in the nations life and be a real help to those who so much need farm and domestic helps.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#3.

We are enjoying the work here and doing our very best to make the work a success. We are very grateful for the deep interest taken in us by your Department and the Department at Ottawa, and respectfully submit to you the above facts not in any spirit of complaint, but in an earnest endeavor that every thing possible be done to make the school a great blessing to the Indian people and their families.

(Sdg.) S. R. McVitty.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, December 18th, 1909.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant enclosing a communication from the Principal with reference to the appointment of a Junior Teacher at the Mount Elgin Industrial School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department trusts that the Principal will be successful at an early date in obtaining the services of a competent teacher to succeed Miss Wisner.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,

General Secretary,

Methodist Missionary Society,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

*2 letters
return to schools*



Ottawa, December 18th, 1909.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Mount Elgin Institute in which he makes certain suggestions with reference to the management of the school.

Howe
OGM
In reply I beg to say that this matter will receive the consideration of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

W. H. LEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1



Ottawa, January 5th, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

On the 14th ultimo the Rev. Dr. Sutherland forwarded for the information of the Department a copy of a letter addressed to him by you in reference to certain conditions as they exist at the Mount Elgin Institute.

The Department desires to refer to that portion of your letter which deals with the age at which pupils should be discharged and to say that it also is of the opinion that in many cases it would be to the advantage of the boys and girls if their discharge were granted at an earlier age than the limit set in the regulations.

As you are aware all discharges are made with the concurrence of the Department and in a case where you think it would be to the advantage of a pupil to discharge him or her before reaching eighteen years of age the Department will be pleased to consider your recommendations, which should in each instance be accompanied by a statement giving the reasons therefor. Each case will be carefully considered and dealt with on its own merits.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON



357088

Sch

The Institute, Muncey,
Jany. 3-010

Secy Dept. Sch. Indian Affairs,

Dear Sir;-

At the end of the term we asked our
Junior Teacher to resign and we have secured in her
place a Miss Armour, a young lady of nine years
experience in school work & most highly recommended.

Yours respectfully,

(sgnd) S. R. McVitty,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

357049

COPY.

Orillia, Nov. 25, 1904.

To whom it may concern,-

This certifies that I have known Miss M. M. Armour for some time, and that I consider her an excellent teacher. I would not hesitate to put her in charge of any school in my Inspectorate for I am certain she would do well there.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) I. Day.

COPY.

Reay, Srpt. 30, 1904.

This is to verify that Miss M. M. Armour has taught in this section for nearly four years, and has given entire satisfaction to all concerned, and we have no hesitation in saying that Miss Armour is one of the best teachers we ever had.

(Sgd.) Angus Morrison,
Sec. & Treas. S.S.
No. 6, Muskoka.

COPY.

Miss Maggie Armour of this village taught in our school for one and a half years, and I might say she did good work and gave universal satisfaction, and it was with much regret the ratepayers of this section lost her valuable services as teacher of the Junior Department. I can conscientiously recommend Miss Armour to any School Board requiring a diligent and painstaking teacher.

(Sgd.) R. A. Anderson,

Ex-Chairman S.B.,
Victoria Road.

Victoria Road,
December 24, 1908.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

357049

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs

2.

of the live stock is being improved, all accounts paid promptly and no debts owing to anyone. The Principal is pleased to have received instructions from the Department to build a poultry-house and to fit up the laundry.

Trusting that the work of the Institute may be carried forward to the satisfaction of the Department and the Missionary Society, I am,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DATE OF THIS
ADDRESS
GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

15-5001-1
The Methodist Church.
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, January 7, ~~1910~~ 1910.

357049

See memo
Dear Sir,-

In a letter from the Rev. Mr. McVitty of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute he informs me that he has succeeded in engaging a Junior Teacher for the work of the school. He sends me a copy of her testimonials which I forward for your information. Mr. McVitty intimates that she has made a good beginning.

The same letter intimates, much to Mr. McVitty's surprise and my own, that Mr. Dowsell has accepted an offer of the Principalship of the Public School at Wardsville at a salary of \$700 (Seven Hundred Dollars) per annum. This is no better than he was receiving at Muncey, where the salary was \$600 (Six Hundred Dollars) with house rent free and heated, also with garden milk, etc. There is some reason to believe that the former Principal of the Institute is chiefly responsible for this sudden and unexpected move. In the meantime Mr. McVitty has succeeded in obtaining the services of a young man from Goderich who has had good experience and the best of references.

Mr. McVitty reports the school in excellent condition. The pupils orderly and punishment very seldom resorted to. The character and value

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1



Ottawa, January 11th, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, enclosing copies of the testimonials of Miss M. M. Armour who has been appointed Junior Teacher at the Mount Elgin Institute, and advising the Department of the resignation of Mr. Dowswell.

In reply I beg to say that Miss Armour's testimonials are satisfactory and the Department trusts that she will do good work in the school.

The resignation of Mr. Dowswell is very much regretted. During the past few years he had been doing most excellent work at the Institution. The Department would be pleased to know the name of the senior teacher engaged to replace Mr. Dowswell and to have full information with regard to his age, certificates, experience, etc., and also whether he is ^a married man or not.

Your obedient servant,

Handwritten initials: J.S., M.D., and a signature.

Handwritten signature: A.S. Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

15-5-001-1
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, January 20, 1910.

[Handwritten signature]
Dear Sir,

357968

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of January 11th \$155001/1 expressing the satisfaction of the Department with the testimonials of Miss Armour recently appointed as Junior Teacher in the Mount Elgin Institute.

I have written to the Rev. Mr. McVitty requesting him to furnish the Department with necessary information respecting the teacher engaged to fill the vacancy cause by Mr. Dowsell's resignation.

Trusting that the information when received will be satisfactory, I am,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary,

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY.

It affords me much pleasure to be able to testify to the excellent character of Mr. Lindsay Williams who has been known to me for eight years during which time he has shown himself most useful in various departments of Church work, such as the choir, Young People's Guild, etc. Of the latter he has proved an excellent President, and his loss to our Young People's Society will be very generally felt.

I may add that Mr. Williams is in full communion with the Anglican Church, and that his attendance thereon has been most regular. Seldom, indeed, am I permitted to commend anyone so worthy of a good testimonial, and I am confident that he will acquit himself thoroughly well in any position to which he may be called.

(Sgd.) Mark Turnbull,
Rector Sy. George's Church, Goderich.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Goderich, Ontario.

December 13, 1909.

S. R. McVitty, Esq.,

Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute,
Muncey, Ontario.

558531

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your advertisement in to-day's "Globe" for a teacher for the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, I beg to tender my application for the position. I hold a Second Class non-professional certificate and have taught in rural and city schools. During the year 1906-7 I taught on the occasional staff of the Toronto Public Schools and have acted as Principal at various times in some of the largest schools in that city. I have also had a valuable experience in the Victoria Industrial School at Mimico, and have attended the University of Toronto as a student in the faculty of Arts for a period of two years. I hand you here with copies of testimonials from Dr. Strang, former headmaster of the Goderich Collegiate Institute; A.J. Moore, B.A., late Mathematical Master in the same school, J. Elgin Tom, Esq. Inspector of Schools in West Huron; Chester Ferrier, Esq. Superintendent of the Victoria Industrial School at Mimico, and Rev. Mark Turnbull, Rector of St. George's Church, Goderich. If these are satisfactory will you kindly let me know what salary the position is worth, and when I should be required to enter upon my duties.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) E.L. Williams.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

358531

COPY.

This is to certify that Mr. E.L. Williams taught in S.S. No. 8, Stephen. Mr. Williams is neat and thorough in his work and insists on his pupils doing their work neatly. His discipline is excellent and the pupils made satisfactory progress. He keeps his school-room very tidy, paying special attention to all that will make it attractive for the pupils.

Mr. Williams has shown ability and aptitude as a teacher.

(Sgd.) J. Elgin Tom,
Inspector of Schools for West Huron.

COPY.

The Victori Industrial School for Boys.
Mimico, August 8, 1907.

Mr. E. L. Williams is well and favorably known in this school as a teacher. He taught the senior classes for several months in the early part of this year. As a teacher he proved himself competent; he possesses the main characteristics requisite in the successful teacher. He is kind but firm in his discipline and just in his dealings with his scholars.

As a man Mr. Williams impressed all who came in contact with him by his manly character. He is a Christian gentleman. Always thoughtful of the interests of others, quiet and unobtrusive in manner, he speedily became a favorite in the school. I have no hesitation in commending him to any Board of Trustees requiring his services.

(Sgd.) C. Ferrier,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

358531

COPY.

I have great pleasure in testifying to the many excellent qualities of Mr. E.L. Williams, qualities which in my opinion contribute more than anything else to the making of a successful teacher. While at our school he was uniformly distinguished by correctness of conduct, by his amiable disposition and by his thorough conscientious work and his success at the examinations was a necessary consequence.

Mr. Williams is physically of good presence, gentlemanly in his dress and deportment, and alikely to favorably impress pupils. In Mathematics he maintained a good average and was correct and neat in his operations. In History, in his written work the language was correct and well chosen, and his power of expression excellent.

(Sgd.) A.J. Moore, B.A.,
Mathematics and History, Goderich Collegiate Institute.

COPY.

I have much pleasure in stating that Mr. E.L. Williams attended the Goderich Collegiate Institute for several years, that he was throughout his course an attentive, painstaking and well-behaved student, and that he passed in succession the three Departmental Examinations required for a Junior Leaving Certificate.

I feel sure that any Board of Trustees engaging him as teacher may rely on his proving active, diligent and faithful in the discharge of his duties, and from his training and his excellent personal qualities I see no reason why he should not succeed.

(Sgd.) Hugh I Strang, B.A.
Principal Collegiate Institute Goderich.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO DATE OF THIS
ADDRESS
SECRETARY
HIGH ROOMS
TORONTO.

155-601-1
The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.



Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, February 4, 1910.

Schroeder

Dear Sir,-

358531

I wrote to the Principal of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute for information respecting the new head teacher who had recently been appointed. A reply has been received from Mr. McVitty from which I make the following extracts:-

"I gladly enclose testimonials of Mr. Williams our head teacher and hope you will find them satisfactory. Both our teachers are doing well. I visit the rooms as often as possible and think the work being done is excellent. Mr. Williams is a single man about thirty years of age. He is a probable candidate for the ministry of the Anglican Church. Both teachers take a deep interest in the religious life of the Institution and are willing workers in our Sunday School."

I enclose copies of Mr. Williams' testimonials which I trust you will find satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutcliffe

General Secretary.

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155001/1



Ottawa, February 7th, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant enclosing copies of testimonials of Mr. Williams, who has lately been engaged as senior teacher of the Mount Elgin Institute.

In reply I beg to say that these are entirely satisfactory and the Department trusts that he will be able to maintain the high standard of class work in the senior division of the Institute.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 10th. April, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

10 / I have the honour to enclose herewith five agreements in duplicate between yourself and His Majesty the King represented by the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs for the future maintenance and management of the Mount Elgin Institute and the Norway House, Port Simpson Boy's Home, Port Simpson (Crosby) Girl's Home and Kitamaat Boarding Schools and I have to request that you will be good enough to sign these documents in the presence of a subscribing witness and affix thereto the official seal of your society returning same to the Department at your earliest convenience, as these agreements go into effect from the first instant. On the return of these documents the signature of the Deputy Superintendent General will be affixed and a copy of each will then be sent to you.

Certain alterations and improvements may be necessary to bring the buildings at these schools up to the required standard. An officer of the Department has been instructed to inspect and report on the improvements required at these schools. A reasonable time will be granted by the Department to allow you to have the necessary improvements made and in the meantime, provided these agreements are completed, the increased grant will be paid from the first instant.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Rev. T.E.E. Shore, M.A., B.D.,
Sec'y, Methodist Missionary Society
Toronto, Ont.

[Stamp]
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

381964

Brandon,
Man.

April 1/11



My dear Mr Scott

Your favour re Mount-Elgin
Institute to hand. Herewith
find a copy of my report for
my last visit.

Full
201
You will notice that
I have the number for the new
agreement at 125 and \$90 per
pupil. This was the number mentioned
when you were here. You have
it 120. All other items on the document
is O.K. I expect Mr Jackson here
this eve. to make his annual
inspection.

Yours sincerely
T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

Ottawa, April 26, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

Referring to official letter of April 10th with which were transmitted the agreements for the maintenance and management of the boarding schools conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Church I have to ask you to be good enough to return the one relating to the Mount Elgin Institute, as it is desired to raise the number of pupils for which payment will be made at that institution from 120 to 125.

Your obedient servant,

sgd J. M. Leane

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. E. E. Shore, M.A., B.D.,

Secretary,

Methodist Missionary Society,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST CHURCH
ROOMS

155001-1
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

Toronto, April 27, 1911.

332078

Dear Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 26th instant, #155001/1 addressed to Mr. Shore.

As Mr. Shore is out of the city I hasten to comply with the request contained in your letter and enclose herewith the agreement relating to the Mount Elgin Institute.

Yours truly,

J. Milloy.

Secretary to Mr. Shore.

Encl.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

Ottawa, May 5, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

Replying to your letter of the 27th ultimo I beg
to again forward you the agreement relating to the manage-
ment of the Mount Elgin Institute, in which the number of
pupils has been increased from 120 to 125.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. E. E. Shore, M.A., B.D.,
Secretary,

Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

REPORT OF THE MOUNT ELGIN INSTITUTE
YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1911.

382719



BUILDINGS.

The main building is kept neat and clean. Considerable furnishings have been put in and some improvements made, the most important being new ranges for the kitchens, some good furniture and the installation of an electric light plant, which furnishes light for the main buildings, cottages, laundry, stables and barns. The light plant was put in by the Government at a cost of about \$2,400, also \$500 for the material in a new hen house.

CLASS ROOMS.

The half day system is carried out for most of the older scholars, while many of the younger attend the class rooms all day.

The teachers are doing good work and up-to-date methods are in vogue, especially in the senior rooms, where a class of nine are in preparation for the Entrance examinations in July.

LIVE STOCK.

There are at present 198 head of cattle, 31 horses, and 74 pigs, all looking well for this season of the year. 70 cattle, 10 horses and 40 pigs, and a total increase of about \$6,000 in the value of the live stock have been added since July, 1909.

CHILDREN AND STAFF.

The health of all has been very good, the doctor's bill and drug account being only \$35 for the past year and nine months.

The conduct of the pupils has been worthy of praise, and they have greatly assisted the Principal and his staff to create a homelike atmosphere about the entire Institution. There are 102 children in attendance.

The staff and salary paid is as follows:-

Principal,	Rev. S. R. McVitty,	\$1,000
Teacher,	Mr. J. R. Littleproud,	480
Stockman,	Mr. B. Bentley,	400
Janitor and		
Gardener,	Mr. C. Willsie,	360
Carpenter,	Mr. J. Kapayo,	525
Farmer,	Mr. Geo. Hill,	420
Matron,	Miss L. McKinley,	300
Jr. Teacher,	Miss M. McLachlin,	300
Cook,	Miss Annie Stover,	240
Cook,	Miss J. Penny,	240
		<u>\$4,265</u>



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FINANCIAL CONDITION.

The business of the Institute has been well conducted. All accounts have been settled monthly on a cash basis, goods have been purchased at a fair market value and the cattle and products of the farm sold at a fair market price. The management of the milk cows is worthy of mention. The Institute has been kept in meat, butter and milk and the cream sold has averaged over \$200 a month. The profits on the sale of the live stock have been good. The Principal has returned to the Mission Rooms the \$500 voted him by the Board for cattle in 1909, all accounts are paid up to date, and there is a balance of \$139.50 in the bank.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

YEAR ENDING MARCH 1911.

	<u>Receipts.</u>	<u>Disbursements.</u>
Cash on hand, April 1, 1910,	\$1,450.21	
Missionary Society,	10,003.00	
Sale of Cattle,	5,222.85	
" " horses,	2,117.50	
" " hogs,	1,474.53	
" " cream,	2,285.08	
" from Farm and Garden,	1,311.36	
" of sundries,	660.47	
Annuities,	126.65	
Rent from Indians,	500.00	
Salaries,		\$4,068.08
Clothing,		1,159.85
Food,		1,957.66
Fuel and Light,		753.24
Building and Repairs,		180.71
House Equipment,		1,751.96
Farm & Garden stock,		13,881.39
Transport, freight, etc.		123.26
Extra labor,		226.10
Miscellaneous,		909.90
Balance in Bank, March 1911,		139.50
	<u>\$25,151.65</u>	<u>\$25,151.65</u>

*Repaid of money advanced for
for work in 1909*

THE FUTURE MANAGEMENT OF THIS INSTITUTE.

I paid a visit to Ottawa and discussed the basis of a new agreement with the Deputy Minister and the Superintendent of the Education Department. Two propositions were under consideration:-

1. The Church to make certain needed repairs to bring the school into Class "A". This would involve an outlay of about \$5,000; also to keep the plant in repair from year to year. This would involve about \$1,000 a year, and the Government would give a grant of \$100 per pupil for 100 pupils.
2. The Government to make all needed repairs and in so doing provide accommodation for 125 pupils, and keep the entire plant in repair; also pay the rents, which have averaged \$900 per year for the last seven years, and give the management \$80 per pupil up to the number of 125.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

582779

It was arranged by the Department that Mr. Scott should meet me at Muncey and decide on the proposition we would accept.

The second proposal was accepted and the contract will be made out by the Department. This, with good management will place the Institution on a self-sustaining basis.

The following are the needed repairs to place the school in Class "A":-

1. Fire Escapes, - Pole.
2. The closets in the four dormitories to be set in cement and enclosures made.
3. A Boys Building - to provide class rooms, boys' recreation room - boys' wash room, - bath-tubs and shower baths, and lavatory.
4. More bathing and washing accommodation for the girls.
5. Steam plant to supply heat for all the buildings and necessary power.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

T. L. Linn

*I have the liberty of submitting
as financial statement this report
of Rev Linn.*

*I hereby certify that it is
Correct.*

J. R. McArthur

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

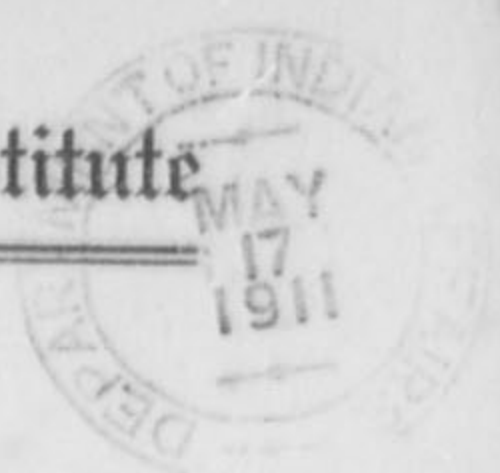
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-001-1



Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute

Rev. S. R. McVitty, Principal



383329 May 18 1911
Hincey, Ont.

How fast assumed that land is under town?

Sup Dep Ind Affairs
Dear Sir

In statement of Indian lands
rented by us, sent you some time ago
the name of John Hinkson 60 acres. rent \$60.00
appeared. This land was rented by me
from him March last. He took possession
and pay the rent when cattle were ready to
go to pasture (about May 15). In April
John sought to borrow some money which
I hold in trust for his grandson, a pupil
here. I refused to lend it so John went &
rented his pasture to another man for \$50.
He is getting on with me. It is not
possible to rent other pasture as long
as the person as of \$49.00 has not
received please deduct the 60.00 if it
reaches me will deliver store out.

Yours Respectfully
S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



15-5001-1
Alt. Elgin Industrial Institute

Rev. S. R. McVitty, Principal

583333

Muncy, Ont.

May 8 1911

15001/1

My dear Sir

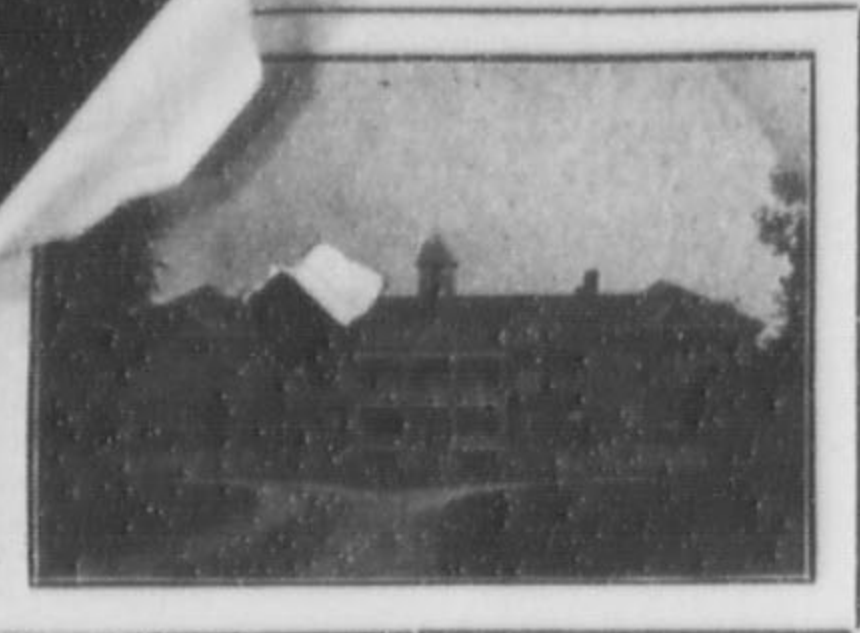
In your letter of April
29. re cont. of Indian bonds
You ask for receipts attached
to "regular vouchers" In my reply
I asked for these vouchers as
we are out of them at present.
Kindly have some sent me
soon as convenient. I am
waiting for them.

Yours Respectfully

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



155-001-
MOHAWK INSTITUTION

BOX 217

BRANTFORD, ONT. May 26th 1911 190

No. I54845/1

383834

Schofield
J. D. McLean. Esq.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter
of May 18th with the two copies of the agreement relating to
Mohawk Institution.

I have forwarded one copy to the New England Coy.

Your's truly

Alfred Ashten

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

383881

Muncey, Ont., May 25, 1911.



Muncey
McVitty

WHEREAS, we, the members of a conference appointed by the General Board of Missions of the Methodist church assembled here, relative to matters pertaining to the Educational and spiritual welfare of the Indian people under the care of the Methodist church in the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec, are in receipt of many statements from missionaries and others intimately associated with reserve educational matters, to the effect that, as a whole, the work being done in Day schools on the reserves is very inefficient and unsatisfactory,

AND WHEREAS it is almost impossible to obtain a supply of teachers willing to undertake this work, and quite impossible to obtain a supply of competent teachers,

AND WHEREAS we understand that Mr. H. D. Johnson, I.P.S., for West Middlesex, considers, after a long experience that an Indian teacher can produce the best results in an Indian school,

AND WHEREAS the principal of Mt. Elgin Institute, Rev. S. R. McVitty, has agreed to a proposition herein-after outlined,

We, the members of this conference, wish to submit to the Department of Indian Affairs the following scheme for the relief of the situation:-

1. That Mt. Elgin Industrial Institution undertake to train a class of Indian students annually for reserve public school teaching, in addition to present work.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2. That the government give the management of the institution an annual grant of \$200 per capita for each pupil thus instructed, the institution to be responsible for the education, board and clothing of all such pupils.

3. That the limit of the regular course in the main school be Provincial High School Entrance, and that this examination be admission to the special Model Class.

4. That any Indian pupil in Canada having successfully passed the aforesaid examination be eligible for admission to the class.

5. That the Government pay for transportation of all pupils from a distance.

6. That all pupils entering this class must possess a certificate of good moral character signed by a clergyman, missionary, Principal or other responsible person.

7. That the term for such course be from Aug. 1st till June 30, pupils to be engaged in class work from 9 A.M. - 4 P.M.

8. That a carefully defined curriculum on Model School work be prepared for this school on the following subjects:-

1. Literature and English.
2. Mathematics.
3. Writing.
4. Methods in teaching the subjects of the public school course.
5. Practical work in the same.
6. School Management.
7. Psychology with special reference to Indians and Indian school work.
8. Music. The Mt. Elgin Institute will add to its staff a thoroughly competent musical instructor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

585881

-3-

9. Calisthenics.

10. Blackboard work.

9. That a final examination, written and practical, be conducted by the teacher in charge and by the local government inspector of public schools, who shall have supervision of the work done during the term.

10. That successful candidates be awarded certificates signed by the local government public school inspector and by the principal of the institution, which will be accepted as sufficient legal qualification for teaching in the Day school on a reserve.

11. That the government make provision in the contemplated building about to be erected, for three school rooms, and such other equipment as may be necessary for the proposed work.

J. J. Series

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155001/1



Ottawa, June 20, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a memorandum signed by the Rev. T. Ferrier outlining a scheme for normal training at the Mount Elgin Institute to be given Indians who desire to fit themselves for teachers in Indian day schools.

In reply I beg to say that, after careful consideration, it is not thought advisable to favourably entertain the proposal. The experience of the Department with Indian teachers has not been very happy and does not tend to show that the educational extension proposed would be profitable. The spirit in which the document is composed is noted with gratification, as it shows an earnest desire to improve Indian educational conditions.



Your obedient servant,

J.D. MCLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. E. Egerton Shore,
Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

289052-2
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

Schools
Toronto, July 3, 1911. 190

386259

~~386259~~

Dear Sir:-

I enclose Agreements between the Government and the Missionary Society of the Methodist Church re Mount Elgin Institute and Port Simpson Boys' Home. These have been executed in duplicate by me on behalf of the Methodist Church.

The Kitamaat Boarding School and the Port Simpson (Crosby) Girls' Home are managed by the Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, of which Mrs. W. E. Ross, 52 Markland Street, Hamilton, Ontario, is the President. Unless the Department prefers to have the Agreements with the Methodist Church signed by one person representing that Church as a whole, I would suggest that Agreements be made out in the name of Mrs. Ross for these two schools.

Correspondence has been conducted with the Department by Rev. Thompson Ferrier with reference to the Kitamaat Boarding School, and I am informed by Mr. Ferrier that the Department is prepared to pay a grant to the Kitamaat School for thirty (30) pupils instead of twenty (20). I would suggest that the Agreement be made to that effect. I enclose copies of the Agreements referred to.

Your obedient servant,

J. E. Egerton Shore

General Secretary.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.X.
Ottawa July 10, 1911.

Rev. Sir, -

In reply to your letter of the 3rd instant, enclosing agreements in duplicate, with reference to the future maintenance and management of the Mount Elgin Institute and Port Simpson Boys Home, I beg to return herewith the duplicate of these two agreements, duly executed.

4
One copy each of the agreements relating to the Port Simpson Girls Home and the Kitamat Boarding school was also enclosed in your letter. The Department prefers that the agreements for these two schools be signed by yourself, as representing the Methodist Church as a whole, instead of by the President of the Womans Missionary Society, and would therefore request you to be good enough to sign the agreements for these two schools and return both copies of each agreement to the Department as soon as possible. The agreements forwarded by you for these two schools are returned herewith.

The agreement of the Norway House Boarding school, which was sent you in letter of 10th of April last, should also be signed by you and returned to the Department.

With reference to the number of pupils for which the per capita grant is payable to the Kitamat boarding school, I beg to inform you that the Department is prepared to pay a grant to this school for thirty pupils, instead of twenty, provided the accommodation is adequate, and when the agreement for this school is signed and returned by you the necessary alterations can be made.

Rev. T.E.E. Shore, M.A.B.D.
Secy. Methodist Missionary
Society
Toronto, Ont.

Your obedient servant

J.D. MOLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, Canada

E. EGERTON SHORE, M.A., B.D.
General Secretary, Foreign Missions

REV. JAMES ALLEN, M.A.,
General Secretary, Home Missions

REV. ALLAN C. ARRELL, B.A.,
Assistant Secretary, Foreign Missions

REV. F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.,
Secretary, Young People's Forward Movement

MR. H. H. FUDGER,
Honorary Lay Treasurer

REV. CHARLES E. MANNING,
Assistant Secretary, Home Missions

MR. J. H. ARNUP, B.A.,
Secretary, Laymen's Missionary Movement

MR. S. R. PARSONS,
Deputy Treasurer

FOREIGN DEPARTMENT

33 Richmond Street West

Toronto, August 5, 1911.

387915

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Sec'y Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

I have your letter #155001/1, dated
July 10th.

I have sent the agreement re Kitamat
and Port Simpson Schools to the President of the
Women's Missionary Society for approval. On their
return, will forward them to you with my signature.
As I am leaving to-day for British Columbia, it will
not be possible for me to execute these agreements
until my return in the beginning of September.

Your obedient servant,

J. E. Egerton Shore

General Secretary.

TEES-MF



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, Canada

REV. T. E. EGERTON SHORE, M.A., B.D.
General Secretary, Foreign Missions

REV. ALLAN FARRELL, B.A.,
Assistant Secretary, Foreign Missions

MR. J. H. ARNUP, B.A.,
Secretary, Laymen's Missionary Movement

REV. F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.,
Secretary, Young People's Forward Movement

MR. H. H. FUDGER,
Honorary Lay Treasurer

REV. CHARLES E. MANNING,
Assistant Secretary, Home Missions

MR. S. R. PARSONS,
Deputy Treasurer

FOREIGN DEPARTMENT

33 Richmond Street West

Toronto, August 16, 1911.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

I have pleasure in enclosing duplicate copies of the agreement between the Government and the Methodist Church in connection with the Port Simpson (Crosby) Girls' Home and the Kitamaat Boarding School.

In accordance with your letter No. 155001/1 dated July 10th, I have changed the 20 pupil limit to 30 pupils, and initialed the correction.

Your obedient servant,

T. E. Egerton Shore
General Secretary.

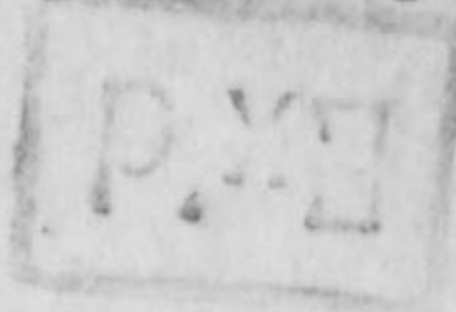
TEES-MF
2 Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 001-1

Ottawa August 26, 1911



Rev Sir,-

2 /
In reply to your letter of the 16th instant enclosing agreements in duplicate, with reference to the future maintenance and management of the Port Simpson (Crosby) Girls Home and the Kitamaat Boarding school, I beg to return herewith duplicate of these two agreements, duly executed

I beg to draw your attention to the agreement re the Norway House Boarding school, which was forwarded to you in letter of April 10, last, and will be glad if you will ~~have~~ complete this agreement and forward it to the Department in duplicate as soon as convenient.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEOD

Asst. Deputy and Secretary

Rev. T.E.E. Shore, M.A.B.D..

Sec. Methodist Missionary Society
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



Toronto, August 29, 1911.

388837

Dear Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of
your letter of the 26th instant, #155 001-1,
enclosing agreements regarding the Port
Simpson (Crosby) Girls Home and the Kitamaat
Boarding School, duly executed.

Yours very truly,

J. Milloy.
Secretary to Mr. Shore.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

G. CHISHOLM
Solicitor, &c.

ROBINSON HALL CHAMBERS
59 DUNDAS STREET,
UPSTAIRS

391512



London, Canada, Oct. 17th. 1911.

Jeh
Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Ont.

Sir/

Might I ask you to favour me with a copy of the Regulations governing the Indian Schools, such as the Mount Elgin Institute at Muncey?

I would be obliged.

Yours respectfully

A. J. Phin



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

Ottawa, October 20, 1911.

Sir,

Replying to your letter of the 17th instant I
beg to enclose herewith a copy of the Regulations relating
to the Education of Indian Children which are applicable
to all Indian schools.

Your obedient servant,

E. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

A. G. Chisholm, Esq.,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
London, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155 001-1

Ottawa March 25, 1912

Rev. Sir,-

I beg to draw your attention to official letter from this Department, dated August 26th last, with reference to the completion by you of the agreement for the future maintenance and management of the Norway House boarding school. This agreement was forwarded to you in a letter of April 10th, 1911, together with the agreement for the other boarding schools conducted under the auspices of your church.

After due consideration the Department is unable to classify this school in the Northern Division, and I have therefore, to request that you will complete this contract at as early ^a date as possible and return it to the Department ^{when} ~~where~~ it will be signed by the Deputy Superintendent General and a copy sent you.

Your obedient servant

Asst. Deputy and Secretary

Rev. T.E.E. Shore, M.A., B.D.,
Sec. Methodist Missionary Society
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Hospitals in Canada

7-0-1
~~15-6001~~



Brandon, Man. May 7th, 1912.

403626

To the Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir,-

I have made an annual inspection of the Mount Elgin Institute, and found everything in first class shape. The children are happy, well-fed, well-clothed, all in the best of health, and one hundred and twenty five of them present. The entire stock, including live stock, household goods, farm implements, dry goods, and food, has increased in value fully six thousand dollars in the three years Mr. McVitty has been in charge. I found all the accounts paid in full and a good cash balance standing to the credit of the Institution. My own conviction is that for the amount of work and the class of work that Mr. McVitty is doing for the welfare of that Institution, he should receive at least fourteen or fifteen hundred dollars a year. I would like the opinion of the Department upon this.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier

F.

L.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Herrier
Agent of Methodist
and Hospitals in Canada

155001-1



Brandon, August 19th., 1912.
Man.

To the Secretary,

409568

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

I wish to draw the attention of the Department to the fact that the Rev. S. R. McVitty, Principal of the Mount Elgin Institute at Muncy, Ontario, is in my judgment an excellent man for the Principalship. All departments of the work of the Institute are carefully looked after. Since he proposes to run the Institute upon the Government grant without drawing upon the funds of the Missionary Society of the Methodist church, I feel it my duty to place before the Department the necessity for an increase in his salary. He is now receiving \$1000 a year, and I would like his stipend increased to \$1400. His services are well worth it, and if we wish to retain him we ought to recognize the value of his labor. I would like the consent of the Department to this proposal.

Yours sincerely,

EL.

TF.

T. Ferrier

Principal.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5,001-1.

Revised
408545-

Ottawa, August 23rd, 1912.

Rev. Sir:-

EXD.

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, with reference to the increase of salary to the Principal of the Mount Elgin Institute, and in reply, I beg to say, that the Department is very pleased to know that it is the intention of the Church Authorities to recognize the value of Mr. McVitty's services in a tangible way. Of course, the amount of the increase in his salary rests with the Church not with the Department.

L. M. C.
J. M. B.

Your obedient servant,

CHURCH

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rama Reserve Sept 23 1912
Resolution in Council
491734

Moved by Councillor Alfred Williams
seconded by Councillor Joseph Yellowhead
that the Agent write Department and
get full information Re The Muncy School
and who pays expenses in case of
Boys being sent from this reserve
and what teaching and also to whom
and how to make application for entrance
thereto.

Chas. W. Myers
Indian Agent
Rama-Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1



INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Atherley

10th Oct 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. _____
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

[Handwritten signature]

411754

Sir,—

*I enclose herein resolution
passed in council for information
Re Maney school.*

*I am your obedient servant
Chas. W. Myers
Indian Agent*

*J. D. McLean Esq
Asst Deputy and Secretary
Indian Affairs
Ottawa*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 4, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant enclosing a resolution of the Rama Indian Council asking for information regarding the Mount Elgin Institute at Muncey.

In reply I beg to say that in the case of a boy being sent from the Rama Reserve to this school the Department will bear the cost of his transport. The prescribed course of study at this school will, if carefully followed, fit a pupil to pass the Entrance to High School Examination. In addition to this the girls are instructed in household work and the boys learn farming and kindred occupations.

Application for admission should be made to the Rev. S. R. McVitty, Principal, Mount Elgin Institute, Muncey, Ont.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Chas. W. Myers, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Atherley, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1



INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Atherley

Oct-23⁴ 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 155001/1
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Oct-4² 1912

413286

Sir,-

I beg to ask the following questions
for some of the members of the Rama
Reserve. who are thinking about
sending these ^{-Boys} to the Mount-Elgin institute.
Muncey.

- No 1 who takes these boys there
- No 2 who bears the expense for those
that takes them.
- No 3 does the Dept forward the money
on application for the same
- No 4 does the Dept allow Expenses besides
Car fare.

J. D. McLean Esq
Asst Deputy and Secretary
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

I am your obedient servant
John W. Myers
Indian Agent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.

Ottawa, October 29, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant in reference to sending boys to the Mount Elgin Institute.

In reply I beg to say that, as you were informed in official letter of the 4th instant, the Department will pay the cost of transport of a boy from the Rama Reserve to the Mount Elgin Institute. This will include reasonable travelling expenses and, if necessary, an accountable cheque will be sent. When it has been decided to send any boys arrangements will be made for some person to go with them.

*MS
JL*

Your obedient servant,

STEWART

~~EDWARD~~

Assistant Secretary.

Chas. W. Myers, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Atherley, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



155-001-1

Extract from Inspectors Report on the Mount Elgin Institute
November 15, 1912. Priginal on File 155 001-6

[Handwritten signature]

414845

GENERAL REMARKS.

In the case of the pupils in Standard I, I would respectfully recommend that they attend school during both the forenoon and afternoon as soon as the new school room is completed. This would give them a chance to get a good start in their studies before their manual work counts for much.

H. D. Johnson,

Inspector



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

EXD.

Ottawa, November 26, 1912.

Rev. Sir,-

Mr. Johnson, Public School Inspector, in his report on the Mount Elgin School recommends that when the new school-room is completed pupils in standard one attend school during both forenoon and afternoon.

The Department approves of this suggestion and I have to ask you to be good enough to see that this is done.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 21, 1913

THE CHRISTIAN GUARDIAN

nity and worth. Its issues will emerge clearer and more vital.

That brings me to another point on which Mark Rutherford insisted—the essential and eternal difference between right and wrong. He had no sympathy with the modern tendency to equivocate, to dally after sin, to employ nice words to cover nasty deeds. To him right was right and wrong eternally, unalterably wrong. He saw that Christianity was right in its emphasis on the awfulness of sin, and deplored the lax living and loose thinking of his day. And he would not take the excuse that in the maze of things we do not know the way of right. He says, "If we are perfectly honest with ourselves we shall not find it difficult to settle whether we ought to do this or that particular thing, and we may be content." He also knows that we need help, and on that he says, "I only speak

my own experience. I am not talking theology or philosophy. I know what I am saying, and can point out the times and places when I should have fallen if I had been able to rely for guidance upon nothing better than a commandment or a deduction. But the pure, calm, heroic image of Jesus confronted me, and I succeeded."

But there was one fact that filled him with hope and soothed his melancholy, a light shining in a dark world, and that was the fact of love. There is no subject on which he wrote with such insight and understanding as human love. Often does he make you feel the wonder of love. This is life's great compensation, life's great redemptive force. He knows that "the master forces of life are personal," that such uplift and strengthening as come to us are conveyed through love. He never ceases to glory in the

fact that in among the selfishness, greed, meanness of the world, runs the golden thread of love. In the "Deliverance" he writes much of the love of woman, especially that of a woman for a man of no account, or one who is unworthy of it, and the wonder of it fills his soul. He says that this furnishes him with a living witness never failing of an actuality in God which otherwise we might not know. After all, such love is a picture of the Divine, and should lead us to the Divine. For does not the great God love what is of small account—certainly he loves what is unworthy. We are all unworthy, the difference between us being merely one of degree. What shall we do with such love? Let us increasingly surrender ourselves to it. Let love be king, and we shall know "the expulsive power of a new affection."

Helping the Indian : How it is Done at Mount Elgin Industrial Institute

By Rev. S. R. McVitty

OF the many splendid enterprises, missionary and religious, engaged in by our beloved church, few, if any, are yielding more satisfactory results than our Indian Industrial School at Muncey, Ontario. It is beautifully situated on the north bank of the river Thames, in the township of Caradoc, county of Middlesex, Ontario, and is about thirteen miles by rail north-west of the city of St. Thomas. The school was founded by the Missionary Society of the Methodist Church about the middle of the last century, and has been in continuous operation ever since.

At the conference of 1854, held at Brockville, Ontario, the Rev. Peter Jones, a veteran native Indian missionary, was set apart to raise funds for the erection of suitable buildings. He crossed over to

Great Britain, and spent several years preaching and lecturing in the interests of his mission. That he had much success is evident from the fact that when the Rev. Matthew Richie, D.D., president of the conference, laid the corner-stone of the proposed building on July 17th, 1859, the brave old Indian "rendered an account of his stewardship," and turned over to the treasurer of the building fund the sum of £1,313 14s. 3½d. sterling, besides many articles of clothing and house equipment. The Indian chiefs that day voted £550 sterling and gave a deed of 200 acres of land, besides a large number of personal contributions.

At the conference of 1859 the Rev. Samuel Rice was appointed principal. After him came the Revs. Samuel Rose, James Grey, Thomas Cosford, and then

for over twenty years Rev. W. W. Shepherd, under whose administration the school enjoyed marked success. These splendid all-round men rest from their labors, having served their church and the Indian people faithfully and well. "Their works do follow them."

In 1903 Rev. T. T. George was appointed principal, and, in face of very great difficulties, continued the work for six years, resigning in June, 1909.

At the request of our missionary executive we then took charge of the school. To say we did so "with fear and trembling" would not be correct, for the position had sought us, and we felt "called of God, as was Aaron." Many times during the first year or two, when beset with difficulties on every hand and almost in despair, we could look into the Master's face and say, "Thou didst send me," and many, many times we have heard Him say, "Fear not, for I am with thee; be not dismayed, for I am thy God." Gradually the difficulties have disappeared, the clouds have lifted and rolled away, and to-day we can say, "The winter is past, the rain is over and gone, and the time of the singing of the birds is come."

A most wonderful transformation has taken place in the school. The spirit of rebellion has disappeared, and we have at present in residence one hundred and thirty of as bright and loyal boys and girls as you could find anywhere. And what is also very important, we have the fullest confidence and sympathy of the Indian people around us. Whilst our enrolment is already above our standard, there are still scores of children anxiously waiting for an opportunity to enter.

We are constantly adding to the equipment of our school and to the number of subjects being taught. We have at



MAIN BUILDING, MUNCEY INSTITUTE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



SENIOR GIRLS AT MUNCEY INSTITUTE, REPRESENTING FOURTEEN RESERVATIONS.

present three competent public school teachers in charge of our primary, intermediate and senior rooms. Thorough instruction is being given in all the subjects of the Ontario public school course. A year ago we added music to our curriculum, and about twenty girls are receiving a thorough education in piano and vocal music, under a most competent and fully-qualified teacher, who has also developed a splendid choir, composed of boys and girls of the school.

The half-day system obtains; division one is in the classroom in the forenoons, and division two in the afternoons, whilst the primary division is in school full time. When out of school the girls are taught sewing, knitting, the cutting and fitting of garments, cooking, and all kinds of housework. The boys are taught farming in all its branches, including care and management of live stock, gardening, carpentry, blacksmithing, cement work, fencing, the care and running of all kinds of farm machinery, including steam and gasoline engines. As the pupils advance and show an aptitude for some special line, we encourage them to specialize, and the last year or so of industrial training is usually spent on their chosen subject.

Our buildings are thoroughly modern, and very suitable for the work being done. We have recently installed an electric light plant, which supplies us with 100 16-candle power lights, a first-class hot-water heating system, and an up-to-date steam laundry. Last summer we added two large wings to the main building, besides many minor improvements. In all this we have received most courteous and generous treatment from the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, who provided the funds and put the work entirely under our care. We are pleased to say it has been carried through to the entire satisfaction of all concerned.

In addition to the per capita grant given us by the Government, it takes at least \$10,000 per year to run the school. This amount our Missionary Society is responsible for, and would have to pay any balance not earned by us, but we are pleased to say that for the past two years

we have been self-sustaining, not costing our Missionary Society one cent.

In financial matters our success has been really marvellous. We own at the present time \$14,000 worth of live stock, \$2,000 worth of carriages, farm implements and machinery, about \$2,500 worth of house equipment, notes receivable \$2,500, and enough cash in the bank to tide us over an emergency, and we "owe no man anything," and yet we have spent each year some hundreds of dollars on extra improvements which properly belong to the Government. We are seeking to farm for profit, and are adopting the most up-to-date methods. We aim at keeping good stock, and are caring for them properly. We recently sold a span of two-year-old Canadian-bred fillies for \$1,200, and we own at present an animal for which we have refused \$2,000.

We have a dairy herd of fifty cows, which supplies milk and butter to the school and all the families connected therewith, and from which, in addition, we sold last year \$2,500 worth of cream, and probably \$800 worth of skim milk turned into pork. We had one field of wheat last year which yielded fifty bushels per acre. We claim to hold the

Ontario record for last year. (The wheat was weighed by the separator.)

But what is vastly more important, our pupils are making splendid progress and most of them are turning out well. A year ago we sent up a class of five for entrance examination; all were successful. Last year we sent up six; five passed, one failing through illness.

Of our recent graduates three are teaching school, two are bookkeeping, one is a railroad engineer, one a carpenter, one in a biscuit factory, one in a glass factory, several engaged in farming, two girls are married, and a great many engaged in domestic service. All are doing well. Only one has gone back to Reserve life.

The moral and religious life of the school is vastly improved. Many of our pupils are undoubtedly leading a good, Christian life; they have before them constantly the example of a splendid staff of officers, who are in the highest and best sense "laborers together with us."

Our matron, Miss McKinley, has served the school faithfully for over twelve years. Her splendid enthusiasm and unswerving devotion to duty are worthy of highest praise. Mr. Kapayo, an ex-pupil, has had unbroken connection with the school for twenty-one years. He is a most efficient officer, and a most trustworthy Christian man; of him as a product of the school we are justly proud. The other members of the staff are all we could desire; most of them are genuinely Irish, and for obvious reasons we refrain from praising them. We want only the best, and are paying from twenty to fifty per cent. higher salaries than were being paid four years ago. We believe every man should be paid according to the character of his work.

We are, further, seeking to develop the moral and religious life of the school by a faithful observance of the following means of grace, viz., family worship morning and evening, in which all the pupils and officers join. This consists of Scripture reading, singing and prayer.



THE SEWING ROOM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CHRISTIAN GUARDIAN

ing a cottage prayer-meeting is the homes of the different officers. Thursday evening a short praise and prayer service is held for the pupils, followed by a teacher training class, at which all the officers and the resident missionaries are present. On Sabbath morning we attend the Colborne

At the beginning of each month the principal hands a list of ten or twelve pupils to each officer; these pupils are composed of an equal number from each division, and remain in that department during the month, so that the instructor in charge would have, say, six pupils in the forenoon and six in the afternoon,

water and clean horses and harness for the day's work. At 6.45 breakfast, and at 7.20 we all meet for morning worship. At 7.45 the work of the day begins for those at industrial work during the forenoon. Those who are in the divisions attending school in the forenoons play until 9 a.m. At 11.45 we have "cease work" bell, and all get ready for dinner sharp at noon. At 1 p.m. another bell rings calling the pupils who were in school in the forenoon to industrial work and vice versa. The pupils attending school in the afternoon are dismissed at 4 p.m., and then play until 5.30, when "chore bell" rings. Horses and boys come in from the fields, and the milking, feeding of stock, cleaning of horses, etc., goes on until 6 p.m. Then the day's work is finished. Supper bell rings at 6.15, after which the evening is spent in games until 8.30 p.m., when the day is closed with singing and prayer. Pupils then retire, and the lights are put out at 9 p.m. When off duty the older folk of us usually spend the evening visiting, reading, or off for a walk or a drive, as the case may be. So the days go by quickly.

Time fairly flies. Even the youngest child has something to do. He is made to feel that he is an important part of the concern—in fact, that we could not very well get along without him. The pupils are with us all the time. No two of them are alike. To the student of child life they are a wonderful study as we watch evil tendencies fade away, and the nobler and better instincts spring forth and blossom, giving much promise of splendid fruit in the after days. We rejoice in the work that has been given us to do, and hope some day to stand in the Master's presence, surrounded by a goodly number of these splendid "children of the forest," and hear Him say, "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto these ye have done it unto Me."



THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE INSTITUTE, REV. S. R. McVITTY, AND FAMILY.

Church on the Reserve, where Rev. Kinghan gives us most excellent service. In the afternoon we have, in the institute, a fully-organized and well-manned Sabbath School, with a full attendance of pupils, officers and their families. A prayer and praise service, in which the pupils join most heartily, brings the Sabbath to a close.

Perhaps it would interest some of your readers to know how the day is spent. We have a staff of ten teachers, as follows: Three public school teachers, music teacher, domestic science teacher, sewing-room mistress and laundress, farm instructor, stock-man, mechanic and engineer.

and would have the full number for a short time in the morning and afternoon.

Our day, from May to November, is spent about as follows: 5.45 a.m., the "wake-up" bell rings. We roll over once, rub our eyes, and jump out. At 6 a.m. the "get busy" bell calls each one to his or her post. Each pupil immediately reports to the person in charge of his or her department. The officers work with the pupils, teaching them both by precept and example. The morning duties of the girls are getting breakfast, making beds, sweeping and dusting dormitories, and helping to milk. The boys feed stock, help to milk, separate cream,

Things Japanese : The Chancellor and Mrs. Burwash

By Sayonara

IT will doubtless strike the readers of the GUARDIAN as most incongruous to thus associate our venerable Chancellor and his good lady so closely with things Japanese; but with us on this side of the water it is now quite different. For although our honored visitors from the homeland have only been with us for some three months, yet their coming and work and fellowship have meant so much that they have in very deed won for themselves an abiding place in our missions in Japan, and should, from this out, be recognized as missionaries to Japan in every sense of the word.

There was no small apprehension on the part of the members of the missions lest the hardships of such a trip would

be too great and the strain of the work too heavy for those so worn with the burden of toil and the weight of years. This, however, has led us to co-operate with the doctor so as to make the most possible of his visit, and at the same time thoroughly guard against anything like over-work. This, we have every reason to believe, has been accomplished, and our guests are departing in good health, and are leaving behind them a host of friends among both Japanese and foreigners, and multitudes more who have been instructed and inspired in the things which pertain to higher life and service.

The doctor and Mrs. Burwash's travels covered almost all the leading lines from Nikko, on the north, to the island of

Kiushiu, as well as practically all the territory covered by our missions, in which nearly every station was visited; although it was unfortunate that, on account of circumstances beyond our control, even one station had to be omitted.

Of the work accomplished we can only speak in barest outline. Over and above lectures and addresses at our various mission stations, the Chancellor lectured at the Imperial, Waseda and the Women's universities, and it was fortunate that at the first of these he was able to follow Dr. Mable's interpretation of the American national spirit with one on the Canadian which, to say the least of it, was just as able and illuminating. At the Kwansai Gakuin, at Kobe, the doctor delivered a course of six lectures

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

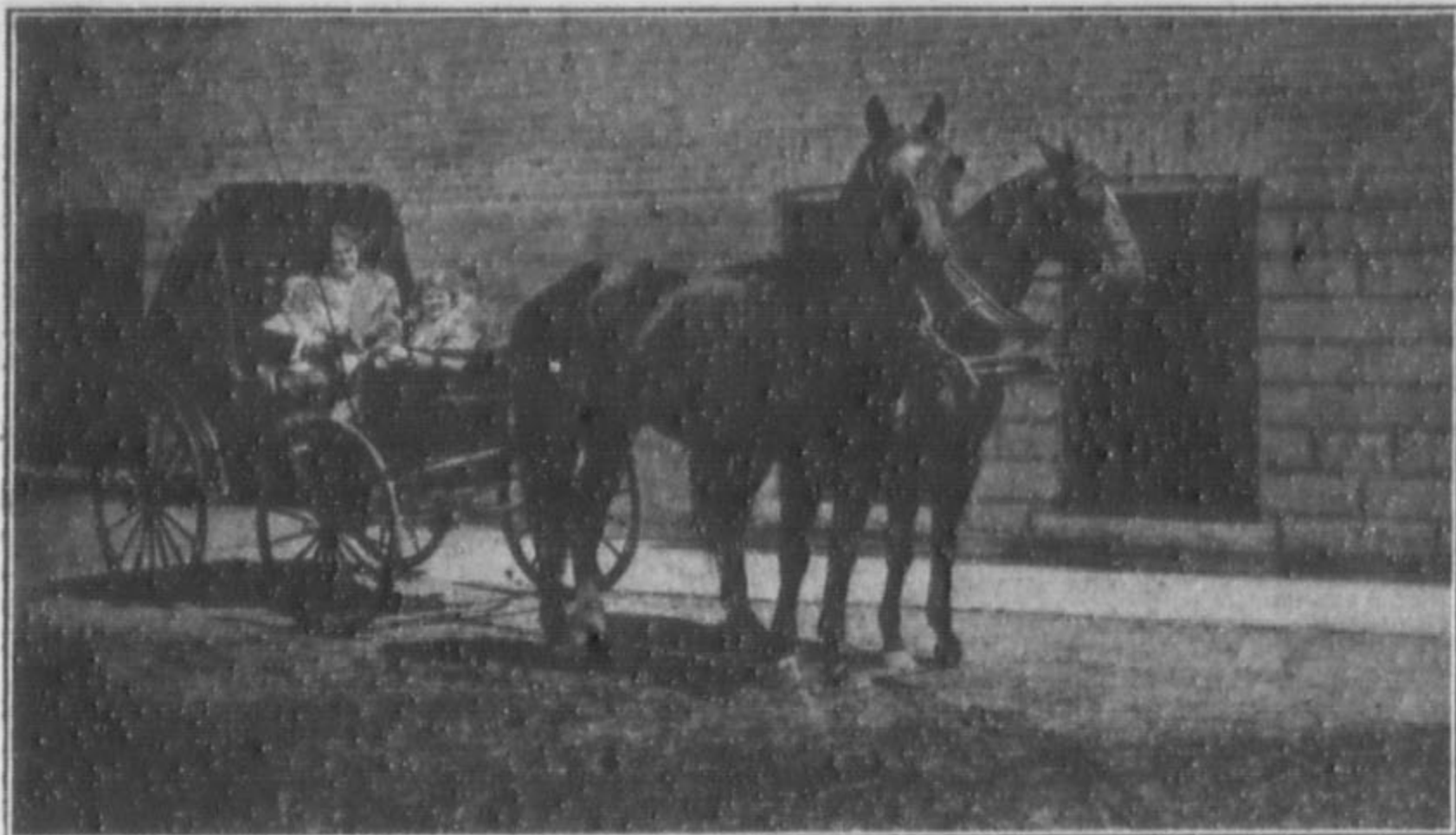
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Monday evening a cottage prayer-meeting is held in the homes of the different officers. On Thursday evening a short praise and prayer service is held for the pupils, followed by a teacher training class, at which all the officers and the resident missionaries are present. On Sabbath morning we attend the Colborne

At the beginning of each month the principal hands a list of ten or twelve pupils to each officer; these pupils are composed of an equal number from each division, and remain in that department during the month, so that the instructor in charge would have, say, six pupils in the forenoon and six in the afternoon,

water and clean horses and harness them for the day's work. At 6.45 we have breakfast, and at 7.20 we all meet for morning worship. At 7.45 the work of the day begins for those at industrial work during the forenoon. Those who are in the divisions attending school in the forenoons play until 9 a.m. At 11.45 we have "cease work" bell, and all get ready for dinner sharp at noon. At 1 p.m. another bell rings calling the pupils who were in school in the forenoon to industrial work and vice versa. The pupils attending school in the afternoon are dismissed at 4 p.m., and then play until 5.30, when "chore bell" rings. Horses and boys come in from the fields, and the milking, feeding of stock, cleaning of horses, etc., goes on until 6 p.m. Then the day's work is finished. Supper bell rings at 6.15, after which the evening is spent in games until 8.30 p.m., when the day is closed with singing and prayer. Pupils then retire, and the lights are put out at 9 p.m. When off duty the older folk of us usually spend the evening visiting, reading, or off for a walk or a drive, as the case may be. So the days go by quickly.

Time fairly flies. Even the youngest child has something to do. He is made to feel that he is an important part of the concern—in fact, that we could not very well get along without him. The pupils are with us all the time. No two of them are alike. To the student of child life they are a wonderful study as we watch evil tendencies fade away, and the nobler and better instincts spring forth and blossom, giving much promise of splendid fruit in the after days. We rejoice in the work that has been given us to do, and hope some day to stand in the Master's presence, surrounded by a goodly number of these splendid "children of the forest," and hear Him say, "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto these ye have done it unto Me."



THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE INSTITUTE, REV. S. R. McVITTY, AND FAMILY.

Church on the Reserve, where Rev. Kinghan gives us most excellent service. In the afternoon we have, in the institute, a fully-organized and well-manned Sabbath School, with a full attendance of pupils, officers and their families. A prayer and praise service, in which the pupils join most heartily, brings the Sabbath to a close.

Perhaps it would interest some of your readers to know how the day is spent. We have a staff of ten teachers, as follows: Three public school teachers, music teacher, domestic science teacher, sewing-room mistress and laundress, farm instructor, stock-man, mechanic and engineer.

and would have the full number for a short time in the morning and afternoon.

Our day, from May to November, is spent about as follows: 5.45 a.m., the "wake-up" bell rings. We roll over once, rub our eyes, and jump out. At 6 a.m. the "get busy" bell calls each one to his or her post. Each pupil immediately reports to the person in charge of his or her department. The officers work with the pupils, teaching them both by precept and example. The morning duties of the girls are getting breakfast, making beds, sweeping and dusting dormitories, and helping to milk. The boys feed stock, help to milk, separate cream,

Things Japanese : The Chancellor and Mrs. Burwash

By Sayonara

IT will doubtless strike the readers of the GUARDIAN as most incongruous to thus associate our venerable Chancellor and his good lady so closely with things Japanese; but with us on this side of the water it is now quite different. For although our honored visitors from the homeland have only been with us for some three months, yet their coming and work and fellowship have meant so much that they have in very deed won for themselves an abiding place in our missions in Japan, and should, from this out, be recognized as missionaries to Japan in every sense of the word.

There was no small apprehension on the part of the members of the missions lest the hardships of such a trip would

be too great and the strain of the work too heavy for those so worn with the burden of toil and the weight of years. This, however, has led us to co-operate with the doctor so as to make the most possible of his visit, and at the same time thoroughly guard against anything like over-work. This, we have every reason to believe, has been accomplished, and our guests are departing in good health, and are leaving behind them a host of friends among both Japanese and foreigners, and multitudes more who have been instructed and inspired in the things which pertain to higher life and service.

The doctor and Mrs. Burwash's travels covered almost all the leading lines from Nikko, on the north, to the island of

Kiushiu, as well as practically all the territory covered by our missions, in which nearly every station was visited; although it was unfortunate that, on account of circumstances beyond our control, even one station had to be omitted.

Of the work accomplished we can only speak in barest outline. Over and above lectures and addresses at our various mission stations, the Chancellor lectured at the Imperial, Waseda and the Women's universities, and it was fortunate that at the first of these he was able to follow Dr. Mable's interpretation of the American national spirit with one on the Canadian which, to say the least of it, was just as able and illuminating. At the Kwansai Gakuin, at Kobe, the doctor delivered a course of six lectures

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DR. AND MRS. BURWASH IN JAPAN.

The Rev. J. W. and Mrs. Saunby will be recognized standing with them.

on religion and education which was a contribution of the highest order to the intellectual and religious life of the college. At each of the annual conferences also three lectures were delivered on the relation of Christianity to morality, and also on Christian perfection.

On every occasion the distinguished lecturer's reception was most hearty, and the expressions of satisfaction and of gratitude were characterized by unusual spontaneity and warmth. In connection with his work at the Kwansei Gakuin he was royally entertained at a Japanese feast by the chief engineer of the Kawasaki dockyards; and now, at the Kwansei itself, a large and beautifully-executed portrait of the Chancellor has been placed in the chapel, at the unveiling of which the highest tributes were paid with reference to the profound impression his personality and work had left upon the minds and hearts of both the professors and students of the institution. At the conferences the most significant of the many expressions of appreciation we heard was the oft-repeated "We will go back to our fields and live better lives and do better work because of this intellectual and spiritual treat."

The memory of the strength, beauty and tenderness of the utterances will long abide with us, but the influence of the personality will persist long after the words have all been forgotten. To entertain these honored servants of God in our homes, to talk with them as to a father and mother of our head and heart difficulties, to have them go in and out among our people here, have been privileges beyond the power of words to express, and for which our heartiest thanks are due to the dear friends at home who made it all possible.

Nor can we close without a reference to the reunion of the sons and daughters of Victoria University, held at the Seiyoken, in Ueno Park, Tokyo. It was not possible for all to be present, but still some twenty of the alumni sat down together and spent an evening the memory of which has become one of life's richest treasures. We talked of the days

of yore, all the way from 1859 to 1912, and laughed and all but cried over the relation of college experiences. Of course we sang "My father sent me to Victoria," and as we talked and sang our hearts grew young and strong again, and we of different years, of different nationalities—Takagi, Ono and Ozawa were with us, and although Kono could not be present, no one has done more to contribute to the pleasure of the doctor's visit than he—and of different mission fields—Albertson and Homer Brown, of China—drew very close together, not so much in the bonds of a common matriculation, but far more, in those of fellowship in the tribulation and patience of the Gospel, and in a holy enthusiasm for this, the loftiest service ever given to mortals; and then the singing of our parting hymn, "Blest be the tie that binds," was of soldiers on the field turning from the bivouac to gird them for the strife of the morrow, knowing full well that it shall never be given us to all meet again until the day dawns and the shadows flee away.

Japan, April 19th, 1913.

Promise of Summer

BY KATHLEEN M. KENNY.

"What is so rare as a day in June?"
The poet sang; but a day in May
Charms us yet more, for its joy so soon
Follows the winter that hastes away.

May is the promise of what will be,
June, the full leafage, the mated bird;
May is the bud on the year's rose-tree,
June, the blown rose. Has the heart
been stirr'd,

Moved to its depths by fulfilled desire?
Ah! 'tis the joy of the thing to come
Brightens the eye, sets the heart on fire,
Thrilling the senses but just now numb.

Rare days of May! 'Tis of you we sing,
When joy returns with the birds and
flowers;

Joy such as no other month can bring,
Heralded softly by April showers.

Then let us cherish the fleeting bliss
Of 'bursting leaf, springing flow'r,
sweet bird.

God sent us no greater joy than this
Promise of summer by May conferred.
Arnprior, May, 1913.

Among the New Books

—JESUS THE CHRIST—HISTORICAL OR MYTHICAL. A Reply to Professor Drews' "Die Christumuthe." By Thomas James Thorburn, D.D., LL.D. (Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark. Toronto: William Briggs.) \$1.80 net.

Probably the majority of the readers of these lines would say that it was not worth while to write a whole big volume to disprove the theories of such writers as Robertson, Drews and Smith, who claim that Jesus was not an historic person at all, but only an idealization of imperfectly realized religious aspirations. Certainly the arguments in favor of such a theory are fatuous and shallow enough, but they are being made apparently with all seriousness and in the name of sober historical study, and they demand refutation. That refutation Dr. Thorburn gives in most scholarly and satisfactory fashion, proving both the inadequacy of the theory and the superficiality of the reasoning and methods by which it is sought to be established. This careful but merciless reasoning, and the theory of the mythical-social origin of Christianity, has but a sorry leg to stand upon when the author gets through. But Dr. Thorburn makes it abundantly clear that effective Christian defence can only be maintained on the basis of a sober criticism. To some extent at least we must get back behind the gospels before we get at the real historic figure of Jesus.

—SOCIAL RELIGION—AN INTERPRETATION OF CHRISTIANITY IN TERMS OF MODERN LIFE. By Scott Nearing, Ph.D. (Toronto: The Macmillan Company of Canada.) \$1.25.

A searching, some might say a harsh and brutal, statement of the inequalities, the unrighteousness of modern social conditions, of the effort and failure to relieve and help, together with a fairly definite pointing out of a way to better things. A startling and strong book, if not fully satisfactory, and one especially that those people should read who refuse to see the great task of social remaking that is before us. The chapter on "The Motherless Girl" is terribly arresting.

—JOHN BRASH: MEMORIALS AND CORRESPONDENCE. Edited by Rev. I. E. Page. (London: Charles H. Kelley. Toronto: William Briggs.) \$1.25.

A volume that seeks to perpetuate the memory of a man of undoubted piety, intense earnestness, shrewd sense and keen intellectual quality. The sketch of the life is given in briefest outline, the volume being made up chiefly from the writings and utterances of the subject. He read widely in literature, and his comments on books and authors are very fresh and stimulating. Mr. Brash was closely associated with Keswick and its work, though, contrary to what some might expect, he was singularly free from anything like narrowness or bigotry. He visited Canada with a Keswick deputation, and his comments on what he saw and experienced are very entertaining. The book possesses great spiritual stimulus.

—THE GREAT OUGHT is the title of a very excellent tract by the Rev. Richard Duke, of Toronto, an ex-president of the Bay of Quinte Conference. Mr. Duke has given much thought to this subject of "systematic giving." This tract is a thoughtful and strong presentation of the subject given in a very concise form. We heartily commend it to all our people. We hope the pastors, the officials and the members of the W.M.S. will read it and urge the people to do the same. If all would tithe their income as here taught, a mighty work would be accomplished in advancing the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.L.W.



15-5001



Office of the Secretary

Ottawa. 4th September, 1913.

[Handwritten signature]

Memorandum:-

Acknowledged and transferred to the
Enc. Department of Indian Affairs.

By Order.

[Handwritten signature]

Secretary.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Muncey, Ontario,

August 28/13

The Honourable,

The Minister of the Interior,

Ottawa, Ont.

Hon. & Dear Sir,-



Being in charge of the Church of England work among the Indians on the three Reserves here I will be pleased to receive the information asked for in the following questions----

- 1 Are the regular day schools on the reserves under Provincial or Dominion jurisdiction?
- 2 If under Dominion, what are the regulations relating to missionaries visiting and giving religious instruction therein?
- 3 The Institute at this place is under the care of the Methodist church. Can I claim the right to visit and instruct children of the Church of England in residence in such Institute?

Thanking you for early attention, I am,

Yours sincerely,

W. E. Rickard

W. E. Rickard

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

Ottawa, September 17, 1913.

Sir, -

In reply to the inquiries contained in your letter of the 28th ultimo I beg to say that

1. The day schools on Indian reserves are under Dominion jurisdiction.
2. There are no regulations expressly relating to missionaries visiting or giving religious instructions.
3. The Mount Elgin Institute, the school to which you refer, is conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Church and the religious instruction is given by the Principal of the school.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
F. G. RICHARD

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. G. Richard, Esq.,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-5001-1

Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute

S. R. McVitty, Principal

Muncey, Ont. September 27th. 1913

The Secretary,
Dep. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

433914

433914

Dear Sir:-

In the new form for Quarterly Returns, one column asks for " Total number of days pupil attended in class room during the Quarter". How should this question be answered for the quarter containing the months of July and August, when the class rooms are closed? Our rule has been to give one-half the pupils their holidays in July, and the other half in August, those remaining with us are out of the class room but engaged in Industrial Training.

Please forward us a supply of forms for the Quarterly returns for this Quarter, and oblige,

Respectfully Yours,

S. R. McVitty



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

22.1.

Ottawa, September 30, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 27th instant, re the preparation of the quarterly return of the Mount Elgin Industrial School, I beg to inform you that in the column of the return headed "Total Number of Days Pupil Attended in Class-Room during the Quarter" you should state, in the case of ^{each} ~~these~~ pupils, the actual days present in the class-room during the quarter. When a pupil attends one half day in the class-room and the other half devoted to industrial work, it should in such cases be counted as if the pupil were present a whole day in the class-room. The days of attendance in the class-room is not considered in the calculation of the amount of the grant due each quarter, the information as to the class-room attendance being required only for the use of the Department.

A supply of quarterly return forms is being sent you under separate cover.

Your obedient servant

9.10.13

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rev. R. S. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Hunee, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute

S. R. McBitty, Principal

COPY.

Muncey, Ont., June 20th. 1914.

M. Maxwell Esq.,
Indian Agent, Sarnia,
Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

The Department consents to pupils of this School having a Midsummer vacation, not to exceed 30 days, providing the home conditions are such as to warrant it. These conditions, of course, are known only to the Agent in charge of the Reserve, and we beg leave to inform you, that, if you approve, it is our intention to permit the following pupils from your Reserve to go home during July:-

Fred Nahmabin - Florence Brissette - Edna Rodd - Lottie Brissette (Kettle Point).

And the following during August:-

Stafford Nahmabin - Cecil Rodd - Isaiah Shawanoo (K. Point) - Dora Thomas - Mary Nahmabin - Edith Brissette (K. Point) - Ada Manass - Nancy Shawanoo (K. Point) - Lottie Shawanoo (K. Point).

Kindly sanction this arrangement, if you deem it wise, as we cannot permit them to go without your consent.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours Respectfully,

(Signed) S.R.Mc.Vitty.

P.S.

We have grave doubts as to the wisdom of allowing the following to go home at all, as from reports which we have heard, they have not behaved in a proper manner on former vacations:-
Mabel Oliver - Ella Jane Williams - Alex Williams -. Should you sanction their going home you will have to accept the responsibility.

Note especially the underlined girls.

S.R.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155'001 - 1

Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute

S. R. McVitty, Principal

McVitty

449491

Muncey, Ont., June 20th. 1914.

The Secretary,
Dep. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.



Dear Sir:-

Please find enclosed a copy of letter sent to the Indian Agent at Sarnia. A similar one has been sent the Agent of each Reserve from which the pupils come. We deemed it wise to do this, as we are not familiar with the conditions on the several Reservations, either as to health or morals.

We are justly proud of our pupils, and whilst we are anxious that they should have a vacation, we are more anxious to guard them from evil associations. We further believe that the Agents have a measure of responsibility for these pupils whilst at home, and should therefore be consulted as to who should go. You will notice that whenever we have any special reason to suspect the conduct of a pupil on any former occasion, we mention the fact to the Agent. He is therefore on his guard.

We might add that we believe it has a good effect upon the Indians themselves to know that the Department insists upon clean, sanitary homes, and right living as requisite to a visit from their children.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours Respectfully,

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

Encl.

Ottawa, June 30, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant enclosing a copy of a letter sent to the Indian Agent at Sarnia in reference to the granting of holidays to the pupils of your school.

In reply I beg to say that the same meets with the Department's approval.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. S. R. McVitty.
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

451974

Walpole Island

Ant.
July 28. 1914

Honorable Dept.

Ottawa, Canada

Please Sir:-

I wish to call your attention to the matter as to the improper care given to my children attending school at Ft. Elgin Institute. When my children came home in March to attend their father's funeral Peter W. Thomas. They were poorly clad in clothing. The under wear they wore were thin. Their heads were neglected full of lice & nits. I cleaned their heads before returning. Now, they are home for a month's vacation. They come home the same condition as mentioned above. I am told matrons does not furnish any fine combs to the children to keep clean. I am told parents has to furnish clothes for Sundays. Is this correct? I am told \$60.00 is kept out for each pupil out of Indian funds + \$80.00 from the Government for a pupil's



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

allowance for board. Is it correct
parents must aid to clothe their
children while attending school
at any Indian Institution in
Canada? My oldest daughter Pearl
Thomas age 15 yrs. shoes was not
fit to come home with, she asked
for a pr new shoes mother refuse
her as her old ones were full of
holes she was told by mother to
put a paper inside to hide her
feet. Pearl is in poor health.
is not fit for hard labor only
light work. Menstruation is the
cause of her sickness. It appears the
mother fails to see to this & does
not furnish the girls what is
required for such at school.
My children says the mother has
said time & again Thomas children
were the poorest ones didn't do
enough work to pay for
their board. If that is the
case why can my children
remain at home. They also
complain not getting sufficient
of food & meat is not fit to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

451974

eat not being fresh. This school
should be looked into or
have some one to inspect
every thing goes on the
table. When my children come
home in March 16. 1914 they
had the uniforms on they
had while attending school
at Int. Pleasant Nick which
are now by this time are not
fit for Sunday for best.
Trusting this letter will convince
you to instruct Supt. S. R.
McVitty to look into this
matter at once & oblige.

Very Resp.

Mrs. Esther Thomas.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

Ottawa, Aug. 6th, 1914

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter
of the 26th ultimo making certain complaints against the
management of the Mount Elgin Industrial School and in reply,
I beg to say that the same will be inquired into.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLELLAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Esther Thomas,
Walpole Island,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

OTT
Ottawa, August 19, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith a copy of a letter received from Mrs. Esther Thomas of Walpole Island complaining of the condition in which her children were in when they returned from the Mount Elgin Institute.

I have to ask you to be good enough to report on this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

453226

Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute

155001-1

S. R. McVittg, Principal

Muncey, Ont., August

The Secretary,

Depart. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 19th. inst., also copy of letter from Mrs. Thomas of Walpole Island.

In reply would say, I am seldom away from the School more than one day at a time. I seek to make myself, as far as possible, conversant with every detail of the School life, and have not the least hesitation in saying I believe each and every officer in the School is doing everything for the pupils that could reasonably be expected from them.

Having spent 18 years in the pastorate in different parts of Ontario, and knowing the home life of the people quite intimately, I most solemnly believe that the pupils of this School are furnished better food, better clothing, better sleeping accommodation, and do less work than the average white child in the province of Ontario.

Since taking charge of the School I have never knowingly done, or permitted to be done to any child in the School what I would not be willing to have done to a child of mine under similar circumstances.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Alt. Elgin Industrial Institute

S. R. McVitty, Principal

453226

Muncey, Ont., 191

I have never, directly or indirectly, asked from, or hinted to the parent of any child that they should in any way assist in clothing their children and I have never known of any officer doing so. Occasionally the parents bring some little articles of clothing for the girls, usually hair ribbons or an unmade dress, which articles the matron accepts from them. We simply do not interfere as it tends to keep a good feeling between parents and children.

Fine and coarse combs, towells, and every other article really necessary for the comfort and convenience of the pupils are regularly and systematically furnished them, but some of them are so persistently destructive, that, no doubt, there are times when such pupils go without.

As to the Thomas children in particular, their mother seems possessed of an evil spirit. She has written me some really dreadful letters, and, no doubt at all, she is prompting them to all kinds of evil. When Pearl used the "napkins" referred to, instead of washing them she puts them in the furnace, and on several occasions in the toilet and stopped the drain, so that on three different occasions it had to be taken up. A few days ago Pearl's duty was to place the spoons etc. on the pupils' tables for breakfast. She deliberately put all the large spoons on the small childrens' tables and the small spoons on the big boys' table, save that she put the small

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute

S. R. McVitty, Principal

453226

Muncey, Ont., 191

spoons at her little sisters' plates. She is not to blame, her mother is, and besides Mrs. Thomas and the parents of Pearl Sands, also from Walpole Island, are telling the most outrageous stories about the School on the Island. I have not the least doubt, that, even Mr. Agent McCallum is influenced by them. His action in not returning pupils would indicate it.

Would it not be a good thing for the Department to instruct Mr. McCallum to visit the School sometime at his convenience, and see for himself. I think that would settle the matter once for all.

I might add, that, in answer to a letter from Mrs. Thomas, I have stated to her, that, if the Department would sanction it, we would be very pleased to have her children returned to her.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours respectfully,

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

Ottawa, August 27, 1914.

Madam,-

In further reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo making complaints against the management of the Mount Elgin Institute I beg to say that as a result of the inquiry made the Department considers that your complaints are not well founded. If you are dissatisfied with the school the Department will consent to your children being discharged from there upon receipt of an application to that effect.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Esther Thomas,
Walpole Island, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

2 letters

Ottawa, August 27, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant reporting on the complaints made by Mrs. Esther Thomas of Walpole Island against the management of the Mount Elgin Institute.

In reply I beg to say that your explanation is satisfactory and Mrs. Thomas has been informed that if she is dissatisfied with the school the discharge of her children will be granted on application.

Your obedient servant,

over
J. D. WATKIN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Lm
KMB.
Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute

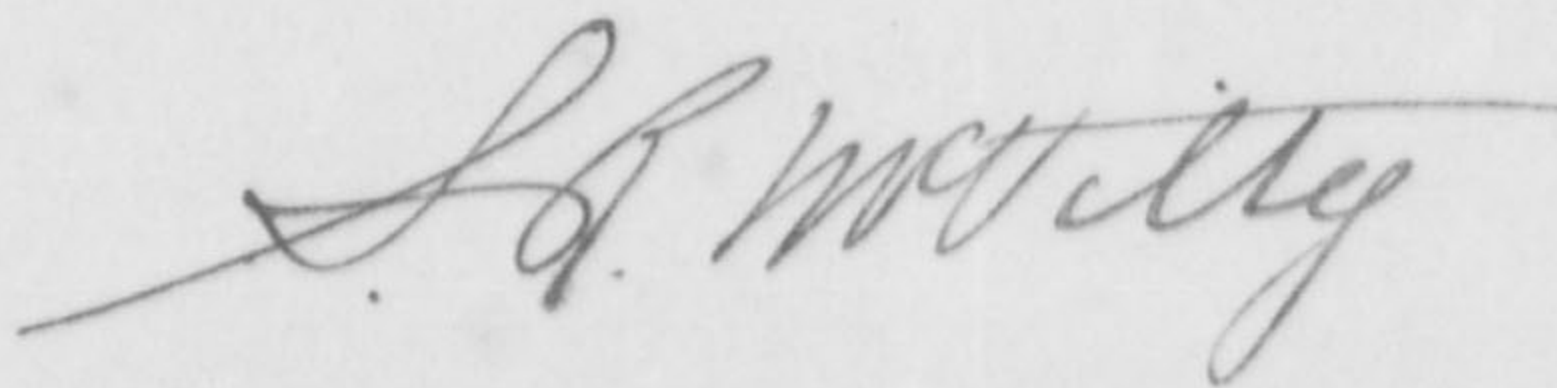
S. R. McVitty, Principal

Muncey, Ont., 191

the children back with you. Yet, let me assure you, so long as they are here, I will see that they are treated fairly and kindly, no matter what their conduct may be. Our School is better than ever before, and the better class of Indians are seeking to crowd their children in. We have more applications on hand now than we could accept for years to come, so in taking your children out you will not injure anybody, simply make room for others who will be very glad to get in.

You will be pleased to know, that, of a class of seven trying for High School Entrance this year all passed, one girl getting first class honors, and sixth place in the County of Middlesex. Her parents came for her and her sister in an automobile, and were overjoyed at their success. They are continuing High School work here for another year, and taking piano music at the same time.

Yours etc.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute

S. R. McVitty, Principal

Muncy, Ont., August 22nd. 1914.

Mrs. Esther Thomas,
Walpole Island, ONT.

455747

Dear Madam:-

In reply to your letter of recent date, in which you find much fault with our School and it's management, would say I am much surprised at your conduct. Surely you know what you say is not true, and also that you are putting your children up to all kinds of evil things. You are not hurting us any, you are destroying your childrens' future.

I have written to the Department saying that if they are willing, it would be a great relief to us to have your children sent home. There are scores of children all around us whose parents know the value of an education who are earnestly seeking to get their children into this School. Mr. Levi Williams teacher of Oneida, whose son and daughter have been here for several years, has put four of his nephews in School this August. He knows what he is doing, you do not, and your children will suffer.

Since coming back from holidays Pearl has carefully followed your instructions and is making herself hateful as she can. The simplest little thing she is asked to do she deliberately does it the wrong way.

You speak of visiting the School in the near future. We will be pleased to see you, and more pleased if you decide to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Alt. Elgin Industrial Institute

S. R. McBitty, Principal

Muncey, Ont., August 22nd. 1914.

455747

Mrs. Esther Thomas,
Walpole Island, ONT.

Dear Madam:-

In reply to your letter of recent date, in which you find much fault with our School and it's management, would say I am much surprised at your conduct. Surely you know what you say is not true, and also that you are putting your children up to all kinds of evil things. You are not hurting us any, you are destroying your childrens' future.

I ahve written to the Department saying that if they are willing, it would be a great relief to us to have your children sent home. There are scores of children all around us whose parents know the value of an education who are earnestly seeking to get their children into this School. Mr. Levi Williams teacher of Oneida, whose son and daughter have been here for several years, has put four of his nephews in School this August. He knows what he is doing, you do not, and your children will suffer.

Since coming back from holidays Pearl has carefully followed your instructions and is making herself hateful as she can. The simplest little thing she is asked to do she deliberately does it the wrong way.

You speak of visiting the School in the near future. We will be pleased to see you, and more pleased if you decide to take

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1
no. 155001/1 | Walpole Island
Ont.
Sept. 1914.
Secretary of
Indian Affairs.
Tawne. 455747
Dear Sir:-

Your letter dated Aug.
27. 1914. Complaint made by me
as to management of the
Int. Elgin Institute the im-
proper care received by
pupils attending that
Institution. I beg to
inform you report I laid
before you is correct. Believe
me I can face S. R. McVitty
+ the Matron Miss Finnerty
in any Court in the Province
of Canada. Not only my children

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are neglected.² They are other
parents who had children
sent there & come home
with filthy heads not
only girls boys as well. One
Chief Chas. Jacobs has two
boys attending that school.
Their heads were not clean
as I asked him myself.
John Jacobs has had two
boys sent to that school
both come home unwell
during holidays. They
claim they are compelled
to do more work than
they are able to stand
neither look fit for
hard labor. as to return
to school. The school is
O. K. in every respect.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3
Only the management of
The pupils. Little ones
not able to keep their
heads clean. I went
after my children upon
S. R. Mc Vitty's request. before
your letter came. My oldest
girl Pearl Thomas was
strapped on her head
which cause it to swell
from strapping for telling
me things. My children's
heads told me the story
cause me to ask questions
They came home same as
before. Mc Vitty claims
no time to keep girls
heads clean as they are
too many. He also stated
he didn't care whether

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

The Walpole children return
as he was better off without
them As they were the most
troublesome children
more room for others, I
have written headed M^r
Vitty say this. He knows
better than I do. That
my complaint is true
while he is trying to
blind-fold you I left
to cause you to believe
his false report. I told
him I give him all the
chance to take me up
he refuse to do any thing
Find enclose a letter from
S. R. M^r Vitty which is
self explanatory. Respt.
Mrs. Esther Thomas

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

Ottawa, October 8, 1914.

Madam,—

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant in further reference to your complaints against the management of the Mount Elgin Institute.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Esther Thomas,
Walpole Island, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Alt. Elgin Industrial Institute

S. R. McVitty, Principal



Muncey, Ont., October 17th. 1914.

Duncan C. Scott Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Ind. Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

456599

Dear Sir:-

Just a line to say that we have secured a trained nurse as a member of our permanent staff. She will, I trust, be of very great service to the School, and remove any possible ground for complaint as to care of pupils.

The School is quite full, and all Departments are in full swing.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "S. R. McVitty".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1
October 19, 1914.

456599

Dear Mr. McVitty,-

I have to thank you for your letter of the 17th instant, in which you state that you have secured a trained nurse as a member of the permanent staff at the school. I think this has been a good move.

Yours very truly,

Duncan Scott
Deputy Superintendent General.

S. R. McVitty, Esq.,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Roseneath,

OCT. 5th. 1906.

COPY.

I, Moses Smoke, a member of the Alnwick Band of Indians do hereby assign and set over to the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute all interest moneys coming to my sons Moses Smoke, Stephen Smoke, and Hettie Smoke until such time or times as they respectively attain the age of 18 (eighteen) years, on condition that they be taken into the said institute and treated as other children therein.

Signed:- Moses Smoke

Witness:-

Bessie F. Pollock.

*Hettie is now about 14 years
and has every to say making every
attempt to follow in her mother's
steps. Stephen is a good boy
will likely leave midsummer
Moses was discharged two years
ago, and is doing well
H. M. S.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Roseneath,

October 5th.1906.

4E1485

Sir:-

I enclose herewith an assignment of all interest moneys coming to the three Smoke children until they respectively attain the age of eighteen years, on condition that they be taken into your Institute.

We shall not be able to send them for I think about two weeks, I expect the interest moneys very soon now, and we shall have to fix them up a bit, will let you know in due time when to expect them along. Their mother is not at home, (a bad woman without doubt), and we shall have to get someone to clean them up, and otherwise prepare them for their coming.

I am pleased that you are going to take them, for they are in a bad state on account of their mother not caring for them.

I have spoken to the Dr. to examine them, and see that they have no skin disease. Please give me full directions how to send them, that is, what instructions to be given to the conductor at Cobourg.

Would you prefer to have all the moneys coming to the Indian children sent in your name, or in the names of the individual children, the Dept. prefers sending ~~it~~ in the names of the children as it appears better on the paysheets.

Your obedient servant,

(signed) J. Thackeray.

Rev. F. T. George,
Muncey, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute

S. R. McVitty, Principal

Muncey, Ont., 14th July 1915

[Signature]
The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

461483

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing you herewith a copy of a letter and an agreement furnished the Rev. T. T. George, former Principal of this school by the late Mr. Agent Thackeray.

On taking charge of this School I felt that it was not fair to use their money in supporting them here, so left it with the Department. Stephen drew some of his a year or so ago to take them home. Hattie has a considerable amount to her credit, which, I understand she is seeking to obtain.

I hope the Department will not forward it, as she would assuredly use it foolishly, or even worse. Nor should it be sent to her father, as he is not entitled to it.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours respectfully,

S. R. McVitty

Mrs. Maxwell
Please inform him that Dept
has taken note of what he has said
& will take precaution before
releasing their shares of interest

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185001-1B

Ottawa, 20th January, 1915.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, relative to the funds in the savings account at credit of the Smoke children who are pupils at the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute; and in reply I beg to say that the Department has observed your remark that if Hattie's money were released she would be likely to use it foolishly. You may rest assured that the Department will take every precaution possible to prevent the girl spending her money ~~unwisely~~. Similar precaution will be taken with regard to other members of the family who have funds on deposit.

Long
ma.
[Signature]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. S.R. McVitty,
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Ottawa, August 24, 1915.

Memorandum.

Mr. Benson, -

With reference to your request for particulars as to the dormitory accommodation Mount Elgin Institute, the dormitory accommodation in the old building is 110 ~~feet~~; no new dormitory accommodation was provided in the extension erected in 1912. There are, however, two attics, one over each extension, which can be converted into dormitories providing two dormer windows are built into each and radiators provided to heat them.

When finished each of these dormitories would accommodate 20 pupils providing accommodation for a total of 150 pupils.

Am Q

Architect.

*on roll 135
average 128*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155001/1

Ottawa, August 26, 1915.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant recommending that the capacity of the Mount Elgin Institute be increased so as to accommodate 150 pupils.

In reply I beg to say that the Department regrets that the funds at its disposal this year will not permit the increase asked for being made.

The grant for the current year is for 125 pupils and this number should not be exceeded, as the present accommodation will not permit of more pupils being received. No new dormitory accommodation was provided in extensions erected in 1912 and to accommodate more pupils the attics over the extensions would have to be converted into dormitories and this would entail additional expense in providing for lighting, heating and equipment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEMAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jubilee Council House,
Muncey, Ont.,
Sept. 17, 1915.

At the regular monthly meeting of the Council of the Chippewas of the Thames, Caradoc Reserve, held on the foregoing date in the presence of Henry Jones, Esq., Indian Agent, it was moved by Chief Geo. Fiskum & seconded by Myles M. Dougald that as complaints have been made to this Council in regard to treatment to children at the Mt. Elgin Institute is far from being satisfactory we hereby request the Department to investigate into the matter with no delay whatever, and with no partiality. The chief cause of complaint appears to be the Principal's cruelty to the children, also allowing the children to go very filthy loaded with vermin on their heads. We would like an investigation on the matter at once.

Certified
Chief Geo. Fiskum Esq.
Elijah Burch
Job Fisher
Myles M. Dougald
Sam. P. Muskohomon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. _____

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

191

Sir,-

considering the serious crime they had committed.

As to allowing the children to be in a filthy condition, I might say that on different occasions I have examined the beds of the pupils at the Institution and have always found them clean enough for any person to sleep in. As to the vermin spoken of I have repeatedly heard the officers of the Institution complain that after the pupils have been allowed to go to their homes for holidays that they very often come back loaded with vermin, which soon spreads to the other pupils, causing a great deal of trouble before they can be gotten rid of. I do not think there is any cause for the parents to complain of the way their children are used at this school.

Your obedient servant,
H. James,
Ind. Agent.

The Sec,
Dept. Ind. Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001 - 1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Delaware

Sept. 22 1915



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. _____
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER _____

473619

Sir,-

I herewith enclose
a resolution from the Council
of the Chippewas of the Thames.
Regarding a complaint being
made to the Council of the
treatment of the pupils at the
Mt. Elgin Institute.

Regarding the complaints
that have been laid I would beg
to say that the complaint has come
from Mrs Joseph Waddilove, a member
of the Muncy Band of the Thames, claiming
that her son Frank Waddilove, a
pupil at the Mt. Elgin Institute has
been punished too severely.

As to the above I would beg
to explain that while they were
threshing their wheat recently on
the Institute Farm, the weather having
been very wet the machine was forced
to stand in the field for one week
waiting for the grain to get dry
enough to thresh. When the grain
became dry enough to thresh again
they had been threshing one afternoon.
and the threshers being anxious to get
through with the job requested them
to run for an hour or so after supper,
and all hands appeared to agree to do so.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. _____

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

191

Sir,-

As soon as their supper was over they began to thresh again. But they had only been threshing a few minutes when a large stone went through the threshing machine doing considerable amount of damage. The stone flew from the machine nearly hitting one of the men which might have caused his death. At the time it happened it was supposed the stone had been gathered in the sheaf of wheat by accident. But by a short time afterwards sufficient information come forward to prove that it had been placed in the sheaf on purpose by some of the pupils, so that they would not have to work any more that night. Mr McVitty immediately looked into the matter and traced it directly to the parties who did it. Mr McVitty having got plenty of evidence to show that Frank Waddilove who was pitching wheat on the waggons in the field, got this stone and persuaded another boy by the name of Bread, who was on the wagon to place it firmly in the sheaf of wheat, saying that when it went through they would not have to work any more that night.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. _____

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

191

Sir,-

When Mr McVitty had got the full details of how this thing happened, he considered for some time what steps he should take. He concluded that he could not allow such an act go by without some punishment. So he requested me to come to the Institution. He also had all the boys remain in the dining-room, until it could be looked into. I was present when Mr McVitty questioned several of the boys as to how the stone was put in the machine. When Willie Bread was questioned he stated that Frank Waddilone got the stone and made him put it in the sheep. When Frank Waddilone was questioned and he admitted doing it, and when asked why he did it, he answered that he did it so that he would not have to work any more that night. But since this when talking to his mother he has denied the whole thing after admitting to it, before the whole school of boys. Mr McVitty slapped both of the boys over the hand for what they had done. Personally I do not think there was any undue punishment administered to either of them.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute

S. R. McVitty, Principal

given

Muncey, Ont., 191

no end of trouble since.

Every member of the staff believe the holidays are conducive to great evil, yet I would not like to see them forbidden, but a good warning sent to their Council might do good.

I am, Dear Mr. Scott,

Yours sincerely,

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute

S. R. McBitty, Principal

Muncy, Ont., 191

My conduct was exceedingly lenient, and instead of punishing the boys at the time, I warned them of the serious nature of the crime, offered to pay the thrasher for the damage and cover the matter up. Two days later a threat on the part of one of the four boys to repeat the offence, compelled me to take action on the matter. The presence of Mr. Janes at the time was, I think, quite Providential as he is a magistrate as well as Agent.

In one sense an investigation would please me well. In another, I think to give them the satisfaction of having it would be unwise. They delight to call a man before their council.

I sincerely hope the Department will take very firm ground on the question. It is absolutely necessary to do so.

Mrs. Waddelive went so far as to call Mr. Janes a liar, and use other most abusing language in the presence of a large crowd.

As to any other criticisms of the School management, I don't think there is any just cause. At July 1st. the School was at it's best in every way. Conduct excellent. A few pupils returned after holidays seemingly "possessed", and have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-001 - 1

Alt. Elgin Industrial Institute

S. R. McDitty, Principal



RS

Muncey, Ont., Sept. 27th. 1915.

Duncan C. Scott Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA. ONT.

473797

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I understand a few of the Chippewa Council here have asked an investigation of alleged cruelty on my part in punishing a pupil, named Francis Waddelive, for putting a stone through the threshing machine.

It happened the day before the Hon. T. W. Crothers visited our School, and I told him every fact as I would on oath. If the Department cares to enquire, I am sure he will be glad to give his mind on the matter. The punishment administered was 6 or 7 straps on each hand with regulation strap, administered in the presence of Mr. Agent Janes and our Head Teacher, Mr. Littleproud. He was not even marked on the hands. He, and the four boys who saw him, all confessed the matter to me personally, each making his separate statement, and all agreeing as to the offence. Then all four confessed the matter, two days later, in the presence of Mr. Janes and Mr. Littleproud.

All four now absolutely deny the confession and I think would swear they did not make it.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P. 1555,001-1.

September 29th, 1915.

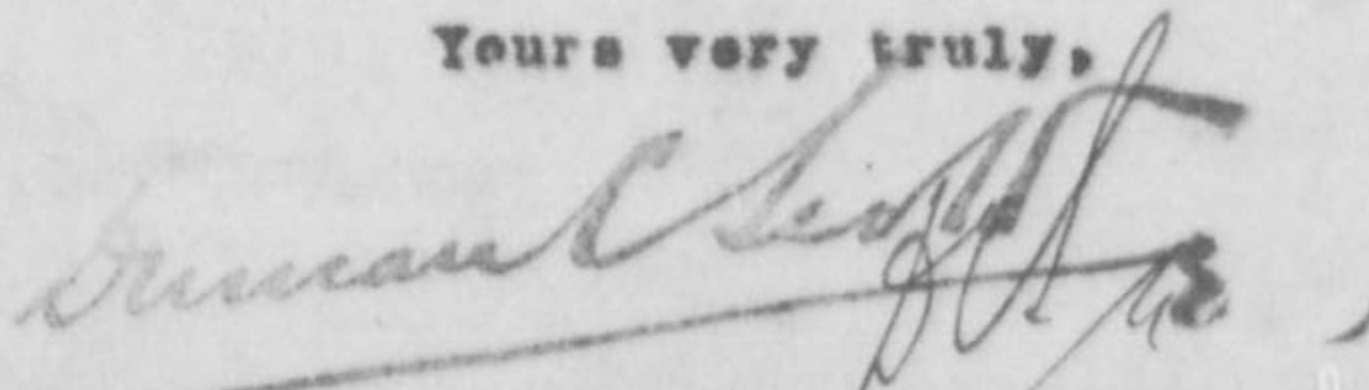
Dear Mr. McVitty -

I have your communication of the 27th instant, in reference to the resolution passed by the Chippewa Council that an investigation be held by the Department, regarding the treatment of pupils at the Mount Elgin Institute.

Mr. James had written very fully regarding this special case of Francis Waddelive, and I am of opinion that the punishment inflicted by you on this boy was fully deserved, and I do not propose to hold any investigation.

ABM

Yours very truly,



Rev. S. R. McVitty, Deputy Superintendent General.
Principal, Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 29th, 1915.

W. 155,001-1.

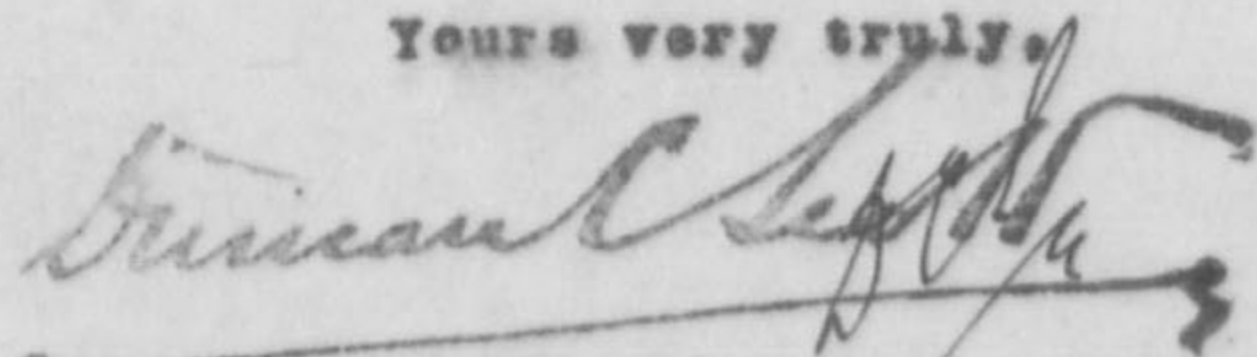
Sir -

I have your communication of the 22nd instant, enclosing a resolution passed by the Chippewa Council in which they ask for an investigation into the management of the Muncey Institute, having particular reference to the punishment inflicted by the Principal.

AGM

I have noted your remarks in reference to the case of Francis Waddelive, and I am of opinion that the punishment inflicted on this boy, for putting a stone through the threshing machine, was fully deserved. I do not consider that there is any need for any further investigation and I would ask you to inform the Council accordingly.

Yours very truly,



Deputy Superintendent General.

Henry Jones, Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
Delaware, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 19 1915
Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute

Immediate
Heads
S. R. McVitty, Principal

Muncey, Ont., August 17th. 1915.

472276

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs, 472345

Ottawa, ONT.

Dear Sir:-

For the greater part of the past year the Department has been paying us for supernumary pupils at this School. At present time our registration is away above the standard, and quite a number of Agents are pressing the claims of pupils on their Reservations.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 19 1915
I think it would be most advisable to increase the capacity of the School to 150, and hold it there. We would then employ a third teacher and assistant matron. As it is, two rooms are crowded, and yet we have not sufficient pupils for three teachers. As to accommodation, we could utilize a second dining room now being used by men working on the buildings. It would accommodate about 20. In this room we could seat senior pupils of merit. It would be an incentive to best things.

We could utilize the attics in both wings of new additions for dormitories. They are nicely finished, and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Alt. Elgin Industrial Institute

S. R. McVitty, Principal

Muncey, Ont., 191

and are on a level with the upper dormitories in the main building, are finished with toilet and fire escape, but would need additional radiators for heating.

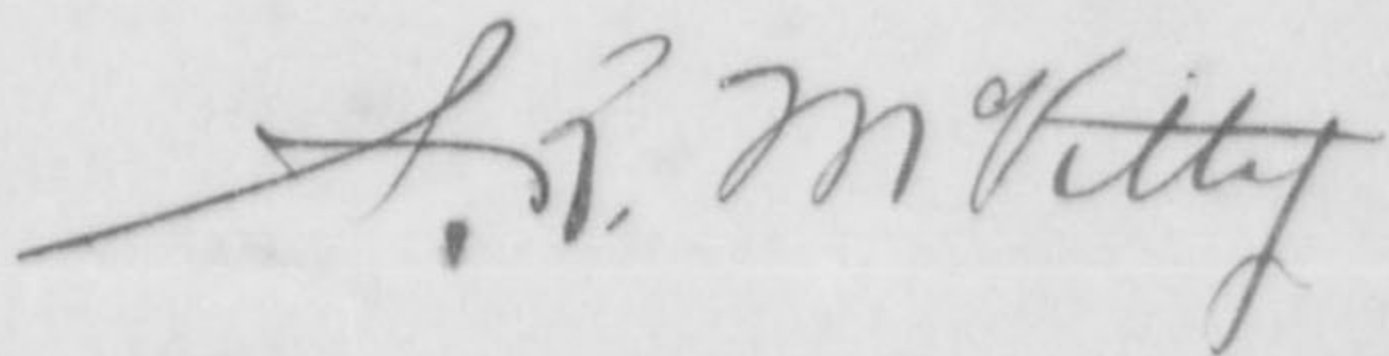
The prayer room would be a bit crowded, but, by extra seating would accommodate the extra number.

I would heartily recommend this increase, simply for the sake of the children anxious for an education. The extra cost for help would leave about \$1200.00 (twelve hundred dollars to feed and clothe these extra 25, so it is not a money making proposition.

Hoping to hear from you soon as possible, as we are turning away a number of children daily. Two very nice little girls from Oneida, both parents dead, came here a few days ago. We were compelled to send them away. Also four others from Muncey.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours Respectfully,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Immediate
Mr. Brown
Money in reference
to Fortman's Accommodation
has been sent you on Sept 27
1892 out 27
P. M. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1
 Memo 22-Sep
 473864
 J. B. McLean Esq.
 Sect. Ind. Dept.
 Ottawa
 Hon Sir
 A resolution was passed by
 the Chippewa Council on the
 14- Sept. asking your Dept.
 to send an Inspector to our
 reserve - we are making
 a complaint - against - Rev.
 Mr. Ditty of Mt. Elgin institution
 of not cleaning the small
 children - the little boys
 being full of vermin -
 2nd also being cruel to -
 said children by over
 punishment (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

"2"
Since the resolution was
passed by us - the small
boys has their hair cut -
close, and clean under
clothing given - If the
Inspector is sent - we want
one week notice - and
want the investigation
to be held in our Council
house - I remain your
most Obedient Servant -
Chief, Geo Fisher Esq
Mimsey
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1A.

CLAT

Ottawa, October 4. 1915.

Sir,-

I have your communication of the 22nd ultimo in reference to the resolution passed by the Chippewa Council asking for an investigation into the management of the Mount Elgin Institution. Mr. Agent Janes was informed on the 29th ultimo that the punishment inflicted upon Frank Waddilove for putting a stone through the threshing machine was fully deserved and that there was no need for any further investigation. He was instructed to inform the Council accordingly.

I may add that the Department is somewhat surprised that complaint should be made against the Rev. Mr. McVitty for a lack of cleanliness at the Mount Elgin Institution. The Indians can easily satisfy themselves, upon a visit to the Institution, that their children are well cared for and are kept clean and tidy and that the Institution is well fitted for the training of Indian children. You, as Chief, should discourage any groundless complaints against the Institution and should encourage the Indians to send their children there where they can be properly educated and cared for.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst Deputy and Secretary.

Chief George Fisher, Sr.
Muncey, Ont.,
Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

Ottawa, November 16, 1915.

Sir,-

Complaints having reached the Department that many of the pupils at the Mount Elgin Institute are full of vermin, I have to request that you make a thorough investigation into the condition of the pupils at this school in reference to the prevalence of pediculi amongst them. You should also carefully examine their bedding and clothing and ascertain what arrangements and precautions are taken to secure the personal cleanliness of the pupils at this institution.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. C. Parker, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
c/o Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

2 letters

Ottawa, November 16, 1915.

Rev. sir,-

As, Mr. Inspector Parker of this Department will be again calling at your school in a few days I have to request that you will hold the letter which is being sent to him in your care and hand it to him when he arrives.

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

[Handwritten signature]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOUNT ELGIN INDUSTRIAL FARM

S. R. MCVITTY, SUPERINTENDENT

MUNCEY, ONT.,.....191

Among those present at the aforesaid meeting, was John Farrell Esq., of Forest, Ontario, a very prominent worker for the Ontario Government. I am sure he would be pleased to give his opinion of what we said at that meeting if he were invited to do so.

Hoping that this matter may receive the favourable consideration of the Department.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours respectfully,

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-5-001-1
MOUNT ELGIN INDUSTRIAL FARM

S. R. MCVITTY, SUPERINTENDENT



MUNCEY, ONT., July 26th. 1916

484161

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Dear Sir:-

*facious
cap 152-08
but 149-73
Chippewas - cap 124-9
Muncey*

At a largely attended meeting of the Indians of these local Reservations, held at the Chippewa Council House a few weeks ago, and at which a number of prominent white men were present, Chief Wm.K.Cornelius, of Oneida, made out a very plausible case for the Indian, showing how the Government helps the white man, (citing especially the purchase of seed, pure bred animals, etc.) but forgets the Indian, and leaves him to work out his own salvation as best he can.

He also showed how that their lands were swimming in water, and they had no money to buy tile, and couldn't get credit. It was really clever, and typically Indian.

He had done the same thing before the Fair's Association, at Toronto, and made such an impression that they sent a representative to the meeting in question.

In a short speech, I pointed out what the Government was doing for them in carrying on the Industrial

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOUNT ELGIN INDUSTRIAL FARM

S. R. MCVITTY, SUPERINTENDENT

MUNCEY, ONT. 191

School, also pointed out, that, at the barns of said school was one of the best Imported Clydesdale Horses in Canada, an imported standard bred horse about as good as money could buy, a Holstein bull, sired by a full brother to the Champion cow of the world, and a Shorthorn bull, the highest priced animal at the Western Ontario Consignment Sales Co's sale last Fall. I said "you are welcome to use these animals, in fact, you have been using our sires for seven years, some of you have paid, some have not, but none have been sent away. Now, for a period of three years, we are going to give you free use of these animals, and, I am sure the Government will assist the School in doing so!"

They have bred about ninety mares, and I really don't know how many cows, but a great many. This will be a great advantage to them, and to the country, and, I think, is a real good move.

We have a great deal of money invested in these animals. Their care and food cost a great deal, and also the risk of loss, and I hereby ^{kg}leave to suggest to the Department, that, we think, a grant of about \$100.00 each, or \$400.00 ^{of these animals} in all, toward food and care, would be doing a splendid work for the Indians, and for the country, which is greatly in need of good animals instead of rubbish.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

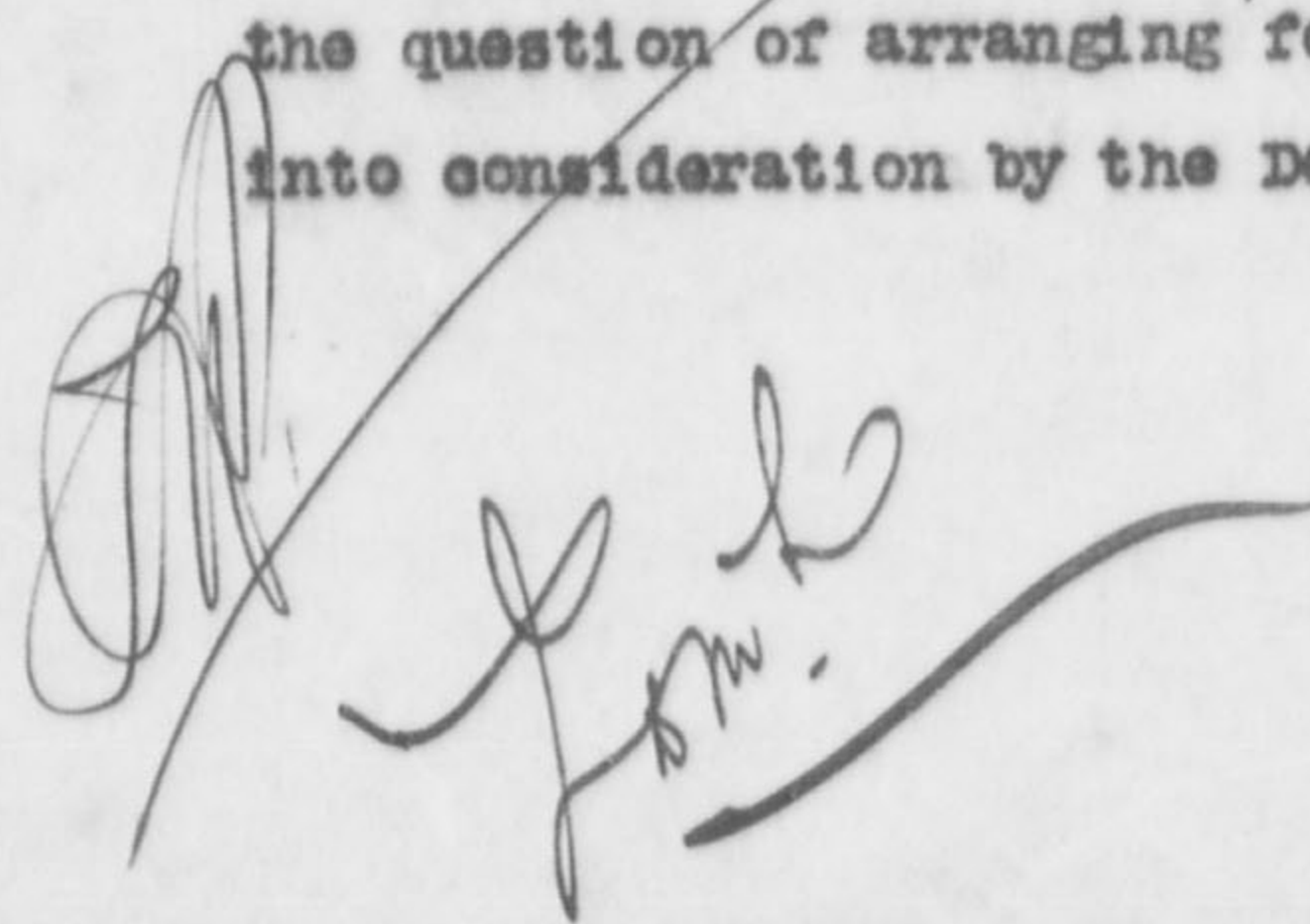
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22nd
Ottawa, August 21st., 1916.

Rev. Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 26th July, I beg to say that the Department fully realizes the great benefit derived by Indians from the use of the thorough-bred stock at the Mount Elgin Industrial School, but as no appropriation has been made by Parliament for payment for such service and as there are no other funds available from which payment could be made, it is regretted that it will not be possible to make payment in the manner suggested by you for the service in question. It is considered, however, that bands which have funds at their credit with the Department, the members of which use the stock in question, might make contributions towards the maintenance of the animals referred to. If therefore you will inform the Department of the proportion of cost which you consider each band should contribute, the question of arranging for payment from bands ^{who have available} funds will be taken into consideration by the Department.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. McLennan

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Superintendent,
Mount Elgin Industrial Farm,
Muncy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOUNT ELGIN INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

S. R. MCVITTY, PRINCIPAL

MUNCEY, ONT.,.....191

animals that would be an ^{asset} ~~onset~~ to the animal husbandry of the Province, instead of animals that would be a decided disadvantage to all concerned.

We are doing a decidedly good work in this respect, and will greatly appreciate the co-operation of the Government no matter which Department it comes from.

Our object is two-fold:-

- 1st. To help the Indians.
- 2nd. To increase production of good animals instead of rubbish.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours respectfully,

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-001-1 #

MOUNT ELGIN INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

S. B. MCVITTY, PRINCIPAL



No. 155001-1 A.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

MUNCEY, ONT. August 29th. 1916

485207



Dear Sir:-

In reply to official letter of the 22nd. inst. permit me to say, the Oneidas, Chippewas, and Munceys of the Thames all use our pure bred sires, and to about the same extent.

Inasmuch as I made the offer without authority from the Department, I did not look for any remuneration this year, but feel the school could not, especially at present price of food and wages, continue to do so, so laid the matter before you.

One hundred colts from the two horses at \$3.00 per colt, and one hundred calves at \$1.00 per calf would cover my request for \$400.00, and yet, \$3.00 would be a small item in the price of a good horse, or \$1.00 in the price of a good steer or cow at time of sale.

Apart from any desire to help the Indians at all, it would be a good business even for the Department of Agriculture to encourage them to produce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 5 Sept - 1916

Mr. McKay

Could any of these
Bands contribute
something to the school
for the use of this stock?

JEP

No funds to spend
for the stock

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



155001-1
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ontario.,

Nov. 29th. 1916.

Letter
[Signature]
The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

488928

Dear Sir:-

I am asked to appear before a representative meeting of the London Conference on December 11th., which intends making a careful review of our Missionary work among the Indians of Ontario and Quebec. I would greatly appreciate the following information.

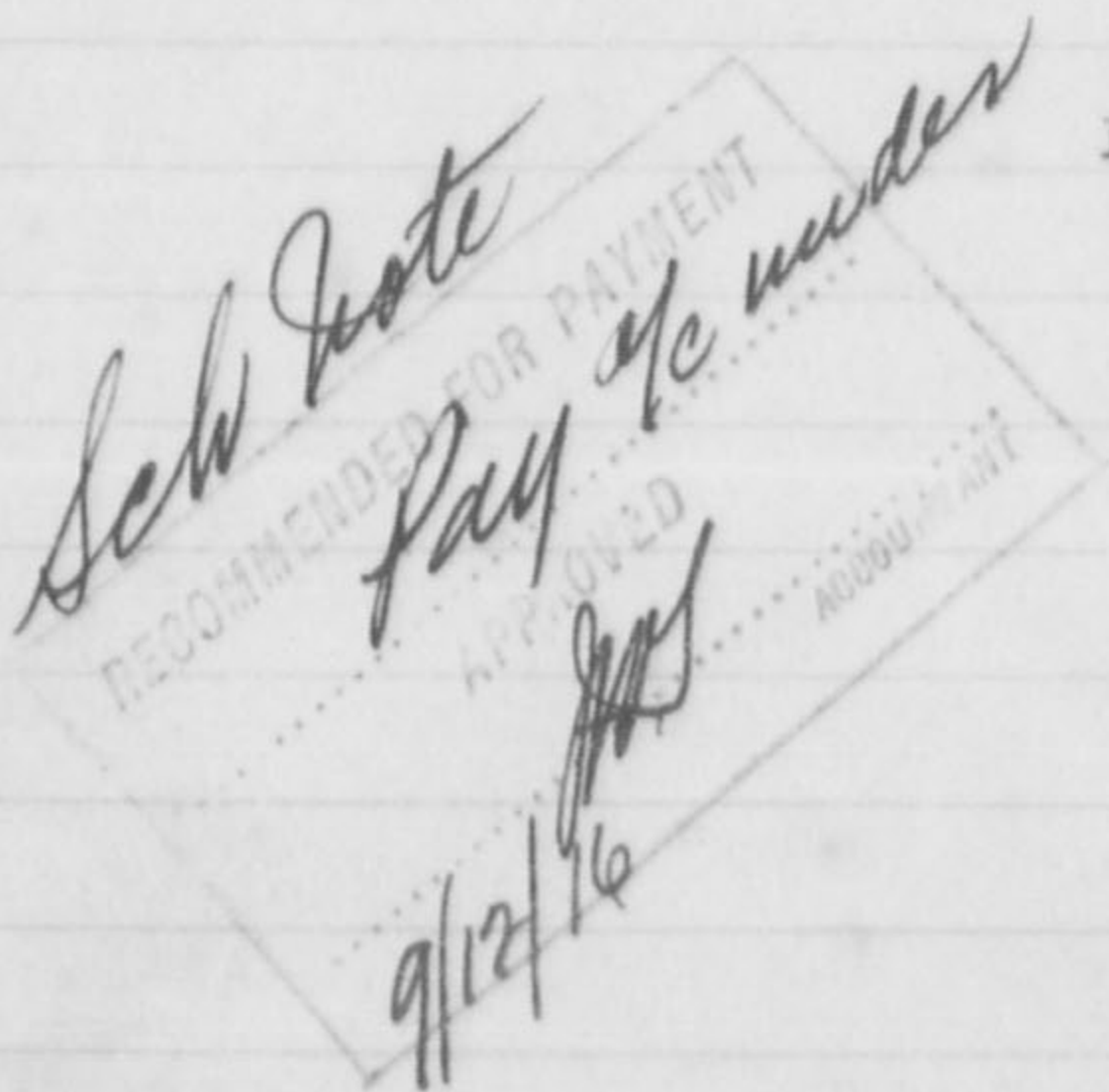
1. Are day schools on the Reserves supported from Indian trust funds or public funds?.
2. Are Indian Agents and Doctors paid from public funds or trust funds?.
3. Is the per capita grant to this school from trust funds or public funds?.
4. Were our new barns erected from trust funds or public funds?.

Above information would greatly oblige said Committee, and I would also like the information for my own use. Indians generally assert this school is supported entirely from trust funds. I feel sure it is not.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours respectfully,

[Signature: A. J. McElroy]



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Doctors for the following Reserves in Ontario and Quebec are paid from Indian Trust Funds and Parliamentary Appropriation.

ONTARIO

Alnwick	Band
Caradoc	Band and Vote
Cape Croker	"
Christian Island	"
Fort William	" and Vote
Garden River	"
Batchewana	"
Michipicoten	" and Vote
Cockburn Island	"
Sheshegwaning	"
West Bay	"
Manitoulin Unceded	"
Sheguiandah	"
Sucker Creek	"
Whitefish River	"
Whitefish Lake	"
Thessalon	"
Serpent River	"
Mississauga River	"
New Credit	"
Moraviantown	"
Parry Island	"
Shawanaga	Band and Vote
Henvey Inlet	"
Six Nations	"
Tyendinaga	"
Rama	"

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rice Lake	Band
Mud Lake	"
Saugeen	"
Sarnia	"
Scugog	"
Walpole Island	"

=====

QUEBEC

Temiscamingue	Band and Vote
Maniwaki	"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The following Schools in Ontario and Quebec are supported
from Indian Trust Funds and Parliamentary Vote.

=====

ONTARIO

Alnwick	Band Funds
Back Settlement	Vote
Batchewana	Band Funds
Bear Creek	Band and Vote
Cape Croker	Band
Christian Island	"
French Bay	"
Garden River (R.C.)	Band and Vote
" " (C.E.)	"
Garden Village	"
Georgina Island	Band and Vote
Henvey Inlet	" "
Hiawatha	"
Kettle Point	"
Moraviantown	"
Mud Lake	" and Vote
New Credit	"
Port Elgin	"
Rama	" and Vote
River Settlement	"
Ryerson	" and Vote
Saugeen	"
Scotch Settlement	"
Scugog	"
Sheguiandah	" and Vote
Sheshegwaning (R.C.)	" " "
Sidney Bay	"
Six Nations (11 schools)	"

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

South Bay	Band and Vote
Stoney Point	"
St. Clair	"
Tyendinaga, Eastern	"
" Western	" and Vote
" Central	"
" Mission	"
Walpole Island No. 1	" and Vote
" " No. 2	Vote
West Bay	Band
Whitefish	" and Vote

QUEBEC

Maniwaki

Band.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1



Ottawa, December 6, 1916.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 29th ultimo I beg to enclose herewith, first, a list of the schools on the Indian reserves which are supported from the Indian trust funds and Parliamentary appropriations and second, a list showing the reserve where medical attendants are paid in a similar manner.

In answer to your third question I beg to say that the per capita grant to the Mount Elgin Institute is paid out of the parliamentary appropriation. The new barns built at your school were paid for from the parliamentary appropriation. The Indians, so far as this Department is aware, contribute nothing towards the support of your institution.

The schools and medical attendants not included in the enclosed lists are paid for entirely from the parliamentary appropriation.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. S. R. McWitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15501/1

EXTRACT

ORIGINAL ON FILE....155001-6.

John

REPORT OF INSPECTOR JOHNSON ON THE MOUNT ELGIN INSTITUTE.

I would respectfully recommend that the Grade 1 pupils known as "Beginners" spend the whole time in the ^{school} ~~classroom~~, one half under the regular teacher and the other half under a monitor. One of the girls in Standard VI would answer for this purpose and the vacant class-room could be used. If this is done the principal work of the monitor should be to train the pupils to speak English as many of these "Beginners" have little or no knowledge of the English language when they enter the school.

Date of Inspection, Feb. 26th, 1917.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 13th, 1917.

Reverend Sir,-

Inspector Johnson, who recently visited your school,
has made the following recommendation,-

" The Grade 1 pupils known as " beginners" should
spend the whole time in the school, one half under the regular teacher
and the other half under a monitor. One of the girls in Standard VI
would answer for this purpose and the vacant class-room could be used.
If this is done the principal work of the monitor should be to train
the pupils to speak English as many of these " beginners " have little
or no knowledge of the English language when they enter the school. "

The Department considers the Inspector's recommendation,
worthy of trial.

Your obedient servant
J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. S.R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-5001-1

MOUNT ELGIN INDUSTRIAL FARM

S. R. MCVITTY, SUPERINTENDENT



MUNCEY, ONT., March 13th. 1917.

File
The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

We beg to acknowledge, with thanks, the receipt of circular, re the forwarding of "Quarterly Returns", vouchers, etc. before the close of year.

Same will be attended to promptly.

Yours respectfully,

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

MOUNT ELGIN INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

S. R. McVITTY, PRINCIPAL

[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

MUNCEY, ONT. May 1st



494488

Dear Sir:-

In view of the great demand for farm help, and the urgent and repeated requests reaching us from farmers and farmers' wives to permit some of our senior boys and girls to go out to service for the Summer, I appeal to you for advice. Of course it is only the larger ones who are wanted. We have about forty capable of rendering fairly efficient service. This leaves about eighty five almost helpless ones to be cared for.

To permit the seniors to go would, of course, rob us of their assistance, and would also entail much extra labour on the members of our staff in carrying on the work of the school, yet, I feel something ought to be done. The following seems feasible:-

1. Permit such pupils as are capable, and so desire to go out to assist farmers, and farmers only, during the Summer.
2. Said pupils to remain under charge of the school, and to receive one-half their wages weekly for spending money, and one-half to be retained for them, and held in trust by the school.
3. The Department to pay the per capita grant to the School as if they were attending. This would be absolutely necessary, as our expense would be practically the same, and we would lose their assistance.

I would very much prefer matters to remain as they are, so far as we are concerned, but just fear it is not the right thing to do.

Awaiting your advice

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours respectfully,

[Handwritten signature: S.R. McVitty]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 3, 1917.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 1st instant I beg to say that the Department approves of your suggestion to allow some of the senior pupils in your institution to engage with the farmers in the vicinity on the terms specified in your letter and the Department will place the carrying out of this arrangement in your hands. You will be good enough to furnish a list of the pupils who go out on service and state the rate of wages they are to receive and the length of their engagement. You should be careful, to see that the wages are paid regularly and are properly accounted for in your books.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 3, 1917.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 1st instant I beg to say that the Department approves of your suggestion to allow some of the senior pupils in your institution to engage with the farmers in the vicinity on the terms specified in your letter and the Department will place the carrying out of this arrangement in your hands. You will be good enough to furnish a list of the pupils who go out on service and state the rate of wages they are to receive and the length of their engagement. You should be careful, to see that the wages are paid regularly and are properly accounted for in your books.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAM
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

15-5-001-1 495992

The Great North Western Telegraph Co.

OF CANADA



It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether arising from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

Z. A. LASH,
President.

HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO.

GEO. D. PERRY,
General Manager.

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TEL. CO. CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

CUSTOMERS'
TYPE-WRITER
BLANK.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
----------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------	--------

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, June 13th, 1917.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal, Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncy, Ont.

Reverend Dawson will visit institute probably today at
my request.

(Eng. Dep't I.A.)

Duncan G. Scott.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MILITIA AND DEFENCE.

In reply please quote

No. 54-21-1-68.

Ottawa, Ont. May 27th, 1919

*mlw
abm*

Sir:-

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter addressed to the Deputy Minister of Militia and Defence, dated the 26th inst, advising him of a request which you had received from the Revd. S.R. McVitty, Principal of the Mount Elgin Institute, Muncey, Ont., desiring to obtain a memento of the war. Your letter will be laid before the Commission for its attention when the disposition of trophies is considered.

Brigadier-General,
Secretary of the Commission
on War Records and Trophies.

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

---PICNIC AND CLOSING EXERCISES---

MUNCEY INSTITUTE. JULY 1st. 1919

MUSIC- Oneida Brass Band.

Muncey Male Quartette.

PRESENTATION OF PRIZES-

Sunday School prizes; Chief Jacobs, Sarnia.

Stock Judging prizes; R.H. Abraham B.S.A. Chatham.

Leaving Certificates; Inspector Johnston, Strathroy.

WORDS OF WELCOME TO RETURNED SOLDIERS-

(a) Chief Seobie Logan, Muncey.

(b) Chief W.K. Cornelius, Oneida.

(c) Lieut. Col. Emsley, London.

GENERAL ADDRESSES-(20 minutes each)

(a) Chief Albert Tobias, Moraviantown.

(b) Rev. J.W. Andrews M.A. Anglican, St. Thomas.

(c) Rev. Thompson Ferrier, Inspector of Indian Schools, Brandon.

(d) Duncan C. Scott Esq. Deputy. Supt. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

There will be no creed line, no color line, no admission fee.

ALL GOOD CANADIANS ARE INVITED.

Bring your lunches, or secure some from booths on grounds.

Lunch at noon-- --Baseball 1 to 2 P.M.

Programme 2 to 6 P.M.

S.R. Mc Vitty,

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal

□ □
□

Muncey, Ont.19

his pupil comrades. Could you in any way induce "the powers
that be" to present the school with a medium or even small
sized German gun, in recognition of their services? And could
it be got here by July 1st? How delightful if you could
present it, but don't let that in any^{way} interfere with your visit.

Hoping to hear from you soon.

Yours respectfully,

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal

524664



Muncey, Ont. May 19th. 1919

Hold for Mr. Scott

Duncan C. Scott Esq.

Deputy Supt. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr Scott;-

I am enclosing you herewith an outline of proposed programme for our closing day exercises, July 1st. All the others have already promised to be here. I know it is a long way for you to come, but we would deem it a great favor if you could possibly do so.

Leaving Ottawa Monday evening you could reach London noon Tuesday. We would have a car waiting at the station, and you would get here about 1 P.M. If Mrs. Scott could accompany you, then that would be just twice as good. You could possibly remain a couple of days. The country is beautiful just now. Or if you could leave Ottawa Saturday evening we could meet you in London noon Sunday. We sometimes motor up to morning service. Come if you possibly can.

One thing else. About eighty graduates of this school volunteered for active service. One of them, Arnold Logan, was the first Indian to cross the Ocean in defence of the Empire. He sleeps in "Flanders Fields" with about a dozen of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 26th, 1919.

Dear Mr. McVitty -

I have your very kind invitation to be present at the closing exercises of the institute on July First.

It would give me a great deal of pleasure to be with you on that occasion, but I cannot make any definite promise so far in advance. I may say that my time has of late been very fully occupied with Departmental work to even a greater extent than usual.

I shall ask the Department of Militia and Defence to remember the Mount Elgin Institute when distributing their trophies. You will understand that they have many similar applications from communities throughout the country, and they have already intimated to me that it would be impossible to comply with all requests for mementoes.

With kind regards, I am,
Yours very truly,

W. A. G. M.
W. A. G. M.
W. A. G. M.
Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

May 26th, 1919.

Dear General Fiset -

I have a request from Rev. S. R. McVitty, Principal of the Mount Elgin Institute, Muncey, Ont., in which he asks me to communicate with you with a view to securing for the school a memento of the war, if at all possible.

The Indians of the Caradoc Agency enlisted in quite large numbers, and among them were some 80 graduates of this school, some 12 or 13 of whom lie buried in Flanders.

If you find it possible to furnish this very excellent institute with a memento, I shall be greatly obliged.

ARM
Surgeon-General
Sir Eugene Fiset, C.M.G.,
Deputy Minister
Militia & Defence,
Ottawa.

Yours very truly,

Duncan
Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001 - 1

St. Stephen's Church
Solegisch, Man.
14 July 1919
Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

526992



Dear Sir,

Would you please
tell me whether there is an
Indian School under the
direction of the Methodist
Church at Munsey, Ont.
and if the position of
Sewing Machine in same school

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is vacant and whether the
matron of the School is
in the old country at
present and if she has
authority to offer above position
to a girl over there

Thanking you in anticipation
I am.

Yours truly,

(Rev) J. Richardson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155001/1

Ottawa, July 22, 1919.

Rev., Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, in which you ask whether there is an Indian school under the direction of the Methodist Church at Munsey, Ont., and for information in regard to the position of sewing teacher at this school.

In reply I beg to say that the Mount Elgin Institute at Munsey, Ont., is an Indian industrial school which is conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Church. You should apply to the Rev. S. R. McVitty, the Principal, for information in regard to the position of sewing teacher at this school, as he has the appointing of the members of his staff.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

7.9.20
Rev. J. Richardson,
St. Stephen's Church,
Solsgrith, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 23032-1D

Department of Indian Affairs

19

--SIX NATIONS--

--FOURDS--

23032-1C
CLOSED
14-2-27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6205)

File 468-1, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School -
(Methodist) - General Administration. 1894 -
1919.

File 468-1, part 2

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School
(United Church) - General Administration. 1920 -
1934.

File 468-1, part 3

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School
(United Church) - General Administration. 1936 -
1947.

File 468-1, part 4

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School and
others - General Administration - Supplies -
Accounts (Census Oneida Reserve 1946). 1946 -
1948.

File 468-3, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School -
Teacher's Salaries. 1946 - 1947.

File 468-5, part 1

Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School -
Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts -
General Administration - School Establishment.
1896 - 1907.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

468-14

No.

Vol. 2

Department of Indian Affairs

Mr. E. J. G. G. G.

Industrial School

General Conference

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

22/9/27

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6205, File 408-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Mount Esplanade Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal

□ □
□

Muncey, Ont. 19

have spent a great deal of time, and have sought to keep him out of trouble, but to no avail.

-Burton Hill, an Oneida, also a confirmed thief, steals from the boys all the time.

-Jasper Mc Gahey, a Chippewa, nephew to above mentioned Louis Mc Gahey and an apt disciple of his.

Clive Hill is an illegitimate, whose father is dead.

I felt after consultation with the Indian Agent, Mr. Mc Gookin, that some thing had to be done, so had Clive Hill, Burton Hill and Jasper Mc Gahey arrested, and issued a warrant for Louis Mc Gahey. All will come up for trial this afternoon. Clive, Burton and Jasper most certainly should be sent to Mimico for a term. It is impossible to handle them here, where they are so ably assisted by our neighbors.

They will be sent up to London for trial. The Judge will want to know about their keep if they are sent to Mimico. The country will not feel like paying it.

The Department should ^{pay expense} kindly write or wire instructions as soon as possible.

Yours etc.

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



133001-1

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal



Muncey, Ont. Apr 11 26th. 19 20

539482

Summit
in m
The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir;-

I very much regret to make the following very black report. For some time we have been missing oats, potatoes and some other things from the school. Councillor Louis Mc Gahey and Oliver Deleary, two local Indians, according to the sworn statement of several boys, asked said boys to steal this stuff and take it over in the woods for them. Mr. Mc Gookin and I drove over to see these men. They denied at first, then admitted the crime, came to the Agent's office and handed him \$25.00 each in restitution. This I refused to accept, but agreed not to push the matter and give them another chance. Saturday afternoon I gave the boys a half holiday for baseball game. A number of them slipped off to the village and stole a quantity of dry goods and perfume from Mr. Brodie the storekeeper there. The ringleaders of this gang are Clive Hill (see official letter 133001/10 Jany. 8th. 1919) who has been a confirmed thief all along. A boy over whom I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,001-1a

N.L. 2



NIGHT LETTER

Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

Exclusive connection with the
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service
to all the world

Z. A. LASH, PRESIDENT

GEO. D. PERRY, GENERAL MANAGER

Receiver's No.

Time Filed

Check

SEND the following NIGHT LETTER subject
to the terms printed on the back hereof,
which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, April 27, 1920.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

The Department will assume costs if Indian boys referred to
in your letter April twenty-sixth are convicted and sent to
Mamico.

Duncan C. Scott.

Chge. D.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-001
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Muncey, Ont.

27th. April, 1920.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

See telegram below to Mr. McTavish
Sir,—

Clive Hill & Burton Hill, members of the
Oneidas of the Thames, & Jasper McGahey a chippewa,
pupils of the Mount Elgin Institute, have been found
guilty of theft by H. Janes J.P. & committed to the
Industril school at Mimico, for an indefinate time.

These boys have been a very bad example to the
other pupils, & for their own good as well as for the
good of the school, I recommended the above course.

Authorization has already been given to have Clive
Hill committed to Mimico, under letter No. 155001/10, of
January 8th. 1919.

The home influence over these boys has not been
of an uplifting nature, & it is felt that if away from
the influence of relatives, these boys would have a better
chance to make good citizens.

Will you be good enough to approve of the commit-
ment of these boys to the Industril school at Mimico.

I have the honour to be Sir,—

Your obedient servant,

Thos. McGahey

I.A.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 408-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

135-071-1



June 22, 1920.

Dear Mr. McVitty,-

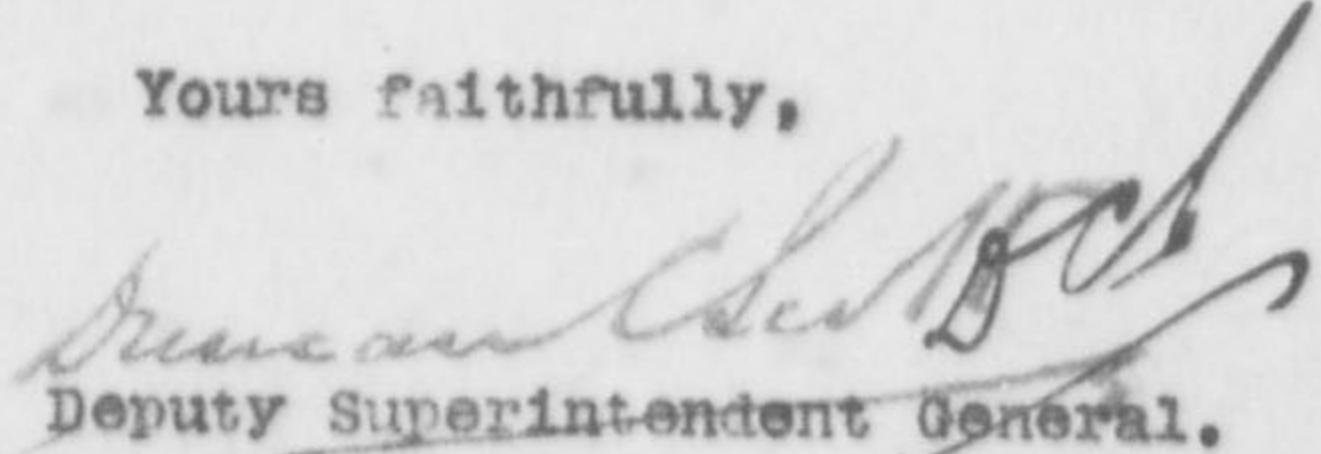
I was glad to receive a copy of Volume 16 of the Missionary Bulletin containing articles on the work of the Methodist Church among the Indians.

The celebration of the seventieth anniversary of the Mount Elgin Institute was very successful, and the record of nearly a century of useful work is highly valuable. I have put the pamphlet in our library where it will remain for future reference when it is necessary to accurately look up the history of the Institute.

I hope that you and yours are well this summer, and that everything about you is in its usual flourishing condition.

Yours faithfully,

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.


Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal

□ □
□

Muncey, Ont. Dec. 4, 1919.

R. A. Junor, Esq.,
Barrister, etc.,
Paris, Ontario.

Dear sir:-

I regret to learn that Mr. Wheeler is in debt to one of your clients also to inform you that I cannot see how he could possibly make any payments at the present time. He suffered from felon on his hand for about five weeks this fall, then his wife had a severe illness before and after confinement, he also lost his baby. His expenses for nurse, doctor, funeral and lot in cemetery have been very considerable. I may say that I have given him substantial assistance in these trying circumstances but still I feel it would be quite impossible for him to make any payment at the present time, in fact unless your client is in need I think the proper thing to do would be to cancel the account and send him the note at Christmas. The party who gives so much credit to a working man doesn't do him a favor.

Yours respectfully,

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1574848-1

WOODS & TINCKNELL
GROCERIES, FRUITS AND PROVISIONS



PARIS, ONT. 542177 Aug 1.4 1920

Dear Sirs -

In writing this letter I am asking you to assist me re an account for one of your employees at Muncy by the name of Fred Wheeler.

I have carried this account for over two years & the amount is about ninety dollars which is too much for us to lose.

I have taken every way to try to get this gentleman to pay on the a/c, & also asking your agent, by the name of Mr. McTilly to help me and I am enclosing letter received



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WOODS & TINCKNELL
GROCERIES, FRUITS AND PROVISIONS

PARIS, ONT.,19

(21)

from him.

By the tone of the letter you
will read, that he is kind of
protecting this gentleman.

I hold a note for a month signed
by Mr Wheeler.

This Mr Wheeler has no children
& there is just his wife & himself
to keep.

Would be pleased if you could
give us some advice re same. &
if he is paid direct from Government
& if not, if we could guarantee his
wages as he is being paid by the
month.

Thanking you in advance we are
Yours truly
Woods & Tincknell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 21, 1920.

Gentlemen,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant requesting that the Department assist you in having payment made of an account due by Fred Wheeler, an employee of the Mount Elgin Institute, at Muncey.

In reply I beg to say that the staff at this school are engaged by the Methodist Church authorities, under whose auspices it is conducted. This Department pays a per capita grant towards the maintenance and expense of the institution and all salaries are paid direct by the principal acting for the church authorities.

The letter which you enclosed from Rev. S. R. McVitty regarding the matter has also been received.

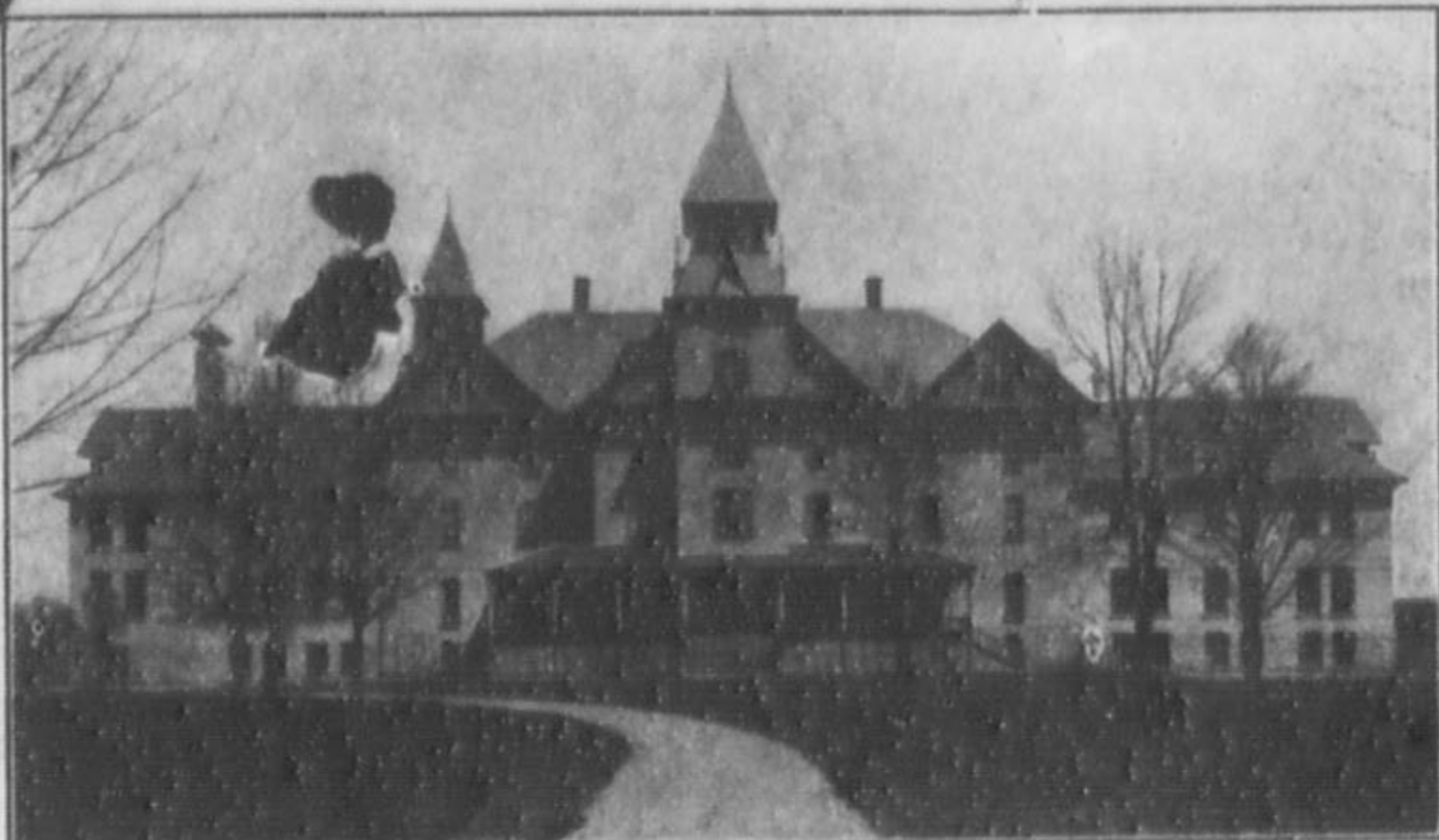
Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

[Signature]
Messrs. Woods & Tinsknell,
Paris,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



153-001-1

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal

545878



Muncey, Ont. Oct. 4th. 1920

Immediate
The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

We have been fortunate in securing the services of a graduate nurse, who is really an enthusiast in her work. She is anxious to give the Senior girls a thorough course of Saturday evening lectures in home nursing, and needs certain text books for same. As this is work which should be of untold benefit to these girls in the years to come, I hope the Department will be good enough to authorize this small expenditure. We will require about twenty text books in home nursing, at a total cost of \$ 10.00. These books could remain the property of the school, and serve other classes in years to come.

Thanking you in anticipation,

I am,

Yours respectfully,



S. R. McVitty

*Kindly reply soon as possible. I am in a hurry
S. R. McVitty*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 7, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, in which you request authority to purchase a number of text books on home nursing to be used in giving the senior girls in the Mount Elgin Institute a course of lectures in home nursing.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase the books required and the cost of the same should not exceed your estimate of \$10.00. You should furnish properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred to the above amount.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

January 14, 1921

Reverend Sir,-

I was at Guelph the early part of this week, taking over some supplies from the Soldiers' Civil Re-Establishment. Among other things I obtained a number of manual training sets consisting of the bench and necessary tools. Four of these sets I ordered to be shipped to you, freight charges collect. There will be no charge for the goods themselves. I am sure that you will find these of great value in your work with the boys of your institution. We are taking over some other supplies, which will be distributed at a later date. Will you kindly advise the Department when this shipment arrives.

Yours very truly,

ASM

A. J. MacKenzie

Secretary to the Deputy.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

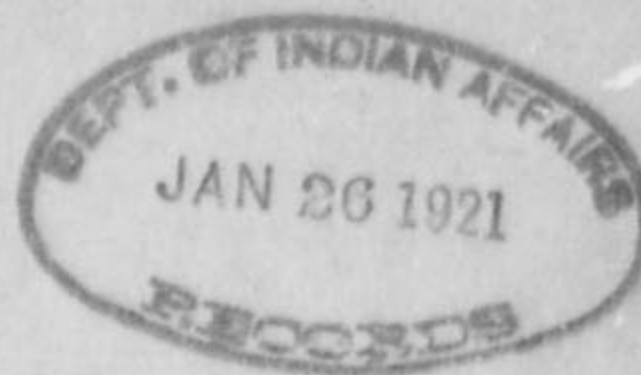
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



15-5001-1
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal

550552



Muncey, Ont. January 24th 1921

A. F. Mac Kenzie Esq.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

A. F. Mac Kenzie
Dear Mr. Mc Kenzie:-

Your favor of the 13th instant to hand. Many thanks for your kind thought of us. The tools would have been most acceptable, but instead of tools we have just received five small heaters; presumably charcoal heaters. We have no use for these, and will hold them pending your instructions. If you can secure us the tools we will greatly appreciate them.

Yours sincerely,

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 27th. 1921.

Dear Mr. McVitty,

Your letter of the 24th. instant has just come to hand. While I was at Guelph I asked them to send you certain poultry supplies as I thought you might be able to make use of them. These consist of the articles on the attached list. Presumably they are the stoves to which you refer. If the articles as enumerated have come to hand, kindly sign the five sheets and return them with the covering letter to me.

The manual training benches and tools will no doubt go forward to you soon. We have just received here from Guelph a shipment including some of that equipment. If by any chance they should not send them I will see that you are supplied from here with the benches and necessary tools.

ABM

Yours sincerely,

NEWMAN

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal



556503

Muncey, Ont. June 13th. 1921

[Signature]
The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

On Mr. Ferriers last visit he told us that he believed there was to be an increase in the per capita grant, but did not know any particulars.

Would be pleased if you would let us know the amount of the increase and if it starts with this quarter.

Yours respectfully,

S. R. McVitty
P. P. M.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin

155001-1.

OTTAWA, June 18th, 1921.

Reverend Sir, -

In reply to your letter of the 13th instant, I beg to say that the Department's appropriation for the current fiscal year provides for a bonus of \$20.00 per capita for Indian Residential Schools. This amount will be paid at the end of each quarter, and will be computed on the same basis as that on which the per capita grant is paid.

This bonus will be allowed for the present fiscal year only.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

McVitty
Rev. S. R. McVitty, Esq.,
Principal, Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. R. McVitty

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal

□ □
□

Muncey, Ont. October 14 192

Dr. George Hilton,
Chief Veterinary Inspector,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

I have read with much interest an article of yours appearing in the Farmers Advocate on "accredited herds". We have every facility here for such a test. Our barns are of the best, well ventilated and perfectly clean.

We have a herd of about 50 dairy cows, mostly Holsteins, about half grade and half pure bred. They seem to be a healthy lot and are in good condition, but inasmuch as we have a school here of about 130 children in residence, using milk freely all the time, I feel it would be wise to have an accredited herd and would be glad to comply with conditions laid down.

I see you have many applicants waiting, but as this is not a business enterprise but purely philanthropic, I hope it may be possible to get our herd tested right away. I would greatly appreciate any assistance you could give us in doing so.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal

□ □
□

Muncey, Ont. 192

I might add this school is carried on jointly by
the Department of Indian Affairs and the Missionary Society of
the Methodist church.

Hoping for a favourable consideration for the
childrens sake.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours respectfully,

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-5-001-1

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal



*Left hand
Please
will do
Hilton*

Muncey, Ont. October 14 192

Duncan C. Scott Esq.

561412

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am enclosing copy of letter to Dr. Hilton, which will explain itself. I believe this is a wise course and would greatly appreciate your assistance in getting a prompt test.

We are giving our pupils all the whole milk they desire for breakfast, and all the skim milk they can drink at dinner and supper. So pure milk is of vital importance to their health and happiness.

Our school is full and everything going on splendidly.

I am, Dear Mr. Scott,

Yours very sincerely,

S. R. McVitty

*In farm parlance
"Accruals Herd" means. for from tuberculosis*

S. R. M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA, October 17th, 1921.

Sir, -

This Department understands that Rev. S. R. McVitty, Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Industrial School, Muncey, Ont., has written to you with a view to having his herd of dairy cows tested and certified as an "accredited herd" if they meet with the requirements.

The Reverend Principal informs us that you have many applicants for this test, but that in view of the work this school is doing for our Indian wards you might give this case preference over herds that are entirely commercial.

The Department would esteem it a favour if you would expedite matters in this connection and arrange to have this test carried out at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

R. J. F.
A. F. M.
A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Dr. Geo. Hilton,
Chief Veterinary Inspector,
Department of Agriculture,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1.

OTTAWA, October 17th, 1921.

Reverend Sir, -

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 14th instant, enclosing a copy of a communication to the Chief Veterinary Inspector.

In reply I beg to state that the Department has written to Dr. George Hilton asking him to have as prompt a test of your herd of dairy cows as possible.

We are pleased to hear that your school is filled and that the work is progressing satisfactorily.

Your obedient servant,

R. T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education

W. G. M. *2 Letters*
Rev. S. R. McVitty, Esq.,
Principal, Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

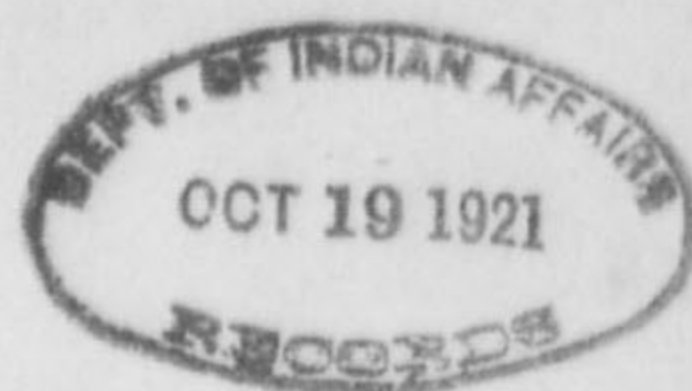
155001 - 1

HEALTH OF ANIMALS BRANCH
F. TORRANCE, B. Sc., D.V. Sc.,
VETERINARY DIRECTOR GENERAL.
GEORGE HILL, V. Sc.,
CHIEF VETERINARY INSPECTOR.
ROBERT BARNES, V. Sc.,
CHIEF INSPECTOR, MEAT AND CANNED FOODS ACT.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE



CANADA



561531

Ottawa, October 18th, 1921.

[Handwritten signature: A.E. MacKenzie]
A. E. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Acting Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of October 17th with reference to having the herd of dairy cows at the Mount Elgin Indian Industrial School, at Muncey, tested under the accredited herd plan.

In reply I would say that I am communicating with the Principal, Rev. S.R. McVitty, today and am forwarding to him application forms to fill in. Upon receipt of the application form properly filled in arrangements will be made to have the first test of the herd made as soon as possible.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: F. Torrance]
Veterinary Director General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 5, 1921.

Reverend Sir:

The Purchasing Commission of Canada has informed the Department of Indian Affairs that there are in Toronto two trucks which are surplus at the Department of Militia and Defence. I have spoken with the Secretary of the Purchasing Commission, and he has agreed to hold these articles for us for a day or two. If you need a small truck in connection with the Industrial School, you might do well to immediately attend to this matter. These trucks are reported in good condition, and I believe are being used daily. They are as follows:

Kelly 1½ Ton Truck No. F. 116 (Reported in good condition.)

Kelly 1½ Ton Truck No. F. 118 (Reported in good condition.)

If you are interested, arrange to have these trucks seen at the garage which is an annex to the Armouries on University Drive, Toronto, Ont. It would be better to go at noon, so as to make sure of seeing them. Ask for the Sargeant Major in charge. If you could use one of these trucks and it will not require any serious expense to put it in shape, you had better wire your decision immediately after inspecting the article. The Department of Indian Affairs could then arrange for the transfer of the property through us to you.

Your obedient servant,

R. T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. S. R. McVitty, Esq.,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

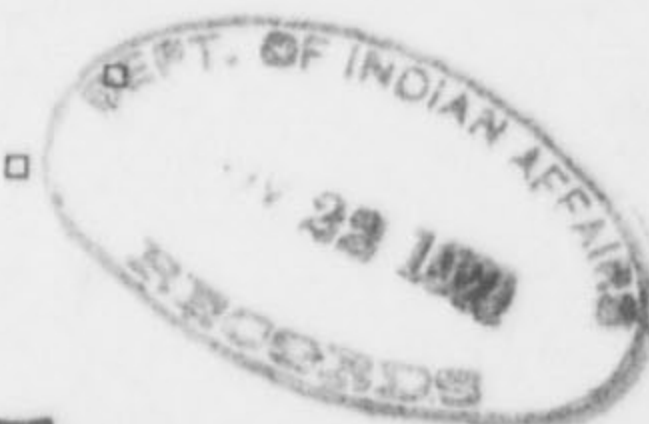
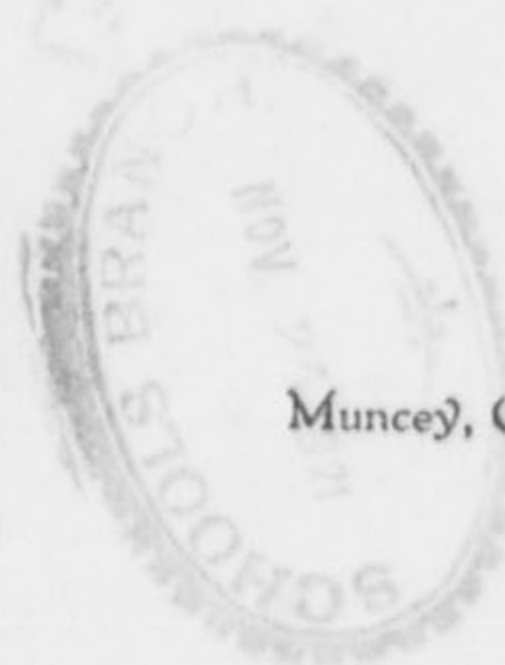
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



15-5001 -
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal



Muncey, Ont. *Nov. 17* 1921

562762

*Russell Lerner Esq.
M.A. Sup. Gov. Ed.
Ottawa*

*Dear Sir. many thanks for offer of truck
sent down to Loranville to see it. It is
it is very heavy. and out of repair so
decided not to accept it. It is
American make should be secure
apart. Love Sir
Yours*

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD

Ottawa, March 20, 1922.

Dear Mr. McVitty:-

I have to inform you that I have made arrangements to be in Western Ontario for the first two weeks of April. It is my wish to spend a day or two at the Mt. Elgin Institute and perhaps pay a visit to any of the Indian day schools that require attention at this time.

I would be pleased to hear from you as to your plans for these first weeks of next month, as I would postpone my visit if you are not to be at home.

Yours very truly,

R. T. F.
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. T. F.
Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-001-1

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal



Muncey, Ont. March 22nd. 1922

Russel T. Ferrier Esq.

567352

Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:-

Yours of the 20th. inst. to hand. We are very pleased indeed to learn of your prospective visit early in April. It will afford us pleasure to make your stay pleasant as possible. Let us know when to expect you.

Yours sincerely,

S. R. McVitty

P.S. I am enclosing official memo which I prepared a few days ago.



S. R. M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

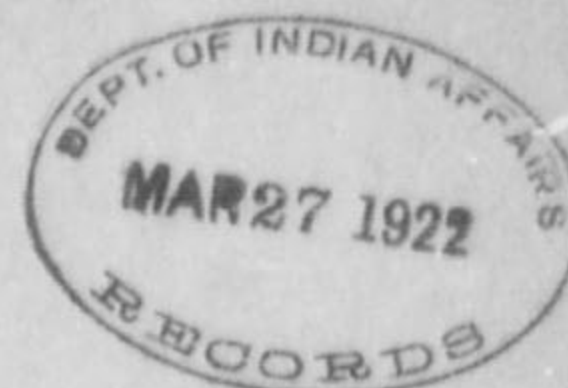
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



155-001-1
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal

□ □
□



567353

Muncey, Ont. March 25th. 1922

[Handwritten signature]
Russel T. Ferrier Esq.
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:-

We are looking forward with much pleasure to your promised visit. The roads are very bad at present, so ask that for the sake of your own pleasure, you set the time as far on in April as is consistent with your other plans. Any time will suit us. Just let us know.

Yours sincerely,

[Handwritten signature: S. R. McVitty]



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

Right Telegram 155001-1
TELEGRAM
CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to:

Ottawa, April 21, 1922.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Am sorry to inform you that I cannot visit Muncey next week.

Mr. Scott's injury makes it desirable that I remain in Ottawa for
Supplementary Estimates. Will inform you later of my plans.

Russell T. Ferrier.

Chg. I. A.
R.T.F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1
575722



Extract from Inspector's Report on the Mount Elgin
Institute, September 20, 1922. 155,001-6

GENERAL REMARKS.

School
It is worthy of remark to mention that six pupils
from this school were successful at the recent
H. S. Entrance Examinations. One of them headed
the list of successful candidates thus winning the
Ross Prize for Mount Brydges Examination Centre.

H. D^r Johnson,

Inspt

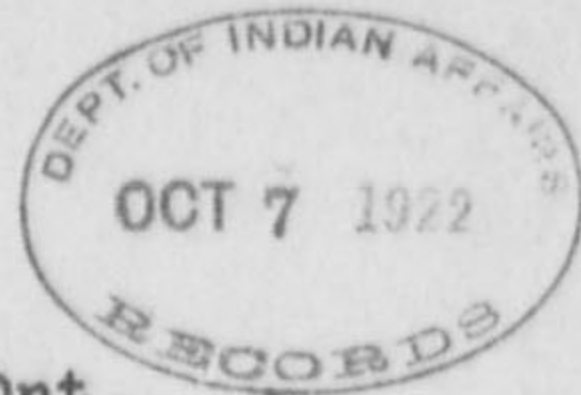


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/1

Original on 154845-1



Indian Office, Brantford, Ont.,

September 28, 1922.

575763

Schroeder R.T.F.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that on the 7th instant I made an inspection of the Mohawk Institute.

There are 40 boys present and ten absent without leave. Of these five come from the Muncey Reserve. The reason for so many from these, Mrs. Boyce thinks is that the Muncey Institute has two months holidays which is much more than the Mohawk has. Therefore, the boys think they should have as long as Muncey.

*This matter
might be taken up
with Prince of
Algonquin Institute.
P.P.
6-10-22*

Special arrangement

Gordon J. Smith,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File
~~CONFIDENTIAL.~~

Ottawa, October 10, 1922.

Dear Mr. McVitty:-

I am under the impression that I made special arrangements with you for an extended annual holiday for the pupils of the Mt. Elgin Institute. As you are aware, the practice of this Department is to allow one month, for which the payment of the per capita grant is made. I would be pleased if you would refresh my memory as to the arrangement mentioned above, and let me know the date that the pupils leave for their annual holiday and the time of their return.

Yours very truly,

R.R. McVitty
del
Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1.

OTTAWA, October 11th, 1922.

Rev. Sir: -

The Public School Inspector, Mr. H. D. Johnson, in a report on his recent inspection of the Mount Elgin Institute, has drawn the attention of the Department to the excellent record made by six pupils at the high school entrance examinations last summer. It is noted that one of these pupils headed the list of successful candidates for the Mount Brydges examination centre, and won the Ross Prize.

The Department desires to congratulate these pupils, as well as the teacher and yourself, on the success attained.

I shall be pleased if you will state whether or not the pupils who passed the examinations are in attendance at high schools or collegiate institutes.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

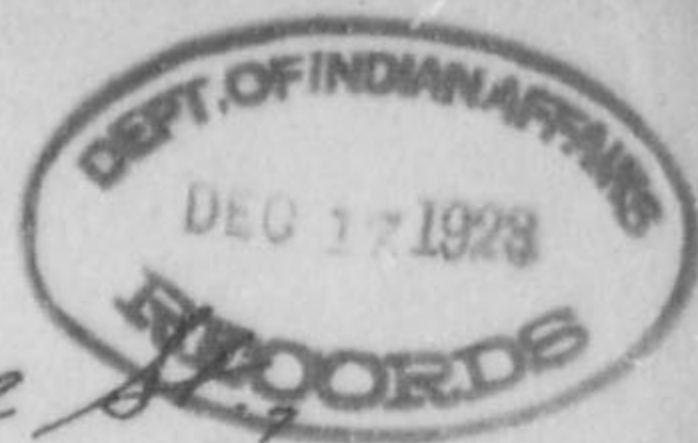
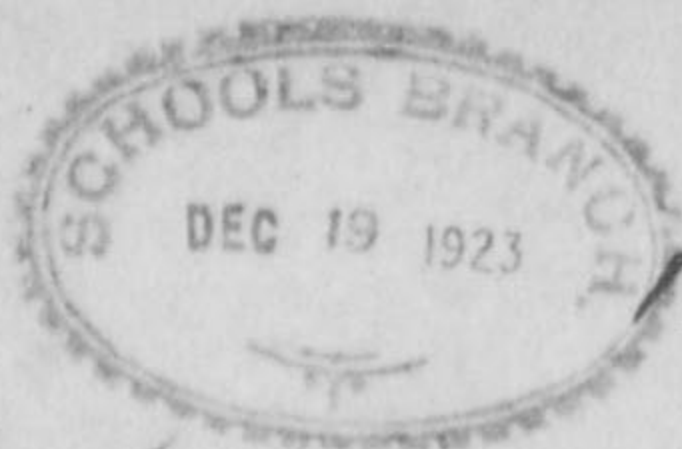
Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal, Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

*Ans to this letter
was placed on
file.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1



119 Riddell St.,
Woodstock, Ont.,
December 13, 1923.

[Signature]
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sir: —

I have been employed
as school-teacher in the senior
room at the Mt. Elgin Indian
Residential School, Muncey, from
September 3rd, 1923, to Dec 3rd, 1923,
at a salary of sixty dollars (\$60.⁰⁰)
per month, all found.

On November 2, 1923, I was
placed in quarantine in the
school hospital with diphtheria.
I contracted this illness from
a young Indian pupil in the
regular pursuance of my
duties.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

On November 20, I was released from quarantine and came to my home here. On December 3, I sent in my resignation, which was accepted. At the same time I forwarded a medical certificate to the effect that I would be unable to resume teaching until after the New Year.

The inspector of the district, Mr. J. H. Sexton, Strathroy, called during my absence and I learned from him that my work was very satisfactory.

On leaving the hospital on Nov. 20, the principal of the institution, Rev. S. R. McVitty, gave me a cheque for thirty dollars (\$30.00). Prior to that time I had been paid in full until the end of October.

Am I not entitled to full pay until December 3rd, the date of my resignation?

Yours truly,
Fred W. Minkler.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, Dec. 19, 1923.

Reverend Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department is in receipt of a communication from Fred W. Minkler, Esq., who states that he has been employed as teacher at the Mt. Elgin Institute. He is claiming salary for the period October 15th to December 3rd.

I am enclosing a copy of official communication to him.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R. 7.7.
For
Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, Dec. 19, 1923.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, relative to your claim for salary in connection with your services at the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to inform you that the staff at Indian residential schools are employees of the principal, and not servants of the Government. We are referring your claim to the Rev. Mr. McVitty and you should bring it to his attention. If you are not satisfied with his decision, the only recourse is to appeal to the Methodist Missionary Society.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN *over*

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

B.A. *Pink*
Fred W. Minkler, Esq.,
119 Riddell St.,
Woodstock, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal



R

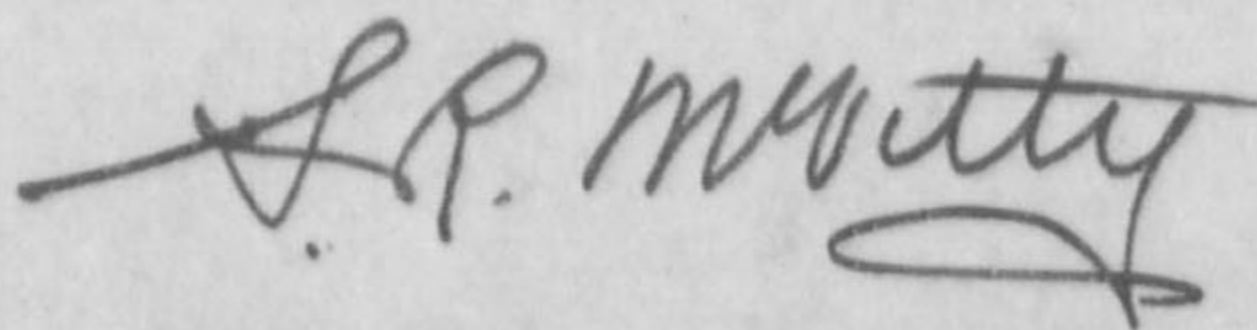
Muncey, Ont., Dec 22 /23 192

Sec/y Dep Ind Affairs,
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir- In reply to your favor of 19th inst 7-0-I
re claim of Mr Fred Minkler for payment of salary- may I request
that you send me copy of his statement of claim. The matter will
then receive my prompt attention, and you will be furnished with
full statement of the facts in the case . He has not presented
any claim to me or at this office,

I am Dear Sir,

Yours respectfully,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, Dec. 27, 1923.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 22nd instant,
relative to the claim of Mr. Fred Minkler. In reply
I have to enclose a copy of our correspondent's
letter.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

R.S.A.
J.D. McLean
Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

J. D. McLEAN
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal



Muncey, Ont., January 5th 1924

[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir;

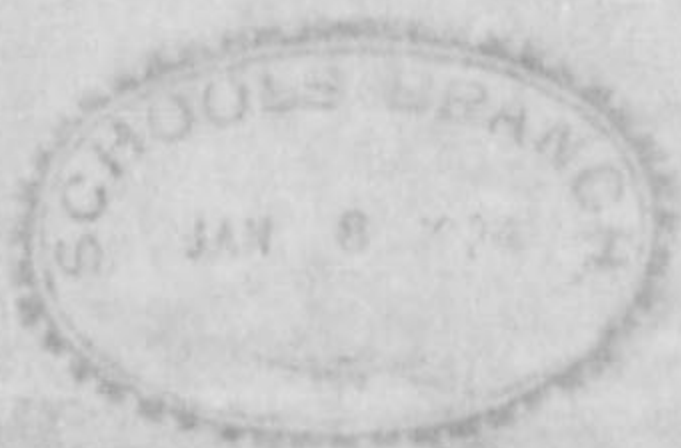
Your letter of December 27th to hand
enclosing copy of Mr. Minkler's letter of December 13th.

Mr. Minkler's statements are quite correct, as far as he goes. During his very slight attack of diphtheria he was cared for by us, and a first class nurse provided. His work in the class room was not at all satisfactory, and the pupils begged of me to retain Miss Peddle, who taught during his illness. We talked the matter over, and both decided that it was better to do so. I paid him in full until the day he left here. He expressed himself as not only satisfied, but grateful for treatment received.

He visited us on December 13th, and told me of his plans for the future. He again expressed himself as greatly pleased with his treatment here. I asked him specifically about salary and he said it was quite alright. He left here on that day in the car with Dr. Woods, and I venture the opinion that his letter to the Department was an attempt to get a little money to pay Dr. Woods for medical attention. We do not pay our officer's medical bills.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours respectfully,



[Handwritten signature: S. R. McVitty]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GREAT NORTH WESTERN



FORM D.L. 2

7-0-1

DAY LETTER

Z.A. LASH, PRESIDENT

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

GEO. D. PERRY, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S No.	TIME FILED	CHECK
----------------	------------	-------

SEND the following Day Letter, subject to the terms on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, October 7, 1924. 191

To Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Muncey, Ont.

Rev. T. Ferrier and Superintendent of Indian Education will
arrive London five thirty tomorrow Wednesday evening - STOP -
If you are able to meet them please inform Agent McGookin that
it is not necessary for him to meet our officer.

J. D. McLean.

Chg. Dept. I. A.

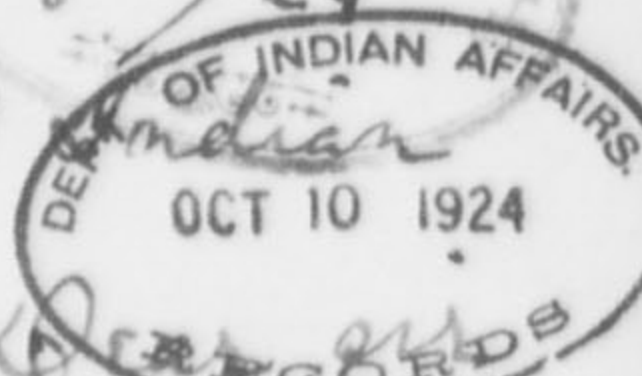
SENDER'S ADDRESS
FOR ANSWER

SENDER'S TELE-
PHONE NUMBER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1
 Brechin P. R. #2
 The defendant of
 Ottawa
 should say on the 30th of last-
 month I wrote the minister of
 education at Toronto & he has
 referred you to me as being the
 proper authority for me to write
 to. My daughter Laura Ivory
 accepted the position as teacher
 at St. Elgin Indian Residential
 School at Yumay Ont: S. R. McVilly
 principal.
 My daughter left home the first
 of September in good health
 when she had taught
 School three days she took
 sick with diphtheria which
 the nurse & doctor say she con-
 -tracted in the School as they
 had diphtheria several months
 last-winter & spring. There
 was a little girl in my daughter
 class the doctor found out had
 the disease in her throat - what-
 he calls a carrier another
 little girl in another room
 boy



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

that my daughter never came
in fact - with contracted the
disease. the three of them were
placed in Hospital under the
care of nurse & doctor who
attended my daughter for
ninteen days & the two children
for seventeen days the nurse
charges \$7⁰⁰ a day dont know what
the doctors fee will be he had to come
some fourteen miles. since my daughter
came home another little girl
& her mother who is the Steekmane
wife has had the disease the lady
died. we had to go after our daughter
to fetch her home we have been out -
in car fare some \$45⁰⁰
I am not looking for law but would
like justice Mr Mc Vitty offers
to pay half. do you think in justice
I should have to pay these bills
Mr Mc Vitty gave me daughter \$10⁰⁰
for the other days as taught - could
be collect - under the pub. School
law one month's salary for sickness
& her expenses

yours respectfully
George Ivory
Bruchin R.R. #2
Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, October 16, 1924.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, with reference to the question of pay to your daughter, Laura Ivory, for services at the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School. I wish to inform you that on Tuesday, last, the Superintendent of Indian Education, from Ottawa, and the Public School Inspector for the district were at the Mt. Elgin Institute on other business and the Rev. Principal discussed with them your claim. It was decided that your daughter was not entitled to any further payment. In the first place, she reported to the Institute for duty in a weak physical condition. Further, it is extremely unlikely that any contact in the school was responsible for her attack of diphtheria.

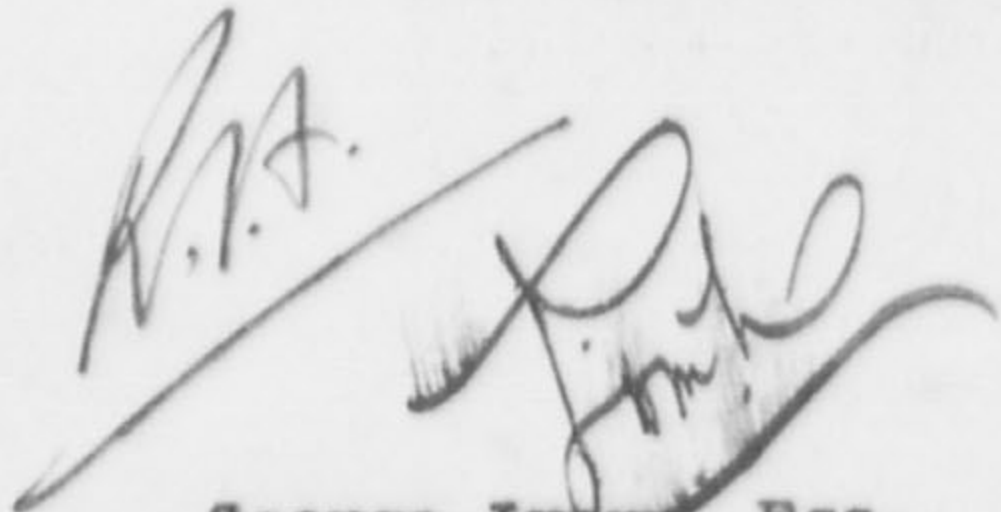
I might point out that, although the Mt. Elgin Institute is not governed in its conduct by the Ontario school laws, the management has been put to expense which would more than equal one month's salary. In addition to one-half the nurse's fees, \$73.50, the school supplied board and lodging to the nurse and your daughter for three weeks - approximately \$6.00 a week for each, or a total of \$36.00. Further, there was a payment to your daughter of \$10.00, which makes a total outlay on the part of the school management of \$119.50.

I wish also to add that your daughter, when leaving the Institute, expressed herself as quite satisfied with the arrangements made by the Rev. Principal.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


George Ivory, Esq.,
R. R. #2,
Brechtin, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. R. McVITTY, Principal

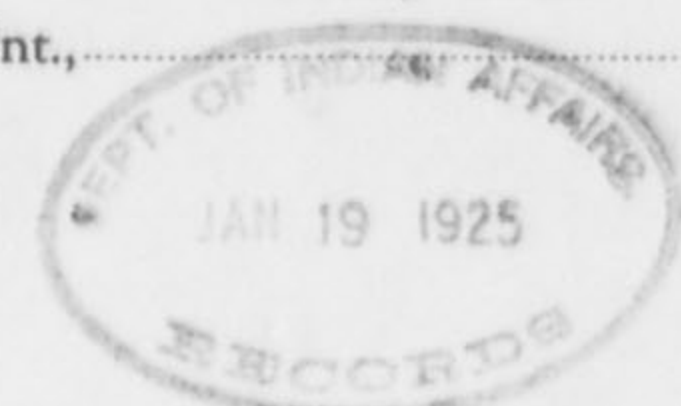
January 16th

5

Muncey, Ont.,

192

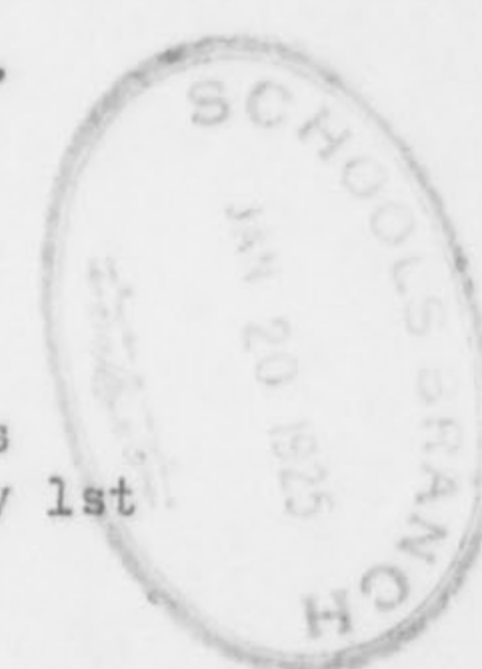
Mr. Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Sir;

Please find attached returns for quarter ending December 31st '1924. You will notice some pupils have not returned since holidays. They are left on the roll, but not as grant earning pupils. Application forms are enclosed for new entries. Applications for Rosanna Thomas, and Marjorie George will be forwarded in a couple of days.

I am pleased to be able to report a full attendance of splendid pupils under three qualified teachers. During the winter months we are sending about 60 backward pupils to school all day. We will, I think, discontinue this about May 1st returning to half day system, and balance of time in industrial training.



We have an excellent staff. Wages, clothing, groceries and fuel are all high. Cattle, swine, vegetables of all kinds, and even milk and butter are very low. At least to the producer. So that we find ourselves using up rapidly such little reserve as we accumulated during good times. The balance we have in Capital account is needed to bring our stock up to par, which we purpose doing at first good opportunity.

We really believe the time has come when per capita grant should be raised to \$150. for this school, the same as others. It is really doing excellent work, and we are exercising every possible care. Personally, I have not been absent from the school over six days all told since September 1st, and am giving the school in all its Departments my full time and best efforts. But inasmuch as it is a stock farm, rather than a grain farm conditions are against us.

Rev. Mr. Ferrier is fully aware of conditions, and will I feel sure, bring the matter before you in due time.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours respectfully,

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, January 24, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, enclosing the quarterly returns of the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School. I am pleased to note that there is a full attendance and that qualified instructors are engaged for the winter months.

I regret to learn that the finances of the institution are causing you some concern and I note your request that the per capita grant be raised. You would be well advised to have the Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools and Hospitals bring this to the attention of the Deputy Superintendent General, upon the occasion of his next visit to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

S. R. McVitty
Rev. S. R. McVitty, Esq.,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School,
M u n c e y, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

Brandon, January 31st, 1925.


The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Sir,-

I desire to draw the attention of the Department to the need of increasing the per capita grant to the Mount Elgin Institute.

During the past six or seven years the proceeds from the farm, stock etc., together with the per capita grant has not been sufficient to meet the cost of maintenance. The main source of revenue from the farm has been the live stock. The markets have been such lately that nothing can be made in this line. The principal has had quite a large reserve saved in his bank account through years when it was possible to make some profits. This has become about exhausted and some further relief should be had.

I would respectfully request the Department to raise the per capita grant from \$125 to \$150 per pupil.

This would enable the principal to carry on the excellent work he has accomplished there during the last sixteen years.

Yours respectfully,

T. Ferrier
per S.

GD

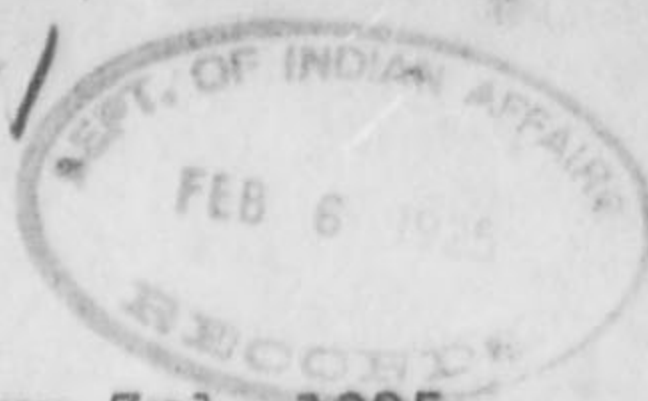


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

7-0-1



Brandon, February 3rd, 1925.

[Handwritten signature of Duncan C. Scott]

Duncan C. Scott, F.R.S.C., Littd.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

[Handwritten initials 'B']

Dear Dr. Scott,-

On January 31st, I wrote to the Secretary of the Department re the necessity of increasing the per capita grant to the Mount Elgin Institute.

A reference to this letter will give you the main reason we need the increase, other reasons might be given, such as the additional class-room teacher at a cost of nearly \$1,000 a year. It is a question whether there is another school doing the same class of work on such a low per capita grant.

Your favorable consideration to increasing this grant to \$150 per pupil will be gratefully appreciated.

Yours respectfully,

T. Ferrier
per G.

GRD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.



Ottawa, February 23, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo and am directed to acknowledge also your letter of the 3rd instant, with reference to increasing the per capita grant in the case of the Mt. Elgin Institute. The whole question of grants is being given careful consideration at this time, as the present classifications and divisions are at this date no longer fair to certain residential schools. It is proposed to make a thorough study of the question and have the new schedules put into effect as from April 1, 1926.

Your obedient servant,

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

J. D. McLEAN
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

S. McVITTY, Principal

*Certainly not
RAB*

At the present Per Capita Grant we have no choice but to either draw on Capital Account and cripple our future, or else reduce the number of our staff and possibly employ cheaper and less efficient help. We would greatly deplore either alternative, and so look to you with confidence for an increase in Per Capita Grant that will insure the continued success of our school.

I am, Dear Dr. Scott,

Yours very sincerely,

S. R. McVitty

P.S. Another matter which might be considered is the fact that for several years we have permitted the Indian people the unrestricted use of our herd sires. The best we could buy. With the result that visitors to our United Indian Fair are amazed at the quality of horses, dairy and beef cattle and swine at present found on these Reservations. And we are continuing a real service to them along these lines.

S. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

S. VITTY, Principal



R

March 5th 1925

Duncan C. Scott Esq., LL.D.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Scott;

Rev. Mr. Ferrier has been good enough to furnish me with a copy of his letter to the Department, also a personal one to you requesting an increase in Per Capita Grant to this school. There are certain additional facts, better known to us than anyone else, which we think you should have clearly before you when considering this matter.

1. The fact that our school is always filled to capacity, without a solitary canvass, is abundant proof that it is meeting a great need.
2. The record made by our pupils year after year is proof that they are capable, and that our teachers and instructors are efficient.
3. The fact that we seldom ever have a truant or a complaint is proof that the Indian people appreciate what we are doing.
4. This efficiency has been made possible by the fact that although our Per Capita Grant is very low, our Live Stock operations have been unusually successful. We have always been able to greatly augment our grant by our Live Stock profits.
5. Conditions in Live Stock business have completely changed. And I venture the assertion that the great majority of Live Stock men are scarcely breaking even. We are more attentive to business than ever before, but the more business done the greater the loss. The margin is on the wrong side. The price of grain makes it impossible to produce beef or milk at a profit.
6. Fuel, clothing, bread and other food we buy, and especially wages are abnormally high. With the result that this year we drew from our Reserve Fund about \$3500.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 11, 1925.

Dear Mr. McVitty:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, with further reference to the request for an increased per capita grant in the case of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. I have noted with some concern that the financial condition of the institution is not as good as formerly.

The Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools has been informed that the whole question of grants is being given careful consideration at this time.

With reference to the last paragraph of your letter, I wish to point out that no school should impair the efficiency of its staff. At nearly all Indian residential schools there are deficits from year to year. These deficits are cared for by the respective Church Missionary Societies.

Yours very truly,

J. D. McLEAN

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

bn. old original letter
[Signature]
Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Res. School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



7-0-1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

April 28, 1925.

[Signature]
Memorandum:

Approved
Dr. Scott *[Signature]*

With reference to the request of the Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, I wish to recommend that the per capita grant at the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School be \$140 as from the first instant. This is the rate at Spanish, Shingwauk Home and Chapleau. The Mt. Elgin Institute provides a training which compares quite favourably with that given at the industrial schools of Western Canada which receive a grant at present of \$170.

1st alt
Rev. Principal,
Rev. Fenner,

[Signature]

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. JAMES ENDICOTT, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS
REV. JESSE H. ARNUP, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS
REV. W. G. WATSON
HONORARY TREASURER

7-0-1
**THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE METHODIST CHURCH
CANADA**
GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS
WESLEY BUILDINGS: 299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO, ONT.
CABLE ADDRESS: "WESLEYANA, TORONTO"

REV. C. E. MANNING, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS
REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, M.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS
REV. F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.
SECRETARY
YOUNG PEOPLE'S FORWARD MOVEMENT



April 30th, 1925.

[Handwritten signature]
Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

R

Dear Sir:-

When in Ottawa on Monday last the Deputy Superintendent General and the Superintendent of Indian affairs gave me to understand that an increase of \$20. per pupil in the per capita grant to the Mount Elgin Institute would be given, to take effect April 1st, 1925. Would you kindly notify Rev. Mr. McVitty, the Principal, that he is authorized to make out his usual quarterly report upon that basis. I wish to express my personal appreciation and also that of the management of the Institution for this handsome increase.

Trusting that the work done in this Institution will prove worthy of the consideration given.

Sincerely yours,

TF/S.

T. F. Carrier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-1.

Ottawa, May 4th, 1925.

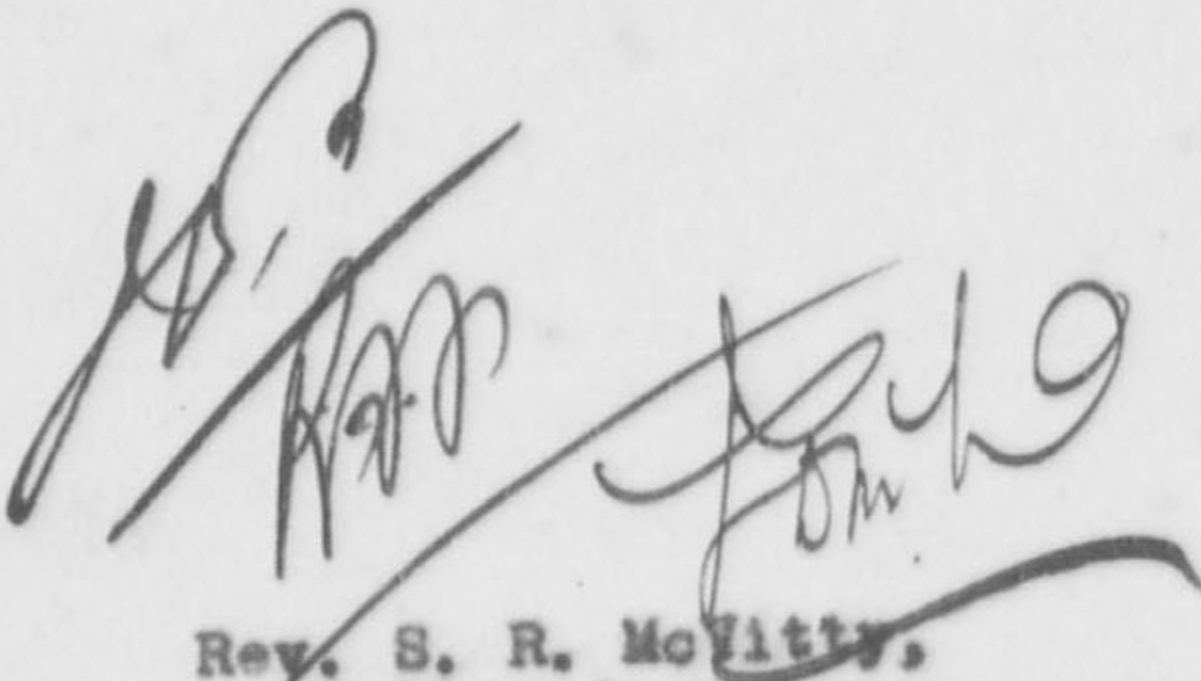
Rev. Sir:

I beg to inform you that it has been decided that the per capita grant to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School will be at the rate of \$140 per capita from the 1st ultimo, the beginning of the present fiscal year. Rev. Dr. Manning and Rev. T. Ferrier have been informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Rev. S. R. McLitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Res. School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, May 4th, 1925.

Rev. Sir:

I beg to inform you that it has been decided to allow a per capita grant to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School at the rate of \$140 per capita from the 1st ultimo, the beginning of the present fiscal year. The Principal of the School has been informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. C. E. Manning, B.A., D.D.,
General Secretary of Home Missions,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Wesley Buildings,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

EXD

Ottawa, May 4th, 1925.

Rev. Sir:

I beg to inform you that it has been decided to allow a per capita grant to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School at the rate of \$140 per capita from the 1st ultimo, the beginning of the present fiscal year. The Principal of the School has been informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Rev. C. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada



Brandon, May 9th, 1925.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

I wish to express my satisfaction in the
Department's letter of the 4th inst., No. 7-0-1.
This increase is very acceptable to the management.

Thank you also for the advance cheque of \$22,000
on this quarter's per capita grant.

Yours respectfully,

J. Ferrier
Per GRD



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1
MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
32-0-10



Muncey, Ontario.

September 19th, 1925.

Filed
Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

x

x

x

x

We started school promptly September 1st.
Every seat and cot filled. Three fully qualified teachers
and I think as fine pupils as we have ever had. Crops
are good. We have an abundance of best of food and enough
money to pay all our bills so are looking forward to a
good year.



Yours respectfully

S. R. McVitty,
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

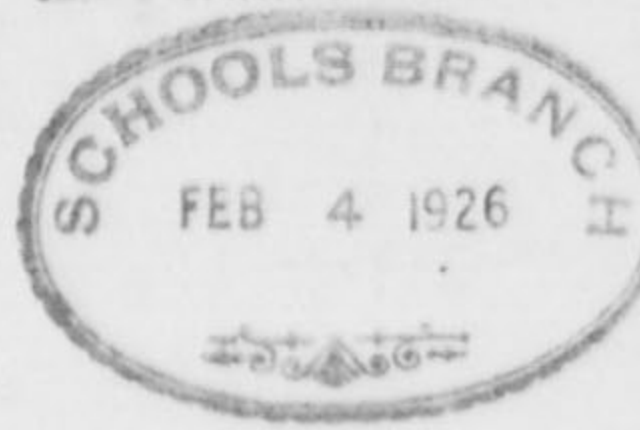
26 Gloucester St.,
Toronto, Ontario.

Feb. 1, 1926.



Handwritten signature
Mr. R. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Handwritten letter 'B'



Dear Mr. Ferrier;

You perhaps would like to know the progress being made in intelligence and achievement testing among the Indian children. Briefly, approximately 200 children have been given the National Intelligence Test and the Pintner Non-Language Test. The Performance Test has been given to 39 pupils. I am hoping to test the majority of the pupils at the Mohawk Institute by means of the Performance Test. Mr. Rogers has very kindly assisted in numerous ways. The data are not yet in organized form so that even broad conclusions would be premature. No achievement tests have been given as yet.

I would also like to test the pupils at the Mount Elgin Institute if arrangements can be made. The time that would be taken in giving the tests would be as follows: 1 hour for the Second, Third, and Fourth classes. (Time can be shortened by giving the tests to these classes simultaneously); 30 minutes for the classes below Second. The tests can easily be given some Saturday morning.

I had the privilege of enjoying Mr. McVitty's

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hospitality a few years ago so that I am not altogether unknown to him. Doubtless Mr. McVitty would feel easier in his mind as to the regularity of the testing if he were to hear from the Department. I would deem it an additional favour if you were to communicate with Mr. McVitty apprising him of my desire to test the pupils of that school. No previous preparation or change in organization on the part of the school is necessary. I can make arrangements to visit the school any Saturday morning during February or March.

Yours very truly,

Elmer Jamieson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, February 4, 1926.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the first instant and I note with satisfaction that the intelligence and performance tests, which you are conducting at certain Indian schools, are proving interesting. I am enclosing, for your information, a copy of my letter to the Rev. Principal of the Mt. Elgin Institute.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Elmer Jamieson
Elmer Jamieson, Esq.,
26 Gloucester St.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 4, 1926.

Reverend Sir:

I have to inform you that Mr. Elmer Jamieson, M.A., of 26 Gloucester St., Toronto, has lately completed intelligence and achievement tests among the pupils of the Mohawk Institute and Six Nation day schools. Mr. Jamieson, who is personally known to me, is a Six Nation Indian, on the staff of one of the Toronto colleges. He is preparing a thesis for the Degree of Dr. of Philosophy - his writing to be mainly a comparative study centring on Canadian Indian students.

Mr. Jamieson has written to me, in part, as follows: "I would deem it an additional favour if you were to communicate with Mr. McVitty, apprising him of my desire to test the pupils of Mt. Elgin. No previous preparation or change in organization on the part of the school is necessary. . . . Tests can easily be given on a Saturday morning. . . . I can make arrangements to visit the school any Saturday morning during February or March."

I understand Mr. Jamieson is not altogether unknown to you and I should be grateful if you can see your way clear to cooperate with him in this matter. He will write you for your concurrence and for the purpose of fixing a date. I trust that the tests will prove interesting to all concerned.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

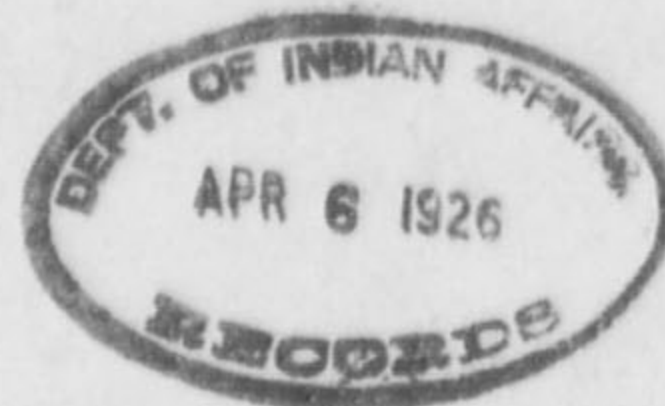
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The United Church of Canada

Rev. T. Ferrier

Brandon, Manitoba

[Handwritten signature]



Brandon Industrial School,
April 1st, 1926.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

B

Dear Sir,-

Of late years there has been a waiting list of applications for admittance of pupils into the Mount Elgin Institute. When I was there a couple of weeks ago, there were 136 children in attendance and still room for more without any unnecessary crowding. The present number for pupilage is fixed at 125. I would therefore request that the number be increased to 150. The attendance may not reach this number, but it would provide the grant for all in actual attendance.

A favorable consideration to this request to take effect during the fiscal year commencing April 1st, 1926 will be greatly appreciated.

Yours respectfully,

T. Ferrier

GRD



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, April 7, 1926.

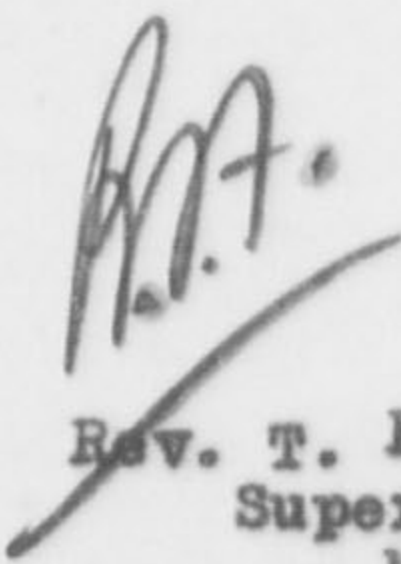
Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the first instant, asking the Department to favourably consider an increase in the pupilage for the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School. I regret that there are no funds available for this purpose; but I am writing to the Rev. Principal, to learn the dimensions of the dormitories and classrooms, so that, if an increase is possible, funds can be provided at the first opportunity.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, April 7, 1926.

Reverend Sir:

The Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools and Hospitals has asked the Department to favourably consider an increase in the pupilage at the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School. He has been informed that there are no funds available at the present time, but I am writing to learn the exact dimensions of the dormitories and classrooms at the school. When this information is to hand, intelligent consideration can be given. At a later date, it may be possible to provide funds for this purpose, if such action is found advisable.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN *over*

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

S. R. McVitty
Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

S. J. [redacted] TY, Principal

R



April 14th'1926

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Sir;

In reply to Official letter No. 7-0-1
of the 7th inst would say-

Our Senior Class room is 30'x 30'x 12'

Our Intermediate Class room is 30'x 24'x 11'

Our Junior Room is 30'x 24'x 11'

On half day system the senior and
intermediate rooms seat twice ordinary capacity. The juniors are
in school all day.

We have six dormitories 50'x 30'x 11' each,
and two other available ones, 30'x 50'x 9', which we are at present
using as store rooms.

I think Mr. Ferrier spoke of 150 pupils.
I rather think 140 would be about enough. We have 136 in
residence at present, and are compelled to take another who is
being sent here on parole by the judge. It is much better for
her and cheaper for the Department than a Reformatory.

I am, Dear Sir,
Yours respectfully,

S. R. McElroy

1500
16500
99000
Plenty of room
evidently.

540 (99000)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, April 19, 1926.

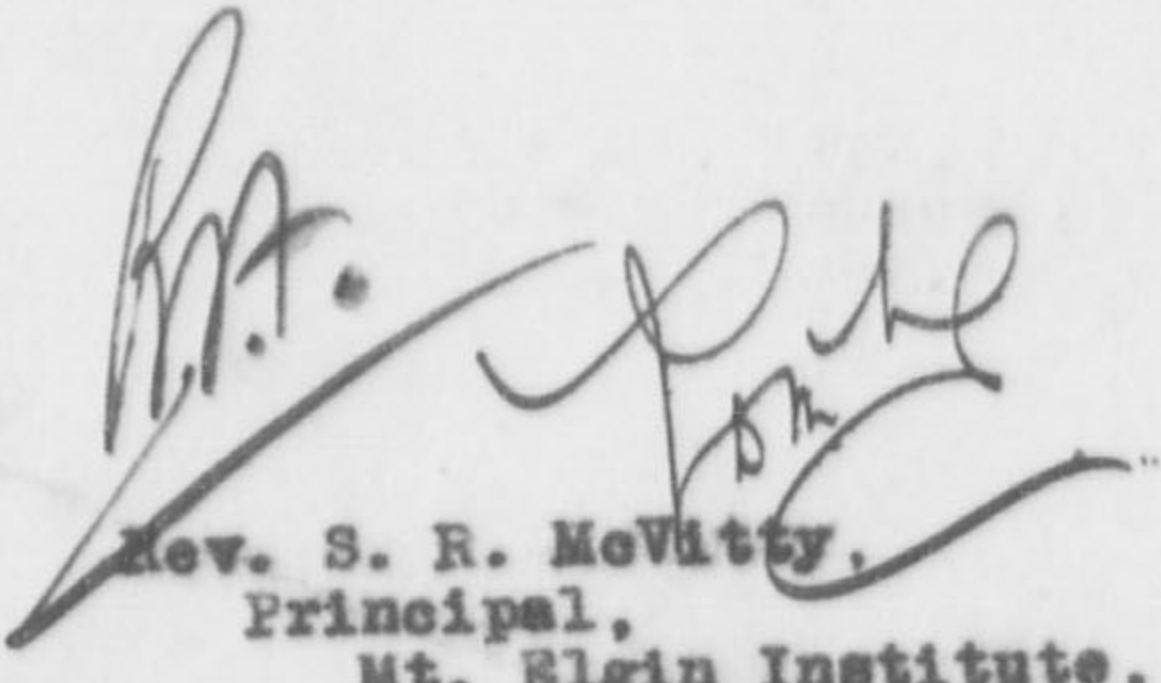
Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th instant and have noted the dimensions of the dormitories and classrooms at the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School. A note will be made for next year's Estimates and an effort will be made to secure an appropriation for an increased pupilage. I regret that, in the meantime, grant can be allowed for only 125 and for one or two supernumeraries, if the Department finds it necessary to send some needy children to the school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Extract from Report of Inspector Sexton on the
Mount Elgin Res. School - dated May 31st, June 1st, 1926.

Bob

By [signature]
Original on file 7-0-6

The school is undermanned at present; there are 140 pupils in attendance with two teachers in charge. I would suggest that the number of qualified teachers on the staff be not less than 3. The discipline in this school is well nigh perfect, changing classes, pupils leaving or coming into school room or dining hall is done with military precision.

The organization is as good as can be expected under present conditions. The number of pupils in any class room at one time does not exceed the number required by the regulations of the Dept. of Education for Ontario. The division of subjects among the teachers is fair.

There have been too frequent changes of teachers of the intermediate and primary classes during the past year.

The present teachers are:-

Fred J. Dodson	-	47	-	Permanent 2nd Ont.
Fern Harris	-	21	-	Interim 2nd Ont.

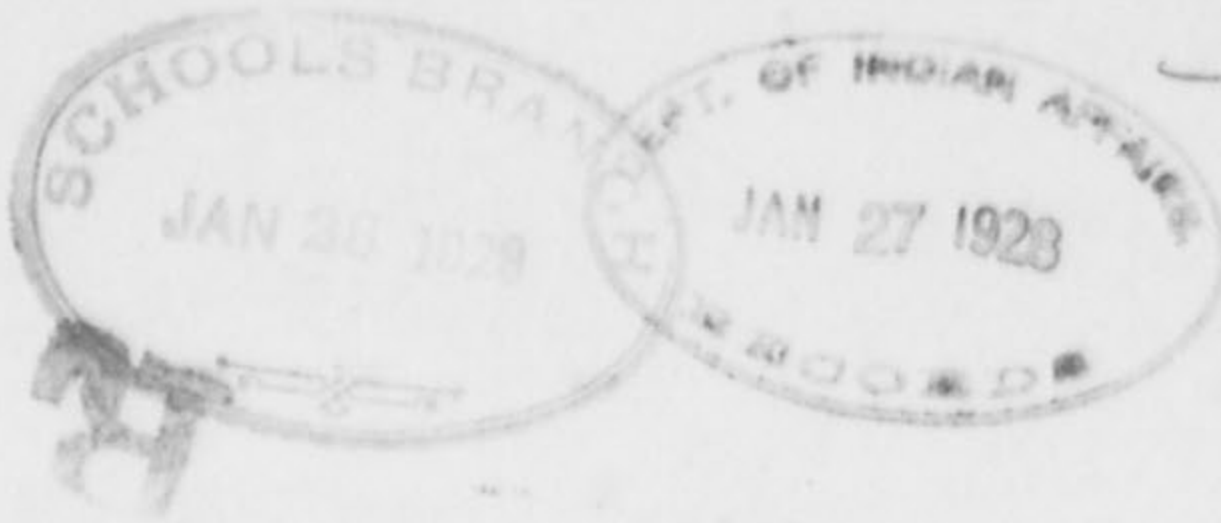
They have been in charge of the whole school since May 15th, 1926.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1



[Handwritten signature]

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF MR. INSPECTOR SEXTON,
dated December 19th, 1927, on the Mount
Elgin Indian Residential School.

Original on File 7-0-6.

Finally, I think that there are relatively too many pupils for each teacher. Two teachers cannot efficiently manage and teach 148 pupils. An assistant resident master is a necessity.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-1.

Ottawa, January 28, 1928.

Reverend Sir:

Mr. Inspector Sexton recommends that a third teacher be engaged at the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School. As you have an enrolment of over 130 and the junior pupils are in school all day, I believe that serious consideration should be given to the public school officer's recommendation. Please let me have an expression of your opinion in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

A. P. Mackenzie
A. P. Mackenzie
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. S. R. McVitty
Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Munsey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

LEVITTY, Principal



January 30th 1928

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir;

In reply to Official letter of the 28th inst, No. 7-0-1 would say we have tried a third teacher on several occasions, and the unanimous opinion of our Staff is that it is an unnecessary expenditure of funds at our disposal.

We have two splendid teachers, and neither one wishes less work than at present. Our Senior teacher has 47 pupils in the morning, with four classes; and about the same number in the afternoon with three classes. The Junior teacher has about 45 pupils with three classes. A country teacher will often have as many pupils and about eight classes.

Class room work is an important part of our training, but not by any means the most important. Our experience is that girls who have had a thorough training in domestic work have succeeded much better in after life than those who devoted most of their time in trying to secure High School Entrance. In the case of the Indian "a little learning is a dangerous thing."

Our school is well organized and well manned. Pupils are not kept out of class room for any reason save sickness and they are well taught in the other Departments.

I am, Dear Sir,
Yours respectfully,



S. H. Levitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1



[Handwritten signature]

**EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF MR. INSPECTOR SEXTON,
dated May 29th & June 15th, 1928, on
his inspection of the MOUNT ELGIN Resi-
dential School.**

Original on File 7-0-6.



*See letter
Principal
under*

With the staff, as at present constituted,
the organization is the best possible. The division
of the work between the teachers is fair and the
discipline and management are good.

There should be at least 3 teachers on this
staff as it is next to impossible for two to adequately
teach and supervise 150 pupils.

The High School Entrance Examination is not
too high a standard of attainment for the pupils here
and I think that standard at least should be their
objective.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C O P Y.

7-0-1

Original on ~~7-0-1~~

7-0-1^A

Ottawa, November 21st, 1928.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant with reference to the necessity for placing Effie Smith in a residential school. I note that, if she is placed in Mount Elgin, it will be necessary to provide supernumerary grant for her. In this connection, I may say that, in a letter dated September 18th last, the Reverend Principal requested that the pupilage at the Mount Elgin School be increased. He was requested to advise the Department regarding the length, width and height of each of the dormitories and was informed that, on receipt of this information, the Department would be in a position to decide if an increase in the pupilage could be allowed.

The Department would appreciate receiving the above information at an early date. Until this is received, consideration cannot be given to the question of admitting additional pupils.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Thos. McGookin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muncy, Ont.

*Law letter re this
April 14/28*

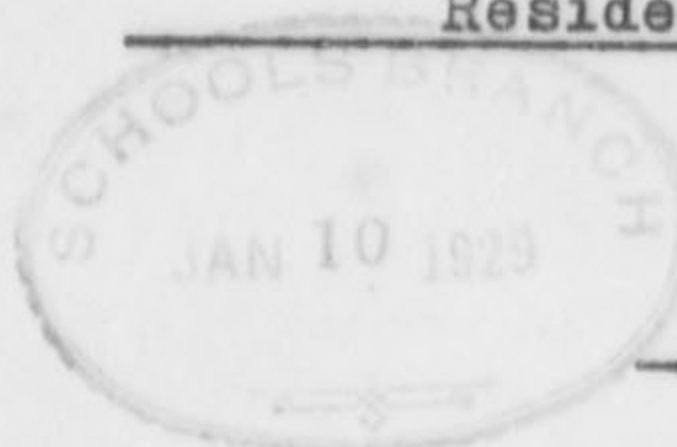
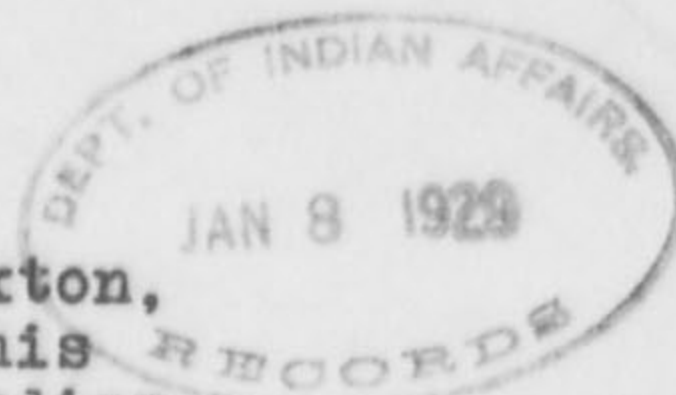
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

B

EXTRACT from Report of Mr. Inspector Sexton,
dated Dec. 4th & 5th, 1928, on his
inspection of the MOUNT ELGIN Indian
Residential School.



Original on File 7-0-6.

The plan of alternating schoolroom class work, - farm work for the boys and some form of house work for the girls - is an admirable one but is faulty in that there is not enough diversity in the practical work which they do. Indian children, while not inferior in mentality to white children, are particularly clever with their hands: if it could be arranged that instruction could be given them similar to that in Technical Schools, but not necessarily as comprehensive, I am satisfied the problem of Indian Education would be well on the way to a satisfactory solution. Only 3 senior IV pupils are in the classroom all day. Of the remaining 105 senior room pupils, 53 attend in the forenoon and 52 in the afternoon. Every possible care for the health and comfort of the Indian children in residence seems to have been taken by the Principal and his assistants, as evidenced by their splendid physiques. Wholesome food, comfortable sleeping quarters and wise disciplinary measures have been contributory causes to these results and all reflecting great credit on the management. I would suggest that at least one instructor be added to the teaching staff. Two teachers cannot adequately deal with 148 pupils especially when so many require special attention. Many come here without a speaking knowledge of the English language.

*See Principal's
letter Jan 30
1928
MO*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

May 6, 1929.

Dear Dr. Young:

The Department understands that Rev. Mr. McVitty, Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, is in rather poor health, and I write to urge your Society to seriously consider giving him an assistant. Mr. McVitty's boundless energy in the past has made it possible for him to conduct this important school without the services of an assistant principal. Most of these institutions have such an officer on the staff; and, in view of Mr. McVitty's poor health, I feel that an early appointment should be made.

Yours very truly.

Duncan C. Scott

Rev. Colin G. Young, D. D.,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

McVITTY, Principal



May 3rd 1929



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir;

I am pleased to be able to inform you that I am rapidly regaining my health, which was seriously shaken during the Winter. I have regained normal weight and colour. Am on my job every day, and able to direct the affairs of the School without any undue fatigue. I am however asking the Conference for a junior minister as Assistant, and think we have found in the Rev. O.B. Strapp, of Oneida Indian Mission, an excellent man for the position. He is an overseas man, thirty seven years of age, thoroughly acquainted with Indian people, and has decided to give his life to work amongst them.

Our School was never in better condition, capacity attendance, health and conduct wonderfully good, and we have an excellent staff of officers and teachers entirely devoted to their work.

I am, Dear Sir,
Yours respectfully,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, May 7th, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

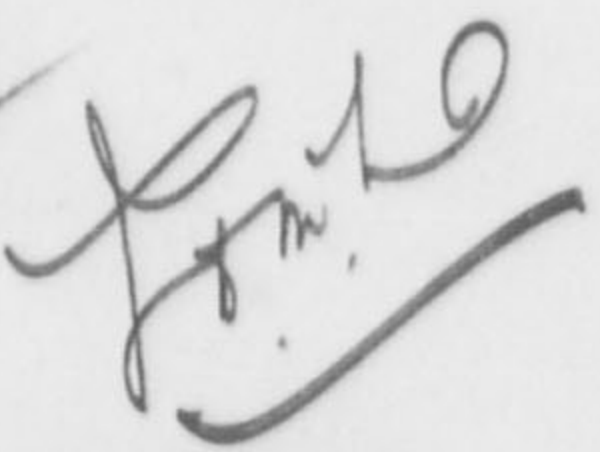
Replying to your letter of the 3rd instant, the Department is pleased to learn that you are rapidly regaining your health and are able to direct the affairs of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

The Deputy Superintendent General has recently communicated with Rev. Colin G. Young, D.D., Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada, relative to the appointment of an assistant principal.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Res. School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

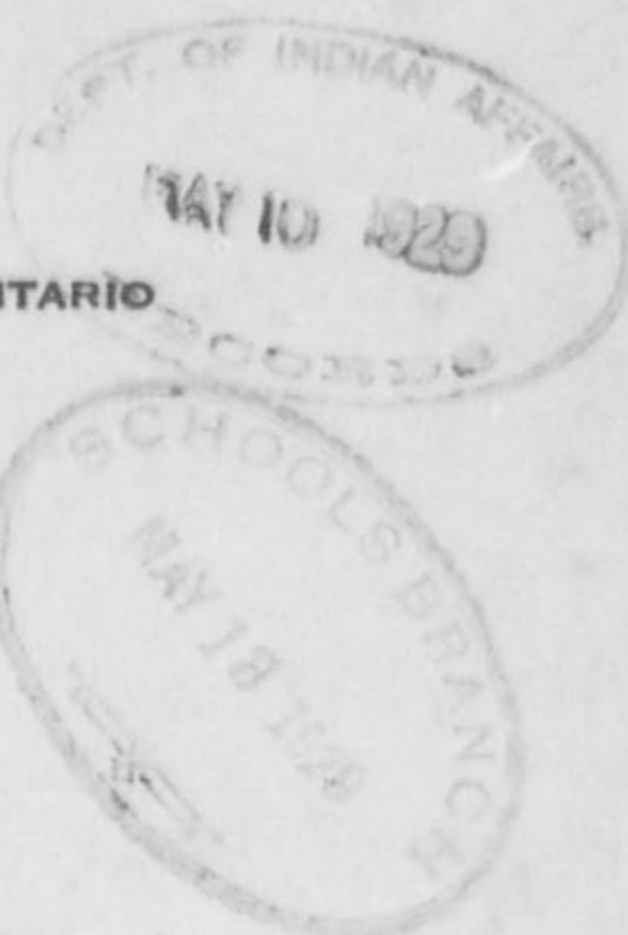
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

7-0-1
The United Church of Canada
Board of Home Missions

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ACTING SECRETARY

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO



Scott
Duncan C. Scott, Esq., Litt.D., F.R.S.C.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Toronto,
May 9th,
1929.

Dr. Scott says no reply yet
Dear Dr. Scott:

Your letter of May 6th has reached the office. Already steps have been taken to provide assistance for Mr. McVitty and we are hopeful that being relieved of a large measure of the burden which has for years been too heavy he may be speedily restored to health. Mr. McVitty's contribution to this work can scarcely be exaggerated and anything possible to relieve the present situation will be gladly approved by the Board of Home Missions.

I am,

Yours most faithfully,

Colin G. Young

CGY:AMA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 21, 1929.

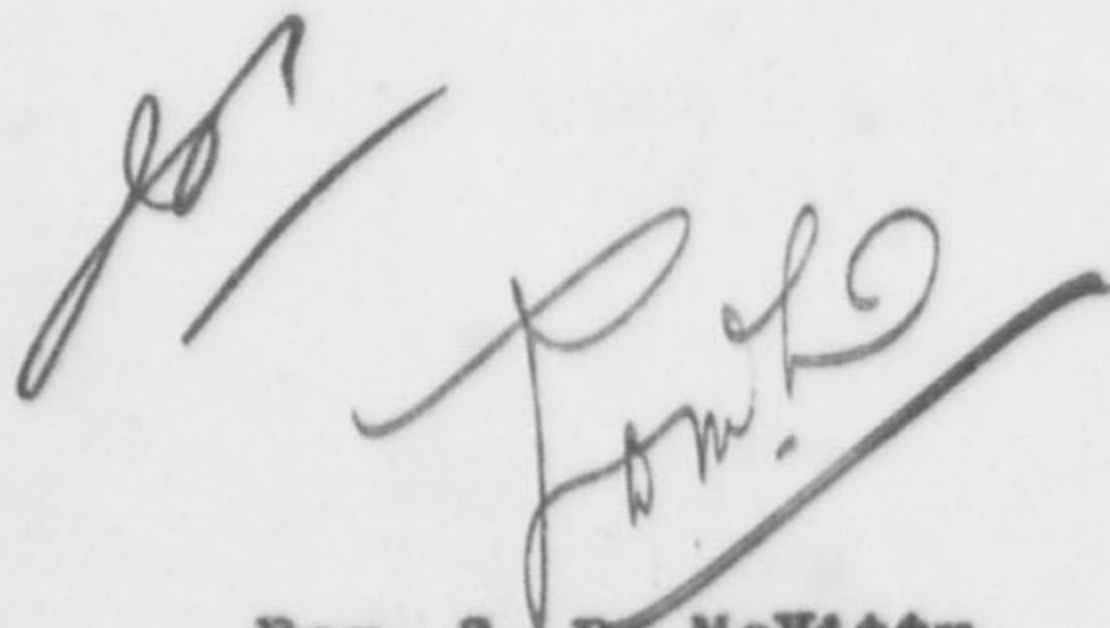
Reverend Sir:

The Department is desirous of learning if the older girls at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School are being trained in milking cows. As most of the graduates of your school will return to reserves that are largely farming communities, it is very important that the girls be fully competent in this particular. The Department expects that the older girls, under proper supervision, will be given a course of instruction in milking, and I shall be pleased to learn that suitable arrangements have been made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Indian Res. School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

J. R. McVITTY, Principal



May 31st '1929

3

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir;

In reply to Official letter No. 7-0-1 of the 21st inst, re training of senior girls in milking would say this School has done so for many years. During the past couple of years the practice has been discontinued, largely because few, if any of our girls went to work on farms. Practically all of them take positions as domestics in city homes. We will be pleased however to fall in line with the Department's requirements, and make arrangements for such training as is suggested.

I am, Dear Sir,
Yours respectfully,



J. R. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

McVITTY, Principal

The Secretary.
The Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.
Ont.

Dear Sir.

In compliance with your request in official letter # 7-0-10 of August 20th. we have opened our school to a crowd of very young and inefficient children, in fact, telling the Indian Agents to pick out the needy ones. This means that our school staff has to be increased, not only to do the work that older pupils would do, but to nurse and care for the little ones who cannot take care of themselves. I am hoping that the Department will assist in this matter to the extent of paying an assistant nurse or increasing our Per Capita Grant to \$150. The exceedingly dry weather has cut our crops and dairy produce in half.

Hoping for your favorable consideration of the above request

I Am Dear Sir

Yours Respectfully

J. R. McVitty
Principal.



October 8th. 1929.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, October 14, 1929.

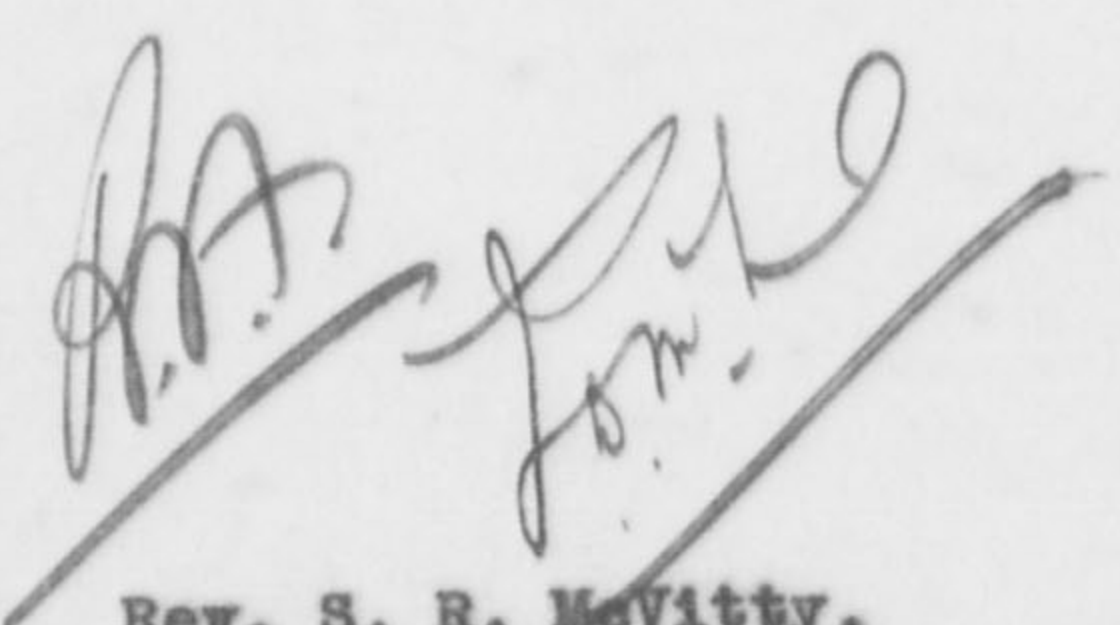
Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, urging the Department to increase the per capita grant at the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School, in view of the type of children that are now being admitted. In the last 5 years, there have been two small increases in the per capita grant, and the Department is hopeful that, with the usual good management at this school, you will be able to operate on the present payment without incurring deficits.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

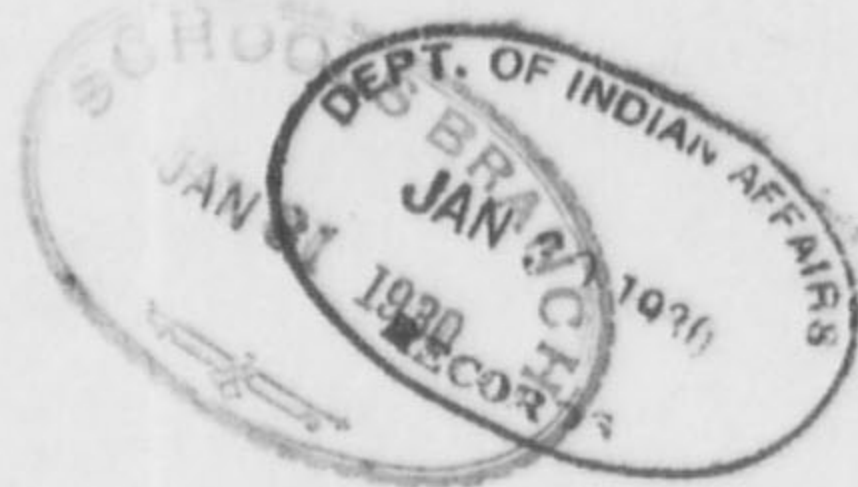
REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

7-0-1
Board of Home Missions
The United Church of Canada

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY
REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

JANUARY
TWENTY-NINTH
1930



McVitty
Duncan C. Scott, Esq., Litt.D., F.R.S.C.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Scott:

You will remember that last year, in response to the request of your Department, Rev. Oliver B. Strapp was appointed Assistant Principal at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. Mr. Strapp has rendered splendid service, and we believe the appointment is in every way justified.

As Mr. Strapp is occupying the living quarters in the institution, this has necessitated Rev. S. R. McVitty seeking a home elsewhere. This he has done, and is paying at least \$50 per month for a house that he now occupies. It would seem reasonable that the Government should make provision for the erection of a Principal's Residence in close proximity to this School, and, until this has been done, it seems to us that the Department of Indian Affairs should provide the rental for Mr. McVitty's house, namely, \$50 per month.

Will be glad to have your mind in reference to this matter at your early convenience.

Yours most faithfully,

Colin G. Young

*I understand
Mr McVitty owns
the house in Mt Elgin*
CGY:BJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

January 31, 1930.

Dear Dr. Young:

I have your letter of the 29th instant, with reference to a Principal's residence at the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School. A note has been taken for future estimates. I regret there are no funds for the purpose of paying a rental for the house used at the present time by the Reverend Mr. McVitty. It is the Department's information that Mr. McVitty preferred to live in St. Thomas.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Rev. Colin G. Young, D. D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

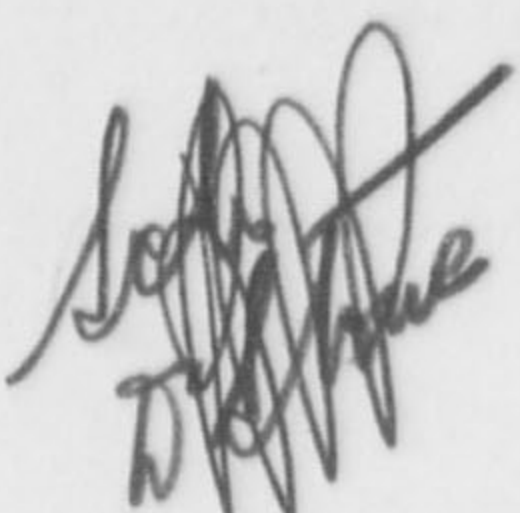
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

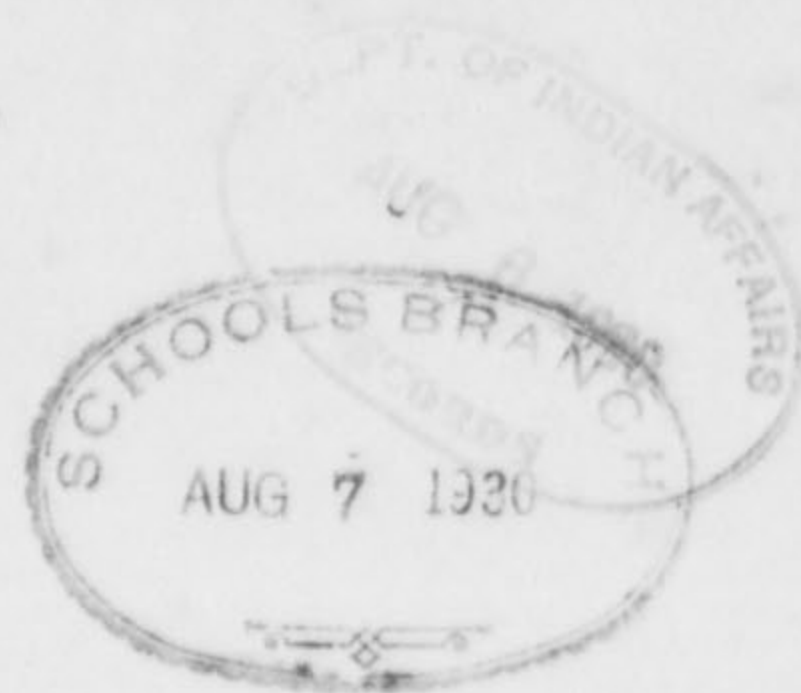
70-1

Mount Brydges, Ont.

August. 4th, 1930.


The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.



B

Sir.-

I wish to state that Miss Armstrong, junior teacher at Mount Elgin Institute, for the past four years, has picked up pulmonary tuberculosis, presumably from the school. I might say that this girl is the only daughter of a London city Clergyman and that they are really heart broken over the affair.

I would strongly recommend that Miss Armstrong be granted at least six months leave of absence with full salary, and that in the interest of the other members of the staff, that a graduate nurse be placed in charge of this school forthwith, who will devote herself full time to matters of health and sanitation.

I have the honour to be,

Your Obedient Servant.

W. J. J. Hardy M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

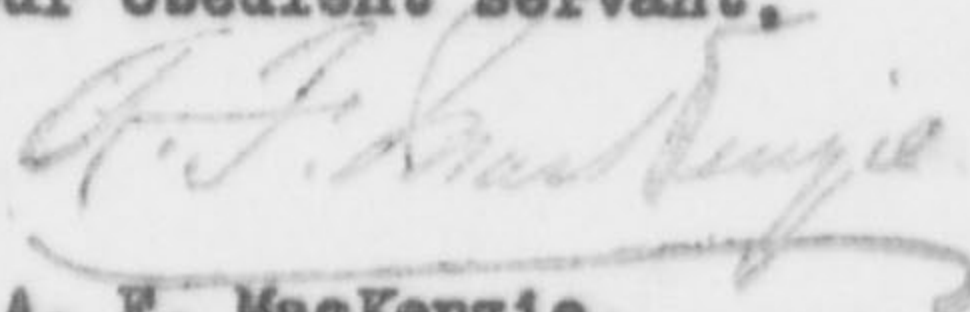
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, August 7th, 1930.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 4th instant, with reference to the unfortunate illness of Miss Armstrong, teacher at the Mount Elgin Institute. This worker was an employee of the Missionary Society of the United Church and any special consideration would have to come from them or the Reverend Principal. I note your recommendation that a graduate nurse be employed at this school. I am writing to the Reverend Mr. McVitty in connection with both of your suggestions. The matter of a nurse will receive the Department's consideration also.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



W. Pardy, Esq., M. D.,
Mount Brydges,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 7th, 1930.

Reverend Sir,-

I have to inform you that Dr. Pardy reports that Miss Armstrong, junior teacher at the Mount Elgin Institute, is suffering from pulmonary tuberculosis. Dr. Pardy asks the Department to give her six months' leave of absence with full pay. Of course, this worker was an employee of the school and of the Missionary Society and either you or the Toronto office will have to give consideration to this suggestion.

Dr. Pardy believes that it would be advisable to employ a graduate nurse at the Mount Elgin School. I should be grateful if you would let me have your recommendation in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.

Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. S. R. McVitty
Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
MUNCEY, ONTARIO

S. R. McVITTY, Principal

P.S.
I might add that our medical
attendance is fairly
good. my request for this
grant to Miss Armstrong.
He insists that we should have
a graduate nurse in charge of
health and sanitation. That public
opinion demands it. in a school
of this size but our per capita
grant is very low & for a while
nurses are high salaried and
expensive in this respect.

S. R. McV

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7 - D - 1

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

S. McVITTY, Principal

AUG 9 1930

August 4. 1930

Secy. Dep. Ind. Aff.

Ottawa. Ont.



Dear Sir. I deeply regret to inform you that our junior teacher Miss Kathleen Armstrong, who has been a member of our staff here for past four years has picked up. V. B. presumably in the school she is the only daughter of a prominent. City Clergyman and whilst her parents are most reasonable in their comments they are greatly distressed over the matter.

She is a courageous athletic girl of 25. and we have good reason to hope she will be able

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
MUNCEY, ONTARIO

S. McVITTY, Principal

2
to throw off the attack. The Dr
says she must have at least six
months complete rest and I feel
the least we can do is to relieve her
of all financial worries during
her convalescence. Her salary including
Board is 75.00 per month and I
most earnestly request the Dep to join
us on a 50.00 basis in making
her a cash grant. If six months salary
I.B. pupils get past your medical
men reasonably and enter the school
and are a menace to all concerned
I sincerely hope you will give
attn matter prompt favorable
consideration. We are ready to
do our part at any time.

Our thought is to
include this in

I am Dear Sir
Yours Respectfully,
S. McVitty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, August 9, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

Your letter of the 4th instant with reference to Miss Armstrong has crossed mine of the 7th instant. I regret that the Department cannot assist with a gratuity in her case, as she is not considered a Civil Servant in any way.

With reference to the permanent employment of a graduate nurse, I should be pleased if you would give this favourable consideration; the extra cost to be met by school funds for this fiscal year. Beginning April 1st, next, the Department will ask for an additional grant of \$5 per pupil for the Mount Elgin Institute, and this will meet the extra costs in future.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie

Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.S.
ARM
Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- C O P Y -

Original on No. 7-0-10

7-0-1

Ottawa, September 16th, 1930.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant, I beg to say that the discharge of Kathleen Abram, Clifford Dextator and Arthur Summers from the Mount Elgin Residential School is approved. Please inform the Principal.

In view of the urgency of placing some additional children in a residential school, the Department will allow the Mount Elgin Institute supernumerary grant for ten children during the balance of the current fiscal year. This will mean that grant will be allowed up to an average of one hundred and fifty (150).

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

A. D. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Manney, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
MUNCEY, ONTARIO

R. McVITTY, Principal



September 13th, 1930.

Official Letter 7 - 0 - I
August 9th, 1930.

[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary.
The Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.



Dear Sir.

[Handwritten signature]
In reply to your letter of the above date, re the employment of a graduate nurse in this school, would say that we are giving this matter our favorable consideration and fully appreciate the advantage, at least in the eyes of the public, of having a Registered Nurse in charge of Health and Sanitation. We will be on the look out for a suitable person for this position and in the mean-time will carry on with our present nurse.

We appreciate very much your promise of Five Dollars (\$5) per pupil additional grant beginning April 1st, 1931.

We are off to a good start and are hoping for a good year.

Yours very truly.

[Handwritten signature: R. McVitty]
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

McVITTY, Principal

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier. M.A.
Superintendent of Indian Education.
The Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

April 15th. 1931.



Dear Sir,

We are in receipt of your Official Letter I - I - II dated March 19th. We have given careful consideration to the instructions therein, and wish to assure you of our continued hearty cooperation with the Department along these lines. We have for a long time been convinced of the importance of vocational training for the Indian boys and girls and will endeavour with the assistance of our staff to see that the instruction given in the various departments is in every way thorough and up to date.

I am Dear Sir

Yours very truly

A. R. McVitty
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ontario
1849—1931



Rev. S. R. McVitty
Principal, 1909—1931



Rev. O. B. Strapp
Assistant Principal, 1929—1931

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



As they come to us from many Reservations

To Parents and Guardians of our pupils, and all other good friends of the Indian people the Mount Elgin Institute sends greeting.

We are pleased to inform you that the present school year is proving to be one of the "best ever." Attendance largest (154). Health, almost perfect, not a single case of serious illness during the year. Conduct, excellent.

Real progress is being made in every department of our school life. We have a splendid staff of fully qualified officers and teachers who are rendering excellent service in their several departments.

Careful instruction in the best way of doing things is being combined with the necessary duty of getting them done. The result is that at graduation our pupils are well qualified to fill important positions, and most of them are doing so.

We are well aware that "Worthwhileness" in an individual depends more on "Moral Character" than a skilled hand or a trained mind. To meet this need we hold a delightful worship period each evening conducted by the Principal or his assistant. All senior pupils and most of the staff join in this service.



They are growing.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



They are still growing.

Pupils under proper supervision attend Divine Service each Sunday afternoon in the Colbourne United Church.

We have a really wonderful Sunday school with three well organized departments. The lessons are well taught, and an examination is conducted at the end of the session. This year thirty beautiful prizes, donated by Mr. A. P. Campbell, of St. Thomas, will be presented to the successful pupils at a great open air service to be held on the school grounds at 3 p.m. Sunday, June 28th. There will be special music by the choir of the Metropolitan Church, London. Addresses will be delivered by the Rev. Bruce Hunter, D.D., of Metropolitan United Church, London, and the Venerable Archdeacon Andrew, of St. Thomas. To this service you and your friends are cordially invited.

At the close of the service junior pupils who have been in class room all year may go home for Summer holidays.

The senior room will close on Thursday, July 16th. Pupils remaining with us during holidays will be paid just wages for any work they may be required to do.



They will soon be leaving us.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Bringing home the cows.

School will reopen Tuesday, September 1st, and all pupils not officially discharged by the Department of Indian Affairs will be expected to return on that date.

We earnestly solicit the co-operation of all parents and guardians in caring for the pupils during the holiday season. Take them with you to church and Sunday school. Example is more than Precept—they will likely do as they see you do.

Of course the "financial depression" has reached us. We have been watching it in the offing for some time and governed ourselves accordingly. We owe no man anything. Have splendid farm equipment, and a really wonderful dairy herd. We hope to carry on as heretofore.

We wish to express our deep appreciation of the courteous treatment accorded us at all times by the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa and our Home Mission Board at Toronto.

Be sure and come to the great open air service Sunday, June 28th, at 3 p.m.

Yours sincerely,

S. R. McVITTY, Principal.

OLIVER B. STRAPP, Assistant Principal.

June 1st. 1931.



Corn Planting.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-1
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

S. R. McVITTY, Principal

The Secretary.
The Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.
Ont.

June 12th. 1931.



Dear Sir:-

Please find enclosed a few copies of our Annual Circular Letter. Would you be good enough to have them distributed amongst those of your Staff likely to be interested.

And oblige

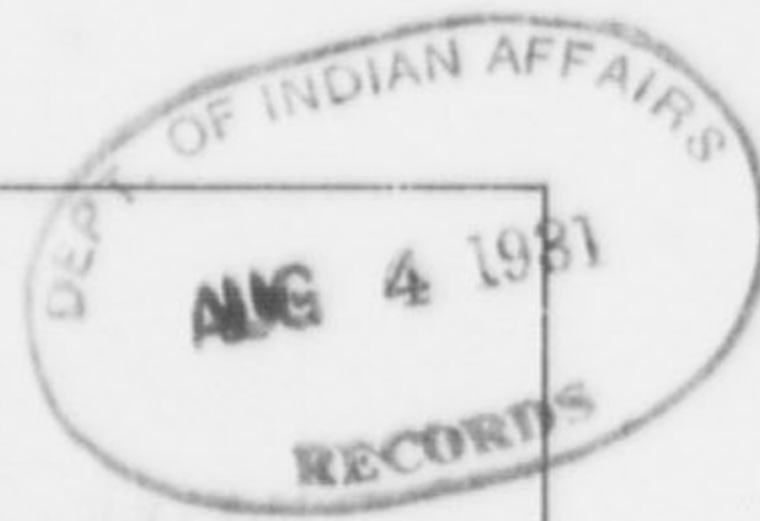
Yours respectfully.

S. R. McVitty
Principal.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ontario
1849—1931



Rev. S. R. McVitty
Principal, 1909—1931



Rev. O. B. Strapp
Assistant Principal, 1929—1931

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



As they come to us from many Reservations

To Parents and Guardians of our pupils, and all other good friends of the Indian people the Mount Elgin Institute sends greeting.

We are pleased to inform you that the present school year is proving to be one of the "best ever." Attendance largest (154). Health, almost perfect, not a single case of serious illness during the year. Conduct, excellent.

Real progress is being made in every department of our school life. We have a splendid staff of fully qualified officers and teachers who are rendering excellent service in their several departments.

Careful instruction in the best way of doing things is being combined with the necessary duty of getting them done. The result is that at graduation our pupils are well qualified to fill important positions, and most of them are doing so.

We are well aware that "Worthwhileness" in an individual depends more on "Moral Character" than a skilled hand or a trained mind. To meet this need we hold a delightful worship period each evening conducted by the Principal or his assistant. All senior pupils and most of the staff join in this service.



They are growing.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



They are still growing.

Pupils under proper supervision attend Divine Service each Sunday afternoon in the Colbourne United Church.

We have a really wonderful Sunday school with three well organized departments. The lessons are well taught, and an examination is conducted at the end of the session. This year thirty beautiful prizes, donated by Mr. A. P. Campbell, of St. Thomas, will be presented to the successful pupils at a great open air service to be held on the school grounds at 3 p.m. Sunday, June 28th. There will be special music by the choir of the Metropolitan Church, London. Addresses will be delivered by the Rev. Bruce Hunter, D.D., of Metropolitan United Church, London, and the Venerable Archdeacon Andrew, of St. Thomas. To this service you and your friends are cordially invited.

At the close of the service junior pupils who have been in class room all year may go home for Summer holidays.

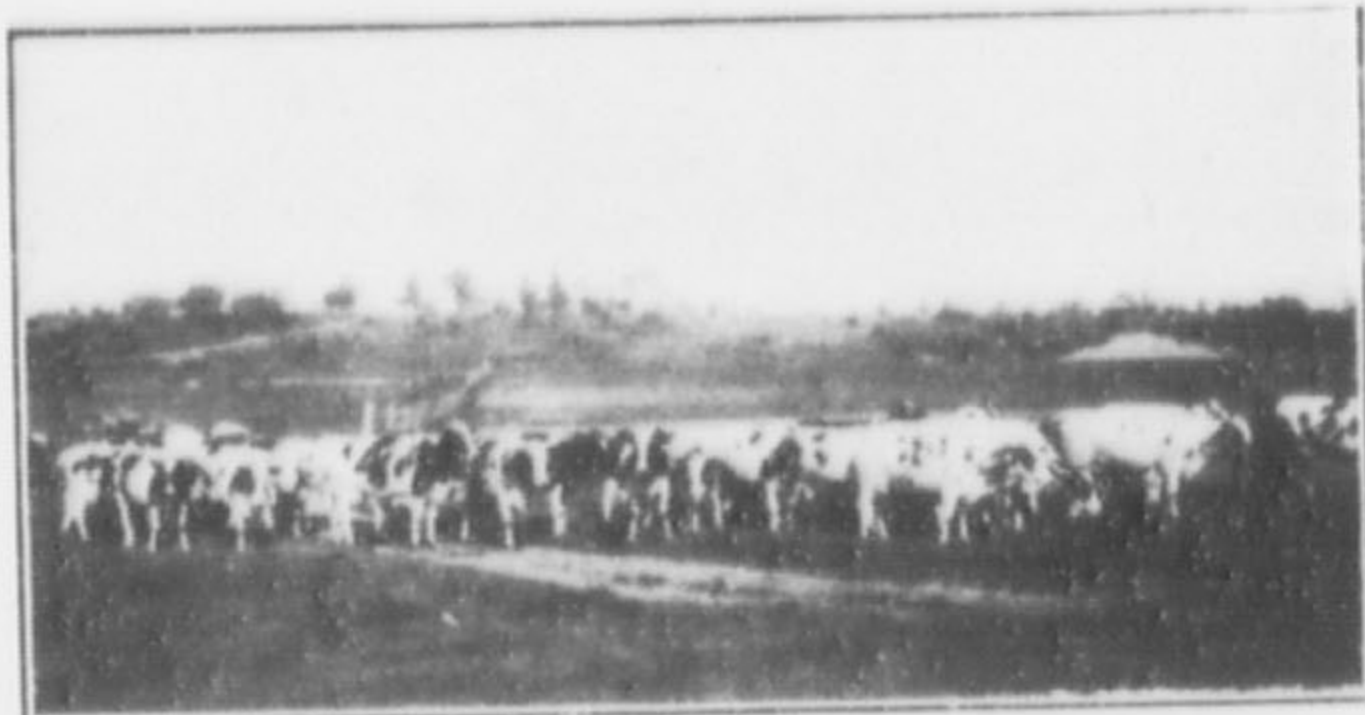
The senior room will close on Thursday, July 16th. Pupils remaining with us during holidays will be paid just wages for any work they may be required to do.



They will soon be leaving us.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Bringing home the cows.

School will reopen Tuesday, September 1st, and all pupils not officially discharged by the Department of Indian Affairs will be expected to return on that date.

We earnestly solicit the co-operation of all parents and guardians in caring for the pupils during the holiday season. Take them with you to church and Sunday school. Example is more than Precept—they will likely do as they see you do.

Of course the "financial depression" has reached us. We have been watching it in the offing for some time and governed ourselves accordingly. We owe no man anything. Have splendid farm equipment, and a really wonderful dairy herd. We hope to carry on as heretofore.

We wish to express our deep appreciation of the courteous treatment accorded us at all times by the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa and our Home Mission Board at Toronto.

Be sure and come to the great open air service Sunday, June 28th, at 3 p.m.

Yours sincerely,

S. R. McVITTY, Principal.

OLIVER B. STRAPP, Assistant Principal.

June 1st, 1931.



Corn Planting.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



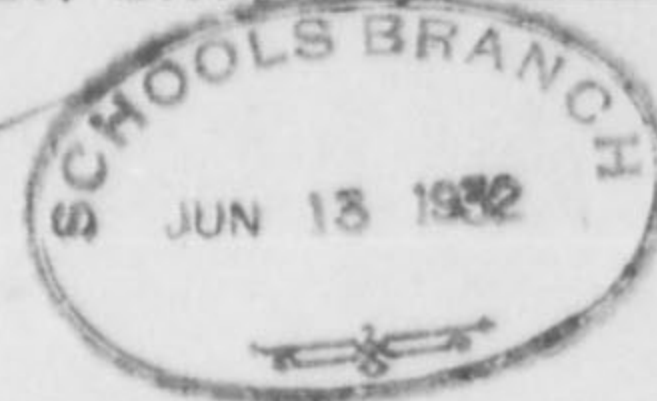
7-0-1
Indian Residential

School



R.

MUNCEY, ONT., June 8th. 1932. 193



Mr. Russel T. Ferrier M.A.
Superintendent of Indian Education.
The Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Ferrier;

[Handwritten signature]
At a school we are facing the problem of what to do with a number of senior girls, who have, most of them, gained Entrance to High School. They have had a good training in the simpler duties of house work, but have not had such technical training as would make it possible for them to secure and hold worth while positions as house keepers in good homes. We must look to the Department for help in giving them special training during the next year or two. In many cases you have assisted pupils in going to High School, that is not what these girls need. Help us bear the extra expense of setting up a real Domestic Science Department in our school, where these senior girls can get special training under an expert teacher, one whose duty it will be, to teach rather than to just get work done.

I am enclosing an application from Miss Webster, the young lady who called at your office. Can you help us employ her for this special work? We have two good cooks, her work would be extra and special, a real worth while service to these girls.

The public feels that we are not completing our work, I could see that, while making my report to the London Conference on Monday. If you could pay, say \$600.00 toward this special work, it would help us to undertake it.

Hoping for a favorable reply at your earliest convenience,

I am dear Mr. Ferrier,

Yours respectfully

[Handwritten signature]

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

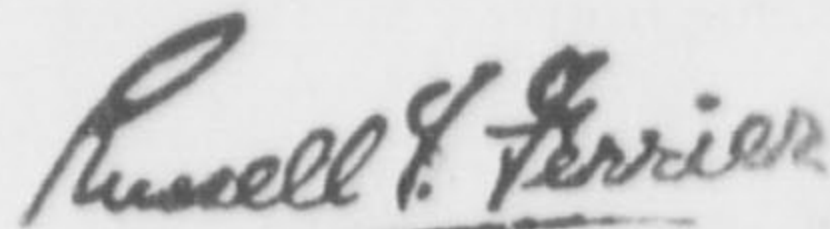
Ottawa, June 14, 1932.

Dear Mr. McVitty:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, with reference to a special course in Household Science at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. The Department expects the officer in charge of the kitchen at our institutions to give to the older Indian girls whatever training in this connection is considered desirable. It has not been the practice to pay a special grant if a school undertakes more advanced household training than usual. At the present time, with the Appropriation cut to a minimum, it is impossible for the Department to give favourable consideration to your request. I am returning the application you enclosed.

Yours very truly,

Encl.



Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1
32 Wellington Street,
St. Thomas 3'7'32

Russell T. Lewis Esq.

Supt. of Indian Education

Supt. of Indian Affairs

St. Paul



Dear Mr. Lewis

I hope to return to Toronto
in the Fall, and enter the two year
Social Science Course at the University.
Preference is given to University
graduates, but practical experience
and training in any social work
is considered sufficient qualification.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in some cases.

I would greatly appreciate it
if you would give me a recommendation
covering my work at the Institute,
and any other "nice things" you could
truthfully say. It would help greatly
to convince the "powers that be" that
I have a Social Background.

Sincerely yours.

Laura M. Vitty.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, July 7, 1932.

Dear Miss McVitty:

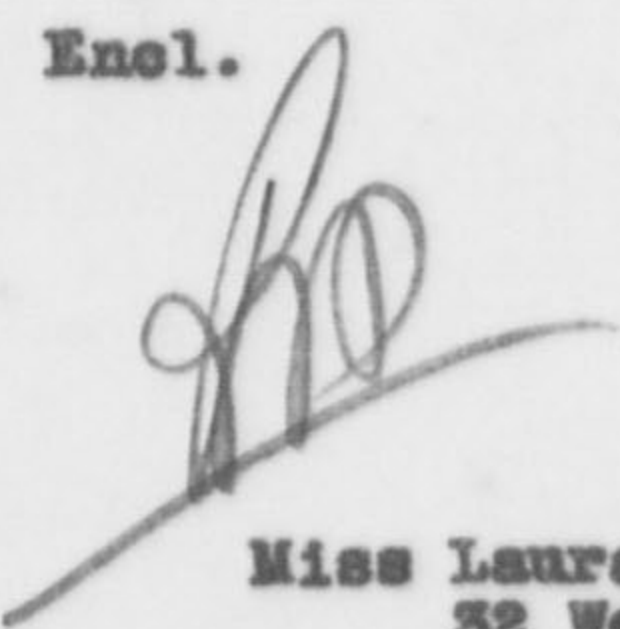
I have your letter of the third instant and am enclosing a certificate which I trust will be of service to you.

Best wishes for a successful career.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.



Miss Laura McVitty,
32 Wellington St.,
St. Thomas, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

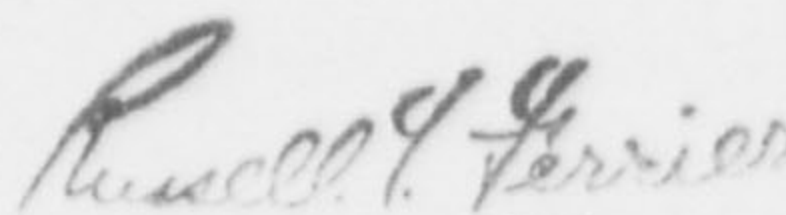
E.A. v.

Ottawa, July 7, 1932.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to certify that Miss Laura McVitty has been employed for several years at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, at Muncey, Ont. Various officers of this Department, including the undersigned, have visited the Institution and have had full opportunity of acquainting themselves with the work Miss McVitty was doing. I am free to state that she is very competent to supervise all the domestic activity at a boarding school. She has a quiet and charming manner with employees under her and is noted for her ability to maintain discipline with pupils. She was so highly regarded that, when the Superintendent of the Institution was away, she was actually in charge of all activities, including business administration.

It is with pleasure that this Department warmly commends her for institutional or social service work, and I should add that a career of much usefulness is expected in her case.



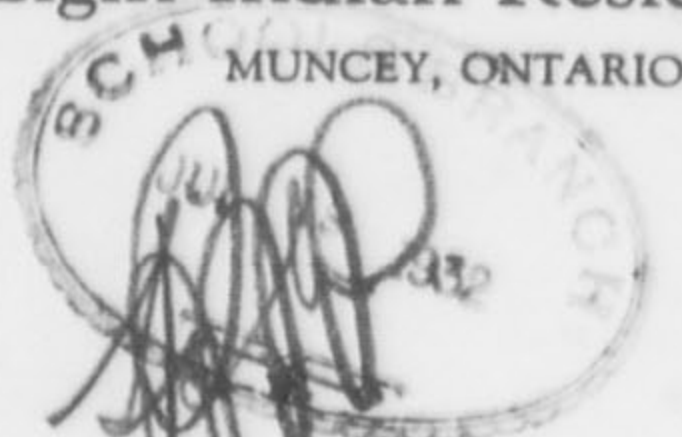
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School

S. McVITTY, Principal



July 13th. 1932.

The Secretary.
The Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.
Ont.

Dear Sir:-

We have pleasure in submitting herewith our quarterly returns for the end of the Conference Year 1932. Attendance has been large, health and conduct excellent and we have with some effort balanced our budget.

We have a large staff of well qualified Teachers and Officers who are doing excellent work. A class of eight pupils trying the Entrance Examination were successful 100%. We are quite elated over them and their teacher.

We have been able to beautify our school grounds. They are much admired by our many visitors and must have a worthwhile cultural effect on our pupils.

Our great problem is our senior girls, how to bridge the gulph between the Entrance Room and Real Life. High School is beyond most of them, and they are too young to take positions even as cooks or domestics. We are trying to meet the situation this year by adding to our staff a Music Teacher and a University Graduate in Domestic Science, thereby giving a special course in both of these subjects. The girls are very grateful but I do not really know where the extra money is coming from. "Here is Hoping" should the need arise.

We are pleased to say that during the year a large number of our pupils have thoughtfully and reverently partaken of the Holy Communion and are giving every indication of wishing to live a good life.

I am dear sir,

Yours respectfully

S. R. McVitty
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

44 D.

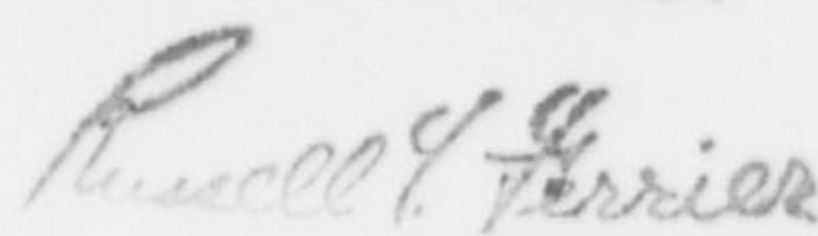
Ottawa, July 19, 1932.

Dear Mr. McVitty:

I wish to acknowledge your letter of the 13th instant, reporting generally on the work of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. The Department is pleased to know that you have had a very successful year and that your class of 8 pupils were all successful at the Entrance examination.

Best wishes for continued good work.

Yours very truly,



Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.



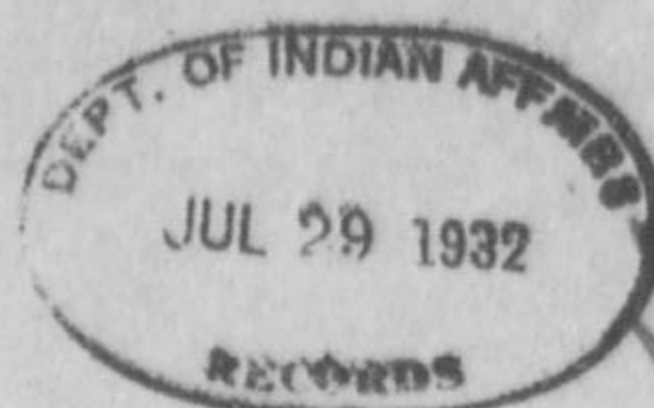
Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Indian Res. School,
M u n c e y, O n t.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5-0-1

EXB.



Dr. Williams

R

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BEAUTIES GIVING JUDGES DIFFICULT TASK

On Capitol Screen Next

are expected to be ready for showing on the Capitol screen coming Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, and it will require but a cursory glance to realize that with so many charming and talented ladies, it must be very hard to say who is better than the others.

However, three girls only are permitted to enter the final contest, which will be staged at the Capitol about 8.45 next Thursday night, and it is from this second and more strenuous camera trial that the final winner must be chosen. Will she be blonde or brunette, or saucy red-head? As yet none can say. The chances to date are very even, and Paramount is ready to enter the Capitol's representative, no matter what her complexion, in the international competition at Hollywood just as soon as the talking picture record is received.

What a chance for some lucky girl! An opportunity to touch the uttermost heights of screen fame, the association with the most famous screen celebrities of Hollywood, and the promise of a \$1,000 Paramount contract carrying an option of renewal if she develops satisfactorily.

Whether the London girl is chosen by Paramount or not, she will receive the envious gift from the Capitol Theatre of a free trip by rail and C. P. R. liner, from London to New York and return. This trip includes train fare from London to Quebec and return, with berth and meals and complete accommodation on one of the luxurious Duchess class liners, now making regular ocean cruises down the St. Lawrence and the Atlantic sea coast to New York City and return. Aside from these, she will be the recipient of many prizes donated by the London merchants.

PRIZES ASSURED LUCKY WINNER

Cruise Offered To Winner; Wonderful Holiday In Store For Lucky Girl

Who will it be? Who is going to be Miss London in the Capitol's screen contest? The question is on the lips of thousands, and it is also the burning anxiety of a dozen young ladies of this district who are eagerly await-

Through These Magic Portals!



Above is a...

to the Paramount Studios, where screen contest will work as a... girl. The final trials to pick up the Capitol stage next Thursday...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

London
Free Press
July 23/37

MUNCEY RESERVE RESULT OF KIND AID FRIENDS

Splendid Work Being Done For
Young Indians At West
Ontario Institution

REDMAN RETAINS
MEMORIES OF PAST

Present Undertaking Is To Fit
Him Into Customs of White
Brother

BY TOM DOBBIN

"The Indian is not a good bargainer. His place is not the market."

These are the words of Rev. S. R. McVittie, principal of the Mount Elgin Institute, Muncey. The inquirer had the somewhat hazy notion that since all Indians in Canada are wards of the Dominion Government, that each Indian was provided for by an annual cash bounty.

"That is not the case with the Ontario Indians," Mr. McVittie explained. "The white man simply backed the Ontario Indian into smaller territory. When the Indian was contending for what he regarded as his own, the whiteman simply crowded him into a corner. At last he was given this Muncey Reserve. Here he was expected to fend for himself as best he could, but he was given no cash annuity. Indians who at one time wandered whither they would, found themselves practically confined to the reserve. Anyone knows what the mental effect would be on those folks who for so long had called no man master. They found themselves under conditions of living with which they were by no means familiar and which they regarded as hampering and unsatisfactory."

Naturally the Indian was grieved at the loss of his domain. He saw himself confronted by conditions that threatened his people with extinction. He realized that he was heir to traditions that were young when Abraham rested under the oaks of Mamre. His people had constructed great works before the Saxon had set foot in Briton. Just what his people had accomplished was not well defined in his mind, but he knew that among them were princes and statesmen and artists and orators and mighty builders. Little wonder that his heart was sad and his spirit heavy as he saw another race possessing the lands that he believed were his by something like right Divine.

Yet all his people were not content to merely grieve and bemoan what they looked upon as the disadvantages of their situation. They were not satisfied to give up the struggle for a place in the forest without a real struggle. The tomahawk and the scalping knife and the burning buildings of the white man never would save their race. Idle words, however eloquent these words might be, simply would not avail. If the trap and the bow and arrow would not suffice to provide sufficient food and clothing, was there not another way to aid them in withstanding cold and hunger? If the arts of their own medicine men did not avail to ward off the terrible lung sickness and smallpox and kindred maladies that left many a lodge tenantless, could not their white brother, who had

the great salt lake, be thinking about it?

The object of the Institute is to help the Indian to make the possible use of the natural resources to which he is heir by giving him and girls alike the elementary school education and training of them, boys and girls alike, in their places in a worthy way. Those who carry on in this way must participate in the struggles and the hopes and the whole world.

MUCH BEING DONE

Space forbids the mention of names of those who have labored on behalf of this work for the Indians of Muncey, but something must be said of Mr. McVittie, who is at the head of this Institution and for the teachers now associated with him. What the writer desires is that folk of all interests should visit this school and farm that they may see what is being done. Only seeing and studying will do the work anything like justice.

Here is a school and farm, both of them on a paying basis, even in these hard times for schools and farms. Money is not being made, but the farm and school are holding their own.

In front of the school is a lawn that is well kept and where flowers abound. These grounds vie with the best one finds anywhere, especially where the work is the work of good will. The buildings of the farm are modern, but there is nothing fancy about any of them. Their erection and maintenance make up a story that exemplifies sagacity, prudence and sacrifice. How much that sentence means few know quite as well as the present principal. Here we have a herd of sixty odd dairy cattle, made up of workers and typify specimens of the Holsteins and Jerseys. Here are the horses that do the work on the 900-acre farm. On the broad acres we find in good condition the crops that feed the hogs and the dairy herd and the cattle fattened every winter, to say nothing of gardens and fruits for the Institute cellar and pantry. The farm is run on strictly utilitarian lines except so far as this principle is violated by teaching the Indian youth the way of caring for the farm stock and carrying on the other lines of husbandry.

FUTURE PROSPECTS

And the school? Here the reporter noted some of the best educational work being done. The pupils write neatly, spell well and give every evidence of sound discipline and of good progress in their general work. One feature of the school exercises is the singing. Each pupil gives evidence of interest in and good enjoyment of the world about them. While the boys are given manual training, the girls are initiated into the mysteries of good housekeeping and dressmaking and mending. Boys and girls alike are being fitted for the duties that confront the adult British citizen. And these youths and girls are happy in their environment. Sickness is rare in this residential school of 160 regular pupils.

When Mr. McVittie is asked about the work among the Indians, he uses the language of hope and of restraint. He tells you of results achieved. But he is far too wise a man to believe that a race readily abandons the customs of uncounted generations. He tells of the difficulty of reading the minds of those whom he tries to lead to better things. He succeeds in reading the minds of his charges he is not disappointed. He believes that work of this kind is pre-eminently worthwhile and is satisfied with the results.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

7-0-1
Board of Home Missions

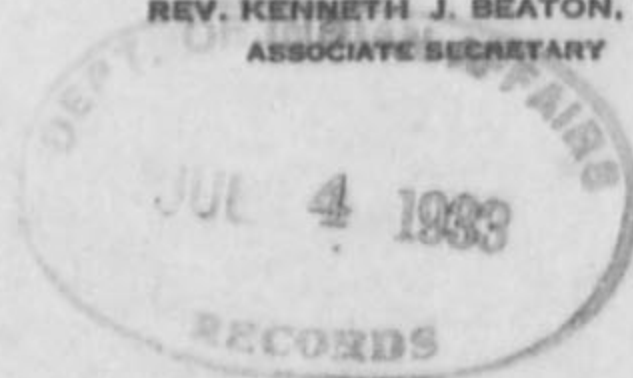
The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY



[Handwritten signature]
H. W. McGill, Esq., M.D.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

June 30th,
1 9 3 3.

Dear Dr. McGill:

[Circular stamp: SCHOOLS DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 4 1933]
The Executive of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church, in session here on June 28th, nominated Rev. O. B. Strapp as Assistant Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ontario. We sincerely hope that this nomination will be satisfactory to the Department of Indian Affairs.

Rev. S. R. McVitty, the Principal of the School, is seriously ill, and it is felt that Mr. Strapp, who has been working under Mr. McVitty for four years, should be in a position to take over and carry the full responsibility if Mr. McVitty's illness should render it impossible for him to continue.

It is not our intention at the present time to make any change in the financial arrangements under which Mr. Strapp is working.

Yours very sincerely,

[Handwritten signature: Kenneth J. Beaton]

KJB.MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, July 4, 1933.

Reverend Sir:

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, informing the Department that the Executive of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada have nominated the Reverend O. B. Strapp as assistant principal of the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School.

In this connection I wish to say the Department regrets the serious illness of the Reverend S. R. McVitty, the principal. We will be pleased to approve of the arrangements made by the Executive of your Board in appointing the Reverend Mr. Strapp assistant principal. As he has had four years' experience at this school under the principalship of Mr. McVitty, he should be in a position to take full charge of the responsible duties at Mt. Elgin, should Mr. McVitty's illness render it impossible for him to continue.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

K. J. Beaton
Reverend Kenneth J. Beaton, B. A.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

7/0/1 ~~7/0/1~~
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

7-0-1
REV. ROBERT S. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY



Schur
Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

January 6th,
1934.

My dear Mr. Sutherland:

I am writing to inform you that the Board of Home Missions of The United Church of Canada is in receipt of the resignation of Rev. S. R. McVitty, Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ontario, to take effect June 30th, 1934.

This resignation will be presented to the Executive Committee of our Board on January 18th, when we anticipate that a resolution will be passed recommending its acceptance by the Department of Indian Affairs and nominating Rev. O. B. Strapp, Assistant Principal, as Principal-elect, to take over the school on the date of Mr. McVitty's retirement.

Yours very sincerely,

Kenneth J. Beaton

KJB.MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 9, 1934.

Sir:

A complaint has reached the Department, contained in a letter intended for publication in a Toronto newspaper, making certain charges against the conditions existing at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. I quote therefrom:-

"Wouldn't the general public be surprised to know that these children, who work hard, have nothing softer than a box or table to rest on from the time they rise at 6:30 a. m. till they go to bed at night? (The beds must be kept neatly made up to impress visitors!) That they have not one home-like room for their use? That there is not one bath-tub for the use of the children? That skin diseases and sores are prevalent among the children? That, on a farm where a large dairy herd is kept, last year no more than an average of 1 1/3 lbs. of butter for the whole 160 children was allowed daily? That, not once last year, did those 160 children receive one whole egg each? That, where sports should naturally flourish, the school will not provide even lacrosse sticks for the Indians' own game? Don't start thinking of depression. There was money enough this past summer to build stone pillars (to add to the appearance of the school) and to install new bath-tubs for the staff. And wouldn't the public be incensed to learn that some big boys who have worked at the school during the summer holidays never received their promised pay?

" The children go to school half a day and work half a day, and are provided with food, shelter, and clothing. Their whole life, day in and day out, is planned for them. They learn to work under direction which doesn't require, and indeed discourages, any individual acting or thinking on their part. Punishment goes to those who don't keep in line. Consequently, when they leave school, and this commanding hand is removed, what is the result? - The school is not proud of its graduates."

I would request that you forward, at an early date, a report regarding each of the complaints, as mentioned above. It is especially requested that you will report concerning the diet provided for the children and also regarding skin diseases and sores and if the larger boys, who worked at the school during the summer, were paid for their services. I would advise that you consult the Assistant Principal, Rev. Mr. Strapp and forward a full report.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. D. Moore
A. D. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Muncey. Ont.

January 15th. 1933.

File 29-1.

Sir:-

I would acknowledge receipt of your letter 7-0-1 of January 9th, with reference to Mount Elgin School and would advise that I visited this school on Jan 12th and consulted the Assistant Principal, Rev. Mr. Strapp and also had a look over the school proper and would desire to report on the separate complaints as follows,

1. Re; Rest Room at the School.

When the pupils are not at work or in the class room or at play they have excess to their locker rooms which are in the basement of the school and are rooms 30' X 40' and have cement floors, with a row of locker boxes around the outside of the room which are 18" high and outside of a small table in the girls part, they are barren of furniture. On account of the cement floor they were not very warm on the day of visit. Two other rooms are also available after supper time, being the prayer room and the reading room, there being school desks in the former and a long table with wooden benches in the latter, all seating being of wooden construction. The lawn and grounds are used by the pupils in warm weather to lounge about on. The pupils are not allowed in the dormitories ~~until~~ ^{only at} bed-time or on account of illness.

2. Re; Bath accomodation.

All pupils of the school are bathed ~~on~~ Saturday of each week and the laundry room is used. Twelve wooden tubs 16" X 18" by 20" deep, three feet from the floor are used and are plenty small enough to bath children in, as well as being hard to keep in a sanitary condition. The laundry building in which the children bath is a very old structure and not in a good state of repair.

3. Re; Skin diseases among pupils.

On the day of my visit there were 18 boys in bed with colds and sixteen girls and I examined their hands and faces and found

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

two boys and two girls with sores either on their hands or faces and had the assurance of the Assistant Principal and the nurse that there were no other cases in the school. These skin diseases were quite common for some years back and according to Mrs Strapp, the pupils brought a lot of it with them when they returned from their holidays and it was not until recent months that separate towels were provided twice weekly to the pupils on the request of the Med. Supt. and this has done a lot to curtail the spread of skin ailments, which is at a low mark at the present. It has apparently taken some considerable time for these skin diseases to clear up on some pupils, as some have large and numerous scars and this fact may have been due to neglect on the part of the school nurse, or some blood disorder in the pupil, or even from diet or other cause.

4; Re Pupils diet.

A little butter is supplied each pupil at Supper, 3 times a week. No eggs have been supplied during the past year, in previous years one egg each was supplied each pupil at Easter time. Dr. McLeod informs me that Mr. McVitty advised him that the pupils were getting an abundance of butter and eggs.

On the day of my visit the following was the Menu.

Breakfast, Rolled oats; cold milk; B. sugar; 3 slices of bread for senior and two for junior pupils; preserved fruit.

Dinner. Stew composed of beef, potatoes, carrots, onions & turnips; milk; rice for desert; 2 and one slices of bread.

Supper. Macaroni and tomatoes; any potatoes or porridge left over is give; milk; preserved fruit and bread the same as breakfast.

Occasionally cold meat, pickles, ripe apples and dripping from fried meats are given at a meal. Mrs Blake the cook informs me that she has been at four Indian Residential schools and that Mount Elgin has better food and a larger assortment than the others she was at and the pupils all appear well nourished. *The school has a variety of 6 preserved fruit.*

5. Re; School sports.

The Rev. Mr. Strapp informs me that the pupils have soft balls and foot balls, skating and sleigh-riding in season and they wander around the grounds and woods at the school at will. No lacrosse sticks are supplied as they are dangerous to the pupils without proper padded protection and would be a source of much ill feeling among the pupils.

6. Re; Stone Pillars.

Pillars were erected at the entrance to the school grounds in memory of pupils who died during the war and the cost to the school was in the vicinity of \$150.00.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7. Re; Staff bath-rooms.

Excluding the Principals quarters, there are three bath-rooms for the convenience of a staff of seven persons, in the school proper.

8. Re; Unpaid wages of pupils.

In the Summer of 1932, Carmen Sickles an older pupil who is at present in the school, had an agreement with Mr. McVitty to work at school during the holidays. Recently Mr. Jamieson, farm foreman informed Mr. Strapp that Sickles had not been paid his wages and Mr. Strapp investigated and took the matter up with Mr. McVitty and the boy did receive a cheque for \$20.65 on the 11th of Jan. 1934. This boy was engaged during the absence of Mr. Strapp and he was unaware of the non-payment of wages, and this is the only case that is known of.

9. Re; Graduates of Mount Elgin Institute.

The pupils of this school come from many reserves and many classes of Indians and as an Agent on two reserves I have seen many good pupils and many not so good. Of recent years I have seen many pupils return to their homes on the Oneida reserve of this Agency who have not been a credit to any school and firstly this must be considered from the class of pupil that is admitted and secondly from lack of control on the part of the Indian parents after the pupils return to their homes on the reserve after being discharged.

In speaking to the Assistant Principal and going over the school with him, he brought to my attention several requirements which he maintains are badly needed, but as I had not been asked for recommendations by the Dept, I have not submitted these. Dr. McLeod, Med. Supt. also mentioned the fact that when he asked that fruit be supplied a sick Indian, the Principal would not allow it on account of the cost and the Doctor also has some requirements which deal with health and sanitary conditions at school which he considers would be a benefit to the school and if you desire these to be submitted I would be pleased to send them forward on your request.

Secretary.
Dept of Ind. Affs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Your obedient servant.

A. D. Moore
A. D. Moore. Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

29-1.

Ottawa, January 19, 1934.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, regarding your recent visit and inspection of the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School and reporting, under various headings, the general conditions found by you to exist at this school. I wish to thank you for your report.

With reference to skin diseases among the pupils, it is noted that two boys and two girls have sores, either on their hands or face, but that there were no other cases among the pupils. The medical officer and the nurse should see that the pupils receive the necessary treatment.

Regarding the diet, it is considered that as there is a fine farm, with a dairy herd, in connection with this school, the pupils should receive an ample supply of whole milk and also butter. The Department is not aware whether the school keeps hens, but, if so, it is thought that, in the case of those pupils who are not robust or otherwise unhealthy, eggs should be included in the diet.

Concerning the complaint regarding unpaid wages to the pupils, it is noted that this matter has been given attention.

It is noted that the Assistant Principal and the Medical Officer brought to your attention a number of requirements for the school, which deal with health and sanitary conditions. I would request that you forward the recommendations of these officers in this connection and give as close an estimate as possible of the cost involved in carrying out same. When these reports are received, consideration will be given.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. D. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OF THE BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS,
THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA.

January 18th, 1934.

RE RESIGNATION OF REV. S. R. McVITTY.-

The Secretary read a letter from Rev. S. R. McVitty, resigning from the principalship of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School as at June 30th, 1934.

On motion, IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED:

- 1.- THAT this Executive of the Board of Home Missions has heard with profound regret that on account of advancing years and declining health Rev. S. R. McVitty has tendered his resignation as Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. In accepting this resignation, we desire to place on record our deep appreciation of the twenty-five years' service he has rendered the cause of Indian education. His knowledge of Indian life and character and devotion to the best interests of his pupils have enabled him to exert an abiding and creative influence on hundreds of Indian boys and girls. His executive ability and keen sense of financial values have combined to make the Mount Elgin Institute one of the most efficiently managed residential schools in Canada. We rejoice to assure him that he retires from the exacting duties which he has carried on with such conspicuous success for a quarter century enjoying the confidence of all those who have been associated with him;
- 2.- THAT, as a mark of our appreciation, this Executive offers Mr. McVitty leave of absence from all responsibility, with full salary, until the end of the conference year;
- 3.- THAT the Chairman of the Board, Dr. D. C. MacGregor, and the Superintendent of Indian Missions, Rev. Arthur Barner, be requested to visit Mr. McVitty and convey these resolutions to him;
- 4.- THAT we nominate to the Department of Indian Affairs Rev. O. B. Strapp as Principal of Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

January 23rd,
1 9 3 4.

Dear Mr. Sutherland:

Re: Principalship, Mount
Elgin Residential School.

The Executive of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church on Thursday, January 18th, accepted the resignation of Rev. S. R. McVitty, Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. A committee, consisting of the Chairman, Rev. D. C. MacGregor, D.D., and our Superintendent of Indian Missions, Rev. Arthur Barner, was appointed to wait on Mr. McVitty and convey to him the enclosed message of appreciation.

These two gentlemen met Mr. McVitty yesterday and spent a couple of hours with him, discussing the offer of the Executive that he should be given leave of absence from all responsibility, with full salary, until the completion of his twenty-fifth year of service, namely, June 30th, 1934.

We wish also to inform you that at the same meeting, Rev. O. B. Strapp was nominated as successor to Mr. McVitty. We will be glad to receive your confirmation of this nomination at as early a date as possible.

Mr. Strapp will be in the city on the 29th and 30th attending the Conference of Principals of Indian Residential Schools, when we hope to be able to discuss with him the question of having an inventory of the School's assets, an audit of the books, and the transfer of the accounts and authority.

I am expecting to be in Ottawa on or about February 1st and will discuss these details with you then. It is, I think, quite within the realm of probability that the transfer to the new principal can be made by the middle of February.

Yours very sincerely,

Kenneth J. Beaton

KJB.MLT

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

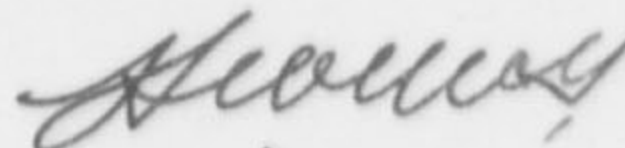
January 25, 1934.

Dear Mr. McVitty:

The Department is informed that the Executive of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church has accepted your resignation as Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, to take effect June 30th, next, with leave of absence until that date from further responsibility in connection with the work.

I wish to express the Department's appreciation of the lengthy service you have rendered in the management of the school and in the education of our Indian wards. Your retirement from the exacting duties, which you have carried on with marked success during a quarter century, is regretted. I am sure the devotion given by you, during your incumbency as Principal, to the interests and welfare of the pupils who passed under your hand, will have a lasting benefit and influence on their lives. I extend to you the best wishes of the Department for the future.

Yours very truly,



Deputy Superintendent General.



Rev. S. R. McVitty,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, January 24, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 23rd instant, informing the Department that the Executive of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church have accepted the resignation of Rev. S. R. McVitty as principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School and that he has been given leave of absence from all responsibility until the end of June, next. The action on the part of the Executive of the Board is approved.

The Department desires to record its appreciation of the lengthy and valued service Mr. McVitty has rendered in the management of the school and in the cause of the education of our Indian wards. A letter will be forwarded him, expressing the Department's appreciation of his services.

The nomination of Rev. O. B. Strapp, Assistant Principal, as Principal-elect, to succeed Rev. Mr. McVitty upon the latter's retirement, is approved. It is confidently hoped that, under the management of Mr. Strapp, the work of this school will continue to prosper and that he will meet with every success. It is noted that the transfer of the work under the full control of the new Principal will likely be made by the middle of February, next.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J.S. Beaton
AGM
Rev. Kenneth J. Beaton, B. A.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
TORONTO 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, January 24, 1934.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Executive of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church have accepted the resignation of Rev. S. R. McVitty as principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. He will be given leave of absence from all responsibility until the end of June, next.

Mr. O. B. Strapp, the Assistant Principal, has been appointed Principal, to succeed Mr. McVitty. The Church Authorities hope to complete the transfer of the full management of the school to Mr. Strapp about the middle of February, next.

I would request that you continue to give the new Principal every possible assistance in the work at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

*AS
MacKenzie*
AM
A. D. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
M u n c e y,
O n t.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Mount Elgin
Indian Residential School

Muncey, Ontario

32. Wellington St.
St. Thomas Ont.
Jan 9th 34

*File
No. 100
Secretary
attendant*

JAN 26 1934

Dear Sir— During to seriously impaired health
I have tendered my resignation as Principal of
above school to the Home Mission Board of the United
Church. At the time of doing so, I had not the least
knowledge of the fact that an ex-employee of the
School had offered to the press a letter seriously
reflecting upon the school and its management.
Fortunately an experienced Editor seeing
the real purpose of the letter sent a copy to our
Mission Office instead of publishing it—
This fact came to my knowledge shortly
after I had tendered my resignation.

On Wednesday last. Rev. Cochran and
several visited the school and afterwards
called on me at St. Thomas where I
am spending a short leave of absence.
The interview was entirely pleasant and
gave me an opportunity of stating very clearly
to them the fact that for many years we have
earnestly endeavored to give or furnish our pupils
with food, clothing, lodgings, nursing, teachers
recreation, vocational training and religious
instruction fully equal to that of the best that
could be supplied by the children of the great working
and middle class white people of the Prov.
of Ont. I feel that anything less would
be unworthy and anything more would
be unjust.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

Mount Elgin
Indian Residential School

Muncey, Ontario

This standard of equality has been heartily endorsed by the multitudes of white people who visit us from time to time and have pleased to add by the Indian people themselves who without any solicitation on our part keep the school filled with its doors.

It may be, as our Secretaries seem to think that the time has come for a real advance in the matter of buildings, equipment, and the general activities of the school. That is of course entirely in the hands of those who would necessarily have to supply the necessary additional funds to make it - feasible.

Now that my work at the school is practically ended I fondly hope that my successors may find in what I have tried to accomplish, and in the hearty good will of the general public and the Indian people a foundation upon which they can build a larger and better structure than yet has been.

I most heartily thank the Department for its kindly considerations and unfailing courtesy during a fairly long period of service as Principal.

I am Dear Sir

Yours Respectfully
J. R. M. Witty

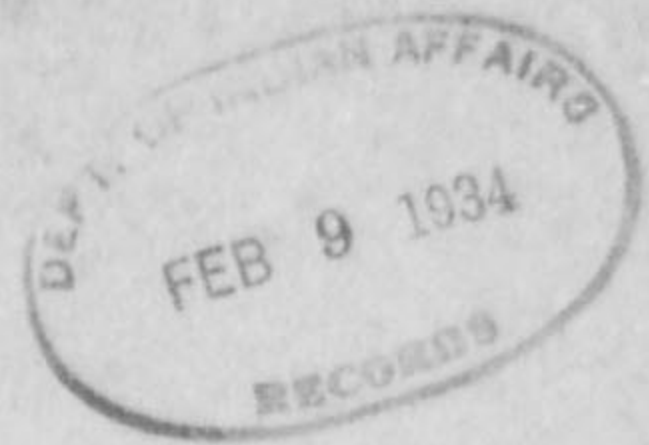
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

**Mount Elgin
Indian Residential School**

Muncey, Ontario



School

[Signature]

February 7, 1934.

Dr. Harold W. Mogill
Deputy Super. General
Department Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Dr. Mogill:

I thank you most heartily for your very kind and generous appreciation of my services as Principal of the Mount Elgin Residential School, expressed in your letter of the 25th.

I sincerely hope that my successor may find in the equipment of the school and its financial stability, but more especially in the undoubted confidence and good will of the general public and the Indian people a foundation upon which he can build a larger and better structure than yet has been.

I am greatly indebted to the Department for the unfailing courtesy and generous treatment accorded me during my long term of service. I will treasure these fond memories during days to come.

I am Dear Dr. Mogill,
Yours sincerely,

J. A. McCreary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

File 29.

Muncey. Ont.

February 7th. 1934.

Sir;- Re; Mount Elgin Residential School.

I would beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter 7-0-1 of January 19th, and in so far as it deals with the last paragraph of that letter, I would advise that I requested the Medical Superintendent of Caradoc Agency and also the Principal of the School to let me have their requirements in writing so that I might submit the same for your consideration and would beg to enclose the letter of Dr. McLeod, in which he has set forth the changes and requirements that he considers necessary for the health of the pupils of the school.

On requesting Rev. O. B. Strapp, the new Principal of to let me have his suggestion of the needs of the school, he informed me that before he made any applications for changes, he wished to consult with his superior officers of the United Church Mission Board and he now informs me that Mr. Beaton of the Mission Board will be in Ottawa on the 19th of February and that he will submit his report through Mr. Beaton.

Secretary.
Dept of Ind. Affs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Your obedient servant.

A. D. Moore. Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG. 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

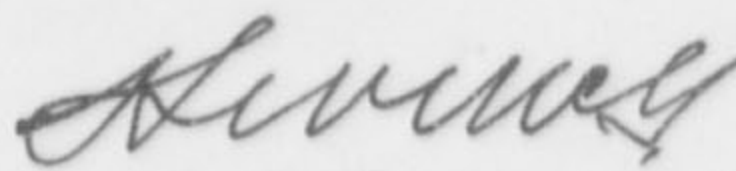
May 26, 1934.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

The Department considers that it is in the best interests of Indian Residential Schools to have the resident agent take an active interest and co-operate with the Principal. I feel certain that you will agree with me in this regard, and, for your information, I enclose copy of a letter which is being directed to Mr. Agent Moore. Correspondence to the Department, regarding the Mount Elgin School, should be forwarded through Mr. Moore's office.

 Encl.

Yours very truly,



Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. O. B. Strapp,
Acting Principal,
Mt. Elgin Residential School,
Hunee y, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

May 25, 1934.

Sir:

While I know that you take a lively interest in the administration of the schools in your agency, I consider this an opportune time to urge you to bend every energy towards increasing their efficiency.

With special regard to the Mount Elgin Residential School, you should visit it as often as is necessary in the conduct of department business. From time to time, you should make a careful study of conditions at this school and report to the Department any matters which you consider should receive our attention. Your inspection of the school should be thorough and complete and accurate information should be supplied the Department. Criticism should be constructive, as suggestions for improving the educational programme are welcomed. It is the Department's aim to keep up the attendance, improve the instruction and correlate school activities with home environment of its wards. To do this effectually requires the active cooperation of the Principal and yourself.

I enclose copy of a letter being directed to the Principal, Rev. O. B. Strapp.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

Deputy Superintendent General.

A. D. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Munsee, Ont.

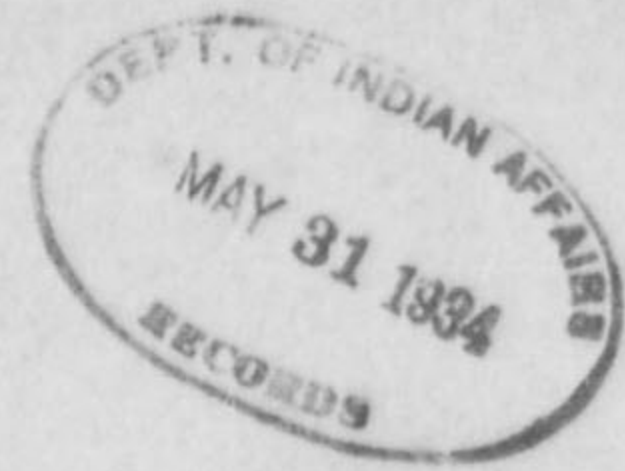
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

**Mount Elgin
Indian Residential School**

Muncey, Ontario



Schools

Dr. H.W. McGill.
Deputy Superintendent General.
The Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

May 29th. 1934.

File 7-0-I

Dear Sir;-

Your letter of the 25th. Inst. to hand. In reply
may I say that, as far as I am aware, the closest cooperation
already exists between Mr. Agent Moore and myself.
I am taking your letter under advisement with the Secretary of
The United Church Home Mission Board and will reply in detail
as soon as possible.

Yours very truly,

Oliver B. Strapp.
Actg. Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

H. W. McGill, Esq., M.D.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

May 31st,
1 9 3 4.

Dear Dr. McGill:

Rev. O. B. Strapp has called my attention to a letter received from you, under date of May 25th, as well as to a copy of a communication addressed to Mr. Moore, Indian Agent at Muncey, Ontario. In taking the matter up with you I am presuming that a similar letter has gone out to the Indian Agent who is in closest contact with each one of our residential schools and I am therefore anxious to secure a little elucidation of what is involved.

We have been making every effort for four years to direct through this office all the important correspondence with the Department of Indian Affairs concerning policy and problems in connection with residential schools. It is exceedingly difficult to secure uniformity and to make the decisions which we have to make concerning our schools fairly and impartially if the Principal of the school corresponds directly with the Department of Indian Affairs. The fact that I, as the Secretary responsible for Indian Missions, have the privilege of being in Ottawa frequently, has helped out a good deal, although I would very much prefer to know beforehand concerning any negotiations which the Principal of a residential school desires to conduct with the Department.

If every approach concerning a residential school must be made in the future through the local Indian Agent, it would certainly complicate our problem in this office just at a time when we were beginning to get a system set up which was satisfactory to us - and, so far as we knew, satisfactory to the Department.

I can also see for most of our Principals difficulties of a different type in this regulation. For instance, in a school like Muncey or Coqualeetza, recruiting pupils from half a dozen or more agencies, it seems strange that the Principal should be required to conduct all his negotiations through the Agent who happens to be located closest to the school geographically.

Probably your letter does not intend to imply that the Principal of the Muncey school, in dealing with problems, say, in Mr. McCormick's or Mr. Stone's territory, should address

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 31st/34

these gentlemen or the Department of Indian Affairs through Mr. Moore.

So far as the Board of Home Missions is concerned, we welcome contacts with the schools under our direction by the Agents of the Department of Indian Affairs, - whether local Agents, Medical Officers, or Inspectors. We believe that in a co-operative venture of this type we have everything to gain by consistent and careful inspection from the standpoint of the Department of Indian Affairs, and we have been fortunate in recent years in the harmony which has prevailed between the Indian Agents and Inspectors and the Principals of our Schools.

Yours very sincerely,

Frederick J. Beaton

KJB.MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 13th, 1934.

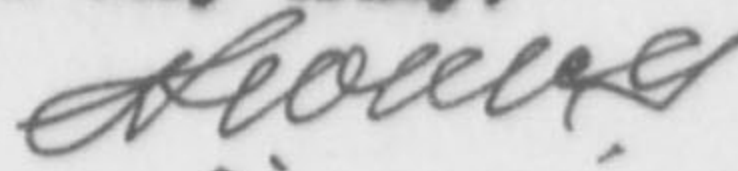
Dear Mr. Beaton,-

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo, with reference to the communication recently addressed to the Reverend Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

My intention in writing that letter was to convey to Reverend Mr. Strapp my desire that the Indian Agent be kept fully informed regarding all matters of importance affecting the school. The most effective way to do this is for the Principal to forward his communications to the Department through the office of the Indian Agent. I do not wish to offer any objection to your arranging to have the Principals of the schools conducted under the auspices of the United Church of Canada bring matters of policy to your attention with a view to your submitting them to the Department.

It was not intended that correspondence with outside Agents regarding pupils should be sent through Mr. Moore's office.

Yours very truly,



Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. Kenneth J. Beaton, B. A.,
Associate Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Mount Elgin
Indian Residential School

Muncey, Ontario



7 - 0 - I

June 23rd. 1934.

Dear Dr. McGill;

I am in receipt of a communication from the Rev. K.J. Beaton enclosing a copy of your letter of the 13th. Inst. addressed to him.

May I say that I very much appreciate the fact that the courtesy of direct communication with the Department which was enjoyed by the Reverend Principal McVitty together with the other Reverend Principals of Residential Schools, is to be continued.

In order that the Agent of the Department may be fully informed in all matters affecting the Caradoc Agency and the Mount Elgin School I will arrange to file with him carbon copies of all communications addressed to the Department relevant thereto.

May I respectfully suggest that in future it would greatly help us in the carrying on of the work at the school if an official of the Schools Branch of the Department made a thorough inspection of the school at least annually. To be of real value to us and to the Department we feel that an inspection should be made by someone who is in close touch with the other schools (Residential) operated by the Churches, competent to advise the Principal upon matters of procedure, discipline and general administration if the need should arise, and able to make a comprehensive evaluation of the work being carried on in the various departments of school life.

Assuring you of the heartiest cooperation of the staff and myself with the officials of your department,

I remain

Yours respectfully,

Oliver B. Strapp

Principal.

Dr. Harold W. McGill.
Deputy Superintendent.
The Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-1
~~701~~ VOL.2

CLOSED

FROM 26/4/20

TO 23/6/34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6205)



File 468-1, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School - (Methodist) - General Administration. 1894 - 1919.
File 468-1, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School (United Church) - General Administration. 1920 - 1934.
File 468-1, part 3	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School (United Church) - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 468-1, part 4	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School and others - General Administration - Supplies - Accounts (Census Oneida Reserve 1946). 1946 - 1948.
File 468-3, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Teacher's Salaries. 1946 - 1947.
File 468-5, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - General Administration - School Establishment. 1896 - 1907.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

NOTICE

1. File should be retained no longer than absolutely necessary. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order, and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
2. Central Registry should be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another branch.
3. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number, and originator's designation.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, January 15, 1936.

Dear Sir:

Your communication of the 9th instant, addressed to Natural Resources and Intelligence Service, Department of the Interior, has been transferred to this Department. It is noted you request films, showing the various manufactures of Canadian industries, and your letter is being referred to the Canadian Government Motion Picture Bureau, Department of Trade and Commerce, with the request that they communicate direct with you, advise you if they can supply you with the films you require and state particulars as to costs, transportation charges, etc. No doubt, you will hear from the Director at an early date.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. J. Dodson
Fred J. Dodson, Esq.,
Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School,
M u n c e y, O n t.

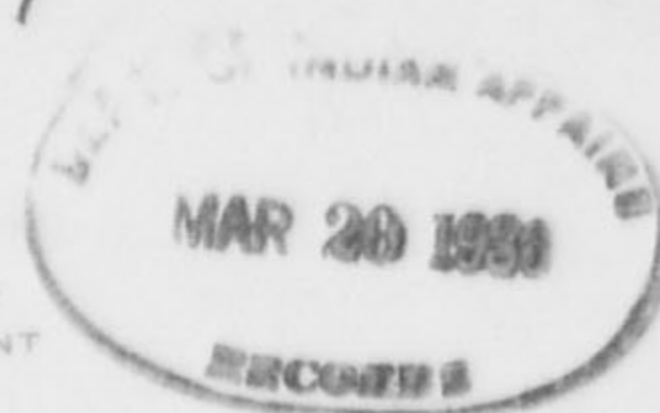
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



7-0-1
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Muncey. Ont.

March 18th. 1936.

File 29.

Sir:-

I would beg to advise you of the visit made to Mount Elgin Residential School by the Grand Jury of Middlesex County on the 11th day of March, 1936.

When the assault charge against Leonard McGahey was before the Grand Jury and they returned a true bill, the jury did question the R.C.M. Police, Dr. McLeod and myself with regards this school and did at that time suggest that they might make a trip out here and inspect it.

When they did come Dr. McLeod and myself were asked to accompany them which we did and the Reverend Principal Mr. Strapp did conduct them over the whole institution, with which they were much impressed. Complaints were made to the Jury about toilet and hospital facilities and this appears in the report of the Grand Jury which was published in the local papers of March 17th and which no doubt you are acquainted with.

The Secretary of the jury was asked to send me a copy of their report and it was my intention to send this forward to the Department and as I have not as yet received this report I considered it best that a report of the visit of this Jury be made to you without further delay.

Secretary.
Dept of Ind. Affs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Your obedient servant.

A. D. Moore
A. D. Moore. Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

EX'D.

Ottawa, March 23, 1936.

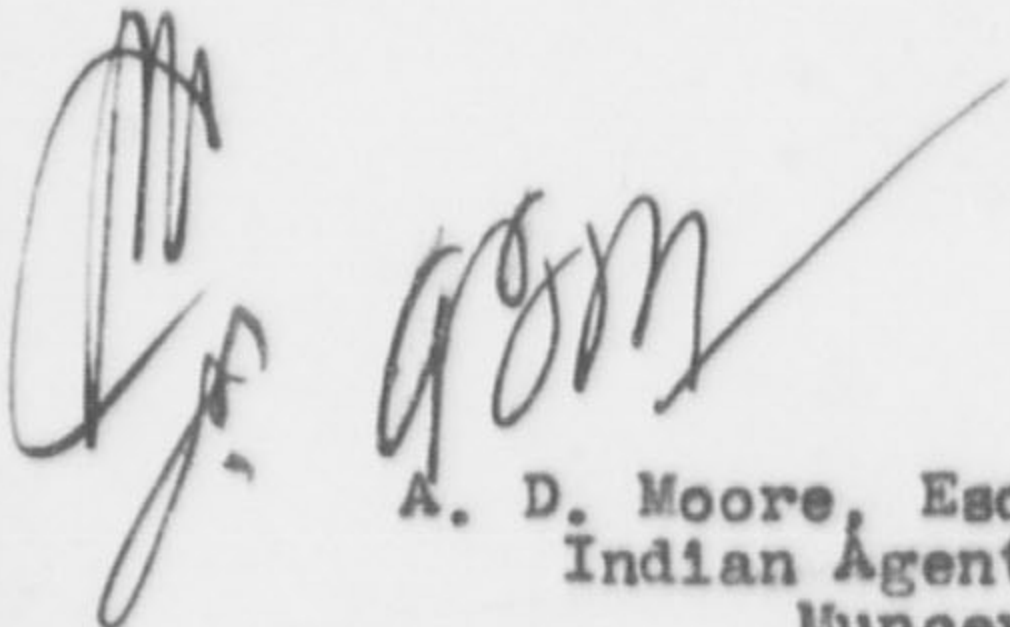
Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, with reference to the recent visit of the Grand Jury of Middlesex County to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

I note that you will forward to the Department a copy of the Jury's report as soon as the Secretary sends it to you. If possible, I would appreciate receiving a copy of the local paper referred to in the third paragraph of your letter.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.


A. D. Moore, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Justice Kingstone Favors Retention Grand Jury System

Commends Middlesex Body on
Its Fine Report On
Institutions

DID LOT OF HARD WORK

Mount Elgin School Visited
First Time Since Its Con-
struction

Visiting the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School at Muncey, the grand jury at the spring assizes found it was the first grand jury that ever visited the school which was built many years ago, was closed for a time, then re-opened in 1867. Recommendations that the department of Indian affairs be requested to make necessary improvements were contained in the grand jury's report presented to Justice Kingstone at the assizes Monday. In addition, a number of other recommendations are made.

Justice Kingstone, in receiving the report congratulated the grand jury on the thoroughness of its work. "It shows you did a good deal of hard work," he said. He also commented that the splendid work done by the grand jury "emphasizes the importance and wisdom of retaining our grand jury system."

Report of Jury

The report, which was read by Edwin Smith, secretary of the jury and signed by Archie C. Ferguson, foreman, reads in part as follows:

"On Wednesday, March the 11th, we visited the county gaol and court house. We were received by Governor Charles Mitchell and conducted through the gaol where we found everything to be exceptionally clean, the walls, clothing and all equipment were free from vermin of any kind. The food was found to be fresh and of good quality.

"We found confined in the gaol 46 prisoners two of whom were females. We received no complaints as to their treatment or food.

VISIT TO MUNCEY

"On Wednesday afternoon, March the 11th, we visited the Mt. Elgin Indian residential school at the Muncey Reserve. This was the first visit by any grand jury to this institution. This school, built many years ago, closed but re-opened in 1867, occupies a tract of land consisting of 200 acres and with a further rental of 750 acres. We were introduced to the principal, Rev. O. B. Strapp, by Dr. T. R. McLeod, resident physician and the Indian agent, Mr. A. D. Moore. This school teaches academic, vocational and dairy work. Their registration is 81 girls and 75 boys, aged from 11 to 17 years. Much credit is due the federal government in maintaining an institution of this nature. We would recommend that the department of Indian affairs at Ottawa be requested to supply this institution with adequate lavatory accommodation, also an emergency hospital, capable of taking care of both sexes, with accommodation for six or eight patients. The heating system is at present inefficient, and could be improved at least 30 per cent. by the installation of a vacuum pump or air eliminator on the return lines.

PHEASANT CRASHES THROUGH WINDSHIELD

Canadian Press Despatch
Toronto, March 16.—Henry Irving related today how he unexpectedly captured a pheasant and as quickly released it. Irving was driving on the Dundas highway near Trafalgar when the pheasant charged through the windshield. Irving found himself with his lap full of glass and the bird beside him. He thrust the bird out of the door and shook himself free of glass. His only injury was a small nick on the wrist.

BOY, 3, WAS LOST IN DUST STORM

Associated Press Despatch

Lamar, Colo., March 16.—Frost-ripped toes and tiny sand burr wounds were all that bothered three-year-old Stevie Benson tonight after almost 24 hours spent in southern Colorado's worst dust storm of the years.

For him safe in a hospital bed here, the removal of the prickly sand burrs was much worse than his night in the dust storm.

"I slept out," announced Stevie today as he walked into the farm home of Mr. and Mrs. Dewey Feters, six miles from his home. "I'm hungry."

Behind him 1,000 persons were searching in the wake of a "black roller" dust cloud that swept across the ranch country, turning daylight to darkness as Stevie wandered away yesterday.

Dust covered his body and his tiny feet bristled with burrs. He held his shoes in his hand.

While he was eating with Mr. and Mrs. Feters, L. E. Walker and W. A. Grادهouse, members of a searching party, stopped at the house for water.

"Why, that's the boy we're hunting," they exclaimed.

ray equipment, and much larger sections to the eye, ear, nose, throat and maternity departments.

Manufactures Splints

"The manufacturing of splints upon the premises deserves special mention and we are informed that Victoria Hospital is one of the very few carrying on this class of work.

"We are pleased to see that a citizen of London was interested in the children's section by placing therein a small but adequate swimming pool, which permits those requiring limb exercise to secure it while still patients.

"There are 354 resident patients of which 59 are children.

"Friday afternoon, we visited the Ontario Hospital. We met Dr. G. H. Stevenson who arranged for the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ce which has led Rev. C.
as an "utterly disgusting

emark comes rather late
first to publicly declare
felt. Though large fami-
re the parents are in a
eir children and to give
which they should have,
ing is indefensible, espe-
are on relief and where
a new burden on charity.

UR AND MOLASSES

(Journal-Argus)

to St. Marys and district
its flavor, it would seem.
ll them the "nineties" or
ou will) the first loosen-
and that eager uprush
essed the trek of great
habitants to drug store
r and molasses! Spring
the annual dose. But
ave? A canvass of Stone
showed us that people
hur and molasses in the
armers buy sulphur—for
lives order molasses—for
But together?—oh, never!
for regret that such a
lphur-and-molasses ritual
tern methods of spring-

THE MALE M.P.'S

(London Sunday Express)

House of Commons I
should think, than any-
f them, had known them

with about three excep-
poke to me for the first
was in the House?
time one of them said to
er mouth in imitation of
n—"You're a dam' pe-
We've been cutting you
rs, and you're not frozen

ably abominable to me.
chat, no doubt, and mine.
used to come up to the
as white as chalk"—she
'and bage under my eyes.
suffer, the fends.
erent woman, a sensitive,
h would have had to give

ouse are quite different
like women being there,
er.
nen! Don't talk to me of
ures than women.
ouse are simply splendid.
d ever let you down.
Kitty Atholl and I dis-
e thing there is, but she
vn.

Current Humor

SAME RESULT

"Are you a college man?"

"No; a horse stepped on my hat."—The Bee-hive.

BADLY OFF

Optician—How many lines can you read on that chart?

Patient—What chart?—Carnegie Tech. Puppet.

FATHERLY

As you probably know, the tracks of the I.R.T. shuttle trains come into Times Square on a curve, so guards have to stand near the car doors, warning passengers about the space between the cars and the platform. Most of the guards are just peevish, or sad, about this duty, but this week we have been told of a thoughtful one. "Watch ya step, watch ya step," he was muttering. "Watch ya step, watch ya step, they have eyes but they see not, watch ya step. . . ."

—The New Yorker.

"Oh, officer, I've lost my little girl!"

"What's she like?"

"Well, she has her father's nose, but otherwise she's the image of me when I was a child!"

Assistant (to old lady who has handed in a badly spelled telegram): "I can read everything so far, but what is this word?"

Old Lady: "Never mind that, miss; it's none of your business. They'll know at the other end."

Exasperated Teacher (to dull class)—Now, children, if the donkey's head points to the north where does his tail point to?

Small Boy (bravely)—To the ground, miss.

Now will that clever dispenser of joy
Who gave mother a permanent wave
Give us a permanent bath for the boy
And father a permanent shave?

Customer—"What's this? I had only a leg of chicken and you've charged me for the whole bird."

Waiter—"Yes, sir; I'm sorry, but that's the custom of this restaurant."

Customer—"Well, thank goodness I didn't order a steak."

A model wife is one who will pay heed to a missing button on her husband's coat instead of chewing the rag about finding a blonde hair on it.

"Did the plumber come down to inspect the pipes this morning?"

"Yes."

"What did he say?"

"He said there was nothing the matter, but he could soon remedy that."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Arthur Stringer As Fiction Writer Becomes Victim of Fiction

(Boston, Mass., Times)

It's real news, according to modern journalism, when a man bites a dog. And it's almost as good news when fiction turns around and bites a fiction writer.

Yet that, apparently, is what happened to Arthur Stringer when his eye recently fell on a so-called literary column in the Buffalo Times. For there, in bold type, under the arresting head of "Arthur One of Twenty-one Sons," the Mountain Lakes maker of books read the following interesting paragraph.

"Arthur Stringer, whose novel, 'The Wife-Traders,' was recently published by Bobbs-Merrill, is one of the 21 sons of an English clergyman; they are all gifted and all over six feet tall. I shall never forget when he

first came to see me in New York, bringing his wife, Jobyna Howland, who almost matched him in height. They were the most radiant du Maurier-like couple I have ever seen. Mr. Stringer and I were fellow contributors to *Almslee's Magazine*, then dominated by Gilman Hall and Richard Duffy, now gone 'the way of all flesh.' A witty contemporary dubbed them 'Shawl and Stuff' and the nick name stuck for years."

Arthur, who felt that something ought to be done about that army of brothers, first looked up the family Bible and then sat down and wrote a letter to the Times about it. And the literary lady who conducts the column has just published the Stringer letter, confessing that some one had been stinging her and regretting she had to send those twenty altitudinous Stringers to the guillotine. "For," she writes, "I had cherished for years that amazing picture of 21 tall brothers all dining together in peace and plenty, while the English clergyman bestowed his blessing." She then proceeds to quote the Arthur Stringer demand for a amend honorable, which is not without a little wit of its own.

"Far be it from me," wrote Stringer, "to raise any question as to the 'gifted.' But exciting as it is to be endowed with such a husky and philoprogenitive ancestry and flattering as it may be for a vagabond author to find himself thus linked up with the cloth, I'm reluctantly compelled to proclaim that those 20 long-legged brothers do not exist. They never even threatened to. For, even though emanating from the province that produced the Dionne quintuplets, I can boast of only one step-brother, who as a wheat rancher in the remote Peace River Valley, remains as chronically short of funds as he is short in stature. And my father, excellent man as he may have been, was not a clergyman. And I was not born in England. As a reference to 'Who's Who in America' will show, I happened to be born in Canada. And while it is true I cannot escape the charge of being over six feet in height, I'm still not as tall as that Times story which seeks to endow me with a score of fraternal associates, and, by implication, with a potential productivity which might carry one far if diverted to and sublimated in literary activity."

Children

Angelo Patri



GOOD TIME

h her to call on her friend who had a age. While the two ladies talked over on the floor in the next room playing on the floor, the two children sat opposite the top of their voices. They could easily y were not quarrelling, just telling each

mother to the other.

ike that? They're actually red in their

the idea that yelling is the beginning, ake a joyful noise and you have a good ty within hearing, but the noise makers

on. In the house were many children the tougher ones of adolescence. The i about, but even before it started one n were prepared to explode at the first ked and howled from the start to the nted because i had to leave before it r me.

see what the reactions of the children all of them seems habitual rather than o yell. Even when there is no occasion rpret the pictures correctly, missing the of the action. They are accustomed to emselves the feeling of having a good

arties for grown-ups. If there is a hint ats talk in quiet tones, the hostess is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF GRAND JURY OF MIDDLESEX
COUNTY, AS REPORTED IN "THE LONDON ADVERTISER" OF
MARCH 16, 1936.

Original on No. 7-0-1.

Visiting the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School at Muncey, the grand jury at the spring assizes found it was the first grand jury that ever visited the school which was built many years ago, was closed for a time, then re-opened in 1867. Recommendations that the department of Indian Affairs be requested to make necessary improvements were contained in the grand jury's report presented to Justice Kingstone at the assizes Monday. In addition, a number of other recommendations are made.

X

X

X

"On Wednesday afternoon, March 11th, we visited the Mt. Elgin Indian residential school at the Muncey Reserve. This was the first visit by any grand jury to this institution. This school, built many years ago, closed but re-opened in 1867, occupies a tract of land consisting of 200 acres and with a further rental of 750 acres. We were introduced to the principal, Rev. O. B. Strapp, by Dr. T. R. McLeod, resident physician and the Indian agent, Mr. A. D. Moore. This school teaches academic, vocational and dairy work. Their registration is 81 girls and 75 boys, aged from 11 to 17 years. Much credit is due the federal government in maintaining an institution of this nature. We would recommend that the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa be requested to supply this institution with adequate lavatory accommodation, also an emergency hospital, capable of taking care of both sexes, with accommodation for six or eight patients. The heating system is at present inefficient, and could be improved at least 30 percent by the installation of a vacuum pump or air eliminator on the return lines."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF GRAND JURY OF MIDDLESEX
COUNTY, AS REPORTED IN "THE LONDON ADVERTISER" OF
MARCH 16, 1936.

Original on No. 7-0-1.

Visiting the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School at Muncey, the grand jury at the spring assizes found it was the first grand jury that ever visited the school which was built many years ago, was closed for a time, then re-opened in 1867. Recommendations that the department of Indian Affairs be requested to make necessary improvements were contained in the grand jury's report presented to Justice Kingstone at the assizes Monday. In addition, a number of other recommendations are made.

x

x

x

"On Wednesday afternoon, March 11th, we visited the Mt. Elgin Indian residential school at the Muncey Reserve. This was the first visit by any grand jury to this institution. This school, built many years ago, closed but re-opened in 1867, occupies a tract of land consisting of 200 acres and with a further rental of 750 acres. We were introduced to the principal, Rev. O. B. Strapp, by Dr. T. R. McLeod, resident physician and the Indian agent, Mr. A. D. Moore. This school teaches academic, vocational and dairy work. Their registration is 81 girls and 75 boys, aged from 11 to 17 years. Much credit is due the federal government in maintaining an institution of this nature. We would recommend that the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa be requested to supply this institution with adequate lavatory accommodation, also an emergency hospital, capable of taking care of both sexes, with accommodation for six or eight patients. The heating system is at present inefficient, and could be improved at least 30 percent by the installation of a vacuum pump or air eliminator on the return lines."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



EX'D.
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Muncey. Ont.

March 27th. 1936.

File 29.

MAR 30 1936
RECORDED

Sir:-

In acknowledging receipt of your letter 7-0-1 of March 23rd, I would advise that this office has not as yet received a copy of the report of the visit of the Middlesex Grand Jury to the Mount Elgin Residential School. From what I learn the reports are made direct to the Judge and not to the institutions that are visited, therefore I hardly expect a copy of the report will be sent this office although the Secretary promised that it would.

Enclosed please find a copy of the article that was in the London Advertiser, a local paper and which gives the full report of the visit to Muncey.

One of the members of the Grand Jury was a plumber from London and he did give the plumbing and heating systems a thorough inspection and did place in action every toilet in the building, some of which did not work to his satisfaction and hence the report includes both toilet accommodation and heating.

Should this office receive a report at a later date I will at once forward it to you.

Secretary.
Dept of Ind. Affs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Your obedient servant.

A. D. Moore
A. D. Moore. Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Grand Jury Presentment.

London, Ontario, March 16, 1936.

To His Lordship,

Mr. Justice Kingstone,

Judge Presiding, Supreme Court of Ontario,

Spring Assizes.

May it Please your Lordship,

We, the members of the Grand Jury at the present sitting of the Supreme Court of Ontario, beg leave to make the following presentment.

We desire to express our thanks to your Lordship for the very clear and comprehensive explanation of our power and duties as Grand Jurors.

Our attention was directed to four indictments, three of which were " Motor Manslaughter " and one of " Assault " and after the examination of the witnesses and due consideration a " True Bill " was arrived at in each case.

On Wednesday, March the 11th, we visited the County Gaol and Court House. We were received by Governor Charles Mitchell and conducted through the Gaol where we found everything to be exceptionally clean, the walls, clothing and all equipment were free from vermin of any kind. The food was found to be fresh and of good quality.

We should recommend that a small drain be placed in the exercise yard to remove water that collects from the melting snow also that the windows in the Court House be tightened to prevent rattling.

The Court House Steam and return mains in the corridor that leads from the prisoners cells to the Court House requires immediate attention. The covering on the pipes is in bad need of repair and the return main has no covering whatever. The comfort of the Court House will be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

more than repaid in the Spring and Fall if these mains are properly covered and insulated. We would suggest that proper covering be 85% Magnesia sectional pipe covering, one inch thick. The total distance would be about twenty-five feet.

We found confined in the Gaol forty-six prisoners two of whom were females, and we received no complaints as to their treatment or food.

Governor Mitchell informed us that Divine Service was conducted every Sunday and appreciation is extended to those who carry on this excellent work.

We congratulate the Sheriff, Donald Graham, upon the efficiency of his work and office, and also the Governor, Charles Mitchell. Both officers are deserving of commendation.

On Wednesday afternoon, March the 11th, we visited the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School at the Muncey Reserve. This was the first visit by any Grand Jury to this Institution. This school, built many years ago, closed by reopened in 1867, occupies a tract of land consisting of 200 acres and with a further rental of 750 acres. We were introduced to the Principal, Rev. Q.B. Strapp, by Dr. T.R. McLeod, Resident Physician and the Indian Agent, Mr. A.D. Moore. This school teaches Academic, Vocational and Dairy work. Their registration is 81 girls and 75 boys, aged from eleven to seventeen years. Much credit is due the Federal Government in maintaining an Institution of this nature. We would recommend that the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa be requested to supply this institution with adequate lavatory accommodation also an Emergency Hospital, capable of taking care of both sexes, with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

accommodation for six or eight patients. The heating system is at present inefficient, and could be improved at least thirty per cent in the installation of a Vacuum Pump or air eliminator on the return lines.

On Thursday, March the 12th, we visited the Middlesex House of Refuge at Strathroy, and were conducted through the premises by the Superintendent, Mr. Alex. Anderson and his wife who is Matron. There are sixty-one men and twenty-three women a total of eighty-four aged persons being taken care of in this Institution. The Main Building is receiving interior decorations and floors are being replaced. All other buildings are very clean and in excellent condition.

The Strathroy General Hospital was inspected and we found twenty-three patients receiving treatment, seven men, eleven women and six children. The Superintendent, Mrs. N. Malone R.N. conducted us through and explained fully the activities, and we found everything exceptionally clean. We believe that a sign should be placed at the intersection of the Highway and the Street leading to the Hospital, to note location in case of emergencies.

The McCormick Home for Aged People was visited where Miss S. J. Little, R.N. the Superintendent conducted us. Those in charge are endeavouring to make comfortable many who have arrived at the advanced time of life. Here we found Spring cleaning in progress and everything in a most sanitary condition. At present there are 39 men and 50 women in the residence, some confined to their beds. One lady is 106 years old.

On Friday Morning, March the 13th, we visited Victoria Hospital on Ottawa Avenue, where Dr. L.C. Fallis, the Superintendent, conducted us through the Main Building

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the War Memorial Children Hospital. We found the Main Building crowded to capacity, more especially in the Women's Public Ward where every available space including the passage was occupied with beds. Immediate attention should be given to relieve this situation. The Hospital requires more room for the X-ray equipment, and much larger sections for the Eye, Ear, Nose, Throat and Maternity departments.

The manufacturing of Splints upon the premises deserves special mention and we are informed that Victoria Hospital is one of the very few carrying on this class of work.

We are pleased to see that a citizen of London was interested in the Children's section by placing therein a small but adequate swimming pool, which permits those requiring limb exercise to secure it while still patients.

Too much credit cannot be given to those in charge for their excellent administration under the existing conditions.

We found all buildings exceptionally clean.

There are 354 resident patients of which 59 are children.

Friday afternoon, we visited the Ontario Hospital. We met Dr. G. H. Stevenson who arranged for his assistant Dr. J. R. McGeoch to conduct us through this vast Institution where we found buildings crowded beyond capacity. There are 845 males and 833 females, a total of 1678 in residence as compared with 1565 last year.

The Dairy and Stock Barns are very clean and well managed, but we notice the lack of toilet accommodation for those employed there.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Recreation Building and the Vocational Work greatly assist the convalescents in keeping themselves occupied while still patients.

We note the foundation of an additional building which, although immediately required, will not be completed, we are informed, until the Government has available funds.

We congratulate Dr. Stevenson and his staff upon the efficiency of this Institution.

The University of Western Ontario was visited on Saturday Morning, March the 14th, and the Grand Jurors were impressed with the Arts, Science and the Lawson Memorial Library Buildings. Col. Walter James Brown, the Executive Secretary, and Prof. Fred Landon, Librarian, conducted us as we inspected the Class Rooms and the Museums. The buildings are located on a tract of land consisting of 262 acres and immediately to the north-west of the City Limits. The registration from the City of London is 479 students with an outside registration of 1094 making a total of 1573. The affiliated Colleges have a registration of 442, thus making a gross registration of 2015. In the Summer School of 1935 there were 350 students registered, most of whom were teachers who were improving their academic standing and it is expected that the Summer School registration for 1936 will exceed 700.

All buildings are clean and well ventilated and are accredited to the Board of Governors and staff. Your Jurors were surprised to find no lockers for the students' wearing apparel, most of which was allowed to remain on racks in the corridors, they feel that some public spirited citizen should assist this Institution very much by installing these necessities.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On Saturday Afternoon we visited Westminster Hospital for returned and disabled soldiers numbering 526 resident patients. In the absence of Dr. Morrison, we were conducted through the buildings by Mr. D.J. McDonald, Chief Orderly Officer. It is gratifying to note how the Doctors and Nurses are endeavouring to alleviate the sufferings of these men who sacrificed all in the Great World War. We found the buildings clean and very neat and everything most orderly.

The question of dispensing with the Grand Jury, it is in our opinion very unwise to make any change in the Jury System at the present time. If the State is desirous of increasing National economy, we believe it might be advisable, if it be feasible, to adopt the British system of Parliamentary Representation.

Finally, Your Lordship, may we be permitted to wish you many years of health to enable you to direct the destinies of those who may require your patience, diligence and sound judgment.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Sgd. A. C. Ferguson.

A. C. Ferguson

Foreman

Archie C. Ferguson, Foreman.
Edwin Smith, Secretary.
Ross C. Brooks.
Wellington Batty.
Wm. G. Caines.
Lyle Douglas.
Joseph Horner.
Byron Rath.
Francis M. Siddall.
Joseph M. White.
Samuel Slemen.
Charles Traut.
Thomas L. Partridge

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Grand Jury Presentment

London, Ontario.

March 16, 1936.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-1
GORDON TENNENT

Local Registrar of
Supreme Court

Clerk of County Court



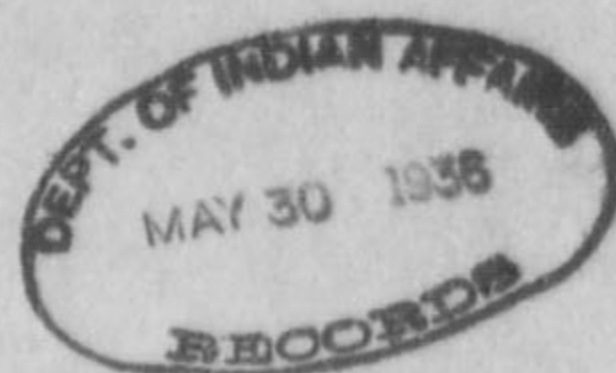
Telephone Met. 318

Office County Buildings

2 Schools
London, Canada, May 29 1936

Department of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

R



Dear Sir:

I have been directed by the Honourable Mr. Justice
Kingstone, the presiding judge at the Spring Assizes,
held in London, to forward to you a copy of the Grand
Jury Presentment, which is enclosed.

Yours faithfully,

GT:GH

Gordon Tennent

*Jury report
Concerns
St. Elmer Institute*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

EX'D.

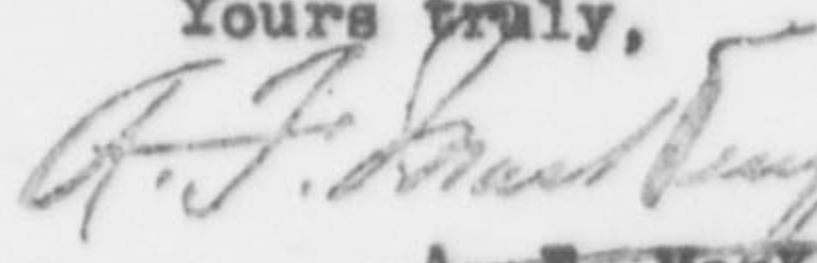
Ottawa, June 12, 1936.

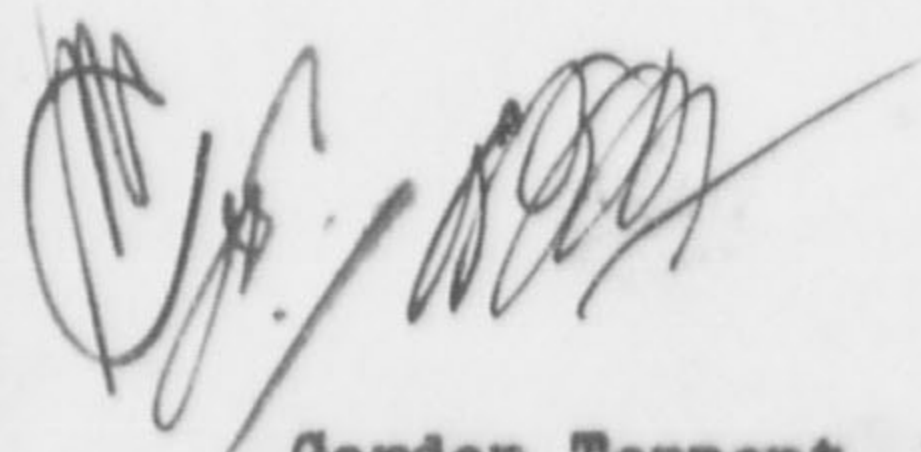
Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, enclosing copy of the Grand Jury Presentment with regard to their visit to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School on March 11th, last.

As far as I am aware, this is the first occasion on which the Grand Jury has visited this school. This institution is under the control of the Department of Indian Affairs, and the Provincial Government does not contribute anything to its support. Under these circumstances, I do not see why this year's Grand Jury considered it their duty to inspect this school. Possibly they were invited to do so. If so, I would appreciate your advising who extended the invitation.

Yours truly,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.


Gordon Tennent, Esq.,
Local Registrar of Supreme Court,
London, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY
COMMERCIAL CABLES - - IMPERIAL CABLES

MONEY TRANSFERRED
BY TELEGRAPH

C.D. 1X
This is a full-rate Telegram or Cable-gram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF
COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

B7RA.Y.45

COLL. NL. STANDARD TIME

CARADOC ONT JULY 17 18

SECRETARY DEPT., OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA, ONT.

I HAVE BEEN ADVISED BY AGENT MOORE THAT MR URR
WOULD VISIT SCHOOL DURING THIS WEEK STOP HE HAS NOT
ARRIVED TODATE STOP WILL YOU PLEASE ADVISE DATE OF VISIT
BY RETURN WIRE SO THAT I MAY COMPLETE ARRANGEMENTS FOR
VACATION.

STRAPP.

1AM.

*Lopind
new*

Rus O B St

466



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Mes.	
Night Letter	

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS



MONEY TRANSFERRED BY
TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL
POINTS IN CANADA AND
THE UNITED STATES

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO
ALL PARTS OF THE
WORLD
RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

T.D.	
NO.	CASH OR CHG.
TIME FILED	
CHECK	

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

The following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.
Je expédie la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes.

OTTAWA, July 18, 1936.

REVEREND O. B. STRAPP

CARADOC, ONT.

EXPECT MR ORR BRANTFORD TODAY YOU MIGHT CALL HIM
THERE

A.S. Williams

Chg. Dept. I.A.

EX'D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Oshawa Jan 30/37
1203 Elgin St. West.
Phone 1460M
Hon. L. A. ^{copy}Carver.
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

you will remember
your visit with Hon. J. C. Elliott
last summer. to the Muncy Res.
school. I was supposed to be acting
chief instructor there but am back
in Oshawa again and glad if it
after spending 2 yrs & a half there
I went there without questioning
the management. but when I got
there & started in I found things
managed very different than what
I expected or ever seen or heard of
before and I have farmed all my life
& made a fair success & as I told
Mr. Elliott that day, I sold my 200 acre
farm 1929.

Now I would like to mention a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2
a few of the things in the
agricultural end that looks most
ridiculous to me. first, very little
fall ploughing done none this fall
when I left there about the middle
of Oct. mostly spring ploughing the three
years I was there then grass seeds
sown on spring ploughing which of
course couldn't help being late & didn't
get. a catch money was lost. then every-
thing else. no cultivation used on
farm while I was there until the
place is the dirtiest with twitch
& weeds that I ever seen. and worse
now than it was 3 yrs ago.

He buys Com. Fertilizer & last summer
left the manure in barnyard. all
but in a small piece of soybeans
ploughed out of soil. which were
a failure, planted the corn for
ensilage without either Fertilizer
or manure & of course it was
smothered with grass.

The first year I was there they only
threshed 930 bu of grain left some
of it in field until after silo filling

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

& of course last year with spring ploughing & late sowing there was nothing but hulls & what he will get next year with the land getting that kind of preparation -!

Then the hay is spoiled in the making with a tedder & side delivery rake until by the time it is in the barn I would just about feed buckwheat straw the leaves all picked off nothing but the dry stalks and expect a man to feed cattle under those conditions.

Then he bought a Cat Roller to roll light oats. for with that cultivation the grain is no quality.

Now I could go on & enlarge on this, and if it is interest the Dept. I would only be too glad to be interviewed. but no doubt if there was a practical man inspected that place instead of the principal & took into consideration the money that is spent for feed each year. that could be raised on all that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4
land with all that left.
that is there in my opinion
working to a disadvantage. also
last year bought a large potato
planter & then let the bugs eat
the potatoes & is now saying then
Mr. Robertson when there last
summer was at the farm with
Mr. Moore the agent. he took a
handful of the hay.
now if this interest the
Dept. and wishes to know
anything about me you can
ask Bruce McKeivin member
for Victoria. R. H. Halbert
Uxbridge I could give you
where but anything they don't
know they can soon find out.

I remain
yours.

M. E. Lane

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minister's Office

A

MEMORANDUM

Feb. 10, 1937

Mr. McGill,
Director of Indian Affairs

The attached letter from M.E. Lane,
of Oshawa, formerly employed at the Muncey Reserve,
is referred for departmental attention.

W.J.F. Pratt
Secretary.

Encl.
Lr. Jan. 30.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 22, 1937.

Memorandum:

Mr. McGOOKIN,-

I am attaching hereto, for your information, copy of a letter received by the Minister from Mr. M. E. Lane, Oshawa, Ont.

You might, when you are visiting the Mt. Elgin Residential School, discuss these complaints with the Principal in charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*McGeekin
no 1*



Ottawa, February 22, 1937.

Dear Sir:

EX'D.

Your letter of January 30th, addressed to the Minister of the Department, has been passed on to me for consideration and reply.

I may state, by way of comment, that the members of the staffs at our residential schools are employed by the church authorities and the institutions, themselves, are under the direction of these authorities. The Government pays a per capita grant for the students in attendance. In view of this fact, I have sent forward a copy of your letter to Dr. Dorey, Associate Secretary of the Home Mission Board of the United Church of Canada. In addition to this, it is my intention to discuss the subject matter of your communication with Inspector McGeekin, at the earliest possible opportunity.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Healy
R. A. Healy,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. M. E. Lane,
123 Elgin St. West,
Oshawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17A
1-8-37

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.....
FILE NO.....
TREAS. NO.....

DEPARTMENT **Mines and Resources,**

BRANCH **Indian Affairs**

DATE **May 4, 1938.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Make cheque payable to Treasurer of the United Church of Canada, and send to ; - Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D., 289 Queen Street West. Toronto, (2) Ont.	5,343. 75

STATE BELOW WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Per Capita allowance - quarter ended March 31, 1938

Mount Elgin Residential School

Cheque #8773, April 30, 1938, \$5,343.75, returned and deposited.

CHARGE TO { VOTE..... ENC. NO.....
~~EXPENSE~~ **468. 77 - 16, 805**
SUB-ALLOTMENT.....

I CERTIFY, THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

[Signature]

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

[Signature]

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

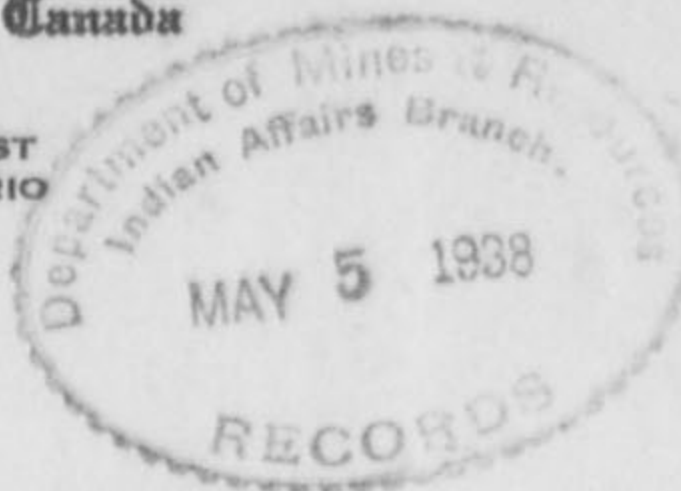
The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY



1 Affairs
2 - Schools

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

May 3rd,
1938.

R

My dear Mr. Hoey:

Re: Grant to Mount Elgin Indian
Residential School

We are to-day in receipt of a cheque for the Mount Elgin School, made out in favor of Rev. O. B. Strapp, for \$5,343.75. In view of the fact that it is the custom to have these cheques drawn in favor of the Board of Home Missions, so that they could go through our books, I am returning the cheque with the hope that your Department will continue this procedure. You understand, I think, that we pay the Indian Residential Schools monthly out of Home Mission funds, as they need the money before the departmental cheque is issued.

My colleague, Dr. Dorey, reported to us, after a recent visit to Ottawa, that the per capita allowance to the Mount Elgin School had been increased to \$160.00, retro-active to the 1st January. This cheque is on the old per capita basis of \$150.00. If Dr. Dorey is wrong in his understanding, I shall be glad to know from you. If not, may we have a cheque for the higher amount?

Believe me,

Very sincerely yours,

R. B. Cochrane

RBC.MLT

Encl.

Deposit
Cheque.
+ 8773
\$
May 4
7

468-77-16-805

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

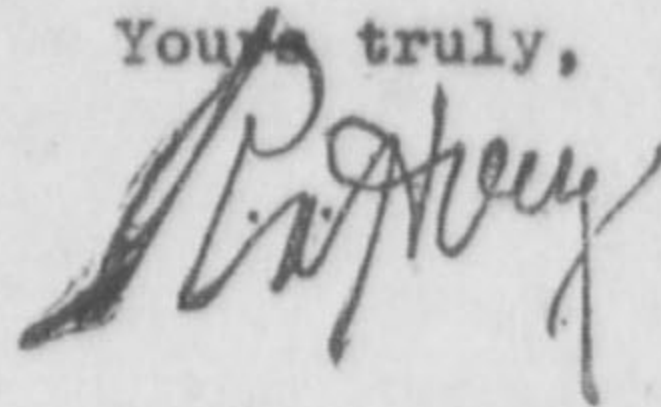
Ottawa,
May 7, 1938.

Dear Doctor Cochrane:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant I regret that a mistake was made in issuing the cheque for the March quarter grant of the Mount Elgin Residential School. I have arranged to have the cheque drawn properly and forwarded to your office.

I feel that Doctor Dorey must have misunderstood me. The per capita rate at the Mount Elgin Residential School has been increased to \$160.00 in our current year's appropriation. This means that payment at this rate will be made from April 1, 1938.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

London, Ont., June 3, 1938.

To Whom It May Concern:

Mr. John Kapeyo, Muncey, Ontario, had a neurogenic Sarcoma on the right side of chest wall. This was removed by me surgically in July, 1936. Subsequent to this he had deep X-ray Therapy and two other operations to remove local metastases.

At the present time he has a secondary growth in the Lung. He is unable to do any work, and will probably only live eight months to one year.

(signed) C. C. ROSS, M. D., F.R.C.S. Edin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

7-0-1
REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Robert B. Cochrane
Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

June 8th,
1938.

R

My dear Mr. Hoey:

I have been informed by Mr. Strapp, Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, that Mr. John Kapayo, who for forty-five years has been mechanic at that institution, is now seriously ill. He has had several operations for cancer, and you will see by the enclosed communication from his doctor that he is not only incapacitated for work, but is not likely to live for more than a year or so.

Mr. Strapp feels that beyond paying Mr. Kapayo his full salary until the 31st August, there is not much more he can afford to do out of the revenue of the School. It seems to us that, under all the circumstances, the Department might very well consider granting Mr. Kapayo, in view of his long service, a pension on his retirement, amounting to at least one-half of his pay - which has been \$70.00 a month and a house.

Confidentially, I may add that the situation is complicated by the fact that Mr. Kapayo claims that his illness is traceable to an injury which he received in the laundry of the School, through the carelessness of one of the girl pupils, who let the door of the drying machine fall on his back some years ago.

Mr. Kapayo's relatives threaten suit, if something is not done to look after him now. I suppose if the suit were entered, it would be an attempt to recover damages from both the Department and the Church. Mr. Strapp is of the opinion that a moderate pension would satisfy all parties concerned. Will you be good enough to take this matter up and see if something cannot be done. I will be glad to hear from you after you and the other Department officials have been able to consider the question thoroughly.

Believe me,

Very sincerely yours,

RBC.MLT

Encl.

R. B. Cochrane



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

7-0-1

June 14, 1938.

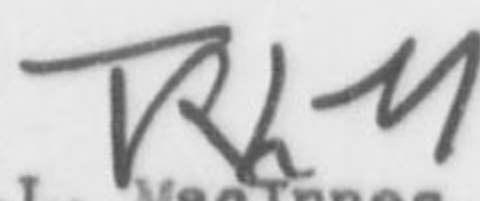
Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 8th instant with reference to Mr. John Kapayo who has been employed as mechanic at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School for some years past.

The information contained in your letter has been very carefully considered but I regret that it is not possible to give favourable consideration to your suggestion of allowing him a pension.

Teachers and employees at Indian Residential Schools as well as teachers at Indian Day Schools do not contribute to the Government superannuation fund and consequently are not entitled to receive any benefits from it.

Yours truly,


T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.


Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 264B

39 T 625/10
39 T 625/5

Hdqrs. File No. DIV'N FILE No. R.C.M.P. Seiz. No.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION NO 16 Muncey, Ont. 40011. DETACHMENT

REPORT ON CONCLUSION OF CASE A.R.V. No.

Defendant Ellen RILEY (Indian) Residence Muncey, Ont.

Occupation Student Date of offence 8-5-39.

Offence and Sec. of Act. Assault O.A.B.H. Section 295 C.C. of C.

Place of offence Muncey, Ont.

Information laid by Doreen POWLESS before C.W. HAWKSHAW, P.M.

at London, Ont. on 19-5-39.

Place of trial London, Ont. Date of adjudication 19-5-39 Plea GUILTY

Tried by Magistrate C.W. HAWKSHAW of London, Ont.

Adjournments Nil.

Prosecutor or Prosecuting Counsel Cr. Att. N.F. NEWTON Defence Counsel Nil.

Witnesses Dr. T.R. McLEOD of Muncey, Ont.

Rev. O.B. STRAPP of Muncey, Ont.

Miss. N. STANLEY of Muncey, Ont.

Sentence Suspended for two years.

Disposition of fine Nil.

Exhibits (Nature and Disposition) Nil.

Costs Serving Summons \$ Arrest \$ Attending Court \$ 1.00

Received by Not paid Justice fees \$ 2.25

Mileage 11 Miles @ .154 per mile \$ 1.65 Witness fees \$ 7.30

Total expenses of case \$.20 Total costs \$ 12.20

Mileage collected \$ Nil. Disposition of mileage Nil.

Moiety \$ Nil Disposition of moiety Nil.

Appeal Nil Nationality Canadian Indian.

Finger prints and photo forwarded to Headquarters Taken by Cst. BURGER Fwd. 20-5-39.

Previous convictions None.

Remarks It was reported at the Det. by the Rev. O.B. STRAPP, principal of Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School, that two of the girl pupils, the accused and one Lillian JACOBS aged 17 and 19 years, had assaulted a class mate named Doreen POWLESS. Dr. McLEOD was called in and the complainant was put to bed for about a week under his care. I consulted the Crown attorney at London regarding the matter and was instructed to have the charges laid under Section 295 of the CCC. On the a.m. of the 19th instant the complainant was taken to London by the Rev. O.B. STRAPP and the accused girls taken in by the writer, accompanied by Miss STANLEY a member of the Mt. Elgin School staff. The charge was laid against the above accused by the complainant Doreen POWLESS and a plea of guilty was entered. Sentence was suspended as stated above, both girls were returned to school by the principal. (See also F. 264B re: Lillian JACOBS dated 20-5-39) It is considered that the action taken in this case will have a decidedly good effect on not only the accused parties but other pupils in the school. Police costs when collected from the County of Middlesex will be forwarded in the usual manner.

EXPENSE INCURRED: Const. J.D. BURGER. **CONVICTED. CONCLUDED.**

Forwarded O.C. Sub. Div. Forwarded O.C. Division NO 16 Forwarded to the Commissioner

J.D. BURGER Cst. (W. Munday) Supt.

I/c Detachment I/c Sub. Division Commanding Division

Reg. No. 10504. 26-5-39.

Date 20-5-39. Date Date

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1 50587

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

OUR FILE NO. 39 D 629- 6- E- 3

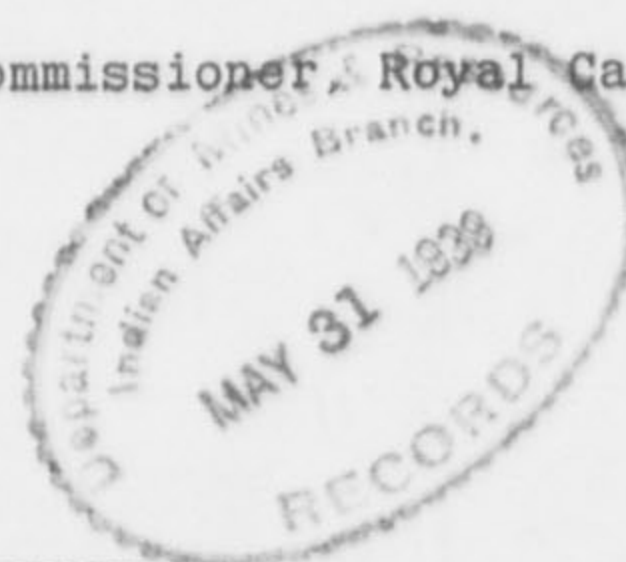
YOUR FILE NO. *[Signature]*

OTTAWA, May 30, 1939.

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

39 T 625/9
 Hdqrs. File No. DIV'N FILE No. C. Ref. 3-625/100 C.M.P. Seiz. No.
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
 DIVISION NO. 13 Muncey, Ont. 40011 DETACHMENT

REPORT ON CONCLUSION OF CASE A.R.V. No.

Defendant Lillian JACOBS (Indian) Residence Muncey, Ont.
 Occupation Student Date of offence 8-5-39
 Offence and Sec. of Act. Assault O.A.B.H. Section 295 C.C. of C.
 Place of offence Muncey, Ont.
 Information laid by Doreen POWLESS before C.W. HAWKSHAW, P.M.
 at London, Ont. on 19-5-39
 Date of adjudication 19-5-39 Place GUILTY
 Tried by Magistrate C.W. HAWKSHAW of London, Ont.
 of
 Adjournments Nil.
 Prosecutor or Defence
 Prosecuting Counsel Cr. Att. N.F. NEWTON Counsel Nil.
 Witnesses Dr. T.R. McLEOD of Muncey, Ont.
Rev. O.B. STRAPP of Muncey, Ont.
Miss. N. STANLEY of Muncey, Ont.
 Sentence Suspended for two years.
 Disposition of fine Nil.
 Exhibits (Nature and Disposition) Nil.
 Costs Serving
 Summons \$ Arrest \$ Attending Court \$ 1.00
 Received by Not paid. Justice fees \$ 2.25
 Mileage 11 Miles @ 15¢ per mile \$ 1.65 Witness fees \$ 7.30
 Total expenses of case \$.25 Total costs \$ 12.20
 Mileage collected \$ Nil Disposition of mileage Nil.
 Moiety \$ Nil Disposition of moiety Nil.
 Appeal Nil Nationality Canadian Indian.
 Finger prints and photo forwarded to Headquarters Taken by Cst. BURGER fwd. 20-5-39.
 Previous convictions None.

Remarks It was reported at the Det. by the Rev. O.B. STRAPP, principal of the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School, that two of the girl pupils, the accused aged 17 yrs and one Ellen RILEY aged 19 yrs. Had assaulted a class mate named Doreen POWLESS, the complainant in this case. It appeared that the POWLESS girl received a severe beating at the hands of the two assailants. So much so in fact that Dr. McLeod was called in and confined her to bed for about a week. I consulted the Crown Attorney at London regarding the matter, and received instructions from him to lay the charge as above mentioned. On the a.m. of the 19th instant the complainant was escorted to London by the Rev. STRAPP and the two accused girls were taken to London by the writer, in company with Miss. STANLEY a member of the Mt. Elgin staff. The charge was laid by Doreen POWLESS aged 16 yrs and the accused parties pleaded guilty. The above sentence was meted out by the Court. (Please see also F. 264B re: Ellen RILEY) It is considered that this action will have a decidedly good effect on not only the accused girls but other pupils in the school. Police costs when collected from the Court by investigation will be fwd. Cst. J.D. BURGER. CONVICTED.

Forwarded O.C. Sub. Div. Forwarded O.C. Division NO Forwarded to the Commissioner

J.D. BURGER Cst. (W. Munday) Supt.
 I/c Detachment I/c Sub. Division Commanding Division

J.D. BURGER, Reg. No. 10504 Date 20-5-39. Date 26-5-39.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

7-0-1

50586

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

OUR FILE NO. 39 D 629- 6- E- 4

OTTAWA, May 30, 1939.

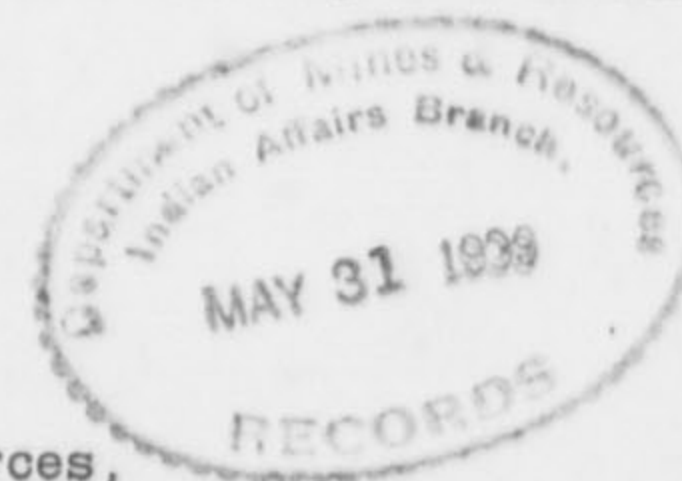
YOUR FILE NO. _____

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

EXD



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

JULY 20, 1940

7-0-1
REV. ROBERT F. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Schoff
Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Mr. Hoey:

RE PER CAPITA GRANT

Mr. Strapp, the Principal of the Mount Elgin Residential School, writes concerning the reduction of the per capita grant to cover 92.24% of the authorized pupilage, suggesting that the School should reopen on September 29th instead of September 1st and that the grant for the September quarter be paid at the rate of 64 instead of 92 days, but that the March, June and December quarters be paid for at the full rate. This would mean that you would pay 92.24% of the aggregate pupil days in the year.

I wonder whether it would be possible for you to look into this immediately and let us know whether, under the regulations which obtain, this could be done. Mr. Strapp is rather anxious to know as, if he can operate on the suggested basis, he can dispense with some of his staff for an additional month.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. Dorey

100
GD:BJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

July 25, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I am in receipt of your letter of July 20 with reference to the suggestion that you have received from the Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School in connection with the payment of the per capita allowance for the September quarter.

It is understood that all Indian residential schools that closed for summer holidays on July 1 will re-open on September 1 and consequently it is not possible to make an exception in the case of the Mount Elgin School.

Yours truly,


T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.


Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



House of Commons
Canada

Seaforth, Ont., Sept. 9/40.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. Welfare & Training
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Mr. Hoey:

A short time ago a young lady in our town noticed an advertisement for a teacher in the Muncy Residential School. She is a teacher and very much interested in the school, so I promised to try and get some information for her.

I would appreciate it very much therefore, if you will send me any literature you may have regarding the duties etc., of the teachers in this school.

Thanking you to do this, and with kindest regards, I am,

Yours truly,

W.H. Golding
W.H. Golding.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin

7-0-1
EXD.

Ottawa, September 10, 1940.

Dear Mr. Golding:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 9th instant, in which you seek information with respect to the appointment of teachers at the Mount Elgin Residential School, Muncey, Ontario.

The Mount Elgin Residential School is a government institution but is operated by the United Church of Canada. The principal and teachers at this school are appointed by the United Church and their salaries paid by the church authorities. You may be interested to learn that I met the principal of this school, the Reverend Mr. Strapp, at the Canadian National Exhibition and that he intimated to me during the course of our conversation that he might experience difficulty in securing fully qualified teachers this year. The duties at the school do not differ in any sense from the ordinary duties of a teacher in charge of an elementary public school.

I feel confident that if the young lady on whose behalf you have written will communicate with Mr. Strapp, her application will be very sympathetically considered. In addition to this, it might be helpful if you yourself communicated with Mr. Strapp in respect to the girl's character, fitness for the position, etc.

[Handwritten signature]

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

W. H. Golding, Esq., M.P.,
Seaforth, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

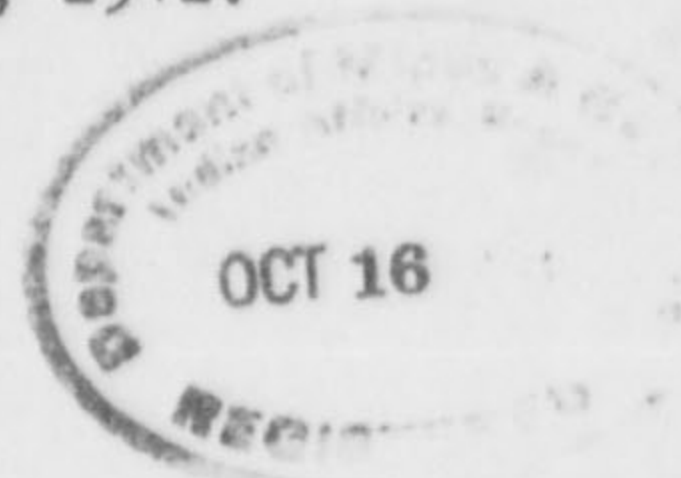
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29-0

Muncey, Ontario,
October 14th, 1941.



Dear Sir:

Rev. Strapp, Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, has advised this office that the services of a nightwatchman at the school will be necessary during the winter months.

During the past several winters an Indian nightwatchman has been engaged for the period November 1st to April 30th and I would recommend Departmental approval of this expenditure which would amount to \$240.00 for the six months' interval when a nightwatchman is employed.

Your early reply would be greatly appreciated and if approval is given vouchers for the monthly salary of the nightwatchman would be submitted at the rate of \$40.00 per month.

Your obedient servant,

M. W. McCracken

M. W. McCracken, In Charge
Caradoc Agency.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Ottawa,
October 17, 1941.

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant the Department will allow an amount of \$40.00 a month for the period November 1, 1941, to April 30, 1942, to assist the Principal of the Mount Elgin Residential School in employing a night watchman.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. M.W. McCracken,
In Charge Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLLEC
DEPARTMENT
PHONE 4-5119

Windsor Credit Bureau
LIMITED

27 Canadian Bank of Commerce Bldg.
100 Ouellette Avenue
WINDSOR, ONTARIO

March 13, 1942

MEMBERS
ASSOCIATED
CREDIT BUREAUS
OF CANADA

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Bldg.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

For some time we have been endeavouring to collect an admitted medical account of \$23.50 from Mrs. Murray Campbell, who is employed as a teacher in the Muncie Institute on the Muncie Indian Reserve, but all of our letters have been ignored.

The doctor to whom this man is owing is prepared to reduce his claim to Judgment to be followed by garnishment proceedings against Mrs. Campbell's salary. However, the questing has been raised as to whether this lady can be classed as a Federal Employee and claim exemption from garnishment.

Will you be good enough to advise us, at your convenience, what procedure may be taken by us to collect this account.

Very truly yours

J. H. Dignan
Collection Manager

JHD:ms

KINDLY MAKE ALL CHECKS PAYABLE TO THE BUREAU

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
March 18, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant regarding the amount which you state Mrs. Murray Campbell owes. I am forwarding a copy of your letter to the Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.H. Dignan,
Collection Manager,
Windsor Credit Bureau,
27 Canadian Bank of Commerce Bldg.,
100 Ouellette Avenue,
Windsor, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
March 18, 1942.

EXD.

Reverend Sir:

I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter which we have just received from the Windsor Credit Bureau Limited. The Department expects those engaged in Indian work to keep faith with the business community.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. O.B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

*Records
file*

April 14, 1942

Dear Mr. Strapp:

The Indian Affairs Branch has been conducting a nutritional investigation among various sections of the Indian population, and Doctor Moore is anxious to get complete data on the food being consumed in several of our residential schools. Would you be good enough to furnish the following information:

A complete statement of all the food supplied to the children over a given period of time, for example, if the period given were one week, we would require the number of pounds of potatoes and other vegetables, the number of gallons of milk, the number of pounds of meat, butter, etc.

A statement of the menu for each meal for the same period, and the number of children participating of the food, with their ages.

We intend to have this scientifically reviewed by the research department of one of the universities, and be advised by them as to whether the children are getting all the nourishment necessary for their well-being.

Doctor Moore and I will greatly appreciate your effort in obtaining as complete and accurate a statement as you are able to give.

The period of a week is suggested, but if you have figures obtainable for a longer period, it

Rev. O. B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

would not be necessary to break them down. I
would suggest that you take the shortest period
available, the minimum being one week.

Yours very truly,

Superintendent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

26.

January - 25th - Feb. 142.

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
Gator. Bread Butter milk	C. wheat Phebarb Bread milk	C. meal Bread Honey milk	R. Gator Bread Butter milk	C. wheat Bread C. syrup milk	C. meal Bread P. Butter milk	R. Gator Bread Butter milk
meat loaf Gravy Turnips Potatoes Gravy Pudding Bread milk	meat rice. veg. cottage pudding B. sauce Bread milk	Poast Beef Gravy Pumpkin chocolate Phebarb Bread milk	veg. meat Stew Phebarb Pumpkin cream Bread milk	meat loaf potatoes Gravy fried onion Phebarb pudding Bread milk	meat meat Gravy potatoes Butter Phebarb custard sauce milk	Poast Beef Gravy Turnips Potatoes Gravy Phebarb Bread milk
E & J Sandwiches cream cake milk	veg. soup. Bread milk Phebarb	macaroni Butter Bread milk Phebarb	Bear soup. Bread milk chocolate cake	To eat. cream sauce milk Honey.	veg. soup. Bread milk Dumplings cake C. syrup	curried Phebarb Bread milk Sauce cake whipped cream

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 23rd to March 1st 1942

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
cracked wheat Bread Butter milk	corn meal Bread P. Butter milk	P. cats Bread C. syrup milk	C. wheat Bread Honey milk	C. meal Bread Butter milk	P. cats Bread P. Butter milk	corn meal Bread corn syrup milk
minced meat Gravy Potatoes chopped Beets Tomato cream Bread milk	P. Beef Gravy Potatoes Turnip Pickles chocolate pudding Bread milk	veg & meat stew Pate pudding Bread milk	P. veal Potatoes cabbage Rhubarb Gelatin W. cream Bread milk	chopped meat Gravy Potatoes Beets P. cats P. cream Bread milk	P. Pork Potatoes Gravy Turnip Gravy Bread W. cream Bread milk	chopped meat Gravy Potatoes fried onion cottage pudding brown sauce Bread milk
veg. macaroni soup Parsnips Bread milk	Baked Pears Tomato sauce cheese pudding Bread milk	Potato soup apple sauce Bread milk	scalloped potatoes sliced pork (veg) chocolate cake Bread milk	1 oat cream egg Pears muffins Honey Bread milk	Pea Soup apple soup Bread milk	veg. soup tea Parsnips cottage Bread milk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

march 23rd to march 29th. 1942					
Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
corn meal corn syrup Bread milk	P. oats Bread Butter milk	C. wheat Bread P. Butter milk	C. meal Bread Butter milk	P. oats Bread C. syrup milk	C. wheat Bread Phulbari milk
meat is veg. stew corn Pudding & custard sauce Bread milk	P. Pork Gravy potatoes Squash Pie custard Bread milk	minced meat is Gravy potatoes Parsnip Caramel Pudding & Bread milk	meat leaf scalloped potatoes chili sauce Carnaroli souffle Bread milk	P. Beef potatoes corn Gravy Bread Pudding & cream Bread milk	minced meat is Gravy potatoes Parsnip beet cream Bread milk
Pie Fritters custard sponge Bread Butter milk	Fried potatoes Parsnip custard sauce Bread milk	Baked Beans Phulbari Bread milk	Potatoes soup Johnny Cake syrup Bread milk	Fried potatoes cald meat (Beef) Parsnip milk Bread Butter milk	Baked potatoes Phulbari Gelatina Bread Tea Biscuits Butter milk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

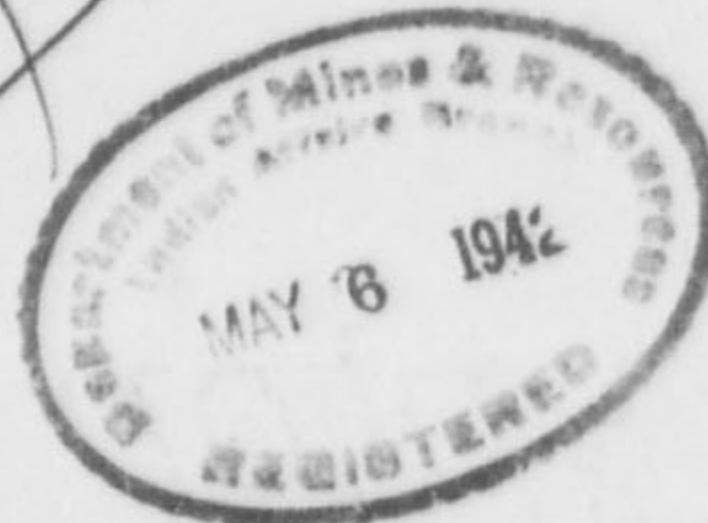
MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

*School
J. W. Moore*

Mr. R.A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.
Ont.



April 22nd. 1942.

Dear Mr. Hoey;

With reference to your letter of date April 14th, I am enclosing copies of the menu in use during the week April 6-12 inclusive with the weights etc of food.

I am also including copies of the menu used for January 26-February 1st. February 23rd.- March 1st. and March 23rd. - 29th.

which will show the approximate variation of meals over the three month period. All other menus for the quarter are available if you desire copies.

I trust that this information is sufficiently complete for the purpose you have in mind.

I remain,

Yours truly,

Olin B. Strapp.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Fr. J.~~ Elgin Indian Residential
School. — Murray. Ont.

Quantities of food used
for one week April 5th
to April 11th. 1942.
14.6 pupils.

		LBS.	APPROX. Serving.
Potatoes	(9 meals)	54.0	6-7. 08.
Beans		18	6 "
Turnips	(mashed).	4.5	3 "
Onions	fried	3.8	4 "
Parsnips		4.0	4 "
Beets		4.0	3 1/2 "
Cauliflages		3.6	3 "
Squash	(mashed)	3.6	3 "
Cornmeal		1.8	5 "
Rolls Oats		1.5	5 "
Cracked Wheat		1.2	5 "
Macaroni	(2 meals)	2.0	4 "
Rice	(pudding) + milk	6	3/4 cup
Tapioca	" + milk	6	" "
Cornstarch	" + milk	3	" "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	LB S.	APPROX. Serving
meat. (Beef. Pork. veal)	150	$2\frac{1}{2}$ oz
Parsnips	10	2 "
Pumpkin (2 meals)	25	2 "
Peanut Butter (2)	28	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "
Corn syrup (2)	40	2 Tbs.
Gelatine (8 gals. liquid)	1	$\frac{3}{4}$ cup.
Cheese	1	—
Butter (Table. + cooking)	70	—
sugar white	50	—
sugar Brown	50	—
Flour	98	—
Baking powder	4	—
Dates	3	—
Cocoa.	2	—
gallons		
Cabbage salad	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup
mayonnaise	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—
cream sauce	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3 Tbs.
Sauce (pudding)	$3\frac{1}{4}$	4 Tbs.
Gravy (7 meals)	21	4 Tbs.
Chili Sauce	1	—
Tomatoes	2	—

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

		gallons	approx. remaining
Soup		14	$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups
Milk (Table + cooking)		2.50	1 cup
Cream		2.	—
Rhubarb (2 meals)		6	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup.
Bread (Loaves)		375	2-3 slices.
Buns. (12 Dozen)		144	1
Eggs. Dozen		18	—
Cakes. 14.6 pieces	$2 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$		1.
Coakers			2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 6th to April 12th 1942

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
Corn meal P. Butter Bread milk.	P. oats Bread Butter milk.	C. wheat corn syrup Bread milk.	Corn meal Butter Bread milk.	P. oats P. Butter Bread milk.	C. wheat Corn Syrup Bread milk.	Corn meal P. Butter Bread milk.
Roast veal Potatoes Turnips Gravy Tapioca custard Bread milk.	mixed meat Gravy fried onions Potatoes Custard Pudding Bread milk.	chicken Roast veal Turnips Potatoes Gravy Cottage Pudding Brown sauce Bread milk.	mixed meat Gravy Butter Potatoes Rice, Raisins Pudding cream. Bread milk.	veg & meat cabbage Bread Pudding cream. Bread milk.	Roast pork Gravy Potatoes Squash Date Poly Poly. Brown sauce Bread milk.	Head cheese chili sauce scalloped potatoes Pheasant gelatine whipped cream cabbage salad Bread milk.
Shepherd Pie Bread Butter Date cookies milk.	Tomato macaroni pudding Bread milk.	Roast cream & gr. Tea Pudding Bread Butter milk.	Fried Potatoes Bread milk chocolate cake w. cream.	Butter Bread milk Butter pudding Raisins	Potatoes syrup Bread milk Butter Pheasant	macaroni cheese sauce Bread milk pudding currant Tea

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

64-1-2

May 5, 1942.

EXD
A

Dear Doctor Tisdall:

Attached you will find a list of food and menus served at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ontario. This school is near London and has one hundred and forty-six (146) pupils arranging from six to sixteen years of age and there are about the same number of boys as there are girls.

I would be pleased to receive your comments on this diet.

Yours sincerely,



P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.,
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services.

Wing Commander F.F. Tisdall, M.D.,
67 College Street,
TORONTO, Ontario.

EMR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

7-0-1
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Macdonald
Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

May 13th,
1942.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.



My dear Mr. Hoey:

I have just had a visit from Mr. Strapp, Principal of the Mount Elgin Residential School. Mr. Strapp feels that he has been paying some of the members of his staff such a low salary that if he does not increase it, he will not be able to keep them. He asked me if the "ceiling" which has been placed on wages applied to residential schools. I told him that I did not think it did. My understanding of the order-in-council is that charitable and religious institutions are exempt from the regulations. Would you be good enough to let me know if I am right in regard to this matter?

Thanking you for your courtesy on Monday,

Believe me,

Very sincerely yours,

RBC.MLT

Robert B. Cochrane

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

EXD.
G
Ottawa,
May 16, 1942.

Dear Doctor Cochrane:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, my understanding is that the price ceiling does not apply to salaries at Indian residential schools.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. R.B. Cochrane, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 10, 1942.

Dear Mr. Strapp:

The Acting Director of Medical Services, Dr. Moore, is in receipt of a letter from Dr. Frederick F. Tisdall, in which Dr. Tisdall comments upon the dietary schedule in effect at the Mount Elgin Institute. This schedule, you may remember, was forwarded to the Department by you a few weeks ago. Dr. Tisdall in his letter states:-

"Attached you will find two copies of the breakdown of the weekly amount of food consumed on the basis of protein, fat, carbohydrate, calories, minerals and vitamins per day.

"A rather surprising point is that these children apparently average 30 ounces of milk a day, which of course is excellent. When the diet is pulled to pieces, it is seen that the protein is adequate, with approximately half the protein obtained from animal sources, namely, milk and meat. The total calories are probably adequate, when you take into consideration the fact that some of the children are no doubt quite young. This would be something which could only be determined however if the exact ages of the children were known. The amount of fat is adequate. Calcium is adequate. The iron is adequate, although there is no surplus. The vitamin A is perhaps a little low. The B1 is a little low, which however would be rectified if Canada Approved Bread or whole wheat bread were used. The vitamin C is markedly low. On paper the 55 mgms. is not bad, but from our experience I am sure you would find that of the 53 mgms. coming from potatoes and vegetables fully two-thirds of this will be lost in the cooking. Due to the large consumption of milk the riboflavin intake is adequate.

"Our suggestion would be to use more green leafy vegetables to supply more vitamin A, and either more tomatoes, tomato juice or citrus fruits - to supply vitamin C."

I am sending forward herewith two copies of the breakdown referred to by Dr. Tisdall, for your information.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend O. B. Strapp,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON 3
112-147

Ottawa, November 9, 1942.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR MCGILL

X	X	X
<u>CARADOC:</u>		
X	X	EX'D.
<u>RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL:</u>		A

X X X
The residential school on this reserve, known as the Mount Elgin Institute, is one of the oldest residential schools, if not the oldest, in the province of Ontario. It was built in the year 1849, probably by the Methodist Church of Canada, and officially opened in 1851. It is now the only residential school operated by the Government in cooperation with the United Church in the province of Ontario. An enrolment of 150 pupils is allowed at this school and per capita grant is at the rate of \$160. The cost of operation per pupil, according to the last audit statement, is \$241.66 per annum.

The classroom buildings, which are detached from the main building, are the original buildings erected almost a century ago. In addition to the regular classrooms, accommodation is provided on the second floor of this building for certain members of the teaching staff. These residential school buildings are on a mound and subject very much to erosion. This is particularly true of the classroom, one gable of which might collapse at any time. Mr Dudley had this particular gable strengthened with four or five square timbers. This rendered the wall reasonably safe for a time, but the wall above and below these supports shows signs of bulging and disintegration. The main building was rebuilt in 1895, probably by the Methodist Church, with a contribution from the Government. The records here indicate that from 1896 to 1911 and 1912 \$21,000 of government funds have been spent on this school and \$11,600 from band funds. In 1912 and 1913 a new addition was built to the main building at a cost to the Government of \$17,260.60. This main building represents a style of architecture that has long since been abandoned. The ceilings are at least 12 feet high and the cost of heating from year to year must be enormous. However, the building is of brick construction and from the outside presents a somewhat imposing appearance, but inside it is one of the most dilapidated structures that I have ever inspected.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

At the time of my visit the plumbing in the boys' wash-room was in a faulty state of repair, with the result that the wash bowl were full of filthy water and the floor of the wash-room in a filthy condition. The odors in the wash-room and indeed throughout the building were so offensive that I could scarcely endure them. Certain parts of this building are literally alive with cockroaches - this applies particularly to the kitchen. The treads I noticed on the stairway were literally worn away until they are no longer safe. If this were not a government-operated institution, I feel confident it would be closed by the municipal health authorities. However, when I later discussed the state of this school with Dr. Cochrane, he expressed the opinion that it was a model of sanitary perfection when compared with the United Church school at Round Lake, Saskatchewan. I must state, though, in fairness to all parties concerned, that this school reflects no credit on either the Department of the United Church of Canada. In my judgment, it should be immediately closed or rebuilt. I consider the principal, the Reverend Mr. Strapp, a good man and a man with a very practical turn of mind. He has experienced the utmost difficulty this year in securing pupils, particularly senior pupils. He had at the time of my visit 120 pupils on the roll and is worried almost to the point of collapse by the financial outlook for the school. The school, he assured me, simply cannot continue to operate with the present allowance. It would appear as Indians become economically better off they display a tendency to keep their children at home and send them to the day schools rather than to the residential school. This may be a rather encouraging tendency but is one that makes it exceedingly difficult for our schools to operate until certain adjustments have been effected. I estimate that it would require the sum of \$200,000 to rebuild and furnish the Mount Elgin School with accommodation for 150 to 175 pupils.

In contrast to the school building, the farm operated in connection with this school is a model of efficiency. Mr. Strapp has one of the best pure bred Holstein dairy herds in southwestern Ontario. He has in addition at this time 70 pigs of the bacon type, and has one of the best Yorkshire boars in the province. He has also a good poultry house, well stocked with poultry and his farm buildings are all that one might desire. I am disposed to think that we should cease to operate this residential school and that the place it occupies should be taken by a four-room classroom building, in which we would make provision for continuation classes and vocational instruction. This would enable us to take the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

(3)

pupils from the day schools at Grades 7 and 8 and give them advanced courses in academic subjects in agriculture or auto mechanic, carpentry, etc., and the girls, courses in home-making, domestic science, dressmaking, etc. The principal of this school should, in addition to his duties at the school be made supervisor or inspector of all the schools on the reserve. This would enable us to have an almost ideal experimental educational unit. In view of the fact that this school has been operated for a century by the United Church, we might have to nominate as the principal of the school a United Church clergyman. Such a clergyman, if appointed, however, should be a fully qualified teacher with training in vocational subjects, and in agriculture. It has occurred to me that if the New England Company withdraw their support from the Bratnford school and transfer the property to the Department, we might well consider the advisability of appointing a fully qualified teacher as principal of this United Church and Anglican Children, particularly orphans, could be sent from the whole of southwestern Ontario.

x

x
R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

x

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

THE FREE PRESS, LONDON, ONT.

Declare Home Workers A

Middlesex Presbytery of United
Church Adopts Resolution
Urging Salary Level Be
Raised

"When the United Church does justice to its missionary workers, then it will be a greater church than it is now," Rev. Gladstone E. Wood, pastor of King Street United Church, declared at yesterday's session of the Middlesex Presbytery at Robinson United Church. Mr. Wood was speaking to a motion asking for an increase in the standard of salaries paid to workers in the home mission fields of the church.

Rev. O. B. Strapp, principal of the Muncey Institute on the Caradoc Indian Reserve, said that ministers working in the home missions, particularly among the Indians, were isolated from ordinary social contacts, and instead of being compensated for this, were on the contrary, underpaid. He cited a case in Middlesex Presbytery where a missionary started work on a reserve at a salary of \$900, which after three years' service was increased to the maximum of \$1,250 per year.

Work in the Indian missions is always difficult, Mr. Strapp said. "The missionary is met by the Indians with a question mark—'What are you going to take from us now?'" Mr. Strapp declared. "The white man comes to the Indian with the Bible in one hand and a bundle of secondhand clothing in the other, and with him he brings also his social diseases."

After considerable discussion on the question, a motion was passed by presbytery asking the general council of the church to "take immediate steps to raise the standard of salaries" among missionary workers.

Support Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 500



Muncey, Ontario,
March 20, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Attached is a clipping from the London Free Press, a paper widely read by the Indians of this Agency. To my mind it is hardly the type of statement one would expect from a principal of an Indian Residential School, especially at this time, as he well knows that every effort is being put forth to encourage our people, by their own efforts, to make every possible use of the discarded clothing now being received.

I am not interested in his Bible or Social Disease statements. If, after all these years as a Church minister, he has failed and can only offer a Bible in one hand and a Social Disease in the other, that is his affair. But I am particularly interested in his reference to second hand clothing. The last few weeks have not been easy and I have put forth every endeavour to organize and make it possible for our women to make use of the clothing being received and Mr. Strapp knows this. I am tempted to think that his remarks were aimed directly at this Office. Already one man, after looking over some remodelled garments said, "Oh, they are alright for every day wear." I am sure this man had read Mr. Strapp's statement.

To me it is quite evident that Mr. Strapp has never co-operated with this Office and tolerates only on sufferance. However, I am not complaining, I am merely drawing your attention to a public statement made by a man whose every endeavour should be to co-operate and encourage rather than criticize the efforts of others.

Geo. W. Down, INDIAN
AGENT.

GWD/BC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 23, 1943.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ont.

I have for acknowledgment your letter of March 20 and also a clipping from the London Free Press, attached thereto.

It has occurred to me that you may have misinterpreted the remarks made by Mr. Strapp when he addressed the Middlesex Presbytery of the United Church of Canada. It has been the policy and practice of the United Church for a great many years to have Women's Missionary Societies collect, mend and remodel second hand clothing for distribution on Indian reserves. We are fully aware of this practice for the simple reason that requests reach us from time to time from United Church missionaries, asking permission to make a nominal charge for such clothing at certain agencies. While the need at the moment is in no sense urgent, the distribution of this clothing meant a great deal to the Welfare Division during the depression period.

You are aware, of course, that Mr. Strapp is not an employee of this Department, nor is he responsible to this Department for any statements he may care to make. My personal opinion is that you should not attach too much importance to statements such as this, made by missionaries and others, in respect to Indian administration. Incidentally, I may state that Mr. Strapp's statement appears to be very reasonable and moderate, compared to statements that reach the Department frequently from other provinces, particularly British Columbia.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER



7-0-1
COPY
Placed on
File 320-1

Memorandum to:

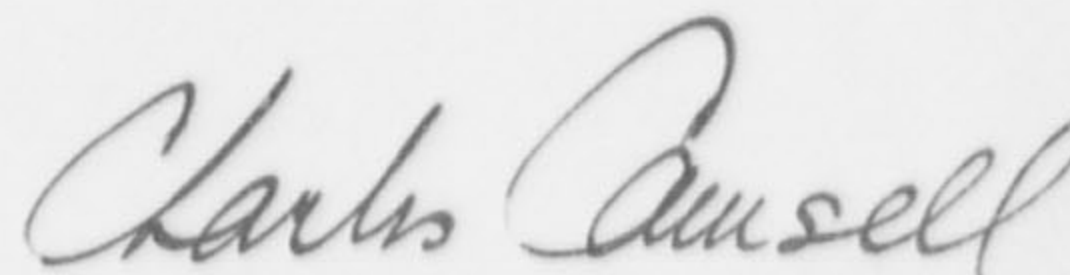
Dr. H.W. McGill

Re Mohawk Institute

I have read Mr. Hoey's report and that of Constable Needham. What has happened at this school confirms the wisdom of the decision reached some time ago that the institution should be closed. (See my memorandum of December 17th last).

It is to be regretted that we have not yet heard from the New England Company about the Mohawk Institute at Brantford. However, regardless of what use we may be able to make of that institution in the future it would seem quite clear that we are not justified in permitting the Mount Elgin Institution to be operated after the end of the present school year, not so much because of the recent happenings but because of the unsatisfactory condition of the buildings.

It is assumed that Mr. Hoey will keep closely in touch with Doctor Dorey and that he will discuss the matter with him again after the problem has been considered by his Home Mission Board.



Deputy Minister.

Ottawa, May 22, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 26, 1943.

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute.

EXD.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

The Director is in receipt of a memorandum from the Deputy Minister, dated May 22, 1943, in which Dr. Camsell discusses the subject matter of certain reports that have been sent forward to him on conditions at the Mount Elgin Institute. Dr. Camsell, in his memorandum, states: "It would seem quite clear that we are not justified in permitting the Mount Elgin Institute to be operated after the end of the present school year, not so much because of recent happenings, but because of the unsatisfactory condition of the school building".

You may remember that during the course of one of our discussions I intimated to you that we were communicating with the New England Company with respect to the future of the Mohawk Institute. A few weeks ago the Minister wrote to the Secretary of the Company and in that letter offered to take over the property at Brantford and operate the school there as a departmental institution for the care and education of non-Catholic children in western Ontario. The Minister has not yet had a reply to this letter, but it is altogether likely that a reply will be received at an early date. My personal opinion is that the Mount Elgin Institute might very well be closed at the end of the present academic year, on the understanding that a secondary or continuation school and a teacher's residence would be built next year. At this school a course should be provided of a vocational character and a certain amount of training provided on the school farm, which, in my judgment, should be retained. The Principal of the School should be a United Church clergyman with special pedagogical training. In addition to being principal of the school, he should be superintendent of the other Indian day schools in the Caradoc Agency. It is just possible that transportation would have to be provided along lines somewhat similar to the transportation now provided at the consolidated day school in the Cowichan agency. This is a matter which, I feel sure, you will want to discuss with the Home Mission Board and with the Minister, personally. I am writing to you at this time, however, in the hope that the Mission Board or you personally will see your way clear to have a representative of your Church make a survey of conditions at the Caradoc Agency and submit a report on the program that might be carried forward at the agency. It might be possible for us to make arrangements whereby the public school inspector for the district might assist in this survey.

I can appreciate very fully that the members of the Home Mission Board may not be favourably disposed to the closing of the residential school at Muncey. However, I am personally disposed to think that some such action as

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this will have to be taken, either now or in the immediate future. The present building is in an insanitary and dilapidated condition and the classroom building is apt to collapse at any time. I have been assured that it would cost at least \$200,000.00 to build a fully fireproof residential school at this agency. I feel you will agree with me when I state that it will be exceedingly difficult for me to recommend such an expenditure, if funds were available, in view of the more urgent needs at Alberni, File Hills and Round Lake. However, this is a matter that we want to adjust in the closest possible co-operation with you and the members of your Board.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

MAH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.



May 27th,
1943.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re - Operation Mount Elgin Institute
Your File 7 - 0 - 1

I have your letter of May 26th, and, after giving it some consideration, I am writing to let you have my own personal reaction. Naturally, such a drastic proposal as you outline will have to receive the consideration of the Executive of our Board. I do not remember that you had spoken to me about the approach which had been made to the New England Company with respect to the future of the Mohawk Institute, but we did discuss the problem of education on the Caradoc Reserve. I shall be quite frank in my reaction.

In the first place, I do not think you intend the suggestion that the School at Muncey be closed on June 30th, 1943, to be taken seriously. To ask the Board of Home Missions to consent to this after the School has been in operation "10 these many years," when a notice is sent to us on May 26th - which is just one month and four days' notice - is a good deal more than I think you think we are likely to consider as within the realm of practical politics.

I also note that your proposition involves closing the School now and leaving all these children who are at present in the School without any educational facilities, and that next year a secondary or continuation school and a teacher's residence would be built. I do not think that is feasible - and I do not think you do either.

I should also like to draw your attention to the fact that the suggestion that the Mohawk Institute be operated on a departmental basis is so complete and radical a departure from the system which has hitherto obtained in the operation of residential schools, that I do not think it can be carried out without taking into account certain factors which involve the Churches. I do not know what the attitude of The Church of England would be. I note, however, that it is proposed to set up this institution as a residential school for non-Catholics. May I ask if it is seriously proposed that the non-Catholics in Ontario would be treated in one way and the Catholics and all the rest of the Dominion would be treated in another way? I do not think this is possible. Nor do I think that the United Church would look with any favor on the setting up of a residential school of the size of the Mohawk Institute, to be operated on a purely secular basis. I am not very strong on sectarianism, but I do feel that the religious side of the work of the Indian schools must be considered. However, the relation you have with the Mohawk Institute and with The Church of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

England is not my business.

I come next to a very serious feature of the proposition. According to the last Census, there are 5533 Indians in Ontario who are counted United Church. There are 9747 Church of England, and 9862 Roman Catholics. Your proposal, if it were carried through, would mean, so far as the United Church is concerned, that there would not be a single residential school in Ontario to which our children could be sent; but it would leave all the Roman Catholic schools, with a total pupilage of 705, in full operation. It would leave The Church of England schools, with a pupilage of 520 (I have eliminated the Mohawk Institute), also running. I do not think that this will commend itself to the judgment of the United Church.

Further - and in this I am only expressing my opinion - I do not know what the official attitude of the Executive of our Board will be - I think it is quite improbable that our Executive would look with equanimity on a proposal that would deprive the United Church of another residential school. I beg to point out that we gave up Coqualeetza. Ahousaht has been closed - Kitamaat has been closed - and whilst these latter two were not very large, yet the total pupilage in residential schools under the care of the United Church is a good deal less than it was some years ago. We shall await with a good deal of interest - and I was going to say expectation, although that is the wrong word - to hear of one single, solitary Roman Catholic School having been closed. We might as well face the fact that when the school was closed at Coqualeetza, and also the school at Ahousaht, the Indian people, whose children had been going to these schools, were approached by representatives of the Roman Catholic Church, with a proposal that their children attend one of the Catholic schools. I know perfectly well that the law says that Catholic children will go to Catholic schools and Protestant children to Protestant schools; but there is absolutely nothing which says that a man may not change his church affiliation in order to get his children enrolled in the school which seems to him, for the time being at least, to offer the greater advantage. This has been done. You and I are powerless to do very much about it, because we believe in freedom. But I think these matters must be faced.

Having said all this, I fully realize that the Mount Elgin School is in a deplorable condition and that it has long outlived its usefulness; but I have not yet come to the place where I would ask the Executive of our Board to urge the expenditure of \$200,000 of Government money to replace this old building. I realize that the situation at Mount Elgin is in a bad way, and, personally, I am quite prepared to co-operate with the Department in making the survey suggested; but we might as well face the fact that, so far as our Church is concerned, we are not going to be pushed around too far nor too fast in connection with these residential schools; and we shall expect the same policy to be followed on Reserves where the people are Roman Catholic as you are suggesting in the case of this Reserve, which is predominantly Protestant.

Finally, may I say that it does not seem to us to be fair - and I do not think we can get away with it - to notify Mr. Strapp on the 27th May that his ten years' principalship will expire on June 30th. This is what the proposal to close the school would mean; because I do not think that either you or I can envisage Mr. Strapp as an educationist, doing the work which you suggest should be done on this particular Reserve. Some men have some gifts, and others have others - there is good Scripture for that - and, quite frankly, I do not think Mr. Strapp's gifts

p.t.o.

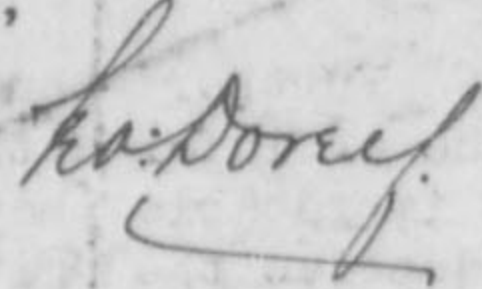
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lie in that direction.

The Secretaries of the Board of Home Missions would, I think, be prepared to continue to explore the possibility of radical changes in the educational set-up at Mount Elgin - or anywhere else, but I think we should have time in which to do it, and the 30th June, which is the end of the academic year, is hardly time enough. With this end in view, I shall try to arrange for a survey of conditions in the Caradoc Agency, and to assist in submitting a report on the programme which might be carried forward in the Agency. This might be done during the coming summer, in co-operation with the public school inspector.

Yours sincerely,



GD.MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM:

DOCTOR DOREY.

Re: Operation Mt. Elgin Institute.

The Mount Elgin Institute has at this date an authorized enrolment of 150 pupils, for which per capita grant at the rate of \$160 is allowed. The actual enrolment is approximately 125 pupils, but a number of these are senior girls who have exceeded the age limit. The pupils are drawn from the following reserves:- Walpole Island 5; Sarnia 9, Kettle Point 17; Oneida 1; Muncey 1; Caradoc 52; Cape Croker 13; Hagersville 1 (New Credit); Moravian 2; Saugeen 4; Christian Island 7; Six Nations 9; Gibson (Parry Sound) 3; Caughnawaga 1.

The departmental records indicate that there is ample accommodation at the day schools on the reserves from which pupils are recruited and that the closing down of the Mt. Elgin Institute would cause little inconvenience in this respect, although transportation in one or two cases would no doubt have to be provided. It is interesting to note that a day school was closed at the Caradoc agency during the present academic year for the reason that the number of pupils available did not justify its operation. The teacher of this school was later transferred to the agency office where she now serves as clerk. It will be noted that 17 pupils are recruited from the Kettle Point agency and yet the attendance at this school has become so unsatisfactory and the number of pupils of school age reduced to such an extent that we are now considering the advisability of closing this school. These are facts that confront us, apart altogether from the insanitary condition of the building. From a sanitary standpoint the building has been condemned by the Acting Superintendent of Medical Services, the Inspector for Ontario and a number of Indian agents at the annual conference of Indian agents. The R. C. M. P. in the district have not advocated the closing of the building but have expressed the view that the institution, in their judgment, is no longer necessary.

The educational set-up suggested in my letter to you of May 26th is exactly the same set-up as we have now in operation at the Ste. Catherine (R.C.) School in the Cowichan Agency. This school was built in the year 1929-30. The set-up is exactly the same as the one approved by the Government for Eskasoni and for Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia. A clergyman with pedagogical training will be in charge of these schools.

The Mohawk Institute, the St. George's School at Lytton and the Shubenacadie Residential School (R.C.) are, and always have been, departmentally operated institutions. The St. George's School and the Mohawk Institute have never been operated at any time by the Anglican Church or by the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission of the Church of England. Should the Mohawk Institute be operated jointly, there would be no change whatever in the status of the school. The New England Company, in making their grant, request that a regularly ordained Anglican clergyman be employed as principal.

There is of course a financial side to this question. I have no desire to emphasize this side unduly but I do feel that it is worthy of consideration, in view of the difficulty we have experienced in securing the funds necessary to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

maintain our Indian day and residential schools in a high state of efficiency. I have before me the last audit statement on the Mt. Elgin Institute. This statement is dated May 26, 1943. The Auditor, in this report, states:-

"The cost per pupil per year shows an increase of \$34.19 over the previous year. The increase is due to the reduction in the average attendance from 141.15 in 1941-42 to 127.76 in 1942-43. The total cost for the operation of the school for the period April 1, 1942, to March 31, 1943, amounted to \$37,920.95." In this connection it is significant that the total welfare program on the Caradoc Reserve for the fiscal year, which includes the care of the aged; deserted wives; agricultural operations; drainage; house repair; construction of homes; the purchase of seed; farm machinery, etc., amounted to \$10,227.84. In other words we are spending \$5.58 per individual on the general welfare of the Indian population and \$296.81 on each pupil in attendance at the Institution, and this figure of course does not include other educational costs on the reserve. I am frankly of the opinion that these expenditures are out of balance. This was the opinion expressed somewhat bitterly by the agents at the conference already referred to.

It is scarcely necessary to add that should you require additional information I shall be glad to supply it at any time.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

1704

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

EX'D.

Ottawa, May 31, 1943.

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 27 and to thank you for the candid expression of opinion contained therein. I was particularly gratified to note your anxiousness to co-operate with the Department in having a thorough survey undertaken at the Caradoc agency with the object of working out an educational program designed to meet the needs of the Indian population.

In view of the fact that you are likely to discuss this matter with the members of your executive, I am attaching hereto a memorandum on the subject which, I trust, you will find helpful. I do not mind admitting to you that the condition of the Mount Elgin Institute has given me a great many anxious hours of late. We have had two memoranda from the Minister's office within the last year, in both of which the opinion was expressed that the institution should be closed. You can easily imagine then the position I would be in, in the case of truancy or in case of fire or the collapse of the classroom building.

I feel sure that you will recall to mind a discussion we had at the time of your visit on January 12. At that time we discussed the desirability of operating the Mohawk Institute as a departmental institution. I suggested at that time that the principal of the Alert Bay School might be a good man for the principalship. This discussion took place before the Minister wrote his letter to the New England Company.

I do not suppose that the actual date of the closing should prove to be a serious matter. The Government, having enunciated its policy, is not likely to be unreasonable either with respect to the closing date or the re-employment of the staff. However, these are all matters that might be discussed by you with the Director or with the Minister.

Yours sincerely,

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
299 Queen St. West, Toronto Ont.

R. A. Hoey,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO



Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

June 10th,
1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re - Operation Mount Elgin Institute
Your File 7-0-1

Following receipt of your last letter and memorandum, we have had the opportunity of thinking more about this, and also of having a conversation with Mr. Strapp, the Principal; and as our Executive will not meet until June 21st, I thought I should write regarding certain matters which I think need a little further clarification.

May I say that it is our information that, whilst one school was closed on the Reserve, another room was opened in the basement of a church, and that this is in operation. Perhaps you would clarify that for us. Our information is that there are just as many rooms being operated to-day on the Reserve as there were. In that connection, may I point out something of which you are already aware - that the policy of withholding from the public the information concerning school enrolment and a great many other details which were available some years ago is altogether to be deplored, and I hope that some way will be found to get this information available for free distribution. At the same time, I would like to make it quite clear that I have never yet asked for any information from your Department without its being forthcoming immediately - and sometimes, I am sure, at great trouble to those who work in your Department. I do not know to whom we should make representation, but there is altogether too little information available in detailed form.

I went over the Mount Elgin building a week ago, and whilst it is not in good repair, as I have already admitted, it is no different in construction from what it was fifty years ago, and the fire hazards which now obtain have been the same all through these years. In that connection, may I ask if it is to be assumed that the Mohawk Institute - which dates from approximately the same period - is to be considered so much superior to Mount Elgin that it is going to be continued? You have the advantage of having visited both - I have never seen the Mohawk Institute and would not presume to pass any judgment on it - but we should like to be sure that the basis on which the proposal is made that all the children go to the Mohawk Institute - which is that the building there is much better - is actually based on fact.

The difficulty at Mount Elgin is very largely with the basement. There is no question that the boys' playroom was wet and dirty when I was there a week ago. The water seeps in from the side walls, and the result is very bad. There is no doubt about that! But, in the meantime, I think that the situation could be remedied if one were to go to the expense of digging a trench all around the building down to the floor level of the basement - which, by the way, would be some three

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or four feet above the bottom of the foundation; clean off the wall. coat it with cement; paint it with asphalt; and then put weeping tile all around it. I think that would eliminate all the wetness in the basement; but, not being a builder, I can only venture the opinion of an amateur.

As I have already stated, we are ready to assist in a survey of the Reserve; but may I say that there must also be a survey of the Six Nations Reserve. From what little knowledge I have, I think it would be apparent to anyone that the place where there is least need of a residential school is the Six Nations Reserve; and, conversely, the place where a continuation school is most likely to be successful, on the basis suggested in your letter, is precisely the same point. From the little information I have been able to gather, I think that it is extremely unlikely that it would be possible to get a sufficient number of children of the secondary school grade to make worthwhile the operation of a school of that kind on the Caradoc Reserve, unless it were fitted up to provide accommodation for pupils from outside Reserves. This brings me to a suggestion which I have been making for a number of years - seemingly without effect. It is that some competent educationist be asked to make a survey of the educational needs of all the Indians of Canada. Let him start, if you will, in Ontario; and then after he has done that, let him sit down for a day or two with representatives of the Department and of the Church and see whether a satisfactory solution cannot be arrived at.

The more I think of your proposition to place all the children of school age who need residential school care in one institution - and that one under the direction of the Church of England, - the less I think of it. We have already had experience in a number of cases of children of United Church parents being sent to Anglican schools. Whilst I have no fault to find with the religious and moral instruction which they are given, yet the fact remains that when they come back to the Reserve they consider themselves members of the Church of England, and when our missionary tries to interest them in church work, they reply that they are members of the Church of England - and very often that is simply a cloak for non-attendance and indifference. That difficulty has arisen in a number of cases - and that, in spite of the finest co-operation between the two Churches where the local school is situated. I have no doubt that the Church of England missionaries on Reserves where the children attend United Church schools find that the same situation obtains.

I know that you will think that I am raising a great many objections; but this is a pretty serious step to take and I want, so far as it is possible, to see how each step in the process will work out.

I was quite interested in your description of the Mohawk Institute, the School at Lytton, and the Shubenacadie Residential School as being departmentally operated institutions. Are we to presume therefore that in these departmentally operated institutions - such as the Mohawk Institute - no one church is given any special privilege or right to give religious instruction? I am afraid that your argument will hardly hold water. And I am sorry that there are no Protestant Indian children in the Shubenacadie Residential School so that I might test out this question of departmentally operated institutions!

I should like to have some further elucidation of the Auditor's report quoted on the second page of your memorandum. Here again, of course, we have no figures. The total amount which the Government paid to the Mount Elgin School for this period was \$22,871.02, and the \$37,000 includes the sum of \$11,749.33, which Mr. Strapp has entered as "Value of produce raised and consumed." I suppose it is fair to include that as part of the cost per pupil, but, if this is done, then I think

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it could be very materially reduced so as to make a much better showing.

3 There is no doubt that the total cost of the welfare programme on the Caradoc Reserve is high; but so long as the Government maintains the Reserve system, there is only one thing to be expected - that it will not decrease but rather increase. One cannot expect, on the one hand, to maintain a system, the operation of which saps all individual responsibility from the Indian, and, on the other hand, hope that the amount which will be required for the care of the aged, agricultural operations, drainage, etc., will decrease. That is simply impossible!

I should be very glad if you would give further consideration to the matter of having a complete survey of educational needs in Ontario; and also if you could send me a full statement of the cost of operation of all residential schools for the fiscal year 1942-43. You have been good enough to send me these statements for the years in which they have not been printed in the Auditor General's Accounts. These include per capita grants, etc., and give the total for each school. If it is necessary to have them mimeographed, I should be glad to get a sufficient number of copies so that they could be sent to the representatives of all the Churches.

Yours sincerely,

Leo Dwyer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 12, 1943.

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of June 10, in which you seek additional information with respect to the marginally-noted subject.

I am anxious to avoid in this correspondence, if I can, a discussion of government policy. Such discussion should really be carried on by the Minister or by the Deputy acting on his behalf. I am convinced that I should confine my attention to the task of supplying information and to an interpretation of the educational policy followed by the Department, particularly in recent years.

The records here indicate that the Back Settlement School, in the Caradoc Agency, was totally destroyed by fire on April 30, 1942. Immediately following this fire, the Anglican Bishop placed the nearest Anglican Church at our disposal, without cost, for educational purposes. A school has been conducted in the basement of that church during the present academic year. It has at this date a small enrolment of 20 with an average attendance of 14. In my last letter to you I referred to the closing of the Muncey School, which had at the time it was closed an average attendance of approximately 5.

I am sending forward herewith, for your information, a report of this Branch for the fiscal year 1942. The figures for the fiscal year 1943 have not been completed by the Treasury Branch but will be released in the course of a few weeks. I shall be glad to have Mr. Phelan prepare for you a statement somewhat similar to the statement prepared by him last year.

I have never pretended at any time to pass judgment on the general condition of the Mt. Elgin Institute. I did state quite frankly, however, after my last visit, that in my judgment the building was in an insanitary condition. It has, however, been condemned by our own architects in recent years. These men point out that the buildings themselves are on a mound and consequently subject to erosion. When Mr. Dudley erected supports to protect the gable of the classroom building from collapse, he did so on the specific understanding that he should not be held responsible, did the building collapse at any time in the immediate future. It has always appeared to me that the building is somewhat deceptive in that the outside appearance is not wholly unattractive. I think it is only fair to you to add that a number of the agents at the recent convention held in

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Toronto stated quite emphatically that, in view of the insanitary condition of the building, they were not prepared to encourage Indian pupils to attend the institution.

I note that the Mohawk Institute was reconstructed at a cost of approximately \$50,000.00 in the years 1922-23 and 1923-24. In addition to this, the grant of \$5,000.00 a year contributed to the Department for the operation of this school has been spent from year to year on general maintenance and repairs. It should be borne in mind that children for the Mohawk Institute are recruited from Tyendinaga, Gibson, Caughnawaga, Sarnia, Moravian, Walpole Island and a number of outlying reserves. The pupils in attendance at this school from the Six Nations Reserve are, with one or two exceptions, orphans or children from disrupted homes. In this connection I should point out that two years ago we made an arrangement whereby high school studies are provided at two or three of the Indian day schools on the Six Nations Reserve. In addition to this, we have an arrangement with the Brantford Collegiate Board, whereby the students who complete the Grade 9 course on the reserve with a creditable standing proceed with Grades 10, 11 and 12 at the Brantford Collegiate Institute. In my judgment, it would be very unwise and - if I may say so - pedagogically unsound to modify this program in any sense until it has been given a few years' trial. What I had in mind at Caradoc was a continuation school to which we could send pupils for training in agriculture, home economics, auto mechanics, handicrafts, etc. These children might remain at the Indian day schools until they were 12 or 13 years old and then proceed to the continuation school. You will be interested to learn that the number of pupils proceeding with high school studies at the Six Nations Reserve is equal to the number of white pupils proceeding with these studies in the adjoining communities.

You appear to have misunderstood my reference to the Shubenacadie, Mohawk Institute and Lytton Schools as being departmentally operated. I can only repeat that statement, not as an expression of opinion but as a statement of fact. The Mohawk Institute and the school at Lytton are actually leased by this Department, on the understanding that they will be operated by the Government of Canada for the education and edification of Indian children. They are leased on the understanding that a fully ordained Anglican clergyman will be employed as principal. The three schools, of course, are operated by the Department in conformity with subsection 2 of Section 10 of the Indian Act. This subsection reads: "No Protestant child shall be assigned to a Roman Catholic school or a school conducted under Roman Catholic auspices, and no Roman Catholic child shall be assigned to a Protestant school or a school conducted under Protestant auspices". You state that you are sorry that there are no Protestant Indian children in the Shubenacadie Residential School, so that you might test out the question of departmentally operated institutions. I simply cannot grasp the meaning of this reference.

I was intentionally conservative when giving the expenditures involved in the operation of the Mount Elgin Institute. I simply submitted figures showing the actual disbursements. I did not include depreciation on buildings, farm machinery, etc., nor did I include inspection fees or

the cost -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the cost of school supplies, desks, text books, maps, etc., which are supplied from year to year from a distinct and separate appropriation and which are not included in the regular auditor's reports.

I should like you to read again the last paragraph of the memorandum sent forward by me with my letter of May 31. What I was anxious to point out there was the wide discrepancy between welfare expenditures and the annual expenditures at the Mt. Elgin Institute.

I shall be glad to send on the financial statement just as soon as we can secure the figures from the Treasury officials.

Yours very sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

177

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the cost of school supplies, desks, text books, maps, etc., which are supplied from year to year from a distinct and separate appropriation and which are not included in the regular auditor's reports.

I should like you to read again the last paragraph of the memorandum sent forward by me with my letter of May 31. What I was anxious to point out there was the wide discrepancy between welfare expenditures and the annual expenditures at the Mt. Elgin Institute.

I shall be glad to send on the financial statement just as soon as we can secure the figures from the Treasury officials.

Yours very sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

1774

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo - Central Registry

Date June 22/43 Time pm

File No. 7-0-1
(IF FILE NO. KNOWN OTHER PARTICULARS NOT REQUIRED)

- (1) is required by
- (2) has been passed to Deputy Minister
- (3) is for cancellation of B.F. of (Date)

(STRIKE OUT LINES NOT APPLICABLE)

R. 138

Initials Jm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 21, 1943.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute.

I am sending forward herewith File No. 7-0-1 containing correspondence with respect to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

I am anxious to direct your attention particularly to recent correspondence that has taken place between this Branch and the Secretary of the Home Mission Board of the United Church of Canada, with regard to the operation of the marginally-noted residential school, beginning with your memorandum to me dated May 22, 1943.

Dr. Dorey visited this Branch on Saturday, last, and had a two hour discussion with the Superintendent of Welfare and Training on this subject. Dr. Dorey appears to be definitely of the opinion that it will not be possible or practical to close this school at the end of the present academic year, and in view of the fact that we have not yet received a definite decision from the New England Company, the officials of this Branch are disposed to agree with him.

Dr. Dorey, speaking for the Home Mission Board, is emphatic in expressing the opinion that a survey of the constituency and reserves now served by the school should be undertaken at once, by an experienced educationist, one thoroughly familiar with rural conditions and preferably one familiar with conditions on Indian reserves. He has assured us that the Home Mission Board would be glad to co-operate with us in carrying out this survey. Dr. Dorey is also of the opinion that in view of the fact that the Department, over a period of years, has allowed each of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 28, 1943.

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute.

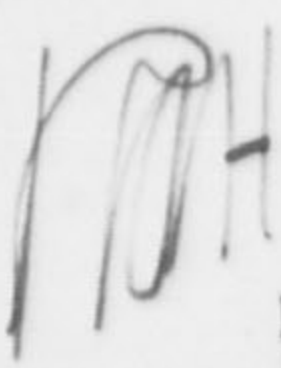
Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 22nd instant, in which you submit, on behalf of your Executive, a list of the reserves on which an educational survey might be undertaken before a final decision is reached with respect to the operation of the Mount Elgin Institute.

I am sending forward a copy of your letter to the Director, to be forwarded to the office of the Minister. It has occurred to me that, in view of the holiday season that is now upon us, it will scarcely be possible to undertake such a survey until August or September. If an educationist is set apart for this task, I am of the opinion that he should be accompanied by a representative of your Executive and, if at all possible, by Mr. Arneil, our Inspector of Indian Agencies for the province of Ontario. I regret to state, however, that the limited time at my disposal has not enabled me to give any thought to the matter since our last interview.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 28, 1943.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute.

I am sending forward herewith copy of a letter received by this Branch from the Reverend Dr. George Dorey.

The officials here are of the opinion that the survey to which Dr. Dorey refers, if deemed necessary, might be undertaken during the month of August.

Encl.

W. J. C.
Director.

MA

June 29/43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File No. 100-50

Muncey, Ontario,
June 24th, 1943.

RESOLUTION NO. 1
CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES

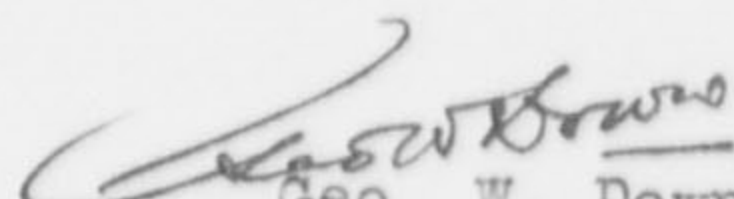
A Correct Copy as Submitted by the Band Secretary

It was moved by James Fox seconded by Wilfred Riley that in view of the sworn statements of complaints made by some of the pupils of the Mt. Elgin Institute against Rev. Mr. Strapp of his illtreatment to the pupils of the said Mt. Elgin Institute that an investigation be called by the Department of Indian Affairs and that all the Bands be notified of said investigation in view of the fact that nearly all the Indians in the Province have children attending said school one time or another and that the investigation be held at the Chippewa Council Hall, Caradoc Reserve.

Carried

In reference to Resolution No. 1. Resolution No. 1, with sworn statements attached, is the result of numerous complaints and continual runaways from the said school. It is thought, locally, that there must be some reason for this condition.

From private information received, I am advised that a circularization of the Bands interested, throughout Ontario, is being made. However, as local resident Agent, I refrain from any further comments, until you have had time to examine the complaints.


Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

GWD/BC



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO :
COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX :
TO WIT: :

IN THE MATTER OF MT.ELGIN INSTITUTE
AT THE MUNCEY INDIAN RESERVE

I, Charlotte French, of the Indian Reserve at Muncy, in the
County of Middlesex, married woman, MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. That my daughter Buelah French was in attendance at the said Mt.Elgin Institute.
2. That during her stay in the said school she often complained of the oatmeal served to them, and was always hungry while in the school and often asked me to bring her something to eat.
3. That during her stay in the school she had a very painful toe caused by an ingrown toe nail. She came home from the school at the summer holidays, but I thought she was given attention at the school and when the holidays were over, she went back to the school hoping to have the toe attended to. The year passed and when she came home at the next summer holidays, her toe was in a worse condition than the year before. I then took her to another Doctor who said she would have to rest before the toe could be operated on. Before this could be done the school authorities sent the Police to my house and insisted that my daughter return to the school. I did not want her to go because I felt that she would not be cared for; however, they promised to give her more careful treatment. When I went to the school with my said daughter, the principal, Mr. Strapp, was extremely rude to me. My daughter should have been given medical long before she received the same, and suffered needlessly and longer than she should have. And that as I believe that Mr. Strapp has not the interest of the children in mind, I am of the opinion that it would be very much better if he were removed from the school and a more sympathetic person in charge.

SWORN BEFORE ME
at the town of Strathroy in the
County of Middlesex, this 8th
day of June, 1943.

} Charlotte French.

A. B. B. B.

A Commissioner etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 400-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO :
COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX :
TO WIT: :

IN THE MATTER OF MT.ELGIN INSTITUTE
AT THE MUNCHEY INDIAN RESERVE

I, Annie Deleary, of the Muncney Reserve, in the County of Middlesex,
Married woman, MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. That I am the mother of Faye Kechego who was a student at the Mount Elgin Institute on the said Indian Reserver.
2. That the food was of such a poor quality that she could not eat the same, and was always complaining of being hungry. The oatmeal and soya beans were not properly cooked, and the milk they had was often turning sour, and she was always begging me to bring bread or other food for her to eat.
3. That while she was at the said School she got athlete's foot which she did not have before going to the said school, and which I have been unable to cure since she has come home.
4. That the children were very severely strapped for very trifling offences, and my said daughter says that she has often seen other girls with swollen wrists after such a strapping.
5. That the clothing supplied to my said daughter was not sufficient to keep her warm in cold weather, and that she was compelled to loan the good clothing which I had purchased for her for special occasions, to other students in the school, and it was often returned much the worse of wear after being loaned.
6. That I believe it would be in the best interests of the pupils in the school if the principal Mr.Strapp were removed from the said Institution and another principal appointed, who would be interested in the welfare of the children in the school, as I feel Mr.Strapp has no interest in them.

SWORN BEFORE ME
AT THE TOWN OF STRATHROY
in the county of Middlesex,
this 7th day of June, 1943.

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

Annie Deleary

A Commissioner etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO) IN THE MATTER OF MT.ELGIN INSTITUTE
COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX) AT THE MUNCEY INDIAN RESERVE
TO WIT:)

I, Jessie Seneca, of the town of Strathroy in the County of Middlesex, married woman, (formerly of the Muncey Reserve)

MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. That I am the mother of Loraine Tooshknig who was formerly a student at the Mt.Elgin Institute, and she has informed me that the following conditions exist at the said School which is under the principalship of Mr.Strapp.
2. That Mr.Strapp has two storerooms for food; one for himself and staff, and the other for the children of the school. Often the food is poor, the bread being stale and often mouldy, and the cereals, oatmeal and cornmeal often wormy, and the milk often sour. That my said daughter took her turn in the work of the kitchen and has seen these conditions, of which she has informed me. That my daughter was hungry all the time, because the food was so unpalatable.
3. That when Miss Smith was at the Institute, who saw that the food was wholesome that was furnished to the children, when she was on kitchen duty.
4. That when Mr.Strapp would punish the girls he would raise their skirts when whipping them. And that my said daughter Loraine has a scar on her wrist which she received when punished by the said Strapp. And that after the girls had retired Mr.Strapp would go to their bedrooms with a flashlight and flash the light in the girls faces.
5. That I understand there was a Miss Prentice teaching in the school who was very kind to the students, and for this reason she was dismissed by Mr.Strapp. And that I believe the school would be much more efficiently conducted if Mr.Strapp was removed from the principalship of the said Institute.

After being read over and explained to the said Jessie Seneca, who seemed to understand the same perfectly, and who made her mark in my presence, she was

Sworn before me)
At the town of Strathroy)
in the County of Middlesex)
this 25th day of May,)
1943.)

Jessie X Seneca
W. A. B. B. B.

W. A. B. B. B.

Indian Affairs. (RECEIVED), DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, FILE 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA: :
: IN THE MATTER OF MT.ELGIN INSTITUTE
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO :
: AT THE MUNCEY INDIAN RESERVE.
TO WIT: :
:

I, Annie Waddilove, of the Muncey Reserve in the County of Middlesex, married woman,

MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. That I am the guardian of Mildred Fisher, who was a student at the Mt.Elgin Institute at the Muncey Indian Reserve.
2. That the said Mildred Fisher complained of always being hungry as they never got sufficient to eat, and that the food was cooked so poorly that they could hardly eat what was often put before them, especially the oatmeal and soya beans. And that if they complained about the food they were strapped by the principal, Mr.Strapp.
3. That the milk given the children to drink was often turning sour.
4. That Mildred Fisher informs me that at one time in going to the toilet on the lower floor, as the one on the upper floor was not in working condition, she had to pass through a dormitory occupied by the girls, and that she saw one of the boy students of the school in this dormitory sitting on the side of the bed of one of the girls.
5. That the said Mildred Fisher further informs me that she had to assist other girls in the school in making home brew, which was made in the kitchen of the said school, and the alcohol was taken from the school clinic.
6. That the said Mildred Fisher informs me that the girls are severely whipped or strapped for very trivial offences, and they are warned by him that they must not talk about the conditions at the school when visiting their homes.
7. That the said Mildred Fisher was lousy on several occasions while in the school, and she has athlete's foot which she got at the school and which I have been unable to cure since she came home.
8. That I consider it would be in the best interests of the children who are in attendance at the Mt.Elgin Institute, if Mr. Strapp was relieved of his duties there, as I feel he is not at all interested in the welfare of the children in attendance, and a new principal appointed for the school.

SWORN BEFORE ME
at the town of Strathroy
in the county of Middlesex,
this 7th day of June, 1943.

} Mrs Annie Waddilove
)
)
)

Am. Bixel.

A Commissioner etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

County of Middlesex,
To Wit

)
) IN THE MATTER OF MT.ELGIN INSTITUTE.
)

) MUNCEY RESERVE
)

) MIDDLESEX COUNTY
)

I, Mary Seneca, of the Muncey Indian Reserve, in the County of Middlesex,
Married woman, MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. My adopted daughter, Alberta Seneca, has been a student at
the Muncey Reserve Indian School, known as Mt.Elgin Institute.

2. That when Alberta asked for a pair of running shoes which she
needed very badly, and went up to a teacher, Miss Burnfield, in the said
Institute, to get the running shoes, several other students went with
Alberta, who got the shoes, and Miss Burnfield asked why all the girls
came up. She was very cross, and ^{was the} Alberta last to leave her room, and
as she did so, Miss Burnfield hit her with a clenched fist, leaving a
a black mark on the child's back.

2. That Alberta informs me that the food is not palatable. The milk
is often sour, and lately there has not been any variety in the vegetables.

3. That when my husband and I visited Alberta at the said school,
she informed me that afterwards she was called to the office of the principal,
Mr.Strapp, who questioned her as to what she told her parents, and what they
said to her.

4. That it would be in the best interests of the children at the said
school, if Mr.Strapp were removed, and a person of more sympathy and understand-
ing were employed in his place, who would see that the other teachers were
also kind to the children.
After being read over and explained
to the said Mary Seneca, who seemed to
understand the same perfectly, and she
was
SWORN BEFORE ME

at the town of Strathroy
in the County of Middlesex,
this 21st day of June/43.
and made her mark in my presence.

Mary X Seneca
Mark.

A. B. Bixel.

A Commissioner etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
June 30, 1943.

Mr. Geo. W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ont.

I have your letter of the 24th instant, enclosing copy of Resolution No. 1 of the Chippewas of the Thames, with reference to complaints about the Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. The Department has carefully noted the complaints that have been made and it has been decided to have Mr. Phelan visit the Caradoc Agency and the Mount Elgin School within the next two weeks.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Schofield



Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

June 29th,
1943.

EX'D.
A

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey: Re - Operation Mount Elgin Institute
Your File 7-0-1

Thanks for your letter. I think that your suggestion of having the educationist set apart for the task accompanied by Mr. Arneil is a particularly good one. We shall be glad to have someone representing us go with these gentlemen. You will appreciate the fact that we all have certain duties to look after, but I can assure you that either one of the Secretaries or Mr. Joblin, our missionary on the Caradoc Reserve, will do this work.

Yours sincerely,

George Dorey

WD.MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 22, 1943.

Dear Mr. Cochrane:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of June 16, in which you submit, on behalf of the Court of the New England Company, certain proposals with respect to the operation of the Mohawk Institute, Brantford, Ontario.

These proposals appear on the whole to be reasonably satisfactory for the educational program we have in mind, and it would be appreciated if ~~we~~ you could have a draft lease prepared and submitted to us for detailed examination.

As I intimated to you in my letter dated December 23, 1942, it is our intention to provide at the Mohawk Institute educational facilities for a group of non-Catholic pupils recruited from the Caradoc, Six Nations and New Credit Indian reserves. It is my understanding that we would, under the terms of the new agreement, be in a position to proceed with the employment of a fully qualified principal to take charge of the school, that the religious instruction for the Anglican pupils enrolled at the institution would be provided by a Church of England clergyman appointed by you for this purpose and that the salary of this clergyman would be borne by the New England Company. I note with interest that you would be willing to consider any scheme for giving small grants to deserving Indian pupils who might from time to time desire to proceed with high school studies. It has occurred to me that such scholarships, if made available by you, might very well be administered by the clergyman in charge of the Mohawk Chapel, the Indian Superintendent at the Six Nations Reserve and an educationist selected by and acceptable to both these gentlemen.

Arthur Cochrane, Esq.,
Governor,
New England Company,
26 Bloomsbury Square,
London, W.C., England.

May I -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May I suggest that consideration be given by your company to the desirability of including in the new lease a clause by which the lease could be terminated by either party after a period of six months' notice. I notice that there was no such clause in the lease that recently expired. In view of the location of the Mohawk Institute, however, which is, as you know, inside the boundaries of the city of Brantford, it seems to me desirable that a clause such as this should be included.

In your communication you refer to a nominal rent, on the understanding that this Department would become responsible for the purchase of equipment, maintenance, repairs, insurance, etc. I am taking it for granted that this nominal rent will not exceed the amount paid under the terms of the old lease.

Yours sincerely,

V.E. ORERAR

Sent 26/7/43.

RAH
RAH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE
DEP. MINISTER



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



Memorandum to:

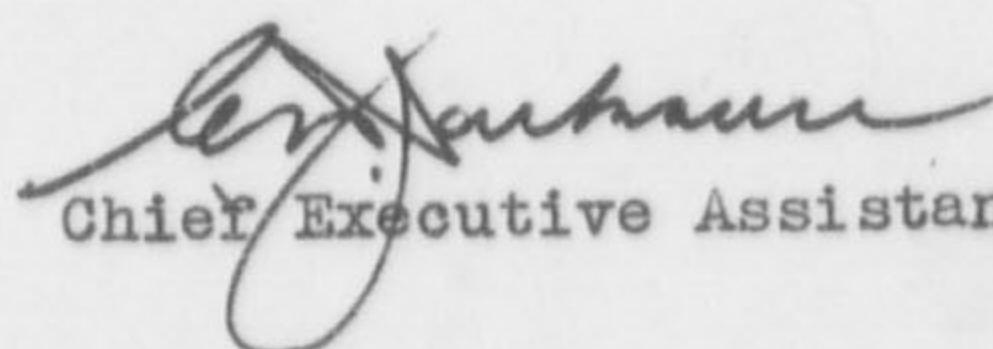
Dr. H.W. McGill

Re Mohawk Institute
Your file 540414

Referring to your memorandum of the 2nd instant, the Minister has now signed the draft letter which you prepared to Mr. Arthur Cochrane, Governor of the New England Company, and this is being forwarded.

It is still necessary to reach a decision as to whether the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School will be closed. The Deputy Minister would like to have a talk with you and Mr. Hoey just as soon as the latter returns from his holidays.

Your file returned herewith.


Chief Executive Assistant.

Ottawa, July 26, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 5, 1943.

Dear Mr. Greer:

We have, at the Caradoc Agency, Muncey, Ontario, a residential school, known as the Mount Elgin Institute. This school was established on the reserve about a century ago. Recent reports from our officials indicate that the building is at present in a somewhat dilapidated and insanitary condition. Despite this fact, however, it is not at all likely that we will be able to secure the funds for a new building at any time during the years immediately ahead of us. The suggestion has been made that it might be possible to close this school by making greater provision for the education of children at Indian day schools in the agency and that a number of orphan children now enrolled at the institution might be provided with accommodation at the Mohawk Institute, Brantford, Ontario.

The Mount Elgin Institute is operated by the Department in co-operation with the United Church of Canada. The representatives of this Church feel that before a final decision is reached in respect to the residential school, a thorough survey of the constituency served by it should be made by a competent educationist. I have been wondering if it would be possible to secure the services of one of your public school inspectors for this task. It is our intention that the inspector undertaking the survey be accompanied by our inspector of Indian Agencies for the province of Ontario, Mr. W. S. Arneil, and by a representative of the United Church of Canada, probably a clergyman. I am disposed to think that the survey would require about two weeks of an inspector's time, and I would like it undertaken, if at all possible, early in September.

I am of the opinion that any of your inspectors familiar with conditions in southwestern Ontario would be suitable for the work I have in mind. I note that Inspectors Smith, Young and Webster report on the work of our schools in this section of the province from time to time. It might be advisable, however, to select an inspector other than the man actually responsible for the inspection of the Institute.

It is my present intention to visit Toronto on Saturday August 28. Would it be possible to have an interview with you on the morning of that date, say 10 o'clock? We could discuss the matter more fully at that time and perhaps reach a decision with respect to the inspector that might undertake the work.

I naturally hesitate to encroach on your time knowing how busily engaged you must be at this season of the year. If, however, you can grant me this interview, such action on your part will be deeply appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer, Esq., M.A.,
Chief Inspector of Public
& Separate Schools,
Toronto, Ont.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Toronto, August 9th, 1943.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

I received your letter of the 5th instant and assure you that we are ready to co-operate with you at all times with respect to the work of the Indian Schools.

It will be somewhat difficult to spare an inspector for a two-weeks' period during the busy month of September. However, I shall be pleased to meet you when you come to Toronto on Saturday, August 28th, and I am sure that we can decide upon plans which will be satisfactory to all.

Yours very truly,

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xill

Ottawa, August 10, 1943.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have asked Mr. V. K. Greer, Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools, for the province of Ontario, to select an educationist, preferably a school inspector familiar with conditions in southwestern Ontario, to undertake an educational survey of the constituency now served by the Mount Elgin Institute.

I have intimated to Mr. Greer that it was my intention to visit Toronto on Saturday August 28 and that I would be glad to see him on the morning of that date at 10 o'clock. It is my hope that Mr. Greer may be in a position to let me have the name of the man selected by him at that time.

Mr. Arneil, who is at present engaged in an inspection of a number of agencies as far west as Port Arthur, will return to Toronto at that time and, in all probability, will accompany me to Mr. Greer's office. I would like to have an interview with you immediately following my talk with Mr. Greer. I have already completed arrangements whereby Mr. Arneil will accompany the man selected on this survey and it is my hope that you will be able to have a man representing the United Church take part in the survey. Mr. Arneil informs me that he will use his car and by so doing provide transportation for the other two members of the group. I am disposed to think that these men ought to be able to undertake and complete this work in about two weeks. I have no desire, of course, to hurry them in any way.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
Toronto Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

7-0-1
REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

*Records
7-0-1*



Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

August 11th,
1943.

Dear Mr. Hoey,-

Re: 7-0-1

In reply to yours of August 10th, may I say that I note you will be in Toronto on Saturday, August 28th, and I shall plan to be here. No doubt you will let me know at what time you are likely to be around the office. Perhaps you and Mr. Arneil would have lunch with me.

Yours sincerely,

George Dorey

GD:EWS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Ottawa, June 28, 1943.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute.

I am sending forward herewith copy of a letter received by this Branch from the Reverend Dr. George Dorey.

The officials here are of the opinion that the survey to which Dr. Dorey refers, if deemed necessary, might be undertaken during the month of August.

Encl.

H. W. McGill,
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

(Copy)

Ottawa, June 28, 1943.

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 22nd instant, in which you submit, on behalf of your Executive, a list of the reserves on which an educational survey might be undertaken before a final decision is reached with respect to the operation of the Mount Elgin Institute.

I am sending forward a copy of your letter to the Director, to be forwarded to the office of the Minister. It has occurred to me that, in view of the holiday season that is now upon us, it will scarcely be possible to undertake such a survey until August or September. If an educationist is set apart for this task, I am of the opinion that he should be accompanied by a representative of your Executive and, if at all possible, by Mr. Arneil, our Inspector of Indian Agencies for the province of Ontario. I regret to state, however, that the limited time at my disposal has not enabled me to give any thought to the matter since our last interview.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
The United Church of Canada

Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

June 22nd, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re - Operation Mount Elgin Institute
Your File 7-0-1

Our Executive, at its meeting yesterday, gave some consideration to the question of the continued operation of Mount Elgin, and I was instructed to write to you to say that, without in any way committing ourselves to the closing of the Institute, we feel that it would be well to have a careful survey made of the educational and other requirements of the Indian children who are under the care of the United Church in Southern Ontario Reserves. I am therefore advising you that we shall be glad to co-operate in whatever way you deem best to further that end.

It would seem to me that the Reserves which should be studied are those in which our Church has an interest in Ontario. They seem to be as follows:

Cape Croker; Caradoc Agency; Christian Island;
Moraviantown; Gibson and certain other Reserves
in the Parry Sound Agency; Sarnia; Saugeen;
Walpole Island.

I think some attention should also be given to the problem of those Indians in the Six Nations Reserve who might be considered as likely to furnish pupils for a residential school and yet who are United Church.

I shall be glad if you will let us know in what way we can best be of assistance.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. Dorey.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Ottawa, June 21, 1943.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute.

I am sending forward herewith File No. 7-0-1 containing correspondence with respect to the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

I am anxious to direct your attention particularly to recent correspondence that has taken place between this Branch and the Secretary of the Home Mission Board of the United Church of Canada, with regard to the operation of the marginally-noted residential school, beginning with your memorandum to me dated May 22, 1943.

Dr. Dorey visited this Branch on Saturday, last, and had a two hour discussion with the Superintendent of Welfare and Training on this subject. Dr. Dorey appears to be definitely of the opinion that it will not be possible or practical to close this school at the end of the present academic year, and in view of the fact that we have not yet received a definite decision from the New England Company, the officials of this Branch are disposed to agree with him.

Dr. Dorey, speaking for the Home Mission Board, is emphatic in expressing the opinion that a survey of the constituency and reserves now served by the school should be undertaken at once, by an experienced educationist, one thoroughly familiar with rural conditions and preferably one familiar with conditions on Indian reserves. He has assured us that the Home Mission Board would be glad to co-operate with us in carrying out this survey. Dr. Dorey is also of the opinion that in view of the fact that the Department, over a period of years, has allowed each of the churches to enroll at residential schools a certain number of pupils, it would scarcely be fair to the interests of the United Church to close this school unless a corresponding reduction were made in the enrolment of pupils at schools operated by other church bodies. I have just learned that we have now received an acknowledgment of the Minister's letter from the New England Company. In this letter the Treasurer of the Company states:-

"We are going very fully into the various points you mention regarding the institution and as soon as the Court has arrived at any decision on the matter I will communicate with you again".

I would appreciate an opportunity to discuss this matter with you personally, at an early date.

H. W. McGill,
Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

26 Bloomsbury Square,
London, W. C.,

DUPLICATE

16th June, 1943.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Welfare & Training Service,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

I have sent a separate letter to your Minister about the general question of the future of the Mohawk Institute.

In this letter I am dealing with the question of the pensions to Miss Hardie and Mr. Snell which you raised in your letter to the Treasurer of December 24th 1942.

The Court of the Company have considered the matter in the light of legal advice and a letter from the Charity Commission. They are advised that they are justified in continuing Miss Hardie's pension. They will be willing, therefore, to continue her existing pension of £150 per year for her lifetime.

In regard to Mr. Snell, however, the Company are advised that as he was appointed by the Canadian Government without reference to the Company, they would not be entitled to grant any pension to him. I regret, therefore, that it is not possible to concur in this part of your proposal.

I should add that the proposal to pay Miss Hardie's pension is subject to the Department of Mines & Resources accepting the alternative propositions in regard to the future of the Mohawk Institute which I have set out in my letter to your Minister.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd.) ARTHUR COCHRANE.

Governor
NEW ENGLAND COMPANY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telegrams & Cables
Nowangling, London
Telephone
No. 3162 Central
252 Cuffley

(Copy)

26 Bloomsbury Square,
London, W. C.,

DUPLICATE

16th June, 1943.

The Minister of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Minister:

I fear that it has taken some time to reply to your letter of December 23rd 1942 about the future of the Mohawk Institute, but it was necessary for the New England Company to take legal advice, and to ascertain the views of the Charity Commission as to how far the proposition in your letter was consistent with the Company's Charter.

The Court of the Company are advised that they are not at liberty under their Charter to transfer the freehold of the Institute to your Department as you propose without consideration. On the other hand the Company have every wish to facilitate the general scheme which you have proposed. The Company must, however, stipulate that the teachings of the Church of England should continue to be available for those pupils whose parents desire it.

With the purpose in view of continuing the objects of the Company within the terms of their Charter the Company wish to suggest to you the following alternative arrangement:-

The Company would be willing to grant a Lease of the Mohawk Institute, apart from the Mohawk Chapel, for a nominal rent, for a term of 21 years, your Department being responsible for maintenance and repairs and for the insurance of the property. The Company would retain the freehold of the Chapel and would be responsible for its upkeep.

In the altered circumstances the Company would not propose to maintain their annual grant of £1000 beyond the end of the current year, but they would pay a salary to a Church of England clergyman nominated by the Bishop of the Diocese and appointed by the Company, to give religious instruction in the School and to serve the Chapel. The Company would wish to consider any scheme for giving small grants to deserving Indian pupils to enable them to continue their education on leaving the school.

The Company hope that these proposals will

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be acceptable to you and would be much obliged if you would cable giving your views in principle on their suggestions. If you concur generally the Company would then have a draft Lease prepared and sent to you for detailed examination.

I am dealing in a separate letter with the question of the pensions for Miss Hardie and Mr. Snell, which was raised in a letter to the Treasurer of the Company from Mr. Phelan.

Yours sincerely,

(sgd.) ARTHUR COCHRANE,

Governor,
NEW ENGLAND COMPANY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

(Copy)

Ottawa, June 12, 1943.

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of June 10, in which you seek additional information with respect to the marginally-noted subject.

I am anxious to avoid in this correspondence, if I can, a discussion of government policy. Such discussion should really be carried on by the Minister or by the Deputy acting on his behalf. I am convinced that I should confine my attention to the task of supplying information and to an interpretation of the educational policy followed by the Department, particularly in recent years.

The records here indicate that the Back Settlement School, in the Caradoc Agency, was totally destroyed by fire on April 30, 1942. Immediately following this fire, the Anglican Bishop placed the nearest Anglican Church at our disposal, without cost, for educational purposes. A school has been conducted in the basement of that church during the present academic year. It has at this date a small enrolment of 20 with an average attendance of 14. In my last letter to you I referred to the closing of the Muncey School, which had at the time it was closed an average attendance of approximately 5.

I am sending forward herewith, for your information, a report of this Branch for the fiscal year 1942. The figures for the fiscal year 1943 have not been completed by the Treasury Branch but will be released in the course of a few weeks. I shall be glad to have Mr. Phelan prepare for you a statement somewhat similar to the statement prepared by him last year.

I have never pretended at any time to pass judgment on the general condition of the Mt. Elgin Institute. I did state quite frankly, however, after my last visit, that in my judgment the building was in an insanitary condition. It has, however, been condemned by our own architects in recent years. These men point out that the buildings themselves are on a mound and consequently subject to erosion. When Mr. Dudley erected supports to protect the gable of the classroom building from collapse, he did so on the specific understanding that he should not be held responsible, did the building collapse at any time in the immediate future. It has always appeared to me that the building is somewhat deceptive in that the outside appearance is not wholly unattractive. I think it is only fair to you to add that a number of the agents at the recent convention held in Toronto stated quite emphatically that, in view of the insanitary condition of the building, they were not prepared to encourage Indian pupils to attend the institution.

I note that the Mohawk Institute was reconstructed at a cost of approximately \$50,000.00 in the years 1922-23 and 1923-24. In addition to this, the grant of \$5,000.00 a

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary, Bd. of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West, Toronto 2, Ont.

year-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

year contributed to the Department for the operation of this school has been spent from year to year on general maintenance and repairs. It should be borne in mind that children for the Mohawk Institute are recruited from Tyendinaga, Gibson, Caughnawaga, Sarnia, Moravian, Walpole Island and a number of outlying reserves. The pupils in attendance at this school from the Six Nations Reserve are, with one or two exceptions, orphans or children from disrupted homes. In this connection I should point out that two years ago we made an arrangement whereby high school studies are provided at two or three of the Indian day schools on the Six Nations Reserve. In addition to this, we have an arrangement with the Brantford Collegiate Board, whereby the students who complete the Grade 9 course on the reserve with a creditable standing proceed with Grades 10, 11 and 12 at the Brantford Collegiate Institute. In my judgment, it would be very unwise and - if I may say so - pedagogically unsound to modify this program in any sense until it has been given a few years' trial. What I had in mind at Caradoc was a continuation school to which we could send pupils for training in agriculture, home economics, auto mechanics, handicrafts, etc. These children might remain at the Indian day schools until they were 12 or 13 years old and then proceed to the continuation school. You will be interested to learn that the number of pupils proceeding with high school studies at the Six Nations Reserve is equal to the number of white pupils proceeding with these studies in the adjoining communities.

You appear to have misunderstood my reference to the Shubenacadie, Mohawk Institute and Lytton Schools as being departmentally operated. I can only repeat that statement, not as an expression of opinion but as a statement of fact. The Mohawk Institute and the school at Lytton are actually leased by this Department, on the understanding that they will be operated by the Government of Canada for the education and edification of Indian children. They are leased on the understanding that a fully ordained Anglican clergyman will be employed as principal. The three schools, of course, are operated by the Department in conformity with subsection 2 of Section 10 of the Indian Act. This subsection reads: "No Protestant child shall be assigned to a Roman Catholic school or a school conducted under Roman Catholic auspices, and no Roman Catholic child shall be assigned to a Protestant school or a school conducted under Protestant auspices". You state that you are sorry that there are no Protestant Indian children in the Shubenacadie Residential School, so that you might test out the question of departmentally operated institutions. I simply cannot grasp the meaning of this reference.

I was intentionally conservative when giving the expenditures involved in the operation of the Mount Elgin Institute. I simply submitted figures showing the actual disbursements. I did not include depreciation on buildings, farm machinery, etc., nor did I include inspection fees or the cost of school supplies, desks, text books, maps, etc., which are supplied from year to year from a distinct and separate appropriation and which are not included in the regular auditor's reports.

I should like you to read again the last paragraph of the memorandum sent forward by me with my letter of May 31. What I was anxious to point out there was the wide discrepancy between welfare expenditures and the annual expenditures at the Mt. Elgin Institute.

I shall be glad to send on the financial statement just as soon as we can secure the figures from the Treasury officials.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Ottawa, May 31, 1943.

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 27 and to thank you for the candid expression of opinion contained therein. I was particularly gratified to note your anxiousness to co-operate with the Department in having a thorough survey undertaken at the Caradoc agency with the object of working out an educational program designed to meet the needs of the Indian population.

In view of the fact that you are likely to discuss this matter with the members of your executive, I am attaching hereto a memorandum on the subject which, I trust, you will find helpful. I do not mind admitting to you that the condition of the Mount Elgin Institute has given me a great many anxious hours of late. We have had two memoranda from the Minister's office within the last year, in both of which the opinion was expressed that the institution should be closed. You can easily imagine then the position I would be in, in the case of truancy or in case of fire or the collapse of the classroom building.

I feel sure that you will recall to mind a discussion we had at the time of your visit on January 12. At that time we discussed the desirability of operating the Mohawk Institute as a departmental institution. I suggested at that time that the principal of the Alert Bay School might be a good man for the principalship. This discussion took place before the Minister wrote his letter to the New England Company.

I do not suppose that the actual date of the closing should prove to be a serious matter. The Government, having enunciated its policy, is not likely to be unreasonable either with respect to the closing date or the re-employment of the staff. However, these are all matters that might be discussed by you with the Director or with the Minister.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Memorandum:

DOCTOR DOREY

Re: Operation Mt. Elgin Institute

The Mount Elgin Institute has at this date an authorized enrolment of 150 pupils, for which per capita grant at the rate of \$160 is allowed. The actual enrolment is approximately 125 pupils, but a number of these are senior girls who have exceeded the age limit. The pupils are drawn from the following reserves:- Walpole Island 5; Sarnia 9, Kettle Point 17; Oneida 1; Muncey 1, Caradoc 52; Cape Croker 13; Hagersville 1 (New Credit); Moravian 2; Saugeen 4; Christian Island 7; Six Nations 9; Gibson (Parry Sound) 3; Caughnawaga 1.

The departmental records indicate that there is ample accommodation at the day schools on the reserves from which pupils are recruited and that the closing down of the Mt. Elgin Institute would cause little inconvenience in this respect, although transportation in one or two cases would no doubt have to be provided. It is interesting to note that a day school was closed at the Caradoc agency during the present academic year for the reason that the number of pupils available did not justify its operation. The teacher of this school was later transferred to the agency office where she now serves as clerk. It will be noted that 17 pupils are recruited from the Kettle Point agency and yet the attendance at this school has become so unsatisfactory and the number of pupils of school age reduced to such an extent that we are now considering the advisability of closing this school. These are facts that confront us, apart altogether from the insanitary condition of the building. From a sanitary standpoint the building has been condemned by the Acting Superintendent of Medical Services, the Inspector for Ontario and a number of Indian agents at the annual conference of Indian agents. The R. C. M. P. in the district have not advocated the closing of the building but have expressed the view that the institution, in their judgment, is no longer necessary.

The educational set-up suggested in my letter to you of May 26th is exactly the same set-up as we have now in operation at the Ste. Catherine (R.C.) School in the Cowichan Agency. This school was built in the year 1929-30. The set-up is exactly the same as the one approved by the Government for Eskasoni and for Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia. A clergyman with pedagogical training will be in charge of these schools.

The Mohawk Institute, the St. George's School at Lytton and the Shubenacadie Residential School (R.C.) are, and always have been, departmentally operated institutions. The St. George's School and the Mohawk Institute have never been operated at any time by the Anglican Church or by the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission of the Church of England. Should the Mohawk Institute be operated jointly, there would be no change whatever in the status of the school. The New England Company, in making their grant, request that a regularly ordained Anglican clergyman be employed as principal.

There is of course a financial side to this question. I have no desire to emphasize this side unduly

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
The United Church of Canada

299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2, Ontario

June 10th, 1943.

Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re - Operation Mount Elgin Institute
Your File 7-0-1

Following receipt of your last letter and memorandum, we have had the opportunity of thinking more about this, and also of having a conversation with Mr. Strapp, the Principal; and as our Executive will not meet until June 21st, I thought I should write regarding certain matters which I think need a little further clarification.

May I say that it is our information that, whilst one school was closed on the Reserve, another room was opened in the basement of a church, and that this is in operation. Perhaps you would clarify that for us. Our information is that there are just as many rooms being operated to-day on the Reserve as there were. In that connection, may I point out something of which you are already aware - that the policy of withholding from the public the information concerning school enrolment and a great many other details which were available some years ago is altogether to be deplored, and I hope that some way will be found to get this information available for free distribution. At the same time, I would like to make it quite clear that I have never yet asked for any information from your Department without its being forthcoming immediately - and sometimes, I am sure, at great trouble to those who work in your Department. I do not know to whom we should make representation, but there is altogether too little information available in detailed form.

I went over the Mount Elgin building a week ago, and whilst it is not in good repair, as I have already admitted, it is no different in construction from what it was fifty years ago, and the fire hazards which now obtain have been the same all through these years. In that connection, may I ask if it is to be assumed that the Mohawk Institute - which dates from approximately the same period - is to be considered so much superior to Mount Elgin that it is going to be continued? You have the advantage of having visited both - I have never seen the Mohawk Institute and would not presume to pass any judgment on it - but we should like to be sure that the basis on which the proposal is made that all the children go to the Mohawk Institute - which is that the building there is much better - is actually based on fact.

The difficulty at Mount Elgin is very largely with the basement. There is no question that the boys' play-room was wet and dirty when I was there a week ago. The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

water seeps in from the side walls, and the result is very bad. There is no doubt about that! But, in the meantime, I think that the situation could be remedied if one were to go to the expense of digging a trench all around the building down to the floor level of the basement - which, by the way, would be some three or four feet above the bottom of the foundation; clean off the wall, coat it with cement; paint it with asphalt; and then put weeping tile all around it. I think that would eliminate all the wetness in the basement; but, not being a builder, I can only venture the opinion of an amateur.

As I have already stated, we are ready to assist in a survey of the Reserve; but may I say that there must also be a survey of the Six Nations Reserve. From what little knowledge I have, I think it would be apparent to anyone that the place where there is least need of a residential school is the Six Nations Reserve; and, conversely, the place where a continuation school is most likely to be successful, on the basis suggested in your letter, is precisely the same point. From the little information I have been able to gather, I think that it is extremely unlikely that it would be possible to get a sufficient number of children of the secondary school grade to make worthwhile the operation of a school of that kind on the Caradoc Reserve, unless it were fitted up to provide accommodation for pupils from outside Reserves. This brings me to a suggestion which I have been making for a number of years - seemingly without effect. It is that some competent educationist be asked to make a survey of the educational needs of all the Indians of Canada. Let him start, if you will, in Ontario; and then after he has done that, let him sit down for a day or two with representatives of the Department and of the Church and see whether a satisfactory solution cannot be arrived at.

The more I think of your proposition to place all the children of school age who need residential school care in one institution - and that one under the direction of the Church of England, - the less I think of it. We have already had experience in a number of cases of children of United Church parents being sent to Anglican schools. Whilst I have no fault to find with the religious and moral instruction which they are given, yet the fact remains that when they come back to the Reserve they consider themselves members of the Church of England, and when our missionary tries to interest them in church work, they reply that they are members of the Church of England - and very often that is simply a cloak for non-attendance and indifference. That difficulty has arisen in a number of cases - and that, in spite of the finest co-operation between the two Churches where the local school is situated. I have no doubt that the Church of England missionaries on Reserves where the children attend United Church schools find that the same situation obtains.

I know that you will think that I am raising a great many objections; but this is a pretty serious step to take and I want, so far as it is possible, to see how each step in the process will work out.

I was quite interested in your description of the Mohawk Institute, the School at Lytton, and the

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
The United Church of Canada

299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2, Ontario,

May 27th, 1943.

Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute
Your File 7 - 0 - 1

I have your letter of May 26th, and, after giving it some consideration, I am writing to let you have my own personal reaction. Naturally, such a drastic proposal as you outline will have to receive the consideration of the Executive of our Board. I do not remember that you had spoken to me about the approach which had been made to the New England Company with respect to the future of the Mohawk Institute, but we did discuss the problem of education on the Caradoc Reserve. I shall be quite frank in my reaction.

In the first place, I do not think you intend the suggestion that the School at Muncey be closed on June 30th, 1943, to be taken seriously. To ask the Board of Home Missions to consent to this after the School has been in operation "10 these many years," when a notice is sent to us on May 26th - which is just one month and four days' notice - is a good deal more than I think you think we are likely to consider as within the realm of practical politics.

I also note that your proposition involves closing the School now and leaving all these children who are at present in the School without any educational facilities, and that next year a secondary or continuation school and a teacher's residence would be built. I do not think that is feasible - and I do not think you do either.

I should also like to draw your attention to the fact that the suggestion that the Mohawk Institute be operated on a departmental basis is so complete and radical a departure from the system which has hitherto obtained in the operation of residential schools, that I do not think it can be carried out without taking into account certain factors which involve the Churches. I do not know what the attitude of The Church of England would be. I note, however, that it is proposed to set up this institution as a residential school for non-Catholics. May I ask if it is seriously proposed that the non-Catholics in Ontario would be treated in one way and the Catholics and all the rest of the Dominion would be treated in another way? I do not think this is possible. Nor do I think that the United Church would look with any favor on the setting up of a residential school of the size of the Mohawk Institute, to be operated on a purely secular basis. I am not very strong on sectarianism, but I do feel that the religious side of the work of the Indian schools must be considered. However, the relation you have with the Mohawk Institute and with The Church of England is not my business.

I come next to a very serious feature of the proposition. According to the last Census, there are 5533

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians in Ontario who are counted United Church. There are 9747 Church of England, and 9862 Roman Catholics. Your proposal, if it were carried through, would mean, so far as the United Church is concerned, that there would not be a single residential school in Ontario to which our children could be sent; but it would leave all the Roman Catholic schools, with a total pupilage of 705, in full operation. It would leave The Church of England schools, with a pupilage of 520 (I have eliminated the Mohawk Institute), also running. I do not think that this will commend itself to the judgment of the United Church.

Further - and in this I am only expressing my opinion - I do not know what the official attitude of the Executive of our Board will be - I think it is quite improbable that our Executive would look with equanimity on a proposal that would deprive the United Church of another residential school. I beg to point out that we gave up Coqualeetza. Ahousaht has been closed - Kitamaat has been closed - and whilst these latter two were not very large, yet the total pupilage in residential schools under the care of the United Church is a good deal less than it was some years ago. We shall await with a good deal of interest - and I was going to say expectation, although that is the wrong word - to hear of one single, solitary Roman Catholic School having been closed. We might as well face the fact that when the school was closed at Coqualeetza, and also the school at Ahousaht, the Indian people, whose children had been going to these schools, were approached by representatives of the Roman Catholic Church, with a proposal that their children attend one of the Catholic schools. I know perfectly well that the law says that Catholic children will go to Catholic schools and Protestant children to Protestant schools; but there is absolutely nothing which says that a man may not change his church affiliation in order to get his children enrolled in the school which seems to him, for the time being at least, to offer the greater advantage. This has been done. You and I are powerless to do very much about it, because we believe in freedom. But I think these matters must be faced.

Having said all this, I fully realize that the Mount Elgin School is in a deplorable condition and that it has long outlived its usefulness; but I have not yet come to the place where I would ask the Executive of our Board to urge the expenditure of \$200,000.00 of Government money to replace this old building. I realize that the situation at Mount Elgin is in a bad way, and, personally, I am quite prepared to co-operate with the Department in making the survey suggested; but we might as well face the fact that, so far as our Church is concerned, we are not going to be pushed around too far nor too fast in connection with these residential schools; and we shall expect the same policy to be followed on Reserves where the people are Roman Catholic as you are suggesting in the case of this Reserve, which is predominantly Protestant.

Finally, may I say that it does not seem to us to be fair - and I do not think we can get away with it - to notify Mr. Strapp on the 27th May that his ten years' principalship will expire on June 30th. This is what the proposal to close the school would mean; because I do not think that either you or I can envisage Mr. Strapp as an educationist, doing the work which you suggest should be done on this particular Reserve. Some men have some gifts,

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Ottawa, May 26, 1943.

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

The Director is in receipt of a memorandum from the Deputy Minister, dated May 22, 1943, in which Dr. Camsell discusses the subject matter of certain reports that have been sent forward to him on conditions at the Mount Elgin Institute. Dr. Camsell, in his memorandum, states: "It would seem quite clear that we are not justified in permitting the Mount Elgin Institute to be operated after the end of the present school year, not so much because of recent happenings, but because of the unsatisfactory condition of the school building".

You may remember that during the course of one of our discussions I intimated to you that we were communicating with the New England Company with respect to the future of the Mohawk Institute. A few weeks ago the Minister wrote to the Secretary of the Company and in that letter offered to take over the property at Brantford and operate the school there as a departmental institution for the care and education of non-Catholic children in western Ontario. The Minister has not yet had a reply to this letter, but it is altogether likely that a reply will be received at an early date. My personal opinion is that the Mount Elgin Institute might very well be closed at the end of the present academic year, on the understanding that a secondary or continuation school and a teacher's residence would be built next year. At this school a course should be provided of a vocational character and a certain amount of training provided on the school farm, which, in my judgment, should be retained. The Principal of the School should be a United Church clergyman with special pedagogical training. In addition to being principal of the school, he should be superintendent of the other Indian day schools in the Caradoc Agency. It is just possible that transportation would have to be provided along lines somewhat similar to the transportation now provided at the consolidated day school in the Cowichan agency. This is a matter which, I

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
Toronto, Ont.

feel -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

feel sure, you will want to discuss with the Home Mission Board and with the Minister, personally. I am writing to you at this time, however, in the hope that the Mission Board or you personally will see your way clear to have a representative of your Church make a survey of conditions at the Caradoc Agency and submit a report on the program that might be carried forward at the agency. It might be possible for us to make arrangements whereby the public school inspector for the district might assist in this survey.

I can appreciate very fully that the members of the Home Mission Board may not be favourably disposed to the closing of the residential school at Muncey. However, I am personally disposed to think that some such action as this will have to be taken, either now or in the immediate future. The present building is in an insanitary and dilapidated condition and the classroom building is apt to collapse at any time. I have been assured that it would cost at least \$200,000.00 to build a fully fireproof residential school at this agency. I feel you will agree with me when I state that it will be exceedingly difficult for me to recommend such an expenditure, if funds were available, in view of the more urgent needs at Alberni, File Hills and Round Lake. However, this is a matter that we want to adjust in the closest possible co-operation with you and the members of your Board.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

(Copy)

Memorandum to:

Dr. H. W. McGill

Re: Mohawk Institute -

I have read Mr. Hoey's report and that of Constable Needham. What has happened at this school confirms the wisdom of the decision reached some time ago that the institution should be closed. (See my memorandum of December 17th last).

It is to be regretted that we have not yet heard from the New England Company about the Mohawk Institute at Brantford. However, regardless of what use we may be able to make of that institution in the future it would seem quite clear that we are not justified in permitting the Mount Elgin Institution to be operated after the end of the present school year, not so much because of the recent happenings but because of the unsatisfactory condition of the buildings.

It is assumed that Mr. Hoey will keep closely in touch with Doctor Dorey and that he will discuss the matter with him again after the problem has been considered by his Home Mission Board.

Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister.

Ottawa, May 22, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Enrolment at Mount Elgin Residential School

June Quarter Return, 1943.

Caradoc Agency	-	55
Cape Croker Agency	-	12
Christian Island Agency		7
Caughnawaga	"	1
New Credit	"	1
Moraviantown	"	2
Saugeen	"	4
Sarnia	"	29
Six Nations	"	11
Parry Sound	"	3
Walpole Island	"	5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

*Mr Elgin Indian
School file
Day*



INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, August 23, 1943.

Dear Sir:

The Department is anxious that you should undertake an educational survey of a number of Indian agencies from which pupils have been recruited in recent years for enrolment at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ontario. We are attaching a list of these agencies for your information. We are attaching also copies of recent correspondence relating to the operation of the Mount Elgin Institute.

It is our intention that you should investigate and report upon the educational facilities available for the instruction of Indian children on the reserves visited by you and the adequacy of these schools to provide a worthwhile educational course and one designed to meet the peculiar needs of Indian pupils.

We are anxious that you should report also on the number of Indian pupils on each reserve for whom, in your judgment, institutional care or residential school accommodation should be provided. We have in mind orphan children and children from disrupted homes.

You will note from the attached correspondence that a decision was reached by the Government a few months ago to close the Mount Elgin Institute at the end of the academic year 1943. In view of the representations made to the Department by representatives of the Home Mission Board of the United Church of Canada, it has been decided to continue the operation of this school during the present academic year. In view of this decision, we feel that a very thorough survey of the educational facilities at the Caradoc Agency should be undertaken and a definite recommendation made with respect to the future of the Mount Elgin Institute. If you are of the opinion that this school should be closed in the immediate future, what type of school should, in your judgment, be substituted? It would be appreciated also if you would report

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

fully upon the adequacy or inadequacy of the accommodation now available at the Mohawk Institute, Brantford, Ont., for non-Catholic orphan children and neglected children who might be recruited from reserves in western Ontario, for whom educational facilities should be provided by the Government.

The Minister of the Department is of the opinion that the educational courses provided for Indian pupils should become increasingly more practical and vocational in character. No doubt, you will keep this expressed opinion of the Minister in mind as you proceed with your survey. We should also add that it is the intention of the Government to proceed with an extensive building program in the immediate post-war period. This program will be undertaken to provide employment for men released from military service. As a department, we have been asked to provide a list of the school buildings, particularly Indian day school buildings, that in our judgment may be needed during the five year period immediately following the close of the war.

You will note in the correspondence a suggestion that the Caradoc Agency be organized as an educational unit with a full-time fully qualified superintendent in charge. You might express your opinion on this suggestion and its practical value from the standpoint of providing a more efficient educational set-up at the agency.

Where consolidated Indian day schools have been established in the Dominion, transportation facilities, usually motor buses, have been provided. It is just possible that you may deem it necessary to recommend that provision be made for somewhat similar facilities at a number of the reserves, particularly at the Caradoc agency.

While these terms of reference are submitted for your guidance and in the hope that they will prove helpful, we want you to feel perfectly free to submit any recommendations or make any suggestions which in your judgment would strengthen and improve the educational facilities on the reserves visited by you.

You will -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 3 -

You will be accompanied during the course of this survey by Mr. W. S. Arneil, Inspector of Indian Agencies for the province of Ontario, and by a representative of the United Church. Transportation facilities will be provided by Mr. Arneil.

Acting Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Toronto, August 24th, 1943.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

On looking over my letter to you of August 9th, I find that I mentioned I would be pleased to meet you on Saturday, August 28th. The Parliament Buildings will be closed on that date, since they are closed on Saturdays throughout July and August. I shall be going to my cottage on Friday afternoon. I thought it well, therefore, to write to you in case you might be coming and would be disappointed in not meeting the officials in the Buildings on Saturday. They will be here for the full office hours from Monday morning to Friday evening.

Yours very truly,

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Records
File

7-0-1

Ottawa, August 25, 1943.

Dear Mr. Greer:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 24th instant, in which you intimate that the Parliament buildings are closed on Saturdays during the months of July and August and that you will not be able to see me on the morning of Saturday August 28.

I have already made arrangements to meet representatives of the United Church in Toronto on that date. I have also an appointment with Mr. W. S. Arneil, our Inspector of Indian Agencies for Ontario, on that day. In view of this fact, I will remain over, in the hope that I will be able to see you on Monday August 30 at 10 A. M.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

V. K. Greer, Esq., M.A.,
Chief Inspector of
Public and Separate Schools,
Department of Education,
T O R O N T O, Ont.

MA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 2, 1943.

Dear Mr. Young:

I am sending forward herewith a copy of the last report of the Indian Affairs Branch. You will note on page 154 a statement of the enrolment of Indian pupils, by provinces, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1942.

I want you to feel free to ask for any additional information the need for which may occur at any time during the course of the survey.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Acting Director.

Mr. Gordon Young,
Public School Inspector,
Strathroy, Ont.

RMH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 2, 1943.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

Arrangements have been made whereby Inspector Gordon Young of Strathroy and Mr. W. S. Arneil, Inspector of Indian Agencies for the province of Ontario, will begin a survey of the reserves from which pupils have been recruited for the Mount Elgin Institute in recent years. Mr. Young and Mr. Arneil will undertake first of all, a survey of the Caradoc agency, which is likely to take several days. After they complete this survey at Caradoc, it is altogether likely that they will proceed to the Six Nations reserve at Brantford.

Dr. Dorey informs me that he has made arrangements with you, whereby you will accompany Mr. Arneil and Inspector Young on this survey. Transportation will be provided by Mr. Arneil. It is my hope that the date suggested will prove convenient for you. It is my understanding that Dr. Dorey has already sent forward to you a copy of the terms of reference which I left at his office a few days ago.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

1774
Reverend E. E. Joblin,
United Church Missionary,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

A.
Ottawa, September 2, 1943.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

Mr. Arneil and I met Inspector Gordon Young at London on the afternoon of Monday, August 30, and discussed with him somewhat fully the provision we were making for an educational survey of the constituency served until now by the Mount Elgin Institute. Mr. Young is reasonably familiar with the district and has on more than one occasion made an inspection of our school at Muncey and the day schools at the adjoining agencies. He informed us that he would find it impossible to undertake a survey at any time earlier than Tuesday, September 14, and it was agreed that the survey would be undertaken by Mr. Young, Mr. Arneil and Mr. Joblin at the Caradoc agency on that date. Mr. Arneil informs me that they will require several days to undertake and complete the survey at Caradoc and that it is altogether likely they will proceed from there to the Six Nations reserve and to an inspection of the Mohawk Institute at Brantford.

Mr. Arneil will be proceeding to the Six Nations reserve early next week and I have asked him to get in touch with you on his way through Toronto. I feel confident that both Mr. Young and Mr. Arneil will appreciate an opportunity of meeting you at an early date and I feel sure they would appreciate also having from you an expression of your views on an educational policy that might be adopted by the Department in this particular section of Ontario.

Yours sincerely,

over
R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

7-0-1
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALL, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY



September 3rd,
1 9 4 3.

*Noted
W.S.A.*
Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

EX'D

Thanks for your letter of September 2nd,
giving us information as to when the Survey will be under-
taken by Mr. Young and Mr. Arneil. We are writing to
Mr. Joblin.

I shall be glad to see Mr. Arneil next week,
although Monday is a holiday and Tuesday I shall be away.
If he should happen to be in Toronto on Monday, he can
telephone me at my house - that is, if you get this letter
in time.

Yours sincerely,

GD.MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

Ottawa, August 23, 1943.

Dear Sir:

The Department is anxious that you should undertake an educational survey of a number of Indian agencies from which pupils have been recruited in recent years for enrolment at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ontario. We are attaching a list of these agencies, for your information. We are attaching also copies of recent correspondence relating to the operation of the Mount Elgin Institute.

It is our intention that you should investigate and report upon the educational facilities available for the instruction of Indian children on the reserves visited by you and the adequacy of these schools to provide a worthwhile educational course and one designed to meet the peculiar needs of Indian pupils.

We are anxious that you should report also on the number of Indian pupils on each reserve for whom, in your judgment, institutional care or residential school accommodation should be provided. We have in mind orphan children and children from disrupted homes.

You will note from the attached correspondence that a decision was reached by the Government a few months ago to close the Mount Elgin Institute at the end of the academic year 1943. In view of the representations made to the Department by representatives of the Home Mission Board of the United Church of Canada, it has been decided to continue the operation of this school during the present academic year. In view of this decision, we feel that a very thorough survey of the educational facilities at the Caradoc Agency should be undertaken and a definite recommendation made with respect to the future of the Mount Elgin Institute. If you are of the opinion that this school should be closed in the immediate future, what type of school should, in your judgment, be substituted? It would be appreciated also if you would report

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

fully upon the adequacy or inadequacy of the accommodation now available at the Mohawk Institute, Brantford, Ont., for non-Catholic orphan children and neglected children who might be recruited from reserves in western Ontario, for whom educational facilities should be provided by the Government.

The Minister of the Department is of the opinion that the educational courses provided for Indian pupils should become increasingly more practical and vocational in character. No doubt, you will keep this expressed opinion of the Minister in mind as you proceed with your survey. We should also add that it is the intention of the Government to proceed with an extensive building program in the immediate post-war period. This program will be undertaken to provide employment for men released from military service. As a department, we have been asked to provide a list of the school buildings, particularly Indian day school buildings, that in our judgment may be needed during the five year period immediately following the close of the war.

You will note in the correspondence a suggestion that the Caradoc Agency be organized as an educational unit with a full-time fully qualified superintendent in charge. You might express your opinion on this suggestion and its practical value from the standpoint of providing a more efficient educational set-up at the agency.

Where consolidated Indian day schools have been established in the Dominion, transportation facilities, usually motor buses, have been provided. It is just possible that you may deem it necessary to recommend that provision be made for somewhat similar facilities at a number of the reserves, particularly at the Caradoc agency.

While these terms of reference are submitted for your guidance and in the hope that they will prove helpful, we want you to feel perfectly free to submit any recommendations or make any suggestions which in your judgment would strengthen and improve the educational facilities on the reserves visited by you.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You will be accompanied during the course of this survey by Mr. W. S. Arneil, Inspector of Indian Agencies for the province of Ontario, and by a representative of the United Church. Transportation facilities will be provided by Mr. Arneil.

Acting Director.

Mrn Gordon Young.
Strathroy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Enrolment at Mount Elgin Residential School

June Quarter Return, 1943.

✓ Caradoc Agency	-	55
✓ Cape Croker Agency	-	12
✓ Christian Island Agency		7
Caughnawaga	"	1
New Credit	"	1
✓ Moraviantown	"	2
✓ Saugeen	"	4
✓ Sarnia	"	29
Six Nations	"	11
✓ Parry Sound	"	3
✓ Walpole Island	"	5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GORDON YOUNG
INSPECTOR



INSPECTORATE OF WEST MIDDLESEX

STRATHROY
ONTARIO

September 3, 1943.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Booth Building,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Dear Mr. Hoey:

Since our meeting I have spent a considerable time reviewing the means of providing educational facilities for Indians in the United States and thus have some better idea of what might be proposed for our reserves. The question in my mind at the present time is to what extent do you expect my report to cover the education of Indian children in Ontario.

In conversation with Dr. Greer, he expressed an opinion that you merely wished me to make a decision with respect to the Mt. Elgin Institute. Your letter of August 23rd seems to indicate that you expect my report to include other reserves besides the Caradoc agency and this idea seems to have been supported by our conversation in London.

I shall be pleased to have you state more definitely what you really expect. I shall also be pleased to receive the pamphlets which you promised me regarding the education of Indians in Canada. You might also give Mr. Arneil a fairly definite statement of the work which you would like to have me do.

Yours sincerely,

GORDON YOUNG, I.P.S.

GY/EB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

File

Ottawa, September 7, 1943.

Dear Mr. Young:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 3rd instant, in which you seek additional information with respect to the educational survey of a number of agencies in western Ontario.

In response to your suggestion, I shall be glad to discuss with Mr. Arneil the work I have in mind and the particular agencies which in my judgment you should visit.

This educational survey centres around the future of the Mount Elgin Institute. The suggestion that such a survey should be undertaken was first made to me by Dr. Dorey, Associate Secretary of the Home Mission Board of the United Church. Dr. Dorey was of the opinion that this survey should be undertaken before a decision was reached to close the Mt. Elgin Institute. It is not my intention that you should undertake a survey of any Indian agencies other than those from which pupils have been recruited for enrolment at the Mount Elgin Institute in recent years. You will note, from a perusal of the correspondence, that I left with you, that the Government is of the opinion that the Mt. Elgin Institute should be closed and, as a matter of fact, a decision to close this school was reached some time ago. It is in operation this year, however, in response to a request received by the Department from the United Church. Dr. Dorey, representing the United Church, was opposed to the immediate closing of the school and was anxious to secure additional information with respect to the provision that should be made for the Indian pupils now receiving instruction at the Mt. Elgin Institute. I am personally of the opinion that it might be well for you to visit the Caradoc, Cape Croker, Sarnia and Six Nations

Gordon Young, Esq.,
Inspector of Public Schools,
Strathroy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agencies. The number of pupils recruited from the other agencies is comparatively small and inasmuch as we are thoroughly familiar with educational facilities at these agencies, it is difficult for me to see how any good purpose would be served by having you visit them at this date. However, it is just possible that the United Church authorities may request you to visit one or two of the outlying agencies, and if they so desire, this Department would raise no serious objection. It was not our intention that you should report on the education of Indian children in the province of Ontario at this time.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 7, 1943.

Dear Mr. Young:

I am sending forward herewith a summary of the audit of the books at the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School. It is just possible that you may desire to refer to this statement during the course of your investigation.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Gordon Young, Esq.,
Inspector of Public Schools,
Strathroy, Ont.

Sent also to Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Province of Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*noted
W.S.A.*

7-0-1

Muncey, Ontario,
September 7, 1943.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Mr. Hoey, -

I was pleasantly surprised to learn that I was to be one of the party to conduct the coming survey on Education for our Indian children. It is a great privilege and an opportunity which I appreciate very much.

Whenever Mr. Arneil comes along he will find me ready; I trust that I may be able to justify my presence and be of some use. Certainly I will give it the best I have.

Again thanking you, I am,

Sincerely Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin
(Rev) E. E. M. Joblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(4)

Ottawa, September 14, 1943.

Dear Mr. Greer:

In response to your suggestion, I visited London on Monday afternoon, August 30, and while there had a very satisfactory interview with Inspector Gordon Young. Mr. Young, although very busy at this particular season of the year, finally consented to undertake the educational survey, beginning at Muncey on Tuesday, September 14. Mr. Young is reasonably familiar with conditions on our reserves and has on more than one occasion inspected the residential school at Muncey and a number of our day schools. I feel confident that the survey will be well worth while and that the recommendations made by Mr. Young in due course will be very helpful.

May I embrace this opportunity to thank you very heartily for the co-operation extended by you to this Department in making these arrangements. I can assure you that your courtesy and helpfulness is very much appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

 V. K. Greer, Esq., M.A.,
Chief Inspector of
Public and Separate Schools,
Dept. of Education,
T o r o n t o, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

West Paris, Maine. U. S. A

Sept. 20. 1943.

Canadian Office Indian Affairs:-

The Enclosed letters will I think explain why I write for information.

I hesitate to aid Rev. Joblin until I am somewhat more informed.

Could or would you direct me regarding this? I have made several enjoyable trips to Canada 10 & 15 years ago - but no nearer his locality than Toronto - and as far West as Sault St. Marie.

I heartily approve of a real friendship between Canada and U.S.A. but I do not know if a somewhat united effort of helpful Indian development is desired by the Canadian Office, - yet most certainly from a Christian viewpoint there should not be boundary dividing lines.

From the time when Marquette did so much to try to help Indians and they loved, trusted and respected him; to modern days, I have pitied the vain struggles and blasted hopes of the Indian peoples.

Sincerely,

Mrs. Jennie B. Blunham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

West Paris, Maine. U. S. A

Sept. 20. 1943.

Canadian Office Indian Affairs:-

The Enclosed letters will I think explain why I write for information.

I hesitate to aid Rev. John until I am somewhat more informed.

Could or would you direct me regarding this? I have made several enjoyable trips to Canada 10 & 15 years ago - but no nearer his locality than Toronto - and as far West as Sault St. Marie.

I heartily approve of a real friendship between Canada and U.S.A. but I do not know if a somewhat united effort of helpful Indian development is desired by the Canadian Office, - yet most certainly from a Christian viewpoint there should not be boundary dividing lines.

From the time when Marquette did so much to try to help Indians and they loved, trusted and respected him; to modern days, I have pitied the vain struggles and blasted hopes of the Indian peoples.

Sincerely,

Mrs. Jennie B. Blunham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
September 28, 1943.

EX'D.
A

Dear Madam:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, I am returning the correspondence which you forwarded. Rev. Mr. Joblin is a United Church Missionary on the Indian reserve at Muncey, Ontario, approximately 35 miles from London, Ontario. We do not have available all the information requested in your letter and I, therefore, suggest that you communicate with Rev. George Dorey, D.D., Associate Secretary, Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada, 299 Queen St. West, Toronto 2, Ontario.

The stamp which you forwarded is returned.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mrs. Jennie B. Dunham,
West Paris,
Maine, U.S.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

~~Red Cross~~
~~1-8-43~~

W. Elgin Indian Residential
School
Muncey, Ont.

Oct 20, 1943

Mr. Phalen

Parliament Buildings
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:

Would you kindly let me know if I am entitled to the fiving bonus. The teachers on the reserve are getting this also the farm instructor

I have a family to support and as we are some distance from our source of supplies. I feel that I am entitled to this.

This year there are only two teachers at the institute.

I teach seventy seven pupils grades 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and entrance. Also manual Training ~~also~~ with the help of the pupils take care of the lawns.

Thanking you in anticipation.

Yours sincerely,
R. M. Richardson
(Sr. Teacher)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
October 27, 1943.

EX'D.
A

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant,
with reference to the cost-of-living bonus.

All teachers at the Mount Elgin Residential
School are engaged by the Board of Home Missions of
the United Church of Canada and this organization
decides the salary to be allowed. You are not a
Government employee, but an employee of the Board
of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada.
I, therefore, suggest that you communicate with
the Secretary, Dr. Dorey.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R.M. Richardson,
Mount Elgin Indian Residential School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY FOR Mr. Hoey



Strathroy, Ontario,
November 8th, 1943.

W. S. Arneil, Esq.,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Booth Building,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Arneil:

The Fifth Victory Loan is over. West Middlesex has 111% of its quota and the brakes will not hold, subscriptions are still trickling in.

In the period since you were here, I have had replies from my fellow inspectors. These I have summarized in the enclosed sheets. Naturally each man's opinion is coloured by the local situation under his supervision.

I have been consulting several sources at odd moments. Today has been spent reviewing and summarizing these reports and reviewing our observations made in September. Tomorrow and Wednesday, Mr. Joblin and I plan to spend on the Mincey Reserve and at Mount Elgin.

I intend to spend at least one day at the Department of Education at Toronto with Dr. Greer and others who may be of assistance.

After that I hope to follow your directions visiting Ottawa and your officials if necessary. I believe that Dr. Doherty wishes me to call on him while in Toronto. Do you expect Mr. Joblin to accompany me?

I note in Mr. Hoey's letter of August 23rd, that he wishes me to "report on the number of Indian pupils in each reserve for whom my judgment, institutional care or residential

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

File

EXD
A.
Ottawa, November 11, 1943.

Dear Mr. Young:

A copy of your letter to Mr. Arneil dated November 8, 1943, has just reached me.

When I asked in my letter of August 23 for a report on the number of Indian pupils on each reserve for whom institutional care or residential school accommodation should be provided, I had in mind the educational provision that would have to be made at the Mohawk Institute, should it be decided to close the Mount Elgin Institute. I was of the opinion then that these figures could easily be secured from the Indian agents during the course of your survey. The Principal of the Mohawk Institute, who visited Ottawa a few weeks ago, informed me that it might be necessary to construct an additional classroom at his residential school if the Mount Elgin Institute were closed. I would simply like to have a rough idea of the number of orphans and children from disrupted homes for whom we shall have to provide institutional care during the three or four years immediately ahead of us.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Gordon Young,
Inspector of Public Schools,
Strathroy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 100-50

7-0-1
Muncey, Ontario,
December 20th, 1943.

Schools
MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING
CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES

RESOLUTION NO. 2

A Correct Copy as Submitted by the Band Secretary

It was moved by Wilfred Riley seconded by Alex Nicholas that the Department be asked what action has been taken concerning the Resolution No. 1 passed by this Council under date of June 24th last, the Resolution asking for investigation with reference to the charges submitted dealing with the ill treatment made to the children by Rev. Mr. Strapp of Mt. Elgin Institute.

Carried

In reference to Resolution No. 2, it is self-explanatory. I have repeatedly refused to discuss this question, both in my Office and in Council, explaining that I have no information on the subject.

Your answer to the Resolution dated June 30th, 1943, was read to the Council and they are anxious to learn what action has been taken.

W. C. Down
Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

W. C. Down
W. C. Down
W. C. Down
GWD/BC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
December 27, 1943.

EX'D

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 20th instant, regarding Resolution No. 2 of the recent meeting of the Council of the Chippewas of the Thames which refers to their Resolution No. 1 of June 24 last.

As you are aware, a committee consisting of a representative of the United Church, an official of the Indian Affairs Branch and an independent chairman has been surveying the work of the Mount Elgin Residential School. In view of the appointment of this committee it was not considered necessary to take any action on the resolution of June 24.

I regret that at the present time the committee has not yet submitted any findings.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. G.W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

92 Centre St
St Thomas Jan 17/44
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Gentlemen:-

Glad I wasn't Born an
Indian If I Had to Be a
Boy at Mount Elgin Institute
Have a lot of Indians Cutting
wood for me & Today met in
with a Grand Child of one of
My Employers (who skipped
away from the Institution on the
Threat Made by Principles
Struff.) I Heard the Boys
Story & the ~~Heard~~ went up
to the Institute & Heard

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2
The author's story. then
came back & persuaded
the Boy to go back & then
drove him back

I Believe its time for
a check up of

Mount Elgin Institute
Munsey

If Half the Boy's story is
right I shall am glad
I am not an Indian
will be glad to give you
any information I have if
you are interested

Yours truly
R W MacDonnell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Mr. J. H. [unclear]
No reply -
19/1/44*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-0-1

Ottawa,
January 26, 1944.

EX'D.
A

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, with reference to an Indian boy who truanted from the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

The Department appreciates your action in returning this boy to the school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R.W. MacDonald,
92 Centre Street,
St. Thomas, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL

✓
...RNA546 19 NL

SA STTHOMAS ONT 25

1944 JAN 25 PM 11 05

H R L HENRY

1169

PARLIAMENT BLGS OTTAWA ONT

HAS CANADA A DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS ADDRESSED A LETTER TEN DAYS
AGO NO REPLY WILL YOU CHECK UP

R W MCDONALD

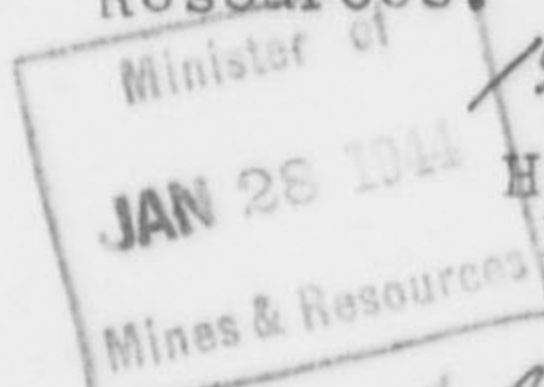
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM
Office of the Prime Minister

Ottawa, 27th January, 1944.

Referred by the Office of the Prime
Minister to the Minister of Mines and
Resources.



H.R.L. Henry
H.R.L. Henry
Private Secretary.

January, 1944.

Answered a few days ago by Mr. Henry (at school) Canada

R. W. McDonald, Esq.,
92 Centre Street,
St. Thomas,
Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge your telegram
of the 25th of January, and to let you know
that I have passed on to the Minister of Mines
and Resources, your enquiry with regard to a
reply to a letter addressed ten days ago to the
Indian Affairs Branch of his department.

Yours faithfully,

H.R.L. Henry
Private Secretary.

AHH/JMC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 27th January, 1944.

R. W. McDonald, Esq.,
92 Centre Street,
St. Thomas,
Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge your telegram of the 25th of January, and to let you know that I have passed on to the Minister of Mines and Resources, your enquiry with regard to a reply to a letter addressed ten days ago to the Indian Affairs Branch of his department.

Yours faithfully,

H.R.L. Henry
Private Secretary.

AHH/JMC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
January 29, 1944.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of January 7, in which you seek information with respect to the Mount Elgin Residential School and the treatment extended to pupils who may be enrolled at this institution from time to time.

I may state that the Mount Elgin Institute is one of the oldest residential schools in Canada, having been established about a century ago. This school is operated and administered by the Home Mission Board of the United Church of Canada. The Principal and members of the staff are the employees of the Church and not of this Department. The Government, however, pays a per capita grant to this school. The school is inspected regularly by the Indian Agent, by the Inspector of Indian Agencies for the Province of Ontario and by the Public School Inspectors, who are employees of the Provincial Government. The school is also inspected periodically by the Medical Health Officer and by representatives of this Department.

 If you are anxious to secure specific information with respect to the courses of study provided, dormitory accommodation, food provided for the boys, or other such matters, I suggest that you write either to the Principal, Reverend O.B. Strapp, or to the Reverend George Dorey, Associate Secretary, Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada, 299 Queen Street West, Toronto 2, Ontario. If you write to either of these parties I feel confident you will receive a prompt reply.

Yours truly,

Mr. R.W. MacDonald,
92 Centre Street,
St. Thomas, Ont.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Signature]
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

92 Centre St-
St Thomas

Jan 27 / 11
111

Sgt. (attention R A Hoag)
Personal

It is not an appreciation that I am
Interested in. When I wrote Jan 12
I was ~~and~~ still am Interested in
the welfare of the Boy. as far
as taking the Boy Back to the
School was concerned it
would be the duty of any Citizen
to do what I did (not try to
Harbour him). What I want to
know is Staff on the Boy
Right. until I can get

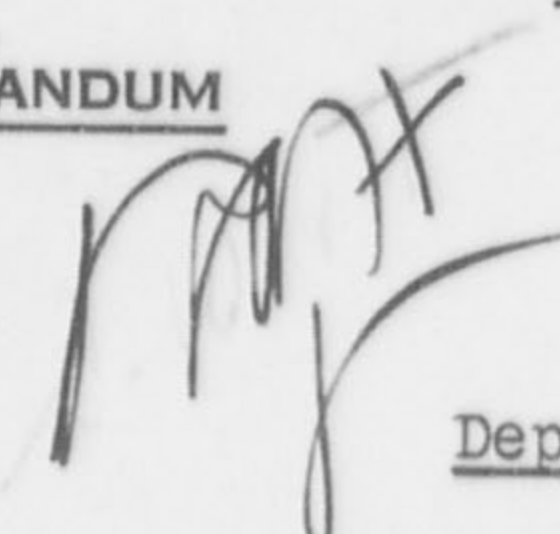
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minister's Office 7-0-1

MEMORANDUM

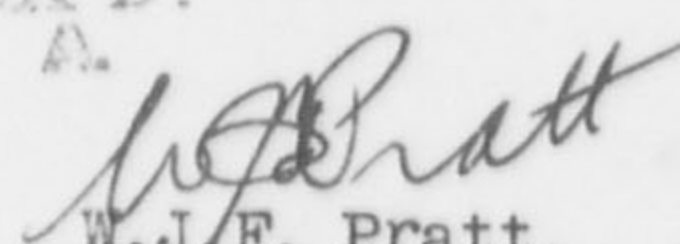
28th January, 1944.


Deputy Minister.

Attached for departmental attention is an exchange of communications which the Prime Minister's Office had with Mr. R.W. McDonald of St. Thomas, Ontario, in connection with the delay of the Indian Affairs Branch in answering a letter. I believe it had to do with the residential school at the Caradoc Agency and that it was answered a few days ago by Mr. Hoey.

Encl.

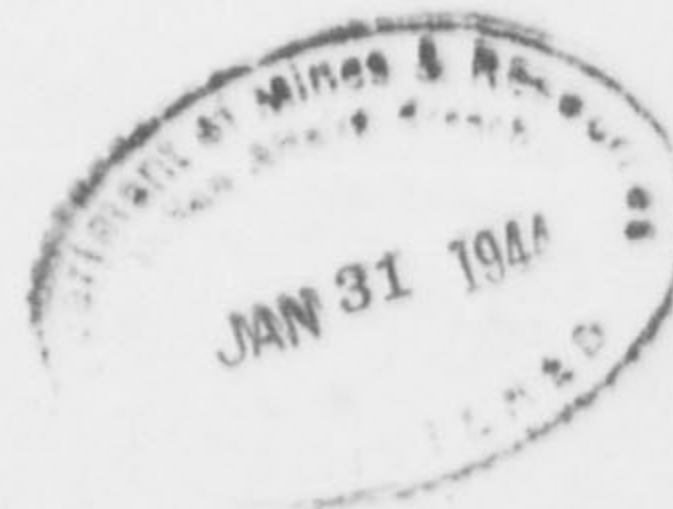
EXD.
A.


W.J.F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Dr. McGill -

For attention of your Branch.





Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept Indian Affairs 92 Centre St
Ottawa School St Thomas
7-0-1
Int: (attention RA Henry.)

Thanks for yours. Jan 27/44
Will admit it took 15 days to
get a Reply to mine Jan 12
Reply to mine Jan 27 much more
prompt (as far as the age of
M.E. J. is concerned it does not
interest me.) What interest me
is the present management and
the welfare of 1 student in
particular.. (my request have been plain?)
Have written Rev F. Dorey.
Would you be good enough
to mail him a copy of my 1st
letter. (namely letter of Jan 12/44)
Thanking you in advance
for this Request yours
R. W. Donald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 3, 1944.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

In response to a request received from Mr. R. W. MacDonald, of St. Thomas, Ont., I am sending forward herewith, for your information, copies of correspondence between Mr. MacDonald and the Department, with respect to the operation of the Mount Elgin Residential School.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

EX'D.
A

Ottawa, February 3, 1944.

Dear Sir:

In response to the request contained in your undated letter, which was received at this Department on February 3, I am sending forward to Dr. Dorey copies of correspondence relating to the operation of the Mount Elgin Residential School.

This correspondence consists of your letter of January 12; departmental reply of January 26; your telegram received by Mr. H.R.L. Henry, Secretary to the Prime Minister, dated January 25; Mr. Henry's reply to you dated January 27; your letter of January 27; departmental reply thereto of January 29; your letter received today and this letter.

Yours truly,

over
R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RWH
Mr. R. W. MacDonald,
92 Centre Street,
St. Thomas, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

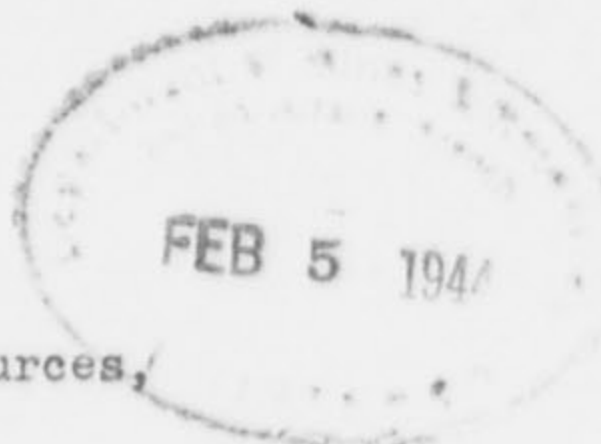
REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

[Handwritten signature]
Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

February 4th,
1 9 4 4.



Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re - Your File 7-0-1

Your letter, with the various enclosures, has been received in Dr. Dorey's absence in Western Canada. We shall see that it is brought to his attention on his return to the office towards the end of this month.

Yours sincerely,

Ursula L. Turner

Secretary to Dr. Dorey

MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept Indian Affairs

7-0-192 Centre St-

Ottawa

St Thomas

Feb 6/44

My dear Sir (Attention Rastoy) Schools
When I wrote you Sept Jan 12 I never
expected so much letter writing and then ended
up at no where.

I did not even keep a copy of mine for (would you
be good enough to mail me a copy.) I assure you
that I will not disturb you any more.

Noticed my copy of mine of Feb 1 it was not dated
after I had sealed envelope it should read Feb 1

Fitting into a much more subject
I want to tell you about my Brung at Indian
agts office Muncy Feb 4 when 2 Indian
women brought in the product of discarded
soldier & air mens uniforms. It was very
interesting to see childrens sweaters, Tunics,
Pants, mitts, Cloth Bag, 2 Patch Quilts, Hook matt.
looked to me as they made use of every bit.

The Designs, workmanship neatness etc
couldnt be beat in any factory

The original of this idea of Schwab in my
humble judgment should be commended.

also the Indian Women for their work in making
the Indian agent & staff for looking after
the work yours truly

R. W. MacDONALD

R. W. MacDonald



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept Indian Affairs 7-0-192 Lenton St-
St Thomas
Feb 6/44
(attention Rastoggy) Schools

When I wrote you Sept Jan 12 I never
expected so much letter writing and then end
up at no where.

I didn't want keep a copy of mine for (would you
be good enough to mail me a copy.) I assure you
that I will not disturb you any more.

Noticed my copy of mine of Feb 1 it was not dated
after I had sealed envelope it should read Feb 1

Fitting into a much more subject
I want to tell you about my bring at Indian
agts office Muncey Feb 4 when 2 Indian
women brought in the product of discarded
soldier & air mens uniforms. It was very
interesting to see childrens sweaters, Tunics,
Pants, mitts, Cloth Bag, & Patch Quilt, Hook mat.
looked to me as they made use of every bit.

The Designs, Workmanship neatness etc
couldn't be beat in any factory.

The original of this idea of Salvage in my
humble judgment should be commended.
also the Indian Women for their work in making,
the Indian agent & staff for looking after
the work
Yours truly,
R. W. MacDONALD
R. W. Macdonald



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.
Ottawa, February 8, 1944.

Dear Mr. MacDonald:

In response to the request contained in your letter of February 6, I am sending forward herewith copy of your letter of January 12, 1944.

It is scarcely necessary to state that I was deeply interested in your reference to the remodelled military clothing, to which your attention was directed by the Indian agent at the time of your visit to Muncey. You will be interested to learn that we have organized a large number of Homemakers' Clubs on Indian reserves throughout the Dominion and that the members of these clubs are at present engaged in the remodelling of this clothing, in the cultivation of gardens and in the canning and preserving of vegetables. The officials here are of the opinion that the work undertaken and accomplished by these women is one of the most encouraging features of our welfare program. No doubt, you learned, at the time of your visit to Muncey, that the women have only been organized for a comparatively brief period of time.

Again thanking you for your letter,
I remain,

Yours sincerely,

 Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R. W. MacDonald,
92 Centre St.,
St. Thomas, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 24, 1944.

Report on Mt. Elgin Residential School.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

In response to your request, I am sending forward herewith a copy of a report, dated February 18, 1944, submitted to this Department by Inspector Gordon Young.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

Ottawa, February 24, 1944.

Dear Mr. Young:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 18 and also a report of the educational survey on a number of Indian reserves in Western Ontario, sent forward therewith.

In response to your suggestion, I am today sending forward a copy of this report to Dr. Dorey. I should state also that Dr. Dorey visited the Department yesterday. However, I had not at that time made a study of the report and consequently I was not in a position to discuss your recommendations with him. It is just possible that I may have an opportunity to do so in the course of a couple of weeks.

I will, in due course, submit the statement of your travelling expenses and your account for services to the Treasury Division and you can expect to hear from them in the course of a week or so.

May I embrace this opportunity to thank you very heartily for the work you have undertaken on behalf of this Department. I feel confident that the report embodies your best judgment on the matters under discussion. In view of existing conditions - the shortage of labour, shortage of building material - and the limited funds at our disposal for services other than war services, it is just possible that we may not be able to adopt your recommendations at any time in the immediate future. You can rest assured, however, that they will be given careful

Gordon Young, Esq., B.A.,
Inspector of Public Schools,
Strathroy, Ont.

p.t.a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

consideration and will, I feel sure, prove helpful to the officials of the Department when they undertake the task of working out a worthwhile educational program on a number of our reserves in Western Ontario.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VII. THE SUMMER SCHOOL

This school will be organized to give graduates of Ontario Normal special preparation for teaching in Indian Schools by offering courses in the Special Subjects (Manual Work, Home Economics, Auxiliary Class Training, Kindergarten Primary, Music, etc.) and in Indian Service (Study of the life and customs of the Indians, Special Methods, etc.).

Courses in Special Subjects may be taken by qualified officials in the Indian Affairs Branch assisted by leaders in the Ontario System. The Special Indian Service Courses would be in charge of officials who know the life, habits and customs of Indians.

Teachers already in Indian Schools should attend this school and in this way qualify for better service.

By holding frequent discussion groups and conferences during the session of this school, these experienced teachers could help each other and the beginners to gain the objective of the school.

Attendance can be made compulsory by the Indian Affairs Branch assuming the cost of living allowance and transportation to be paid partly at the time of the school and the remainder after a period of service or by giving attractive increases in salary to those who attend the summer school.

VIII. CONCLUSION

We are conscious that this report leaves many details to be considered, many definitions to be clarified, but we believe that our commission was to point the direction rather than chart the course in detail. In fact the detail of this report may exceed our commission.

We believe that our proposals are sound and their adoption will lead to the improvement of Indian Education on our reserves. Difficulties lie in the way of this adoption but we trust that they will not discourage those in authority from daring to make the attempt to carry out our suggestions.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R E P O R T

RE SURVEY OF INDIAN EDUCATION
ON RESERVES
IN WESTERN ONTARIO

BY
GORDON YOUNG B.A.
INSPECTOR OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS
STRATHROY ONT.

Period of Survey and Preparation of Report

September 1943 ----- February 1944

Report Submitted

February 18, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SYNOPSIS OF

REPORT RE SURVEY OF INDIAN EDUCATION
ON RESERVES IN WESTERN ONTARIO

* * * * *

	Pages
Introduction -- Nature of Survey and Points Revealed	1 - 3
Recommending that Mount Elgin Residential School be closed;	4
and that a Senior School be established in its stead, including suggestions as to course of study, conduct of school and building.	5 - 7
Recommending that a new plant to serve the purposes of this Senior School be erected.	6 - 7
Recommending that the Day School Programme be revised.	7 - 8
Recommendations Re Appointment of Teachers and Training of Teachers.	8 - 9
Recommending the Appointment of a Special Superintendent of Education for the Muncey and Oneida Reserves	9 - 10
Recommending a Summer School for Special Training of Teachers in Service and Teachers Entering Service in Indian Schools	11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT RE SURVEY OF INDIAN EDUCATION
ON RESERVES IN WESTERN ONTARIO

The Survey consisted of:

- (1) Visits to homes and schools on the Muncey, Oneida, Six Nations', Cape Crocker, Saugeen, Kettle Point, Sarnia and Walpole Island Reserves; (On these visits I was accompanied by some or all of: Mr. W.S. Arneil, Inspector of Indian Agencies; Rev. E.E.M. Joblin, United Church Missionary at Muncey; and Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D., Associate Secretary, Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada).
- (2) Conferences with these three gentlemen and the inspectors named below.
The life long experience of Mr. Joblin among Indians has been a valuable aid with certain phases of my work in this survey.
- (3) Conferences with teachers and agents on these reserves;
- (4) Visits to the Mohawk Institute and Mount Elgin Residential School;
- (5) Written reports from five public school inspectors who visit these reserves -- Messrs. J.B. Webster, Brantford; J.M. Game, Walkerton; Geo. A. Pearson, Chatham; H.B. Galpin, Sarnia; and D.G. Smith, London.
- (6) Examination of reports relating to enrolment, attendance and progress of pupils in the schools on these reserves;
- (7) Reading of reports of other surveys in Canada and United States.

Points Revealed by this Investigation

- (1) Indians who had attended Residential Schools appear to be very successful in later life although the younger Indians appear to drift back into old habits and customs for a time after graduation. They appear to find the progress of changing from a life where all features of it were ordered by the institution to one of absolute freedom on the reserves a very difficult adjustment and naturally so. It is not surprising if for a time they "run wild".

The older Indians who are so successful were usually individuals who entered the residential school about 12 or 13 years of age after having attended Day Schools near their homes. They also report that they were given opportunities of practising leadership among their fellow students and some opportunity of doing some advanced academic work in addition to good training in agricultural and vocational subjects. They prize the religious training received in these institutions. In their day at these schools the proportion of younger children was not so large as today.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (2) There is a tendency today among many families to evade the responsibility of the training and raising the children by sending, or wishing to send, their children to the residential school.
- (3) Indian Agents at several of the reserves believe that the orphans and children from broken homes can be accommodated in Indian homes on the reserve and can receive their elementary education at the local Day Schools. Other authorities intimate that Indians will readily adopt such children. Such adoption deserves careful supervision.
- (4) Your committee believe that for children from Grades I to V or VI depending on the age of the children, a home atmosphere is superior to that of an institution for the natural development of the children, unless the home conditions are very adverse.
- (5) The education of Indian children requires teachers who understand these children, who have some knowledge of their background, who are sympathetic and who have sufficient training to enable them to adjust the curriculum and management of the school to the particular needs of the children. These teachers ought to be able to conduct elementary classes, at least, in Handwork, Home Economics, Agriculture, Art and Music. They require special K.P. Training and ability to overcome language difficulties.
- (6) Generally teachers in Indian Schools do not have these qualifications. Frequently they are selected without proper regard to qualifications and occasionally against the advice of the local inspector.
- (7) Some of the Day Schools have a very ample supply of necessary teaching equipment and books for supplementary reading. Many have a very inadequate or unsuitable supply of these things. The buildings in some cases are out-of-date; others are above the average of our white elementary schools. In a general way the best service occurs where the Indian Agent and the local Inspector work in closest co-operation. The Agent has so many other details and interests to take his attention that we should not be surprised when he fails to give this matter the consideration it requires.
- (8) Attendance at the Residential Schools is much better than at Day Schools. Attendance Officers with authority to enforce attendance are necessary.
- (9) The provincial course of study needs to be modified for Indian Schools. We believe that properly trained teachers with adequate supervision can make the necessary adjustments. Especial attention to Arts and Crafts, Home Economics, Manual Training, Agriculture, Art and Music should be required.
- (10) A Senior School or a Senior Room could provide these in more detail for senior pupils and at the same time provide training in leadership, religion, sports and more advanced academic subjects.
- (11) This would leave more opportunity to overcome the language difficulty and the retardation in the earlier grades.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (12) Our Residential Schools are planned as Vocational Schools . The enrolment indicates that they are being used in a large measure as orphanages or children's shelters, and in a certain measure, as reformatories. The large proportion of small children interferes with the other purpose of the school and the young children tend to be neglected for part of the day. Sending refractory children to the institution creates problems of discipline which definitely interfere with the good work which the school might do.

The younger children will receive more and better attention in a school planned for them. The school for older pupils could serve their needs more adequately if a sufficient number of them were present to carry out the plans of the school as they are intended to work. As it is today the pupils who are able to do the work on the farm and in the house are required to do more work than should be required. There is not sufficient emphasis on the training to be derived from this work and too much importance attached to the necessity of producing sufficient to keep the institution running.

- (13) The education of the children is linked up with the progress in general on the reserve and thus many other factors on each reserve affect the efficiency of the work of the schools. Where parents are able to work at home on the reserve, the attendance at school is not subject to the same interruption as in cases where the parents have to leave the reserve for certain periods in order to earn a living.

The progress of the people and their outlook on the future has an important effect on their attitude toward the school. The response of the children to any educational plans for their improvement is affected favourably or adversely in an important measure by this attitude of the folks at home. Every improvement in the life of the adults will lead to better results in our schools. In this field the Indian Agents generally give good service. Their main efforts appear to be spent in plans for the improvement of living and working conditions among their charges. This work has an important bearing on education: as these conditions improve, the parents will give increasing sympathy and moral support to the work of the schools, creating a more receptive attitude among the pupils. It may be possible to develop a co-ordination of the work of the Agent and the teacher so that each will aid the other in the main objective -- to develop good citizens of Canada among our Indian people.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECOMMENDATIONS

I. MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(1) The enrolment is too small for continued operation under present plans.

- (a) The per capita payment is insufficient to maintain the school;
- (b) This forces too much labour on the pupils (profit rather than educational policy becomes the object of this work);
- (c) This condition is aggravated by the presence of so many younger children.
- (d) The staff has been reduced; school hours are reduced; and the work increased for all.

It is but fair to note that these conditions have been aggravated by the present general prosperity due to war conditions when older pupils find jobs so easily. We doubt that these conditions will be permanently as bad as they are now, but we do believe that they will continue to affect the efficiency and usefulness of the school.

(e) The enrolment has been reduced also by the policy of sending only pupils from broken or disrupted homes; at least one Agent is so unsatisfied with this Institute that he has favoured others in competition for pupils; some pupils have been sent to the school for reformatory treatment - this has not enhanced the reputation of the school and has increased the severity of the discipline - discouraging the better type of prospect. Other institutes have been able to secure pupils who under other circumstances should have gone to Mount Elgin. Possibly the main cause of the lower proportion of older pupils is the present opportunities for their employment.

(2) The main building can be used temporarily for the purposes indicated below, but this should be considered as temporary measure until war restrictions will permit the construction of a modern fire-proof building planned to serve these purposes. The old school building should be abandoned and removed immediately.

(3) Agents on the other reserves intimate that orphans and children from disrupted homes can be accommodated in other homes on the reserve. The adoption of these children should not be left entirely to the Agent for he as a rule, is not qualified to make such an important decision alone.

We recommend that the missionary to whose church the child and family are affiliated be required to report on the suitability of the home for such adoption and that the Agent be required to give a satisfactory explanation of every case in which he does not concur with the report.

(4) This leaves the orphans and children from disrupted homes at the Caradoc Agency whom we believe might be accommodated at the Mohawk Residential School if a similar policy were impossible on these reserves.

(5) We recommend that MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL be closed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and that in its stead there be established a SENIOR SCHOOL as described below.

II. SENIOR SCHOOL

- (1) The Senior School should be a "Day" School with some Residential Accommodation.
- (2) The School will serve pupils of 12-13 years of age and older. At present this means that instruction should begin as low as Grade VI and continue to Grade X. With improved educational facilities on the Reserves, it may not be necessary to offer a Grade lower than Grade VII. For the remainder of this report the use of "VI or VII" and "V or VI" implies that at present the lower grade is recommended but that we hope for the time when the higher grade may be used.
- (3) This school will accommodate Grades VI or VII to X from Caradoc Agency as Day Pupils and from outside Agencies as Residential Pupils. Residential Privileges may be open to the Caradoc pupils. Transportation for pupils from the outside fringes of the Reserves may be necessary but the proportion is so small and scattered that residence may be preferred.
- (4) Pupils from Grades I to V or VI on the reserves of Caradoc should attend the local elementary Day School.
- (5) Course of Study - Senior School-
The Courses of Studies for Grades VI or VII to X of the Province of Ontario modified ^{to meet} specific needs of Indian pupils and including a large proportion of Vocational Training --
For Boys: Agriculture, General Shop, Motor Mechanics;

For Girls: Home Economics, Home Nursing, Sewing (Dress-making as well as mending), Gardening and care of Poultry;

in addition to a good general training in English, Mathematics, Health Practices, Science as related to our every day experiences, Social Studies (including Indian Life and History), Art, Music, Physical Training and Recreation.

The practice in Agriculture, Gardening, Poultry Management, Home Economics, Sewing, etc., may be provided by participation in work on the farm and in residence school dormitories. The emphasis shall be placed on the training to be derived rather than profits from the work. Merely routine tasks may be accomplished much more economical by the uses of experienced help and labour saving machinery. Acquaintance with the operation of labour saving machinery on the farm may open opportunities for employment in after life. A similar statement is true with respect to the work

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the residence. At the same time it should not be forgotten that the majority of the girls eventually return to homes on the reserve for which much of such training is entirely unsuitable. The Home Economics should include training for the management of a small home with few conveniences, for the improved solution of problems connected with typical homes on the reserve. To train girls to be good house-maids in well-equipped homes ensures employment on graduation but may be a handicap in a short time when the girls return to establish homes of their own on the reserve. For this reason we recommend that the management of the humble home be given more ample attention than in the past. This led us to recommend training in Gardening and Care of Poultry for girls.

Indian Life and History is not included in Social Studies to revive old Indian Customs or to foster separations but to aid in the development of self respect in the Indian children. Pride in the achievements and deeds of valour by our ancestors arouses a pride in ourselves which is favourable to our best development.

For pupils having the necessary academic ability and ambition, special provision for qualifying for entrance to the higher grades to local High Schools should be available.

(6) The development of responsibility in the Senior pupils can be obtained or at least encouraged by giving them responsibilities to discharge in connection with work and supervision of younger pupils and as leaders in social and religious activities and in games and recreative activities.

(7) Day pupils as well as residential pupils will be required to work on the farm on Saturdays and holidays as needed. This work has a double purpose - part of the training and part of the price of the opportunity of attending.

(8) The Transition Period

The main building (now used for dormitories, office, staff residence, etc.) may be used temporarily until war-time restrictions are relaxed and the construction of a modern plant undertaken. This old building is very unsuitable -- The dining-hall, kitchen, bathing facilities and dairy are in the basement which is dark, dingy and difficult to keep in a sanitary condition. Its construction constitutes a grave fire-risk. The dormitories are bare and lack adequate sanitary conveniences.

The building has ample space for starting the Senior School but will require extensive alterations to make it even partially suitable.

The new building should be fire proof with modern classrooms properly lighted and ventilated; a combination assembly hall and gymnasium; residence for staff and students; common room and library; vocational rooms for boys and girls; kitchen and dining-rooms; laundry; dairy.

We believe that in planning such a building the experience of the Canadian Indian Affairs Branch, the Indian Office in the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

United States and the Ontario Department of Education will indicate whether all or part of these facilities or additional facilities are essential.

We think that the day of large barrack-like dormitories is past; that these should be planned to give students some privacy and opportunity to be responsible for a space which is more personal; rooms shared by not more than two with storage facilities for personal belongings should be provided for the pupils of the upper grades at least. Bathing and sanitary facilities should be convenient.

We note that some American Indian residences are more of the cottage type with groups having some semblance of family life under supervision of a member of the staff. Let us investigate the possibility of adopting such a feature in this new school.

May we also urge that the beauty of ^{suitable} certain architecture be considered in the construction of this building?

III. DAY SCHOOLS

We recommend that the Day Schools now in use near Indian homes be devoted to the instruction of children from Grades I to V or VI.

While some of your buildings are very suitable for this purpose, others are entirely "out of line" with modern requirements for elementary education. A special survey of these may result in building schools more suitable.

These schools should have a definite programme aimed at overcoming the retardation which at present exists in Grades I to III.

(a) The language difficulty can be partially overcome by the use of "Experience Reading" used extensively in Bi-Lingual Schools.

(b) More regular attendance to be enforced -- a bright interesting programme in which pupils succeed will improve this defect.

(c) Objective methods of teaching used more extensively will lead to better success and greater interest.

(d) These schools must have an ample supply of materials for objective teaching and for experience reading. Good readers for the purpose may not be as readily available as we who teach white children imagine.

(e) There should be much hand work of a simple nature. As the abilities of the children develop more complex work may be undertaken. Some Indian children are quite adept at an early age.

(f) The Day School Course of Study Grades I to V or VI may be a modification of the provincial course of study. The latter should be accepted as a guide only not as a requirement. It has to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be modified to suit the particular needs of individual pupils and localities. Teachers for Indian Schools should be trained to recognize the need for these modifications and to make such adjustments as are necessary. Below we suggest a plan for this training.

For Grades VI or VII to X a senior room or senior school is preferred. This may not always be possible, and the senior classes may have to be included with the juniors. Where possible we recommend that the Senior Room or School emphasize training in Crafts (Art, Manual Training, or simple shop activities, Home Nursing, Gardening and Agriculture, Music. The options will be determined very largely by the community).

If the Junior School has accomplished the conquest of retardation, the Senior Room or School will be able to carry most Indian children to Grades IX or X and accomplish much more than is possible at present.

Some of the very capable pupils may make definite preparation for Senior Grades in neighbouring High Schools, but only very capable pupils should be granted this opportunity.

School Attendance Officers who will enforce regular attendance are necessary. Attendance has deteriorated since these officers were released from duty recently.

An alternative plan which is preferred if the Indians adopt it is: Form a Parent-Teacher's or Home and School Association in connection with each school. This association voluntarily assumes responsibility for enforcing attendance by creating a strong local public opinion favourable to regular attendance and by interviewing and persuading parents to send children to school regularly. This association may also report to the Agent cases where privation is the cause of absence or, better still, assume responsibility for relieving such privation.

IV. APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS

Appointment of teachers to be made by the Department on advice, recommendation or approval of local inspector or educational superintendent -- to be free from political influence entirely.

V. TEACHERS

- (a) Should be graduates of Normal Schools who are further prepared by
- (1) The training received by teachers of Auxiliary classes.
 - (2) The training received by teachers of Kindergarten Primary Classes.
 - (3) and one of Home Economics, Manual Training, Agriculture or Music. (In normal peace time all of these courses are offered by Summer Schools in Ontario)
 - (4) Special training respecting Indian life, Indian outlook and objectives. (The plan for this training is outlined below)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (b) Should have adequate salaries with superannuation - Salaries should be at least as high as teachers of white schools. (In normal peace time the salaries have met this requirement) The superannuation can be arranged in one of two plans: (1) That the Dominion pay the Province the contribution just as Boards in Ontario do now and our Ontario Indian teachers be given the same status in the Ontario fund as the Ontario teachers. This may require a special agreement between the Province and the Dominion with respect to the contribution made from Provincial Funds. (2) That these teachers be admitted to the Dominion Civil Service Superannuation Fund and an agreement between the Dominion and the Province respecting the transfer of teachers from Ontario Schools to Indian Schools and vice versa be made.
- (c) Should have special training prior to entering Indian Schools. The summer school suggested below would serve this purpose. The teachers taking this course and agreeing to serve a definite period in Indian Schools would receive a living allowance, free tuition and transportation to the school.
- (d) Residential teachers are preferred. They can assist as community leaders or directors of community activities carried by the Indians themselves.

VI. GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

We recommend the training and appointment of a general superintendent of education for the Muncey and Oneida Reserves. Our ideal in this respect would be a young missionary of the United Church who has knowledge of and experience among Indians, interested in and sympathetic with their problems and difficulties and who is equipped with good academic training and religious leadership.

Such a man could be given professional training by a course of at least six months duration at the College of Education, Department of Education and Special Classes at Toronto.

At the College of Education he would be directed to reading related to the work required of him; supervision, administration, etc. He would attend lectures on special methods in subjects -- particularly public school subjects. He would have frequent consultations with professors on matters relating to the work to be done.

At the Department of Education he would have consultations with leaders there -- particularly the inspectors of the auxiliary branch. Methods, organization and administration would be subjects of these consultations.

At Special Classes -- Auxiliary, Manual Training, Home Economics, Kindergarten Primary -- Visits and observations followed by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

discussions with teachers and principals. Similar visits to the Normal School and observation of teacher training and practice teaching.

This man should be trained at the expense of the Indian Affairs Branch, either by paying him an adequate salary while thus engaged or by assuming the cost of training (tuition if any; living allowance and transportation). An alternative to this plan is to accept a qualified educational leader and train him with respect to special Indian problems.

The former plan is preferred because such leader can play an important part in the social, religious and community life of the reserves as well as in the more strictly educational field.

A third plan has been suggested: That for the reserves of South Western Ontario (Cape Crocker to Six Nations) one Ontario Inspector of Public Schools have the supervision of elementary and Senior School education on these reserves and this inspector be assigned a special study of Indian Education to prepare him to perform the educational duties suggested below for the superintendent.

Your committee favours the plan mentioned first above, but recognizes that it may be the more difficult to adopt.

Duties of this Superintendent

- (1) To supervise the work of the teachers in the Day Schools directing them in the adaptation of the school programme to the needs of the pupils, in the selection of methods, in the organization of the school and assisting them in this work. Our present system of supervision by provincial inspectors of public schools does not give the inspector adequate opportunity to help his teachers.
- (2) To assist teachers in organizing and directing special activities in the Day Schools - Handwork, Home Economics, Agriculture, Music, etc.; and
- (3) To co-operate with the Indian Agent and churches and other organizations in the promotion of social and religious activities on the reserve.
- (4) To organize and direct a Summer School for the special training of teachers of schools for Indians for the following year.
- (5) To advise, recommend or approve all applications for the positions of teachers on the Muncey and Oneida Reserves before acceptance.
- (6) To organize and supervise the establishment and management of the Senior School at Mount Elgin. While he determines, directs and supervises the educational policy and programme of the school, the principal of the school will assume the responsibility of carrying out this policy and programme.

During the period of transition, the educational problems on the Muncey and Oneida Reserves, the establishment of the Senior School and Summer School will employ the full time of this official. Eventually he would be free to extend his supervision to such other reserves as the Indian Affairs Branch may deem advisable.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VII. THE SUMMER SCHOOL

This school will be organized to give graduates of Ontario Normal special preparation for teaching in Indian Schools by offering courses in the Special Subjects (Manual Work, Home Economics, Auxiliary Class Training, Kindergarten Primary, Music, etc.) and in Indian Service (Study of the life and customs of the Indians, Special Methods, etc.).

Courses in Special Subjects may be taken by qualified officials in the Indian Affairs Branch assisted by leaders in the Ontario System. The Special Indian Service Courses would be in charge of officials who know the life, habits and customs of Indians.

Teachers already in Indian Schools should attend this school and in this way qualify for better service.

By holding frequent discussion groups and conferences during the session of this school, these experienced teachers could help each other and the beginners to gain the objective of the school.

Attendance can be made compulsory by the Indian Affairs Branch assuming the cost of living allowance and transportation to be paid partly at the time of the school and the remainder after a period of service or by giving attractive increases in salary to those who attend the summer school.

VIII. CONCLUSION

We are conscious that this report leaves many details to be considered, many definitions to be clarified, but we believe that our commission was to point the direction rather than chart the course in detail. In fact the detail of this report may exceed our commission.

We believe that our proposals are sound and their adoption will lead to the improvement of Indian Education on our reserves. Difficulties lie in the way of this adoption but we trust that they will not discourage those in authority from daring to make the attempt to carry out our suggestions.

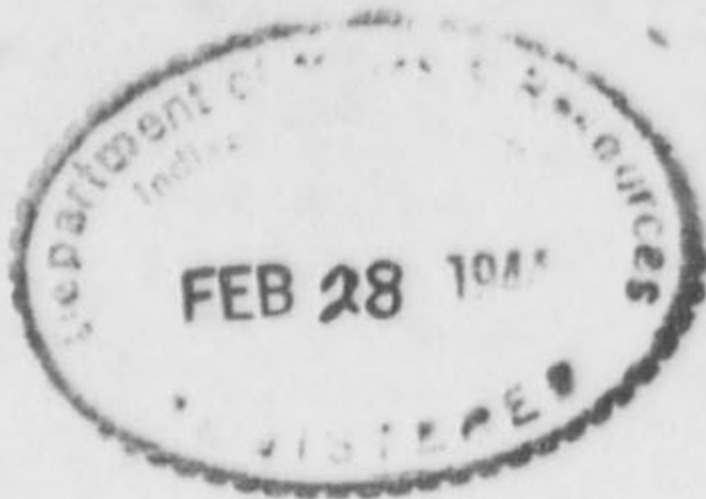
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GORDON YOUNG
INSPECTOR



INSPECTORATE OF WEST MIDDLESEX



STRATHROY
ONTARIO

February 18, 1944.

Hon. Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent, Welfare & Training Service
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Enclosed are (1) My report; (2) My Account for travelling expenses; and my account for services.

My report has been delayed to permit me to continue my regular duties without serious interruption in the fall; but the recent delays from November until now have been due to other causes. I wished to give Dr. Dorey, Mr. Arneil and Mr. Joblin ample opportunity to consider and discuss my proposals. It was not always convenient to meet with these men and the result has been delay.

I believe that Dr. Cochrane expected me to meet Dr. Dorey again before submitting this report to you. Two extra copies are enclosed and one may be sent directly to Dr. Dorey at once if you so decide.

The final draft of this report was discussed with Mr. Joblin and he agreed with it in principle throughout. Certain sections need further clarification, but the general plan suits him. This final draft includes changes in the order of the sections and some minor revisions suggested by our meeting in January and Dr. Dorey's special criticism sent to me recently. Dr. Dorey will be in Ottawa around the 22nd of this month and it is possible that you may be able to arrange a meeting with him.

My account for travelling expenses includes items for Mr. Joblin as well as myself. At first I started to list these separately by marking them J and Y, but since the items were identical

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

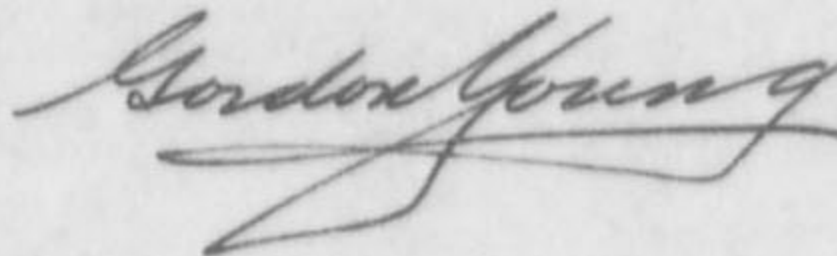
Hon. Mr. R. A. Hoey,

I combined them, marking them J&Y. This makes the combined item exceed \$1.00. No voucher was obtained because the separate parts of the item were each less than \$1.00. Mr. Joblin was visiting in Woodstock when we went to Toronto and I paid his railway fare from Woodstock to Toronto and return. He stayed with friends so had no expense while there.

The account for services includes the actual time spent on this work and does not include considerable time spent in an attempt to prepare myself for at least a small part of the qualifications which you seemed to think that I possess. The total of the travelling expense account has been added to this for the convenience of your office. When my typist worked entirely on this work, an account of her time was kept separate from her regular account and that has also been added to my bill. I trust that this has your approval.

While I still doubt the value of my services to you, I hope that it does not disappoint you. It has been an enlightening experience for me and one which I have enjoyed. Should I be able to assist you in any way in the future, feel free to make the request, and be assured that the courteous, gracious co-operation received from Mr. Arneil and yourself is appreciated very much.

Yours sincerely,



GY/VY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 25, 1944.

Memorandum:EX'D.
ADEPUTY MINISTER.

I am sending forward herewith copy of a letter dated August 23, 1943, addressed to Gordon Young, Esq., B.A., Inspector of Public Schools, Strathroy, Ontario. Mr. Young was selected at that time to undertake an educational survey of the educational facilities on a number of Indian reserves in Western Ontario.

I am sending forward Mr. Young's report on this survey which, you will note, is dated February 18, 1944.

Encl.

W. J. C.
Director.*RAH*
RAH*Feb 26/44*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

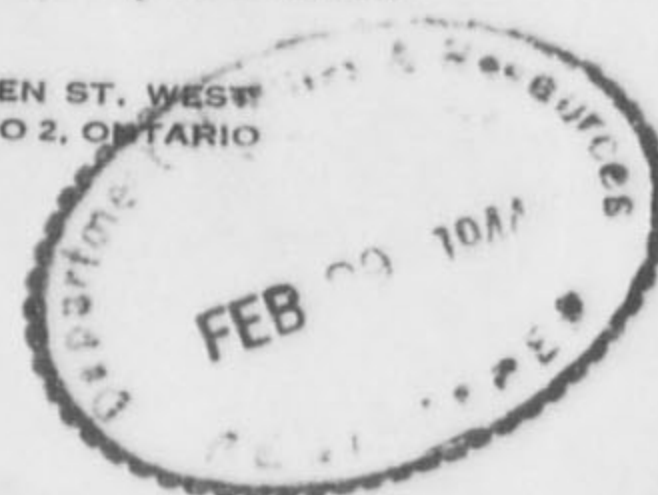
299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

A. W. J. M.
Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey



February 25th,
1 9 4 4.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

EXD.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re - Report on Mount Elgin Residential School

I beg to acknowledge receipt, with thanks, of copy of Report submitted to the Department by Inspector Young, which I shall read with interest, and, I have no doubt, with profit.

Yours sincerely,

Rev. Dorey

GD.MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract for 7-0-1

Original on 7-0-5

Extract from Mr. Jackson's memorandum of May 15, 1944, to Dr. McGill.

Will you please refer to your memorandum of the 21st April in reference to the Mount Elgin Residential School and also to your memorandum of the 25th February enclosing a copy of the report made by Mr. Gordon Young, following his inquiry into the educational facilities on a number of Indian Reserves in Western Ontario.

It would seem that little if any progress can be made in implementing Mr. Young's recommendations until after the war when conditions relating to the construction of new buildings and the securing of staff are less difficult.

While the decision to close this residential school is not changed, it would appear that we may keep it open for a year or two. In the meantime such repairs as are absolutely necessary should be made.

It is assumed that you are giving consideration to the different recommendations contained in Mr. Young's report and that you will in the proper time take such action as is necessary to put into effect such of them as you consider advisable.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

7-0-1
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

[Handwritten signature]
Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

May 26th,
1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

MAY 27 1944

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re - Muncey

I have just finished reading through very carefully Mr. Young's Report and am wondering what the Department proposes to do about it. There is a note of urgency because we are likely to send forward the name of Mr. Strapp to you for appointment to Brandon. He is going out to see the School. He has told us that he thinks well of the proposition. If that goes through, I do not see how, in the light of the Report, you can very well expect us to make a nomination for Mount Elgin. On the other hand, we cannot very well look forward with any degree of satisfaction or calmness of mind to seeing another Residential School operated by The United Church of Canada closed.

We shall be very glad to have your reaction to this situation as soon as possible.

I think I told you that Mr. Joblin was coming to the University to take a special course and I do not think he would be available for Muncey.

Yours sincerely,

GD.MLT

[Handwritten signature: Geo. Dorey]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 29, 1944.

Re: Operation Mount Elgin Institute.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 26th instant, in which you seek information with respect to the future of the marginally-noted residential school.

I can readily understand your anxiousness to secure a definite decision from the Department, particularly in view of the fact that Mr. Strapp is likely to accept the principalship at Brandon.

Mr. Young's report of February 18, 1944, was sent forward to the office of the Minister without comment. The Chief Executive Assistant, in a memorandum dated May 15, 1944, states:-

"It would seem that little, if any, progress can be made in implementing Mr. Young's recommendations until after the war, when conditions relating to the construction of new buildings and the securing of staff are less difficult. While the decision to close this residential school is not changed, it would appear that we may keep it open for a year or two. In the meantime such repairs as are absolutely necessary should be made."

You are aware that the policy followed by the Government, with respect to the education of Indians during the last 10 or 15 year period, has been one of economy and retrenchment. Nine residential schools have been totally destroyed by fire since I entered the Department in 1936. In addition to this, four Indian day schools, including the large senior day school at

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West, TORONTO 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Caughnawaga, Que. have been destroyed. We have rebuilt only two residential schools in this period. While we have built a number of Indian day schools, the majority of these have been replacements. When I inform you that our Indian school population is increasing at the rate of 300 pupils per annum - which fact should compel us to construct at least five Indian day schools and one residential school annually - you can readily realize just how acute and how urgent the need for additional educational facilities has become. In certain cases, notably Alberni and File Hills, not to mention Round Lake, the need for new buildings is extremely urgent. If I could persuade myself that the Mount Elgin Institute could be repaired and made reasonably satisfactory from the standpoint of sanitation, I would recommend that it be operated for, say, a five year period, or in other words, until either this government or succeeding governments had an opportunity to catch up with our building program.

You will be interested to learn that Mr. Phelan has recently made a thorough inspection of the schools on the Six Nations Reserve. At the time of this inspection, he had an opportunity to discuss educational matters with the Inspector for the district, Mr. Webster. Mr. Webster is strongly of the opinion that high school instruction should be provided, not on the reserve, but at Brantford, and the reasons submitted by him for the adoption of this policy are, to me at least, very convincing. If we had the funds necessary to rebuild at Muncey, I am not at all sure that a sufficient number of senior pupils, to justify the operation of the school, would attend. We have 6,000 Indians at Six Nations, and yet our enrolment of high school students at Brantford seldom exceeds 35. We have at this date less than 80 pupils in the whole of the Dominion engaged in high school studies at departmental expense. A committee of the House of Commons before which I appeared a few days ago were very much opposed to any attempts on the part of the Department to keep Indians segregated on reserves. Indians, in the judgment of the members of the committee, should be encouraged to attend white schools and white vocational schools. This may indicate to some extent and in a small way the policy that governments may adopt in the future.

I was sorry indeed to learn that Mr. Joblin

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was leaving the reserve. Mr. Arneil, who has just returned from there, spoke very highly of his work and his interest in the advancement of the Indian population. We certainly need such leaders on our reserves. However, nothing that I have said will be of much help either to you or to the members of your Board. It has occurred to me that we might save a great deal of unnecessary correspondence if you could see your way clear to visit Ottawa at an early date. I have a feeling that the future of the Mount Elgin Institute is a matter that the Minister himself should decide.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the school should be closed and day school accommodation provided for the children of school age on the reserve;

2. That consideration be given to the desirability of working out a program whereby joint use might be made of the outbuildings,- barns, machine shed, forge, etc., at the school.

It may be somewhat difficult to reach full agreement with respect to this program, but an attempt should be made to do so. Such an arrangement was of course impossible while Mr. Strapp was Principal of the School and Mr. Down in charge of the agency.

Mr. Young in his report, you may remember, expressed the opinion that a residential school for senior pupils should be established on this reserve, with dormitory accommodation for a number of pupils from other reserves, who might be enrolled at the school. The officials of the Welfare and Training Division do not look upon this proposal as at all practicable. It would be exceedingly difficult to justify the erection of a so-called senior school while a large number of elementary pupils are still without educational facilities. In this connection it is interesting to note that the recently appointed public school inspector at Brantford, Mr. Webster, has expressed the opinion that pupils who have completed their elementary courses and have passed their Entrance Examinations at the Six Nations Reserve, or indeed on other reserves similarly situated in Ontario, should proceed with their high school studies, not at an Indian school, but at adjoining white schools. Mr. Webster is definitely of the opinion that these Indian pupils should not be denied an opportunity of associating with white children during their formative years, and that the cost of this policy, if followed, would in the end be substantially less than the cost of establishing senior schools. In addition to this, our building program is, as you are fully aware, far behind. Schools such as Caughnawaga, File Hills, Alberni, Back Settlement, Round Lake, Shubenacadie and Eskasoni should in all fairness be rebuilt before consideration is given to the claims of a senior school

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at Caradoc. It would, I feel, be very helpful to both the officials of the Department and to the United Church authorities if a definite decision could be reached at the time of Dr. Dorey's visit.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Down, is proving most successful and has now developed to a point where a barn is essential.

"I deferred writing this memorandum last spring because of the possibility of our utilizing the spacious outbuildings at the Mt. Elgin Institute; but, regardless of the future use of the school buildings, it is now, in my opinion, imperative that we have a barn and a piece of land at the agency buildings.

"It transpires that a barn, well suited for our purpose, was purchased by the Department of Pensions and National Health, with farm lands for the extension of Westminster Hospital, London, Ont., and that the building is now surplus to their requirements. There is a large frame barn with shingle roof; the main barn is 36 x 60, with an end addition 36 x 60. The frame is sound and the sheeting good. It is conveniently located for removal to this reserve and can be economically razed and rebuilt on a new foundation."

While the Mount Elgin Institute is, in the judgment of our officials, an acute fire hazard, the barns or outbuildings attached to this school are in many respects the best set of buildings in southwestern Ontario. They would, if brought under departmental control, make an ideal set of buildings for the promotion of an agricultural program on the reserve. The demand for a new set of buildings close to the agency office, however, has become very persistent. These buildings, Mr. Arneil and the Agent assure us, are necessary for the housing of goats during the winter months, for the processing of willow, for the storage of farm machinery, for the storage of hay and the baling and storage of straw. It would, in my judgment, be very unfortunate, however, and very costly to construct new buildings, with all that such construction involves - the drilling of a well, the construction of approaches, etc. if there is even a remote possibility of utilizing the school buildings at any time in the immediate future. Dr. Dorey is, I understand, anxious to discuss the future of the school with the Minister and is likely to do so toward the end of this week. In view of this fact, may I submit, for your consideration, the following proposals:-

1. That permission be granted to the United Church to operate the school for a period not exceeding four years, at the end of which period

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1.

Ottawa, January 15, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The enclosed communication has been transferred from the Natural Resources Branch, Department of the Interior, to this Department. The writer, Fred J. Dodson, is the assistant principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School, Muncey, Ont. This school is administered under the control of this Department.

You will note, from Mr. Dodson's letter, that he requests films showing the various manufactures of Canadian industries. It may be that you have what he requires. I should be pleased if you would communicate direct with Mr. Dodson and inform him of the films available for loaning purposes, stating the costs involved for transportation charges, etc. Anything you can do to meet Mr. Dodson's wishes in supplying him with the moving pictures he requires will be appreciated. We are informing him that his letter has been referred to you for attention.

Yours truly,

Encl.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. C. Badgley Esq.,

Minister,
Government Motion Picture Bureau,
Bessemer & John Streets,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 7, 1944.

Memorandum:DEPUTY MINISTER.

Re: Operation of Mount Elgin Institute,
Caradoc Agency, Ontario.

This Branch is in receipt of a letter from the Reverend Dr. Dorey, dated June 5, 1944, in which Dr. Dorey nominates the Reverend O. B. Strapp, who has been Principal of the Mt. Elgin Institute for a number of years, for the principalship of the Brandon Residential School. In this letter Dr. Dorey points out that the transfer of Mr. Strapp to Brandon, if approved, will compel both the United Church and the Government to review again the status of the Mount Elgin Institute and the desirability of keeping this school in operation. Dr. Dorey, in his communication, states:-

"I do not see how, in the light of the Young report, you can very well expect us to submit a nomination for Mount Elgin. On the other hand, we cannot very well look forward with any degree of satisfaction or calmness of mind to seeing another residential school operated by the United Church of Canada closed".

There are, in my judgment, a number of reasons why a definite decision should be reached with respect to the future of the Mount Elgin School. The operation of this school is inseparably bound up with our welfare program on the reserve, particularly our agricultural program. Inspector Arneil, in a memorandum to me dated May 16, states:-

"You will recall that for some three years it has been strongly recommended, by the Indian Agent and myself, that we procure an agency barn for the Caradoc Reserve. The agricultural program, under Mr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 12th/44

MEMORANDUM RE MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

I had an opportunity of discussing the whole situation with Dr. Camsell, Mr. Hoey and Mr. Jackson on Friday, June 9th. As a result, I think the following is clear:

- 1.- The Department intends to implement the Report of the Commission, - certainly in so far as the closing of Mount Elgin as a residential school and the establishment of a Senior School are concerned.
- 2.- This means the building of proper classroom accommodation, but, due to lack of materials, it is impossible to say when this will be done.
- 3.- This also means the building of a residence, - perhaps not so large as the present one.

I must say that it is my judgment that these two things do not necessarily hang together: that is to say, it is absolutely essential that a new classroom be built as soon as possible, but the present building would be suitable, temporarily.

I pass on my judgment as follows:

- 1st. There would be a smaller number of pupils to be accommodated, and the pupils would be older.
 - 2nd. There would be no very small children, and consequently the present fire hazard would be to some extent, at least, mitigated.
 - 3rd. The only reason that I have for even suggesting that the present building should continue is that, to my mind, the first thing the Department must face is the replacement of buildings that have been burned; and the next thing is the very much needed extension of buildings. These will certainly take all the money that the House of Commons is likely to vote for some years - even after the war.
 - 4th. It seems obvious that if the whole School were closed now, it would throw altogether too heavy a burden on the present accommodation and a lot of children would be left without schooling at all.
 - 5th. On the basis of the above, it is agreed that we should continue to operate as at present, with the definite understanding that whoever the new man is who is nominated to the Department, he will distinctly understand that it is for a limited period, on the present basis. What the period may be is difficult to foretell - Mr. Jackson thought two years - Dr. Camsell, Mr. Hoey and I thought it would be longer. I should have no hesitation in saying to a possible appointee that it would be four years before anything would be done.
 - 6th. In the meantime, it is imperative that there be a clear formulation of the steps which must be undertaken in working out the policy. It cannot be put into effect all at once; indeed it would be very much better if the changes could be made gradually. In any case, the Indians should be advised of what is proposed.
- I should, therefore, think that there should be next Fall a conference between Mr. Hoey, the representatives of the Church, and possibly Inspector Young, to discuss the Report and see what is the next step.

Geo. Dorey

GD.MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

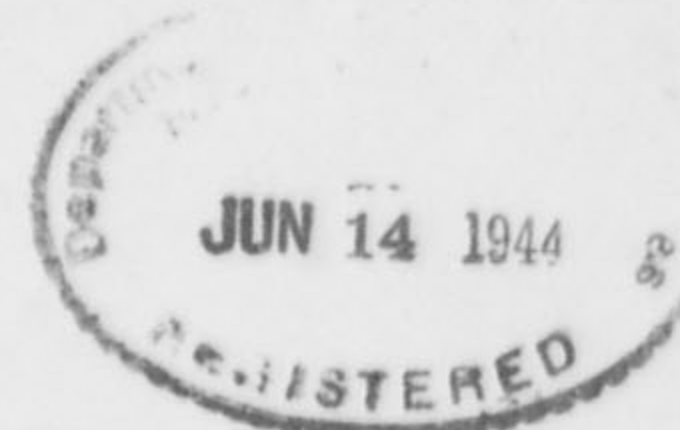
REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
SECRETARY
ASSOCIATE

[Handwritten signature]
Attention of Mr. R.A. Hoey

June 13th,
1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Mr. Hoey: Re - Mount Elgin Residential School

I am enclosing for your perusal a memorandum which I made about my visit to your office in connection with the Mount Elgin School. On thinking the matter over, it has occurred to me that, even though the School continues to operate as at present, the whole matter of future policy must be gone into as soon as possible. A considerable part of the proposals contained in Mr. Young's report has nothing to do with a new residential building. As a matter of fact, a very modest expenditure on the old building would make it suitable to house the few pupils that you think will need accommodation; but, of course, the classroom will have to be built. In any case, my suggestion is that this Fall, as soon as the new man has had a chance to familiarize himself with the situation, we go into the whole matter.

Yours sincerely,

GD.MLT

[Handwritten signature: G.D. Maltby]

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 16, 1944.

Re: Operation Mt. Elgin Residential School.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of June 13 and also copy of a memorandum prepared by you, immediately following your interview with Dr. Camsell, sent forward therewith.

I must express regret that we were unable, at our conference with the Deputy Minister, to reach a more definite decision on the status and future of the Mount Elgin Institute. I want to state quite definitely that this school has given me a great deal of worry and anxiety, and as intimated to you at the time of your visit, the reports on file by officers of this Branch and by public school inspectors, in respect to the general condition of the buildings, fire hazard, etc., are, to say the least, very disturbing.

The condition of this building is due almost wholly to the limited funds at the disposal of the officials of this Branch for the repair and upkeep of residential schools during the last 15 year period. It appears to me to be somewhat difficult, even with the assistance of Inspector Young, to work out an educational program at this school, unless we have definite information with respect to the amount of money that is likely to be placed at our disposal for the construction and upkeep of Indian day schools during the next 10 or 15 year period. What I am afraid of, in the case of Mount Elgin, is that it may be kept open and in operation in its present dilapidated condition almost indefinitely. It is my ambition, however, to do everything humanly possible

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West, TORONTO, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to adjust this particular matter during the brief period I may remain in the Department.

I may state that since my interview I made up my mind to visit the reserve, either during the summer months or early in the fall. I would like to work out, with Inspector Arneil, the Indian Agent and the newly appointed Principal, an arrangement with respect to the operation of the school farm and the use of certain farm buildings. I would also like to investigate for myself the suitability of the old building, or part of the old building, for dormitory accommodation, should the money be available to proceed with the construction of an up-to-date, well equipped classroom building. Should the limited time at my disposal enable me to undertake this trip, I shall be glad to call upon you at Toronto and discuss the whole matter with you at that time.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

mt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

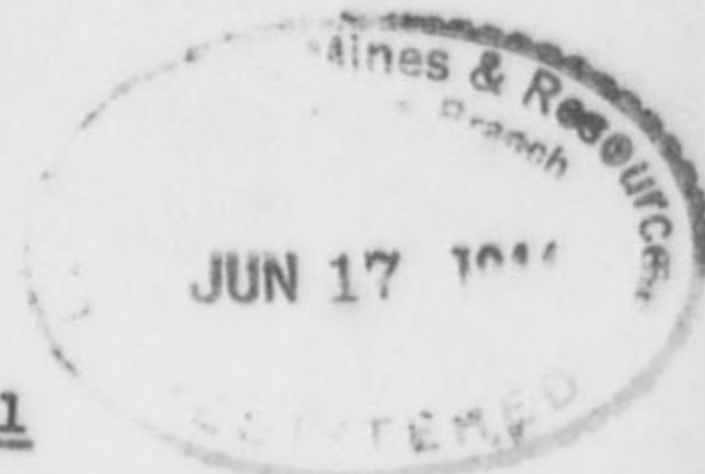
REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

[Handwritten signature]
Attention of Mr. R.A. Hoey

June 16th,
1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re - Mount Elgin Residential School

We beg to nominate for the position of Principal Rev. S.H. Soper, M.A. Mr. Soper is now a minister at Parry Sound, but he has had considerable experience in the mission field in West China. On that field he was in charge of a large school for boys, which has many of the same characteristics as our Indian schools in Canada. The training followed agricultural lines, and in this Mr. Soper was quite successful. He graduated from the University of Toronto in 1912, but later took his M.A. in Rural Sociology.

It is our considered judgment that Mr. Soper can do a very fine piece of work, not only in carrying on the work of the School, but in making possible co-operation between various persons who are interested in the programme of Indian education. It may be of particular interest to you that one of his projects in West China had to do with the introduction of a special breed of goats to provide milk for the Chinese children. He ought to feel at home on the Muncey Reserve!

We shall be glad to have your confirmation of this nomination.

Yours sincerely,

GD.MLT

[Handwritten signature: G. Dorey]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 19, 1944.

Re: Mount Elgin Institute.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of June 16, in which you nominate the Reverend S. H. Soper, M.A., for the principalship of the Mount Elgin Residential School.

I gather from the information contained in your letter that Mr. Soper is an experienced educationist. This experience should enable him to do exceptionally fine work at the Mount Elgin School. The nomination, therefore, is acceptable to the Department and approved.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

922601

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	M
Night Letter	L

If none of these symbols appears after the check number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM (47)

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER, TORONTO, ONT.

FORM 612

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
CABLES
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

1944 JUL 4 AM 10 50

RA132 22 DL=SB TORONTO ONT 4 1028A

R A HOEY= 0159

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA ONT=

DOREY ON HOLIDAYS FOR ALL OF JULY IF ARNEIL THINKS IT WORTH
WHILE TO SEE ME WILL BE IN THE OFFICE THURSDAY=
R B COCHRANE.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

7-0-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-7

REPORT ON CARADOC INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF JULY, 1944.

X

X

X

Inspections were made at the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School and reports on the various buildings have been submitted under separate cover. Indian Day Schools have also been visited with nothing of major importance to report. There may, here and there, be a few minor, necessary repairs which will be attended to before schools reopen.

X

X

X

Geo. W. Down,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GORDON YOUNG
INSPECTOR



INSPECTORATE OF WEST MIDDLESEX

STRATHROY
ONTARIO

Jan. 29. 1944

Dear Mr. Arneil,

Mr. Horey has been away but expects to submit his remarks early next week. As I had suggested that my report to you would be ready by the end of the month, I called Mr. Horey to learn the cause of his delay.

As soon as possible I shall forward my report but it will be at least the end of next week before I can finish it now.

Yours sincerely,
Gordon Young

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPORT RE SURVEY OF INDIAN EDUCATION
ON RESERVES IN WESTERN ONTARIO

The Survey consisted of:

- (1) Visits to schools and homes on the Muncey, Oneida, Six Nations, Cape Crocker, Saugeen, Kettle Point, Sarnia and Walpole Island Reserves;
- (2) Conferences with teachers and agents on these reserves;
- (3) Visits to the Mohawk Institute and Mount Elgin Residential School;
- (4) Written reports from five public school inspectors who visit these reserves -- Messrs. J.G. Webster, Brantford; J.M. Gane, Walkerton; Geo. A. Pearson, Chatham; H.B. Galpin, Sarnia; and D.G. Smith, London.
- (5) Examination of reports relating to enrolment, attendance and progress of pupils in the schools on these reserves;
- (6) Reading of reports of other surveys in Canada and United States.

Points Revealed by this Investigation

- (1) Indians who had attended Residential Schools appear to be very successful in later life although the younger Indians appear to drift back into old habits and customs for a time after graduation. They appear to find the progress of changing from a life where all features of it were ordered by the institution to one of absolute freedom on the reserves a very difficult adjustment and naturally so. It is not surprising if for a time they "run wild".

The older Indians who are so successful were usually individuals who entered the residential school about 12 or 13 years of age after having attended Day Schools near their homes. They also report that they were given opportunities of practising leadership among their fellow students and some opportunity of doing some advanced academic work in addition to good training in agricultural and vocational subjects. They prize the religious training received in these institutions. In their day at these schools the proportion of younger children was not so large as today.

- (2) There is a tendency today among many families to evade the responsibility of the training and raising the children by sending, or wishing to send, their children to the residential school.
- (3) Indian Agents at several of the reserves believe that the orphans and children from broken homes can be accommodated in Indian homes on the reserve and can receive their elementary education at the local Day Schools.
- (4) Your committee believe that for children from Grades I to V or VI depending on the age of the children, a home atmosphere is superior to that of an institution for the natural development of the children, unless the home conditions are very adverse.
- (5) The education of Indian children requires teachers who understand these children, who have some knowledge of their back ground, who are sympathetic and who have sufficient training to enable them to adjust the curriculum and management of the school to the particular needs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the children. These teachers ought to be able to conduct elementary classes, at least, in Handwork, Home Economics, Agriculture, Art and Music. They require special K.P. Training and ability to overcome language difficulties.

(6) Generally teachers in Indian schools do not have these qualifications. Frequently they are selected without proper regard to qualifications and occasionally against the advice of the local inspector.

(7) Some of the Day Schools have a very ample supply of necessary teaching equipment and books for supplementary reading. Many have a very inadequate or unsuitable supply of these things. In a general way the best service occurs where the Indian Agent and the local inspector work in closest co-operation. The Agent has so many other details and interests to take his attention that we should not be surprised when he fails to give this matter the consideration it requires.

(8) Attendance at the Residential Schools is much better ~~than~~ than at Day Schools. Attendance Officers with authority to enforce attendance are necessary.

(9) The provincial course of study needs to be modified for Indian schools. We believe that properly trained teachers with adequate supervision can make the necessary adjustments. Especial attention to Art and Crafts, Home Economics, Manual Training, Agriculture, Art and Music should be required.

(10) A Senior School or Senior Room could provide these in more detail for senior pupils and at the same time provide training in leadership, religion, sports and more advanced academic subjects.

(11) This would leave more opportunity to overcome the language difficulty and the retardation in the earlier grades.

(12) Our Residential Schools are planned as Vocational Schools. The enrolment indicates that they are being used in a large measure as orphanages or children's shelters. The large proportion of small children interferes with the other purpose of the school and the young children tend to be neglected for part of the day. The younger children receive more and better attention in a school planned for them. The school for older pupils could serve their needs more adequately if a sufficient number of them were present to carry out the plans of the school as they are intended to work. As it is today the pupils who are able to do the work on the farm and in the house are required to do more work than should be required. There is not sufficient emphasis on the necessity of producing sufficient to keep the institution running.

(13) The education of the children is linked up with the progress in general on the reserve and ~~has~~ ^{thus} many other factors on each reserve affect the efficiency of the work of the schools. Where parents are able to work at home on the reserve, the attendance at school is not subject to the same interruption as in the cases where the parents have to leave the reserve for certain periods in order to earn a living.

The progress of the people and their outlook on the future has an important effect on their attitude toward the school.

on the training to be derived from this book and too much emphasis on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The response of the children to any educational plans for their improvement is affected favourably or adversely in an important measure by this attitude of the folks at home. Every improvement in the life of the adults will lead to better results in our schools. In this field the Indian Agents generally give good service. Their main efforts appear to be spent in plans for the improvement of living and working conditions among their charges. This work has an important bearing on education: as these conditions improve, the parents will give increasing sympathy and moral support to the work of the schools, creating a more receptive attitude among the pupils. It may be possible to develop a co-ordination of the work of the Agent and the teacher so that each will aid the other in the main objective -- To develop good citizens of Canada among our Indian people.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

RECOMMENDATIONS

Muneeey and Oneida Reserves (Cont.)

II. Mount Elgin Residential School

(1) The enrolment is too small for continued operation under present plans.

(a) The per capita payment is insufficient to maintain the school;

(b) This forces too much labour on the pupils (profit rather than educational policy becomes the object of this work).

(c) This condition is aggravated by the presence of so many younger children.

(d) The staff has been reduced ; school hours are reduced; and the work increased for all.

It is but fair to note that these conditions have been aggravated by the present general prosperity due to war conditions when older pupils find jobs so easily. We doubt that these conditions will be permanently as bad as they are now, but we do believe that they will continue to affect the efficiency and usefulness of the school.

(e) The enrolment has been reduced also by the policy of sending only pupils from broken or disrupted homes.

(2) The main building is still servicable and can be modernized for the use indicated below. The old school building possibly should be abandoned and removed.

(3) Eventually a new modern class-room building as suggested below should be provided.

(4) Agents on other reserves intimate that orphans and children from disrupted homes can be taken care of in other homes on the reserve. This leaves a small number from the Caradoc Agency who could be accommodated at Mohawk Residential School.

(5) We recommend that Mount Elgin Residential School be closed as such and used as indicated below.

III.

Senior School

(1) We recommend that a Senior School partly Residential and partly Day be established at Mount Elgin.

(2) This school will accommodate Grades VI ^{and} VII to X from Caradoc Agency as Day Pupils and from outside agencies as Residential Pupils. Residential privileges may be open to Caradoc pupils.

(3) Pupils from Grades I to V or VI on these reserves to attend day school.

(4) Course of Study -- Grade VI or VII to X -- Courses of Ontario modified so as to include much vocational training--

Boys: Agriculture, General Shop, Motor Mechanics.

Girls: Home Economics, Home Nursing, Sewing (Dress-making as well as mending), Gardening and care of Poultry. ---

in addition to a good general training in English, Mathematics, Health Practices, Science of ordinary living, Social Studies (including Indian Life and History) Art, Music, Physical

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECOMMENDATIONS

Muncey and Oneida Reserves (Cont.)

III. Senior Rooms (Cont.)

Training and Recreation.

For pupils having the necessary academic ability and ambition, special provision for qualifying for entrance to the higher grades in local High Schools should be available.

The practice in Agriculture, Gardening, Poultry Management, Home Economics, Sewing etc. may be provided by participation in the work on the farm, and in the Residence school dormitories. Emphasis to be placed on the training rather than the profits from the work.

(5) The development of responsibility in the Senior pupils can be obtained or at least encouraged by giving them responsibilities to discharge in connection with work and supervision of younger pupils and as leaders in social and religious activities and in games and recreative activities.

(6) Day pupils as well as residential pupils will be required to work on the farm on Saturdays and holidays as needed. This work has a double purpose -- part of the training and part of the price of the opportunity of attending.

(7) The Present Plant at Mount Elgin----

(a) The main building (now used for dormitories, office etc.) can be used temporarily for these purposes until such time as a modern class-room building can be provided. Part of the present staff can be utilized. The provision of the new class-room building should be made at the earliest opportunity as this suggestion in this section is made only for the purpose of continuing service while the change is being made or until war restrictions are removed.

(b) We believe that the present dormitory space is ample for future needs for an indefinite period, but that it should be remodelled for the use of Senior pupils by making the following changes:

(1) Divide the space into rooms for two pupils with storage accommodations for personal belongings. This can be done without altering the present position of the windows.

(2) Part of the area can be fitted up to serve as a wash-room and lavatory with modern sanitary and bathing facilities.

(3) There is also sufficient space for a Common Room on this floor.

(4) Rooms for academic and special classes can be provided in this building with very little changing.

(5) We think that the dining^{room} might be on the main floor when the modern class-room building is provided.

(6) The laundry may also be placed in this building.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECOMMENDATIONS

Mumcey and Oneida Reserves

IV. A Voluntary Enrolment

(Your committee look for a change of atmosphere about the whole institution . We hope for the day when Indian parents and pupils will desire to attend such a senior school and count it a privilege to be admitted -- one which can be held only by proper conduct and steady progress and application to studies. Instead of having to bring pupils back after they have run away from the institution, the principal may discharge those who refuse to conform to proper school practice. This will be the worst punishment that can be applied to the students of the future.

We realize that this vision involves great and important changes, but do not consider the ideal impossible of attainment.

We further believe that the adoption of this report in its entirety will lead to a new day in Indian Education not only on the Mumcey and Oneida Reserves but throughout Ontario Reserves and possibly all over Canada. We realize that we have merely indicated the way and that others will develop and improve the ideas suggested far beyond either our conception or our ability to conceive means of improving the schools devoted to Indian Education.

We trust that the difficulties lying in the way of the adoption may not discourage those in authority from daring to make the attempt to carry out our suggestions.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECOMMENDATIONS

Suggested by Messrs. Joblin and Young

General

I. -Teachers

(a) Should be graduates of Normal Schools who are further prepared by

- (1) The training received by teachers of Auxiliary classes.
- (2) The training received by teachers of Kindergarten Primary Classes.
- (3) and one of Home Economics, Manual Training, Agriculture or Music.
(In normal peace time all of these courses are offered by Summer Schools in Ontario.)
- (4) Special training respecting Indian life, Indian outlook and objectives. (The plan for this training is outlined below)

(b) Should have adequate salaries with superannuation -- Salaries should be at least as high as teachers of white schools. (In normal peace time the salaries have met this requirement) The superannuation can be arranged in one of two plans: (1) That the Dominion pay the Province the contribution just as boards in Ontario do now and our Ontario Indian teachers be given the same status in the Ontario fund as the Ontario Teachers. This may require a special agreement between the province and the Dominion with respect to the contribution made from Provincial Funds. (2) That these teachers be admitted to the Dominion Civil Service Superannuation Fund and an agreement between the Dominion and the Province respecting the transfer of teachers from Ontario schools to Indian schools and vice versa be made.

(c) Should have special training prior to entering Indian Schools . The summer school suggested below would serve this purpose. The teachers taking this course and agreeing to serve a definite period in Indian Schools would receive a living allowance, free tuition and transportation to the school.

(d) Residential teachers are preferred. They can assist as community leaders or directors of community activities carried by the Indians themselves.

II. Course of Study

The provincial course of study should be accepted as a guide. It has to be modified to suit the peculiar needs of individual pupils and localities. Teachers trained as suggested would be capable of making the necessary adjustments. It should include Indian Life and History in the Social Studies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECOMMENDATIONS

General (Continued)

III. Day Schools

Day Schools near Indian homes to care for children from Grades I to V or VI .

These schools should have a definite programme aimed at overcoming the retardation which at present exists in Grades I to III.

(a) The language difficulty can be partially overcome by the use of " Experience Reading" used extensively in Bi Lingual Schools.

(b) More regular attendance to be enforced -- a bright interesting programme in which pupils succeed will improve this defect.

(c) Objective methods of teaching used more extensively will lead to better success and greater interest.

(d) These schools must have an ample supply of materials for objective teaching and for experience reading . Good readers for the purpose may not be as readily available as we who teach white children imagine.

(e) There should be much hand work of a simple nature. As the abilities of the children develop more complex work may be undertaken. Some Indian children are quite adept at an early age.

For Grades VI or VII to X a senior room or senior school is preferred. This may not always be possible, and the senior classes may have to be included with the juniors. Where possible we recommend that the Senior Room or School emphasize training in Crafts(Art, Manual Training, or simple shop activities, Home Nursing, Gardening and Agriculture, Music. The options will be determined very largely by the community).

If the Junior School has accomplished the conquest of retardation, the Senior Room or School will be able to carry most Indian Children to Grades IX or X and accomplish much more than is possible at present.

Some of the very capable pupils may make definite preparation for Senior Grades in neighbouring High Schools, but only very capable pupils should be granted this opportunity.

IV. Appointment of Teachers

Appointment of teachers to be made by the Department on advice, recommendation or approval of local inspector or educational superintendent -- to be free from political influence entirely.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECOMMENDATIONS

Muncey and Oneida Reserves

I. I. General Superintendent of Education.

We recommend the training and appointment of a general superintendent of education for these reserves.

(a) He should be a man with knowledge and experience among Indians, interested in and sympathetic with their problems and difficulties; with good academic training and religious leadership.

(b) Train this man (if necessary) by giving him six months at the College of Education, Department of Education and Special Classes at Toronto.

At the College of Education he would be directed to reading related to the work required of him; supervision, administration, etc.

He would attend lectures on special methods in subjects -- particularly public school subjects.

He would have frequent consultations with professors on matters relating to the work to be done.

At the Department of Education He would have consultations with ~~leaders there~~ *Classes* ~~particularly~~ the inspectors of auxiliary branch. Methods, organization and administration would be subjects of these consultations.

At Special Classes -- Auxiliary, Manual Training, Home Economics, Kindergarten-Primary -- Visits and observations followed by discussions with teachers and principals. Similar visits to the Normal School and observation of teacher training and practice teaching.

(c) Either pay this man an adequate salary; or assume the cost of training; during the training period. (Cost of training to include tuition, if any; living allowance and transportation). Pay him an adequate salary when he begins his duties.

(d) Duties of this Superintendent.

(1) To supervise the work of the teachers -- directing them in the adaptation of the school programme to the needs of the pupils; in the selection of methods; in the organization of the school and assisting them in this work.

(2) To organize and direct special activities in the schools -- Handwork, Home Economics, Agriculture, Music etc., and assist teachers to do this.

(3) To supervise and organize social and religious activities in the reserve among adults in co-operation with the Indian Agent and the churches.

(4) To organize and direct a Summer School for special training of teachers of schools for Indians for the following year. Teachers from other reserves to be sent to this summer school.

(5) To advise, recommend or approve all applications for teachers of Indian Schools on these reserves before acceptance.

(6) To organize and supervise the establishment and management of a Senior School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



GORDON YOUNG
INSPECTOR

INSPECTORATE OF WEST MIDDLESEX

STRATHROY
ONTARIO
December 30, 1943.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Arneil,

In reply to your letter of December 28, I may state that I called Dr. Dorey this morning and he has suggested that we meet him at his office on Friday, January 14, 1944. Rev. Mr. Joblin is ill with a cold to-day and I could not reach him by telephone but I understand that that day will suit him also. Dr. Dorey wants us to have lunch with him and Dr. Cochrane. I told him that we could arrange that when we reached his office.

I expect to go to Toronto on Thursday evening and meet Dr. Greer in the morning before I go to Dr. Dorey's office. Possibly I shall arrange to stop at the Park Plaza hotel also. In any event I shall arrange for hotel accommodations for Mr. Joblin and myself.

Our train arrives in Toronto about 11 p.m. so if you wish to get in touch with me before we go to Dr. Dorey's office, leave word with the secretary at Dr. Greer's office.

Wishing you the compliments of the season, and with kindest personal regards, I am,

Yours sincerely,

Gordon Young
Inspector of Public Schools.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



GORDON YOUNG
INSPECTOR

INSPECTORATE OF WEST MIDDLESEX

STRATHROY
ONTARIO
December 28, 1943.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Arneil,

In your recent letter you mentioned that we might be meeting with Dr. Dorey in Toronto early in January. May I suggest that the following dates be avoided? January 1 to 8 and also January 11. In the first period annually I meet the secretaries of the various school boards who bring their annual statements and claims for grants to my office or to central points in the county. On January 11 all the teachers are coming to Strathroy for an X-ray examination for tuberculosis. We are also holding a book display and having a dinner to which our Assistant Chief Inspector, Dr. J. D. Campbell, has been invited.

I can be in Toronto on January 12th or any day after that as you and Dr. Dorey may agree. I hope that you may set the date very soon so that other arrangements may be made here.

A copy of this letter is being sent to Dr. Dorey for his information.

Wishing both of you a Happy New Year, I am,

Yours sincerely,

Gordon Young
Inspector of Public Schools.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 28, 1943.

Dear Mr. Young:

With further reference to my letter of December 6, re our meeting in Dr. Dorey's office in Toronto.

If you care to set a date as early in January as convenient to Mr. Joblin and yourself, and notify me by letter or wire stating the date of meeting, I will gladly comply. May I suggest that you phone Dr. Dorey to ensure that he will be in town for the proposed meeting?

When in Toronto I usually stay at the Park Plaza Hotel. It is necessary to make a reservation for a room there giving a few days notice. I will look after my own reservation, and would appreciate your making the necessary accommodation arrangements for Mr. Joblin and yourself.

Wishing you the compliments of the season, and with kindest personal regards,

Sincerely yours,

W. S. Arneil,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Gordon Young, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Strathroy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA,
December 6, 1943.

Dear Mr. Young:-

I duly received your letter of November 28th, and also your previous letter, which was kindly answered by Mr. Hoey during my absence from Ottawa. An arrangement was recently reached by Mr. Hoey and Dr. Dorey for a meeting in Dr. Dorey's office in Toronto early in January and I will be available to attend at any date set.

It would not appear necessary at the present time to come to Ottawa or, in fact, necessary to present your report personally, although perhaps a visit at a later date may be desired. The department's wish is, of course, to obtain a totally unbiased report on whether or not, in the best interests of the Indian population of South Western Ontario, the continuance of the Mount Elgin Residential School is justified. The government feels this residential school has outlived its usefulness and it is now desired, if such is the case, to ascertain what type of education should replace this residential school and in your report a too comprehensive view of the subject is not expected.

I am looking forward to meeting Mr. Joblin and yourself again. I will communicate with you later regarding the meeting date.

With kindest personal regards,

Yours sincerely,

Gordon Young, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Strathroy, Ont.

W.B.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



GORDON YOUNG
INSPECTOR

INSPECTORATE OF WEST MIDDLESEX

STRATHROY
ONTARIO

November 28, 1943.

Mr. W. S. Arneill,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Arneill,

When I wrote to you about three weeks ago, I had intended going to Toronto to meet Dr. Greer and discussing the problem of Indian Education with him. About the same time as I received the letter from Mr. Hoey, I received one from Dr. Dorey which indicated that he wanted to present a brief to the commission and discuss the brief with the commission. That meant that he expected that I should be accompanied by Rev. Mr. Joblin and that you should be there. In the meantime I have been proceeding with my own work after Mr. Joblin and I spent one day together at Muncey.

I should like to have your advice before proceeding further. Am I authorized to take Mr. Joblin with me and pay his expenses? Can you meet us in Toronto soon and when? Any day in December will suit me except the 3rd and the 17th. All other engagements for the month are of such character that they can set aside without any difficulty and on short notice.

I have a general plan in mind for the solution of the problem but the details will be modified, no doubt, when the question is reviewed by Dr. Greer, Dr. Dorey and yourself. It may have too many impractical features. Both Mr. Joblin and I agree on it but he thinks that it is altogether too much to expect. That may be so but it was not the impression which your conversations left with me.

The general outlines of a report have been drafted but until I know the extent of detail which you wish to have included in it, I am too lazy to write it in full. Anyway it should not be completed until after I go to Toronto. I imagine that your Department would want me to go to Ottawa when it was presented for adoption but that may not be necessary. I may add, in conclusion, that this survey has been a pleasant and profitable experience for me and well worth any inconvenience it has caused this fall.

Trusting that I may hear from you at an early date, I am,

Yours sincerely,

Gordon Young

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



NATIONAL WAR FINANCE COMMITTEE

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

MIDDLESEX WEST 7-11

Strathroy, Ontario,
November 8th, 1943.

W. S. Arneil, Esq.,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Booth Building,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Arneil:

The Fifth Victory Loan is over. West Middlesex has 111% of its quota and the brakes will not hold, subscriptions are still trickling in.

In the period since you were here, I have had replies from my fellow inspectors. These I have summarized in the enclosed sheets. Naturally each man's opinion is coloured by the local situation under his supervision.

I have been consulting several sources at odd moments. Today has been spent reviewing and summarizing these reports and reviewing our observations made in September. Tomorrow and Wednesday, Mr. Joblin and I plan to spend on the Muncey Reserve and at Mount Elgin.

I intend to spend at least one day at the Department of Education at Toronto with Dr. Greer and others who may be of assistance.

After that I hope to follow your directions visiting Ottawa and your officials if necessary. I believe that Dr. Doxey wishes me to call on him while in Toronto. Do you expect Mr. Joblin to accompany me?

I note in Mr. Hoey's letter of August 23rd, that he wishes me to "report on the number of Indian pupils in each reserve for whom my judgment, institutional care or residential

*Answered by
Mr. Hoey -
Nov 19/43
HSA*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SUMMARY OF REPORTS OF FELLOW INSPECTORS

Re Indian Schools

A. Qualification and Training of Teachers

1. Brant - Teachers on Six Nations Reserve trained at Normal School. All hold First or Second Class Certificates - generally well qualified. Additional training - particularly along leadership lines - also special courses, Music, Art, Manual Training, Physical Training, etc.
2. East Middlesex - recommends special training for work with Indians. Summer school preferred. Correspondence courses would help. (Indian education, the objectives, social position and future of Indians). Suggest that the Government pay tuition and living costs for teachers of Indians taking special course - teachers promise to continue in Indian schools for at least three years. Training could be held at one point under direction of experienced leaders among Indians. Suggest that K. P. Choral work and Manual Arts be the special courses.
3. Lambton - Special training - Auxiliary Class, K. P. and Manual Arts.
4. Kent - The job requires the full time of the teacher. Does not favour combination of minister and teacher.
5. Bruce - Special Certificate - Art, Music, Home Economics, Manual Training, Agriculture. Underlined preferred. Special Summer Course - Special methods for teaching Indian Children.

B. Engagement and Remuneration

1. Brant - Make position attractive enough to draw those who may make it their life's work. Pay teacher's cost of special training. The residence desirable - particularly when hiring a married man - desirable arrangement. Remuneration graded - increases available as experience demonstrates worth. Maximum to be attraction. Agent and Inspector co-operate in hiring teachers. System works in Brant.
2. East Middlesex - recommends the plan used in Brant. Favours better salaries, living accommodations, superannuation, etc.
3. Lambton - recommends same. Indian teachers should be paid \$200 to \$300 per year more than teachers of white schools in same locality. Increases should be graded on Inspector's report.
4. Kent - Objects to reduction of 1/10 by closing schools for one month - wants better pay. Dominion Government should consider them as Civil Servants and allow them to participate in Dominion Superannuation. Does not favour admitting them to provincial superannuation scheme.
5. Bruce - Favours either superannuation plan. Should be one. Salaries - \$1,000 rising by \$100 to \$1,500. Objects to present method of luring teachers. Inspectors recommendation should be observed and considered.

C. Courses of Study

1. Brant - Modify Provincial Course. Emphasize Arts and Crafts - Have Economics, Manual Training, Agriculture. Social Studies - emphasis on Historical Background of Indian People.
2. East Middlesex - No special suggestions but apparently has similar views.
3. Lambton - Specified fundamentals in English, Arithmetic, Science, Geography and History of Canada and Britain. Arithmetic to be taught by extensive use of concrete material and practical applications of this subject. English of business and everyday life in community. 1/3 to time to be devoted to craft work - home economics and manual training. Upper Grades - Science should become Agriculture. Garden at every school planted and supervised with active co-operation of Agent. Agent should provide necessary supplies and become responsible for the appearance of the school grounds.
4. Kent - Not satisfied with use of provincial course. It should be modified to meet their needs.
5. Bruce - Similar to Brant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D. Institutional Training

1. Brant - Impressed by work at Mohawk Institute. Likes the arrangement except for Junior grades.
Prefers that half day system (half day school - half day work on farm) be deferred to Grade V.
2. East Middlesex - No remarks.
3. Lambton - No knowledge
4. Kent - No experience with Institution directly. Pupils return to reserve - drift back to former mode of life.
Suggests that graduates of institutions be encouraged live as self supporting citizens and succeed away from the reserves. Appears to favour encouraging Indians to a definite movement from reserves to an independent successful life among whites. Believes that, given a fair chance, the Indian can take his rightful place as a citizen of our country.
5. Bruce - Likes the practical courses given in institutions. No experience beyond a visit.

E. Re a Central School

1. Brant - Not favourable - believes Grade IX at Day Schools merely wasted time. Favours a bus service to Brantford Collegiate for Grade IX and for such promising pupils as may be able to profit from more extended secondary school training to provide trained Indians as leaders, teachers nurses, etc.
Fears cost of central school would be a sort of "half and half measure" resulting in little benefit.
2. East Middlesex - No comment.
3. Lambton - No comment respecting central school. Favours the continuing of secondary education at local High School or Collegiate Institute.
Suggests that Department of Indian Affairs pay fees and collect the same from the parents.
If Department pays fees, it should guide the student in selecting his secondary school course.
4. Kent - Favours a central school for senior pupils.
 1. It would give Day School teachers more time with juniors and thus overcome some of the retardation in the primary grades.
 2. A larger number would reach senior grades.
 3. Fears cost of transportation or residence might be so heavy as to hinder the adoption of such a plan.
5. Bruce - Such a plan is highly desirable where the population of the reserve warrants its adoption.

F. General Remarks

1. Brant - 1. Recommends adoption of some effective means of enforcing more regular school attendance.
 2. Favours employment of itinerant teachers in special subjects (travelling work shops, etc.)
 3. Plenty of library books should be provided in all schools.
2. East Middlesex - Also stresses 1 and 3 given by Brant. Adds that supplies for school should be adequate and in accord with special training recommended for teachers.
3. Lambton - Suggests that the supplies should be ordered by one of the following means -
 1. By the local public school inspector
 2. By the teacher on the endorsement of the inspector.The Indian Agent may be neither competent nor interested as far as these are concerned. When he is interested, schools receive proper attention under present system. Favours Nos. 1 and 3 of Brant very definitely.
4. Kent - Emphasizes No. 1 of Brant
Suggests much more health supervision
5. Bruce -
 1. Would weed out inefficient teachers in Indian schools ruthlessly and quickly.
 2. One annual inspection not sufficient. Suggests at least two and that inspectors be directed to be more candid in their reports.
 3. Inspector's recommendations re books and other equipment should receive attention and action.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

Muncey, Ont.,
Sept. 2, 1944.

Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto.

Dear Dr. Cochrane:

Thank you for helping Miss Garner with transportation. Enclosed please cheque for \$5.10.

Things moving along, pupils coming in slowly, 27 in to date. Until we convince the agents that we are what we are—that is a Residential School—we will not have the registration we need. I have visited, Walpole Island and Kettle Point Agents the Walpole Island and Moravian Town agents as well as the local agent and find that the same idea persists that a child can be sent here only if from a broken home. If we could convince them that by sending pupils in need of vocational training they would help us to get more vocational training for all we might get somewhere, both Ottawa and the Agents will have to change their ideas of the Residential Schools before we will be able to do the work we can do to advantage.

Yours very sincerely,

(sgd.) S. H. Soper.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

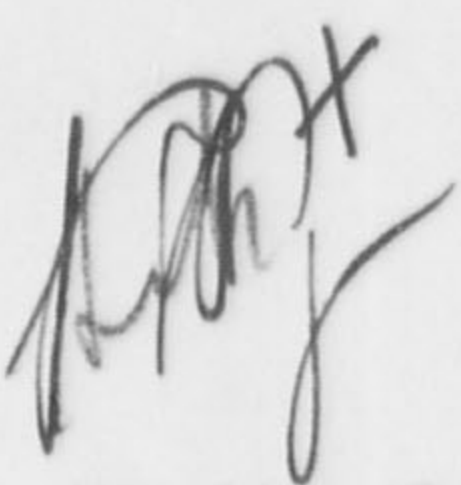
The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B, ONTARIO

7-0-1
REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY



Attention of Mr. R.A. Hoey

September 6th,
1 9 4 4.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

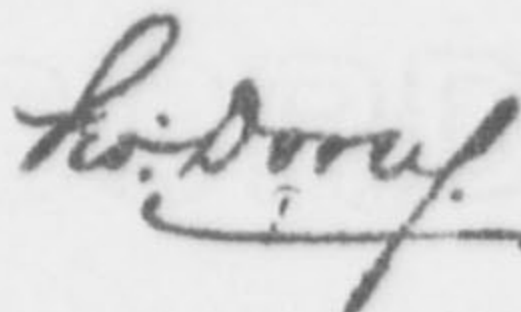
Dear Mr. Hoey:

Enclosed please find copy of a letter received from Mr. Soper. You will note that he is finding it difficult to persuade the Agents to send children for vocational training. I have told Mr. Soper that I do not think that Ottawa needs to change its idea of the residential school, as I think your policy is to have children go to residential schools - not only from broken homes and so on, - but also for vocational training. I shall be glad if you will look into the matter and see if there is anything that can be done to further the registration.

Yours sincerely,

GD.MLT

Encl.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 11, 1944.

Re: Enrolment, Mount Elgin Institute.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 6th instant and also copy of a letter received by Dr. Cochrane from the Principal of the Mount Elgin Institute, sent forward therewith.

The records here indicate that a number of our residential schools throughout the Dominion are experiencing difficulty this year in securing the number of pupils for which per capita grants are allowed by the Department. This difficulty can be attributed, in part at least, to prevailing economic conditions. At the time of my visit to Brantford a few weeks ago, I was informed that Indians were earning \$10.00 a day in the tobacco fields and that a great many teen-age boys were engaged in this work.

In addition to existing economic conditions, there appears to be on the part of certain Indian agents in southwestern Ontario a deep-seated prejudice against residential schools in general and the Mount Elgin Institute in particular. This opposition or prejudice was very much in evidence at the conference of agents held by Inspector Arneil in Toronto early in 1943. As a matter of actual fact, I was the only one at that conference who spoke at all in favour of the courses provided at our residential schools. I did my best, in my own peculiar and awkward way, to remind the Indian agents that we had twelve million dollars invested in residential school buildings and that in this critical period it was their duty and responsibility to see that these institutions

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. W., Toronto 2 B, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

were placed in a position where they could function effectively. I reminded them of the attempts we were making to promote vocational instruction at these schools and reminded them that, for the time being at least, it was almost impossible to secure day school teachers. It so happens that the agent at Sarnia and the agent at Walpole Island are both ex-Indian day school teachers and both appear to be strong supporters of the day school system. Neither you nor I have any particular objection to this, but I think in the case of Muncey they should look matters square in the face and act accordingly.

Just what steps I can take to remedy this condition, I am not in a position to outline at the moment. I doubt very much the effectiveness of a formal letter. Inspector Arneil, with whom I have discussed the matter and who is particularly anxious that the new principal should be given a good chance, is at present absent at James Bay and will not return for a couple of weeks. When he does return, I shall discuss with him ways and means of securing the co-operation of certain agents in the enrolment of pupils, and it is just possible he may visit the district at that time. It is unnecessary to add that in view of the decision reached in respect to the operation of this school, at the office of the Deputy Minister a few weeks ago, it is the definite responsibility of this Department to do everything possible to co-operate with Mr. Soper in the operation and maintenance of the school.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RMH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. S. H. SOPER, M.A., PRINCIPAL

Mr R.A. Hoey.
Superintendent of Welfare Training.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.



Dear Mr Hoey;

Since receiving your communication of August 12th, 1940-80 I have tried to locate your communications of Jan 29th, Feb 24th and May 8th 1943 re Badges. I am interested in this matter and would like to have copies of these communications at your convenience. I have several boys who did splendid service here during the summer who may qualify.

You will be interested to know that with the help of one sixteen year old boy and seven 9, 10 and 11 years we have taken in the harvest, 160 tons of hay, 500 bushels of Oats, 350 Bushels of Wheat 200 bushels of Barley, at the same time they have cared for the herd of 55 Holsteins and forty hogs. We have taken off three hundred pounds of honey and more to come. We have put up nearly 1000 half gallon jars of tomatoes. It has been hard work, we are desperately under staffed.

Just now we have in residence 65 students. From all the Reserves served by this school ONE NEW STUDENT has been admitted so far, a seven year old girl from the Oka Band sent in by Frs. Brisbois. I am told that there are a number of students who would like to come if permission were granted.

May I bring to your attention the fact that in my plans for vocational training I must have a larger enrollment of senior pupils. The grant from your department must be supplemented by very large income from the farm. I cannot afford to pay for extra help the work can only be done by boys and girls from 14 years and up. I know that these pupils of that age can now earn good wages and do not wish in many cases to leave their jobs and come to Residential School, but if all the Agents were to be convinced that by sending in here a larger enrollment of students that all students could then get the training in art, music, machinshop, poultry, bee keeping, animal husbandry and a host of other things then it might be that we could carry out our program. As long as the agents regard this school as a Children's Aid Shelter only we will never be able to do the work we have in mind. Then again it follows that we cannot finance the school at all on less than one hundred and twenty students, nor can it be financed if we have one hundred and twenty, six to eleven years olds. We must have more students and we must have more twelve to seventeen year old students. We can only have these students if the agents are convinced that we are in dead earnest about vocational education.

I have done everything possible in my power to co-operate. The proof that my efforts to co-operate are appreciated is the recommendation of more students.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. S. H. SOPER, M.A., PRINCIPAL

I have arranged with Mr Long , Our Farm Manager, to allow the Welfare Department of the Caradoc Agency to take over the building known as the Brooder House for the steaming of Willow Wands. This meant that Mr. Long has had to go to considerable trouble and some expense to fit up a Brooder house in our own Chicken House. However, we are more than glad to co-operate as we are assured that when this project is in operation our students will get the benefit of the training in making Willow Furniture. Here again it follows that if there is training to be obtained there must be students to take the training. Just now we have not enough senior students to do the house keeping for this great instatitn. We have a graduate Dietition just out from Toronto University but she is so pressed with the actual work that very little time is left for teaching . With another twenty twelve to seventeen year old girls all the girls then could have more training as there would be enough to carry the work and attend school. The half day system demands a large staff and can only be efficient in an instition of this size on a minimum of One hundred and twenty students.

I regret to have taken som much of your time in giving you my rather superficial findings . I suppose that when I am here a longer time I may see things from a different standpoint, in the meantime we will do all we can to make this an efficient and happy home for the little folks entrusted to us.

Yours very sincerely.

S. H. Soper
S. H. Soper

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 19, 1944.

Dear Mr. Soper:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of September 18 and have noted with interest the information submitted therein.

You will be interested to learn that Dr. Dorey has already communicated with me and has suggested ways and means whereby the enrolment, not only at Mount Elgin, but at a number of other residential schools, might be increased. I must state frankly, however, that I am not at all sure that we can do much to increase the enrolment at residential schools anywhere in the Dominion while war and other industries are prepared to pay teen-age boys and girls, including Indians, the high wages they appear to be paying at the moment.

The opinions you express with respect to vocational instruction, the desirability of having a greater number of senior pupils enrolled, etc., etc., are all in accord with my own views, and these views I have expressed on more than one occasion when speaking before groups of Indian agents.

Inspector Arneil is at present engaged in an inspection of the James Bay area. It is my intention, just as soon as Mr. Arneil returns from this trip, to discuss with him the problems enumerated in your letter. It is my hope also that Mr. Arneil will be able to discuss with a number of Indian agents, particularly the agents in southwestern Ontario, the worthwhile courses of vocational study that you are seeking to promote at the Institute. Until he can do so, may I state that having

Reverend S. H. Soper, M.A.,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

recently visited the school, I can assure you that the Department is deeply conscious of the difficulties confronting you and appreciates as well the splendid work you have already accomplished.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B, ONTARIO

7-0-1
REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

See above
Noted WSA
Attention of Mr. R.A. Hoey

September 22nd,
1 9 4 4.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Your File 7-0-1

Thanks for your letter of September 11th re
enrolment at Mount Elgin. I expect to see you on Monday or
Tuesday.

Yours sincerely,

GD.MLT

Geo Dorey

SEP 25 1944

REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

THE MOUNT EMMANUEL INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. S. H. SOPER, M.A., PRINCIPAL

Sept 21st 1944.

[Handwritten signature]
Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch.

Ottawa;

Dear Mr Hoey;

EX'D.
A



May I thank you for your prompt and careful attention to my letter of Sept 18th as indicated in your reply of the 19th.

May I suggest that while it is true that during the War Emergency bigger boys and girls will be needed in War Industry there must be a large number of younger children who might benefit by the training this school can give. As things now are the school must face an increasing deficit. We must properly provide for the students we have this will entail heavy per capita expenditures. When the enrollment increases we will be carrying a heavy indebtedness. This will prevent the provision of the equipment needed for their efficient work and will even leave us understaffed until the farm can earn a deficit of six to ten thousand dollars. Even a small enrollment of thirty more junior students would help tide over the present emergency.

[Handwritten: 2-0-5]
We have just completed the cleaning and emptying of the Latrines. This is a job that is increasingly difficult, simply because it is no more the common procedure. The girl's latrine is 90 yards from the dormitory the Boy's latrine is 120 yards from the dormitory. We must try to visualize just what that will mean in the matter of health of small children in winter weather. There is one bowl and two urinals for 40 boys and two bowls for fifty girls. This whole matter may have to be held in abeyance for the duration but should be on the immediate post War program.

I shall be interested to receive the Badge Charts and will take the matter up with the staff at the very first convenient occasion.

Thanking you for your kind interest

Yours faithfully,

[Handwritten signature: S. H. Soper]
S. H. Soper

[Handwritten signature: Cooper]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-0-1

Ottawa,
October 20, 1944.



Memorandum:

[Signature]
MR. HOEY

EX'D.

I inspected the Mount Elgin Residential School on the morning of October 13. Accompanied by the new Principal, Mr. Soper, I visited all parts of the main building and the outbuildings. You are well aware of the condition of this building, but I can definitely state that it was in as good condition as possible under the circumstances.

The authorized pupilage at this school is 150, but up to the date of my visit only 85 pupils had been secured. I brought this matter to the attention of Inspector Arneil and when he visits reserves in Western Ontario he is going to make inquiries with a view to ascertaining if there are any other children requiring institutional care.

I am submitting a special memorandum regarding the laundry pump and the report received from the Hydro Electric Power Commission regarding the wiring.

It will interest you to know that the school has 55 head of cattle, of which 30 are milking. They also have 43 pigs and 11 horses. It is almost impossible to sell the latter animals at the present time.

When the electrical repairs are being made I directed the Principal to remove the locks from seven windows. These particular windows lead to the fire escapes and should be kept unlocked at all times.

[Signature]
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

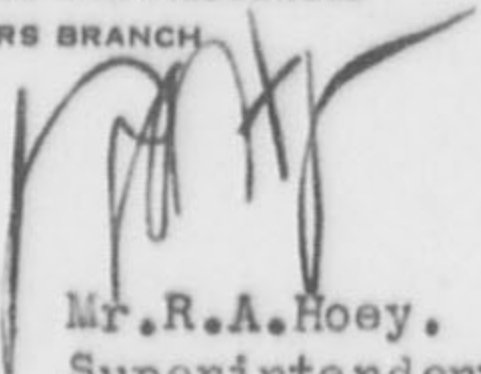
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. S. H. SOPER, M.A., PRINCIPAL

October 25th 1944.


Mr. R.A. Hoey.
Superintendent of Welfare and Training.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.



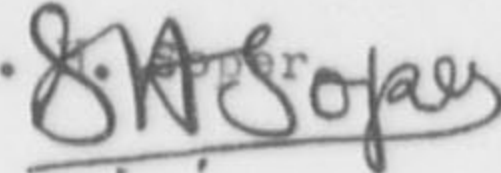
Dear Mr. Hoey;

Thank you for copy of your letter of the 23rd to Mr Down.

I have written Beatty Bros to send on specifications of pump. I have also written to Mr Tom Poole, Electrician, Lambeth, but have had no action yet.

We are in desperate need of help here. Primary Teacher away sick, Mrs Rollins has had no holidays, has gone away for a week, our school cook has to leave can't stand the strain, we have no sewing Instructor, I have spent fifty dollars in advertising, I have written seventy letters to individuals and churches, I have kept the matter before the attention of Selective Service. If we cannot get a cook and a sewing instructor and if we have one more break in the staff we simply cannot carry on. I am desperate. Is there no way that we can get two women? Believe me I hesitate to worry you about a matter like this but I have done all possible and don't know what to do next.

Yours very sincerely.

S. H. Soper


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 27, 1944.

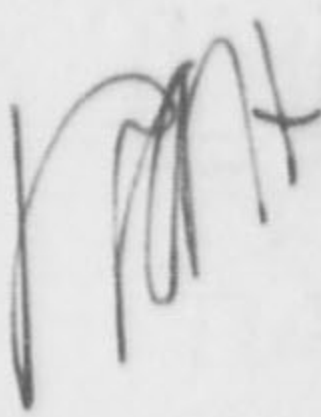
Dear Mr. Soper:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 25th instant and note with interest the statement you make with respect to the difficulty experienced in securing the staff necessary to operate your school.

It is to me a matter of extreme regret that I cannot help you in this regard. As a matter of fact, the Public Service here is hopelessly understaffed at the moment and at the Head Office we find it impossible even to secure the services of a messenger. I can only express the hope that these conditions will gradually change and that in the course of a few months the help situation will be more satisfactory. I am today communicating with Dr. Dorey and expressing the hope that the Home Mission Board will be able to do something to help you from Toronto.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

 Reverend S. H. Soper, M.A.,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School,
M u n c e y, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 27, 1944.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter received by me from the Principal of the Mount Elgin Institute.

I have acknowledged receipt of this letter and expressed regret that the Department is not in a position to help him insofar as securing additional members for his staff is concerned. Is there anything you can do to help him from Toronto?

It is altogether likely that I may be in Toronto some time during the week ending November 18. If such is the case, I shall be glad to discuss conditions at the Mount Elgin Institute and a number of other matters with you at that time.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2 B Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

63-7

CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD
NOVEMBER 17th, 1944.

XX

XX

XX

EX'D.

RESOLUTION NO. 5.

A Correct Copy as Submitted by the Band Secretary.

It was moved by Alex Nicholas seconded by Henry Wilson that the local Indian Agent Mr. Geo. W. Down be authorized to write to Mr. Soper Principal of Mt. Elgin Institute not to allow the children under his care to be around or within the premises of the Chippewa Council Hall.

Carried.

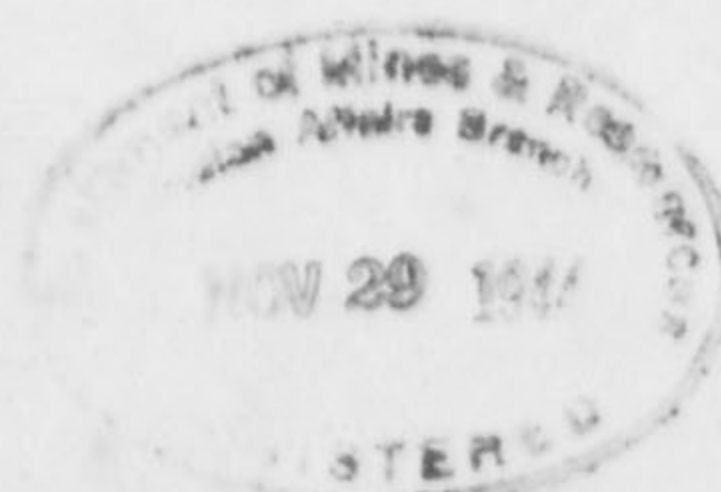
Resolution No. 5 is a self-explanatory local condition. The Rev. Mr. Soper is being contacted in an effort to have him place the Council Hall property out-of-bounds for the children under his care. No comments are expected.

XX

XX

XX

Geo. W. Down,
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFF. THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

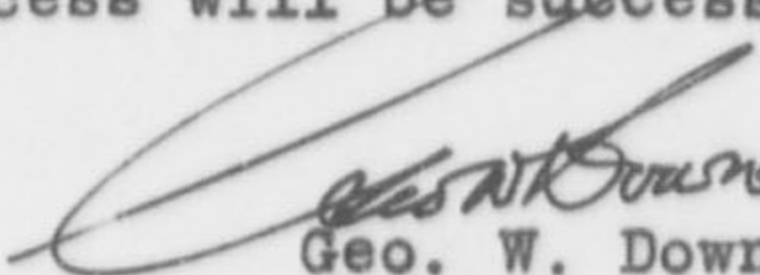
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-4

Muncey, Ontario,
February 15th, 1945.

On Saturday afternoon, February 10th, Walter Summers, of the Oneidas of the Thames, a resident pupil of the Mt. Elgin Residential School, was run over by the School's truck.

It appears that the truck had been down to the village, and on the return trip the above-named pupil ran behind and either slipped, or fell, and the rear wheel passed over his leg causing a double fracture. Other pupils were around who picked the boy up and carried him into the School. Immediate emergency treatment was given and the lad's parents notified. Dr. Washburn was called and he placed the leg in a plaster bandage, after which arrangements were made for his removal to Victoria Hospital for X-Ray and necessary treatment. Owing to snow-blocked roads the removal was somewhat delayed. He was taken out on a westbound freight to the village of Melbourne and transferred to an ambulance for travel to the hospital.

There is no blame attached to anyone; all concerned feel that it was a regrettable, unfortunate accident. Mr. Soper assures me that it is a rule of the School that no student should run after, or climb on, a moving truck or car. Complications are not anticipated and it is hoped that the knitting process will be successful.


Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

GWD/BC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7/0/1

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. S. H. SOPER, M.A., PRINCIPAL

*1. Reddy
2. St. Charles*

Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief Training Division
Ottawa;



March 21st 1945

Dear Mr. Phelan;

A great deal of confusion exists in the mind of parents of Indian Children regarding the Family Allowance grants.

As soon as this issue is clear as to how and when these grants shall be paid will you please send me a statement so that I may be able to answer questions.

Yours sincerely.

S. H. Soper.
[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 24, 1945.

Dear Mr. Soper:

I have your letter of the 21st instant, regarding family allowance grants.

As you are aware, it has been decided to pay these allowances to Indian children as well as to white children. However, the regulations governing the payments have not yet been fully completed and consequently I am not in a position at the present time to give you the information requested in the second paragraph of your letter.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend S. H. Soper,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Residential School,
M u n c e y, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#1 7-0-1
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. S. H. SOPER, M.A., PRINCIPAL

May 15th 1945.

Mr. Philip Phelan.
Chief Training Division.
Ottawa;

Dear Mr. Phelan;

I would like an Honour roll for the school.
There is a department of the Government that sends these
out. I am not sure just where to direct my request.
We will need space for a_bout fifty names in all
Forces.

May I trouble you to send a request for us to the
proper office ?

Yours sincerely.

S. H. Soper.

[Handwritten signature of S. H. Soper]

Handwritten note:
This
was
W.D.
P.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Excerpt from "London Free Press"

"Mohawk Institute Changes Discussed"

.....
.....
"Certain proposals to reorganize the school and change its character from a religious foundation to an exclusively educational one have been made. Through the help of the bishops throughout Canada the Indian Department has stated that it is prepared to continue its per capita grants to the school as soon as new arrangements are made with the New England Company, if the M.S.C.C. of the Diocese of Huron will become responsible for its administration. It is expected that this question will be settled on May 22, Archbishop Seager stated. Then an agreement with the New England Company, whose interests in the school are material, will be sought.

"A delegation from the Indian Department at Ottawa and the United Church of Canada visited the school with a view of considering changes by which the pupilage of the United School at Mount Elgin might be transferred to the Mohawk Institute. It was proposed that the head of the institution should be primarily an educationalist and one with special equipment in agriculture. Provision was to be made for the religious needs of the children through the appointment of chaplains. This aspect of the proposal has been dropped."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

7-0-1
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

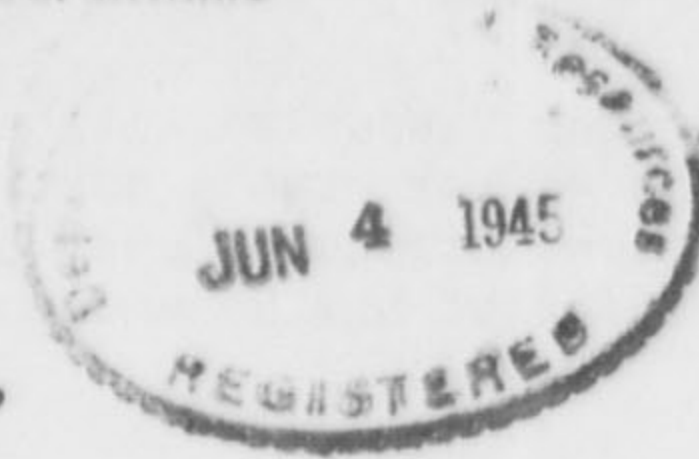
299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Mr. Hoey
Pay to Schs
Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Acting Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.



June 1st,
1 9 4 5.

Dear Mr. Hoey: Re: Mount Elgin Residential School

I visited the School last week-end and went into certain aspects of its operation with the Principal. The Auditor has just completed his visit and I hope that the report which he has to make will be in the hands of the Department very soon.

The financial situation - that is so far as cash transactions are concerned - is getting worse. The overdraft has increased. The actual situation of the School, having regard to its liabilities and assets, is undetermined, as we have not tried to estimate either the extent of the assets nor whether they have increased during the year. In any case, this would only be of value if we were going to close the school and thus have to know whether we had sufficient assets to meet our liabilities.

We must face the situation for the coming year, because it seems obvious that there will be increased difficulty in keeping up the pupilage, and we certainly cannot continue to operate at the present rate. I have made a very hasty comparison between the Receipts and Expenditures for the period, May 1st, 1943, to April 30th, 1944, - for which there is the last audited statement, - and the year April 1st, 1944, to March 31st, 1945, which is the last fiscal year for which you will have a report. I find that the School has been operated with very little, if any, increase in expenditure, but there has been a drop in receipts of over \$3,000, in the per capita payments. These figures are by no means audited, but they do, I think, show the situation.

To make matters worse, there recently appeared in the London Free Press a somewhat lengthy statement by the Archbishop of Huron in his address to the Synod of the Diocese of Huron. In this statement the Archbishop said that a crisis had arisen in the history of the Mohawk Institute. I am attaching to this letter a copy of the two main paragraphs in the Archbishop's statement. Our people have been stirred up by the fact that the Archbishop said that changes had been considered by which the pupilage of Mount Elgin School would be transferred to the Mohawk Institute. From the statement, I gather that the Anglicans are going to operate the School. Whilst I am in no position to speak for The United Church of Canada as a whole, it is my considered judgment that one residential school for the Protestant Indians of Southern Ontario is quite sufficient; but I am equally sure that it should not be operated either by the United Church or the Church of England, if we are to have any sort of good understanding. I expect to be in Ottawa next Thursday and will be glad to have the opportunity of going into the matter with you.

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Our Executive will meet on June 28th, and I must at that time bring the matter of the continued operation of the Mount Elgin School, under the present circumstances, before the meeting. I should be glad to have the opinion of the Department to assist us in coming to a conclusion.

Yours sincerely,

L. Doney

GD.MLT

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Mr. [unclear]

*Will discuss with
you tomorrow*

*A.P.
4/6/45*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

June 4, 1945.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

Re: Mount Elgin Residential School.

I have for acknowledgment your letter of June 1st and have noted with interest the information contained therein.

Conditions at Mount Elgin do not differ radically from the conditions I anticipated when considering the administration of this Institute a few years ago. I felt then that the enrolment necessary at this school and at the Mohawk Institute could only be assured by the exercise of compulsion, and I could not convince myself then that children in attendance at school under compulsion could profit in any satisfactory sense from the instruction provided. There is, as you say, room for only one Protestant school in Southwestern Ontario.

The M.S.C.C., at their last meeting, decided that the new lease sent forward to the New England Company for execution is acceptable to them. Immediately following this decision, however, the Bishop of Huron informed me by wire that he had made an offer to the New England Company, offering to operate the Mohawk Institute provided the Government continued to pay the regular per capita grant. This attitude on the part of the Bishop creates a somewhat unusual and somewhat embarrassing problem for all of us. I am writing at this time in the hope that you might find it convenient to discuss the matter with Canon Dixon prior to your visit to Ottawa on Thursday next. If you could see your way clear to do this, such action on your part will be greatly appreciated by me personally.

Yours sincerely,

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street, West,

TORONTO, Ontario.


Acting Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
OFFICE OF
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto 2,
June 4, 1945.



MJM

Dr. P. E. Moore,
Acting Medical Director,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Parliament Buildings,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

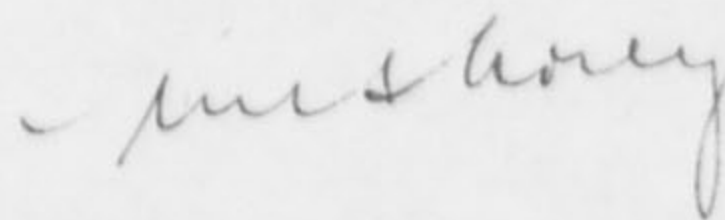
Dear Doctor Moore:

Re: SIBBALD, Jean
22 Wolfrey Ave.,
Toronto, Ontario.

The above named, a teacher at the Indian Residential School, Muncey, showed some abnormal shadowing in her left lung a year ago; this has now increased and Dr. Brink and I have arranged that she enter London on the 8th instant. It is possible that she may be fit to resume teaching in the fall.

Will you please advise us whether the Indian Affairs Branch has any responsibility in respect to her sanatorium maintenance, or should it be charged to the Province.

Yours very truly,



(K. M. Shorey, M. D.)
Clinician
Division of Tuberculosis Prevention

KMS:MJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

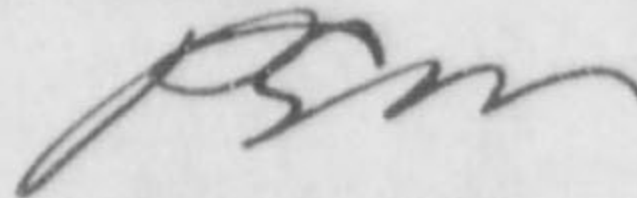
Ottawa, Ontario
June 6, 1945

Dear Doctor Shorey:

re: Miss Jean Sibbald

The Indian Affairs Branch would have no responsibility in respect to the maintenance of this patient in sanatorium.

Yours very truly,



P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services

Dr. K. M. Shorey,
Clinician,
Division of Tuberculosis Prevention,
Department of Health,
Toronto, 2, Ont.

LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL 33

7-0-24

Ottawa, June 8, 1945.

mp
7-0-1
Maxip
L.W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A.

EXD.
A

Mount Elgin Indian Residential School
United Church of Canada
Muncey, Ontario.

I submit herewith a report of an audit of the
books and records at the above noted school covering a
period from May 1, 1944 to April 30, 1945.

XX

XX

XX

The books and records were recorded up to April
30th, 1945, but the synoptic cash book was out of balance
and poorly kept.

The school is in a poor financial condition. The
net deficit for the year was \$3,729.45.

The Principal has arranged, through the Secretary
of the United Church Mission Board, Toronto, to carry
an overdraft with the Bank of Montreal, St. Thomas,
Ontario.

XX

XX

XX

E.H. Berthe,
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM

NAMESIBBALD, Miss. Jean. Valerie.....

Technical Characters -

Bony Cage - Shape of thorax suggests emphysema.

Mediastinum - The pulmonic region of the heart may be pathologically prominent.

Diaphragm - Rather low bilaterally. There are adhesions in the left costo-phrenic sulcus.

Lungs -
RIGHT LUNG: There is generalized linear increase of such characters as to suggest that the shadows may be due to dilated blood vessels.

LEFT LUNG: There is probably similar linear increase. The lower half of the lung field is obscured by well-marked pleural changes suggesting the probability of former interlobar and peripheral pleural effusion.

Interpretation - Suspect emphysema. Suspect former left basal pleural effusion.
Suspect mitral stenosis.

Interpreted by - P. M. Andrus.

No. 53190
Date June 11/45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

QUEEN ALEXANDRA SANATORIUM,
LONDON, ONTARIO, July 19th, 1945.

Dr. K. M. Shorey, Clinician,
Division of Tuberculosis Prevention,
Department of Health,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ontario

Dear Dr. Shorey:

Re: Miss Jean Valerie Sibbald
22 Wolfrey Ave. Toronto

The above noted was admitted to this Institution on June 8th, 1945.
The following is a brief report on the case:

CHIEF COMPLAINTS - Fatigue for the past eight months
Sent for examination following routine x-ray.

PHYSICAL FINDINGS - She looks rather thin and tired, rather pale but
haemoglobin is 105%. No lymphatic gland enlargement. The heart is not
particularly enlarged, is regular in rate and rhythm but there is a pro-
longed soft blowing diastolic murmur in the mitral zone. Pulse rate 80.
Systolic blood pressure 118, diastolic 68. Abdominal examination negative.

CHEST - Expands fairly well with possibly a slight lag in the lower left.
There were numerous small rhonchi throughout the left with some fine basal
rales in the left axilla.

X-ray report enclosed.

LABORATORY FINDINGS - Sputum is negative for tubercle bacilli to date. Nothing
was found in the urine. Red blood cell sedimentation rate 14 mm. in one hour.
Wassermann negative. Haemoglobin 105%. Red blood cells 4,620,000. White blood
cells 10,650.

STAFF CONFERENCE - I think this lady has possibly a mitral stenosis which is
well compensated at present. There is some suggestion of a former pleural
effusion. I am by no means sure that she has definite intrapulmonary disease.
She is looking and feeling much better. We will hold her until sputum cultures
are finished but I believe that she will be able to resume her teaching in the
Fall.

sgd. D. W. Crombie
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
OFFICE OF
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto 2,
July 20, 1945.



Dr. P. E. Moore,
Acting Medical Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Parliament Buildings,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Doctor Moore:

Re: SIBBALD, Miss Jean Valerie
22 Wolfrey Ave., Toronto

You will remember that the above named teacher at Muncey Reservation was admitted to London Sanatorium lately.

Attached is a copy of an interim report on her condition. If she is able to teach this fall, we presume that her position will be open for her.

Yours very truly,

Mr Sherry

(K. M. Shorey, M. D.)
Clinician
Division of Tuberculosis Prevention

KMS :MJ
Att.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

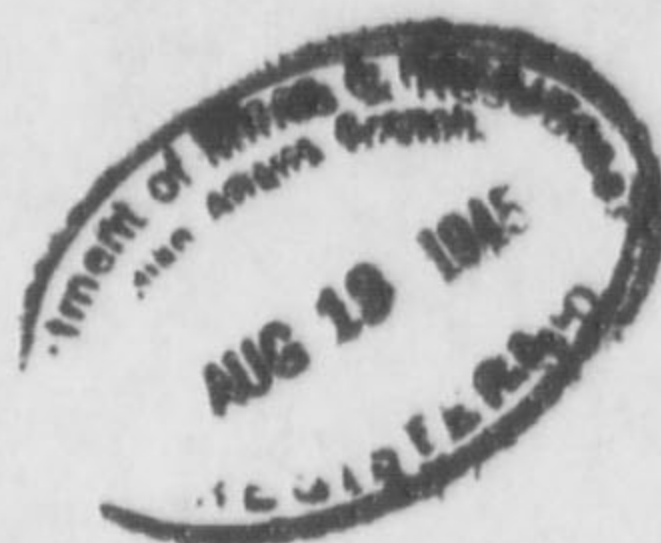
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
OFFICE OF
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto 2,
August 10, 1945.

EX'D.



Dr. P. E. Moore,
Acting Medical Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Parliament Buildings,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Doctor Moore: Re: Miss Jean Valerie Sibbald
 22 Wolfrey Ave. Toronto

Since our letter of July 20th, Miss Sibbald's sputum has been found positive on culture, so that there is no hope of her being able to resume teaching this fall. This is just for your information.

Yours very truly,

and honey

(K. M. Shorey, M. D.)
Clinician
Division of Tuberculosis Prevention

KMS :MJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

4-0-1

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MUNCEY, ONTARIO

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. S. H. SOPER, M.A., PRINCIPAL

Nov. 17th
1945

S.H. Soper
Mr. W. S. Arneil.
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Arneil;

I will be very glad indeed to be here on
Thursday the 22nd.

This letter has been delayed because of the
illness of the Secretary and I do not like typing
myself.

I presume you will be coming by car. If
necessary we can meet you in London.

Yours very sincerely.

S. H. Soper.

S.H. Soper



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"B.F." SLIP



Amiel

"B.F."

ajr

FOR

Date *Dec. 3 - 1945*

Initials

J.T.

R 741

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

O. H. M. S.



The Office of the Crown Minister
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Exeter, Nov. 25, (45

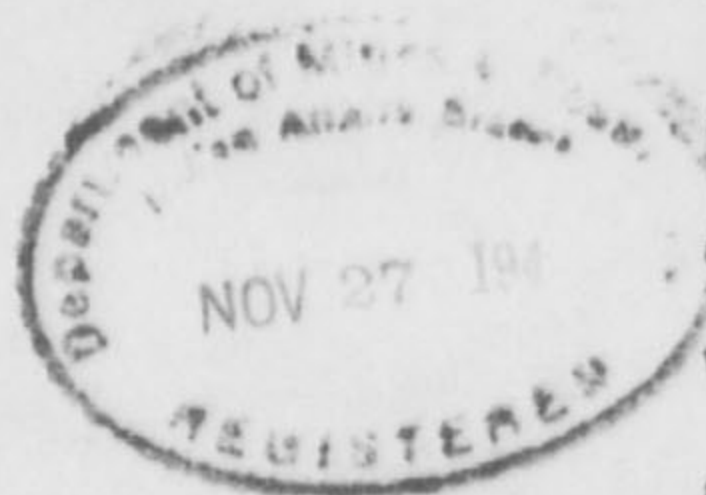
Gentlemen.-

Word is a broad that there is desti-
tution among the Indians on the Mucey reserve
in this province. Please tell me if this is the c
case. I lived in Elgin county for some years
During that time I visited the Elgin Institute
a number of times and thought that things were goi
going prosperously. I simply want to know the
ga cts regarding the present situation. You
will give this matter really careful sit considera
ation as there is considerable "talk"

Whawhat relation fo es the Muncey
Institute bear to the government of Vanada? What
its relarion to the United C gurch of Canda?
There is some vagueness on the part of some off is
in this affair.

Yours truly,

James Anthony



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

EXTRACT FROM THE FIELD AUDITOR'S REPORT ON
THE MOUNT ELGIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

ORIGINAL ON FILE # 7-0-24.

checked in document with Principal at Mt. Elgin

The cash book contained many errors and had not been balanced since last July 31st, when the present Principal assumed office. It took considerable time to correct all the errors and to balance each month. However, I was able to arrive at the true balance at April 30th and to give the Principal a new start from May 1st. I pointed out to the Principal the errors he had made and showed him a simple method of balancing the cash book at the close of each month. He dislikes figures and according to him he finds it a real task in his attempt to keep books.

The books and records were recorded up to April 30th, 1945, but the synoptic cash book was out of balance and poorly kept.

The school is in a poor financial condition. The net deficit for the year was \$3,729.45.

The Principal has arranged, through the Secretary of the United Church Mission Board, Toronto, to carry an overdraft with the Bank of Montreal, St. Thomas, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Ottawa, December 1, 1945.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, with reference to the Indians on the Muncey Reserve.

I visited this reserve last week and believe that at the present time the Indians are reasonably prosperous and the majority of them are enjoying good health.

The Mount Elgin Institute at Muncey, Ont., is operated as an Indian Residential School, under the auspices of the United Church of Canada.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. James Anthony,
Exeter, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

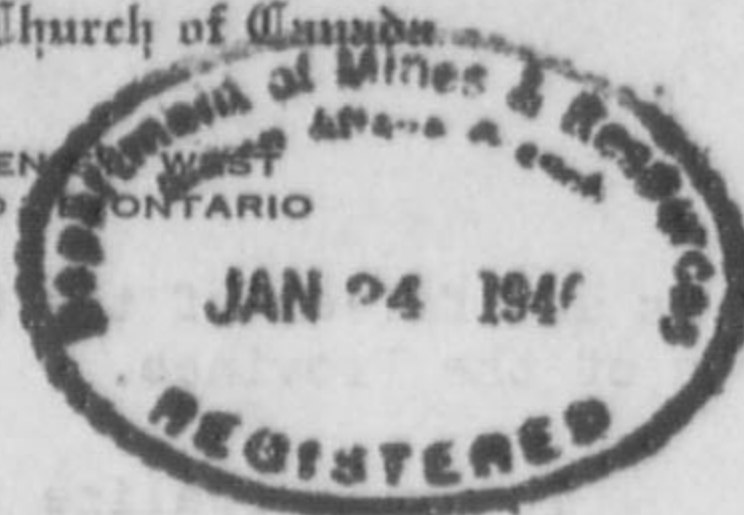
7-0-1
Board of Home Missions

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ACTING SECRETARY

The United Church of Canada

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

299 QUEEN STREET WEST
TORONTO, ONTARIO



Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

January 23rd,
1946.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re: Mount Elgin Residential School

I regret to say that, due to a variety of causes, I have omitted writing you about the Mount Elgin School until it is almost too late. Our Executive will meet on Friday, and I want to place before it the matter of the future of the School, based on your letter of October 22nd, and also the memorandum which I received, dated November 14th. As I see it, our Executive would like to know:-

1. Whether the Department would like to carry through in principle the recommendations of the Special Report made by Inspector Young and submitted February 18th, 1944. These are in general:

- (a) The discontinuance of the Mount Elgin School as a residential school as at present carried on.
- (b) The taking care of the educational needs of the Indian people by the establishment of a Senior School on the Muncey Reserve, with a set-up as outlined in the Report mentioned above, with such modifications as the present situation may require.
- (c) The taking care of the children that cannot, for various reasons be accommodated in day schools in a way that would be satisfactory to the Church authorities.

I have in mind that there are on the Caradoc Reserve some children who would find it very difficult to get to school and for whom transportation should be provided; and that in attendance at the Mount Elgin School there are children whose parents are dead or who come from broken homes. In our conversations at various times, it has been suggested that these would be taken care of either by adoption or by being taken into an already existing school, such as the Mohawk Institute. I might point out that this would probably entail careful supervision, either through the Children's Aid Society or through the appointment of an officer of the Department who would act towards these

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

children as an officer of the Children's Aid Society would in other parts of the Province.

You will realize that our Executive must make a definite decision, because, if the School is to be discontinued as at present carried on, we ought to give notice to all concerned at the present time and make provision for the staff.

If the School is to be carried on for another period of twelve months after June 30th, I feel sure that our Executive would like to know, so that it can deal with certain financial matters which have arisen.

I shall be glad if you will give consideration to this and let me have an answer, if possible, by air mail, special delivery, in time for our Executive, which will meet on Friday.

Yours sincerely,

L. Dorey

GD.MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Noted
by [unclear]
[unclear]*

AIR MAIL

SPECIAL DELIVERY -

Ottawa, January 24, 1946.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

Re: Mount Elgin Residential School.

I have for acknowledgment your letter of January 23rd, in which you seek information with respect to the administration of the Mount Elgin Residential School.

In view of the fact that your letter has just come to my desk, it is possible this reply may not reach you in time for the meeting of your Executive.

It is our intention to discontinue the operation of the school as a residential school on or about June 30th. Provision has been made in the estimates now under consideration for the construction of a four-room Indian day school, to be erected on a site not yet definitely selected. Provision will be made for the transportation by bus of pupils living beyond walking distance of the school. It is our intention to make provision for orphan pupils either by adoption on the reserve or by enrolment at the Mohawk Institute or by the utilization of both these agencies. No definite decision has yet been reached with respect to the future of the Mohawk Institute. The representative of the New England Company has found it impossible to secure transportation facilities to this country and has asked the Government to defer its decision until his arrival. I am still confident that an arrangement satisfactory to all parties concerned will be worked out at Brantford.

The decision reached with respect to the establishment of the consolidated school at Caradoc was based to some extent on the assumption that a fully qualified educationist would be nominated by you to act as principal of the

.....school and to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

school and to give general supervision and direction to the whole educational program on the reserve.

It is my hope that you have had an opportunity to discuss this matter with Mr. Joblin.

Yours sincerely,


Director.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Acting Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street, West,
TORONTO 2 B, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

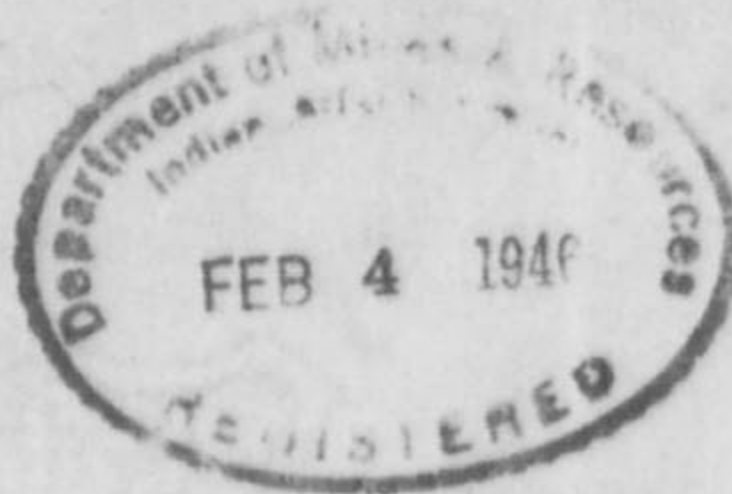
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B. ONTARIO

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ACTING SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY



EXD.
G.D.

*Superintendent
Schools*

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

February 2nd,
1 9 4 6.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I expect to spend next Thursday
in Ottawa and shall hope to have the opportunity
of discussing several matters with you, including
the future of the Mount Elgin Residential School.

Yours sincerely,

George Dorey

GD

MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B, ONTARIO

7-0-1
REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ACTING SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Self
Attention of Mr. Philip Phelan

February 20th,
1 9 4 6.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Phelan: Re: Mount Elgin Residential School

I should very much like to have the Report of the Auditor for the year beginning May 1st, 1944, which I presume would have been made in 1945, and also any subsequent audit. The last Auditor's Report which I have is dated May 17th, 1944, and is for the period - May 1st, 1943 to April 30th, 1944. You have been good enough at various times to supply us with copies of these Statements, which are very useful.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. Dorey

GD.MLT



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

Ottawa, February 27, 1946.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, I enclose a copy of the latest Auditor's report on the Mount Elgin Residential School.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Acting Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

7-0-1
Board of Home Missions

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ACTING SECRETARY

The United Church of Canada

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B. ONTARIO

[Handwritten signature]

EX'D.

Attention of Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division

March 4th,
1946

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Phelan: (Your File 7-6-1)

Many thanks for the copy of the
latest Auditor's Report on the Mount Elgin Resi-
dential School, which I received on Saturday.

Yours sincerely,

[Handwritten signature]

GD
MLT



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

1946 JUL 3 AM 12 25

(19)

RA23 43 HL COLLECT=LONDON ONT 2

R A HOEY= 1183

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT=

ARNEIL AND MYSELF INTERVIEWED DR DOREY AND JOBLIN AT MOUNT
ELGIN THIS AFTERNOON AND SETTLED SATISFACTORILY OWNERSHIP
OF EQUIPMENT STOP ALSO TALKED TO DOWN AND WE THINK
EVERYTHING SHOULD BE OKAY STOP DR DOREY WILL ^{be} IN OTTAWA
MONDAY STOP PROCEEDING TO SARNIA=

PHILIP PHELAN



This is a collect message and
will be charged to your account
unless you are advised at once
to the contrary.

seen
AD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHOOL NEWS

A WEEKLY NEWS SHEET FOR THE CHIPPEWA, MUNCEY AND ONEIDA RESERVES AT MUNCEY, ONT.

SATURDAY, JULY 27

EX'D.

Because of the closing of the Mt. Elgin Residential School and the lack of information concerning the plans for the future, there are many questions in your minds. It will be the chief purpose of this News Sheet to answer those questions as soon as there are answers available for them. Your Director of Education, Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, is particularly anxious that you should have a part in developing and carrying out any plans for the education of your young people. This means that you should have all possible information from time to time. At the earliest possible date, a public meeting will be arranged for the discussion of these matters. In the meantime, the News Sheet will try to fill the gap.

With respect to the Day Schools which have been in operation, the teachers of last year have all been engaged for the coming term, and it is assumed that school will open in September as usual. The exact date will be announced later.

For the new school, the excavating has been completed and we are assured that the new building will be ready for use some time in the fall. The Director has recommended that the senior pupils begin their term at the proper time and carry on in the classrooms of the old building until the new school is ready. This has not yet been confirmed by the Welfare and Training Division, however. Transportation has been promised for those who need it.

Very little definite information can yet be given, but it is hoped that the new school will be responsible at least for pupils from Grade VII to X. It is quite important therefore that the Director be notified of those pupils who want to attend the school for the work of Grade IX or X. Those who failed in a grade will be able, we hope, to take the subjects they need to complete the grade in addition to such work of the next grade as they are able to do. Pupils who have been out of school and are interested in returning for either academic or practical training, should see Mr. Joblin. One of the main guiding principles of the new system is that the school programme should be adjusted to the needs of the pupils. You can help us to determine those needs. The Director will welcome your suggestions and opinions as to the educational needs of our young people.

It is expected that Mr. Cloyd Johnson will be continued as teacher in the Senior School. Other teachers will be secured, depending on the enrolment and type of work to be taken.

In closing, Mrs. Joblin and I would like to thank you for the warm welcome we have received from so many of you since returning to Muncey. We look forward to many pleasant associations with you in the life of the Church, School and Community. I have set up an office in the old school building where you may find me from 9 a.m. to noon from Monday to Friday, at least until Sept 1st. Office hours will doubtless have to be altered after the term begins.

Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.,
Director of Education:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1 (WT).

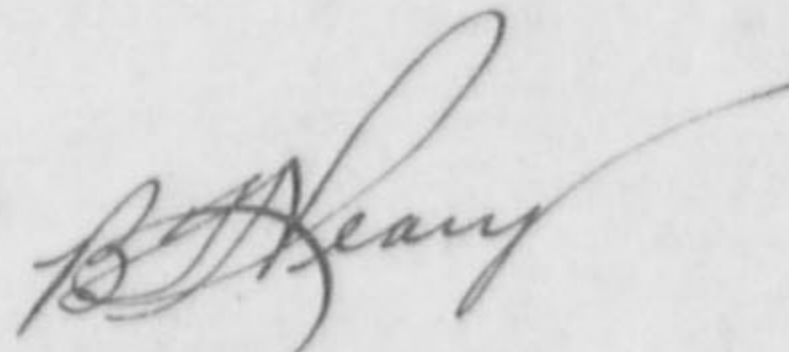
Ottawa, August 15, 1946.

Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario.

Teacher Training Course for Indian School Teachers
of Carleton Place Agency.

The Department hereby authorizes the organization of a short teacher training course as discussed at our meeting of August 13th. Therefore, you can inform the teachers concerned that they will be required to attend these courses during the period September 3rd or 4th to 6th (as can be decided by Reverend Mr. Joblin and yourself).

The official opening of all the schools in your agency will, therefore, be September 9th.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Records

EX'D.

Ottawa, August 14, 1946.

Reverend E.E.M. Joblin, Mount Elgin Indian Day School,
Muncey, Ontario.

Teacher Training Course for Indian School Teachers
of Caradoc Agency.

I am sending you under separate cover a copy of EDUCATION FOR ACTION as prepared by Doctor W.W. Beatty, Director of the Education Division of the United States Indian Service. I hope that you will find the material of use in the course which you are conducting for the Indian teachers of Caradoc Agency.

I intend to use much of this material for our proposed Indian School Bulletin. We have received permission to use this material for our Canadian Indian education.

Unfortunately, we only have two copies of this book available at present. Therefore, would you please return it to me when you have finished, as I intend to send it to our Inspector of Indian schools in British Columbia. However, if you like this book, submit the usual requisition form for it and I will have one purchased and sent to you.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y FOR FILE 7-0-1

1-1-1 (W.T.)

Ottawa, 26 October 1946.

Dear Miss Inwards:-

I have for answer your letter of Oct. 22nd and I am enclosing one of our regular application forms for completion by you.

Would you be interested in a position as teacher of the new continuation school we are building on the Caradoc Agency at Muncey, Ontario, (near London). The new building will not be ready for occupancy until the spring. However, in the meantime, we are opening the school within the next few days in the former Mount Elgin Residential School which is right beside the new school.

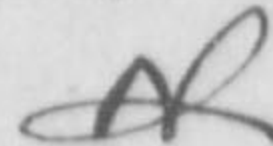
We expect to have some 70 students in grades 7, 8, 9, and possibly 10. There would be one other full-time teacher besides yourself and the principal who will teach part-time. There are living quarters in the school building and possibly you could arrange to board with the principal.

This is a day school and the Principal is the Rev. E.E.M. Joblin, M.A., who was formerly the United Church Minister on the Reserve. There is also an Anglican Church near by and the Minister is a great friend of Mr. Joblin's.

We can offer you a starting salary of either \$131.00 a teaching month or \$137.00 a teaching month depending upon your actual experience.

Hoping to hear from you further in this regard,
I am

Yours very sincerely,



Miss Mary K. Inwards, B.A., B.Ed.,
134 Ulster St.,
TORONTO, Ontario.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"O" Div. Ref. 46 T 652/3 (B.E. & T. from Mount Elgin
Residential School, Muncy, Ont.)

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED for your information.
It is believed that the above described theft is
the work of a local Indian or Indians. Investi-
gation is continuing in this regard. S.U.I.

TORONTO
15-11-46 WB.

(A.G. Marsom) Supt.,
Comdg. "O" Div'n.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

C-237

DIVISION FILE No.
 SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT **Muncey**
 PROVINCE **Ont.** DATE **Nov. 8th. 1946**

RE: **B.E. and Theft from,
 Mount Elgin Residential School,
 Muncey, Ontario.**

5-11-46

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

Gen. 621

P.C.R.

Nil

/shop

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. On this date Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ont. contacted the writer and stated that some of the buildings at the above school had been broken into during the previous night and a quantity of goods were missing. He asked that this detachment make an investigation regarding the matter.

2. A patrol was made to the school by S/Cst. Ninham and the writer and it was learned that a battery from a tractor had been taken. This tractor was in a locked garage and lock had been forced. Also missing from this garage was a five gal. can of gasoline. There was also a farm wagon in the implement shed and the two back wheels and tires of this wagon had been taken. These tires and wheels were practically new. The tires were Firestone Rib Implement tires - 6.00 X 16. The implement shed was not locked. From the blacksmith shop there was a small tool box full of tools missing and a cupboard containing an assortment of tools had been broken into and a number of tools were missing. This cupboard was locked and the lock had been pried off. The door of the blacksmith / was locked on the morning of the 5-11-46 but it was not known whether it had been definitely locked on the night of the 4-11-46. The lock bore no signs of being tampered with and it is thought possible that it might have been closed but had not caught. All the locks on the doors and cupboard were ordinary padlocks.

3. It is not definitely known what tools are missing other than that it is believed they are mostly wrenches. These tools belong to Mr. Bush, farm instructor and he is away at the present time.

4. A close examination was made for finger prints or foot prints but nothing was found. There were some tire marks at the far end of the yard and it is believed that they may be the marks of the car that was used by the person or persons who committed the theft. However, they were of very little value.

5. Extensive inquiries have been made both on and off the Reserve regarding this theft but to date no information has been obtained that would indicate who the guilty person or persons are, nor where the goods are. It is thought that in all probability that some of the Indians from the local Reserves are responsible for this theft and that they will have cached the goods in bush or some out of the way spot. Searches of likely places have been made but nothing has been gained.

6. Inquiries are continuing in this matter and a further report will be submitted to meet the undermentioned Diary Date.

S.U.I.
 D.D. 15-12-46.

J.S. Duncan Cst.
 J.S. Duncan, #12006.
 1/c Muncey Detachment.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

7-0-1

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

46 D 652-6-E 38

OTTAWA, November 20, 1946

OUR

FILE NO.

To: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

NOV 23 1946

EXD.

Report dated 8/11/46 from Muncy, Ont.,
forwarded for your information, re B.E. & Theft from Mount Elgin
Residential School, Muncy, Ont.

Enc.

Director, Criminal Investigation.
per *JH*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"O" Div. Ref. 46 T 652/3 (B.E. & Theft from Mount Elgin
Residential School, Muncey, Ont.)

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED. It will be noted that three Indian youths, Lyle Riley (16), Hubert Grosbeck (18) and Samuel Riley are being held as it is expected they will be charged for various offences in the London and Strathroy area owing to the goods that were found at Riley's home. Although none of the goods found to date were those taken from the Mount Elgin School, it is felt that these boys are responsible for that B.E. and Theft also. This angle will be investigated thoroughly. S.U.I.

TORONTO
19-12-46 WB.

(T.W. Chard) Insp., for
O.C., "O" Div., O.D.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DIVISION

.....BEEN ABAOONED WERE similar to those on the car. On advising Cst. Fulton about the other articles found in the car he stated that he had found part of an ear ring in the Ford and on examination it was found to be the missing broken part of the one found in the Chevrolet. Also the tire chains found in the Chevrolet belonged to the Ford recovered by Cst. Fulton and Cst. Shipley.

6. It was then decided to pick up RILEY and GROSBECK for questioning. Accordingly they were both located at the home of RILEY but denied any knowledge regarding the theft of the two cars. A search was made of RILEY'S home and the out buildings and fields and a large quantity of stolen goods were found. These goods consisted mostly of cigarettes and tobaccos, toys, tools, flashlights and approximately eight bicycles. Also found were two pairs of ear rings which were the same as those found in Downie's car. Also recovered was the .22 rifle which was used in the hold up at Strathroy. A brother of Lyle RILEY, Samuel, was placed under arrest by Cst. Fulton as he had a small quantity of cigarettes and tobacco and some wrist watch bands on his person.

7. A search was also made of GROSBECK'S home but nothing was found in the way of stolen goods. Cst. Shipley found a pair of trousers belonging to GROSBECK and which appear to have blood stains on them. It is believed that these were the trousers he was wearing the day of the hold up at Strathroy.

8. Both these boys, RILEY is 16 years of age and GROSBECK is 18, were questioned at some length regarding the stolen goods and a number of thefts in the district and also several car thefts but both denied any knowledge of any of them. RILEY claimed that he found all the goods in the bush on the afternoon of the 7-12-46 and that was all he would say.

9. On 9-12-46 all three boys appeared in County Court, London, on a charge of vagrancy and were remanded until 17-12-46 at which time it is expected they will be charged with the hold up at Strathroy and several thefts.

10. In the P.M. of the 9-12-46 a further search was made of the premises of RILEY and GROSBECK and the surrounding bush and fields and a further quantity of goods were found. This search was conducted by Csts. Fulton, Carmichael, Shipley and Brooks, O.P.P. assisted by members of this detachment. A quantity of tools, car heaters, horns, tires and wheels from stolen cars, etc. were found.

11. Although none of the goods stolen from the above school have been found there appears to be little doubt that these two boys are the ones responsible. Every effort is being made to obtain some evidence that would connect them with this theft. A further report will be submitted to meet the undermentioned Diary Date.

S.U.I.
D.D. 15-1-47.

J.B. Duncan Cst.
J.B. Duncan, #12006.
1/c Muncy Detachment.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

C-237

DIVISION FILE No. 46 T 552/3

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

Muncey

PROVINCE Ontario

DATE Dec. 11th. 1946

FILE
REF.

RE:

B.E. and Theft from,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncey, Ontario

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

Gen. 621

P.C.R.

8-11-46

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. With reference to the above and previous report from this detachment, continued inquiries have been made regarding this theft but nothing definite has been obtained.

2. Information was received regarding a car being hidden in dense bush on the Reserve and this car was supposed to have the tires on it which were stolen from the above school. Searches of the bush were made in an effort to locate the car but was nothing found.

3. On 2-12-46 information was received from Cst. Carmichael O.P.P. that a 1940 plymouth coach was abandoned on No. 2 highway and that stolen license plates were on this car. In company with Cst. Carmichael a patrol was made and the car located. Inquiries revealed that this car had been stolen at Courtland, Ont. near Delhi, Ont. A search of the vicinity was made and a number of articles were found hidden in the ditch. There were a number of jacks, wrenches and a number of records together with an old phonograph. Also found was a five gallon can of gasoline together with a funnel. A check revealed that this can and funnel were the ones missing from the school. Inquiries failed to reveal any information regarding who the person or persons might be that abandoned the car.

4. On the 7-12-46 information was received from Cst. Fulton, O.P.P., Strathroy, regarding a stolen 1938 Ford V8 and he asked that members of this detachment be on the look out for this car in case it turned up in the district. Cst. Fulton advised that two men had held up the owner of the car earlier in the day and robbed him of five dollars and had beaten him. They were carrying a .22 rifle and had clubbed him with this together with a cane and a piece of heavy stick. They had also taken a small mantel radio from his home.

5. In the P.M. of the 8-12-46 one Cecil CADIZ (Indian) drove a 1946 Chevrolet to the detachment and stated that he and two companions had found this car hidden in heavy brush while out hunting. Inquiries were made regarding this car and it was learned that it had been stolen near Tillsonburg during the early A.M. of 8-12-46 and that it belonged to one Eddie Downie, R.R. #1, Rodney, Ont. In the car were found two tires - 1 Goodyear tire, 6.00 X 16, Ser. No. 64J9853N, 1 Seiberling tire, 6.00 X 16, Ser. No. WFO2794 and 1 Seiberling tube, 6.00 X 16. One set of tire chains were also found. There was also a number of wrenches and a tire wrench and jack. On closer examination four pairs of cheap ear rings were found and there was one of these broken. On making further inquiries regarding this car it was learned that a 1938 Ford V8 had been seen on the Reserve about 8.00 A.M. this date and although it was not definite it was believed that one Lyle Riley and Hubert Groesbeck (Indians) were in the car. Cst. Fulton was immediately notified and he, together with, Csts. Shipley and Carmichael patrolled to Muncey. Cst. Fulton stated that they had recovered the 1938 Ford V8 near Komaka about 11.00 A.M. this date. On examining the two rear tires on Downie's car Cst. Fulton stated that tire marks near where the Ford had been abandoned were

(Cont'd P.2)

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. **46 D 652-6 E 38**

OTTAWA **Dec. 23, 1946.**

YOUR FILE NO.

To: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA

EXD.



Fate

Report dated **Muncey, Dec. 11th,**
forwarded for your information, re: **B.E. & Theft From Mount Elgin
Residential School, Muncey, Ont.,** being further to ours of the
20th ultimo.

Enc.

Director, Criminal Investigation.
per *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

C-237

DIVISION **46 T. 652/3**
 SUB-DIVISION **Muncey**
 PROVINCE **Ontario**
 DATE **Jan. 8th. 1947**

FILE REFS. **RE: B.M. and Theft from,
 Mount Elgin Residential School
 Muncey, Ontario.**

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

Gen. 621

P.C.R.

11-12-46

/been

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. With reference to the above and previous reports from this detachment, inquiries have continued in connection with this theft but nothing definite has been obtained.

2. Lyle RILEY and Hubert GROSBECK (Indians) have been charged by Csts. Fulton and Carmichael, O.P.P. under Sec. 446 (a), 2 charges under Sec. 460, C.C. of C. Also the London City Police have laid two charges under Sec. 377 (a) C.C. of C. As previously stated these boys appeared in County Court, London, on 9-12-46 charged with vagrancy. They were remanded to 17-12-46 at which time the above charges were laid and they were further remanded to 24-12-46 and then to 28-12-46 at which time they elected trial by Judge and Jury. They were remanded to 3-1-47 for Preliminary Hearing on the charge under Sec. 446(a) and after hearing the evidence the Magistrate sent them up for trial. The Preliminary Hearing on the other charges was waived by defence Counsel. It is expected that they will come up for trial at the Winter Assizes which are scheduled to commence on 13-1-47.

3. To date none of the goods stolen from the above school have been found but there is little doubt that RILEY and GROSBECK are the ones responsible for the theft. Every effort has been made to obtain some evidence that would connect them with the theft but nothing has/gained. Numerous searches of bushes, etc. have been made since these boys were arrested and quantities of stolen goods recovered including tires and wheels, cigarettes and tobacco, etc. but nothing from the school. There appears little hope of recovering further goods now as heavy snow covers the district.

4. The charge of vagrancy laid against Samuel RILEY on 9-12-46 was withdrawn on 17-12-46 and no further charges were laid against him.

5. A further report will be submitted covering the outcome of the trial.

S.U.I.
 D.D. 30-1-47

J.S. Duncan Cst.
 J.S. Duncan, #12006
 1/c Muncey Detachment

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED. While it is felt that RILEY and GROSBECK were responsible for the above captioned theft, no trace of the articles stolen from the Mount Elgin Residential School have been found among the various goods recovered. This matter is still under investigation, however, and further reports may be expected.

S.U.I.
 TORONTO
 16-1-47
 MMB

(T.W. Char)
 for O.C. "O"

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 46 D 652-6-E 38

7-5-1
OTTAWA, January 20, 1947

YOUR FILE NO.

To: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Report dated 8/1/47 from Muncey, Ont.,
forwarded for your information, re B.E. & Theft from Mont Elgin
Residential School, Muncey, Ont.

Enc.

Director, Criminal Investigation.
per *AK*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

C-237

DIVISION "C" DIVISION FILE NO. 46 T 652/3
SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT Muncsey
PROVINCE Ontario DATE Feb. 6th. 1947

RE: B.E. and Theft from,
Mount Elgin Residential School,
Muncsey, Ontario.

4-2-47

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

Gen. 621

P.C.R.

8-1-47

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. With reference to the above and previous reports from this detachment.

2. As previously stated Lyle RILEY and Hubert GROSBECK (Indians) appeared before Judge Ian MacRae in County Judge's Criminal Court on a charge under Sec. 446(a) C.C. of C. on 28-1-47. At that time Judge MacRae reserved his decision until 4-2-47. On this date he sentenced RILEY to two years less a day in the Ontario Reformatory and 5 strokes of the strap and an indeterminate period of one year. He dismissed the charge against GROSBECK stating there was insufficient evidence to connect him with the crime.

3. Also on this date, RILEY appeared before Judge MacRae on a charge under Sec. 460 and two charges under Sec. 377(a) C.C. of C. He pleaded guilty to the charge under Sec. 460 and to one under Sec. 377(a) and not guilty to one under Sec. 377(a). After hearing the evidence on this charge Judge MacRae dismissed it. On the charge under Sec. 460 and 377(a) he sentenced RILEY to one year in the Ontario Reformatory and 6 months indeterminate, both sentences to run concurrent with that under Sec. 446(a).

4. To date none of the goods stolen from the above mentioned school have been recovered but there appears to be little doubt that RILEY and GROSBECK are the ones responsible for this theft. Every effort has been made to obtain some evidence that would connect them with this theft but nothing was gained. There appears to be little hope of obtaining any evidence against them now or of recovering any of the goods. In view of this, file will be considered closed here unless otherwise instructed.

CONCLUDED HERE:

Cst.
J.S. Duncan, #12006.
i/c Muncsey Detachment.

THE COMMISSIONER:

FORWARDED. While no trace of the articles stolen from the Mount Elgin Residential School have been recovered, it is considered that RILEY and GROSBECK were the responsible parties. No further action is contemplated in this case, as RILEY will be serving two years less a day at the Ontario Reformatory and the charge against GROSBECK was dismissed because of insufficient evidence. However, the action taken will, no doubt, have a effect on him.

F.I.U.

TORONTO
15-2-47
MMB

(T.W. Chan)
for O.C. "C"

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PRO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



7-0-1

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 46 D 652-6-E 38

OTTAWA. 19 February, 1947.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

TO: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Report dated Muncey, Ont., 6-2-47,
forwarded for your information, re B.E. & Theft from Mount
Elgin Residential School, Muncey, Ont.

Enc.

Director, Criminal Investigation.
per *[signature]*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1 (W T)

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, December 5, 1947.

Memorandum:

Mr. W. W. CORY,
Departmental Solicitor.

Former Mount Elgin Indian Residential School Building -

The attached files concern the main building formerly occupied by students attending the Mount Elgin Residential School.

In 1896, when this building was erected, various Indian bands that were served by the school contributed \$19,000.00 from their funds towards the capital expense. Since that time, the Department has expended from Parliamentary Appropriation for buildings and improvements a sum in excess of \$130,000.00.

In 1915 fire destroyed some of the outbuildings and pursuant to the collection of insurance \$7,400.00 was repaid to the band funds leaving an equity of only \$11,600.00.

This school building was condemned two years ago and is no longer in use by the Department or by the Indians. We have erected a new day school a short distance away and intend opening this school during the summer of 1948. We are still continuing to use the separate classroom block of the old school.

It has been recommended that this old main building (not the separate classroom block) be declared surplus and turned over to War Assets Corporation as surplus government property. The point at issue is whether we have the authority to do this, in view of the Indians' equity in these buildings.

BW/YH

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-0-1
Original on ---- 7-0-9 (W T)

7-0-1

~~EXTD.~~

Ottawa, March 4, 1947.

Mr. G. W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

Mount Elgin School Lands -

The question of the use of the Mount Elgin farm lands has been referred to our Reserves and Trusts Division.

In the meantime we have had forwarded to you a complete set of "Indian Treaties and Surrenders". It is believed that the surrender referred to in resolution 5, as forwarded, is either 58¹/₂ B or 58¹/₂ C (pages 143 and 144 of volume one). However, these books have been forwarded for your own use only and in order that you may find out which of the two surrenders the Indians are querying.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE
SEE CURRENT VOLUME

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6205)

File 468-1, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School - (Methodist) - General Administration. 1894 - 1919.
File 468-1, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School (United Church) - General Administration. 1920 - 1934.
File 468-1, part 3	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School (United Church) - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 468-1, part 4	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School and others - General Administration - Supplies - Accounts (Census Oneida Reserve 1946). 1946 - 1948.
File 468-3, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Teacher's Salaries. 1946 - 1947.
File 468-5, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - General Administration - School Establishment. 1896 - 1907.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7-9-1

468-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
CARADOC DAY SCHOOL
GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

CROSS REFERENCE

FILE NO. 7-9-1

CENTRAL RECEIPT	P.A. B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")						AP 1548/M	
29-1	PA	14/4/48	BOM	E	Draft	CAAC	13/4
23-4-48	PA	16/4/48	MG	SL	Raff	EM	16-4-48
11-5-48	PA	10/5/48	PA	SL	Raff	EM	2-5-48
9-6-48	PA	9/6/48	PA	SL	23862	EM	9-6-48
21-6-48	PA	21/6	PA	SL	26287		19-6
				SL	2808		14-7-48
20-7-48	PA	20/7/48	EM	E	3143		16-7-48
22-7-48				E	5456	BS	22/2
	PA	8/4/48	PA	SL	7313		11-8-48
	BF	16/8/48	PA	E	7806	SL	4/8-
	PA	30/8/48	EM	E	10414-104-15	SL	10/8
15/10/48	PA	30/8/48	HS	Miss M	another letter		
				E	17227		16/9/48
21/9/48	PA	21/9	PA	SL	19678		22/9/48

PR 2071

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Extract from Mr. Johnson's
thesis*

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS.

To assure equality of opportunity to the Indians of Western Ontario and the type of education they require for this critical period of transition, the following recommendations have been made:

1. That a single administrative unit for the purposes of education be made of the five Reserves included in the survey (Kettle Point, Sarnia, Walpole Island, Moraviantown and Muncey), and that a Superintendent of Schools be appointed for this area.
2. That day schools be developed as community service centres: that those of the first four reserves be two-room schools. That the Mt. Elgin Indian Residential School as such be discontinued, and a Senior School or Junior High School be built on the property at Muncey.
3. That the teachers for these schools be carefully selected from among the best in the Province on the basis of their personal qualifications, training and previous successful experience. To make this possible, other provisions must be made, - (a) Inducements. Salaries must be at least equal those of the town schools of Ontario and provide an increase for satisfactory service; there must be membership in a Pension Plan, either in the Civil Service or Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Fund of Ontario; living and teaching conditions must be made attractive. (b) In-service training must be made obligatory, including regular Summer School Courses in Kindergarten-Primary, Auxiliary classes, Educational Psychology and related subjects; a Summer School for teachers of Indian schools should be held the first week in September, as well as monthly meetings of teachers for study and fellowship. Supervision should be more thorough, helpful and encouraging.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4. That the methods of the Activity Programme be thoroughly studied and applied, and that materials and equipment be adjusted to facilitate this type of classroom procedure. That assistance be given those teachers who will use to advantage the Audio-Visual Aids now available.
5. That the Curriculum of the Province be accepted, with adaptations made by the teacher on the basis of pupil needs. Grades I to VI should be of a general and basic character, with emphasis on the mastery of spoken English and Reading. Grades VII to IX should be provided in the two-room schools, with opportunity for High School Entrance, but emphasis on the Optional Subjects for those who will go no further. At Muncey, the day schools should include only Grades I to VI, pupils to be admitted to the Senior School at twelve years of age or after completion of Grade VI. The Senior School should specialize in Grades VII to X, both academic and vocational, but to include classes for Grades I to VI. Classification of senior pupils should be by their year in the school rather than by grade. There should be development of the courses, Home Economics, Commercial, Agriculture, Building Trades, Motor Mechanics and other practical work as the demand arises. Pupils should have the opportunity of part-time work and educational training from 16 to 18 years of age. The possibilities of apprenticeship in the building trades should be investigated. Social and recreational activities should be encouraged, and the leadership available when needed.
6. That a programme of Educational and Vocational Guidance and placement be developed and directed by the Superintendent of Schools with the co-operation of the teachers. That this programme includes responsibility for pre-school children and graduates, as well as those of school age.
7. That a serious consideration be given to making the advantages of the Senior School available to pupils of reserves other than Muncey, by the provision of residential accommodation of a kind suitable to 'teen-age young people.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 3 -

8. That the Senior School be free of denominational bias; the United Church of Canada, while retaining its voice in the broader policies of the school, may surrender some of its prerogatives in the interests of the total good of the Indian people.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Superintendent of Schools:

Such an administrative unit implies the appointment of a Superintendent of Schools for the area, who would have responsibility for the education of the people of these reserves, through the day schools, the Senior School at Muncey, their attendance at High or Vocational Schools and Community and Adult Education. He would have the responsibility for the selection or approval of the teachers, the supervision of their work, the direction of their in-service training, and would co-operate with the agents and the Department in the improvement of their working conditions. With respect to the pupils, he would operate a follow-through and follow-up programme of Educational and Vocational Guidance and placement, the use of cumulative records and testing - the responsibility for adapting the educational facilities to the individual's needs. He would encourage such activities as would secure the understanding co-operation of parents and the community in the work of the schools, through some form of Home and School Clubs, community responsibility for school grounds, and possibly the formation of a school board.

The duties of a school board might have to be largely advisory in nature, but it could be given at least one responsibility, the regular attendance of the pupils.

*Mr. Sublin's
theses
May 9 / 46*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Mr. Kelly
Mr. Phelan
OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



Ottawa, May 30, 1946.

COPY
Placed on
file 7-0-5

MEMORANDUM:

- MR. JACKSON -

Re: Erection of four-room school, Caradoc Agency -

I am sending forward herewith a memorandum dated May 29th, received by me from Mr. Phelan.

It would be appreciated if we could have from the Minister the approval to proceed with the construction of this school.

Approved.
J. Laurier
Minister
1st June 1946

[Signature]
Director.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, May 29, 1946.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY.

Inspector Arneil and I visited the Caradoc Agency on May 22 and 23, in connection with the proposed erection of a new four-room day school, to replace the Mount Elgin Indian Residential School.

There are two sites available - one in the village of Muncey and the other on the property formerly occupied by the Mount Elgin Residential School. We favour the latter site because there is an excellent location available and, in addition, we have an opportunity for teaching agricultural subjects to the pupils.

The only difficulty with this site is that the road from Muncey to the new site is reported to be in very bad condition at certain periods of the year. The road is one mile long and it may be expensive to put it in condition to be used at all periods of the year. However, this work will be necessary, as we expect to be driving the children to the new school and, consequently, a year around road will be required.

We interviewed Mr. T. S. Caldwell, District Engineer, Ontario Highways Department, London, with a view to obtaining some assistance from the Provincial Government. Mr. Caldwell promised to inspect the road and let us have an estimate of what it would cost to put it into proper condition. When visiting Mr. Caldwell, we also met Mr. Marshall, Chief Engineer of the Highways Department, and the latter instructed Mr. Caldwell to forward a report to him so that a decision might be made regarding what portion of the cost could be met by the Ontario Highways.

With reference to the erection of the new school, Inspector Arneil obtained the following information:

(a) Foundation - Graham and Graham, London, Ontario, are prepared to shovel out the excavation in three days' time. They will require 2 weeks' notice before we desire to have the work completed.

(b) Building Foreman - Charles Ludy, Builder, Rodney, Ont., is available. He has an excellent reputation as a builder and his services can be secured within the next two weeks. He has built many houses and one church at Rodney. He can read blue prints and take full charge. Indian helpers, many of whom are competent carpenters, are available, as well as other Indian labour.

(c) Material - This can likely be secured within two months' time. It may be necessary to apply to the Timber Controller for priority. Arrangements were made with a qualified man to prepare a list of the materials and forward this to the Department by June 1.

In view of the above information, secured by Mr.

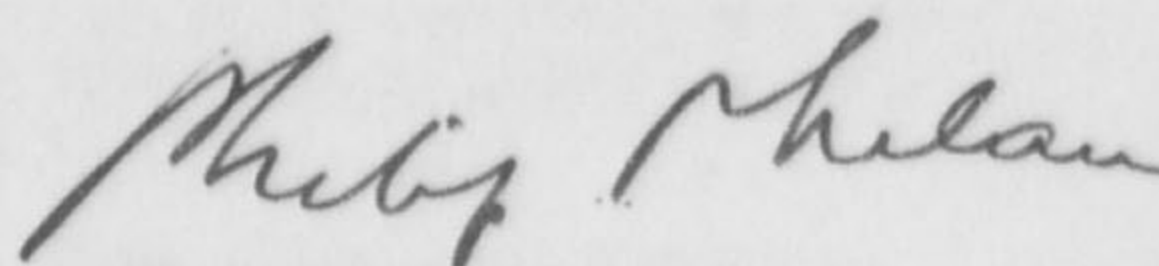
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

Arneil, I would appreciate it if we could receive permission to proceed. The sooner we start purchasing the material, the sooner we can commence building.

I might also mention that both Indian Agent Down and the newly appointed farm instructor have had considerable experience in erecting buildings and will be in a position to supervise the erection of the school and keep the Department fully informed.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GORDON YOUNG
INSPECTOR



INSPECTORATE OF WEST MIDDLESEX



7-9-1
STRATHROY,
ONTARIO
27 July, 1946.

WJ
Hon. Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent, Welfare and Training Service,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

In order to ascertain what plans with respect to the education of Indians on the reserves of the Caradoc Agency had been made, I called on Rev. Mr. Joblin recently.

While I found the old buildings more or less discarded and vacant, the only signs of a new building were, (1) a hole in the ground and (2) a pile of new cinder blocks. It is very evident that a new building will not be ready for September.

May I therefore suggest that Mr. Down, your agent, (or, better still, Rev. Mr. Joblin) be authorized to proceed immediately to arrange temporary classrooms in the old buildings to be used only until the new rooms are ready?

You will appreciate the immediate necessity of organizing a staff, arranging equipment and even lining up pupils for this school. Courses of study have to be planned and the supplies purchased.

I shall be pleased to lend Mr. Joblin any assistance he may need, but I do urge that he be directed to prepare for the opening of school in September and be authorized to make the needed arrangements. He should be told what measures your branch wishes him to pursue.

Certainly the matters mentioned above should have immediate consideration, but his work will be simplified if the following were determined:

1. The grades to be served by this school;
2. The likely enrolment;
3. The number and qualifications of the staff;
4. The courses to be offered;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



GORDON YOUNG
INSPECTOR

INSPECTORATE OF WEST MIDDLESEX

STRATHROY,
ONTARIO

5. The accommodations of the new building.
6. Who shall select the staff.

Mr. Joblin would like to use the first week of September as a special training period for the teachers not only at this school but on the reserves.

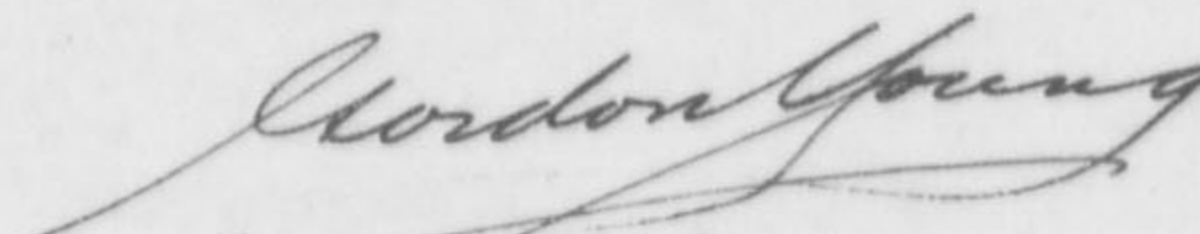
Since attendance is usually low in this week, the plan has great possibilities without much detriment to the work of the schools. It is worth a trial.

Up to date, rumours that the plan recommended in my report was to be adopted were brought to me. I am very interested to know to what extent those recommendations are accepted and will appreciate any statement you may be at liberty to make regarding that subject.

Be assured that once we know what is expected of us, Mr. Joblin and I shall work in the closest collaboration possible. His appointment as Superintendent of education on these reserves leads me to hope for the adoption of a very progressive educational policy.

With kindest regards, I am,

Yours very truly,


Inspector of Public Schools.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (WT).

Ottawa, August 5, 1946.

Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario.

Educational Plans for a New Caradoc Day School.

I have received a letter from Mr. Gordon Young, Inspector of Schools, Strathroy, Ontario, dealing with the above matter. As I discussed with you the other day over the telephone I will come down to Muncey to further discuss our education policy for your agency.

Mr. Arneil and myself will meet you at the agency house at two o'clock on August 13th at a preliminary discussion. We will then proceed to a further meeting with Reverend Mr. Joblin at the Residential School at four o'clock of the same day. To this latter meeting I have invited Mr. Young.

I would like to propose as a tentative agenda that we could discuss the following points at both meetings:

1. Temporary use of Residential School classrooms.
2. The grades to be served at the new school.
3. The curriculum to be offered at the new school.
4. The teaching staff; appointment, number and qualifications.
5. Transportation requirements.
6. Teacher training.

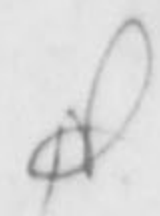
Would you please inform the Reverend Mr. Joblin of this meeting and the proposed agenda. I would also like to have your comments on these proposals.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

I will welcome this opportunity of
visiting your Reserve and seeing the various Welfare projects
about which I have heard so much from both Mr. Phelan and Mr. Arneil.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (WT).

Ottawa, August 5, 1946.

Mr. Gordon Young,
Inspector of Schools,
Strathroy, Ontario.

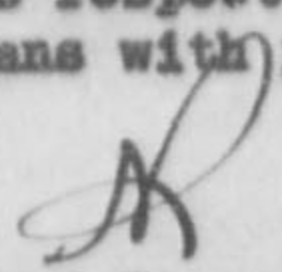
Dear Mr. Young:

I have received your letter of July 27th in which you raise several problems with respect to educational plans for the Indians on the Reserves of the Caradoc Agency. I have discussed this matter with Mr. Hoey and suggested to him that a meeting should be held in the near future to discuss these various points. He has concurred in this regard. Therefore, I have today written to Mr. Down and informed him that I wish to meet both himself and the Reverend Mr. Joblin at the old Residential School at four o'clock on Tuesday August 13th. I will have with me Mr. Arneil and I am hoping that you will find it convenient to attend this meeting.

A tentative agenda for this meeting would be as follows:

1. Temporary use of Residential School classrooms.
2. The grades to be served by the new school.
3. The curriculum to be offered at the new school.
4. The teaching staff; appointment, number and qualifications.
5. Transportation requirements.
6. Teacher training.

I hope that the above proposal will meet with your approval and that you will be able to attend this meeting. I might add that I have read with a great deal of interest all the reports of the educational survey which you undertook in this respect and I am very anxious to further discuss our educational plans with you.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (WT).

W.T.

Ottawa, August 4, 1946.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY.

Proposed Visit to Carados Agency.

Hereunder are the letters which I have written to Mr. Young and to Mr. Down further to our conversation of August 2nd.

I have discussed this matter thoroughly with Mr. Arneil and Mr. Phelan. We have worked out the following program for the visit of Mr. Arneil and myself;

Monday August 12 - Visit officials of the Department of Education at the Parliament Buildings in Toronto.

Tuesday " 13 - 2 O'clock - Preliminary meeting of Mr. Arneil Mr. Down and myself.

" " " - 4 O'clock - Further meeting with Reverend Mr. Joblin and Mr. Young.

Wednesday " 14 - Visit to Lieutenant Colonel Randle - Six Nations Reserve and return to Toronto.

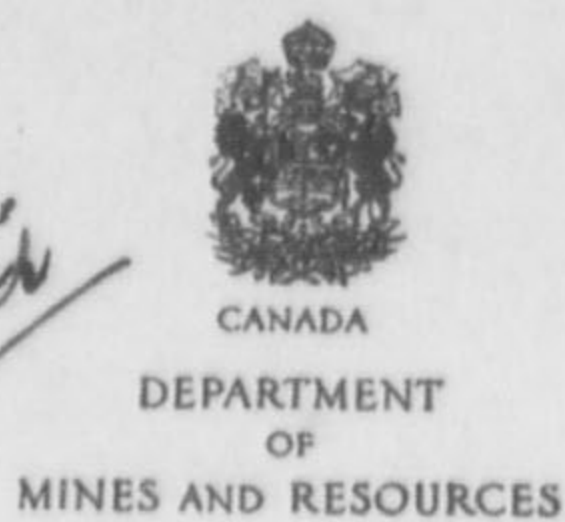
Thursday " 15 - Return to Ottawa at 8 A.M.


Bernard H. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



7-9-1 (WT).

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, August 4, 1946.

*Noted
Mr. [unclear]
approved*

Memorandum:

EX'D.

MR. HOBY.

Proposed Visit to Caradoc Agency.

Hereunder are the letters which I have written to Mr. Young and to Mr. Down further to our conversation of August 2nd.

I have discussed this matter thoroughly with Mr. Arneil and Mr. Phelan. We have worked out the following program for the visit of Mr. Arneil and myself:

Monday August 12 - Visit officials of the Department of Education at the Parliament Buildings in Toronto.

Tuesday " 13 - 2 O'Clock - Preliminary meeting of Mr. Arneil Mr. Down and myself.

" " " - 4 O'Clock - Further meeting with Reverend Mr. Joblin and Mr. Young.

Wednesday " 14 - Visit to Lieutenant Colonel Randle - Six Nations Reserve and return to Toronto.

Thursday " 15 - Return to Ottawa at 8 A.M.

B. J. Neary
Bernard J. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHOOL NEWS

A WEEKLY NEWS SHEET FOR THE CHIPPEWA, MUNCEY AND ONEIDA RESERVES AT MUNCEY, ONT.

SATURDAY, JULY 27

Because of the closing of the Mt. Elgin Residential School and the lack of information concerning the plans for the future, there are many questions in your minds. It will be the chief purpose of this News Sheet to answer those questions as soon as there are answers available for them. Your Director of Education, Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, is particularly anxious that you should have a part in developing and carrying out any plans for the education of your young people. This means that you should have all possible information from time to time. At the earliest possible date, a public meeting will be arranged for the discussion of these matters. In the meantime, the News Sheet will try to fill the gap.

With respect to the Day Schools which have been in operation, the teachers of last year have all been engaged for the coming term, and it is assumed that school will open in September as usual. The exact date will be announced later.

For the new school, the excavating has been completed and we are assured that the new building will be ready for use some time in the fall. The Director has recommended that the senior pupils begin their term at the proper time and carry on in the classrooms of the old building until the new school is ready. This has not yet been confirmed by the Welfare and Training Division, however. Transportation has been promised for those who need it.

Very little definite information can yet be given, but it is hoped that the new school will be responsible at least for pupils from Grade VII to X. It is quite important therefore that the Director be notified of those pupils who want to attend the school for the work of Grade IX or X. Those who failed in a grade will be able, we hope, to take the subjects they need to complete the grade in addition to such work of the next grade as they are able to do. Pupils who have been out of school and are interested in returning for either academic or practical training, should see Mr. Joblin. One of the main guiding principles of the new system is that the school programme should be adjusted to the needs of the pupils. You can help us to determine those needs. The Director will welcome your suggestions and opinions as to the educational needs of our young people.

It is expected that Mr. Cloyd Johnson will be continued as teacher in the Senior School. Other teachers will be secured, depending on the enrolment and type of work to be taken.

In closing, Mrs. Joblin and I would like to thank you for the warm welcome we have received from so many of you since returning to Muncey. We look forward to many pleasant associations with you in the life of the Church, School and Community. I have set up an office in the old school building where you may find me from 9 a.m. to noon from Monday to Friday, at least until Sept 1st. Office hours will doubtless have to be altered after the term begins.

Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.,
Director of Education:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

2-9-1
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN ~~RESIDENTIAL~~ SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. C. S. STAFF, PRINCIPAL
Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, M.A. B.D.

August 1, 1946.

Wg.
Indian Affairs Branch,
Welfare and Training Division,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Gentlemen,-

You will appreciate the shortness of the time now before the opening of the school term, and the need for some clarification of my plans and responsibilities. I trust you will be able to give me an early answer to the following questions and authority to act on several suggestions herein made.

1. I am most anxious to initiate our Teacher Training programme this year, by holding a class from Sept. 4th. to 6th. inclusive, during regular school hours. This implies that the schools would not open until the 9th., Monday, but since so many Indians are away, there are few pupils in attendance during the first week. I should like your approval of this plan, so that I can engage the visiting speakers and arrange the programme. I see no reason for waiting a full year to inaugurate this plan, which has already been approved in principle.
2. In view of the obvious delay in the new building, we ought to plan to start school promptly in the classrooms of the old school building, which should cause no difficulties. It would entail the provision of a cleaning woman for two or three days prior to the meetings of the teachers.
3. It has been impossible as yet to discover in detail the number of pupils for the Senior School, but it is evident that there will be a good class for Grade IX. At the present it appears that we should include Grade VI in this School, to relieve the load in the other schools and enable the teachers to overcome the lag in the lower grades. In the main I prefer to think in terms of an age entrance of about twelve years, so as to provide Auxiliary class work for those of that age, whether they have reached Grade VI or not.
4. The attendance of these pupils at the Senior school will be largely dependent upon the provision of bus service, ready to begin promptly on Sept. 9th. There is no time for delay in this regard.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5. It is evident that we will need another teacher in addition to Mr. Johnson, who will be responsible this year for the shop work with the boys in addition to the studies in the senior grades. He can do part of the Grade IX work, but there should be a lady teacher as well to take the remainder of the Grade IX work together with the Home Economics work. It is altogether likely that a third teacher will be needed for the lower grades, but this can be determined later when a survey has been completed. As yet I have no information whatever as to who will secure teachers or what salary they will receive.

6. This raises the question of living accommodations for the teachers. The second apartment is now occupied by Mr. Bush, who works on the farm for the Agency. He will not be finished till Sept. 30, if then. Is he to be permitted to remain, thus preventing our engaging a married teacher, or providing boarding accommodations for the teachers? Surely Mrs. Joblin is not to be expected to board two or three teachers?

7. Parents are asking also, whether text books will be provided in Grade IX. It would seem reasonable to me that this be done, but that they be expected to supply their own work books, pencils etc.

Until I receive clear answers to these questions or am authorized to proceed on my own judgment as expressed in my thesis (the contents of which are known at least to Mr. Hoey), I shall be flying blind. This is not a pleasant experience, and may prove disastrous to the whole venture. If we are to "take off" at the proper time, the visibility should not remain at zero much longer.

Would you be good enough also to direct me as to whom I should address in such letters on policy, and the proper procedure to follow? Thank you for your indulgence thus far. All the above matters have been condensed, perhaps at the risk of being incomplete, or omitting important details.

Hoping for an early reply, I am,

Respectfully Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin
E. E. M. Joblin.

Enclosed is a copy of the first news letter, which explains itself. The results in increased ^{interest} of the people have already justified the effort.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 W T

Ottawa, August 7, 1946.

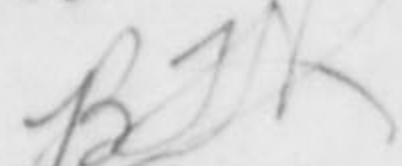
Educational Policy for the Caradoc Agency

Dear Reverend Sir:

I wrote to Mr. G. W. Down on August 5 in connection with the above matter. I asked him to inform you of the meeting which will be held at the residential school at 4 o'clock on August 13 to further discuss this question. He will be able to give you details as to the agenda of this meeting.

The discussion which will be held on that date should clarify all the questions which you have raised in your letter. I have read your thesis and will be very interested in discussing the various details of our policy with you.

Yours truly,



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend E.E.M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.,
The Mount Elgin Indian School,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

7-9-1 W T

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, August 7, 1946.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY.

EX'D.

Educational Policy for the Caradoc Agency

The letter underneath from Mr. Joblin will be of interest to you at this time. I am particularly fascinated by the Reverend Mr. Joblin's title. I would like to discuss with you, on opportunity, some of the points raised in this letter.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. ~~Col. Henry~~
2. ~~Winters~~
Direct
for signature
through
Mail Clerk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1
PASSMORE & HAMMOND LIMITED

PHONE
7-7314

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

21 MAIN ST. EAST
Room 209

HAMILTON, ONTARIO

August 12, 1946.

W. J. A.
Dominion Government,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Bldgs, Ottawa,
Ontario.

Dear Sir:

It is understood you are contemplating the
erection of a School in Muncey, Ontario (Indian Reserve)
near Delaware, Ontario.

We would much appreciate receiving the
necessary plans and specifications in order that we may
submit a tender.

Yours truly,

DI/ja

[Signature]
PASSMORE & HAMMOND Ltd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (WT1).

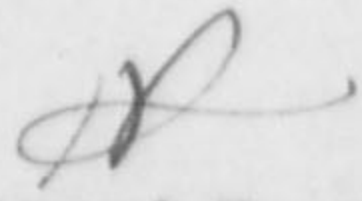
Ottawa, August 19, 1946.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Mount Elgin Indian Day School.

Before writing an answer to this contractor, I thought I had better discuss this matter with you. I was under the impression that an attempt had been made to get a contractor, but when this failed, we decided to build the school on our own.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



7-9-1 (WT1).

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, August 19, 1946.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Mount Elgin Indian Day School.

Before writing an answer to this contractor, I thought I had better discuss this matter with you. I was under the impression that an attempt had been made to get a contractor, but when this failed, we decided to build the school on our own.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

*Discussed with
Director 20 Aug
AD*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 W T

Ottawa, August 20, 1946.

Dear Sirs:

I have for answer your letter of August 12.

At the time that the decision was first reached to build this school, consideration was given to having the building erected by contract. However, we have had so little success recently with the submission of tenders when similar projects have been advertised, that it was decided to erect this school by day labour. We are now proceeding with the building on this basis.

If there is any change in our plans, we will notify you immediately.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Messrs. Passmore & Hammond, Limited,
Hamilton, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONEIDA RESERVE
(continued)

126. Mr. Percy Whyte
Mrs. Whyte
- Mariel 9/10/38
- Marlene 19/2/40
- Herman 15/12/41
- Mitchel 2/12/44
127. Mr. John Green
Mrs. Green
- Patsey 23/11/29
- Albert 11/5/32
- Roy 28/5/36
- Ruth 31/1/35
- Robert 14/6/38
128. Vacant (Chas. Summers)
129. Mr. Enoch Thompson
Mrs. Lydia Thompson (Dextator)
130. Mrs. Lisa Cornelius
Mr. Charles Dextator
Mr. Paul Dextator
Lois Dextator 6/5/46
Mr. Jimmie Burgoynes
- Diana Burgoynes /8/40
- Tillie Dextator 7/12/32
131. Mr. John Antone
Mrs. Antone
Gordon 20
Earl 18
Harold 17
- Billie 19/8/40
- Robert 24/4/44
- Arthur 30/7/45
132. Mr. Reuben Cutcut
Mrs. Cutcut
Martha Lillian 14/6/46
133. Mr. Louis Kennedy
Mrs. Kennedy
- Elton 24/10/34
- Norabelle 20/7/36
- Sally 19/8/40
- Marjorie 21/12/42
- Frederick 29/4/46
134. Mr. Elijah Davis
Mrs. Davis
Marion
135. Mr. Wm. Nicholas
Mrs. Nicholas
- Doris 7/8/32
- Donald 18/9/34
- Dolly 22/2/37
136. Mr. Russell Antone
Mrs. Antone
Rose 6/4/42
137. Mr. Ervie Dextator
Mrs. Dextator
Veronica 12/5/43
Raymond 2/6/44
Yvonne 21/7/45
138. Mr. Edward Whyte
Mrs. Whyte
--
--
--
?
139. Mr. Fred Dextator
Mrs. Dextator
- Lydia 11/1/31
- Hilda 22/3/33
- Edna 7/4/38
Loretta 11/5/41
Doreen 17/11/42
Avis D. 17/3/23
Bernice D. 5/11/42
Freida John 20/7/25
140. Mr. Williamson Day
Mrs. Day
Mr. Kenneth Antone
Mrs. Evelyn Antone
141. Mr. Dennison Cornelius
Mrs. Cornelius
142. Mr. Wm. White Jr.
Mrs. White
Beulah 8/6/46
143. Mr. Wm. White Sr.
Mrs. White
- Gertrude 29/9/32
- Lorne 29/12/35
143. White
144. Mr. Chansey Dextator
Mrs. G. Dextator
145. Vacant.

Omitted - Mr. and Mrs. David Summers, Taylor, Johnson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy 21

POPULATION OF ONEIDA RESERVE
August, 1946.

1. Mr. William Dextator
Mrs. Dextator
- Douglas 3/12/34
- Bruce 25/ 2/36
- Dolores 27/ 2/38
- Shirley 7/ 2/40
- Barry 13/ 1/42
- Kenneth 10/12/44
2. Mr. Fred Powless
Mrs. Powless
Mrs. Maude Deleary
Winnifred Powless
Mrs. Calvin Dextator (Barbara)
Barney Powless
- Ennie Powless 19/ 3/31
3. Mr. Philip Schuyler
Mrs. Schuyler
Mr. Jacob Powless
4. Mr. John Summers
Mrs. Summers
- Una 25/ 7/35
- Hughie 2/ 4/37
- Greta 2/ 1/39
- Sadie 26/ 8/40
- John Jr. 24/ 7/43
- Sylvia 11/ 9/44
5. Mr. Elijah Antone
Mrs. Antone
- Elizabeth 2/ 8/37
- Keith Duncan 26/ 4/39
- Grafton 23/ 1/42
- Carol Ann 3/ 3/44
6. Mr. Louis Nicholas
Mrs. Nicholas
Peter 36
Charles 18
Marietta 20
- George 2/ 2/45
- Lorraine 9/ 3/46
- Nellie 29/ 4/33

Mr. Walter George
Mrs. George
- Cedric 14/ 5/33
- Donald 14/ 4/35
- Howard 8/10/38
- Deanna 7/ 4/41
7. Mr. Alfred Day
Mrs. Day (Leola)
Alfred Laverne 14/ 6/46
8. Mr. Ed. Cornelius
Mrs. Cornelius
- Mary Cornelius 5/ 3/34

Mr. Wilfred George
Mrs. George
9. Mr. George Antone 53
Mrs. Antone 49
Isabelle 20
- Jean 26/ 4/31
- Perry 20/ 9/33
- Rheba 12/ 4/40
- Harley 15/ 9/42
- Sophina Marie 29/ 9/44
10. John Chrisjohn (vacant)
11. Mr. Simon Chrisjohn
Mrs. Chrisjohn
Beulah
- Marion H.S.
- Shirley H.S.
- Mervin 12
- Stanford
- Marena
- Rebecca
- Sandra
12. Mr. Enoch Hill
Mrs. Hill
Mr. John Hill
- Jack Hill 2/ 8/40
13. Mr. George Hill
Mrs. Hill
- Barbara 20/12/38
- Howard 13/ 8/42
- Karen 11/11/45
14. Mrs. Annie Hill (grandmother)
Mr. Angus Hill (uncle)
Patsy 15 (in Delaware)
Donald Hill / 3/33 Brantford?
Ross Hill 7/ 4/36 "
15. Mrs. Frome Sickles
16. Mr. Wm. George
Mrs. George
- Winnifred 16/ 3/32
- Georgina 29/11/33
- Marena 17/11/34
- Raymond 16/ 8/38
- Ronald 25/ 9/40
- Verneta 26/10/41
- Clara 30/ 7/45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONEIDA RESERVE
(continued)

17. Mr. Kenon George
Mrs. George
- Pauline George 14/ 4/33 II
Eva George
Peggy Thompson 11/ 2/42
Stanley " 11/ 4/43
Rachel Cutcut 25/12/45
18. Mrs. Ethel Antone
Mr. Ernest Antone
19. Mrs. Antone (Francis N.)
Eileen Edna 4/ 6/41
Ernest Andrew 4/ 4/43
Leola Sylvia 1/ 7/44
- 19 Mr. Fred Dextator
20. Mr. Telford Dextator
21. Mr. Percy Dextator
Mrs. Dextator
Mrs. Ivan Dextator
Maria 23/ 6/46
Kenneth Ward 5/ 4/41
22. Matthew Dextator
Mrs. Dextator
Maxine 27/ 5/35 Brantford
Winnifred 31/ 1/37 "
- Robert 21/ 1/40
Andrean 12/ 7/41
Joyce 17/11/42
23. Mr. Cornelius Dextator
24. Mr. Richard Antone
Mrs. Antone
- Patricia 13/10/37
Roger 29/ 9/29
- Melvin 21/ 4/31 IX
- Beulah 30/11/32 VIII
- Laura 4/12/35
Richard 4/ 3/42
25. Mr. Simpson Ireland
Mrs. Ireland
Freddie 25/12/44
Joyce 7/ 3/46

Percy Ireland
Mrs. Ireland
Rosemary 11/ 3/44
Rena Fay 22/ 1/46
26. Mr. Demas Ireland
Mrs. Ireland
- Cyril Abram 30/ 6/33
- Vivian Ireland 19/ 3/37
Theresa Ireland / 9/43
27. Mr. Harry Chrisjohn
Mrs. Chrisjohn
- Elizabeth 4/ 6/40
Ruby 28/11/44

Mr. James Ireland
Mrs. Ireland
Bernice 16/ 1/44
Albertha 27/ 6/45
28. Mr. Jefferson Hill
29. Mr. Fred Ireland
Mrs. Ireland
- Jean 27/10/37
- Barbara 29/10/39 deaf
Irene Rose 24/11/41
30. Mr. Ernest Dextator
Mrs. Dextator
- Leslie / 1/34
- Shirley Ann 17/ 4/39
Leona /10/42
Carl / 2/41
Glen / 1/44
31. Vacant
32. Mr. Albert Nicholas
Mrs. Nicholas
- Mae 22/ 9/35
33. Mr. Wellington Sickles
Mrs. Sickles
- Everett Stuart 8/ 2/38
34. Mr. Marshall George
Mrs. George
Clarence Charles 9/ 6/30
- Wm. A. George 30/ 8/34
- Donald G. 2/37
- Philip G. 11/ 9/40
Henry G. 6/ 8/42
Baptist Samuel G. 24/ 1/46
35. Vacant
36. Vacant
37. Mr. David Antone

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONEIDA RESERVE
(continued)

38. Mr. Frank Cornelius
Mrs. Cornelius
Mr. Venus Walker
Mrs. Walker
John 7
39. Mr. Louis Cornelius
Mrs. Cornelius
40. Mrs. Mary Summers
Miss Lucy Elm
41. Mr. Nicholas Cornelius
42. Mr. Allan Nicholas
Mrs. Nicholas
Mitchel 27/ 8/41 adopted child,
Mabel Hill; br. Patsy.
43. Mr. Jos. D. Antone
Mrs. Antone
Jimmy 7/ 1/26
Harvey 17/ 2/29
— Howard 2/10/33
44. Mr. Joe Kennedy, vacant.
45. Mr. James Chrisjohn
Mrs. Chrisjohn
Cyril
— Cecelia Entzance '45
— Hubert 21/11/32
— Laura Belle 20/ 8/35
— Cedric 38
— Granville 10/ 4/39
Willard 41
Wilbert 4/ 3/45
46. Mr. Abram Antone
Mrs. G. Bunn
47. Mr. Jake Hill
— Fraleigh 12? Brantford?
48. Mr. Eli Farmer
49. Mr. Tom Day
Mrs. Day
50. Mr. Bill Charles
51. Florence Elijah
52. Mr. James Elijah
Mrs. Elijah
— Betty Lou 7
Florence 5
Lyle 3
Doris 2
Joan baby
— Charles Hill 14/ 2/36
53. Mr. Simon Elijah
Mrs. Elijah
m
54. Mr. Amos Elijah
Mrs. Elijah
Mr. Simeon Elijah
Mrs. Elijah
Bruce 1 yr.
55. Mrs. Eliza Cornelius
— Hector Schuyler 23/ 7/34 grandchild
— Freida " 23/ 3/33 "
Mr. Levi Charles
Mrs. Charles
— Eleanor 23/ 9/36 greatgrandchild
Genevieve 29/ 4/42 "
— Dale 11/11/40 "
Nora 1/11/44 "
56. Mr. John Elijah
Mrs. Elijah
— small
—
—
57. Mr. Sandy Brown
Mrs. Brown
— Simon 13
58. Mrs. Cady Elijah
59. Mr. Garfield Dextator
Mrs. Dextator
Patricia 15/10/43
Leroy 26/ 8/44
Brenda 19/ 8/45
Tena Elm
Charity Elm 17/ 2/45
60. Mr. Eli Schuyler
Mr. Norman Schuyler (son)
Mrs. Schuyler
Barbara Ann 29/ 7/43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONEIDA RESERVE
(continued)

61. M Lily Thompson
62. Mrs. Patterson Cornelius
Mr. Lehigh Cornelius
Mrs. Cornelius

Neil
Walter
Miss U.
63. Mr. Demas Elm
64. Mr. Sandy Elijah & Mrs. Elijah
Henry 12/ 2/41
Theresa 19/ 8/45
65. Mr. Isaiah Antone
Gordon Antone 20/ 3/30
66. Mr. James Cornelius
Mary Jane Elm
67. Mr. Elliott Cornelius
Mrs. Cornelius
- Clarence 17/ 6/37
68. Mr. Levi Dextator
Mrs. Dextator
Jake
Louis
Kenneth
- Lorraine 24/ 4/34 VI
Susie adult
Hodgkin Bread / 4/37 blind.
- Mr. Chester Dextator
Mrs. Dextator
- Marlene 7
Alice 5
Chester baby
69. Mr. Isaac Dextator, father of
Levi and Chester
- Oliver 4/ 7/35. Olive 22/ 1/40 -
70. Mr. Norman Dextator. Mrs. Dextator --
- Anniebelle 21/ 7/39
Clarabelle 24/ 3/41
Colin 10/ 2/43
Virginia 3/ 1/45
54. Mr. Percy Cornelius
Mrs. Cornelius
Pearl
Jamieson
Lillian
Shirley
71. Mr. Wellington Kennedy
Mrs. Kennedy
- Maynard 22/ 5/36
- Archie 14/ 7/38
- Delbert 5/ 7/39
Royetta 29/ 3/41
Darlene 15/ 7/42
Beverly 25/ 6/44
Baby 23/ 6/46
72. Mrs. Webster, Lazarus Ninham,
Verlyn Webster, Irvin Chrisjohn.
73. Mr. Teddy Chrisjohn
Mrs. Chrisjohn
- Eleanor 21/ 12/36
- Stuart 4/ 9/38
- Doris 19/ 3/40
Joyce 24/ 7/31
Reva 12/ 6/46
75. Mrs. Tom Summers
- Geraldine 9/ 6/32
- Basil 19/ 6/35
- Gladys 21/ 2/38
- Frice 23/ 4/42
76. Randal Chrisjohn
Howard Vanavery
Mrs. Roy Chrisjohn
77. Mr. Wm. Elm
Mrs. Elm
- Marley 26/ 1/40
78. Elizabeth Charles
79. Mr. Evan John
Mrs. John
Christina
- Grace / 5/31 IX
80. Mr. Wm. John
Mrs. John
- Clifford 11/ 11/34
- Elizabeth 8/ 8/37
- Wm. Jr. 24/ 7/39
81. Mr. Joe Kennedy
Mrs. Kennedy
Myrna 4/ 5/29
- Norma 13/ 5/34
Rena Kennedy
Betty 16/ 2/46

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONEIDA RESERVE
(continued)

82. Mr. Cornelius Day
Mrs. Day
George Hill 13/ 2/36
83. Mr. David Hill
Mrs. Hill grandparents
Mr. Fred Dextator
Mrs. Dextator
- Madeline 14
- Leeland 12
- Dalton
- Annette
- Vernon
Frederick /10/43
Donna
Ted Murray
Margaret 20
Kahaisi
84. Mr. Clifford Dextator
85. Mrs. Sophia Dextator
- Finley Antone / 3/30
86. Mr. Jos. Elm
Mrs. Elm
- Leslie Elm 20/ 3/40
Claudine 28/ 8/41
87. Mr. Abram Williams
Mrs. Williams
- David 23/ 6/31
- Floyd 15/ 5/33
Margaret 25/12/43
88. Mr. Jack Summers
89. Mr. Fred Homer
Mrs. Homer
Carrie Bunn
Jean Bunn
Charles K. Bunn 1 yr.
Stella " 2 "
Walter Summers
90. Mrs. Isaac Summers
Mr. Allan Cornelius
Mrs. Cornelius
- Beatrice Cornelius 25/ 2/38
- Leonard Jewel 15/12/39
Elizabeth Jewel 15/ 3/42
Teddy Jewel
91. Christina Summers
92. Mrs. Nancy Ninham
Mrs. P. Ninham
Molly Ninham
93. Mrs. Emeline Kennedy
94. Mr. Herbert Jamieson
Mrs. Jamieson
- Frederick 24/ 5/30
- James 22/12/32
- Erick 10/12/36
- Pauline 31/12/37
Peter 20/ 4/40
96. Mr. Simon Dextator
Mrs. Dextator
Rohald 19
Belda at Sanitorium
- Eleanor 11/11/34
- Audrey 18/ 9/36
97. Mr. Lehigh Antone
Mrs. Antone
- Blanche / 6/30
- Arnold 24/ 4/35
Jimmie Sickles
98. Lucy George vacant
99. Bill Snakns "
100. Peter Antone
Viola Elm
101. Mr. Sandy Elm
Mrs. Elm
- Russell 11/ 3/34
- Archie 7/ 8/36
- Etta 8/ 9/38
Patricia 20/ 2/46
102. Mr. Peter Schuyler
Mrs. Schuyler
- Corinne 4/ 3/39
Cameron 31/ 3/41
103. Mr. Fred Elm
Mrs. Elm
Mrs. Charles
- Edward " 25/12/37
- Merrit 10/ 2/39
- Marilyn 8/ 4/40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ONEIDA RESERVE
(continued)

103. Mr. Sam Sickles
Mrs. Sickles
Marie 22
Valerie 20
Sammy Ray 2
Whitney 1
Rosemary 1
104. Mr. Ed. Ninham
Mrs. Ninham
Amelia 28/ 9/28
- Gladys 24/10/39
Martin 6/ 5/41
105. Mr. Enos Ninham
106. Mr. Bert Hill
Mrs. Hill
Marietta
Lorraine
Shirley
106. Mr. Solomon Elm
Mrs. Elm
Chester
Mr. Victor Summers
Mrs. Summers
Claude 23/12/45
107. Mrs. C. Bunn vacant
108. Mrs. Annie Williams
109. Mr. E. A. Walker
Mrs. Walker
Mr. Jeremiah Bunn
110. Mrs. Wm. Nicholas
- Janet Anne 6/ 7/31
- Richard 1/ 3/34
- Alice 14/10/36
- Wilfred 27/ 4/37
- Franklin 12/ 1/40
Earl 20
111. Mr. Wm. Schuyler
Mrs. Schuyler
112. Mrs. Ed. Dextator
Mr. George Dextator
Lucinda Dextator
Marcia 14/ 5/45
113. Mr. E. J. Ninham
Mrs. Ninham
Myrtle 25/ 9/29
Ivabelle 20/ 8/33
114. Mr. Angus Abram
Mrs. Abram
- Ralph 23/ 5/35
- Betty 2/ 6/38
- Emerson 19/11/37
- Celia 19/ 4/40
115. Mr. Michael Dextator
Mrs. Dextator
Arletta Powless 11/ 1/31
- ~~116. Mr. Ervie Dextator~~
~~Mrs. Dextator~~
~~Veronica 12/ 5/43~~
~~Raymond 2/ 6/44~~
~~Yvonne 21/ 7/45~~
117. Mr. Peter Smith
Mrs. Smith
Georgina 28/ 9/29
- Andrew 31/ 1/32
- Barbara 3/ 2/37
Katherine 30/ 3/42
118. Mrs. Cutcut
118. Mrs. Leonard Whyte
119. Mr. Russell Elijah
Mrs. Elijah
Glen Russell 18/ 9/43
Berkley Ross 21/ 1/46
120. Mr. A. J. Smith
Mr. Daniel Antone
121. Mr. Irvin Hill
122. Mr. Milton Abram
123. Mr. Mervyn White
Mrs. White
- Mazie 19/ 6/39
Shirley 22/ 1/43
124. Mr. Wm. Thompson
Mrs. Thompson
- Vesta 28/ 6/32
- Bruce 15/12/33
Mr. Peter Summers ?
125. Mr. Charles Summers
Mrs. Summers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATISTICS
Children of School Age on Chippewa, Muncey and Oneida Reserves.

From Census of 1944:- 7-16 yrs. inclusive (which excludes those 6 yrs)

	<u>Girls</u>	<u>Boys</u>	<u>Total</u>
Chippewas	62	43	105
Munceys	14	12	26
Oneidas	<u>105</u>	<u>122</u>	<u>227</u>
	181	177	358

From Survey, July and August, 1946 (Not quite complete)

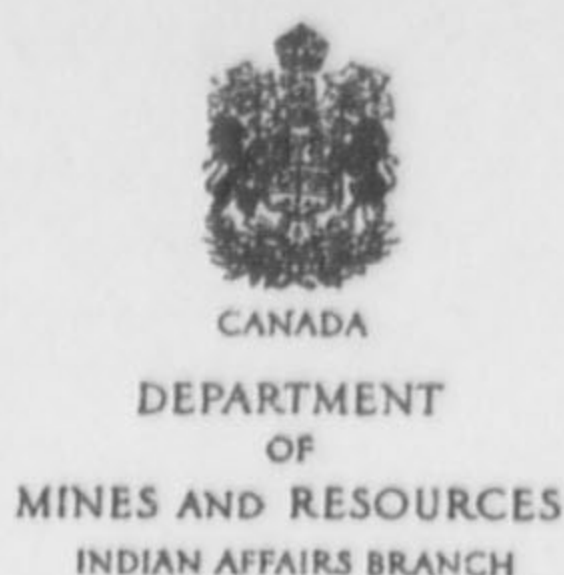
	<u>Junior, 6-11</u>	<u>Senior, 12-16</u>	
River Settlement	19	8	
Bear Creek, L. Muncey	19	9	
Back Settlement	20	14	
Oneida #1	35		
Oneida #2	31	55	
Oneida #3	32		
	<u>156</u>	<u>86</u>	242

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Col. B.F. Neary

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



Appx A.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

Muncey, Ontario,
August 12, 1946.

MEMORANDUM

Educational Plans for the New Caradoc Day School

The matter of educational plans for the new Caradoc Indian Day School has, for some months, been an open question and not without the usual flood of rumors and speculation. It was, therefore, with pleasure that I received your telephone message, followed by your letter, under date of August 5th, requesting a meeting and outlining the preliminary important points for discussion. The proposed agenda is as follows:

1. Temporary Use of Residential School Classrooms
2. The Grades to be Served at the New School
3. The Curriculum to be Offered at the New School
4. The Teaching Staff; Appointment, Number and Qualifications
5. Transportation Requirements
6. Teacher Training

Before proceeding I should like to point out that, contrary to some beliefs, the closing of the Mt. Elgin Residential School has not and will not create any problem in our six Indian Day Schools such as accommodation, classroom teaching and general school routine; or the necessity of breaking down classes. I feel that any temporary arrangement, under present conditions, would react unfavourably toward the new school. I merely mention this fact and would like the point kept in mind and placed in the record; also the fact that I have not at any time favoured the location of the new school.

POINT 1

Temporary Use of Residential School Classrooms

It has been rumored, and I am sorry to say from official quarters, that the Mt. Elgin Residential School old classrooms are to be used for temporary purposes in teaching the higher grades at present attending our regular Indian Day Schools. Owing to the fact that we have not yet any pupils in sight, and the general courses have not been arranged; also, the facts that heating facilities are poor, that we are not overcrowded and that it is only three weeks

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

before the fall term commences I see little reason and no advantage in disturbing our existing Indian Day Schools. Such a proposition would undoubtedly meet with opposition and create more problems for the Indian Agent. There is another fact which seems to have been overlooked. Many of these children of the higher grades do not return to their homes, on the Reserves, until late in the fall and even as late as December. Their parents are working in the tobacco fields or canning factories, and the children either help or go to school in the white sections. My final recommendation at this time is that we have no use for the Residential School classrooms; and until we have something definite and beneficial in the way of education in an up-to-date school to offer, do not disturb the pupils. Under present day conditions of short supply the new school should be well on its way toward the end of 1946, and with the minor finishing touches it should be ready for a grand opening early in 1947. In the meantime every effort should be made to plan suitable courses, secure the number of likely pupils to attend and decide the teacher requirement.

POINT 2

The Grades to be Served at the New School

Grades to be served can only be determined by a knowledge of the type of school under discussion. Is it to be primary? part primary and part secondary? or secondary? Personally I think it should be mainly centred around secondary. Our existing Day Schools, with some improvement and properly staffed, are efficient and able to care for all grades requiring primary academic courses. If we decide that this school is to be part primary and part secondary then there will be later difficulties to overcome which I will not discuss. Being what we are, a governmental institution, personalities, ambitions and achievements are based on grades. If we decide that this new school is to be secondary (in the main) then it calls for particular requirement rather than any set form or curriculum. I.Q.'s are based on capabilities along the narrow channels of academic education, and entirely lose sight of brilliant possibilities along other lines. Therefore courses should be set to meet the requirement, rather than the requirement set to meet the courses. The usual requirement for University Entrance should, of course, have its place but in setting up a general Course of Studies to meet the Indian requirement the following should receive consideration:

1. Health Education
 2. Machine Shop Work
 3. Wood Working
 4. Motor Mechanics
 5. Home Economics
 6. Office Practice
-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*School Open on
Sept 11*

--- 3 ---

POINT 3

The Curriculum to be Offered at the New School

The curriculum followed in all schools is usually based on provincial requirement. It may, however, be varied to suit the local requirement and I think we should follow the line most suitable and acceptable to our Indian people; except perhaps where a student reveals leadership and a desire for University education. He or she should then receive the very necessary assimilation requirement; by this I mean a preparatory course leading the way to immediate adjustment. This type, of course, could better be taken care of in the white High Schools.

POINT 4

The Teaching Staff; Appointment, Number and Qualifications

This point is tied in closely with point No. 2. It is usual for Secondary School teachers to hold special teaching qualifications on perhaps two or more subjects with a principal capable of teaching all academic grades; but if we are to introduce special courses then teachers with special qualifications should be secured. The number of teachers required will depend upon the subjects taught. In a school of this type teachers should be selected and appointed strictly on the basis of qualification to teach the required subject; and they should be hired on the basis of every other Civil Servant, namely a probation period. The appointment of teachers should be under the direct control of the Department; and any deviation of control to a person, a group of persons or associations should definitely be avoided. It is essential when introducing new methods of education that the Department exercise its authority and accept its responsibilities. This applies not only to education but all administrative agencies. Dual control and dual authority lead only to misunderstandings, inefficiencies and a temptation to dodge onus of responsibility.

POINT 5

Transportation Requirements

Under present road conditions leading to the new school, and the general reserve conditions in particular, transportation will always create a major problem and must, of necessity, stay with the main roads. No person could, with any measure of assurance, guarantee that students would be comfortably transported. However, since we are introducing a type of consolidated school, and since the Reserves are separated by the Thames River, also the fact that the trip covering each Reserve will take

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

approximately one hour with no waiting, two buses of the station wagon type, should be provided. These buses will be required to travel the main roads and pick up the students at the intersections.

POINT 6

Teacher Training

This is an interesting point and one which should be given deep thought. When one speaks of "Teacher Training" I go back into the subconscious and recall my school days, and I see a class of student teachers who have graduated from Secondary Schools who are not in a position to finance a University education. I think they referred to them as "pupil teachers". They were students who had chosen the teaching profession as a career. I think their term was two years and their Course of Studies covered the Primary School curriculum with actual teaching periods, under the direct supervision of the principal or a qualified teacher. In this way the pupil teacher became very efficient and upon graduation was able to walk into any classroom with confidence and dignity. Could not such a system be arranged in connection with this new school? It could develop into a nucleus for supplying Indian teachers for Indian Day Schools throughout Western Ontario. This system could broaden itself out to other types of teaching such as Health, Home Economics, Mechanics etc. The thought of "pupil teachers" might be kept in mind.

CONCLUSION

In submitting this memorandum I would ask you to keep in mind that I am particularly interested in the welfare of this new school and anything I may have said is constructive suggestion, and I trust that senior officials will accept it accordingly. In a few years I shall have passed from the service of Indian Affairs. If I am able to leave a thought that will grow and build and contribute in some small measure to the uplift and education of our Indian people, I am satisfied.

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Recommendation
I Buses - Contract
Dept Owned
II Teachers must
attend.

GWD/BC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1
7-9-1 W T

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, August 16, 1946.

W. H. A.
Memorandum:

W. H. A.
DIRECTOR -

Visit to Caradoc Agency

EXD.

COPY
Placed on

112-214

On August 13 Mr. Arneil and I visited the above Agency. At 2 o'clock we had a long discussion with Mr. George Down. I attach a copy of the memorandum which he handed to Mr. Arneil and myself and which formed the basis of our discussion (Appendix A attached).

At 4 o'clock we held a second meeting with the Reverend E.E. Joblin and Provincial Inspectors of Schools Young and Smith. At this meeting the following decisions were reached:

1. That it would be impractical to rely on the opening of the new school until next Spring. This opening might be delayed even longer, as it depends entirely on the material situation.
2. The following difficulties present themselves to the operation of the present buildings as a temporary school:
 - (a) The road from the crossroads to the school is nine tenths of a mile long and is very narrow. There is money available for the widening of this road, but the reconstruction will have to be delayed until a steel culvert is obtained. This piping has been ordered but will likely not be available for at least three months.
 - (b) Several modifications will have to be made in the present heating system. Material shortages may hamper these alterations.
 - (c) It is impossible to obtain snow equipment for clearing the roads. A Provincial School Consolidation is also being carried out and it will be almost impossible to borrow any of the local equipment for our use.
 - (d) It is apparently impossible to have a bus contract let for the transportation of the children to the school. It will also be difficult to buy a large school bus. I am now investigating the possibilities of buying two converted Army Personnel Carriers for use as small buses.
3. The division of responsibility was clearly defined to the satisfaction of both the Indian Agent and the School Principal. It is as follows:
 - (a) All matters of school administration must be forwarded to this office through the Indian Agent.

..... (b)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

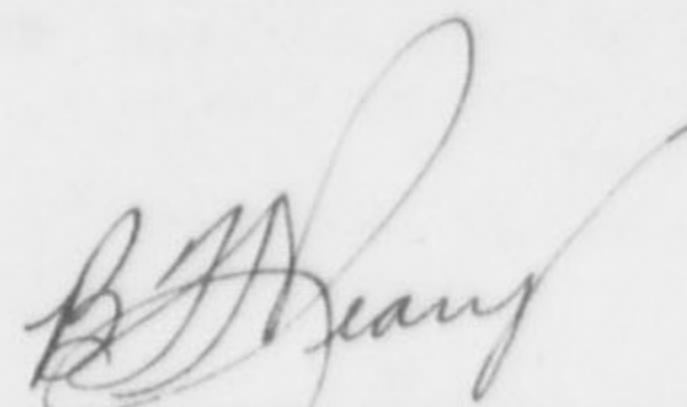
- (b) All matters relating to teaching procedures and curriculum changes can be referred directly to this office without passing through the Agent's office.

4. Recommendations:

Mr. Arneil and I are agreed that the following course should be taken:

- (a) That we immediately purchase two 4-wheel drive personnel carriers for use as school buses. These will have a capacity of 12 pupils each and due to their high chassis, 4 wheel drive and truck engine should be able to overcome both difficulties (2 -a- and 2 - c).
- (b) That necessary steps be taken to overcome the heating problem as mentioned in 2 (b) above.
- (c) That this school be opened as soon as the buses are obtainable. We have decided that it is better to begin this school on a small scale and in the old buildings rather than to wait for an indefinite period until the new school is ready.

Dr. Derey is in complete agreement with the decisions reached by Mr. Arneil and myself.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 16, 1946.

Memorandum:

noted
DIRECTOR -

Visit to Carados Agency

On August 13 Mr. Arneil and I visited the above Agency. At 2 o'clock we had a long discussion with Mr. George Down. I attach a copy of the memorandum which he handed to Mr. Arneil and myself and which formed the basis of our discussion (Appendix A attached).

At 4 o'clock we held a second meeting with the Reverend R.E. Joblin and Provincial Inspectors of Schools Young and Smith. At this meeting the following decisions were reached:

1. That it would be impractical to rely on the opening of the new school until next Spring. This opening might be delayed even longer, as it depends entirely on the material situation.
2. The following difficulties present themselves to the operation of the present buildings as a temporary school:
 - (a) The road from the crossroads to the school is nine tenths of a mile long and is very narrow. There is money available for the widening of this road, but the reconstruction will have to be delayed until a steel culvert is obtained. This piping has been ordered but will likely not be available for at least three months.
 - (b) Several modifications will have to be made in the present heating system. Material shortages may hamper these alterations.
 - (c) It is impossible to obtain snow equipment for clearing the roads. A Provincial School Consolidation is also being carried out and it will be almost impossible to borrow any of the local equipment for our use.
 - (d) It is apparently impossible to have a bus contract let for the transportation of the children to the school. It will also be difficult to buy a large school bus. I am now investigating the possibilities of buying two converted Army Personnel Carriers for use as small buses.
3. The division of responsibility was clearly defined to the satisfaction of both the Indian Agent and the School Principal. It is as follows:
 - (a) All matters of school administration must be forwarded to this office through the Indian Agent.

..... (b)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (b) All matters relating to teaching procedures and curriculum changes can be referred directly to this office without passing through the Agent's office.

4. Recommendations:

Mr. Arneil and I are agreed that the following course should be taken:

- (a) That we immediately purchase two 4-wheel drive personnel carriers for use as school buses. These will have a capacity of 12 pupils each and due to their high chassis, 4 wheel drive and truck engine should be able to overcome both difficulties (2 -a- and 2 - c).
- (b) That necessary steps be taken to overcome the heating problem as mentioned in 2 (b) above.
- (c) That this school be opened as soon as the buses are obtainable. We have decided that it is better to begin this school on a small scale and in the old buildings rather than to wait for an indefinite period until the new school is ready.

Dr. Dorey is in complete agreement with the decisions reached by Mr. Arneil and myself.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Assuming that we shall be having school here this year, and for most if not all of the school year, it will be essential that we be given complete control of the Manual Training shop again, and that the tools either be returned or replaced. On this point Mr. Phelan can tell you of the present arrangement. The power tools are still the property of the Church, and Dr. Dorey has permitted me to say that these will be sold to the Department only on condition that they be for school use. The shop is or was well equipped and will see us through the year for the boys' work. For the girls, it should be possible to have the use of part of one of the three rooms here, where sewing and dressmaking at least could be done.

Mr. Johnson has not yet had any word of his appointment, and since he has had many excellent offers of other work, it is due only to his keen interest in our work that he is still waiting. I respectfully submit that in view of his many capacities he should be offered not less than \$1500⁰⁰ with his room, without board. He has been a successful teacher of Indian pupils for some years, can do the work we want in mechanics, radio, general shop, and the senior grades in the classroom. I have been promised a confirmation of his appointment now for nearly three months. There is plenty for him to do here in the event that the classroom did not open for two weeks after the regular time. He could do the plumbing required here, and set the manual training shop in order. I trust you can give me definite word soon, as it would be a distinct loss to us if he should accept some other work.

Could you give some thought also to the present method of recommending children to other schools, either Indian Residential or white secondary? The Agent continues to assume this responsibility entirely. It would seem to me that eventually it should at least require my approval. I trust that Mr. Arneill's expression of policy, namely that the pupils here are not going to be herded off to other schools, is the true one, and that any recommendations which may be coming in will be scrutinized carefully.

There are other matters, but I have already trespassed on your time. If my remarks have appeared too officious, or impatient, forgive me. You may realize that I have invested a great deal in this project, I believe in it, and I believe the Department wants to see it put into operation. It would be a great tragedy if one man were permitted to prevent it. His power to do this ought not to be underestimated.

Respectfully Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin.
E. E. M. Joblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN ~~RESIDENTIAL~~ SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL
Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.

August 19, 1946.

Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Neary,-

Your meeting with us last week left us with a variety of feelings. First, one of considerable encouragement by reason of the experience and vision which you bring to the work, and a feeling of greater hopefulness for a constructive forward-moving policy for our work. But in addition to this you will understand me when I admit a feeling of disappointment and even disgust at the extent to which our Agent appeared to succeed in his attempts to block the whole enterprise. I sincerely hope that his analysis of the situation will not be accepted as final.

I appreciate your sending me a copy of "Education for Action", but I already had a copy, and in view of the scarcity, am sending it back immediately. It should be invaluable to us. I was able to secure other materials of the U.S. Office as well, such as their Manual for the Indian School Service, and their Bibliography.

Plans are under way for our teacher-training course on Sept. 4 to 6. I believe it would be of very great value to all of us if you could yourself attend at least one day of the three. Failing this, could we secure Mr. Doucet? I would appreciate it if you could let me know for which day one of you could be present. It would also be worthwhile if you could send us a sample set of the new series of texts which you mentioned.

Some instructions would also be welcome as to the making out of requisitions for materials, including books for classroom use, for library use, and also supplies for athletics and recreation. For example, I should like to secure a Volley Ball and net (\$15) for use here. I have the usual forms; shall I send them in through the Agent as the teachers have done, and does this method include all types of requirements? Is it your intention to supply the text books for Grade IX? With respect to materials available from the Vocational Guidance Centre in Toronto, for work in Vocational Guidance and my cumulative records of the pupils, will I be authorized to secure them, after submitting a list of requirements, and submit the bill to the Agent, or will these be secured direct from Ottawa?

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-1-1

SCHOOL NEWS

A WEEKLY NEWS SHEET FOR THE CHIPPEWA, MUNCEY AND ONEIDA RESERVES.

to F.H.R. August 17

A meeting was held last Tuesday, which was in charge of the new Superintendent of Welfare and Training, Col. B.F. Neary, and attended by Mr. G.W. Down, Mr. Wm. Arneill, and the two school inspectors, Mr. D.G. Smith and Mr. Gordon Young. Some matters of educational policy were readily agreed upon. Entrance to the Senior School will be at the age of twelve years or thereabouts, so that those who for any reason are retarded or behind in their grade will have extra help and a chance to do the practical type of study in Shop Work and Home Economics. This type of help for retarded pupils is known as Auxiliary Class work and may include pupils from Grade II up. By grades, the Senior School will probably include those from VI to IX, and also Grade X as soon as there are pupils enough for it. It was agreed also that the curriculum should be that of the Province of Ontario with such adaptations as are found to be necessary; but the academic subjects should prepare pupils for advanced work in other High or Vocational schools if they have the ability and desire to continue. For the larger number, at present, emphasis will be placed on the more practical courses of instruction such as Shop Work, Motor Mechanics and Agriculture for the boys, and Home Economics, including Dressmaking, Cooking, Home Planning, for the girls. Beauty culture and stenography may have to be added later, but it should be repeated that the nature of the curriculum will depend to a great extent upon the interests and needs of the pupils, and will not be laid down in advance.

Col. Neary indicated that he had extensive plans for the training of teachers, but for the present approved our plan for a brief period of preparation before the opening of the school term. This means that the six Day Schools on our Reserves will open on Monday, Sept. 9, instead of Sept. 4. The teachers will be expected to meet during the school hours of the three days, Sept. 4-6. These days will be devoted to study and discussion of the year's work, its objectives and methods. Special speakers on various subjects will be taking part, as well as the teachers themselves. This should prove of great value for the work of the coming year.

It is evident that the scarcity of building materials is going to delay the completion of the new school, but it is hoped that the senior classes will be able to carry on in the old building. The condition of the roads makes the matter of transportation a real problem. There is still some doubt as to whether bus service can be arranged in time and maintained through the year. Even with all its difficulties, however, it ought not to be permitted to deprive so large a number of pupils of the advantages of the new type of schooling.

E.E. Joblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 W T

Ottawa, August 28, 1946.

Reverend Sir:

I am at present preparing a long progress report, outlining the general situation at your school. This letter will be signed by the Director and will answer most of the questions which you raised in your letter of August 19.

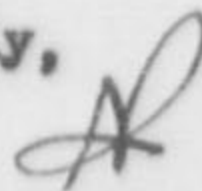
I have arranged for Mr. Doucet to be present at your training course for the afternoon of September 6. I will try to arrange for a sample set of our new textbooks, but unfortunately some of them are in short supply.

You can prepare requisitions immediately for the following items:-

- (a) Volley ball and net.
- (b) Grade 9 textbooks as listed in the bulletin of authorized texts for the Province of Ontario, 1946-47.
- (c) Vocational guidance materials as available from the Vocational Guidance Centre in Toronto.

I will have Mr. Doucet discuss the matter of tools for manual training with you. I will have Mr. Doucet also discuss with you the other points which you raise in your letter.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. E.E.M. Joblin,
Mount Elgin Indian Day School,
M u n c e y, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GORDON YOUNG
INSPECTOR



INSPECTORATE OF WEST MIDDLESEX

STRATHROY,
ONTARIO

August 22, 1946.

Col. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Mr. Neary:

A reply to your letter of August 16th has been delayed by my absence since that date. I had a brief vacation and have just returned.

One of the vehicles discussed was delivered to Strathroy on Tuesday. Our dealer cannot give me the name of any firm except General Motors who is handling these vehicles. This vehicle will be taken for a public school route as I told you. The local dealer is undertaking to make the necessary changes and states that he will service the vehicle for us as required.

Another vehicle for High School routes was delivered to our Parkhill dealer. Unfortunately the engine is damaged so we are not taking it.

I have called Mr. Down and requested him to examine our vehicle, ascertain specific terms of contract with our dealer and any other information which he deems necessary. He will do this at once and write directly to you giving you more specific reports.

Our local dealer states that only General Motor Dealers are offering these to the public. He is very sure that this is the only channel through which they may be secured. Can your department have access to officials of the War Assets Corporation for more definite information? Or are Government branches like some good people who do not let the left hand know what the right hand does?

You have my best wishes even though I can do so little to fulfil them in this regard.

Yours sincerely,

Gordon Young
GORDON YOUNG

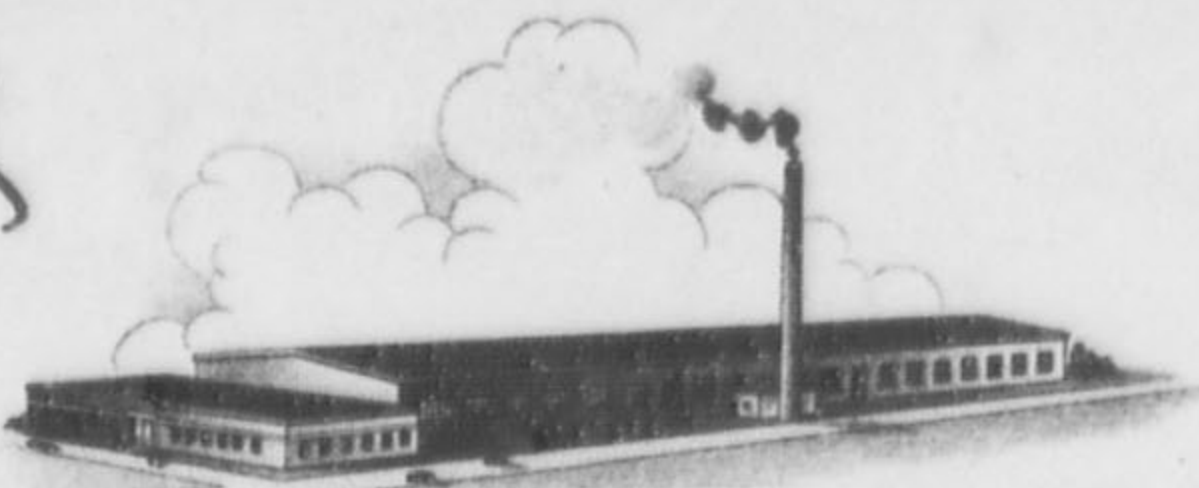
INSPECTOR OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS

GY/RL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WT



THE WILSON MOTOR BODIES LIMITED

Producing

HERCULES HYDRAULIC HOISTS - LINDSAY VAN BODIES - ALL STEEL BUS BODIES

1466 LAKE SHORE ROAD, LONG BRANCH

TORONTO CANADA

W. M. SHANAHAN
PRESIDENT

August 28th, 1946.

Reference 7-9-5 W T

Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention of Mr. Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training

Gentlemen:

We have your inquiry of the 27th. We, at this plant are not doing any work on the Personnel Carriers in the way of adaptint them to carrying school children. We have a few of them here that we are revamping for the Canadian Red Cross, but we are installing in them an insulated compartment for handling Plasma.

The Personnel Carrier as we understand, is already fitted with seats, and if required for use along the lines suggested in your letter, we doubt if it would be necessary to do much to the bodies to handle school children. We believe they were intended to handle as many as 12 passengers, when first designed for the army. You could have this confirmed if you are able to contact Mr. C. E. Brook who used to be in the Design and Engineering section of the Department of Munitions and Supply. We believe he is now attached to the Department of National Defence in one of the National Defence Buildings, and he could give you full specifications regarding these Personnel Carriers, and most certainly could advise you if they would be suitable for transporting children as referred to in your letter.

We are sorry that we cannot be of any further assistance to you.

Yours truly,

V. O. Hipwell
Sales Manager

V.O.Hipwell
GD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Please inform
to M. J. L.*

Ottawa, August 29, 1946.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
Munee, Ontario.

EXD

Mount Elgin Indian Day School

The following is a progress and policy report
on the above school.

I Temporary Use of Old Residential School

- (a) It is now evident that shortage of materials will delay opening of the new school until next Spring.
- (b) Therefore it has been decided to use temporarily the buildings of the old Residential School.
- (c) The two main difficulties in beginning the consolidated school system are,-
 - 1. Heating the old buildings,
 - 2. Transportation.

(d) Heating Difficulties

There are two alternatives already proposed for overcoming this problem. Everyone concerned is hereby directed to make every effort to overcome this difficulty and to solve it in a practical manner. Mr. Doucet will visit this school on September 6 to ascertain the progress made in this regard and to assist in making satisfactory arrangements.

(e) Transportation

As soon as the steel culvert arrives the short road leading into the school is to be widened and made more passable for the school buses.

..... The real

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The real delay now in the opening of the school will be the provision of school buses. In order to overcome the road and snow difficulties, it has been decided to obtain two H.U.P.'s (Army Personnel Carriers). These are four wheel drive vehicles with a very high chassis and with careful drivers should be able to provide transportation for 24 children for practically the entire winter.

Four separate ways are now being explored in an effort to obtain these vehicles, namely, War Assets Corporation, General Motors Company, Wilson Bodies Company and Brantford Bodies Company.

II Opening of School

This should take place about October 1 using the old buildings. Every attempt will be made to overcome the main difficulty now outstanding, namely, the provision of school buses, by that date. It is emphasized that the opening is entirely contingent upon the provision of these buses.

III Division of Responsibility

- (a) All matters of school administration will be referred to the Department through the Indian Agent.
- (b) All matters relating to teaching procedures and curriculum adoptions can be referred directly to the Department.

IV Pupils

- (a) This school will be operated in its first year for Grade 9 and 10 pupils and for those pupils requiring auxiliary training.
- (b) When the school is functioning efficiently, consideration will then be given to operating it as a junior-senior high school, which will mean that it will be responsible for educating children from Grade VII upwards.
- (c) A careful study of attendance at the present six day

..... schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

schools will be made to ascertain the number that will be available to attend the consolidated school.

V Teachers

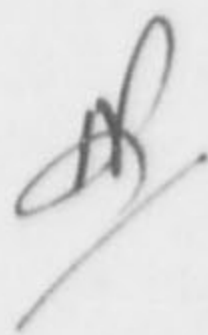
- (a) The number appointed will be dependent upon the average attendance.

VI Teacher Training

- (a) A brief training course will be conducted from September 4 - 6.
- (b) The day schools on the reserve will open on September 9.
- (c) Mr. Deucet will attend this training course on the afternoon of September 6.

VII Summary

The Department has decided that it is better to begin this school on a small scale and in the old buildings rather than to wait for an indefinite period until the new school is ready. The opening date is now entirely contingent upon the provision of the two small buses.


Director.

Copy sent to Dr. Dorey and to Mr. Joblin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCHPLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12Muncey, Ontario,
August 28, 1946.

I have your letter of August 16, and your suggestion that the main building of the Mt. Elgin Residential School be fitted up as temporary classrooms, and residence, has been discussed with the Rev. Mr. Joblin.

In this connection we both readily, and hastily, agreed that the proposition would be impracticable; and would involve major difficulties which we could not hope to overcome in the near future. We therefore felt that no point would be gained by going into detail.

2. This brings us back to the original proposition of the old building. In this I have not been idle, and I submit the following:

My first job was to locate the main water supply from the springs to the main building, and then trace it on to the old building with the classrooms and apartments above. This I have done; and it would appear that our problem is to cut the main feed line, remove the pump and the pressure tank from the main building and install it in the basement of the old classroom building. The major part of this alteration is a digging proposition as the pressure tank is under ground; and my information is that it would be cheaper to lift this tank and reinstall it, also move the pump rather than attempt to insulate the present set up which could not be accomplished with any measure of satisfaction.

I have had a plumber look the situation over and, while he is not prepared to give an estimated contract price, he is prepared to undertake the job on a labour, plus cost, basis. He estimates the job would take four or five days after the uncovering of the pressure tank, a trench dug connecting the two buildings and all disconnections made. For this work he would need three of his own men, 9 hours a day at \$ 1.00 per hour. Basing it on the 5-day period this would amount to approximately \$ 135.00; in addition, four Indian labourers, 8 hours a day at 60¢ per hour - approximate cost \$ 96.00. This amount, totalling \$ 231.00 might be estimated at \$ 250.00 plus cost of materials such as extra pipes and fittings.

The over-all approximate cost would perhaps be less than \$ 400.00. If you decide to have the change made please advise at an early date as the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-- 2 --

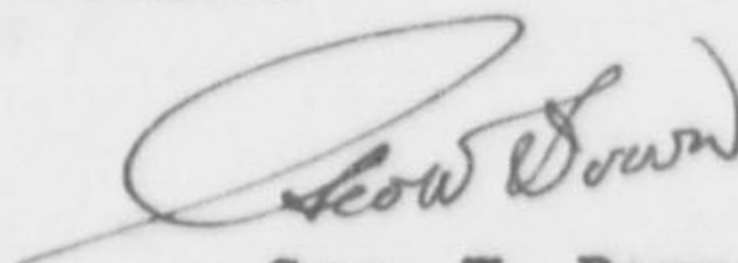
plumber concerned is very busy and cannot guarantee his offer to do the work if we do not accept him in the very near future.

3. I have been in touch with Mr. Gordon Young, Inspector of Public Schools, and at your and his suggestion I have inspected the vehicle mentioned for pupil transportation. I understand that he is writing you on this matter and, from my telephone conversation with him, he is not particularly impressed; neither am I. The vehicle is what is known, in Army circles, as a Personnel Carrier; and I understand it is being released to Chevrolet Dealers, and not direct to the General Motors Corporation. The information, therefore, given out to the prospective purchaser is not definite enough to assure one of repair parts. It is a right-hand, four-wheel drive with an auxiliary crank-case controlling the drive which is not standard; and is not mentioned by the dealer unless questions are asked. The engine, radiator and headlights, however, are standard. Wheels are 16" with 16-925 tires. Extra tires of this size will be somewhat difficult to obtain.

There are five doors, and some type of running board would have to be installed to help the children in climbing aboard. The interior is arranged to seat five persons, but with some changes would accommodate perhaps ten children. The vehicles are second hand with, in many cases, several thousand miles registered. As I said before, I am not impressed. The vehicle is not suitable for pupil transportation. I do, however, realize the difficulties in obtaining the regular station wagon or the small type of school bus; and if you have decided that school must open on the suggested temporary basis immediately rather than wait for the new school, perhaps there is no alternative. But I must ask you to please keep in mind that I do not and cannot, under present conditions, especially through the late fall, winter and spring months, accept responsibility in matters of transportation. This must be entirely the responsibility of local school officials.

I have gone into this matter in detail in order to present to you a picture of the situation, and what I have accomplished since your recent visit to this Agency.

I am leaving for my vacation on the third of September running through to September 14th. I am, however, leaving everything in order for the workmen, and all concerned, to carry on during my absence.



Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

GWD/BC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHOOL NEWS

A WEEKLY NEWS SHEET FOR THE CHIPPEWA, MUNCEY AND ONEIDA RESERVES.

August 24

The work of our schools will still be under the supervision of two Provincial Inspectors, Mr. Gordon Young and Mr. D. G. Smith. This is fortunate, and will assure our people that the standards of the schools will be kept up to those of the other Provincial Public Schools. Moreover, the Superintendent of Welfare and Training has approved their visiting the schools twice in the year, as was done before the war. For some years they were engaged to visit only once, as a war-time economy. The teachers will be pleased to know that they will be visited both in the fall and in the spring. Our inspectors' visits are much appreciated both by the teachers and the pupils.

No further word has yet been received about the opening of our Senior School. It is quite possible that if it opens, it will be a week or two later than the other schools (which open Sept. 9). For many of the senior pupils, this will not be a serious matter, since many of them have expressed the wish to continue working until the middle of September. Provided that their earnings are used wisely, as for example in buying clothes for the school year, those two weeks may be well used. However, we should not overlook the harm that can be done to our young people by the big money they can earn for a short season in the tobacco harvest. Such wages give our young people a wrong sense of values, and may lead them to doubt the value of an education. In terms of money alone, a recent survey in the United States revealed that a public school graduate earned in his lifetime about \$45,000, while a secondary school graduate earned about \$78,000. Benjamin Franklin once said, "If a man empties his purse into his head, no man can take it away from him. An investment in knowledge always pays the best interest."

Plans are proceeding for the teachers' study course for the discussion of the year's work. It is to be held on the three days, Sept. 4-6, from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m., in the old classroom building at the Institute. No provision has been made for meals, since the group is small, but it is assumed that the teachers will be able to bring their lunches as they would do for regular school days. Visiting speakers will be the guests of Mr. and Mrs. Joblin.

There are a large number of sealers for sale at the School, which are in good condition, complete with tops. Our price to the Indian people is 50¢ per dozen for the large half-gallon size; 40¢ for the smaller two-quart size (wine measure). A quantity of used metal rings and glass tops are available also. If possible, try to call for these today or next Monday. E. E. M. Joblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHOOL NEWS

A WEEKLY NEWS SHEET FOR THE CHIPPEWIA, MUNCIE AND ONAWDA RESERVES.

August 31

Several things have been made clear since our last letter. First of all, we have been assured that we will have our Senior School in operation this term, although it is not certain just when it will open. We expect that it will be not later than the 1st. of October, but sooner if possible. Some decision will be reached during the Teachers' Training course next week as to the starting age for new pupils. Such details will be provided in next Saturday's Letter. The opening of this school still depends largely upon the provision of buses or trucks. Department officials are making every effort to secure something for this purpose. It is likely that we will have some difficulties, and less comfortable vehicles than we would wish, but we believe that our young people will be willing to make the best of these things until better arrangements can be made.

We have been given permission also to make a requisition for the text books required by Grade IX, which answers another question. Those who are planning on taking Grade IX need not enroll at outside schools, but will have a little extra time to earn the money they will need later on. Perhaps they might accept a suggestion, that some of this be used to buy a good school bag with which to carry their books safely to and from school. Books would not last long if carried loose.

It may be that some parents have been disappointed in having their applications to residential schools rejected. Only those who have no adequate home are to be permitted to attend a boarding school. We believe that most of our people can now provide a home for their children, and would prefer to have them at home. We believe also that our new school system can provide as good a training as any other school will do, if not better. But we know that the school cannot do this alone. Its success depends upon the co-operation of the homes, the parents and the whole community. If you give us that support, we can give your children the training they need, and you will have reason to be proud of schools and your children.

Be sure to get a copy of next Saturday's News Letter, so that you will have the details about who should start school on Sept. 9. Until then, let the children enjoy another week's freedom.

E. J. M. Joblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mrs. Phelan -
Re: - Water situation
Teacher Questionnaire

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

..... DATE
..... CHARGE
..... FILE NO.
To be placed on:-
W.T. 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

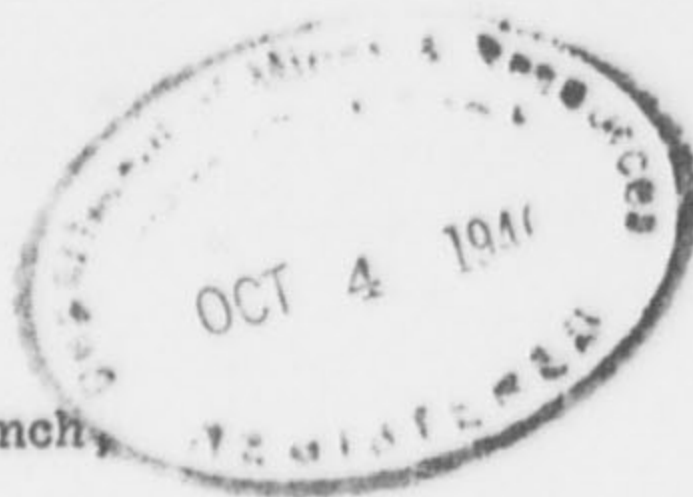
MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.

September 27, 1946.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Col. Neary,-

In the hope that some new word would be forthcoming as a result of Mr. Doucet's visit three weeks ago, I have refrained from writing you concerning our situation here. No such word has arrived, we are now but four days from the 1st. of October, and the opening of school is scarcely more of a possibility now than it was at the time of your visit. Surely it is not too much to expect that some immediate action be taken to assure the opening of our Senior School.

In your Progress and Policy Report of August 29, the case was clearly set forth, but a very serious change of policy was declared as to the pupils to be admitted here.

"This school will be operated in its first year for Grade IX and X pupils and for those pupils requiring auxiliary training."

"When the school is functioning efficiently, consideration will then be given to operating it as a junior-senior high school, which will mean that it will be responsible for educating children from Grade VII upwards."

"A careful study of attendance at the present six day schools will be made to ascertain the number that will be available to attend the consolidated school."

I submit that the above policy would be totally inadequate to the need and would have serious results in the loss of confidence of the people, and of the United Church. Your Department can ill afford any such consequences. At our first meeting, the principle of an age entrance of twelve years, to take care of retarded pupils as well as Grades VII to X, was accepted, and the people have been looking forward to the possibilities in this plan with considerable interest. The delay has already begun to make itself felt. Senior boys and girls in surprising numbers are waiting for the opening; their work in the tobacco is about over, further delay will result in a period of demoralizing idleness.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. G. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

(2)

The figures submitted by me at our first meeting were based upon a thorough house-to-house survey, which provided names and ages of pupils. Yet the Progress Report speaks of a careful study of attendance ~~will~~ be made to ascertain these facts. Were my figures taken to be fictitious? A survey of attendance will not provide the required facts. Our concern is with the children in the area of school age, a larger number than have hitherto appeared on the rolls of the schools. A few of the senior pupils are attending the other schools, but even without them, there are enough pupils to constitute a good class (around thirty, with the exception of River Settlement, which has, as yet, but 19).

My survey listed 156 pupils under 12 years, 86 over twelve. This was in August, and does not represent the total. Of the older pupils, a few have since gone to Residential schools. But other pupils, not listed, have signified their intention of returning from Detroit and other places, in order to attend the new school.

It is a simple statement of fact, and no boast, that there is no other person who knows the educational needs of this place better than I or who can do as much to meet that need. Yet my hands have been effectively tied, and my judgement set aside. I can scarcely be expected to remain silent, faced with the urgent need of my children on the one hand, and the inexcusable, as it seems to me, delay of the only persons who can give us the green light. Mr. Down, probably for good reasons, will take no action without direct instruction from Ottawa. - I beg of you, send the needed directions immediately.

Even such details as cleaning the classrooms here, and the girls' outside toilet; setting up the water pump in this building, not to say the installation of the radiators in our apartment. The appointment of a second or even a third teacher is also awaiting your decision. I am not free to advertise or even get a line on such prospects by the ordinary means. Perhaps I am unduly concerned on this point, but it is the 27th. of September, and teachers are hard to secure.

One only
The two vehicles arrived, the ambulance most satisfactory, the lorry capable of handling all the Oneidas, but in need of alterations. The Agent has no mechanics at present; to send it out to a garage might involve weeks of delay; why not let the senior boys and Mr. Johnston work on it as a project in mechanics? This would at least permit us to use it in the meantime. These two vehicles could handle the pupils for this year, even when admitted for Grades VII to X.

At the risk of wearing your patience thin, I have felt it necessary to set forth these facts again. I have always found facts very effective weapons; can it be that a new defense has been perfected? You will have an opportunity, I believe, to set me right on Oct. 11, but I sincerely hope that before that time I shall have been pacified by the opening of our school for Grades VII to X plus auxiliary pupils, as recommended in the Young report, and as expected by the people and Church.

Respectfully Yours,

E. C. Johnston

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 3 October 1946.

Dear Mr. Joblin:-

Your letter of Sept. 27th has been received and has been very carefully considered.

The ambulance to which you refer is intended for transportation of children to the new school. The lorry was purchased from the same Firm but is being paid from a different appropriation and is intended for Agency work under the direction of Inspector Arneil. This vehicle is for use on Agency roads over Southern Ontario and to help build the new road to your school. We are attempting to locate a smaller vehicle for use as a school bus.

It has been decided to appoint Mr. Johnston as assistant teacher at a salary of \$137.00 a teaching month effective from the date on which the new school opens. Indian Agent Down is being written regarding the cleaning of the classrooms and toilet and installing the water pump and radiators.

It is now understood that you are not prepared to teach in this school but are only willing to act in a supervisory capacity. Can you please confirm this fact as it means that we will now have to start a search for another teacher.

I will discuss the other matters with Mr. Down and yourself at the Teachers' Convention.

Yours truly,

Rev. E.E.M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.,
The Mount Elgin Indian School,
MUNCEY, Ontario.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 3 October, 1946.

EX'D.
A.

Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent,
MUNCEY, Ontario.

With reference to official letter of August 29th you should have the classroom accommodation in the old residential school thoroughly cleaned.

I presume that you have already carried out instructions contained in official letter of September 9th. The plumber told Mr. Doucet that he would be willing to do the work about the middle of September. The radiators required in Mr. Joblin's apartment should be installed as soon as possible.

Transportation

This problem has now been practically solved by the purchase of an Army ambulance. You should take the necessary steps to have this modified for use as a school bus. You are authorized to purchase a license for this vehicle. We will write you later this week regarding the employment of Mr. Burch. We are attempting to locate a smaller vehicle for an extra bus but it may not be possible to obtain this in the immediate future.

Teachers

The Department approves the appointment of Mr. W.C. Johnston as teacher at this school. In view of your remarks in your letter of September 25th that this teacher will be required to do both academic and manual training teaching, it has been decided to pay him at the rate of \$137.00 a teaching month effective from the date on which the school opens.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. G.W. Down - Page 2.

3 October, 1946.

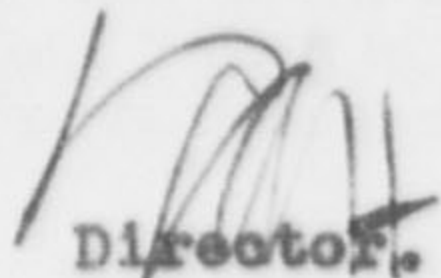
Roads

The lorry which has been purchased is for use on Agency Reserves in Southern Ontario. You will receive further instructions regarding it from Inspector Arneil. The cost of this vehicle was not paid from the appropriation for Indian Education.

Conclusions

You are to make every effort to have this school opened as soon as possible using the one bus for transportation.

Col. Neary will visit your Agency on October 11th to attend the Teachers' Convention and will be able to discuss this matter further with you. He will write to you separately regarding the Convention.



Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.
A.

Ottawa, October 15, 1946.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

This letter will confirm the verbal arrangements that were made with you by Colonel Neary on his recent visit to the Caradoc Agency.

1. PUPILS

Authority is given to have pupils of Grades 7, 8, 9 and 10 attend the temporary day school being established at the former Mount Elgin Residential School.

2. TRANSPORTATION

The Supervising Principal, the Reverend E.E.M. Joblin, will be responsible for the following:

- (a) Arranging of school bus routes.
- (b) Arranging of schedule for school bus.
- (c) Maintaining of discipline in school bus.
- (d) General administration in connection with the use by his pupils of the school bus.

The maintenance and repair of this bus will of course be your responsibility.

3. Heating Difficulties

You are authorized to make the necessary expenditures to have proper heating facilities provided in the old school block, as discussed with Colonel Neary.

..... 4. PROVISION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4. PROVISION OF A THIRD TEACHER

You are authorized to advertise for another teacher for this school. I enclose a copy of our usual application form. You should have the most suitable candidates complete this form and forward them to the Department for final selection. It would be appreciated if you would check with the Supervising Principal as to the qualifications which he requires in such a teacher. When submitting a voucher for this expenditure, you should include a copy of the newspaper in which the advertisement appeared. This is required as it is necessary to forward the account to the King's Printer for taxing before payment can be made.

5. TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE

Authorization is given for the submission by the Principal of travelling allowance claims at the usual rate of nine cents (9¢) per mile.

6. REQUISITIONS FOR SCHOOL SUPPLIES

Would you please have requisitions completed and forwarded to the Department as soon as possible for the supplies required at this school.



acting Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

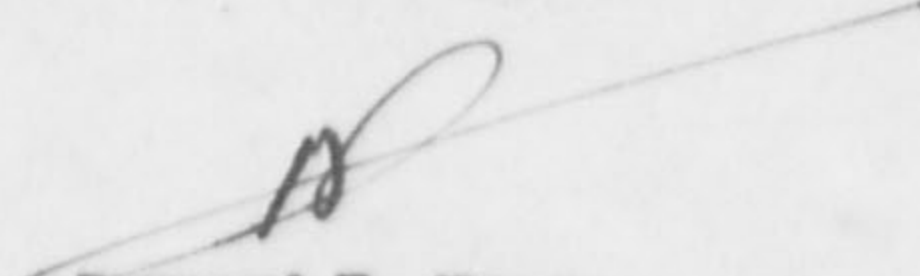
Ottawa, October 17, 1946.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

EX'D.
A.

Further to our 7-9-1 (W T) of October 15, the salary which will be paid to the third teacher at the temporary Day School being established at the former Mount Elgin Residential School will depend upon her qualifications. It is not the policy of the Department to pay either the travelling expenses or the board expenses of its teachers. These must be met by the teacher out of the salary granted.

However, we do provide in certain instances living quarters for our teachers. It is understood that an apartment exists in the old school for the use of this teacher.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUPILS ELIGIBLE FOR SENIOR SCHOOL, MUNCEY.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Grade</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>School area</u>	<u>Now at school.</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Arnold Henry	X	16	R.Settlement		Grade IX at London
Myrtle Ninham	X	17	Oneida #1		" " , Delaware
Marion Chrisjohn	X	15	Oneida #3		" " , Detroit
George Beeswax	IX		Bear Creek		Ent. Mt. Elgin
Marybelle Riley	IX	14	B.Settlement		
Carrie French	IX	15	" "		
Blanche Antone	IX-X	16	Oneida #2		Repeater
Cecelia Chrisjohn	IX		" "		Entrance 1945
Melvin Antone	IX	15	" #3		
Janet Nicholas	IX-X	15	" "		Repeater
Frederick Jamieson	IX	16	" "		
Shirley Chrisjohn	IX	14	" "		Grade VIII, Detroit
Leo Henry	VIII	14	R.Settlement		
Audrey Albert	VIII	11	Bear Creek	--	
Sophia Albert	VIII	14	" "	--	
Mary French	VIII	14	B.Settlement	--	
Kathleen French	VIII	15	" "	--	
Robert Logan	VIII	13	" "		
Murray Kechego	VIII-IX	15	" "		Repeater
Gertrude White	VIII	14	Oneida #1	--	
Ennie Powless	VIII	15	" "		
Lydia Duxtator	VIII	15	" "		
Arletta Powless	VIII	15	" "		
Andrew Smith	VIII-IX	14	" "		Repeater
Beulah Antone	VIII	14	" #2		
James Jamieson	VIII	13	" #3		
Walter Summers	VIII-IX	16 ?	" #2		Repeater
Alma French	VIII-IX	15	R.Settlement		"
Reggie McGahey	VII	14	" "		
Ivan Fisher	VII	14	Bear Creek	--	
Alveritta Waddilove	VII	12	" "	--	
Ross Peters	VII	15	B.Settlement	--	
Hilda Duxtator	VII	13	Oneida #1	--	
Ivabelle Ninham	VII	13	" "	--	
Vesta Thompson	VII	14	" "	--	
Tillie Duxtator	VII	13	" "		
Hubert Chrisjohn	VII	13	" #2	--	
Geraldine Summers	VII	14	" "	--	
Eleanor Duxtator	VII	12	" #3		
Cedric George	VII	13	" "		
Jean Antone	VII	15	" "		
Alfreda Burch	VI	13	R.Settlement	--	
Maria Deleary	VI	12	" "	--	
Myrna Hendrick	VI	12	Bear Creek	--	
Delsie Dolson	VI	12	" "	--	
Georgina Henry	VI	12	B.Settlement	--	
George Henry	VI	12	" "	--	
Arnold Halfday	VI	13	" "	--	
George French	VI	13	" "	--	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

Name	Grade	Age	School Area	At school	Remarks
Bruce Thompson	VI	12	Oneida #1	--	
Doris Nicholae	VI	14	" "	--	
Lorraine Dextator	VI	14	" #2	--	
Cyril Abram	VI	13	" #2	--	
Leslie Dextator	VI	12	" #2	--	
Floyd Williams	VI	13	" #2	--	
Madeline Dextator	VI	14	" "		
Richard Nicholas	VI	12	" #3		
Perry Antone	VI	13	" "		
Mary Cornelius	VI	12	" "		
Georgina George	VI	13	" "		
Mervin Chrisjohn	VI	12	" "		
20					
Marilyn Hanry	V	13	R.Settlement	--	
Mac Smith	V	15	Bear Creek		
Ellen French	V	12	B.Settlement	--	
Iris Peters	V	12	" "	--	
Elton Kennedy	V	12	Oneida #1	--	
Albert Green	V	15	" "		
Marina George	V	12	" 3	--	
Nellie Nicholas	V	13	" "		
William George	V	12	" "		
9					
Leslie Grosbeck	IV	13	R.Settlement	--	
Margaret Albert	IV	12	Bear Creek	--	
Bervyl Logan	IV	15	" "		
Norma Kennedy	IV	12	Oneida #2	--	
Russell Elm	IV	12	" #3		
Donald Nicholas	II	12	" #1	--	
Leeland Dextator	II	12	" #2	--	
Pauline George	I	14	" #2	--	

Other Seniors, data uncertain, -

Howard Antone, 13	Grade --	Oneida #2	
Fraleigh Hill, 14	Grade --	" "	
Simon Brown 13	Grade --	" "	
Marita Hill	Grade IX	" 3	To return from Detroit.
Shirley Hill	Grade VIII	" "	" " " "

Totals, - Grade X - 3; Grade IX - 10; Grade VIII - 17; Grade VII - 13; Grade VI - 20-- 63
 Grade V - 9; Grade IV - 5; Grade II - 2; Grade I - 1. Unknown - 3 -- 20

83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

7-9-10
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN ~~RESIDENTIAL~~ SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. E. E. M. JOBLIN, M.A., B.D.

October 21, 1946.

[Handwritten signature]
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Neary,-

For the sake of clarity, I have listed the pupils of the senior grades or ages, on the enclosed sheets, so that you could see at a glance the situation here. It is obvious that there are more pupils than can be admitted this year. I take it that those would be left in their local schools first, who are in Grade VI and making normal progress, provided that their school can give them adequate instruction. This would apply to about nine, if necessary, in all schools but Oneida No's 1 and 2, which are so taxed for space as to necessitate our taking all those 12 years or over.

Permit me to recommend, and ask you to confirm at an early date, that we begin school on Nov. 1st., regardless of any uncompleted preparations. This is a Friday, but it would give us a day to enroll and classify the pupils and Saturday to plan our work. This might mean that Mr. Johnston and I would have to manage alone until the second teacher arrives. Therefore I suggest that we open on Nov. 1st. with Grades VII, VIII, IX and X, without fail. As soon as the second teacher arrives, we would then include as many of those who are eligible as we felt we could provide for. It is fairly obvious that it will be necessary for me to supplement the classroom work of the other teachers to some extent, if they are to provide any instruction in non-academic subjects.

I am not too hopeful of securing a teacher immediately. Even though I presented an Ad to Mr. Down on the next morning, Sat. Oct. 12, it appeared for the first time on Sat. Oct. 19, with most of the items which might be inducements deleted. However, we may receive applications, which must then be sent an application form to be filled out, and returned, which must then be considered and sent to Ottawa before an appointment can be made. With little delays of a day or two here and there, this can extend for quite some time. Had it been possible to offer the apartment, or even light-housekeeping rooms as I had proposed in the Ad., you can see how much more attractive the offer would have been in these times.

On the positive side, Mr. Down has had the classrooms cleaned up this week, and we intend oiling the floors next week. Nothing has been done, however, to the water system or heating plant. I trust that there will be no delay in completing the appointment of the bus driver, and in clearing the way for the work on the bus. The truck

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

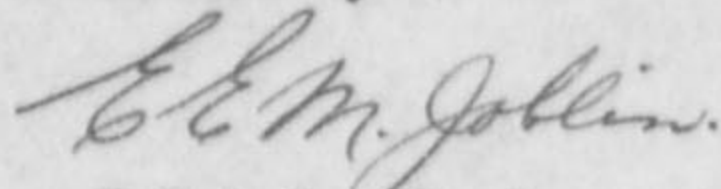
which was bought from the Mt. Elgin School is here idle, and there is a tarpaulin for it. Could it not be used as an extra bus temporarily? And if necessary, why could not I take it out for one side of the river until a driver was found? There are all manner of means open to us, and the pupils are keen to get started. I consider it imperative that no further delay be allowed for any reason or excuse whatever. Furthermore, I believe that this is your expressed purpose. I should be most grateful if you would write me to confirm this position.

We have had no clear answer concerning the manual training shop. It would help materially to have a statement concerning it; failing this it will be necessary for me to assume that with the opening of classes we shall have the use of it, as we were assured by Mr. Doucet, and by Mr. Phelan.

Your visit convinced me further, that you and the other officials all want this school to get under way. I have always believed it. It has been most trying, therefore, to have the work delayed so long, when in my honest opinion it was not necessary. Unless I receive definite instructions to the contrary then, I intend to call for the opening of school for Grades VII to X on Nov. 1st, whatever hardship it may entail for pupils or staff.

With respect to the second teacher, it may be necessary to take someone without the desired qualifications re Home Economics, for this year. I would judge this to be preferable to waiting until a fully-qualified teacher can be found. Since the pupils are three months behind, it will be necessary to emphasize their academic work, except in the case of those unable to do it. I trust that when an application does come in, it will be dealt with immediately, because there will be a large number of pupils still waiting to begin the year's work.

All of which is respectfully submitted by



E.E.M. Joblin, Supervising-Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

7-9-1 (W T)

C O P Y

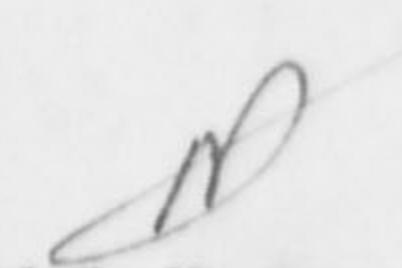
Original on 7-9-5

Ottawa, October 29, 1946.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

Further to my telegram of October 28,
this is to inform you that you can now proceed with having
the seats placed in your school bus.

We have received a letter from Miss
Mary Inwards, B.A., B. Ed., of Toronto, offering her
services as teacher in one of our Indian schools in Ontario.
We have written to her, describing the work at your school
and are now awaiting a reply from her. She has had some
experience in the Anglican Residential School at Moose
Factory and a change in plans has again made her available
for Indian work. I expect to write you further in this
regard. Will it now be possible to open this school in
the near future? I was hoping that it could be opened
early in November.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Phyllis
Did we ok the bus
see letter dated 3/1/46
on file
7-9-1 (W T)
W T

Ottawa, October 29, 1946.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

I have delayed answering your letter of October 21 while we made enquiries as to the authorization necessary for the purchase of your bus. Fortunately, the Minister has returned from Western Canada and I have been informed that the necessary documents have now been signed and passed to the Treasury Board for payment. I have wired to Mr. Down to have the required seats set up in the bus as soon as possible and have requested that the school open at the earliest possible date.

In the meantime we have also been endeavouring to obtain the services of a teacher for you. We have written to a Miss Inwards, B.A., B.Ed., of Toronto, who has had experience teaching Indians at the Moose Factory Anglican Residential School. As soon as I receive a reply from her I will be writing to you further. You can rest assured that we will do everything possible to have your second teacher for you if one can be secured.

As you are probably aware, it is not the policy of the Department to pay the board expenses of its teachers. This is a regulation of long standing. Mr. Doucet has just returned from a visit to Quebec and I will have him write you immediately concerning the manual training shop.

The difficulty concerning the operation of your truck as a school bus is the authorization required for the employment of the extra driver necessary for this vehicle. However, once your school is started, we would welcome a

Rev. E.E.M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.,
Supervising Principal,
Caradoc Indian Day School,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

recommendation from Mr. Down and yourself concerning your proposal.

Your magazine has been read here with much interest and I would like to congratulate you on the work which you have put into it in the past. I would like to send you a short statement on our policy regarding Indian Veterans if you would be interested in publishing such material.

I expect to be writing you further within the next few days in connection with the other points which you have raised in your letter.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Mr Donnet
~~off~~pls decide with
WTI your decision
on man trq & draft
letter with Mr Philan
on this DWT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Application FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I hereby make application for employment in the

Baradoc (or any other) Indian Day School.
Date Oct. 29/46 Mary R. Inwards.
(Signature)

I PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) INWARDS Mary Katherine
Surname Christian Names

Date of Birth Feb. 4, 1905 Place of Birth Woodford, Essex, England.

Sex F Religious Denomination Anglican Health Good

Canadian Citizen Yes Service in H M Forces None

II ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Type of Education	Dates	Name of School	Diploma, Certificate or Degree Granted
High School (or equivalent)	1918 - 1921	Weyburn (Sask) College	G. <u>xx</u> & H. Matric.
University	1926 - 1929	Saskatchewan	B. A.
Additional (Technical Agricultural etc.)	1938-39	Univ. of Sask.	B. Ed.

III PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Where and when did you take your teacher training? *Hegawa Normal School*
College of Educ. - Saskatoon - 1949 What teaching certificate(s) do you hold?
1st class & High School
For how long valid? *Permanent* For how many years have you taught in
provincial schools *17 yrs* In what province(s) *Sask. Ont. Quebec*
In what Indian schools have you taught previously (give dates) *Moose Factory - April 1 - Sept 30, 1946 (Bishop Horden Memorial)*
Total teaching experience *17 1/2* years.

IV SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work

.....
.....
.....

V REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any)

Latest report was issued by Insp. Woodruff
(Cochrane) - June 1946. I have no copy.

502-206

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

134 Ulster St. Toronto
Oct. 29/46

B. F. Neary,
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of Oct. 26 received.
I am interested in the continuation
school at Muncey, but regret
that I cannot accept the
appointment at the present
time as I have just promised
to go to a school in Quebec
until Christmas. However I
have completed the application
form for your files, and will
write you later in the year
re the possibility of an
appointment in 1947.

Yours sincerely,
Mary K. Inwards

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

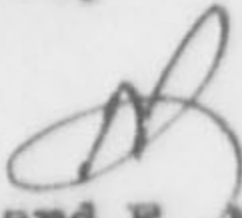
Ottawa, November 1, 1946.

Dear Miss Inwards:

I have received your letter of October 29 and regret that you will not be available for a teaching position in our schools until after Christmas. I am informing the Indian Agent at Muncey and the Principal of the School that you will not be available until then. When I hear further from them I will write you again concerning this Caradoc School.

We have other schools in Ontario which will probably be available after Christmas. Therefore, could you give me definite assurance that we can count on your services for either the Caradoc School or another school after Christmas or is there a likelihood that your present teaching job will continue after the new year?

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss Mary K. Inwards, B.A., B.Ed.,
134 Ulster Street,
T o r o n t o, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

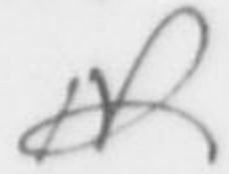
Ottawa, November 1, 1946.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

Further to my letter of October 29 of similar file, I have just received an answer to my letter to Miss Inwards. Unfortunately my letter arrived too late and she had just accepted an appointment at a school in the Province of Quebec. However, her teaching duties there will last only until Christmas and she may be available in the new year.

In the meantime I have written Mr. Down recommending that we accept the services of any teacher who is now available, with the possibility of accepting the services of Miss Inwards at a later date.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend E.E.M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.,
Supervising Principal,
Caradoc Indian Day School,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, November 1, 1946.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

EXD.

Further to my letter of similar file of October 29, I have just received an answer to my letter to Miss Inwards. Unfortunately, my letter arrived too late and she had just accepted an appointment at a school in Quebec. However, this teaching position will last only until Christmas and she may be available after that date.

I would not recommend that you delay in securing this extra teacher, as it would seem evident that one is required in order to open your school. We can consider Miss Inwards possibly at a later date for employment at the new school. In the meantime have you had any answers to the advertisement which you have had published in the local papers?

 over
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Application FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I hereby make application for employment in the

..... *Munawap* Indian Day School.Date *October 28, 1946**L. Mildred Anthistle*
(Signature)I PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONSName in full (please print) *Anthistle, Laurie Mildred*
Surname Christian NamesDate of Birth *Sept. 12, 1898* Place of Birth *London, Ontario*Sex *F.* Religious Denomination *Christian* Health *Good*Canadian Citizen *Yes* Service in H M Forces *Scientist No*II ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Type of Education	Dates	Name of School	Diploma, Certificate or Degree Granted
High School (or equivalent)		<i>Central Collegiate London</i>	<i>Junior Matriculation</i>
University	<i>1914-18</i>	<i>University of Western Ontario</i>	<i>B. A.</i>
Additional (Technical Agricultural etc.)	<i>1930</i> <i>1931-2</i>	<i>Praxmal School London</i>	<i>Elementary Art Supervisor's Certificate in School Vocal Music</i>

III PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONSWhere and when did you take your teacher training? *London, Ontario**Praxmal School 1924-5* What teaching certificate(s) do you hold?*Permanent First Class*For how long valid? For how many years have you taught in provincial schools *4 1/2* In what province(s) *4 months Alberta remainder Ontario*In what Indian schools have you taught previously (give dates) *None**I have done a great deal of private teaching at home*Total teaching experience *17 1/2* years. - *3 years in U.S. - these years in schools - several years private teaching at home*IV SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONSList any special qualifications you have for Indian work *years interested in crafts*
*have piano certificate school vocal music art certificates*V REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any)

Office of School Inspector -

502-206

*Part Arthur, Ontario, Sept. 4, 1930**This is to certify that Miss L. Mildred Anthistle taught successfully in S. S. No. 2 Strangely from October 30th 1930, a period of nine months. Williams*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copies of Testimonials.

Wardsville, Ontario.

August 26, 1934.

To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify
that Miss Mildred Anthistle
taught in Wardsville
High School for two
years, teaching French,
Latin, English^{and} and
some history; giving
great satisfaction.

I was chairman
of the High School
Board for some years

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.
and during the time
Miss Anthistle was
teaching.

"Frank Henderson."

Lambeth, Ontario,
August 20, 1936.

To Whom It May Concern:

Miss L. Mildred
Anthistle taught for me
as Principal of Elderton
Continuation School,
and I can heartily
recommend her as a
thorough, industrious.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and conscientious teacher.^{3.}
"G. D. Parr"

London, Ontario,

September 30, 1936.

Miss Mildred Anthistle
taught in various
classrooms of my
school, including the
senior grade and had
some opportunity of
seeing her at
work among the
pupils.

I found her work

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4 -
very satisfactory and
I have no doubt she
will give excellent
service to any School
Board that might
engage her.

"W. B. Wyatt."
Ex. - Principal
Wortley Road School,
London, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dear Mr. Down,

Because of
the necessity of being
at home with my
mother, for many
years, I taught
privately at home
and for a few years -
I had a private school
of my own. Then I
again went back to
teaching in schools.
I taught in Faversham
Continuation School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

during the school year
1943. but the snow
was heavy. that year -
For several months even
the snow-plow could
not get in to the village
and although we expected
him every week, the
school inspector did
not arrive, so I cannot
refer to him. The school
was closed the following year.

Yours sincerely,
L. Mildred Anthistle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

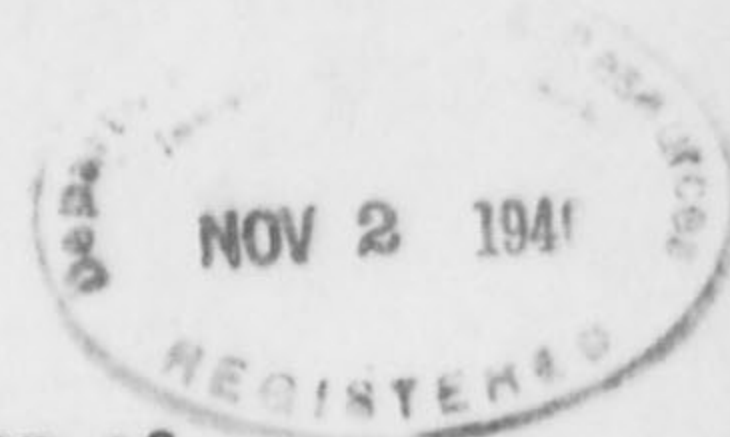
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-9-1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

W.P.
Muncey, Ontario,
Oct. 30, 1946.



Attached application for the position of teacher at the New Caradoc School is the only one received following the advertisement in the London and Toronto newspapers. It would appear, however, that the applicant has the necessary qualifications and would fill the position satisfactorily.

I have discussed the matter with Mr. Joblin and he advises that he has interviewed this lady and he feels that, although she has the qualifications, she is not very robust. Personally, I feel that if we need this teacher, we should at least give her a trial. Many persons do not look to be in robust health but they sometimes have more stamina than others.

Your comments would be appreciated.

Geo. W. Down
Yours truly,

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME AM 10 37

(36)

RA79 22 DL-MOUNTBRYDGES ONT 5 1025A

COL B F NEARY= 105

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA=

APPLICATION OF MRS HESLIP TO FOLLOW EXCELLENT REFERENCES
EXACTLY WHAT WE NEED PREFER HER TO MISS ANTHISTLE IF LATTER
NOT YET HIRED=

E E M JOBLIN.

Two 1/46

*152 a trusting unit
Phone from Down*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J M Heslip

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 6 November 1946.

Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent,
MUNCEY, Ontario.

EX'D.

With reference to our telephone conversation yesterday, the Department approves the appointment of Mrs. J.M. Heslip as teacher at the new day school in the Caradoc Agency.

Salary will be allowed her at the rate of \$152.00 a teaching month. Enclosed are the usual forms which she should complete and return.

BFR
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL
Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.

November 2, 1946.

Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Col. Neary, -

OK
You will recall that I wrote two weeks ago to say that I intended to begin classes on Nov. 1st. in fairness to the senior students who were missing their work. This we did, yesterday, with 30 present in the four grades, and with six more at least who will be here next week, except in the case of two who are sick. Since the order had not come through for the driver of the truck, I undertook to drive it myself, not entirely with Mr. Down's concurrence, though he put no obstacle in my way. I intimated that while you had not actually given me permission to do so, yet you had not forbidden it either. May I say that the bus works well, and if it were at all possible to procure another such vehicle it would answer very nicely.

OK
We are fortunate that the pupils have remained interested this long, and I am confident that any further delay would have meant the loss of quite a number of them. You will know that Mr. Johnston will have a heavy load until the other teacher arrives, which will be in the near future I hope. It will be necessary for me to help him in some subjects.

I appreciate your sending the telegram re the truck repair, since it enabled us to have it done for yesterday, and made me feel that you doing everything possible to help us get started. We have a fine group of students and look forward to a very fruitful year. The actual beginning has done much to bolster the people's faith in our project, in which they show a keen interest.

May I ask your approval of the following suggestions?

As soon as Mr. Burch is free to drive the bus (when his appointment has been approved by the Treasury), that I be permitted, as per my earlier suggestion, to take the Mt. Elgin truck, for the pupils on the Chippewa side. This in order to have them all arrive for nine o'clock. At present it will be necessary for the bus to make two trips, as you suggested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Upon the arrival of the second teacher, I earnestly hope I may be permitted to admit certain other pupils not yet in Grade VII, namely those who are to be regarded as Auxiliary pupils, and those from Oneida #2 and #3 schools who are 12 years of age or more, since these two schools are overcrowded, and some of them have been asked to remain at home pending entrance to this school.

By reference to the list of students I sent to you, you will see that this will mean about ten in Grade VI, five in Grade V, three in Grade IV, two in Grade III, and one in Grade I, a total of 21 pupils out of the 37 who are listed as below Grade VII. Mr. Down's present instructions prevent the admission of any but Grades VII to X. The addition of these pupils will still leave our group of a size to be handled by the two teachers and will round out the complete programme for this year for which the new school was intended.

For information, the Oneida trip totals 13 miles; on the Chippewa side I intend to pick up pupils at three strategic points only, letting them walk some distances because of the bad cross-roads. This will involve a round trip of about 11 miles. This seems to me a very reasonable undertaking for so worthwhile a project.

You will of course note that Mr. Johnston began work on Nov. 1st., so that arrangements should be made for his cheque to be paid when the time comes.

I feel quite hopeful of a good year's work and a valuable start on the new programme. Your suggestion re Miss Inwards sounds splendid, and I hope she can be induced to come.

We should be glad to have your article for publication in WAMPUM. May I add also that your Bulletin will fill a long-felt need, and is a fine piece of work. There may be times, when the deadline looms on the horizon, that you will wonder why you started it, but somehow it will be done. Our thanks for your co-operation.

Sincerely Yours,

E. M. Jolin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

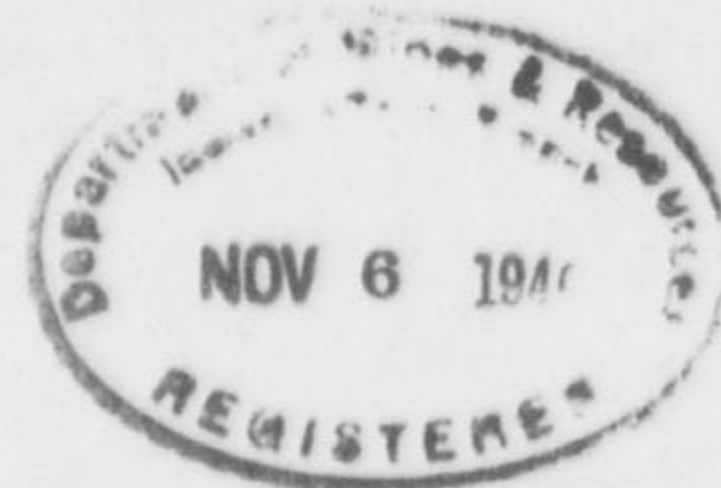
OFFICE THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-9-1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

WJD
Muncey, Ontario,
Nov. 4, 1946.



I have to advise that the New School at
the Caradoc Agency for classes on November 1st,
with Mr. Joblin and Mr. Johnson, teachers in charge.

Geo W Down
Yours truly,

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Application FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I hereby make application for employment in the

..... *Assistant Teacher* Indian Day School.

Date .. *November 4, 1946* ..

..... *Jetta M. Heslip*
(Signature)

I PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) .. *HESLIP* .. *Jetta Marie* ..
Surname Christian Names

Date of Birth ... *1900* Place of Birth ... *Parkhill, Ontario* ..

Sex .. *F.* .. Religious Denomination *United Church* .. Health .. *Excellent* ..

Canadian Citizen .. *Yes* ... Service in H M Forces

II ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Type of Education	Dates	Name of School	Diploma, Certificate or Degree Granted
High School (or equivalent)	<i>Grad. 1918</i>	<i>Parkhill High School</i>	<i>High School Sr Graduation Diploma</i>
University	<i>Grad 1935</i>	<i>Queen's University</i>	<i>Honour B. A. Specialist French and English</i>
Additional (Technical Agricultural etc.)	<i>1930</i> <i>1936</i>		<i>Strathcona Physical Culture certificate</i> <i>Art Specialist Certificate</i>

III PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Where and when did you take your teacher training? .. *Ontario College of Education* ..

..... What teaching certificate(s) do you hold?

..... *High School Assistant's Certificate* .. *Principal's Certificate* .. *For Public or Continuation School*

For how long valid? .. *Life* For how many years have you taught in

provincial schools .. *22* In what province(s) .. *Ontario* ..

In what Indian schools have you taught previously (give dates)

.....
Total teaching experience .. *22* ... years.

IV SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work ... *bead work* ..

..... *handicraft, weaving, art work* ..

V REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any)

Kindly consult Inspector Percival - Department of Education, Toronto, or any of the High School Inspectors, Department of Education, Parliament Building, Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

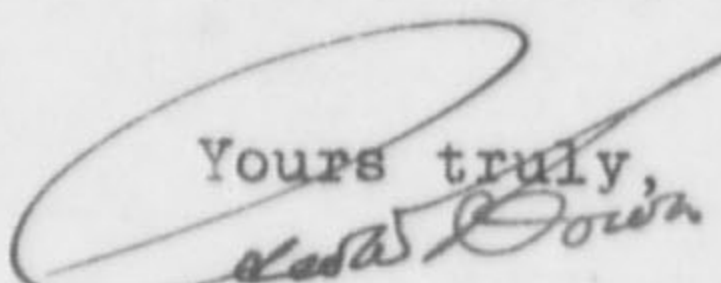
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-9-1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12


Muncey, Ontario,
Nov. 5, 1946.



Following our telephone conversation,
I have to advise that Mrs. Jetta Marie Heslip
accepted the appointment of teacher in the Caradoc
Indian Continuation School, duties to commence November
1, 1946. Her application with testimonies is attached.


Yours truly,
Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. G. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.

November 7, 1946.

Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Col. Neary,-

You will be interested to know of the progress of our Senior School. I should make it brief. Our enrolment began with 30 on Friday, and has been consistently 36 this week. There are two others sick, which will make 38 in Grades 7-10, with a possibility of several others after Christmas.

I am pleased to report that I had to drive the bus only two days; Mr. Burch has been on the job and running on schedule. One thing still bothers me, however, several pupils who return on the second bus have some distance to walk on muddy roads and do not get home till six o'clock, after dark. For this reason it would seem wise, if at all possible, for us to provide some other means for these late pupils to get home earlier by the use of a second bus (or the truck I have mentioned), or by paying the mileage on a car for these few. The present arrangement could hold in the morning, if we could supplement it at night. We might gain 15 minutes by sending the first load out at 3.45.

The present schedule is as follows,-

8.00 - 8.45 Oneida round trip, 13 miles.
8.45 - 9.30 Chippewa round trip, 16 miles.

4.00 - 4.45 Oneida trip
4.45 - 5.30 Chippewa trip.

I appreciate your promptness in hiring Mrs. Heslip when Mr. Down telephoned. We are indeed fortunate in securing her for our High School work; she is well qualified and has a pleasing personality. I am hoping to hear from you with respect to admitting a number of other pupils, particularly those who are older than the rest, but are still left among the smaller pupils. In admitting them, I should have to be governed largely by the ability of the three of us to take care of them here, after consultation with the two teachers.

I believe we can feel encouraged by the response of the pupils and their conduct and interest in their work.

Sincerely Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Oct 7 1905

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

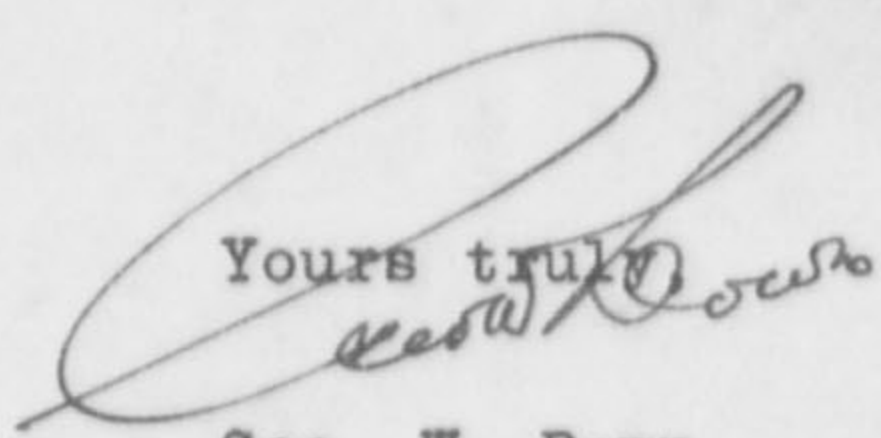
7-9-1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

Muncey, Ontario,
Nov. 5, 1946.



Reference is made to your letter of November 1st with regard to the appointment of Mr. Earl Burch as driver of the Caradoc Indian Continuation School Bus. It is noted that the salary is \$ 1200.00 a year. Mr. Burch has been notified of this and is on the job.

It might be pointed out that Mr. Burch is an Indian, therefore, as an Indian working on the Indian Reservation, the Income Tax deduction would not apply.


Yours truly,

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 19 November 1946.

Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent,
MUNCEY, Ontario.

 It is desired to refer to our letters of Nov. 6th and Nov. 9th with which we forwarded the usual forms to be completed by Mrs. Heslip and Mr. Johnson, teachers at the new Caradoc School. It is necessary that these forms should be completed and returned to us immediately so that we can place their names on the pay list. Please request them to give the matter immediate attention.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

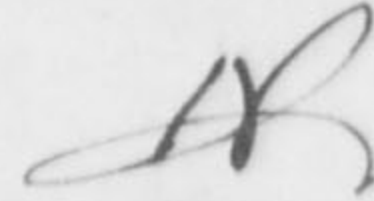
7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, November 19, 1946.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

The attached letter has been received
from Mrs. Emily Dolson.

Could we have your comments please?
When replying, return Mrs. Dolson's letter.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

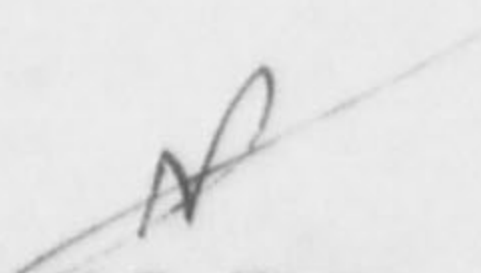
Ottawa, November 20, 1946.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

I was very pleased to receive your letters of November 2 and November 7 and to read of your progress at the school. We have been very busy here, opening other new schools, and have had many visitors who are all anxious for the establishment of schools in hitherto neglected areas.

Would you please discuss with Mr. Down your proposal concerning the use of the school truck or another school bus. I had hoped to be able to secure another vehicle for you but so far have only succeeded in locating a stake body Dodge truck - which would of course not have been suitable. However, when we do manage to locate another vehicle, I think we can give favourable consideration to your proposal concerning the auxiliary pupils. I hope Mr. Doucet or Mr. Clarke will have an opportunity of visiting your school system in the near future and of deciding this problem with you.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend E.E.M. Joblin,
Principal,
Muncy Indian Day School,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, November 20, 1946.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

EXD.

Muncey Indian Day School

We are attaching the copies of the recommendations recently forwarded with the application of Mrs. Heslip for the appointment of teacher at the above school.

You are to be commended upon obtaining the services of such a well qualified teacher. The Department was able to offer her the additional salary because of her B. A. Degree and high school assistant's certificate. Our high school teachers' salaries are naturally higher than those for teachers with only elementary certificates. We felt that this information would be useful to you when obtaining the services of other teachers for your new school.

AF over
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

Muncey, Ontario,
Nov. 21, 1946.

[Handwritten signature]



Reference is made to your letter of November 19th, with regard to forms to be completed by Mrs. Heslip and Mr. Johnson, teachers at the New Caradoc Indian Continuation School.

The forms referred to have just arrived on this afternoon's mail and are attached herewith.

Yours truly,
Geo W Down
Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Miss Murphy

7-9-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 26 November 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Mount Elgin Indian Day School
No. 468

EXD.

The following additional teachers
have been appointed:-

1. William Cloyd Johnston, effective Nov.
1, 1946 at a salary of \$137.00 a teaching
month.
2. Mrs. Jetta Marie Heslip, effective Nov.
6, 1946 at a salary of \$152.00 a teaching
month.

We enclose T.D. 1 Form for each of
the above. The Staff Questionnaires will reach you
shortly.

[Signature]
for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-9-1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

Muncey, Ontario,
Dec. 2, 1946.

DEC 5 1946

REGISTERED

COPY

Placed on

file 45-7

See letter 45-1 p
W.A. 12/6/45
I wish to draw your attention to the fuel requirement for the Caradoc Indian Continuation School and Mr. Joblin's apartment; also janitor for the school. You will appreciate the fact that I have not yet officially been advised of Mr. Joblin's appointment, neither do I know what arrangements were made with him. He advises that house, fuel and light were mentioned. I have therefore authorized, until definite instructions are received, two tons of coal for his apartment and given him a full load of coke from our Day School supplies for the furnace, which must be replaced.

In discussing the requirements with Mr. Joblin and inspecting the basement, I noticed a heavy supply of blower coal. I asked him whether it could not be used. He said the furnace was broken but that he had ordered the part and if it arrived in time, the blower coal could be used. I am now awaiting news of the part he mentioned. In the meantime, every endeavour is being made to keep the classrooms and apartment warm and comfortable.

With regard to the janitor, we are going to have some difficulty and until we can determine the duties involved and the salary offered

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

there will be some inconveniences.

I would also draw your attention to paper towels and toilet tissue. These articles are necessary in the school and I have again depleted primary school supply stocks to supply the Continuation School and I am ordering a supply of both articles accordingly. I trust that my action in this matter is in order without having first submitted the request for your consideration.

It will interest you to learn that the school, to date, is progressing favourably and everything possible is being done for the comfort of the pupils and teachers. The new school, owing to joists for the upper structure not being available, is at a standstill. I have submitted, under separate cover, the difficulties encountered with the building which are traced and attributed directly to Officials of the Engineering and Surveying Branch, of the Department of Mines & Resources.

Yours truly

Geo. W. Down
Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHOOL NEWS

A WEEKLY NEWS SHEET FOR THE CHIPPEWA, MUNCIEY AND ONEIDA RESERVES.

November 29

The Senior School has now completed its first month. Of a possible attendance of 886 pupil-days, the attendance was 850, or 95.94%, a record of which we can all be justly proud. Such an achievement has been made possible by the interest and co-operation of all concerned, parents, pupils and those responsible for the transportation. Let us strive to maintain this high standard, permitting nothing but sickness to keep pupils from school.

For the past two weeks we have had an enrolment of 47. There are a number of others who ought to be permitted to attend, but who have been denied because of inadequate bus service and the lack of a third teacher. It is quite evident that our need is for a large bus for the Oneida side, or two smaller ones, since the bus is now carrying 31 pupils from Oneida alone, which is too many.

Progress has been made in several matters. The water system at the School has been set up in the classroom building so that the large building can be drained for winter. We understand also that Mr. Down has been able to secure new coal stoves for the three schools on the Chippewa side, thus assuring a fire overnight and the use of coal, which is more readily obtained than wood. Mr. Burch reports considerable work on the roads, including the gravelling of the 'town line'. This work will mean a great deal to the continued regularity of the bus service, and it is much appreciated.

On Friday night, Nov. 22, six of the senior pupils attended a Young Peoples' Rally in Woodstock, where they sang very acceptably and made a very fine impression with their attractive appearance and personality as well as their singing. Other opportunities will undoubtedly arise for our young people to meet other groups of their own age. Such contacts should prove mutually helpful and promote a greater measure of understanding and goodwill between our people.

Under the Programme Committee, plans are progressing for the Christmas concert on December 20. The choice of numbers has been left with them, as well as much of the responsibility of preparation. The pupils have drawn names for an exchange of gifts.

E.E.M. Joblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Day 7-9-1

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. S. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.



November 30, 1946.

Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Neary,-

In view of the approaching meeting in Toronto, it would seem worthwhile to submit a further progress report on our Senior School here. Since the actual opening of school, our relationship with Mr. Down has steadily improved and a number of details have been attended to. He will have reported that the water system has been set up in this building during the past week, and it seems likely that the plumbers will return to put radiators in our apartment this week. We are negotiating for the necessary parts for the stoker, which will be put in order as soon as these can be had; this is both more convenient and will make use of the quantity of coal already here.

The school bus, with Mr. Burch driving, has been doing splendid service; he is an excellent man. However, it is being overworked, since there are 31 Oneidas for their load. It seems a pity that Mr. Doucet's original plan to use the lorry was set aside, since it would have taken care of the Oneida crowd plus others who should be attending. In considering another vehicle, we must think of coming years as well as this, and the Oneida side will require either a large vehicle such as sits idle here, or two similar to the one we now use. When Mr. Doucet decided on the lorry, it was with a view to limiting the number of drivers to two. Everyone at this end approves of the remodelling of the lorry, except Mr. Down, who would prefer something more attractive. Even Mr. Burch, who knows the vehicles, has expressed the opinion that the lorry could have been made suitable for our needs. For the present, we have been able to send a few pupils home with the new teacher, and I have given up the idea of a second temporary truck. When a second can be secured, it will need to be large enough for future needs.

As to the pupils attending, the enclosed News Letter provides the data. I submit that 96% attendance for a Day School is a good start and justifies our making a beginning. We hope to maintain a high enough record to prove that any doubts of the pupils' interest were groundless. On November 19, I admitted eleven pupils who were not yet in Grade VII, and have been holding classes with them myself in our third room. This was again an arbitrary action on my part, but to have left them out, would have been a breach of faith on our part. Seven of these were from Oneida #3, and were not attending school because of lack of room there. Two were from Oneida #2, admitted because of their size and years (one girl 14 yrs., Grade I); the remaining two from Bear Creek, older girls in Grade VI.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Without admitting any others from the Chippewa schools, there remain at least six who ~~whe~~ should be admitted, five of them from Oneida #2, to relieve the teacher, who has forty and more still. These have not been permitted to come, because I felt incapable of giving them adequate help. Would you give some consideration to the possibility of providing a third teacher after Christmas for this Junior Room, in order to give these Auxiliary and semi-auxiliary pupils a better chance of catching up? We have the third room, which we are already using for the eleven and for such classes with the senior grades as I take.

If this could be done, I would suggest that Mrs. Harry Lockwood at Delaware, who taught for five or six years among our Indians here with success, would consider helping us out for the half-year. I have discussed the matter with her in connection with our former need of a teacher, and I believe she would accept the position at least temporarily. Miss Comfort, at the Indian office, drives from Delaware every morning, and would simplify the matter of transportation I believe.

I realize that you were not contemplating a third teacher this year, but this was because it was thought that this year was but a temporary matter. To add a third teacher, would be to operate the school this year in accordance with your plans for the school, or almost so, without waiting for the completion of a new building. It is, in my judgement, advisable to do so, and I trust that you will give it every consideration.

Mrs. Heslip has proven quite an asset, and has taken a real interest in the pupils. Mr. Johnston has been working many long hours in order to have everything at its best. It has been an exceedingly busy month for all of us, but the school is well launched. May I add that a third teacher would mean a great deal in giving Mr. Johnston an opportunity to do more of the practical work which we believe to be so valuable. In addition it would enable me to spend more time in the other schools.

Thanking you for your assistance and co-operation, I am,

Respectfully Yours,

E. E. Joblin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GORDON YOUNG
INSPECTOR



INSPECTORATE OF WEST MIDDLESEX

STRATHROY,
ONTARIO

December 7, 1946.

Col. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Col. Neary:

On Friday, December 6th, I spent a day at Mount Elgin. As you will readily understand this visit was not one of formal inspection though I had some opportunity of observing the work being done.

The staff had had some opportunity of finding where they were, so the courses were discussed and suggestions made.

The enrolment is: Grade 10 - 4; Grade 9 - 7; Grade 8 - 13; Grade 7 - 12; and lower grades - 12. The work of Grades 9 and 10 will be handled capably by Mrs. Jetta Hyslop who is highly qualified and has had good experience. Grade 7 and 8 are largely in the charge of Mr. Johnson who is keenly interested in the welfare of Indian children. Mr. Joblin was looking after the retarded children.

You are likely aware that he has taken this latter group into the school to relieve the congestion in one of the Oneida Day Schools. With more adequate transportation facilities, the number of these older retarded pupils could be increased. If Mr. Joblin is to keep close supervision of the Day Schools, a teacher of this group should be provided in the New Year. Mr. Joblin has a lady in mind - Mrs. Lockwood. She was successful in Indian Schools at an earlier period. I suggest that her engagement be considered favourably.

While difficulties have prevented plans from following original intentions, the atmosphere and spirit of the school even as it is indicates that we are on the right track. The whole student body was alert, attentive and eager. Progress has been slow but is evident. I suggested to Mrs. Hyslop that Grades 9 and 10 be combined in Science as they are in Health, Geography and History, Art and part of the English taking Grade 10 course. Next year both grades will follow the Grade 9 course.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GORDON YOUNG
INSPECTOR



INSPECTORATE OF WEST MIDDLESEX

STRATHROY,
ONTARIO

- 2 -

A similar plan may be adopted in Grades 7 and 8. We follow these plans in the White Schools.

These suggestions may annoy you as the order for texts will be changed to some extent but I imagine that ^{you} understand.

Mr. Joblin and Mr. Johnson are the janitors so far. I presume that this is a detail which will be amended at an early date.

One bus is making two trips daily. With another vehicle the attendance can be increased and the present enrolment served more satisfactorily. You appear to have a very capable operator of the vehicle now in use.

I visited the River Settlement and Back Settlement schools earlier. The day I planned to visit the Bear Creek School, teacher and pupils had gone on a hike. I hope to call on them before Christmas.

A new spirit of expectancy pervades these schools. Teachers are aroused and pupils are on the alert. It is too early for appraisal of results, but the situation is the most hopeful in my eight years of contact with the Indian children. At Mount Elgin unusually regular attendance has occurred - not perfect but close to it.

note
My supply of blank Forms I. A. 401 is depleted. My formal report will be submitted at the close of this term. You may be pleased to forward a supply of these forms prior to that time.

As discussed with you this fall, I hope to visit the Grade 8 several times during the winter in the hope that next June we have a record at the Entrance Examination superior to that made in past years. You will understand that only mileage will be charged for the extra visits.

Yours sincerely,

GORDON YOUNG
INSPECTOR OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS
WEST MIDDLESEX.

GY/RL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTHLY REPORT ... DAY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE

SCHOOL Mt. Elgin Indian Day School TEACHER E.E.M. Joblin, Principal.
 AGENCY Caradoc MONTH November NO DAYS OPEN. 21

PUPIL'S NAME		DAYS ABSENT	REASON FOR ABSENCE	AGENT'S USE ONLY
				ACTION TAKEN UNDER SEC. 4 (2) F.A. ACT
Note, -following pupils permitted to enter Senior School, Nov. 19.				
Dolson, Delsie	VI	0	From Bear Creek (missed 2 days)	
Smith, Mac	VI	1	" " "(Missed 6 days)	
George, Pauline	I	0	" Oneida #2	
Williams, Floyd	VI	0	" " "	
Pupils named below, from area of Oneida #3, not attending there because of lack of room; should not be penalized for absence.				
Cornelius, Mary	V	0		
Nicholas, Nellie	V	1	Sickness	
Nicholas, Richard	VI	2	Late starting	
Antone, Perry	V	0		
Chrisjohn, Mervin	V	0		
George, Marena	V	1	Late starting	
George, Winnifred	V	1	" "	

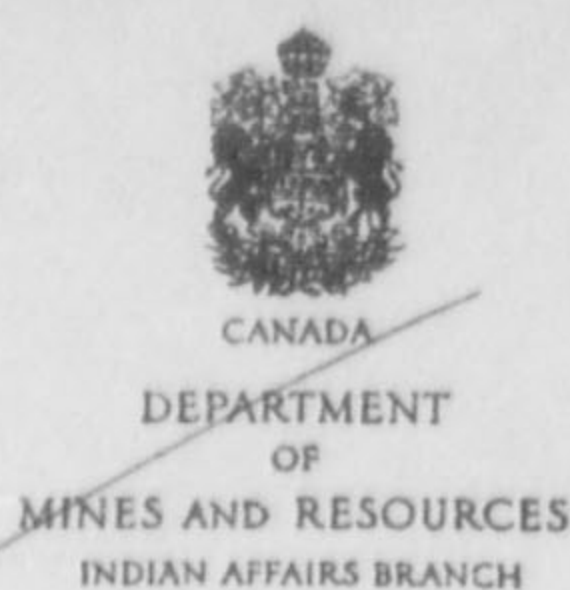
NOTE:
 This form should be prepared from your school register and mailed immediately to the Indian Agent at the end of each month.
 The regular quarterly return at the end of September and December should also be prepared at the end of those months and sent to the Indian Agent.
 The last column is reserved for the Indian Agent, who will specify therein the action taken under section 4 (2) of the Family Allowances Act in cases where the child is absent for more than FIVE (5) days without reasonable excuse.

Stencil No. 209 - 46/47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

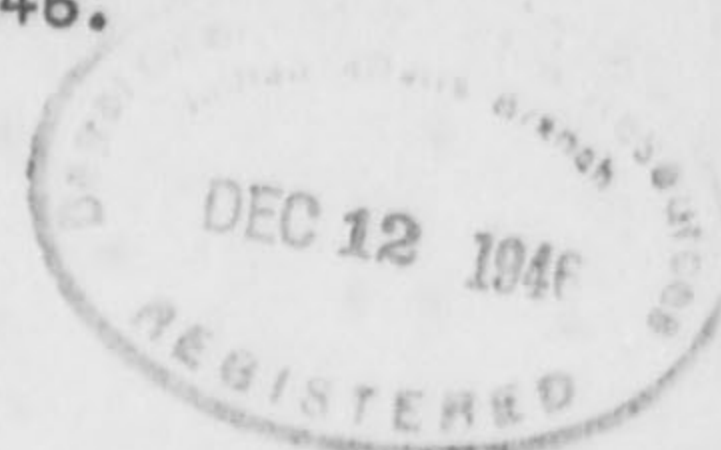
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

7-9-1
Muncey, Ontario,
Dec. 9, 1946.



Attention Col. Neary:

The attached Monthly Report is submitted for your perusal, and I wish to draw your attention to the underlined; also the grades listed.

Personally I am not concerned as to what grades attend the school, or what your future plans are, but I am thinking perhaps I misunderstood your verbal statement and maybe misinterpreted your letter of October 15, 1946 all of which quite definitely intimated that Grades 7, 8, 9 and 10 only would be admitted to the New School this year. It is also recalled that all matters of school administration were to remain the prerogative of the Indian Office. I also recall a telephone conversation when you stated:

"I do not ever intend to correspond direct with the new Principal but he will, when the occasion arises, receive a copy of my letter to you."

You were so specific and so emphatic that I cannot think that you have changed your mind. As I said before I am not concerned with what grades attend the school but I am concerned for my administration and the close co-operation I have always enjoyed with my teachers. After receiving your instructions I advised all teachers that Grades 7, 8, 9 and 10 would be permitted, for this year at least, to attend the new school and all grades below would continue in their usual classrooms.

In view of what has happened I find it somewhat confusing, and a little embarrassing, when the question asked is:

"Do Mr. Joblin's instructions supersede the Indian Office?"

It has been my pleasure to give and receive very close co-operation and amicable relationships among our

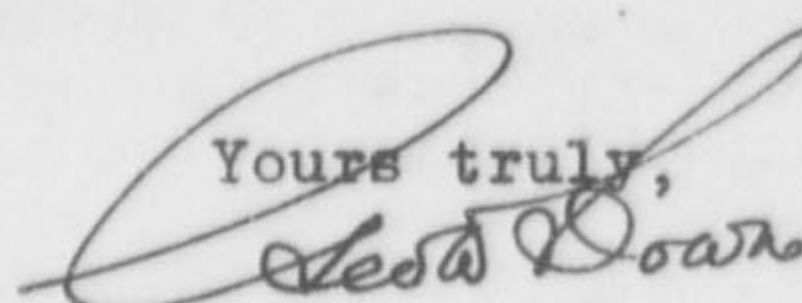
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-- 2 --

teachers; and the fact that I have been able to hold five teachers throughout the past four difficult years, also the fact that I have had an ex-Indian Day School teacher in my Office for the past four years is, I think, sufficient to warrant my statement.

I do not determine policy, I merely administer it; and am one of those whose policy is, "Come what may! Loyalty, Discipline and Efficiency." If you agree that Mr. Joblin's instructions to the various teachers supersede the Indian Office you will please advise, and I will advise all concerned accordingly.

Yours truly,


Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, December 14, 1946.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Reference your letter 125-12 of
December 9.

There has been no authority given by the
Department for the attendance of any children at the Mount
Elgin Indian Day School other than those of Grades 7, 8
and 9.

Our letter of similar file dated
October 15 clearly lays down our policy with regard to
those pupils who were to attend this school. You were
quite right in advising your teachers as you did concerning
the attendance at this school. This is one of the points
which I had hoped to have Mr. Doucet's visit straighten
out, and I can quite realize your embarrassment over what
has happened. You can rest assured that I will discuss
this matter very fully with you at the Agents' meeting
in Toronto next week.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Globe and Mail
 CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
 CANADA'S NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
 100 KING & YORK STS. - TORONTO 1, CANADA



NAME **GEORGE W DOWN**
INDIAN AGENT
 ADDRESS **DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES**
MUNCEY ONT

FOLIO NO. **5654 8**

TELEPHONE

E.O.P. V.O.P. CLECK MAIL COUNTER SALESMAN TIME AUTHORIZED BY

JUNE ARNOLD

INSERTION DATES **OCT 19 21 22 1946**

DATE	WORDS	TIMES	RATE	CLASSIFICATION	CHARGE	CASH
	53	3	34	TEACHERS WTD N SH	5 17	
ORDER/130-1						
THIS ACCOUNT MAY BE PAID AT ANY BRANCH OF THE DOMINION BANK IN TORONTO Or if Remitting Direct Send Cheque, Money Order Or Registered Letter.						

THIRD NOTICE

IF THIS ACCOUNT HAS BEEN PAID PLEASE DISREGARD NOTICE

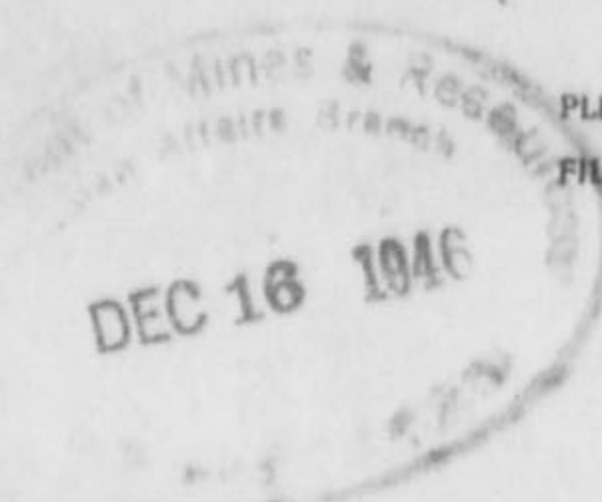
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



7-9-4
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

W. J. A.

Muncey, Ontario,
Dec. 13, 1946.

Attached is the third notice, received from the Globe and Mail, covering advertisement for teacher for the Caradoc Indian Continuation School. Please check for payment.

Yours truly,

Geo. W. Down
Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

125-12.
GEORGE McCULLAGH
PRESIDENT

*To avoid delay please address
"The Globe and Mail"
and not its Executives*

The Globe and Mail

*Toronto,
Canada.*

Encl

December 27, 1946.

George W. Down,
Indian Agent,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Muncey, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Have you overlooked our account of \$5.17?
Our statements, we believe, should have reached
you before this.

Will you let this be a reminder that it now
overdue and let us have a remittance please.

Yours truly,

THE GLOBE PRINTING CO.

H. G. Wilson

Advertising Accounting Department

HGW/HT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*myself have
will have
to get these accounts 7-9-1
paid at once*

File 125-12

C
O
P
Y

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Muncey, Ontario,
December 30, 1946.

Attached letter is self-explanatory and I am not at all pleased with what might be termed procrastination on the part of Treasury Officials. I know that it is not the fault of Indian Affairs Officials, but the fact remains that the expenditure was authorized and this is the fourth notice requesting payment.

→ I would be greatly appreciated and remove my embarrassment if the Treasury Office could be advised of this unsatisfactory condition. The same thing applies to the London Free Press of London, Ontario. Both accounts are outstanding since October, 1946.

Yours truly,

(Signed) Geo. W. Down

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA



COPY
ORIGINAL ON

9007-304

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rec'd

7-9-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 2 January 1947.

Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent,
MUNCEY, Ontario.

Mr. Doucet will reach London
on Monday, Jan. 20, and will be at the Hotel
London shortly after noon on that date.

He is being instructed to
spend 3 or 4 days in your Agency visiting
the different day schools.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1
Ottawa, Ontario,
January 3, 1947.

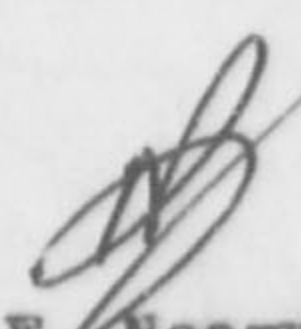
Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, M.A. B.D.,
Editor, Wampum Magazine,
Muncey, Ont.

Reverend Sir:

Please find attached a copy of an
article on Indian Veterans Affairs which
you might find useful for your magazine.

With best wishes for your continued
success in this venture, I am

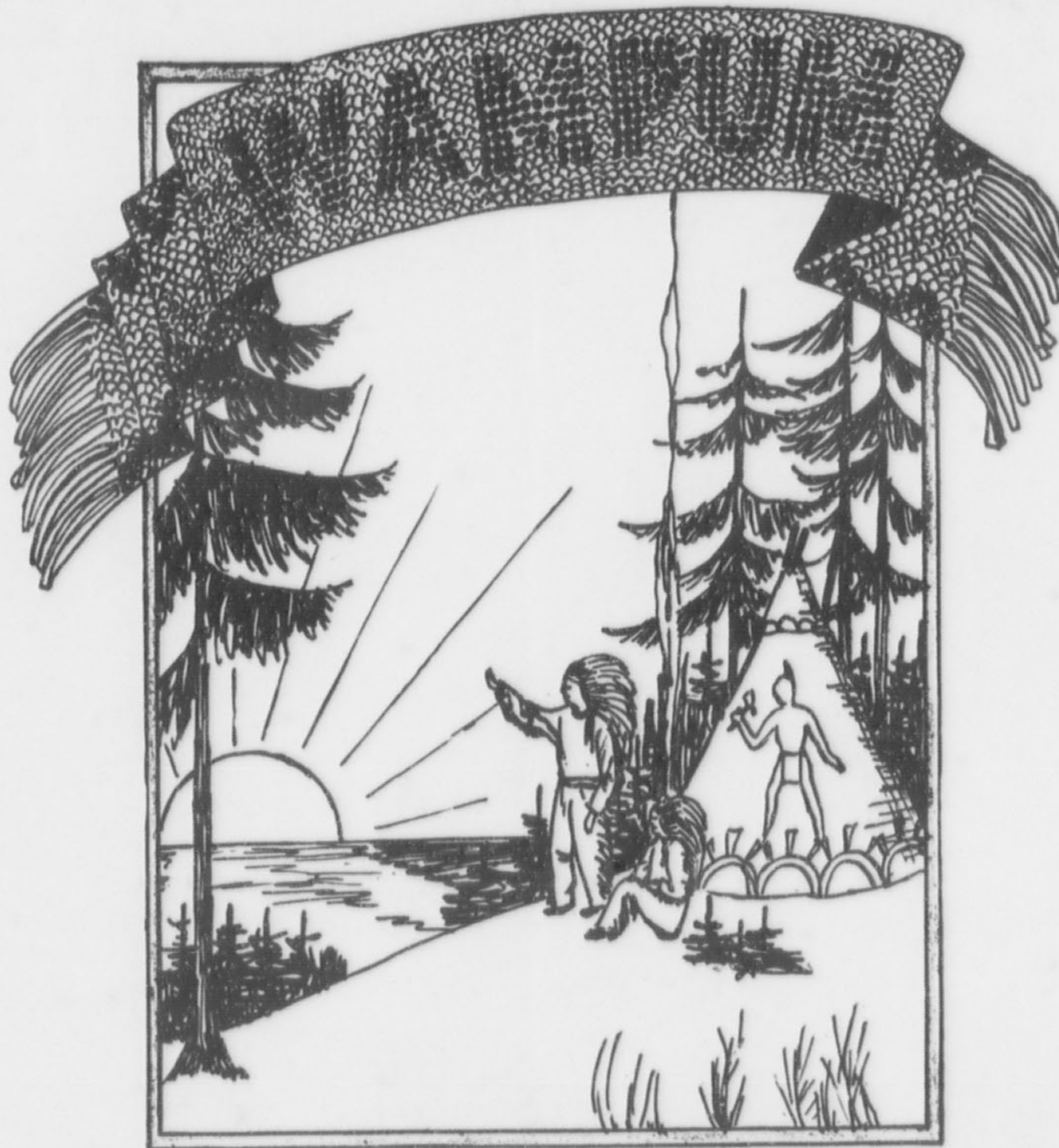
Yours sincerely,


B. F. Neary,
Superintendent,
Welfare and Training.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



JAN 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAMPUM

Published quarterly by the Indian Missionaries' Association of
Western Ontario for Indians and those interested in the Indians.
Individual subscriptions postpaid, 25¢ per year.

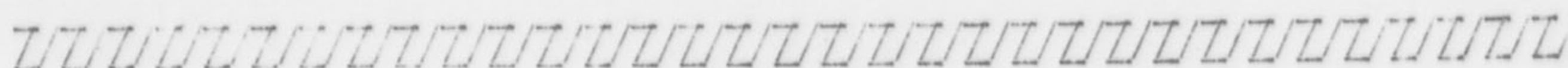
Editor, - Rev. E. J. M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.,
Muncey, Ontario.

Business Manager, - Rev. G. C. Dickin, B.A., L.Th.,
Muncey, Ontario.

VOLUME VIII

January 1947

Number 1.



For seven years WAMPUM has kept to its purpose, hoping that its worth would suggest the need of some publication which would be produced by a group having more resources with which to build a really worthwhile paper. As in the beginning, it seems that if anything of the kind is to be done, "we're for it". We have been encouraged and sustained by the many generous letters of commendation and suggestion which have come along through the years. While these comments have not been published, they supplied the Editor with the justification he needed to carry on. My sincere thanks to all those who have contributed in this way, and by direct support, your names would look well in a WAMPUM's "Ho's Who", which might prove an interesting feature in some later issue.

There has been a heartening response to our inquiry as to the means of enlarging WAMPUM. Most readers who replied felt that, even in its present form, the subscription rate should be 50¢ at least. A goodly number have sent in donations, as for example the following (51 each), - Mr. K. Cowan, Midland; Mr. J. R. MacNicol, Ottawa; Dr. Arthur Barner, Vancouver; Mrs. G. N. Smith, Stirling; Mrs. F. C. Joblin, Fort Perry; Miss Marjorie Walsh, London; Rev. J. A. Card, Round Lake School, Saskatchewan. Mrs. Jennie B. Dunham, a great friend of WAMPUM for several years, has sent a gift of \$10, proceeds of the sale of a hooked rug, - a labour of love and the widow's mite indeed, for her resources are limited.

With so many friends standing ready to support us, we confidently expect to have something new and better for our next issue. As to its cost, we shall wait and see what paper is, how much it costs to produce, and how much help we need from our readers. We wish you all the very best in the New Year, which we trust will truly be a new year for our Indian people.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. IGNACE II
(continued)

Dr. Fox was aided by two local historians, a Mr. Arpan and a Mr. Cannon. After they had found a site that corresponded to the description, Dr. Fox sought the aid of the National Museum who sent their field man, Mr. W. J. Wintenberg. He in turn found the post moulds of the palisade that surrounded the village site.

Mr. Wintenberg's untimely death the following winter and the last World War II made it impossible to do any more research until August 1, 1943, when I was sent to the site to find what evidence could be located inside the outline of palisades. The result of the excavation was the finding of twenty-seven buildings and a double row of palisades where the site was not protected by steep banks. We located the well, found a new compound by the water's edge, and made many interesting discoveries. One thing is most apparent, that the site was not built by Indians alone. The houses were larger, and were placed in an orderly fashion, running as spokes from the rim of a wheel.

The site is on a high sandy plateau on the banks of the Sturgeon River where it makes a sharp bend. It has ideal defense, being surrounded by deep gulleys and being on the navigable river. It had two gateways, one in the northwest corner, the other in the southeast.

The buildings were large, varying from seventy-two to one hundred feet in length and from twenty-five to thirty feet in width. One large building in the centre was ninety by sixty feet. It was in the centre of the compound directly in line with the gateways. It had a fence running five feet from the walls completely around it with gateways corresponding with the doorways in the building. We found this compound divided into two small rooms on the east end and a small enclosure on the northwest corner, four feet by six feet. When Jesuit priests saw it they immediately called it the Church, explaining that the two small rooms would be the dwelling quarters of the priests, the small room the confessional. The building had been constructed of larger timbers than those of the other houses. It had a line of poles running up the centre and another line twelve feet from the outside walls. Around four of the posts on the east side we located piles of ashes. The question is, why were they placed around the posts. No sane person is going to place a fire around a post that supports the roof of a building. Could it be that the Iroquois, in mockery, tied the Fathers to the post and there tortured them?

In the building we found a steel knife, a flint knife, three stone hammer heads and a number of shell beads.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St Ignace II

By Wilfred Jury

On the first of August we set up our camp on the site of St. Ignace II, situated on Lot 5, Concession 8, Tay Township in Simcoe County. Three days later, with a skeleton crew, we commenced to excavate inside the marked outline of stakes that were placed over palisade post moulds by the late W.J. Wintenburg of the National Museum in 1937. We were searching for evidence of building sites or any other evidence of occupation that we could find inside the enclosed area.

St. Ignace II is in the heart of the Huron Indian tribal lands along the shores of Georgian Bay. The story of their building the fortified village in 1648 is one that goes back many years. When Samuel Champlain first visited the Hurons, he was asked by them to lead an attack on their enemies the Iroquois. He did, and the far-reaching results of that attack have been regarded by some historians as being the first act in the downfall of the French domain in Canada.

With Champlain came the missionaries-- first the Recollets and then the Jesuits. It was the Jesuits who left the written records now called the Relations, and it was they who went from village to village, trying to direct the Indians and look after their spiritual welfare. It was they who knew of the many small and large retaliating raids of the Iroquois and of the loss of life and demoralization among the tribe. Father Brebeuf asked the Hurons to build defenses around their village and he personally supervised the building of the site now called St. Ignace II.

When the Iroquois came on the raid that was to break the spirit of the Hurons and force them and the Jesuits to retreat to Christian Island, it was to St. Ignace II that they first directed their attack. Entrenching themselves within the stronghold, they then went on to St. Louis. Taking that palisaded village by force they dragged many of their Huron captives naked three miles over the snow on a cold March morning along with the two black robes Fathers Brebeuf and Lalemant. There at St. Ignace II the two missionaries and a few of the Huron captives were tied to a stake inside one of the enclosures and put to torture for seventeen hours. The story of the martyrdom of the priests and of the downfall of the Huron nation is familiar to the students of Canadian history.

"Where is the site of St. Ignace II?" has been asked by men who are interested in the Huronian history. For the past eighty years they have searched for it and not until a few years ago, when the President of the University of Western Ontario, Dr. Sherwood Fox, went to work scientifically to find and prove the site as being the long lost place of martyrdom, was it known.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. IGNACE II
(concluded)

The work in the Huron Indian village was indeed interesting. We found, in all, over three thousand post moulds. We also found the fires used to burn the poles to the desired length and to sharpen them, as happens when poles are placed in a fire. It is evident that a great number of the structures had not been covered with bark. In fact some of the buildings were not completed. A few had the side walls without ends. Some had the side and end walls built. The story under the sod was difficult to find but its translation leaves no doubt that the site was that of a village built by the Indians under the direction of the French St. Brebeuf.

Evelyn Yellow Robe

Evelyn Yellow Robe, a great granddaughter of Sitting Bull, was presented with the 1946 Indian Achievement Medal, sponsored annually by the Indian Council Fire of Chicago, at its American Indian dinner on Friday, September 27th. Miss Yellow Robe is the fourth woman and the fourth South Dakota Sioux to receive the medal since its establishment in 1933 at a Century of Progress. Miss Yellow Robe came to Chicago for the presentation from Vassar College, Poughkeepsie, N.Y., where she has been an instructor in the Department of English since September 1944.

The Committee of Award, whose majority vote determined her selection, included William E. Brophy, commissioner of Indian Affairs; Willard W. Beatty, Director of Indian Education in the Indian Office; Jonathan B. Steere, President of Indian Rights Association; L. Woodrough, secretary of the Intertribal Ceremonies, Gallup, N.M.; Mrs. O.A. Rosborough, national chairman of Indian Welfare, General Federation of Women's Clubs, a resident of Chicago; Rev. Philip Gordon, Chippewa; Miss Ella Deloria, Sioux; Henry Chee Dodge, Navajo. The Indians on the Committee were previous medal winners.

Evelyn Yellow Robe was born December 25th., 1920 in Rapid City, South Dakota, the daughter of Chauncey and Lillie Yellowrobe. Her father did not see a white man until he was 12 years of age and was taken east to the Carlisle Indian School when he was fifteen. After his graduation ten years later he entered government service.

Evelyn Yellowrobe lived the first seven years of her life in South Dakota, and then travelled east to New York where she remained to live with her sister Rosebud after the death of her parents. She attended the New York Public Schools for her grammar and high school education. In high school she was elected the first girl president of Arista, the city-wide honor society.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EVELYN YELLOW ROBE
(Continued)

She was graduated cum laude from Mt. Holyoke College in 1942. While at Mt. Holyoke she majored in speech and psychology. For excellence in scholarship she became a Sarah Williston Scholar, a Mary Lyons Scholar, and was a holder of the Gorse Scholarship. One of the last prizes awarded by the French Government was given her for excellence in French.

Awarded a fellowship by Northwestern University in 1942, and a scholarship by the Illinois Federation of Women's Clubs, Evelyn Yellow Robe studied at the School of Speech where she received her Master's degree in Speech Pathology in 1943. At Northwestern she was awarded the newly created graduate Interpretation Award. She also became a member of Zeta Phi Eta, the National Honourary Speech Fraternity.

In 1944 she was appointed to the faculty of Mt. Holyoke College where she became a member of the National Association of University Professors. She was awarded another scholarship by Northwestern University for the summer of 1944 when she began her work for the Ph.D. degree and taught in the National High School Institute. Since September she has been teaching in the Department of English at Vassar College in Poughkeepsie, New York.

(Above information supplied by
Ada A. Gridley, Indian Council Fire,
30 West Washington St., Chicago, Ill.)

INDIAN LULLABY

Sleep in thy forest bed,
Where silent falls the tread
On the needles, soft and deep,
Of the pine.

Rest in thy perfect dream,
Lulled by the falling stream
And the long, long hushing-song
Of the pine.

Send, mighty Spirit kind,
Send not the rushing wind,
Send a gentle slumber song
To the pine.

Breath fragrant as the rose
From the tasselled branches blows --
Softly breathe upon my child,
Mother pine.

McKellar.

In Canadian Red Cross Junior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIANS HERE ARE CREDITED WITH WELSH FOREBEARS.
(continued)

Examination of scientific reports on the Kootenay Indians reveals that they are different from their immediate neighbours. Their intrusion into the country they now occupy was, according to their traditions, fairly recent, probably several hundred years.

The 'Mongolian eye' is not common among them, suggestive of origin other than that of many other B.C. tribes, and their legends are indicative of a different culture in earlier times. "There are many legends of giants and similar monsters, also two interesting stories of 'Seven Heads' and 'Lame Knee' which approach in nature and content the European folk-lore", said the late A.F. Chamberlain, an authority on the Kootenays, in the Archeological Report of the Ontario Government, 1905.

Further investigations will be carried on by Mr. Pritchard and others.

Contributed by Rev. Arthur
Barner, D.D., former Supt. of
Indian Missions, United Church.

Birch Bark Torches

Indians, of course, were obliged to carry some sort of a light when they wanted to see out of doors after dark. They had neither flashlights, yet they knew how to make a kind of torch that served the purpose very well.

Around the end of a stick a strip of somewhat dry birch bark was snapped. Everyone who has seen birchbark knows that it twists itself into a tight little roll when it is taken from the tree. That was all that had to be done to complete the torch. When the birchbark was lighted it burned steadily, with a brilliant flame so that one could see his way without difficulty. If folks were going far, it was probably the custom to carry more than one torch. Then a fresh one could be lighted when the old one was nearly burned out.

Even the children of the Indians in the North were allowed to carry birchbark torches. Modern Indians, too, keep the same custom to some extent. When the days are short and darkness comes early, as it does in the northern Minnesota and Wisconsin and Michigan in fall and winter, oftentimes the children are provided with birchbark torches to light their way home from school.

From Better Homes and Gardens, quoted in
"The Totem Pole", August, 1946.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Notes and Monographs

By Big White Owl

The Indian Wild Life Conservation Program.

The Indian Office reports:- With the active co-operation of the provinces development of fur preserves across Canada in the interest of the Indian trapping population has continued to make satisfactory progress. Four large areas were held under lease from the governments of Quebec and Ontario as fur rehabilitation blocks each averaging upwards of 8,000,000 acres. Although all fur-bearers come within the scope of the development plan these four blocks were acquired for the particular purpose of restoring the beaver population to something approaching the numbers these areas supported in the past. The plan for the restoration of the beaver has been carefully worked out and the resident Indian population has been fully enlisted into the service. The effort put forward to interest and educate the Indian people in this particular conservation plan has met with gratifying success. On the Nottaway Preserve (James Bay District, Province of Quebec) since active management has been undertaken the beaver population has increased from an estimated population of 255, based on the best possible information obtainable, to a population of 3,515, based on actual count made by 40 tallymen, appointed, instructed and partially trained for that purpose.

Since these areas were set aside no beaver has been taken from any of them and the Indian co-operation in this regard also has been most thorough and complete. The other areas have been completely organized and substantial and satisfactory progress made. The four preserves in order of their acquisition are the Nottaway, 8,000,000 acres; the Old Factory, 10,000,000 acres (in the Province of Quebec); and the Kesagami, 4,500,000 acres (in the Province of Ontario). The last named is the first to be set aside in Ontario and already gives promise of being one of the best areas under development. Negotiations are proceeding for the acquisition of two more large areas of selected land in each province.

Studies indicate that it will take a development program of seven years to bring it into a state of production where it can maintain the resident population of each area on a sustained yield basis. Prospects for the attainment of the objective are good. The whole program holds promise of placing a large portion of the Indians who live in the northern portions of these provinces on a permanent self-sustaining basis."

With this specially selected thought--

"We must proceed with method to find the end of the thread, and with sagacity to discover in our motives for acting the influences that operate below the surface."

I Have Spoken!

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE EXCHANGE

WAMPUM acknowledges with thanks the following materials, regretting that they cannot be included in greater detail at this time.

"The American Indian", a printed quarterly in the form of the various digests, published by The American Association on Indian Affairs, 48 East 86th Street, New York 28. An excellent summary of the activities of the Association, with articles by distinguished leaders in the field of Indian Affairs. Price \$2 per year.

"Indian Tribes Fight Eviction", a pamphlet prepared by the Fort Berthold Indian Defense Association of North Dakota, setting forth their case against a proposed dam-building project of the U.S.A. which would inundate large areas of their reservation lands.

"Recommendations" submitted by the Okanagan Society for the Revival of Indian Arts and Crafts, Oliver, B.C. A supplement to their earlier Brief entitled "Native Canadians, A Plan for the Rehabilitation of the Indians". Both of these briefs are the result of much careful work, and deserve our closest attention.

"Indian Council Fire" news letter. President, W. J. Powless, Secretary, Marion M. Gridley. Address, 30 W. Washington St., Chicago.

"The Totem Pole", Bulletin of the Aboriginal Research Club, Detroit, Michigan. Editor, Newell E. Collins, Algonac, Michigan.

Kitamaat "News Letter", from Kitamaat, B.C. A weekly news sheet of the happenings on the coast (5¢ a copy) From one of these we learn of the beginning of a paper to be published by the Native Brotherhood, and called "The Native Voice". Success to them.

One of our readers has made a suggestion which we pass on for our readers' opinions. He proposes that WAMPUM have a button made bearing the name WAMPUM and probably an Indian head, which subscribers could wear and thus become publicity agents for our paper. We asked Big White Owl, or Mr. Jasper Hill to investigate possible styles and prices, which he did with characteristic thoroughness. These buttons could be issued to subscribers at a maximum charge of 25¢, which would pay for them and also make a small contribution to WAMPUM as well. If there should be a favourable reaction to this suggestion, they can be prepared and ready for distribution with the next issue. Would it be thought wise to increase the price for WAMPUM and send a button to each new subscriber, instead of making a separate charge? We await your comments.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

The Christmas Tree Party

(St. Patrick's Orphanage, December 28th., 1937)

By Amy Redpath Roddick.

I think the little Jesus born
On each successive year
Might well have laughed and gurgled joy
To wipe an after tear.

Such happiness was His, to see:
The echo of the day
That spreads on earth good will again
Merged in a sweet display.

The bells pealed forth, their sprites appeared
Through dainty stratagem;
While fairies lit upon a church,
They sang to welcome them.

The silver notes and tinkling airs
Were caught by children too;
As perched aloft on tiering seats
They watched, and wonder grew.

Between these rows the stage was placed,
And facing it a reverent throng:
The great Archbishop and his Priests,
The Nuns with guests among.

Now all were in a fairy mood
For joys had danced to life:
Pure-lips and Faith and Love and Hope
Dispersing ugly strife.

The Queen reviewed her elfin train
Who nothing loathe replied;
They'd seen sad sights; but O their cure
With clicking wings to guide.

And then! - And then came Santa Claus!
Detained by snowy drifts;
And at his jests, pressed little ones
To beg the fir-tree's gifts.

A pretty crowd with arms outstretched,
The elders lending aid;
A scene of charm and gentleness --
That scene should never fade.

From "The Tomahawk" by
Amy Redpath Roddick.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

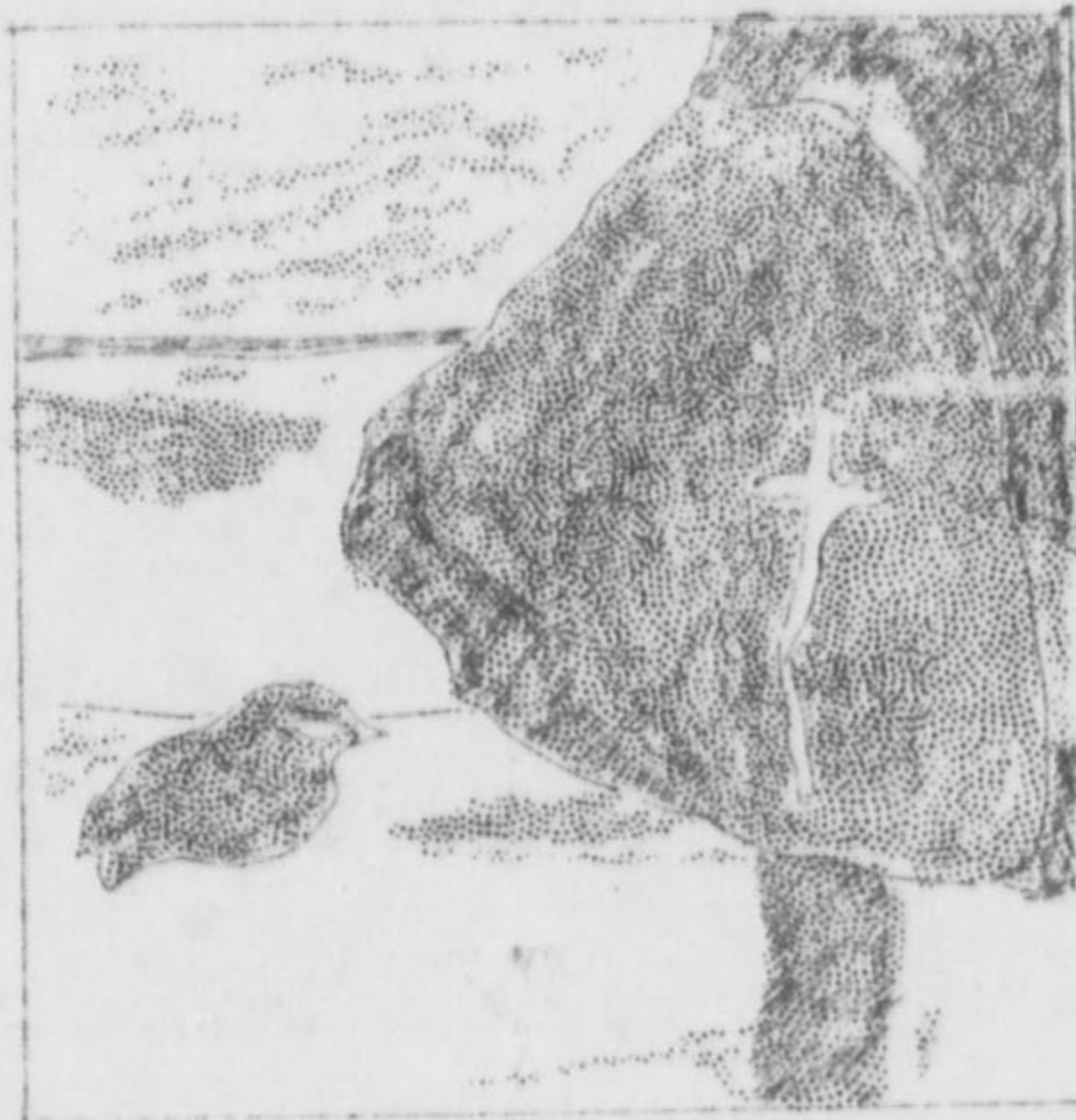
Indian Christmas Carol

or

Inakona & Inashia

A Christmas legend of a Red Man's Cross, and how it came to be.

By Wallace Havelock Robb
of Abbey Dawn.



(Copyright: this must not be printed or reproduced in the United States or Canada without the written permission of the author. This permission has been graciously given to WAMPUM for use in this issue.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRELUDE

The Cross, the proportions of which a friendly Chickadee discloses, is of natural, gray quartz fused into red sandstone. It was found, by the poet, beside an ancient trail, in Indian Summer of 1939, high on the granite ridge of Abbey Dawn Sanctuary, in the Thousand Islands district of Ontario. A vague streak of lightning strikes diagonally downward in the background of the stone, and, if this legend in part be only a poet's dream, the Cross that inspired it is real, indeed.

So let it seem
And be to you,
So like a dream,
But strangely true!

Interpretive list of names and words in the legend.

LAURENTIAN SEA	.....	Ancient name of Gulf of St. Lawrence
RIVER OF THE IROQUOIS	.....	Ancient name of St. Lawrence River
VINELAND	.....	Viking name for Canada and New England
BEEBON	.....	Indian for Winter
MINO	.....	Good
MANITOU	.....	God
QUAVER OWL	.....	Screech Owl
ANANG	.....	A Star (also Anong)
ANANGOKA	.....	Starry Night
WABANONG	.....	Star in the East

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN CHRISTMAS CAROL

Anangoka! Anang! O, Wabanong!
Starry Night! O, Star of the East!

It was in the days of "Vineland", a thousand years ago, when Christianity was young in Europe, that Vikings in romantic ships came up out of the far Laurentian Sea into the River of the Iroquois and even unto the Bay of Quinte.

Several ships remained on the Gunite for a season or two at Day-Say-Ronth-You (meaning Thunder and Lightning) and the White Folk told the Indians about Jesus and a beautiful story of the starry night when Christ was born.

Day-Say-Ronth-You was an Iroquois place, for the Bay of Quinte was considered a part of the great Iroquoian Sea now called Lake Ontario. Wealth of wild life, safe waters and seclusion made the Iroquois jealous of this beautiful bay of peace and plenty, but, there being no war in the land, and inasmuch as rumours of big white magic among the stars had spread, Indian fashion, on the winds of Red Man imagination, strange moccasins tramped on the Quinte trail. Curiosity brought Algonquins from afar to see these Vikings and their ships like swans that swam with the wings of the wind - white swans from another world! Great, white swans, and under the spell of Mino Manitou, The Good, bearing, as they did, a rose-white people with raiment fair to see!

So, there came a young Algonquin Chieftain, whose brow was noble, whose heart was clean, and whose look was the look of the rising sun - piercing as a sword! He sat apart, alone, and heard no word of Jesus, until, one day, he couldn't help watching and hearing a charming white maiden telling some children a dream-like story in his own tongue, and shyly looking his way, knowing that he was listening. It was about a Manitou child born on a bed of boughs beneath a mystic star. His eyes grew soft with wonder. Silently he drew nearer, listening with enchantment in his heart. His gaze was long upon her, and her lovely voice was as the sweet and soothing sound of many blubirds in migration.

Then a strange thing happened: he loved this Viking maid with an overwhelming passion of divine purity and vision! He arose, silenced her with a gesture, and named her Inashia - Mino Inashia - meaning, "You inspire me to good actions."

She was captivated, heart and soul, when he transposed for her the White Man's tale of the birth of Jesus, retelling it himself to the children in poetical signs and symbols of the Red Man's way. His magnetic power made her afraid, but his wild radiance persuaded her - and she loved him. On the spur of the moment he told her that his name was Inakona - "My voice is her light."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Perhaps she loved him because he walked the forest with the stride and stature of the serried pines, or was it that he was a being aware of his inspiration, serene as a billowing thunder-head rising in rolling purity like a sentinel of God, to lift the eyes of earth to a realm of cloudless calm, which, save for him, was sunlit, summer sky in azure void; or was it that, being thus endowed, he had, also, a power of soft and harmonious expression which betrayed the innermost beauty of his heart, discovering to her the purity in the plaintive yearning hidden by his aloofness, but unhidden in his eyes? "Inashia" he would half sing to her. And she loved him.

It became the habit of Inakona to take Inashia for a paddle on the still waters of twilight. Their canoe, like a leaf on a pool of gloaming enthralled with the lure of dusk, drifted down their eventides and tranquil, all the summer long. Thus there waxed a love between them only Heaven could dare to stem. "Inashia" Fair she was, so impulsive, gentle in her laughter, full of glad song to the silent rhythm of his paddle in the moonlight. Thus there grew an adoration all unmindful of the autumn.

One morning, early in September, when Inashia was hurrying to entertain some children with a story, her pathway was suddenly blocked by Inakona, who held her prisoner, demanding a song, "Come sing me, Inashia, a melody of rising morning; sing a laughing song and merry. Ah yes, fair Inashia! I do so love to hear your laughter, it reminds me of the bluebirds - and the budding spring, long since departed."

So she sang, composing playfully as she went along, and teasing him with the whimsical laughter that he loved:

All the raucous crows laugh,

"Caw, caw, caw, caw!"

All the noisy boys laugh,

"Haw, haw, haw, haw!"

Gloomy owls at night laugh,

"Ko, O - O, ko, o!"

Big, fat, jolly men laugh,

"Ho, ho, ho, ho!"

But maidens laugh so merrily,

Verily, verily, verily,

Ha, ha, ha, ha, merrily,

Like a bluebirds song.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

But maidens laugh so merrily,
Verily, verily, verily,
Ha, ha, ha, ha, merrily,
Like a bluebird song.

Ha, ha, ha, ha, verily,
Like a bluebird song,
Ha, ha, ha, ha, merrily,
Like a bluebird song...

Ha, ha, ha, ha, ha, ha, ha, ha, ha!

When she ran, her laughter fading away with her, he stood looking over the water, unseeing, entranced.

Thus things went. Even the tang of early autumn seemed to get its joyous song from Inashia and its urge from Inakona. Inspiration of the morning! Hills of maple all on fire! But nature spoke differently to Inashia's father, leader of the White Folk; he saw warning in the Moon of Falling Leaves.

Soon thereafter, and with promises to come back, perchance the following year - the Vikings descended to the sea.

No one had seen the weeping Inashia, save a wordless Inakona. Baffled by the White Man's way, he gave his anguish quiet, Indian-wise: and the bluebirds murmured autumn, winnowed parting to the water. "Inashia! Inashia!"

"I'll return, oh, Inakona!"

Only the timeless hemlocks had heard and whispered echo to their sighing threnody of love.

~~~~~

Long was the lingering of Inakona where he had watched the Vikings vanish. It was with soul-searching reluctance, therefore, that he departed to measure the trail to his own far people, and keep his heart's impulsive promise to carry to them the story of "The Star of Bethlehem" in the Indian manner of his own interpretation.

Indian Summer and the Moon of Falling Leaves found pensive cadence in the softly falling feet of this young Chieftain, as he passed and passed the spruce and cedar scented trail.

One day, from a hilltop lying balmy in the sun, the Red Man saw a wisp of blue-gray smoke; he was home! Soon that fire's home aroma blessed him with home's age-old blessings: familiar faces, thoughts and things.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



So, in the light of the evening fire, in the centre of his village, in the custom of his people, and after telling of his travels among the Iroquois, Inakona let fall upon Algonquin ears the story of a Moon of Beebon's Mighty Star.

Gwengowea, virgin maid of the Algonquins, dreamed that she had been the bride of the Thunderbird, the winged Spirit of Light from the clouds, and that she would bring forth a child - a Manitou of Peace unto all men. Her people were at war with the Iroquois, and she was afraid.

It was winter - the Moon of Beebon - and spring would be fearsome. Gwengowea must seek safety in a far land of peace, dangerous though the journey would be. She would go on snowshoes, alone and unseen - but how? Her name gave her the answer: Gwengowea, "The Little Owl!" Usually the Quaver Owl is gray, but once she had seen a pure white one, an albino. Ah! The snow-white Gwengowea! She would dress in white fur - pass unseen upon the snow. So, she did.

One afternoon, as the shadows of waning day deepened to warning blue, and the sun was no longer warm to her back, she came upon a great, snow-covered spruce tree - her shelter for the night; and there, on a snowy bough before her, silent and motionless, sat an albino squirrel, white as down-down snow, its red eyes reflecting the setting sun with unearthly fire - and gazing strangely into hers!

Her heart was troubled, for the ghost squirrel held a wild-rose apple, fruit of a tangle of thorns, red like fire against the snow! Something would happen. Something must come to pass, surely, something beautiful - but what? The weirdness of the white! The thought of thorn! The red of rose twice-over told in rosen eyes uncommon burning red! What could these things portend? What did they mean? She slept and dreamed in wonder at the sign.

Not long thereafter, Gwengowea entered a friendly village, for it was near her time. Their longhouse was already too filled for comfort, but she was permitted to rest in a stable lodge with some captive deer in whose big, soft eyes there twinkled the light of a Magic Star, shining through a large smoke-hole in the roof, and illumining the interior. Thus, in this place, warmed by the bodies of the gentle deer of the forest, The Manitou of Peace was born to man-most-wild.

~~~~~

Indian orators knew the potency of fitting pause, so, Inakona stood silent in the fitful night - thinking:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Starry Night, Holy Night, Star of the East!" Inashia used to sing, and the young Chieftain had listened and echoed, "Anangoka! Anang Wabanong - Mino Wabanong - The Good Sign in the East!" for he loved Inashia and her song of the Three Wise Men and the shepherds who watched their flocks by night.

In the shadowy stillness, gathering his thoughts for the brevity and beauty of Indian expression, he was himself a thing of strength and beauty, like a tree in their midst. Indian poets didn't bother much about details; they pictured only powerful essentials. Consequently, when Inakona had translated for Inashia, he had sung it thus:

"Anangoka - Starry Night! Anang Mino Wabanong - The Manitou Star in the East!"

So, now, breaking the silence to continue again, he sang for his people this song of Three Chieftains, fishing in a pool in the ice, huddled together with heads down:

Three Mighty Hunters, on the ice,
Fished through the night, alone,
And there appeared a strange device,
A star that brightly shone,
Serene and cool
Upon their pool,
One star - and one alone!
One star reflected in the hole,
That gave its darksome deep a soul!

Upon the starlit, tranquil night,
A Spirit voice then rang,
"Your moccasins shall trail the light
Of Manitou Anang,
Of Mino Wabanong - the Star!
Anong! Anong! Anong!"
Oh, Anangoka - Starry Night!
Anang! O, Wabanong!

After another impressive silence, during which the awestruck circle gazed upon this youthful Chief as though he were a thing apart, some sort of human god whose absence had enlightened beyond ken, he spoke again:

The Three Chieftains, trailing Anang Wabanong, found the starlit deer lodge, and found Gwengowea strangely expecting them and their gifts according to Indian custom. Nor did they marvel at her wisdom and foreknowledge of their coming.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chief Feather Foot presented a small, store corn-mill for flour; Chief Eagle Owl gave a beaten virgin-copper tomahawk for fuel, the most precious thing he had, and which he had got at great price, in trading with remote tribes north of the greatest of fresh water, inland seas; for food and fuel these tokens were, they were matched and given meaning by the present of Chief Far Voice, who brought the sign of light, a fire-bow and its kindling arrow, to loose the sun within the lodge, make free wood's blessed power - all of them symbols of life and peace among men.

"Anangoka! Anang Mino Wabanong!" sang Inakona in conclusion.

Thus did Inakona finish. His people were moved with beauty unspoken. Far over hills went his story. And from far came the people to hear him. All winter, again and again, came the people. All the winter was filled with his telling.

The Moon of Beebon tarried and melted, then, away. Long was the waiting of Inakona. And, in the waxing Moon of Budding Trees, he straightway took the trail to the place of "Thunder and Lightning," Day-Say-Ronth-You, there to await his Inashia - but the maiden came not again from out that far and Viking Sea.

Only vague rumours of wars and worries and convents! Convents! Inashia had taken the "Veil of Thorns" - she was a nun! in token of which she had sent to Inakona, by a wild trader into "Vineland", a long and flaxen braid of her hair! Woven beauty ineffable - fraught with soul she knew he'd know. And he knew! "I'll return, oh, my beloved!" he remembered. Fain she would have - that he knew.

The land was warm and quickening with spring. Came the Oriole, beloved of Inashia, Golden Robin, flashing song. Then did Inakona break the golden strands and give them to the birds to build a nest. She had given him the sign of her love, he would give it back to Manitou, that Orioles might sing the song he never now could know.

He went often to the place of the Oriole, high on a rocky ledge overlooking the River of the Iroquois down which his fate forever held him bound, and there, with trees, birds and flowers alone to hear him, he sang perchance to some far soaring osprey in the blue:

The River of the Iroquois
Flows to its Viking Sea,
And on a height Algonquin stands
And views it silently,
Then down the widening waves bespeak
A shore they pass - oh, wistfully! -
To murmur at a maiden's feet,
Ah, sweet and endlessly!

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The silence of its winding flow,
Too deep for sound, so far below,
The Chieftain sees and blesses,
"O Timeless Iroquoian Stream,
Roll down to your Laurentian Dream,
That far and Viking Sea
Your urge caresses - oh,
In your mighty, moving passion,
Now enfold love's mystic mission -
Go!

"Go find the maiden on the strand,
She'll touch you with her eager hand,
She'll hear your voice and understand
And cry, 'I know! I know!

"She'll write a name upon the sand,
And, lappingly, you'll kiss her hand,
Then, smooth again will be the strand,
And, sighing, mention me;
The maiden's murmur then will sigh,
'I know! - 'Tis he! 'Tis he!'"

The River of the Iroquois
Flows to its Viking Sea,
And she who is beloved cries, "Lo!
These waters sing to me,
They sing and do caress my hand,
Ah, Love - I know - for thee!"

Her feet the waters find and lave
So very wistfully,
Alone and far looks down a Brave
Who knows all - silently!

The River of the Iroquois
Flows to its Viking Sea,
The River of the Iroquois,
In silent majesty,
And, from his height, a Chieftain
Puts it in a surging spell
To kiss her feet in song the love
No other sound can tell -
To kiss her gentle feet with love
Like murmur in the swell.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inakona carried a little, wooden cross, made of pine twigs bound with golden hair. One day, high on his favourite trail ridge, he set the cross on a flat, red stone, then faced the setting sun, to sing his evening psalm.

A storm was rolling up out of the East, blue-black storm all overcast with purple haze - so faint the distant rumble, yet, so ominous it grew. He watched it, fascinated by the unearthly glow of deep-throated defiance which it hurled forward and into the flushing face of retreating day. Enthralled, he stood and watched that awesome void advance, and, as he calmly wondered at its fearsome majesty, feeling himself one with Manitou - therefore unafraid - into that desert of dark, across that sinister sky, there moved, with distant splendour, a winging train of rosen swans! A trail of swans - wild rose - winged peace 'gainst glowering fear!

Seven white swans, sunset-rose in hue; slowly, in perfect rhythm, flying like a line of living song, they trailed their measured melody like silence lost in space. It was enough.

Then mutter rolled the sky with sullen might! He turned, before too late, and faced the setting sun to sing his evening psalm:

"O, Power to make me clean!

Ó Máno Inashia!

Inakona! Manitou!

God, show me how to go!"

Day-Say-Ronth-You rumbled! The Thunder spoke! The Lightning flashed! ----- And Inakona was no more!

The fire of God had found him. It had found also, his little pine-twig cross, to burn its outline on the rock where it had lain.

Day-Say-Ronth-You-Manitou had heard the song in the soul of Inakona in that place - and his Cross, in the rock eternal, burned forever there.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The GLOBE AND MAIL

Toronto, Ont.

"Teacher" wanted.

1 insertion \$1.86 3 Consecutive Ins. \$5.17

6 Consecutive Ins. cost \$9.54

DUPLICATE
Examined and Recorded.....*N.K.*
Checked.....
Prices fair and just.
Paula
Controller of Purchases.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. 9556

DATE Jan 14 1947

Address.....**Toronto, Ontario.**.....

468
11 Jan 47
TRIPPLICATE FOR EX-
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

DATE _____

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

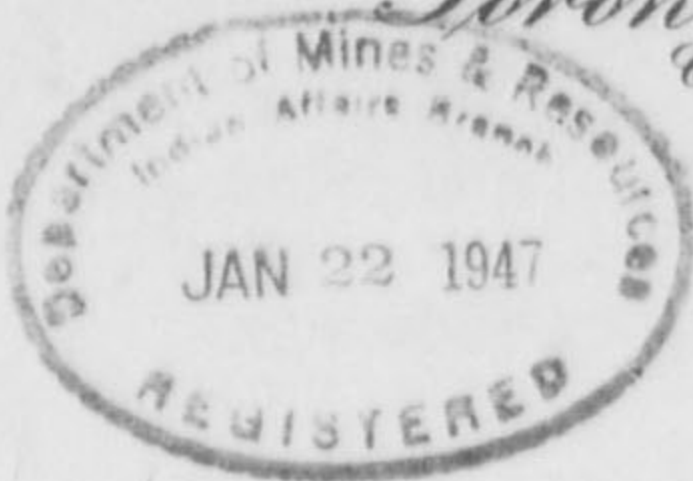
GEORGE McCULLAGH
PRESIDENT

*To avoid delay please address
"The Globe and Mail"
and not its executives*

Mr. G. H. H. H.

The Globe and Mail

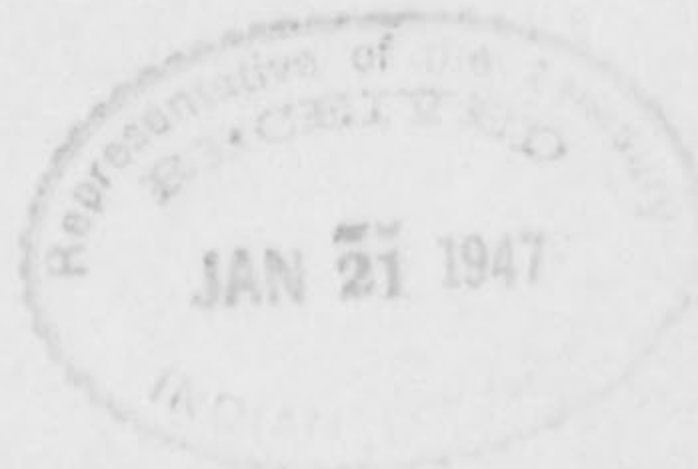
*Toronto,
Canada*



Indian Affairs

January 17th, 1947.

Comptroller of the Treasury,
Central Pay Office,
Accounts Payable Division,
414 Sussex Street,
OTTAWA, Canada.



Dear Sir:

We are in receipt of your favour enclosing a remittance of \$9.54, for which we thank you. We note the voucher was marked, "The enclosed official B-22 cheque no. 9556".

Unfortunately, the number of our invoice was not included on your voucher and in order that the account may be correctly credited we ask if you would let us have further particulars as to the number of the invoice which this payment is covering or if it would be possible to send either the invoice or a copy. Of course, if the original invoice is sent it will be returned promptly for your records.

We are enclosing a stamped, addressed envelope for your convenience in replying.

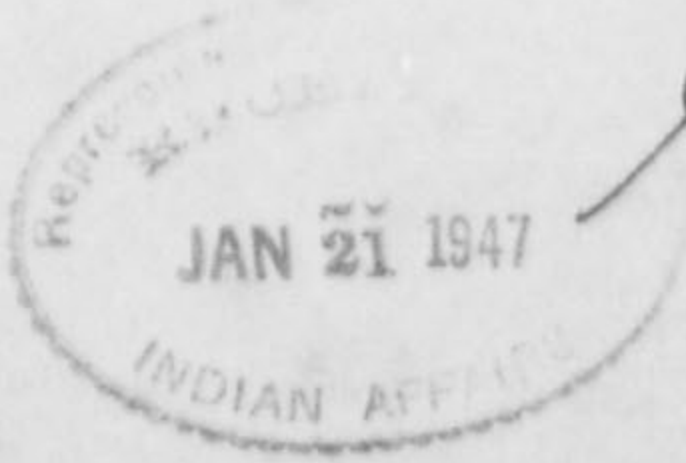
Yours truly,

GLOBE PRINTING COMPANY

[Signature]

Credit Manager.

CAP:AO
Encl.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

Ottawa, January 22nd., 1947.

The Globe and Mail,
Toronto, Ont.

H.D.

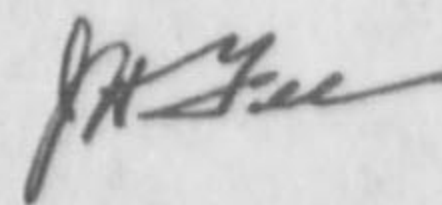
Dear Sirs:-

I have your letter of January 17th. requesting more information about our remittance of \$9.54, cheque No. 9556. We do not seem to have any invoice number on this account, simply a mailing advice that we owed you for the insertion of a want ad which read -
"Teacher for two-roomed Indian Day School
..... Apply to Geo. W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncsey, Ont."

There is not even a date on the account, but it apparently reached here early in January this year and a cheque was issued on the 11th. instant.

I trust this information will enable you to identify the account and to apply our remittance thereto.

Yours truly,



J. H. F. D.
Chief Treasury Officer.

JHF/D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, January 28, 1947.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Mount Elgin Indian Day School

Reference - your letter 125-12 of December 9
and our reply 7-9-1 of December 14 -

On October 15, 1946, you were sent a letter over the Director's signature, in which you were advised that pupils of grades 7, 8, 9 and 10 were given authority to attend the temporary day school now established at the former Mount Elgin Residential School.

It is now understood that the Reverend Mr. Joblin, Principal of the above School, admitted pupils of lower grades without reference to the Department.

This has been the cause of some embarrassment to you in that acting upon the Department's instructions you notified the teachers concerned that only pupils of grades 7 and up were to attend this new school. Then the teachers received different instructions from the Reverend Mr. Joblin.

As these children are now attending the temporary school it is not intended to disrupt their academic year by having them return to their former classrooms. However, unless you specifically recommend it, we do not intend to have other children admitted to the new school. You will understand

..... of course

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

of course that in the case of over-crowding it will be quite permissible to move certain children.

It is hoped that this will clarify the present situation which exists and we would ask that in future the Reverend Mr. Joblin forward all recommendations that involve a change in policy through your office before he acts and not directly to this office after he has acted.

A copy of this letter is enclosed for you to hand to Mr. Joblin.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

make copy
for
Mr. Dorsey

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
o
p
y

7-9-1 (WT)

Ottawa, January 28, 1947.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

Mount Elgin Indian Day School

Reference - your letter 125-12 of December 9
and our reply 7-9-1 of December 14 -

On October 15, 1946, you were sent a letter over the Director's signature, in which you were advised that pupils of grades 7, 8, 9 and 10 were given authority to attend the temporary day school now established at the former Mount Elgin Residential School.

It is now understood that the Reverend Mr. Joblin, Principal of the above School, admitted pupils of lower grades without reference to the Department.

This has been the cause of some embarrassment to you in that acting upon the Department's instructions you notified the teachers concerned that only pupils of grades 7 and up were to attend this new school. Then the teachers received different instructions from the Reverend Mr. Joblin.

As these children are now attending the temporary school it is not intended to disrupt their academic year by having them return to their former classrooms. However, unless you specifically recommend it, we do not intend to have other children admitted to the new school. You will understand

..... of course

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

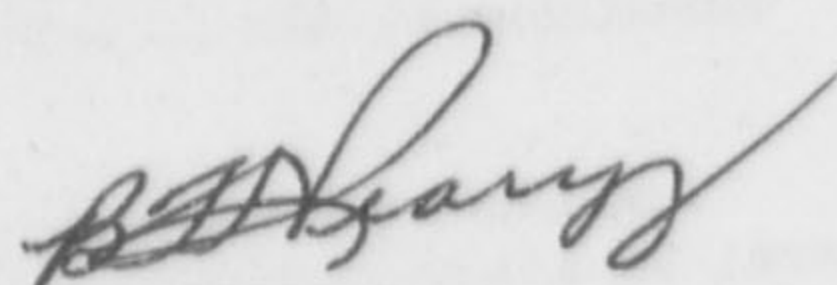
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

of course that in the case of over-crowding it will be quite permissible to move certain children.

It is hoped that this will clarify the present situation which exists and we would ask that in future the Reverend Mr. Joblin forward all recommendations that involve a change in policy through your office before he acts and not directly to this office after he has acted.

A copy of this letter is enclosed for you to hand to Mr. Joblin.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GEORGE McCULLAGH
PRESIDENT

*Please send all correspondence
"The Globe and Mail"
and not its executives*

The Globe and Mail

*Toronto,
Canada*



January 27th, 1947.

Comptroller of the Treasury,
Central Pay Office,
Accounts Payable Division,
414 Sussex Street,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Att'n: Mr. J.H. Fee,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Treasury Office

Dear Mr. Fee:

Re: File No. 7-9-1

We are in receipt of your favour of January 22nd in reference to payment of \$9.54. We thank you very much for this but we are still having difficulty locating the ~~invoice~~ *copy*. We have, however, located an invoice of \$5.17 for October which is outstanding for this particular account, but as you know \$5.17 and \$9.54 are different.

Now we realize this is asking you a great deal but would it be possible for you to let us have the original invoice or a copy of it, which this is taken from? We believe an error has been made by someone and we wish to find out who and have this cleared up to our mutual satisfaction.

Yours truly,

GLOBE PRINTING COMPANY

W.A. Prentice
Credit Manager.

CAP:AO



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 29th., 1947.

The Globe and Mail,
Toronto, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of January 27th., addressed to the Comptroller of the Treasury, has been referred to this office.

I am enclosing herewith the only invoice we received in connection with this advertisement and I must ask you to return it when it has served your purpose. If you find that we have been overcharged as your letter might indicate, we would be glad to receive a refund by remittance made payable to the Receiver General of Canada and mailed to the undersigned.

Yours truly,

Enc.


H.E. Beach
Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

JHF/D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, January 31, 1947.

Mount Elgin Indian Day School

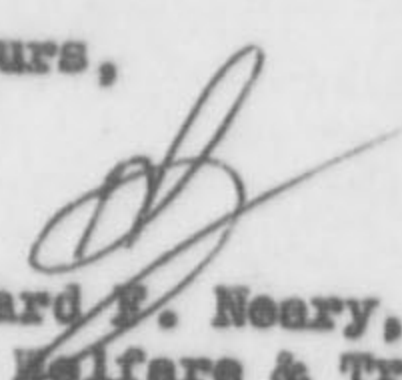
Dear Doctor Dorey:

I attach a copy of a letter which I have sent to Mr. Down, Indian Agent at Muncey, Ontario. This letter is self-explanatory and is passed purely for your information. Mr. Doucet has recently visited this school and it is felt that this letter will clear the situation concerning admittance of pupils to the classrooms.

While we are prepared to give the Reverend Mr. Joblin every cooperation in the conduct of this school, it must be remembered that when instructions are issued by the Department, they should be adhered to by those concerned.

Sincerely yours,

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2 B, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, January 31, 1947.

Dear Mr. Young:

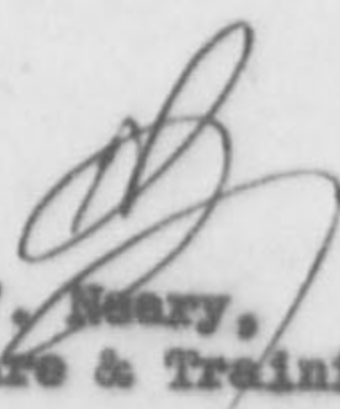
EXD.

I was very pleased to receive your letter of December 7 and have recently had Mr. Doucet visit the Mount Elgin School. Unfortunately, Mr. Joblin did not tell me of the lower grade children being already admitted to the school until after it was an accomplished fact.

However, we are endeavouring to obtain another bus for the school and the situation at the overcrowded day schools can then be eased somewhat. As soon as this bus becomes available we can consider your recommendation concerning the provision of another teacher. Mr. Joblin had also mentioned to me the name of Mrs. Lockwood. We have written to Mr. Down concerning the employment of a janitor at this school.

I sincerely appreciate your interest in this little school system and you can rest assured that your recommendations are read with care and that we will do everything possible to carry them out.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Gordon Young, Esq.,
Provincial School Inspector,
Strathroy, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSISTENT ADVERTISING THE KEY TO BETTER RESULTS

We wish to thank you for the advertisement which you inserted in The Globe and Mail.

If you have not been suited, may we suggest you continue your advertisement a few more days. Perhaps the last advertisement did not give sufficient particulars, if so, it might be advisable to change the wording.

Experience shows that it is persistent advertising that produces the most satisfactory results. We give a special rate of 3c per word and figure for six consecutive insertions.

May we hear from you?

Rates for further advertising will be found elsewhere on this folder.

TEACHER for 2-room Indian day school; senior pupils 12-17 years, grades 9 to 10; capable of teaching Home Economics to grades 9 and 10. Salary \$137.00 per teaching month. Furnished room available. Apply to Mr. Geo. W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncey, Ontario.

Space for New or Extra Words

*May we
repeat this
advertisement*

1 Insertion costs \$ 1.86 3 Consecutive Insertions cost \$ 5.58

6 Consecutive Insertions cost \$ 9.54

TO THE GLOBE AND MAIL WANT AD. DEPARTMENT,
Toronto, Canada

Please insert the above advertisement
and Mail Want Section.

Name Paula Jay

Address 14

Note: Cheque and Money Orders should be made payable to
WE WILL PAY POSTAGE O.

Globe Printing Company
ERS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BUSINESS REPLY ENVELOPE
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in Canada

5c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

The Globe and Mail
CLASSIFIED WANT AD DEPT.
TORONTO



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Globe and Mail

CLASSIFIED
ADVERTISING
DEPARTMENT

CANADA'S NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
KING & YORK STS. - TORONTO 1, CANADA



NAME George W. Down,

ADDRESS Indian Agent,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Muncey, Ont.

FOLIO NO 5654 8

TELEPHONE

S.O.P. V.O.P. CLERK MAIL COUNTER SALESMAN

TIME June Arnold AUTHORIZED BY

INSERTION DATES

Oct. 19 21 22 1946

DATE	WORDS	TIMES	RATE	CLASSIFICATION	CHARGE	CASH
	53	3	3 ¹ / ₄	Teachers Wtd.	5.17	
PAID WITH THANKS JAN 16 1947 The Globe and Mail TORONTO THIS ACCOUNT MAY BE PAID AT ANY BRANCH OF THE DOMINION BANK IN TORONTO Or If Remitted Direct Send Cheque, Money Order Or Registered Letter.						

TERMS
CASH - 10 DAYS

PLEASE RETURN THIS ACCOUNT WITH YOUR REMITTANCE. ◇

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

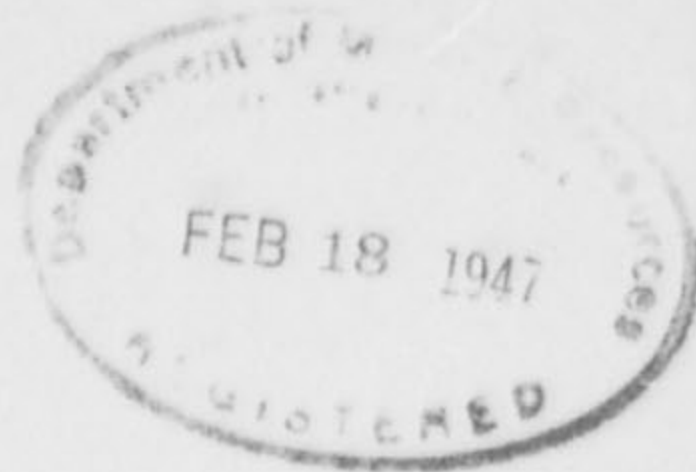
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GEORGE McCULLAGH
PRESIDENT

To avoid delay please address
"The Globe and Mail"
and not its Executives

The Globe and Mail

Toronto,
Canada



February 8th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Treasury Office,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Att'n: Mr. N.E. Beach,
Acting Chief Treasury Officer

Dear Mr. Beach:

Re: File No. 7-9-1

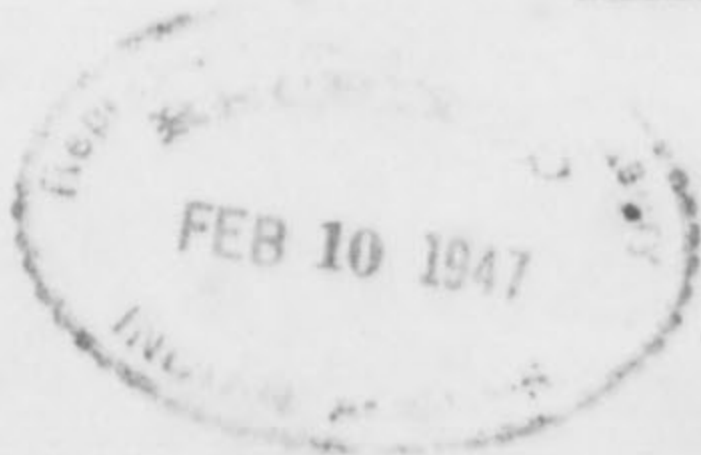
We thank you very much for sending us the invoice from which the payment of \$9.54 originated. We are returning this herewith. We would explain, however, this was not an invoice but was only a solicitation sent out from our Sales Department asking permission to insert this ad again and giving a quotation for one, three or six insertions. Thus the reason we could not find the charge.

As explained in our letter of January 27th we have an outstanding charge against Mr. George W. Down, Indian Agent, Department of Mines & Resources, Muncey, Ontario for \$5.17. We have, therefore, taken the liberty of crediting part of your remittance to this account and we are enclosing the receipted invoice. We are also enclosing a refund cheque for the difference, which is \$4.37.

We trust this will be satisfactory to you and we would again thank you for your co-operation.

Yours truly,

GLOBE PRINTING COMPANY



W. A. G. G. G.
Credit Manager.

CAP:AO
Encl. 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.T. 254
3M-28-2-46

File No. 7-9-1

CREDIT MEMORANDUM

W. J. P.
\$4 ³⁷ ch *J. H.*

Received

Deposited



Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 302

Treasury Office Receipt No. 1432

Received from *The Globe and Mail,*
Toronto Feb 8/47



On account of refund part overpayment of 9.54
468-76-11-922 ✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Muncey, Ontario,
February 18, 1947.

Dear Sir,-

I have received your letters of February 17th, and I am most surprised at the tone of your correspondence. It will be placed on file for future reference.

You infer that Ottawa has failed to make something clear. I do not think so, but rather think that you have failed to realize the responsibilities attached to your appointment. As the senior official at this Agency, and my direct responsibility to Ottawa in all matters of administration whether it be Schools, Lands, Trusts or any matters pertaining to Indian Welfare, I think you will agree that it is my right, as Incumbent, to know what is happening. I therefore feel that if you would come to this Office, which common courtesy demands, rather than assume your present attitude of complete indifference, and the aggrieved person, your imaginary grievances would disappear. If, also, you would show a spirit of co-operation, as intimated in the last paragraph of one of your letters, I am sure that you would receive from the entire staff of my Office 100% co-operation in return. However, I am not disturbed and I do not wish to enter into any acrimonious correspondence.

With regard to the janitor and supplies necessary for the cleaning of the School it will be in order, as it always has been, for the teacher or the janitor to purchase cleaning supplies; but it is necessary to obtain an

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Mt. Elgin Indian Day School,
February 17, 1947.

Mr. Geo. W. Down,
Muncey, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

It is perhaps needful that I acknowledge the appointment of Mrs. Henry and Arnold as caretakers of the School. This is highly satisfactory, and I look forward to their assistance.

They commenced their duties last Monday, February 10. I believe it is usual for the caretakers of the schools to make their cleaning needs known to you themselves. This will be assumed, unless I hear to the contrary.

(Sgnd) E.E.M. Joblin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY

February 17, 1947

Mr. Geo. W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

The teachers of Oneida schools No's. 2 and 3 have expressed the wish to have their manual training equipment returned from No. 1 school, so that their older boys might occasionally do some of this work. I believe the understanding was, when they were pooled a few years ago, that when the time came to work separately again, they should be divided as equitably as possible between the three schools.

May I suggest therefore, that this be done soon, since there is some urgency about spending their grant for this work, and until they receive them, it is impossible to know just what they may need. You will find enclosed a list of the tools which were there last Thursday, omitting a few insignificant items.

The long bench came from Oneida #3, and will presumably go back. The other two were in the school. The new one which the boys made, was intended for #2, but inasmuch as it was removed, I sent one over from here last fall, and this should take care of their needs.

It should have been possible for me to attend to this matter, but since you do not share my views as to my work, I am referring it to you rather than involve the teachers in any unpleasantness. Since there seems to be so great a difference between our interpretation of my responsibilities here, I am convinced that Ottawa has somehow failed to make it clear. Until this has been done there seems little hope of our reaching a working understanding such as, believe me, I am most anxious to reach.

(Sgn'd) E.E.M. Joblin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

MANUAL TRAINING SUPPLIES
Oneida #1, Feb. 13.

2 handsaws(also 1 toy saw)
9 coping saws(4 with wood handles, 5 all metal)
2 doz. coping saw blades
1 hacksaw
1 drawknife
1 brace and 4 wood bits
1 spokeshave
1 pr. tin snips
7 claw hammers
2 ball pein hammers(also two toys)
1 jack plane
2 block planes
2 try squares, 6"
2 sliding bevel squares
1 T-bevel
3 clamps
6 wood chisels
3 wood files
1 rat-tail file, 1 3-cornered file
1 hand drill and 4 drills
1 large steel square
1 extra bench screw
1 flat oil stone
1 smaller shaped stone
3 sand paper holders
2 nail sets
1 punch small quantity sandpaper.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



7-9-1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

Muncey, Ontario,
Feb. 19, 1947.

Attention Col. Neary:

I attach, hereto, copies of correspondence recently received from Mr. Joblin; also a copy of my reply.

Apparently Mr. Joblin intends to make things as difficult as possible. It is noted that he infers that there is something in connection with his duties which Ottawa, meaning I presume the Department, has failed to reveal. He also attempts, in a clumsy way, to cover up his discourtesy and lack of co-operation. Knowing the Caradoc Agency and the adjacent area as I do, past and present, I am not concerned and have become hardened to the petty viciousness; but it now appears that a determined effort is being made to discredit not only this Office, but the Indian Affairs Branch.

Quite recently an old church record was dug up, approximately one hundred years old, dealing with the lands of the Mt. Elgin Residential School and we are accused of using lands which we have no right to. I am convinced that such snags being injected into our efforts are the result of vindictiveness and perhaps resentment of recent happenings to the Mt. Elgin Residential School. I am also convinced that not an Indian, now living at this Agency, knew of this document until a few weeks ago. They are now presenting it in the form of a treaty, but really it is an

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WS
agreement signed by the old Methodist Missionaries and certain chiefs of the Band. Again I am not concerned but it is very embarrassing to be continually giped and called a usurper, especially when the balls are being shaped for throwing. I do not wish to embarrass you but I do regret that, during the Agent's Conference in the city of Toronto, we missed the opportunity of discussing many disturbing problems which have injected themselves, from certain quarters, into this already turbulent Agency.

It may be necessary, before we can commence Spring operations on the Mt. Elgin Lands, for me to request a personal discussion and it is hoped if this is made possible, that we may freely discuss annoyances from this quarter.

Yours truly,

Geo. W. Down
Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, February 27, 1947.

Col. Neary
Memorandum:

1584
MR. ARNEIL

Further to our conversation of yesterday,
I intend to write to Mr. Down as follows:-

Mr. Down
"Receipt of your letter of File 125-12
of February 19 is acknowledged. Mr. Arneil will
be visiting your agency on March 19th and will
be able to discuss with you our plans for farming
the former Mount Elgin School lands."

*We are now searching our
files for the Agreement mentioned
in your letter above and also
yours of 100-50 of 25 Feb. We will
send a copy if available,*

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

W. J. Down
To note

Ottawa, March 3, 1947.

B.D.

G. W. Down, Esq., Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Receipt of your letter of file 125-12 of February 19 is acknowledged. Mr. Arneil will be visiting your agency on March 19th and will be able to discuss with you our plans for farming the former Mount Elgin School lands.

We are now searching our files for the agreement mentioned in your letter above and also yours of 100-50 of 25 February. We will send a copy if available.

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supr. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B. ONTARIO

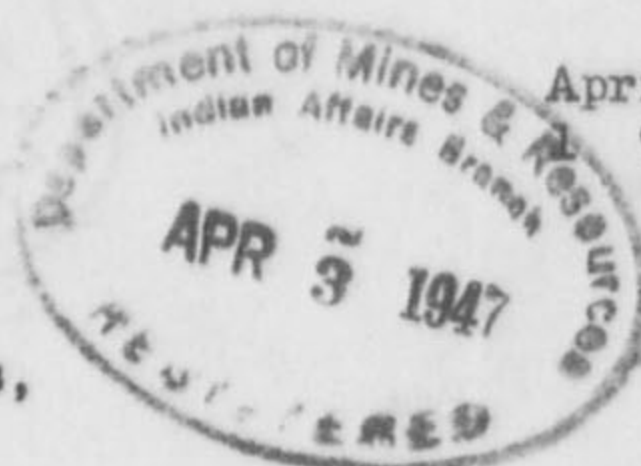
7-9-1
REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY


Attention of Colonel B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.



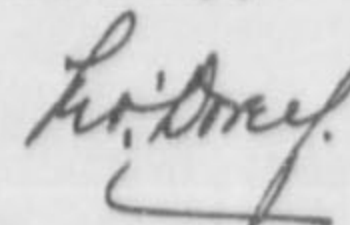
April 2nd,
9 4 7.

Dear Colonel Neary: Re: Mount Elgin Indian Day School

Mr. Joblin has sent me a copy of the letter which he lately addressed to you, and I am wondering if you will be in Toronto during the Easter holidays in connection with some of the educational meetings. If so, I should very much like to see you.

GD.MLT

Yours sincerely,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

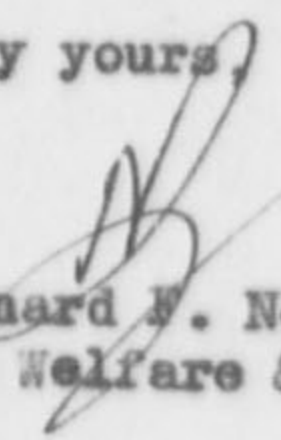
Ottawa, April 5, 1947.

Mount Elgin Indian Day School

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I will be in Toronto for the O. E. A. meetings Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday. I will phone your office on Monday and arrange for an appointment with you so that we can discuss Mr. Joblin's letter and other matters.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2 B, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

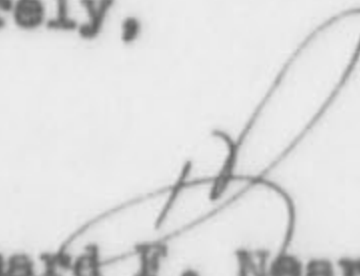
Ottawa, April 3, 1947.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

I have received your confidential letter of March 26 and appreciate your statement of facts as they exist at Muncey.

Both Mr. Doucet and I will be in Toronto for the O. E. A. meetings and will have an opportunity of discussing the situation with you.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend E.E.M. Joblin,
Mount Elgin Indian Day School,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1
DAY

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN ~~RESIDENTIAL~~ SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
~~REV. G. B. STAFF, PRINCIPAL~~

March 26, 1947.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Col. Neary,-

During the past months I have tried to spare you the annoyance of complaints but it has become imperative now that you be furnished with some facts which may assist you in reaching a fair conclusion concerning the reports you have had of us. There are issues involved which are too serious to be ignored any longer if the ultimate success of the work is to be made possible.

The causes of misunderstanding between us and the Agent fall into two main classes. First, those due to our widely divergent views as to my position as Supervisor of Education; in this matter I am of the opinion that the fault must lie with Ottawa rather than with either of us, since Mr. Doucet evidently shared Mr. Down's opinion. Second, those matters in which he did have instructions but which he has failed to put into effect, and which bear on the question of co-operation.

It has been made quite clear at this end that my position is nothing more than Principal of Mt. Elgin Day School. In support of this statement I offer the following facts:-

I learned at our meeting in January that Dr. Moore visited our reserve last fall and called on two schools, yet no mention of the fact was made to me.

When it was necessary last fall to advertise for a teacher to replace Mrs. George in Oneida #3, it was done, the teacher engaged, and I received no intimation of it, though I should have been satisfied if I had been notified.

In connection with Mr. Doucet's inspection visit in January, the other teachers received letters some two weeks in advance, while I had no word till a few days before, in the form of a brief postscript. While Mr. Doucet was inspecting the work, I believe for four days, Monday to Thursday, I neither knew who was here, nor saw him until 10.15 A.M. on Thursday, and, practically no opportunity to discuss our needs or present our side of the picture.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In connection with his visit, I had arranged for the teachers to meet at one of the schools at 4 p.m. Thursday, so that they might discuss the Health posters, and perhaps give the visitor a chance to meet with us. Without consulting me, or notifying me of the change, the meeting was changed to 2 p.m., and to the Agent's office. I learned of it only when the two men called at the school that day. I cannot believe that a man in Mr. Doucet's position would make so many errors if he had thought of me as being in charge of education. I did not raise the issue, but it is one which must be clarified.

At that teachers' meeting, I suggested that we might have all the pupils assemble here and display their posters on February 7th, from 3 to 4 p.m. Mr. Doucet approved; I was into the office at least twice concerning it, and invited Mr. Down to attend, and to act as a judge for the posters. He did his work as a judge well and we appreciated it. The pupils had a fine time visiting us; the senior pupils served lunch and presented a little programme; they presented extra prizes for the best posters. It was such an occasion as I am sure you would heartily approve. Yet as a result of it, the teachers received the most perplexing letters from the office in which Mr. Down implied that no one had any right to arrange such a gathering, or to let the teachers attend, but himself. Because of this attitude the teachers have been kept in a state of uncertainty, and since this letter was sent, I have felt it necessary to absent myself from the other schools lest I "put the teachers on the spot". Until the teachers are clearly informed as to my responsibility, how can I carry out any programme in connection with these schools?

I was engaged by Mr. Hoey as Supervisor of Education as outlined in Mr. Young's report, and it was on this understanding that the Church consented to the closing of the Residential School. I felt that you had accepted this too, but somehow the matter has not yet filtered down to those further down the list. My position is intolerable, and if allowed to continue would be a serious breach of faith with the Church and the people. If this position and the work of education is to be made dependent upon the whim of the Agent, it is doomed to failure. Let not my silence heretofore be taken for acquiescence. This matter is fundamental to the whole plan, and the future of the work as well as the future position of the person in charge is at stake. There can be no compromise. Speaking for myself, I could not continue to work for a Department in whom I had lost confidence. I have steadfastly believed that Mr. Hoey and later yourself intended to make of this project one of the best efforts yet made on behalf of the Indians. If I were forced to believe that Mr. Down's treatment of us this year were a true representation of the Department's will you would very soon have my resignation. Since I look upon you as my superior officer, I have not written of these matters to Mr. Hoey, but would hope that you would consider them of sufficient importance to discuss with him. However, I feel responsible also to Dr. Dorey, who will receive a copy of this letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In the second category, there are matters for which it is impossible to blame anyone but Mr. Down. We are not inclined to criticize him for our having no road and no telephone, since this is a part of the price of a new road. Since the new year the road has been passable for less than two weeks early in March, and will probably be closed for at least two weeks yet. The telephone is not yet replaced; that unpaid balance which the two offices could not straighten out, I have paid so that nothing could prevent our getting service again.

On July 3rd. last, Mr. Down was instructed by Mr. Arneil in my hearing, to have the furnace put in order with the stoker, and to set up radiators in our apartment, to heat from the same system as the classrooms. These instructions were ~~was~~ repeated at different times when some of you men were here. Yet neither has yet been done, and I have carried coal up 35 steps for two stoves, and stoked an old furnace with stoker coal, making trips every hour and half from 6.30 a.m. till 11 p.m. I was allowed to do this for over three months without Mr. Down securing a caretaker. After Mr. Doucet's visit, he told me to find someone to do the work and tender an offer. This was done and immediately approved by you, so that they took over on Feb. 10. For the three months I had done all the work of the school, including daily sweeping and dusting. When it was evident that nothing was being done with the furnace, we began to write about it and learned that there were no parts available and patterns would have to be made for castings. This Mr. Johnston did, working late for weeks and completing them in time for the official visit in January. We offered them to Mr. Down, who did not take them. Instead he thought he could secure the parts. Nothing more has been heard of the matter; the patterns still lie here. The work involved in keeping heat up with stoker coal in this way has been beyond a joke; it is still necessary for me to attend to it night and morning, since the caretakers cannot stay around all the time. Our apartment is far from warm in cold weather even with two stoves. All this because of two relatively small tasks which could have been done last summer.

After some correspondence during the winter re drinking cups for the pupils, I suggested that a pair of fountains or "bubblers" over the basins in the two classrooms would be most sanitary and inexpensive. Mr. Doucet approved this in January; our pupils are still drinking out of two granite cups, which has had some share in causing the spread of colds and leading to serious absenteeism this month. They are available, yet two months have passed without results. To date we have 24 rolls of toilet tissue and 24 packages of towels, which is at best about an 8 weeks' supply. I leave you to decide whether such matters are due to incompetence or wilful neglect.

Mr. Down complains of my not going into the office. I have been in a good many times; sometimes well received, but frequently to receive a lecture which becomes tiresome. Three weeks ago, at his suggestion, and after his assurance of "100% courtesy", I wrote saying I would call on a certain afternoon at 3 o'clock, and leaving time for him to let me know if this were unsuitable. I went and waited, but he neither appeared or left any explanation.

2 bubblers
48 rolls
toilet
paper
48 pkts
paper
towels

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It should not be surprising that I have been in no hurry to make another attempt. I intend to do ~~as~~ much of my work with the office by correspondence; it is less wasteful of time and much more pleasant. On the other hand he has, so far as I know, forwarded our requisitions promptly, and attended to our fuel supply.

Another matter which will cause confusion sooner or later, is his persistent attempts to change the name of the school to "Caradoc Continuation School". It was my hope to keep the link with the past hundred years by simply changing the name to Mt. Elgin Indian Day School. This has apparently been accepted by your office in my correspondence, in our supplies and in the making out of our cheques. Yet from this office, the former name is used. It is scarcely necessary for me to point out that our school is not a Continuation school at all, but is in a class by itself, and is in my opinion something better than any other existing type of school system, for this situation. There is no point in my arguing this matter with Mr. Down, but if misunderstanding is to be avoided between the many offices concerned, this should be cleared up, one way or the other. When it has been settled, then it might be possible for us to have some new letterhead paper and envelopes.

There could be more, but your patience may be exhausted. As concerns next year's work here, it seems to me that I should have an opportunity of seeing you soon after the Easter holiday and at a time when we would not be too rushed. If you were unable to come to Muncey, then I ought to go to Ottawa. There should be a clear ruling as to what students are to be admitted another year, and something needs to be done to secure another teacher, if the need of one is admitted, so that an attempt might be made to find the one we need before June, when most of them have to submit their resignations where they are now employed.

If we are able to get out, I hope to attend some of the sessions of the O.E.A. in Toronto during the holiday week. Believe me, I should welcome an opportunity to discuss these controversial issues with you, and my correspondence is open to your inspection at any time.

I reiterate my faith in the value of the system of education proposed for our Reserves, and my confidence that eventually it will become a reality.

Respectfully Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin
E. E. M. Joblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSMITTAL SLIP		Date
TO: <i>Records</i>		
FROM: <i>WT</i>		
☐ Note & File ☐ Take Appropriate Action ☐ Note & Return ☐ As Requested ☐ Please Speak ☐ For Information ☐ Please Answer ☐ For Your Comments ☐ For Your Approval ☐ For Signature ☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature		
COMMENTS: <i>Send us on mt Elgin file</i> <i>AB</i>		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (N T)

Return to

Ottawa, May 5, 1947.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

Mount Elgin Indian Day School

As of the first of September, retarded children of the ages of 12 plus years (i.e., those who will be 13 by Christmas) and upwards can be admitted to the above school on the recommendation of the supervising principal.

This amends policy letter of October 15.

[Signature]
Director

BYN/EM

Copy sent to Mr. Joblin and

Mr. Gordon Young, Provincial School Inspector,
Strathroy, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Col Murray
Do you wish
to take any
further action on
the problem
after
PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

TRANSMITTAL SLIP		Date
TO:	WT 4	
FROM:	WT	
☐ Note & File ☐ Take Appropriate Action ☐ Note & Return ☐ As Requested ☐ Please Speak ☐ For Information ☐ Please Answer ☐ For Your Comments ☐ For Your Approval ☐ For Signature ☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature		
COMMENTS: <i>Could you find out from Ames the type of bubbles required (see Johnson's letter) JH</i>		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (WT 1)

7-9-1

Ottawa, May 12th, 1947.

Mr. G.W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

On the occasion of his last visit to the Caradoc Reserve, Mr. Doucet authorized the installation of two bubblers in the classrooms of the Mount Elgin School. We understand that these have not yet been installed. We would appreciate it if you would arrange for their immediate installation.

You may also purchase forty-eight rolls of toilet paper and forty-eight packages of paper towels for use at this school.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECORD OF TEACHING AND TRAINING OF MRS.DOCKER.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Teaching</u>	<u>Training</u>
1916-17		London Normal School; r'e'd. Second Class Interim Certificate.
1917-19	Walkers, Ont. (Elem.)	Primary Vocal Cert., T.C.M.
1919-20	No.3 Ekfrid (Elem.)	Studying Upper School
1920-23	No.4 Ekfrid (Elem.)	Summer Course, 1st. year Art, Toronto. Passed Upper School exams. in Comp. and Literature.
1923-24	Middleville, Lanark Cy.	
1924-25	- - - - -	Attended Central Collegiate, London, completing Upper School.
1925-27	Merlin, Ont. (Elem.)	Summer Course, Toronto, Second year Art Supervisor. Attended London Normal, Christmas to Easter, 1927, passing 1st. Class Professional Exams. Summer Course at Guelph, Ag.Science.
1927-29	Mt. Brydges, Grade B, Cont. School. Assist't.	Summer Course at Guelph, completing Intermediate Ag.Science. Married, 1929.
1929-30	Supplied 4 months, at Strathroy Collegiate.	
1929-38	-----	Completed Sewing Course (Women's Institute of Arts and Sciences, Scranton, Pa.) Also Cooking Course.
1938-40	Bear Creek Indian School, Caradoc Reserve. 2½ yrs.	
1940-41	No.4 Ekfrid. 1½ yrs.	
1942	Melbourne 6 months.	
1942-1947	Mt. Brydges Cont. School, Principal.	Summer Course, Queens Univ., Biology 19 Summer Course, Queens, Chemistry 2. Summer Course, Guelph, Refresher in Ag.Science.

Teaching Experience 20 years.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

DAY
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN ~~RESIDENTIAL~~ SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. E. E. M. JOBLIN, PRINCIPAL

Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.

May 12, 1947.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Col. Neary,-

May I say first, that I returned to my work with a new feeling of confidence and a greater optimism for the success of our venture. My visit to Ottawa left me with no doubt of the Department's support, and their understanding of the situation here.

My immediate concern is to make sure of the best available teachers for next year, and not to leave it too late. Hence this letter.

1. Our teacher at No. 2 Oneida is resigning in June. We had a letter from a Miss McMean, who is in Ottawa and would like to teach here. I visited her when I was in the city and would like to recommend her for Oneida #2, when you receive Mrs. Holdsworth's resignation. She has agreed to call on you, so that you can examine her qualifications and experience yourself. She has had experience which seems to prepare her for what we need; she would also take part in the life of the community. Moreover, she expressed her willingness to attend the Course in Toronto this summer. If she can be secured for this school, I think this would take care of our Day Schools on the reserves for next year.

2. Mrs. Heslip, our High School teacher, is willing to remain, in view of the probable increase in salary suggested by the schedule. In this regard I am enclosing a list of her study courses, which, in addition to her 20 years' experience, will, I hope, entitle her to the maximum salary for Grade IV teachers. She is not only willing but eager to carry our three Grade XI pupils on next year. Some early indication of your interpretation of her salary for next year would be greatly appreciated I am sure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

3. Mr. Johnston, as I suggested, is willing to serve on half-time, principally for shop work, but helping in mathematics. I feel inclined to try this arrangement and would ask you to engage him on half-time for the full school year. However, I should like to make a reservation, that in the event that our needs should be greater than I anticipate, he could be engaged full-time for the winter months from Nov. 1st. to May 1st. This would be satisfactory with him and might prove to be necessary.

4. For our second full time teacher, I have an excellent prospect in Mrs. Marjorie Docker, at present Principal of the Mt. Brydges Continuation school, formerly a teacher on our Reserve, and one of the most successful teachers I have known. She is keenly interested in the Indian people and in our experiment here. She has a very fine personality and a very successful way of working with young people. She has the care of three boys of her own, but engages help in the home. I am only able to interest her in leaving her present position, however, because Mt. Brydges is likely, in the next few years to be closed to unite in a larger school area.

Mrs. Docker is receiving \$1900. Would it be possible for you to evaluate her experience and training by the enclosed sheet, and give me an early reply as to what we could offer her? If I interpret the schedule correctly, it seems to me that she would qualify for the maximum for Grade III teachers, namely \$1980. If I could offer her this in addition to the apartment and fuel, I could persuade her to come to Muncey. She would be able to take care of Grades 7 and 8 and assist in High School work as well. She can teach vocal music, pick up our Ag. Science work, and in fact take any work which we might require. Her work in cooking and sewing would be a valuable asset, but her greatest contribution would be in her own personality and influence. Our Inspector Mr. Young would speak very highly of her I know, as I have heard his opinion before now. It would indeed be proof of a new day in Indian Education if we could engage such a person, competing with salary schedules of other schools.

The need for haste in this matter is due to the fact that if she cannot be secured, I need time left to go after Mr. Cowan, of whom I spoke, prior to the end of the month, or some other person.

5. This line-up would suggest that I attend the course in Toronto, in Auxiliary classes, since much of this responsibility would be left with me next year. Am I to understand that I would have permission to do this, in view of the fact that I am employed on a twelve-month basis? This would seem to be a more immediately useful course than for me to take the Normal Course. I had intended enrolling at Columbia, but have decided that for this year I should take advantage of the course you are sponsoring in Toronto.

This had better suffice for now. Trusting that you can give me an early reply, I am,

Respectfully Yours,

E. E. M. John.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

~~EXD.~~

Ottawa, May 14, 1947.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

I have for answer your letter of May 12 and will take up the points that you have raised.

1. We will accept Miss McMean for Oneida No. 2 on your recommendation. She was supposed to go to Walpole Island for us last winter but changed her mind suddenly.
2. Mrs. Heslip is entitled to 5 years' credit for her experience in provincial schools (see general regulation No. 3 on page 4). We will also credit her with one year in an Indian school. This would give her a salary for a Grade 4 teacher in the seventh year, namely, \$1,860.
3. We will pay Mr. Johnston one-half of the salary which he would be entitled to on the scale. I will expect to hear further from you as to whether this arrangement should be satisfactory.
4. Mrs. Docker sounds a most excellent teacher. Unfortunately, we could not meet her salary on the present scale. We would give her five years' credit for provincial teaching plus three years for her Indian school teaching. This would entitle her to a salary of \$1,740 (9th year on the Grade 3 teacher's scale). I sincerely regret this because she sounds just the type of person we are anxious to have in our schools.

We were not able to allow full experience in provincial schools because the various provincial

..... salary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

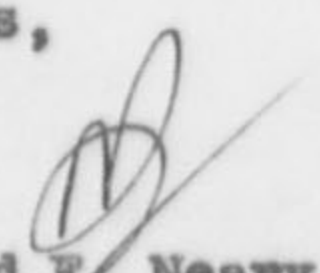
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

salary scales only give partial credit in a similar manner for teaching done in another province. In fact most of them only allow three years' credit for such experience.

5. I certainly feel that you would be well advised to attend the Auxiliary Course in Toronto. If you will write a formal letter through the Indian agent concerning this, I will see that you are given the necessary approval. I have also taken up the question of your salary and you should receive an amount based on the rate of \$2,400.00 a year as of June 1st. You might drop me a line after you have received your salary cheque at the end of June.

I hope that I have answered all the questions which you have raised. I especially regret our inability to offer Mrs. Docker a better salary.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend E.E.M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.,
Mount Elgin Indian Day School,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. O. B. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.

May 26, 1947.

1. file - Mr. Elgin
2. [signature]
Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Neary,-

I am making application for the course in Auxiliary Classes, Course A. However, I cannot meet their entrance requirements and do not know whether they will admit me. I have stated that I am willing to take the work without receiving a certificate. Inspector Young has written a letter also, urging them to permit me to enroll. Perhaps a word from you would help.

After hearing your favourable reaction to Mrs. Docker's qualifications, I tried again to secure her in spite of the lower salary. She has resigned at Mt. Brydges and her application to Mr. Down is in the mail this morning. She was offered another \$200, making her salary \$2100, but in spite of this has decided to come to Muncey. This was only possible because of the apartment here, which I assured her would be heated, as is the case with other teacherages. I earnestly hope that nothing will prevent your appointing her now, inasmuch as I have let her resign her position at Mt. Brydges. No better person for the work could be secured in this area, I am confident.

Many thanks for your care of me in increasing my salary before Sept. 1st. I realize this means the ceiling for me, but do not feel inclined to complain. Indeed, I am content on this point, and anxious only to make sure that together we can accomplish something worthwhile here.

Sincerely Yours,



Elgie E. M. Joblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

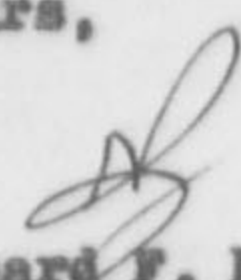
Ottawa, May 31, 1947.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

I have today been interviewed by Mrs. Grace Anderson, who holds a high school teacher's certificate for the Province of Ontario. She is 41 years of age and is married to a retired Civil Servant who is 70 years of age.

I mentioned to her the possible vacancies in the Caradoc Agency. As I am unaware of your proposals for filling these vacancies, I have requested that she write to you concerning them.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend E.E.M. Joblin,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Day School,
M U N C E Y, Ontario.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

Day
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN ~~RESIDENTIAL~~ SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
~~REV. S. B. STARR~~, PRINCIPAL

1

Rev. E. E. M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.

June 10, 1947.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Neary,-

You will have received by this time, the resignation of our High School teacher, Mrs. Heslip. An offer of considerably more money, together with the atrocious road conditions this year are largely to blame. This is a loss to us, especially since we had hoped, at your suggestion, to carry a few pupils on into Grade XI. Her resignation makes the appointment of Mrs. Docker all the more urgent, since she can take Grades IX and X, and we have good prospects for a teacher for Grades VII and VIII. ✓

The salary schedule, while excellent in many respects, still does not permit us to compete with other salaries at the present time. This is going to make it very difficult to secure the type of teachers we want, although it would seem that we have good hopes for this year. The maximum of five years experience in provincial schools is perhaps the greatest handicap. However, you are aware of all these facts. Mr. Down will be sending in applications for two other teachers, and has asked me to append a note concerning them. ✓

Mrs. Anderson's inquiry was encouraging until your mention of her husband, which complicated matters. With Mrs. Docker in the other apartment, as I trust she will be, there is not sufficient accommodation for another married couple. I have therefore written her to this effect.

An early confirmation of Mrs. Docker's appointment would be greatly appreciated. Along with this, some directions for having the apartment cleared out for July 1st., - the furniture of Mr. J. C. Bush has been in it since last September, because of their difficulty in getting possession of their dwelling in Brantford.

Respectfully Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy - to be returned to
INDIAN AFFAIRS
when letter is signed

7-9-1 (W T)

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 13, 1947.

Dear Mr. McCubbin:

I have referred Mrs. Docker's letter to the Indian Affairs Branch. Mrs. Docker's salary for the 1947-48 school term has been set at \$1,740.00. She will also receive free house, fuel and light.

The Indian school teachers' salary schedule gives credit for five years' experience only in provincial schools. This is a standard practice in provincial salary schedules. In fact, most provinces grant only three years' credit for previous experience in other provinces. As Mrs. Docker has three years' previous experience in Indian schools, this gives her a total credit of 5 plus 3 = 8 years on the schedule.

If Mrs. Docker held a high school teacher's certificate she would receive \$1,980.00 on the teachers' salary schedule.

Yours sincerely,

W.J.F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Robert McCubbin, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

WJF/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, July 5, 1947.

Dear Mrs. Walker:

I have received your letter of July 4 with completed application form. I have forwarded it to Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncsey, Ont., with the request that either he or the Principal, Mr. Joblin, write directly to you concerning accommodation, etc. If you wish further details, his address is as stated above.

If you are prepared to accept this school, we can offer you a beginning salary of \$1,800.00 for the 1947-48 academic year and a classification as a Grade IV Indian school teacher. This salary would be increased by \$60.00 annual increments to \$2,040.00 and from there to \$2,220.00 in increments spaced every five years. Your beginning classification would be as a temporary Civil Servant of the Dominion Government.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mrs. Alice S. Walker, B.A., B.Ed.,
2256 Harvard Avenue,
Montreal 28, Que.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

*File
pd*

Ottawa, July 5, 1947.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Further to my letter of yesterday, please find attached another application received from a teacher with high school experience. Mrs. Walker is 39 years of age and a widow with two pre-school children. She has requested a position where there is living accommodation for herself and children.

I am writing to her, to inform her of the fact that I am forwarding her application to you. I would suggest that either Mr. Joblin or yourself write directly to Mrs. Walker for further information.

I am attaching all the correspondence which we have received from Mrs. Walker. With her degrees and teaching experience, she would be entitled to a beginning salary of \$1,800.00 for the 1947-48 academic year with a classification as a Grade IV Indian school teacher.

Encl.

B.F.N.
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C o p y

Phone: 4-0609

Apt. #2
179 Laurier Avenue East
O T T A W A, Ontario,
July 2nd, 1947.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of June 30th received and
contents noted. Thank you.

I am interested in the position as a
Teacher at the Mount Elgin Continuation School, the
salary set at \$1800.00 per year.

Is there any high school around
Mount Elgin?

Are there any living quarters connected
with the school?

I hope to hear from you at an early date.

With all good wishes and kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

Wilhelm S. Tigges,

Bernard F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Records
File

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, July 4, 1947.

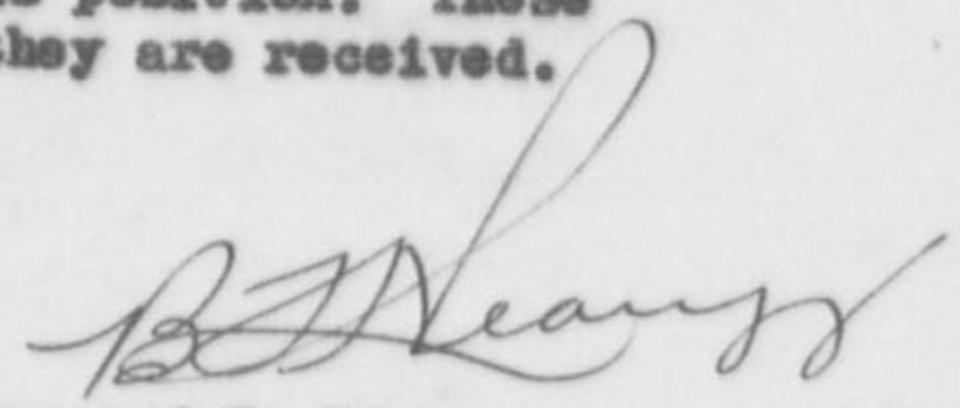
High School Teacher,
Mt. Elgin Continuation School

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

Please find attached a copy of an application form and letter received from W. S. Tigges, of Ottawa. We have another long letter from Dr. Tigges also, but the attached will give you sufficient information about him.

We are also anticipating other application forms from teachers interested in this position. These will be forwarded to you as soon as they are received.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BWN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

~~11-11-1~~ (T)

ps Mt Elgin
file -1

Ottawa, July 3, 1947.

Dear Madam:

Please find attached a copy of our application form, as requested in your letter of June 25.

We have a vacancy in the Mount Elgin Continuation School, near London, Ontario, which might interest you. It is noted that you will require accommodation for two pre-school sons.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mrs. Alice Walker, B.A., B.Ed.,
2256 Harvard Ave.,
Montreal, P.Q.

BPN/EM

Copy sent to Mr. Joblin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

'Phone: 4-0609

Apt. # 2
179 Laurier Avenue East
O T T A W A, Ontario
July 2nd, 1947

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of June 30th received and contents noted . Thank you.

I am interested in the position as a Teacher at the Mount Elgin Continuation School, the salary set at \$ 1800.00 per year.

Is there any high school around Mount Elgin ?

Are there any living quarters connected with the school ?

I hope to hear from you at an early date.

With all good wishes and kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

Wm. S. Tigges
Wm. S. Tigges

Bernard F. Neary, Esq.
Supt. of Welfare & Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
OTTAWA, Ontario

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS.

(1-1-IX WT)

1. Personal Qualifications:

Name in full: TIGGES, William Schulte

Date of Birth: June 27, 1947 Place of Birth: Stockholm, Sweden

Sex: Male Religious Denomination: The United Church of Canada

Health: good Canadian Citizen: by naturalization

2. Professional & Academic Qualifications:

Senior Matriculation: Palmgren's Gymnasium, Stockholm, Sweden
(Agricultural) (May 10, 1918)

B. S. A., Hvilan's College, Lund, Sweden (1918-20)

M. S. A., Ultuna Institute, Upsala, Sweden (1920-22)

(incl. Teacher Training)

Ph.D. Thesis, Natural Science Department, University of Halle-
Wittenberg, Germany, (1922-24)

B.D. (Training in Social Science & Welfare), University of Heidelberg
and Muenster, Germany (1924 - 27).

Ordained a Minister, The United Church of Canada, June 9, 1929

3. Teaching Experience:

School Years:

Teacher & Social Worker, The United Church of Canada,
"All-Nations-Work" (1927-34)

7 years

Teacher, Ashbury College, Ottawa, Ontario (1940-1942)

2½ years

Professor, The University of New Brunswick, (1945-47)

3 years

4. Special Qualifications:

Used to Welfare-work and to children of many races.

Trained in Agriculture. Interested in students from the point of view
of Citizenship and Vocational Guidance.

5. References:

Recommended by R. W. Anglin, M.A. (Academic Inspector), I was
Examiner in Chemistry for the Province of Ontario, 1942.

Four letters of Reference (copies) were attached to my letter
to you of June 25, 1947.

6. I am willing to go anywhere to assist as a Teacher in the
Welfare and Training Service of the Indian Affairs Branch.

July 2nd, 1947

W. Schulte, Tigges
.....

275 DUNDAS AVENUE EAST

Ottawa, Ontario

Phone: 4-0609

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print)
(Surname) (Christian Names)
Date of Birth Place of Birth
Sex Religious Denomination Health
Canadian Citizen Service in H.M. Forces

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at in the
Province of and received a
Certificate after successfully completing years of high school.
I then attended University for a period of
..... years and received a degree (only where
applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at Normal
School in the Province of for months in the
years

I hold a Class Teacher's Certificate of a
..... (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of
..... It is numbered dated
and is valid until

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Name of School</u>	<u>Town and Province</u>	<u>Total Years</u>
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				

(use other side for more detail)

My total teaching experience is years in Indian Schools
and years in Provincial Schools.

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the
schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer
schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities
for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

	<u>Year</u>	<u>Course taken</u>	<u>By whom course was conducted</u>	<u>Length of Course in weeks</u>
1.				
2.				
3.				

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work
.....
.....

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed
above, that I be classified as a Grade teacher and that my salary as a
teacher in the Indian Day School for the 1947-48
academic year be set at \$..... according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the
schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it
will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School
Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.
(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency
offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank,
we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

..... (date).

.....
(Signature)
.....
.....

.....
(Address)

2256 Harvard Ave,
Montreal, 28, Que.
July 4, 1947.

B. L. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr Neary:

You will find my application form enclosed herewith. I shall be indeed interested in a continuation school position in the Mount Elgin school, particularly if there is accomodation for my sons and housekeeper. It might be well to point out that my experience includes teaching of all high school subjects except chemistry.

I am at present accepted as teacher in the protestant schools of Montreal, but cannot take the work as I cannot secure possible accomodation.

If my application is acceptable I should be glad of further details as early as possible.

Yours faithfully,
(Mrs) Alice S. Walker

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Certified copy.

Work observed: French XII, Latin XI, French IX, French X, algebra X.

The subject of the French XII lesson was a translation of a portion of L'Abbe Daniel. The procedure consisted of (1) assigned written questions on the grammar of the text for home work. This assignment was comprehensive; (2) production of a prepared translation. Many pupils contributed; (3) careful check on grammatical forms and English expression. An effective lesson- good drill a strong feature.

*Latin XI. Subject, exercises on the subjunctive. Procedure (1) Latin to English--careful analysis--the teacher misses little. (2) English to Latin--pupils at the board, teacher dictating; (3) assignment of additional drill exercises. This was a good drill lesson. The teacher shows a confidence that comes from a thorough knowledge and a masterful technique. She moves from one pupil to another in a rapid thorough manner.

French IX. Procedure: (1) conversation consisting of (a) instructions in French as to the preparation of work; (b) checking of exercises, comment in French; (c) conversation by means of pupil question and answer; (2) vocabulary building; (3) assignment--little stories of things in the room. I commend Miss Fisher's method and venture to suggest patient continuance of the direct method.

French X. Subject--comparisons, adjective and adverb. Procedure: (1) check of students' work, drill on essential points, selected students working at the blackboard; (2) good drill; (3) assignment adequate, and not too heavy. A good lesson.

Algebra X. Subject, factoring the difference of squares. The lesson consisted mainly of checking problems done as assignment. Satisfactory.

Miss Fisher shows enjoyment of her work, is energetic, eager, kindly, keen and patient.

(Dr L. Titus, deputy minister of Education, Saskatchewan)

I was inspected June 1947 by Inspector Brady of the Quebec Protestant School System, in connection with superannuation. As the school was a private one, I have not received a copy - his only words were "favorably impressed." I presume, however, it could be made available if it were necessary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of character reference.

This is to certify that I have known
Mrs. Elsie S. Walker for a period of
*four years, and have found her of
high moral character.

(Signed) B. S. Robinson
Rector St. Stephens Church
Shamely Banton, Que.

Nov. 1946

*during period of my marriage - others of earlier date
available on request.

My principal, Mrs. Mary Wenepear, M.A., Ph.D.
Weston school, Westmount, for whom I taught
the term 1946-7 is at present teaching in
the Summer School, at Queens University.
She will be glad to give you any
information you require.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) WALKER, ALICE STEWART
(Surname) (Christian Names)

Date of Birth Sept. 6, 1902 Place of Birth Douglas, Sask.
Sex Female Religious Denomination Protestant Health good, checked by Ins. doctor 1946
Canadian Citizen Yes Service in H.M. Forces No

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at Qu. Appelle in the Province of Saskatchewan and received a Senior Matriculation Certificate after successfully completing 4 years of high school. I then attended Queens University for a period of 3 years and received a B.A. (Honors Eng. & History) degree (only where applicable; give other details of additional education on back). See over →

I attended a Teacher Training Course at Regina Normal School in the Province of Saskatchewan for 18 months in the years 1926-27 and 1927-28.

I hold a High School Class Teacher's Certificate of a temporary nature in the Province of Saskatchewan. It is numbered 36-1 dated 1940 and is valid until at the pleasure of the minister, also High School Permit Quebec valid until June 1948.

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1. <u>1929-30</u>	<u>Alexburg</u>	<u>Alexburg, Sask.</u>	<u>1</u>
2. <u>1930-31</u>	<u>Bradwell</u>	<u>Bradwell, Sask.</u>	<u>1</u>
3. <u>1931-32</u>	<u>Kindersley H.S.</u>	<u>Kindersley, Sask.</u>	<u>1</u>
4. <u>1932-33</u>	<u>Kindersley H.S.</u>	<u>Kindersley, Sask.</u>	<u>1</u>
5. <u>1933-34</u>	<u>Weston School</u>	<u>Weston, Que.</u>	<u>1</u>

(use other side for more detail)

My total teaching experience is 10 years in Indian Schools and 10 years in Provincial Schools.

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1.			
2.			
3.			

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work (see over). Also, some experience with char. work, public speaking etc.

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a high school teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the Indian Day School for the 1947-48 academic year be set at \$..... according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.
(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank, we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

July 4, 1947 (date).

Alice S. Walker B.A. B.Ed.
(Signature)
2256, St. Lawrence Ave.
Montreal 28, Que.
(Address)

Additional details (II) from former page.

Degree of Bachelor of Education Saskatchewan University 1940

-includes work on Intelligence testing, Behavior problems, psychology of school subjects and supervision, all of which should make me more useful.

..... Since my husband's death last year, I have been teaching matriculation work, so I am not "rusty".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1-1-17C

June 28, 1947



Supt. of Welfare & Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Booth Bldg, Ottawa.

Sir: I would welcome the details and application form for Indian Day School teachers, provided that there might be a place for one of my qualifications and limitations:

Degrees in arts and education.

twelve years elementary and secondary experience N.S. certificates Sask and Quebec
Age: 39 - widow with two pre-school sons. Protestant. Not out of the profession.

These positions would necessitate living accommodation for myself, children and help, and be near a centre of some kind. If there is a possibility of using me under those circumstances, I would welcome information.

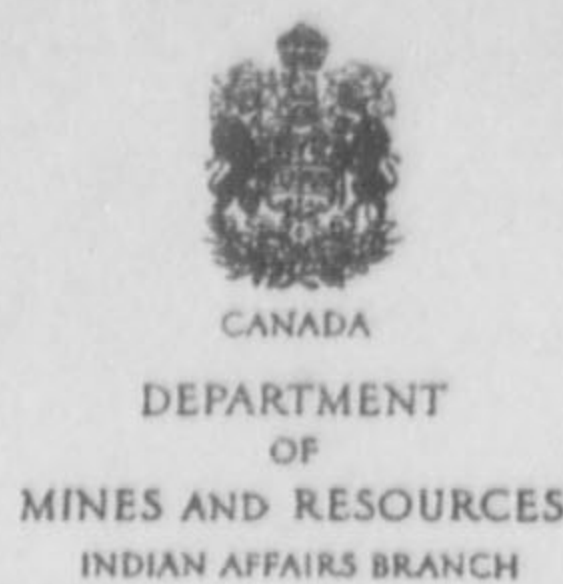
Yours truly,

Mrs. Elsie Walker, B.A., B.Ed.
2256 Harward Ave
Montreal 28, Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

7-9-1
Muncey, Ontario,
July 8, 1947.

WAT
Your File 7-9-1 (W.T.)
Welfare & Training

Your letters of July 4th and July 5th with correspondence attached dealing with applications for the position of teacher at the New School are acknowledged.

In this connection I find it rather difficult to follow your procedure as I know so little as to what is going on as to teacher placements and requirements at this school. How many teachers do you wish to place? You recently hired a lady from Mt. Brydges, with three children of school age, and later advised that the Bush apartment was to be made ready. Is it your intention that these children should attend the Indian school? Mr. Johnson I have recently been told, although not officially, has some arrangement as a part time teacher and he also retains a room, fuel and light. Is this correct? If so, as far as I am aware, it leaves one unfurnished room available.

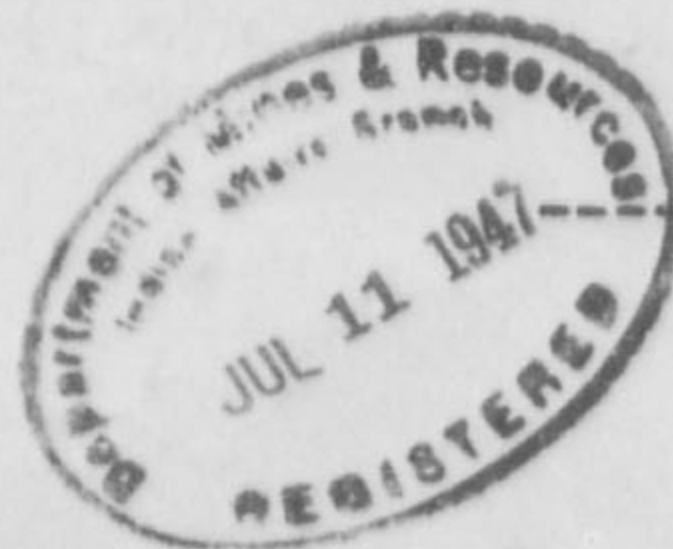
With regard to applications, until I know what you have in mind such as a teaching staff, I do not know what you want me to do. Anything I might be able to add could only be based on the information given in the applications.

Your correspondence of July 4th refers to a W.S. Tigges of Ottawa and his personal qualifications, professional qualifications and teaching experience certainly qualify him for the position as teacher; in passing, I would say principal. I do not know what your letter of June 30th to him contained other than that you must have advised him that the salary is set at \$ 1,800.00. You do not mention "plus".

With regard to his questions:

1. No. There is not a High School around Mt. Elgin.
2. No. There are not living quarters available connected with the school; neither in the immediate vicinity.

Your correspondence of July 5th, which refers to Mrs. Alice S. Walker, is somewhat different as your letter to her of July 5th is a commitment of employment:



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"If you are prepared to accept this school, we can offer you a beginning salary of \$ 1,800.00 for the 1947-48 academic year and a classification as a Grade IV Indian school teacher."

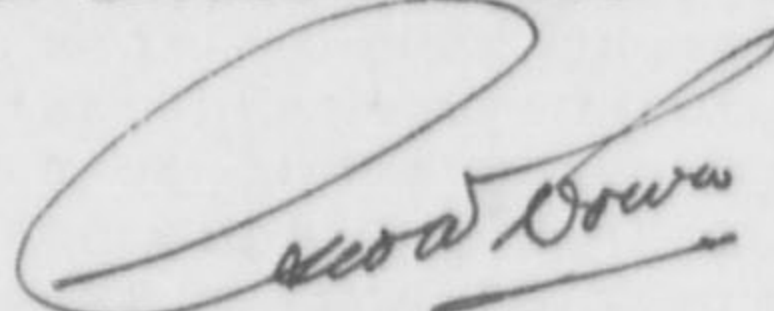
From this it would appear that if she accepts you have no choice but to hire; but let us refer to her letter to you of July 4th:

"You will find my application form enclosed herewith. I shall be indeed interested in a continuation school position in the Mt. Elgin school, particularly if there is accomodation for my sons and housekeeper."

In this connection we may as well be frank. There is positively no accommodation available that I know of for such a family and as busy as I am with all the various building projects and problems, I would not even venture a suggestion or promise anything in the way of securing such accommodation in the immediate vicinity.

Mr. Joblin is at present in Toronto taking a Course. I therefore cannot discuss the matter with him, and suggest that he write to Mrs. Walker. Neither do I feel that I should write to her concerning accommodation. I have given you the facts. It would therefore be greatly appreciated if you would pass them on to Mrs. Walker in your own words.

In conclusion may I say that her qualifications would also qualify her for principalship; and if the requirement is for two extra teachers in addition to the Principal, Mrs. Docker and Mr. Johnson, and you agree that they are necessary, then both applicants are fully qualified and should receive favourable consideration.



Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

GWD/BC

Encls

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14 Bracondale Hill Rd. Toronto,
June 7, 1947.

Col. B. P. Neary,-
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Col. Neary,-

My thanks for copies of letters to applicants, namely Mrs. Alice Walker and Mr. Green. It would be quite a load off my mind if some suitable person could be secured soon. Certainly I should prefer one capable of doing the High School work and would be glad to have you engage one of them. Other factors being equal, the living accommodations will be a deciding factor. There is one room left available in the present building, but no meals or board will be provided this year. If Mr. Green were willing to "batch" it, or board in the village, he might fill the bill.

Mrs. Howard appears well qualified, but her young children constitute a problem. I wish you would inquire whether your Branch could get the use, if needed, of the furnished, heated apartment under Lockwood's store, which is being paid for by the medical services, in order to hold it for the future use of a nurse. If your various branches could come to some agreement, this would provide a very convenient temporary living quarters until a residence is built.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I do not intend to ask my wife to provide board for teachers this year; - it is beyond her strength. I believe a single person could either board in Muncy or make shift in the room in the school. If the nurse's apartment could be secured, even a person like Mrs. Walker might be able to manage. One other consideration should be mentioned, - in view of the fact that our constituency is entirely Protestant, I should think it wise to engage a Protestant teacher, though I am not inclined to make any other denominational distinctions.

With the above facts in mind I would be glad to have you engage the first suitable person who is willing to work under these conditions. I have no prospect in view, and think it wiser to give you a free hand in the matter because of the scarcity of teachers and the passage of time. I appreciate your courtesy in keeping me informed, and am quite willing to write any such persons about the work if they so desired.

Our course in Toronto will prove most helpful to me next year. Our meetings with Messrs. Clark and Doucet have been very much worthwhile, though our numbers are small.

Respectfully Yours,
E. C. McJoblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1
~~1111~~ (WT)

Ottawa, July 8, 1947.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Mount Elgin Continuation School

Please find attached an application form from
Mr. H. Gordon Green, in answer to our advertisement in the
Toronto newspapers.

You will note that Mr. Green is a graduate of
the University of Michigan and of the Ontario College of
Education. If you wish to consider his application further,
I would suggest that you write to him, giving details of the
accommodation, etc., which would be provided for him. You
will note that he is married and has two children. If you
already have an applicant in mind for this position, would
you please return the application form and correspondence
by return mail.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

~~1-1-1 X~~ (WT)

Ottawa, July 8, 1947.

Mr. H. Gordon Green,
Arthur, Ontario.

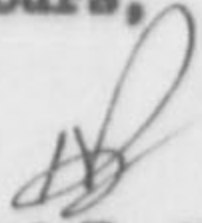
I have received your application form and forwarded it immediately to Mr. Indian Agent Down at Muncey, Ontario. If you would wish further details as to the accommodation available at this school, you can write directly to him at the following address:-

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

For a high school position we could offer you a starting salary of \$1,800.00 per academic year, plus free house, fuel and light.

If you are interested in the principalship of a two-room elementary school, we could offer you a starting salary of \$1,560.00 plus sole accommodation in the teacherage, at Kettle Point, near Mount Forest, Ontario.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. H. Gordon Green,
A r t h u r, Ontario.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

~~1-1-1~~ (WT)

Ottawa, July 8, 1947.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

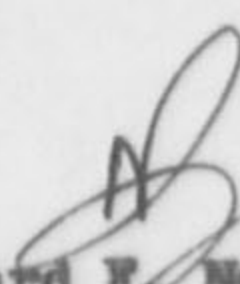
Bear Creek Indian Day School

The attached application form has been completed by Mrs. Bessie Wallace-Weylie, of Mount Hope, Ontario, in answer to our advertisement in the Toronto newspapers for teachers for Indian schools. You will note that she has a second class teaching certificate and is a widow with a 10 year old son.

If you have no one else in mind for this position, would you please write directly to Mrs. Wallace-Weylie, describing the living accommodation at this school and such other details as you think might interest her.

If, on the other hand, you have someone else in mind for this position, would you please return this application form with attached correspondence, by return mail, as there are several other schools in which we might interest this teacher.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

~~1-1-1~~X (W T)

Records
Please file

Ottawa, July 8, 1947.

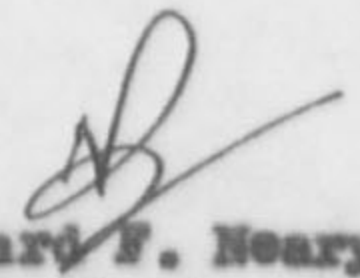
Dear Mrs. Wallace-Weylie:

We have received your completed application form and attached letter. We have forwarded this application to Mr. Indian Agent Down at Muncey, Ontario (near London). We have asked him to write directly to you with details as to the living accommodation which is available at the Bear Creek Indian Day School, in his agency.

If you are interested in this position, we could offer you a beginning salary of \$1,500.00 per academic year, plus free house, fuel and light. If you wish to write directly to Mr. Down with further questions as to the accommodation, distance from town, etc., you may do so. His address is,-

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Mrs. Bessie Wallace-Weylie,
Mount Hope, Ontario.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, July 14, 1947.

G. W. Down, Esq., Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

Mount Elgin Continuation School

Reference your 125-12 of July 8 -

In view of the information presented in this letter, that there is no accommodation available, we have written to both Mrs. Walker and Mr. Tigges informing them of this fact. It is our intention to employ the following staff at the above school for the 1947-48 academic year:-

- (a) Principal,
- (b) High school teacher - yet to be appointed,
- (c) Senior elementary teacher - Mrs. Docker,
- (d) Manual training instructor.

Mr. Joblin made a verbal request during his recent visit to Ottawa that Mr. Johnson be employed as a manual training instructor on a part time basis. We have as yet had no official confirmation of this request and will advise you when we have heard from Mr. Joblin in Toronto.

I hope the above information clarifies the staff situation at the above school. Your promptness in dealing with the above matter is appreciated.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, July 14, 1947.

Dear Mrs. Walker:

I regret to inform you that I have received a letter from Mr. Indian Agent Down in which he advises me that there would not be sufficient accommodation for you and your two sons at the above school.

We have already hired a lady teacher with three children of school age and this has placed a strain on the accommodation available.

However, we can still offer you a position as teacher at one of our one-room Indian day schools, if you are interested. The starting salary would be \$1,560.00 an academic year plus free house, fuel and light. We have a vacancy available in the Spanish River (C.E.) Indian Day School, near Massey, Ontario. The living quarters are very comfortable and the former teacher was the Reverend Mr. Kehler, B.A., who has just left for an appointment in the United States. We have purchased additional furniture from him for this school.

It is unfortunate that we do not have any other high school positions which might interest you.

Sincerely yours,

over
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mrs. Alice S. Walker,
2256 Harvard Avenue,
Montreal, P. Q.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 14, 1947.

Mount Elgin Continuation School

Dear Dr. Tigges:

I regret to inform you that I have just received an answer from Mr. Indian Agent Down concerning the above school. Mr. Down answers the questions in your letter of June 30 as follows:

- (1) No, there is no high school around Mt. Elgin.
- (2) No, there is not sufficient living quarters for you and your family now available.

Unfortunately, the other teacher whom we have hired has three children of school age and the living quarters are fully occupied.

Therefore we can no longer offer you a position teaching high school students and have only elementary school positions open.

Please find attached the copy of your University newspaper, forwarded with your application.

Yours sincerely,

over

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dr. Wm. S. Tigges,
179 Laurier Avenue E.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

BFB/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, July 14, 1947.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

I have for answer your letter of July 7. We are having a great deal of difficulty in appointing a teacher to replace Mrs. Healip. Unfortunately, Dr. Falconer is out of town and I cannot make any definite arrangements with respect to the heated apartment under Lockwood's store, as mentioned in your letter. I doubt very much if they will make it available as they have hopes of obtaining the services of a nurse for Caradoc. I agree entirely that your wife should not be called upon to board these teachers.

Both Mrs. Walker and Mr. Tigges have children of pre-school and school age. It would seem that we will have to get a young, single male or female teacher who can be boarded in the village.

Your staff for 1947-48, we hope, will consist of the following:

- (a) Principal,
- (b) High school teacher - yet to be appointed,
- (c) Senior elementary teacher - Mrs. Docker,
- (d) Manual training instructor.

I would like confirmation of your plans for Mr. Johnson. You will recall our conversation in which you requested that we consider employing him on a part-time basis. Have you definitely decided on this plan of action?

Sincerely yours,

over
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. E.E.M. Joblin,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Indian Day School, MUNCEY Ont.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSMITTAL SLIP		Date
TO:	<i>Don Johnston</i>	
FROM:	<i>W T</i>	
☐ Note and File ☐ Note and Return ☐ Please Speak ☐ Please Answer ☐ For Your Approval ☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature		
☐ Take Appropriate Action ☐ As Requested ☐ For Information ☒ For Your Comments ☐ For Signature		
COMMENTS:		
R. 3338		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

July 28, 1947

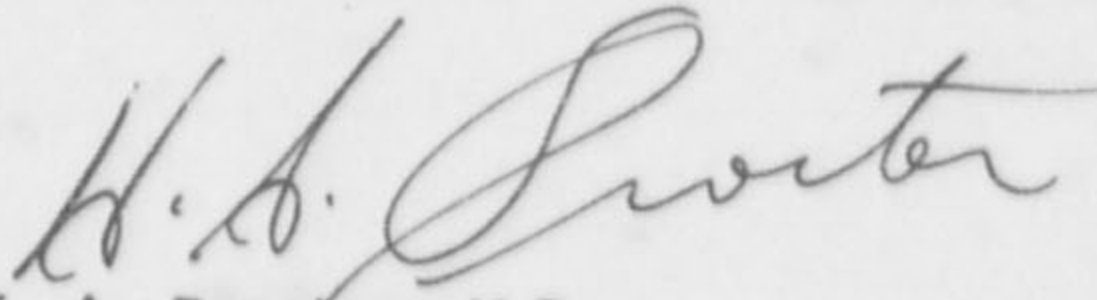
File 7-9-1

Col. B. F. Neary
Superintendent of Welfare and
Training

Re: Nurses Accommodation - Muncey, Ont.

In connection with the correspondence immediately hereunder, we desire to clarify the position of our service at Muncey so that you will understand why we have retained possession of the apartment beneath Lockwood's store.

We have a position for a nurse at this reserve. At the moment we have not been able to fill this position by a regular appointment but have been fortunate in obtaining the services of the wife of the doctor who is employed full-time at Muncey. The duration of the services of Mrs. Wiebe are quite indefinite and we might be required to replace her by some means at a very short notice. While Mrs. Wiebe serves as nurse for the reserve we do not have immediate requirement for all of the accommodation referred to above. It would seem only proper that this shall be made available on a temporary basis for such other urgent requirement as may exist. However, it would have to be understood that should a replacement for Mrs. Wiebe be necessary undoubtedly the accommodation beneath Lockwood's store would be required and we would have to ask that it be released on short notice.


H. A. Procter, M.D.,
Assistant Director,
Indian Health Services.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) GREEN Henry Gordon
(Surname) (Christian Names)
Date of Birth May 8, 1912 Place of Birth Anderson Indiana
Sex Male Religious Denomination Presbyterian Health Good
Canadian Citizen Yes Service in H.M. Forces Yes

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at Arthur in the Province of Ontario and received a Graduation Certificate after successfully completing 5 years of high school. I then attended Stratford Normal School University for a period of 1 years and received a Teaching Certificate degree (only where applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at Ont. College of Education Normal School in the Province of Ont. for months in the years

I hold a Class Teacher's Certificate of a (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of It is numbered dated and is valid until

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1. 1932-35	S.S.#10. Arthur..	Kenilworth. Ont.	3
2. 1946-47	Rehab. School....	Brockville. Ont.	13 months
3. ....	.....	.....	.....
4. ....	.....	.....	.....
5. ....	.....	.....	.....

(use other side for more detail)

My total teaching experience is None years in Indian Schools and years in Provincial Schools.

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1. 1932	Agriculture	O.A.C.	3
2. 1944	Laboratory Technique	Fitzsimons Hosp. School, U.S. Army	21
3. ....	.....	.....	.....

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the Indian Day School for the 1947-48 academic year be set at \$ according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service. (Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank, we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

Arthur, July 5, 1947 (date).

H. Gordon Green
(Signature)

Arthur, Ontario
(Address)

..... Summary of Academic qualifications in order attained.
..... Graduate of the Arthur (Ont.) public and high schools.
..... Graduate of the Stratford Normal School 1932.
..... Summer at the O.A.C. 1932 on Gov't scholarship awarded for
..... livestock judging.
..... Graduate Univ. of Michigan 1941 in Science.
..... One year McGill Medical School.
..... Graduate Fitzsimons School for Laboratory Technicians, Denver,
..... (U.S. Army Medical Corps.) Hold certificate.
..... Graduate Ont. College of Education 1946. Hold Type B high school
..... teacher's certificate.

..... Teaching experience as indicated. Letter from last principal enclosed
.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

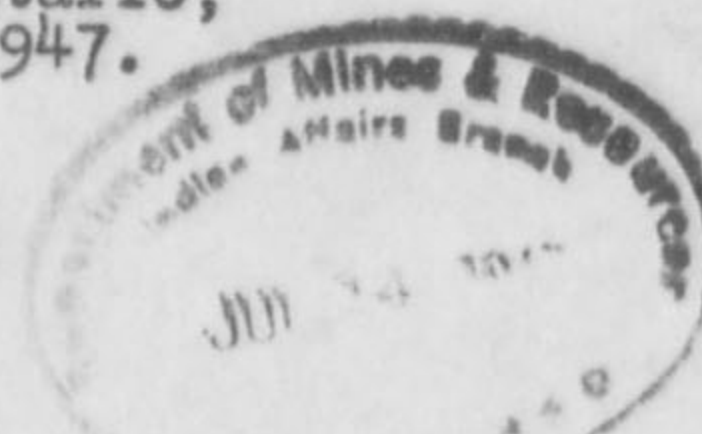
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-9-1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

W.A.S.
Muncey, Ontario,
July 11, 1947.



Application of Mr. Green, for teacher at the Mt. Elgin Indian Continuation School, is submitted for your consideration. If you need an additional teacher for this school Mr. Green appears to have the necessary qualifications, at least for grades seven and eight.

[Handwritten signature]

Yours truly,

Geo. W. Down
Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

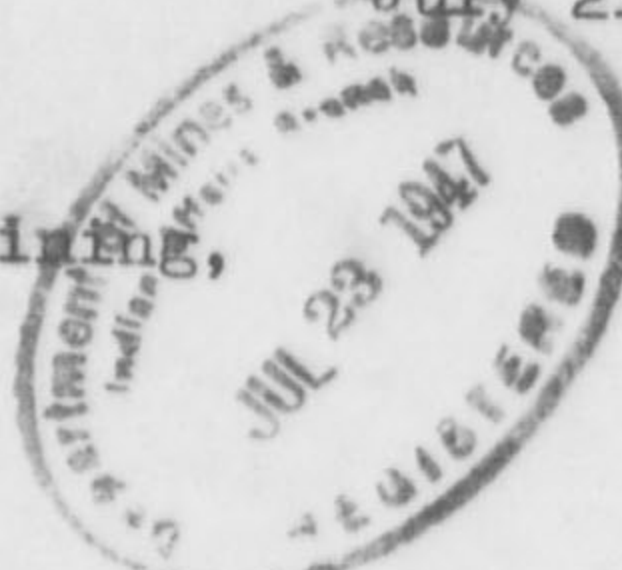
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

1 Records
2 W
TH

14 Bracondale Hill Rd.,
Toronto, Ontario.
July 21, 1947.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Col. Neary,-

In reply to your recent letter re our staff at Mt. Elgin for this term, the plan you suggest is as I hoped. Mrs. Docker will take Grades VII and VIII if we secure a High School teacher. Failing this, she would do the High School work, which she has been doing at Mt. Brydges, if we found it possible to get a teacher for Grades VII and VIII. Mr. Johnston is prepared to serve on a half time basis as proposed, which will give us the time needed for the boys in General Shop work. I had hoped that either Mrs. Lockwood or Mrs. Johnston from Delaware would have helped us, but before leaving, Mr. Down assured me that they would not consider the senior school, but only wished to take Oneida No's 2 and 3 if any.

Mr. Down seemed to think he had prospects for the teachers needed for the other schools, and in view of my absence for most of the summer, I left these matters pretty much in his hands. Rumour has it that Miss McMeans is going to Walpole Island, although I was counting on her for Oneida No. 2. I am in hopes that by the time I get back to Muncey, around August 9, you and Mr. Down will have succeeded in finding the teachers we need. If not, it will be necessary for me to get busy on the problem as well.

I hope that there will be a second bus of some kind for the opening of school,- the small bus could not possibly carry the Oneidas next year.

What is your opinion about taking the first few days again for teacher training, as we did last year? If this were to be done, we should soon be making some plans for speakers. In view of the late return of many families to the reserve, I feel that two or three days can be spent very profitably with the teachers in this way. However, this matter will depend upon official approval, so that I await word from you before acting upon it.

Respectfully Yours,

E. E. M. Jolliffe.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, July 30, 1947.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

I have for answer your letter of July 21 and regret the delay in replying but I have been out of the office for a few days. Would you please forward Mr. Johnston's application for classification on the teachers' salary schedule (as attached to the April issue of the Bulletin) so that we can set his salary for the next academic year.

Miss McMeans is taking over the principalship at Walpole Island. We are having considerable difficulty in filling the other two positions, as, unfortunately, Mrs. Johnston has no teaching certificate and we can offer her only a low beginning salary.

Our Purchasing Agent has had great difficulty in locating a bus and Mr. Down has even checked the old street busses of the London Electric Railway to see if they would be suitable. However, they have a very high mileage on them and would be a great risk.

I would prefer to put on a good Teachers' Convention for the school teachers of southern Ontario this year rather than to have your Short Course of last year. We are trying to run our schools exactly the same as the provincial schools and as they concentrate on covering refresher teaching methods in their conventions, it is felt that we should do the same. However, you might find out what your teachers' reaction to this proposal is before a definite decision is made.

It has been decided to hire Mr. Johnston as

Rev. E.E.M. Joblin,
Principal,
Mt. Elgin Indian Day School,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

- manual

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

manual training instructor on a half time basis at the above school. He will be paid one half the salary which would be normally allotted to him on the Indian school teachers' salary schedule. This will further clarify our letter to you of July 14.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

July 28, 1947.

MEMORANDUM:

Col. B. F. Neary
Superintendent of Welfare and
Training

Re: Nurses Accommodation - Muncey, Ont.

In connection with the correspondence immediately hereunder, we desire to clarify the position of our service at Muncey so that you will understand why we have retained possession of the apartment beneath Lockwood's store.

We have a position for a nurse at this reserve. At the moment we have not been able to fill this position by a regular appointment but have been fortunate in obtaining the services of the wife of the doctor who is employed full-time at Muncey. The duration of the services of Mrs. Wiebe are quite indefinite and we might be required to replace her by some means at a very short notice. While Mrs. Wiebe serves as nurse for the reserve we do not have immediate requirement for all of the accommodation referred to above. It would seem only proper that this shall be made available on a temporary basis for such other urgent requirement as may exist. However, it would have to be understood that should a replacement for Mrs. Wiebe be necessary undoubtedly the accommodation beneath Lockwood's store would be required and we would have to ask that it be released on short notice.

H. A. Procter, M. D.,
Assistant Director,
Indian Health Services.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

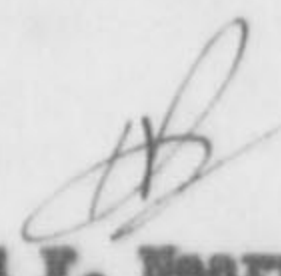
Ottawa, July 31, 1947.

Mr. G. W. Down,
Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Accommodation for Teachers,
Muncsey Village

Please find attached copy of a letter
which I have received from our Medical Services
concerning the accommodation for teachers at
Lockwood's store.

Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BVN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

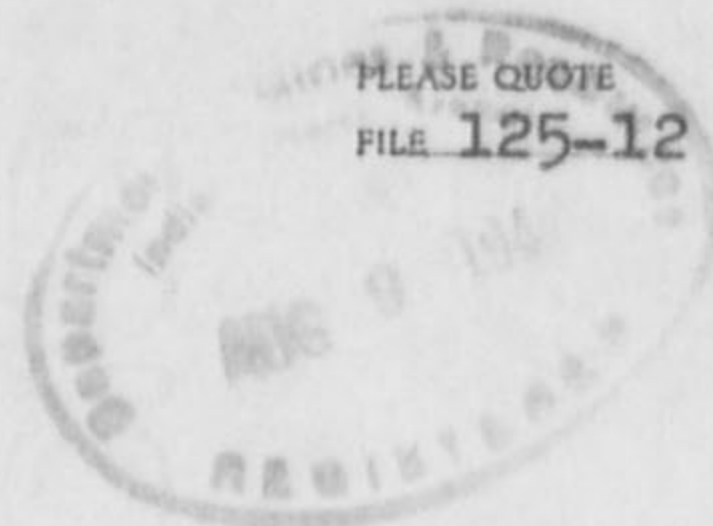
CE THE
DIAM ENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-9-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12



Muncey, Ontario,
Aug. 6, 1947.

Your File 7-9-1 (WT)

I have received your letter of July 31st and note that Mr. Johnston has been appointed part time manual training teacher. I understand that Mr. Johnston is also gainfully employed in the city of London. Is it therefore your intention, as in the past, to supply house, fuel and light? Since he is to be a part time employee and travels to and from London every day could not his rooms be made available for a permanent academic teacher for the lower grades at the Continuation School? Of course I do not know what the arrangement is but it is intimated, by an exchange of correspondence between your Office and the medical service, that you are, as I have been for several years, searching teacher accommodation possibilities. I knew of the Lockwood apartment; I also recognized the uncertainty of the medical personell requirement which decided any question I may have had in that direction.

In addition to rooms in the old building above the Mt. Elgin School classrooms there is also, as you know, a teacher's residence situated on the Oneida Reserve with accommodation for two but I have never been able to interest a teacher in the proposition, especially female. It is lonesome and there is no sanitary accommodation. Even water has to be carried quite a distance and the lighting is by kerosene lamp. There is no transportation service which means that a teacher would have to own an automobile and there

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is no garage. On the other side, the place is clean it being interior decorated in 1946. At present it needs exterior decorating.

When making teacher appointments we are concerned primarily with securing teachers and miss the point that she or he has the right to expect something a little better than what is at present offered in the way of accommodation. If you have any teacher prospects for appointment at the Caradoc Agency it would be appreciated if you would please point out accommodation difficulties. I have had one experience of neglect to explain and believe me it was not pleasant, and I do not anticipate another.

Yours truly,

Geo W Down

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, August 12, 1947.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

High School Teachers,
Mount Elgin Continuation School

We have received an application from Miss C. Fraser, B.A. She has 30 years' teaching experience, of which the last 17 were spent at St. Thomas Collegiate, at St. Thomas, Ont. She was head of the history department there.

She will be taking over our North Battleford Hospital School when it opens on 1 November. However, if you have no one else in mind, we can make her services available at Mt. Elgin for the months of September and October.

It will be necessary to make arrangements for living accommodation for her.

I am sending a copy of this letter to Mr. Joblin in Toronto, in the event that he has not yet returned from Summer School. If he has returned, would you contact him re the living quarters that could be offered this teacher.


Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BNH/EM

Copy sent to Mr. Joblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

Ottawa, August 13, 1947.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

Teachers, Caradoc Agency

Reference your 125-12 of August 6 -

It is suggested that you refer the matter of Mr. Johnston's accommodation to Mr. Joblin, especially in view of the fact that Miss Fraser can accept an appointment at the Mount Elgin School only if accommodation is available.

You are authorized to insert an advertisement for three days in at least two local papers. It is suggested that your advertisement could read somewhat as follows:-

"Teachers required for one-room day schools in Caradoc Indian Agency. Salaries,, second class teachers, \$1,200 to \$1,560; first class teachers, \$1,260 to \$1,980. For details and application forms apply to G. W. Down, Indian Agent, Muncney, Ont. Phone"

If you wish to put in further details of the schools open, you can do so. When forwarding invoices for payment, you should include the same number of tear sheets as insertions. Furthermore, we would appreciate it if each publisher would state on its invoice, the size of the advertisement, the title, the dates on which it appeared and the rate (if per inch or per line).

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFB/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAY
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MUNCEY 1 - ONTARIO

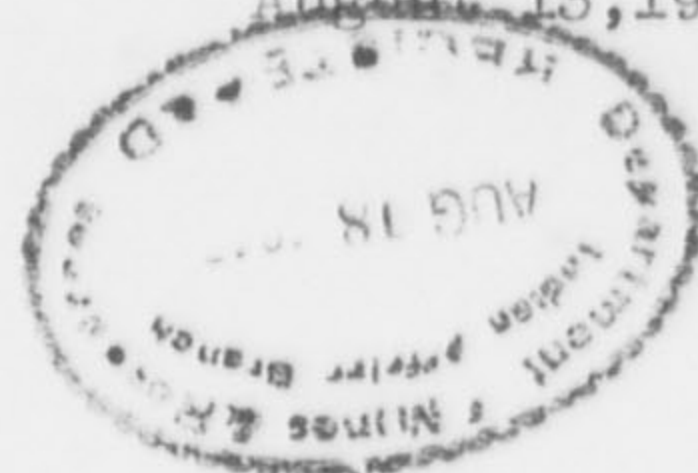
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
MOUNT ELGIN, ONTARIO

SCHOOL BUSES
40-Passenger 1944 International
30-Passenger International
Four 30-Passenger Fords
One 12-Passenger Chevrolet, 1942
CITY BUSES
28-Passenger Twin Coach
Two 28-Passenger Pusher
20-Passenger Dodge
PHONE MET. 501-J

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

August 13, 1947.



Dear Col. Neary,-

Perhaps you will be able to clear up the case of the missing cheque for me. None has yet arrived for July. I trust it is merely a mistake in the treasurer's office, thinking of me as a teacher on a 10-month salary, and that I am not to be deprived of it because of my absence taking a course. I assure you it was a full-time job, but most valuable to me for the work this year.

On the other side of the accounts, I received at the end of June, an extra cheque (gross \$40) with salary deductions taken out, which is a bit puzzling, unless the new salary was made retroactive for four months. Even this would not explain it, since the June cheque, with an increase of \$10 in the gross amount, was actually only \$1.10 more, and deductions were not made on the \$40 at that rate.

In view of the short time before Sept. 2nd., I am becoming somewhat concerned about our second bus. The accompanying advertisement has been in the London Free Press for three days, since Saturday last. With a larger enrollment this year, the one small bus cannot possibly carry the Oneidas, who will need a 40-passenger vehicle of some kind. I confess to being doubtful that so many things will be done in less than three weeks. The road is still closed, our telephone is still disconnected, we haven't our other teacher, the water fountains have not been secured. However, perhaps I am too impatient.

I have a prospect for H.S. teacher, but am not at all certain of her. Should Sept. 2 arrive without one, I suggest that we start with all but the High School students. For this year I accept your suggestion that we do with a good teachers' convention for the larger group, but hope that the former plan of last year may still be a possibility for later years.

Respectfully Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

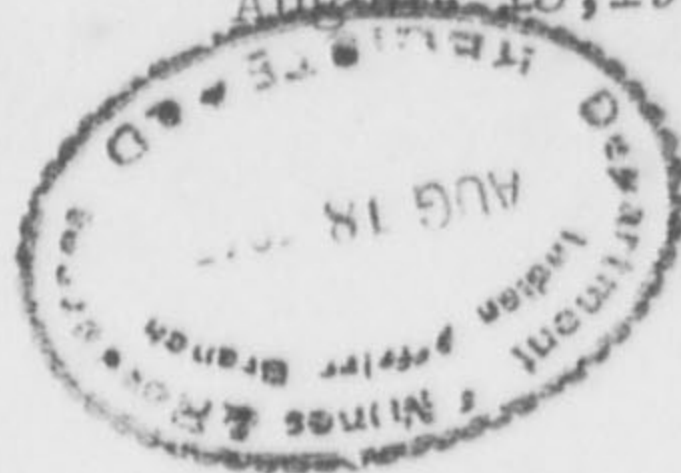
DAY
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MUNCEY 1 - ONTARIO

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REVEREND ORDER, PRINCIPAL

August 13, 1947.



Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Neary, -

Perhaps you will be able to clear up the case of the missing cheque for me. None has yet arrived for July. I trust it is merely a mistake in the treasurer's office, thinking of me as a teacher on a 10-month salary, and that I am not to be deprived of it because of my absence taking a course. I assure you it was a full-time job, but most valuable to me for the work this year.

On the other side of the accounts, I received at the end of June, an extra cheque (gross \$40) with salary deductions taken out, which is a bit puzzling, unless the new salary was made retroactive for four months. Even this would not explain it, since the June cheque, with an increase of \$10 in the gross amount, was actually only \$1.10 more, and deductions were not made on the \$40 at that rate.

In view of the short time before Sept. 2nd., I am becoming somewhat concerned about our second bus. The accompanying advertisement has been in the London Free Press for three days, since Saturday last. With a larger enrollment this year, the one small bus cannot possibly carry the Oneidas, who will need a 40-passenger vehicle of some kind. I confess to being doubtful that so many things will be done in less than three weeks. The road is still closed, our telephone is still disconnected, we haven't our other teacher, the water fountains have not been secured. However, perhaps I am too impatient.

I have a prospect for H.S. teacher, but am not at all certain of her. Should Sept. 2 arrive without one, I suggest that we start with all but the High School students. For this year I accept your suggestion that we do with a good teachers' convention for the larger group, but hope that the former plan of last year may still be a possibility for later years.

Respectfully Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-9-1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

[Handwritten signature]
Muncey, Ontario,
Aug. 16, 1947.

Your File 7-9-1 (WT)

I have received your letter of August 13th and hasten to reply that I will advertise for teachers as requested.

With regard to Mr. Johnston's accommodation I feel that I should not be asked to enter into the matter of his part time appointment at this late date. Whatever arrangements have been made were between, either your Office and Mr. Joblin or, Mr. Joblin and Mr. Johnston. I therefore suggest that the appointment be completed accordingly. If you think otherwise, then it is for you to decide as to whether or not a part time employee should receive house, fuel and light when, according to your own statement, full time ~~employees~~ cannot accept because accommodation cannot be found.

[Handwritten signature: Geo. W. Down]
Yours truly,

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



7-9-1 (W T)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, August 28, 1947.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR PROCTER

Nurses Accommodation - Muncey, Ontario

Reference your memorandum of 28 July -

We have now obtained the services of Mrs. M. Hartledge, B.A., M.A., as high school teacher at the Mount Elgin School. She will be reporting for duty on or before September 15. We would like to have her use the nurse's quarters at Muncey. Would you please advise Dr. Wiebe of this arrangement. It is understood that this is on a temporary basis only and that if a nurse is appointed, these premises must be vacated by Mrs. Hartledge.

Could we be billed with the rent as from the date Mrs. Hartledge occupies this accommodation.



B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

File 7-9-2

July 28, 1947

Col. B. F. Henry
Superintendent of Welfare and
Training

Re: Nurses Accommodation - Muncey, Ont.

In connection with the correspondence immediately hereunder, we desire to clarify the position of our service at Muncey so that you will understand why we have retained possession of the apartment beneath Lockwood's store.

We have a position for a nurse at this reserve. At the moment we have not been able to fill this position by a regular appointment but have been fortunate in obtaining the services of the wife of the doctor who is employed full-time at Muncey. The duration of the services of Mrs. Wiebe are quite indefinite and we might be required to replace her by some means at a very short notice. While Mrs. Wiebe serves as nurse for the reserve we do not have immediate requirement for all of the accommodation referred to above. It would seem only proper that this shall be made available on a temporary basis for such other urgent requirement as may exist. However, it would have to be understood that should a replacement for Mrs. Wiebe be necessary undoubtedly the accommodation beneath Lockwood's store would be required and we would have to ask that it be released on short notice.

H. A. Procter, M.D.,
Assistant Director,
Indian Health Services.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSMITTAL SLIP		Date
TO: <i>Col. Henry</i>		
FROM: <i>I H. S.</i>		
☒ Note and File ☐ Take Appropriate Action ☐ Note and Return ☐ As Requested ☐ Please Speak ☐ For Information ☐ Please Answer ☐ For Your Comments ☐ For Your Approval ☐ For Signature ☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature		
COMMENTS: <i>I believe this is the clearest arrangement</i> <i>[Signature]</i>		
R. 3338		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

Ottawa, Ontario
5 September, 1947

Dear Doctor Wiebe,

Re: Nurse Accommodation-Munsey, Ont.

For some considerable time this Service has retained the use of accommodation over Lockwood's Store at Munsey, part for a medical office and part for a nurse's apartment. The nurse's apartment has not been occupied by this Service for sometime and we have been approached by Welfare and Training Division of Indian Affairs Branch with a view to obtaining the use of this nurse's accommodation for a teacher presently being appointed to Munsey. I believe the teacher's name is Mrs. Hartledge.

It was made clear to Welfare & Training Division that this accommodation was vacant because we were fortunate in having Mrs. Wiebe as agency nurse at the present time, but that this arrangement was at Mrs. Wiebe's pleasure and should she choose to cease this employment it would be necessary for us to obtain the services of another nurse who would undoubtedly require the accommodation over Lockwood's Store, and hence any occupancy by a teacher would have to be on the distinct understanding that the premises should be vacated on reasonably short order if they were required by Indian Health Services.

It is desired to make available to Welfare and Training Division the accommodation held for an Indian Health Services nurse on the understanding that the above noted proviso is in effect.

Yours very truly,

H. A. Prester, M.D.,
Assistant Director,
Indian Health Services.

Dr. J. H. Wiebe,
Indian Health Services,
Munsey, Ont.

Copy to Agent Down at Munsey

copy on file 21-7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 130-2

7-9-1

Muncey, Ontario,
Aug. 25, 1947.



Re: Caradoc Indian Day School
Your File 7-9-1 (WT)

I have received your letter of August 21st and I am pleased, indeed, to learn that Mrs. Johnstone's application for a teaching position at the Caradoc Indian Agency has been favourably reconsidered. I have advised her accordingly, also Mrs. Bateman as to salary adjustment. The teacher staff for 1947 is as follows:

No. 1 Oneida Day School	- teacher, Miss Morris	✓
No. 2 Oneida Day School	- teacher, Mrs. Freida Johnstone	7-6-1
No. 3 Oneida Day School	- teacher, Mrs. Lillian Lockwood	7-7-1
Back Settlement School	- teacher, Mrs. Gertrude Bateman	OK
River Settlement School	- teacher, Mr. Jack Reid	OK
Bear Creek School	- teacher, ? Miss Annett	

It is expected that Miss Annett, who previously taught at Oneida No. 3, will transfer to Bear Creek School. If not, other arrangements will have to be made but you may be assured that the school will not remain without a teacher for any length of time. This completes the school teaching problems of the Caradoc Agency.

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (WT)

Ottawa, September 9, 1947.

Mr. G. W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncy, Ontario.

Mount Elgin Continuation School

Please find attached income tax forms for completion by Mrs. Docker and return here, so that she can be taken on our payroll.

Attached also are the tax forms for completion by Mrs. Hartledge when she reports for duty.

 over
Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

BWH/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

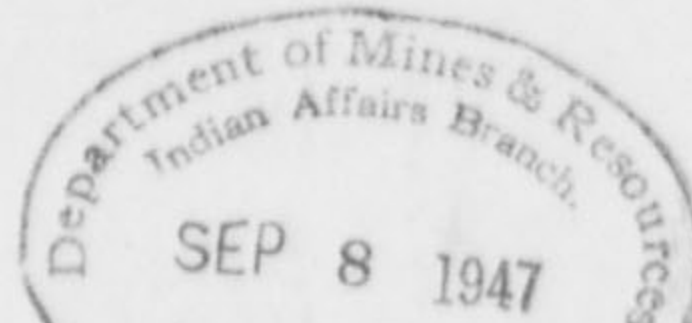


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-9-1
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

Muncey, Ontario,
Sept. 5, 1947.

Re: New School, Caradoc Agency
Your File 7-9-1 (WT)



I am advanced to the point in the building of the New School where I think we should be investigating the possibilities of electrical installation and a firm interested in the work, also the heating unit. It is going to be very difficult to interest firms in this work. They already have more on hand than they can handle. Heating units are not easily obtainable. You may therefore, by consulting the blue print, determine the size required and order accordingly. However, if you will give me instructions as to how far my authority goes in deciding these questions, I will do the best I can and proceed accordingly.

You will be happy to learn that after ten months of continual effort I have been able to obtain the long ceiling joists, also the rafters, and the roof is now in progress of building. It has been a hard and difficult accomplishment with many disappointments but I now feel that we are out of our major difficulties and, come what may, sunshine or rain, when the roof is on we can continue our work to completion. Might I also mention that when the building is completed, although through material shortage we have strayed somewhat from the original plan, it will be a beautiful building and a fine tribute to Indian workmanship. As far as I am personally concerned I have but one regret; that is that it has been my misfortune to take part in the construction of this fine building in such an inaccessible place and almost entirely hidden from public view.

Geo. W. Down,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (WT 1)

Ottawa, September 12, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

EX'D.
A.

Re: Four-room day school for the Caradoc Reserve,
Caradoc Indian Agency,
Electoral District of Middlesex West, Ontario.

This building was commenced last year, but owing to difficulty in securing materials, it could not be completed. The erection of the building has proceeded this summer, under the direction of Indian Agent Down, and it is hoped to have it completed within the next few weeks.

We desire to have this building wired for electricity as electrical current is available, and I would appreciate it if you would let me know the names of persons in the vicinity who could be approached for quotations.

Director

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN ~~RESIDENTIAL~~ SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. C. J. STRAPP, PRINCIPAL

September 25, 1947.

Col. B. F. Neary, B.A.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Neary,-

I should appreciate an early reply to two matters. First, we have the opportunity of joining with three neighbouring Continuation schools in their annual track and field meet next Thursday, Oct. 2nd. Knowing your interest in this kind of activity for our schools and in the contacts it would make possible, I am confident you will consent to our taking the day for this cause. This opening is made possible by the fact that another school, Melbourne, has this year been closed, to join in a larger school area. This is a well-established event, and I think we are fortunate to have the chance to enter.

Mr. Reid, who teaches the River Settlement school down the road from us, is desirous of using the remaining room in this building so as to avoid the long drive and bad roads. It is quite all right with us, as he intends to prepare his own meals, and go home for week-ends. The room is furnished, and since the use of it should not entail any additional expense except a negligible amount of hydro, I told him I thought he might use it. It should have the advantage for our work, of his getting to school more punctually and regularly. We await your approval, however. He mentioned it to Mr. Down, who suggested our writing you concerning it.

I can add nothing to my last letter concerning the bus, except to say that it has not materialised, and the situation becomes more desperate as more pupils return. The old truck has been pretty draughty these cold mornings.

I was pleased to receive word of the grant approved for audio-visual aids. A record of rentals will be kept and the costs submitted toward the end of the term.

Respectfully Yours,

E. C. M. J. J. J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rm 503

GORDON YOUNG
INSPECTOR



INSPECTORATE OF WEST MIDDLESEX

mt Elgin 6

STRATHROY,
ONTARIO

22nd Nov., 1947.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.



Dear Col. Neary:

I have visited all schools on the Mancey Reserve once this Fall, and, my reports are being forwarded on the regular forms, through my superintendent's office to your Branch.

You may be interested in the comments given below. Some of these matters should have early attention; others are just for your early information.

I. Mount Elgin School

- (a) It is a pleasure to see that the new building is now enclosed and to note that we may expect to use it next year.
- (b) I find that Mr. Joblin has to tend to the furnace; the boys who do this in the day time come on the bus and so he is compelled to be night-fire-man. You have placed a stoker in the building, but, for some unaccountable reason, it has never been put into service. If it were installed, Mr. Joblin would be relieved of this needless addition to his work.
- (c) In my reports I commend Mr. Joblin for the splendid work he is doing among the pupils below Grade 7. He has re-established one in Grade 7 and has four others well on the way. His training this summer is bearing good fruit.
- (d) This work ties him to the school and prevents any service to the day schools. Mr. Johnston will be available for full time duty from now until the Skyways Theatre reopens next Spring. If he were engaged to work under Mr. Joblin's direction for three months following Christmas,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Joblin could:

- (1) Complete compilation of cumulative records of pupils on the reserves and at this school;
 - (2) Supervise the educational programme of the day schools;
 - (3) Conduct tests in the schools. May I recommend that this be done ?
- (e) Mrs. Docker is putting new life into the work of Grades 7 and 8 and you will be pleased with the performance of pupils from these grades.
- (f) Miss Hartledge is scholarly and well trained. No doubt she is a splendid teacher. With a group of students academically inclined she would be unusually good. For pupils not so interested but more inclined to physical and practical affairs, she is not so helpful. The slower pupils have just quit school. The brighter pupils make good progress. She hardly fits into the programme of a school which must emphasize vocational as well as academic aspects of the curriculum.
- (g) Mr. Johnston is almost the exact opposite. He is weak in academic work, but, does well in the Shop and on the Play Ground.
- (h) You personally deserve our heartiest commendations for your interest in the school. You have spared no effort in giving the teachers good references, good equipment and giving the pupils most satisfactory supplies.
- (i) The old bus is still running. We hope that the new one soon relieves it.

II THE DAY SCHOOLS

- (a) Mrs. Bateman continues her excellent service. Miss Annett shows promise and is doing a fairly good job. Mr. Reid, as I have reported, surprised me at first. He did better than I expected. He disappoints me now by showing no further improvement.
- (b) Mrs. Bateman reports that she needs:
- (1) More workbooks for Grade 3 Readers.
 - (2) A Health Book for Grades 5 and 6.

It appears that she received the Health Book for Grades 1 to 4 and 7 and 8.

- (c) At Bear Creek School the enrolment has increased beyond the seating accommodations, so ~~improved~~ seats and desks are in use. These are not suitable.

Such an increase, also, means a shortage of books, and, pupils' supplies.

These matters should have immediate attention, and, Miss Annett was advised to repeat her requests to Mr. Down until she received them.

The fences at this school should be repaired.

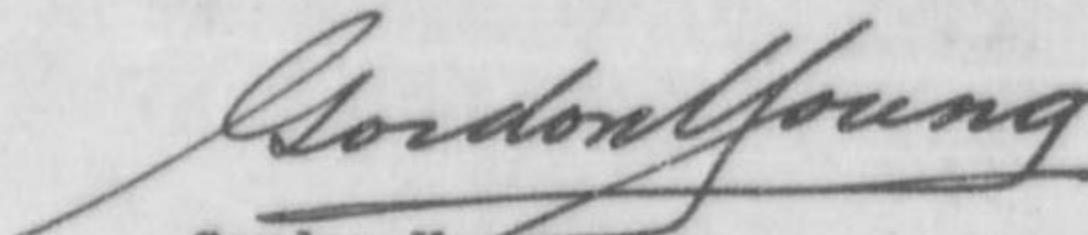
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (d) My visit to River Settlement followed several days after Hallowe'en. It appears that the evil spirits went on a rampage that night. The damage had not been repaired. The register of the school was gone. No doubt Mr. Down and Mr. Reid are proceeding to remedy this situation. In fact I thought that they had had time to have that completed before I arrived.

A copy of this letter will be included with the reports on each teacher.

Yours sincerely,



Gordon Young
INSPECTOR OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Y/H

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAY
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
PRINCIPAL

December 16, 1947.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Neary, -

May I offer somewhat belated congratulations on your new position. It should prove of great value to our work in education to have you giving your full time to it.

For the present, I shall limit my letter to one matter. Would it be possible for us to engage Mr. Johnston for full time after Christmas, for three months, or even for two months? My thought is that he could take my room in the mornings and set me free to visit the other schools, and to do some testing and setting up of records for all our pupils. In consultation with Miss Delaporte last summer, we agreed on some tests which, over a period of time, would provide a good deal of information concerning the pupils. For example, the Otis Dick Scoring test for the smaller grades. There are also some children who should be given the individual intelligence tests. I bought quite a number of tests myself with this kind of thing in mind, but have no time to use them.

Furthermore, it would give me an opportunity of finding whether such an arrangement would work out satisfactorily for next year. Namely, using Mr. Johnston in the junior room for the mornings, and for shop work in the afternoons. I should like to look forward to having half of each day free for the work of the other schools and for interview work with the seniors, and for testing and keeping of records. If this is a possibility for another year, a trial for a few months might be worthwhile. At present, I am in my classroom from 8.00 until 5.30, when the last bus leaves, and take only 15 minutes for lunch. With the evenings taken for community activities, there is little time for some of these other types of work. It will be a big relief to Mrs. Docker and myself, if and when a second bus is in use, and will let the pupils get home in better time. I suppose it is not possible, but if it were, I should like to recommend a bonus of some kind for Mrs. Docker, who gives an extra hour each night after four o'clock, to the late group. No such thing is in her mind; she is not one to measure the work she does.

I should like to wish you and yours the very best of the Christmas season, and a satisfying New Year.

Sincerely Yours,

E. E. M. Jollin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (WT)

Ottawa, December 27, 1947.

Mr. George W. Down, Indian Agent,
Muncey, Ontario.

Mt. Elgin Indian Day School

We have now received the Inspector's reports upon the day schools of the Caradoc Agency. In his covering letter of general comments Mr. Young states as follows:

"It is a pleasure to see that the new building is now enclosed and to note that we may expect to use it next year.

"I find that Mr. Joblin has to tend to the furnace; the boys who do this in the daytime come on the bus and so he is compelled to be night-fireman. You have placed a stoker in the building, but, for some unaccountable reason, it has never been put into service. If it were installed, Mr. Joblin would be relieved of this needless addition to his work.

"In my reports I commend Mr. Joblin for the splendid work he is doing among the pupils below Grade 7. He has re-established one in Grade 7 and has four others well on the way. His training this summer is bearing good fruit.

"This work ties him to the school and prevents any service to the day schools. Mr. Johnston will be available for full time duty from now until the Skyways Theatre re-opens next Spring. If he were engaged to work under Mr. Joblin's direction for three months following Christmas, Mr. Joblin could:

..... (1)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (1) Complete compilation of cumulative records of pupils on the reserves and at this school;
- (2) Supervise the educational programme of the day schools;
- (3) Conduct tests in the schools. May I recommend that this be done?

"Mrs. Docker is putting new life into the work of Grades 7 and 8 and you will be pleased with the performance of pupils from these grades.

"Miss Hartledge is scholarly and well trained. No doubt she is a splendid teacher. With a group of students academically inclined she would be unusually good. For pupils not so interested but more inclined to physical and practical affairs, she is not so helpful. The slower pupils have just quit school. The brighter pupils make good progress. She hardly fits into the programme of a school which must emphasize vocational as well as academic aspects of the curriculum.

"Mr. Johnston is almost the exact opposite. He is weak in academic work, but does well in the Shop and on the Playground."

We would appreciate hearing from you with regard to Inspector Young's recommendation concerning Mr. Johnston. This would involve paying Mr. Johnston for full time duty from now until the end of March or thereabouts.

Yours very truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHOOL NEWS

A WEEKLY NEWS SHEET FOR THE CHIPPEWA, MUNCEY AND ONEIDA RESERVES

January 24

Dr. Wiebe reports a few cases of mumps in the Bear Creek area, which made it necessary to close the school for a couple of days. They are planning to reopen on Monday. In order to prevent these children's diseases from becoming an epidemic, he has asked parents to keep children home and notify him in case of children taking the mumps. It is also necessary to keep home other children in the family who have not had the mumps, since it seems they can carry the disease to others. Any who have already had this disease are safe both from taking it themselves and carrying it to others, and would therefore not need to stay at home. It is hoped that all will be willing to co-operate willingly with our medical staff in their efforts to keep the children healthy and able to attend school regularly. During these next few months, with changeable temperatures, it is especially difficult to keep everyone well. In the case of communicable diseases, the full support of everyone is needed to prevent them spreading and becoming an epidemic. Parents need to feel a concern for the whole neighbourhood if they are to be willing to confine their children in order to prevent the spreading of a sickness. There is no cause for alarm in two or three cases of mumps, but it serves the purpose of illustrating the care that is needed in the case of any of the numerous diseases which attack children.

Mrs. Holdsworth reports 28 small children on the roll of her new classroom at Oneida #2. For some years there has been talk of the need for another school on the Oneida side, possibly in the Southwold area. Now that there is a bus service bringing pupils around to Oneida #2, it will probably be more effective to have a 2-room school there, so that the classes can be divided for greater efficiency. This division of classes should help us greatly in our attempts to get the pupils off to a better start in the lower grades, which is one of the main purposes in our new school system. It is our hope that within five years, we shall be able to see a real improvement, so that most pupils will pass their entrance by 14 years of age and have at least two years of High School work before reaching 16 years of age. The High School classes, while important, are not the only valuable feature of our system. There will be no pupils for High School work unless the work in the elementary grades is greatly improved, - pupils will be too old to be interested in secondary education if they are retarded in the lower grades, and they will find the work too difficult if they have not a good foundation in elementary school. It is a mistake to publicize our new school as a High School only. It is something far bigger and more significant than a High School. There is no school system in the country, or anywhere to my knowledge, to compare with ours. It combines the two senior grades of elementary school with High School in one building, which has several advantages. But further, it provides Auxiliary Classes for pupils who for any reason are seriously retarded. No familiar name fits our school. It is potentially superior to any other system in the country.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN ²⁴¹~~RESIDENTIAL~~ SCHOOL

MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. G. B. STARR, MINISTER

February 2, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary, B.A.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Neary, -

In reply to your letter regarding Mr. Johnston, I would say that, following Col. Randall's suggestion, we started using him full time early in the month. During the short time he was not in the classroom, he was putting in extra time in maintenance work and many long hours during the holidays and after in making a skating rink. I should be glad if you would adjust his salary for the full month, therefore, and have the extra amount sent through or added to his February cheque.

We are grateful for the new bus and the promptness with which Col. Randall secured a driver. It has made a great difference to both staff and pupils. The roads are a bit heavy just now, but school has continued without interruption and a fair attendance. Our rink has been a lot of work but is the source of a great deal of healthful exercise and recreation for both pupils and the whole community. Our school is gradually coming to its proper position as a community centre and an institution dedicated to the service of the people generally.

The office will have written you I believe, concerning a former pupil of the residential school, one Victor Raymond Ninham, who has been working his way through the Beal Technical school in London, with some assistance from your department. He is in his Grade X and doing good work, having won a scholarship last year. Having no home here, and no family taking any responsibility for him, he is finding it difficult to finance his course. He has done many types of work and seems in every way a most deserving student. May I just add a word to the recommendation from the office, if there has been one, that if there is any means by which you could secure some additional help for Raymond, I feel it would be well deserved. His address is 349 Maitland St., London.

Sincerely Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (E).

Ottawa, February 16, 1948.

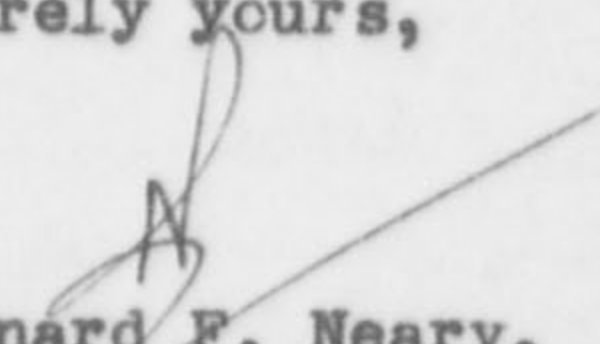
Dear Mr. Joblin:

I have for answer your letter of February 2nd concerning Mr. Johnston. I have, therefore, requested our Treasury office to pay him at the full rate of \$150.00 a teaching month from January 1 to March 31. I will leave it to you to advise me concerning Mr. Johnston's plans as from April 1, 1948.

I have referred that section of your letter dealing with Victor Ninham to Major Clark and I will advise you later as to what action we have taken.

I was very pleased to hear that your new bus is making a great difference to the staff and to the pupils alike. I hope that progress continues and that your school retains its proper position in the community.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. E.E.M. Joblin, M.A., B.D.,
Mount Elgin Indian Day School,
Muncey, Ontario.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2. *Revised*
3. *Mr. [unclear]*
action *7-9-1*
already
taken
February 2, 1948. *D.D.*

RECORDS
FEB 18 1948
Department of Indian Affairs & Northern Development
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario.

Col. G. F. Neary, B.A.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Neary,-

In reply to your letter regarding Mr. Johnston, I would say that, following Col. Randall's suggestion, we started using him full time early in the month. During the short time he was not in the classroom, he was putting in extra time in maintenance work and many long hours during the holidays and after in making a skating rink. I should be glad if you would adjust his salary for the full month, therefore, and have the extra amount sent through or added to his February cheque.

We are grateful for the new bus and the promptness with which Col. Randall secured a driver. It has made a great difference to both staff and pupils. The roads are bit heavy just now, but school has continued without interruption and a fair attendance. Our rink has been a lot of work but is the source of a great deal of healthful exercise and recreation for both pupils and the whole community. Our school is gradually coming to its proper position as a community centre and an institution dedicated to the service of the people generally.

The office will have written you I believe, concerning a former pupil of the residential school, one Victor Raymond Minham, who has been working his way through the Beal Technical school in London, with some assistance from your department. He is in his Grade I and doing good work, having won a scholarship last year. Having no home here, and no family taking any responsibility for him, he is finding it difficult to finance his course. He has done many types of work and seems in every way a most deserving student. May I just add a word to the recommendation from the office, if there has been one, that if there is any means by which you could secure some additional help for Raymond, I feel it would well deserved. His address is 349 Maitland St., London.

Sincerely Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAY 7-9-1
THE MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MUNCEY - ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
-SPECIAL SERVICE-
-SPECIAL SERVICE-

February 16, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

EXD.
M

Dear Col. Neary,-

Your letter of February 12 states that you have not received my reply to your earlier letter re Mr. Johnston. Letters do have a way of going astray sometimes, and I am sorry if this has happened to mine. You will find enclosed the copy from my files, of my reply.

Col. Randall has assisted us in securing the parts needed for the stoker, for which we have waited so long. Mr. Johnston expects to be able to attach it in the near future.

By Easter I hope to have some very interesting test results for you. With careful interpretation, they should provide some help in evolving the most effective curriculum and methods for our schools. I am hoping that some time in the spring, when I have my data prepared, it will be possible for us to get together for a discussion on next year's program. If there is any likelihood of your being down this way, I should appreciate it if you could let me know a short time in advance.

I trust that the work is shaping up to your liking in your new position. It is surely a man-sized job but one which you seem quite capable of handling.

Sincerely Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin.
E. E. M. Joblin.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Records

7-9-1 (E)

Ottawa, April 6, 1948.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

MOUNT ELGIN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Mr. Joblin has recommended that Mrs. Hartledge be transferred to one of our Indian hospital schools. It is understood that Mrs. Heslip, formerly teacher at this school, is prepared to return next September, to replace Mrs. Hartledge.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

THE MT. ELGIN INDIAN DAY
SCHOOL

7-9-1
6544

Muncey, Ontario,
March 15, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary, B.A.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Col. Neary,-

Thank you for your letter of direction concerning beginners after Easter. It will simplify the matter considerably.

Is there any chance of your being in Toronto during Easter week for the O.E.A.? There are several matters which I should like very much to discuss with you if I could meet you there. The type of course to be offered in our secondary school is of first importance. I should like also to lay before you the arguments for including River Settlement pupils in our central school next year. Also the matter of personnel in a few instances. If I can look forward to seeing you then, I could leave these matters until then. Otherwise I should have to prepare a careful written statement for your consideration.

We must prepare our new requisitions immediately. There were two or three items on last year's lists which have not been authorized, at least for local purchase. We wondered whether you could let us know whether they were on order or whether we should put them on our new requisition. In Mr. Johnston's list, the most important were, a Drill Press with motor, and a set of taps and dies. You may remember that Mr. Down has the drill press, and was willing for us to have it back, but held it until he could secure another in its place. Since we had not yet been able to obtain it, and have been without for two terms, we included it on the list. We should have a drill press for next term, how it is provided concerns us little, except as to whether we should again include it in our requisition. Mr. Down is still away of course, and is unable to deal with the matter. Other items, such as stencils and ink, can be put in the new requisition, and are no problem.

Mr. Johnston's cheque for January and February has come through. I cannot say for certain whether we could obtain his services for the last quarter or not. He would be available for April at least, and if he could be continued full time for another month, it would certainly be a great help to me. I am completing my testing, but have undertaken to secure a full record of each pupil's school attendance, which is proving to be a big task.

Respectfully Yours,

E. E. M. Jollin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (E)

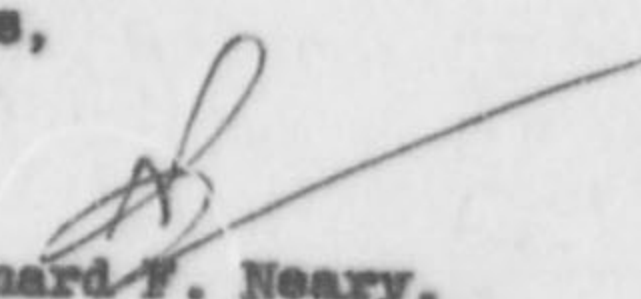
Ottawa, March 24, 1948.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

I have delayed answering yours of March 15 until I was certain of being able to attend the O. E. A.

I will now be able to get away and will look forward to seeing you then. I will be registered at the King Edward.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Reverend E.E.M. Joblin,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Indian Day School,
Muncy, Ontario.

BFB/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

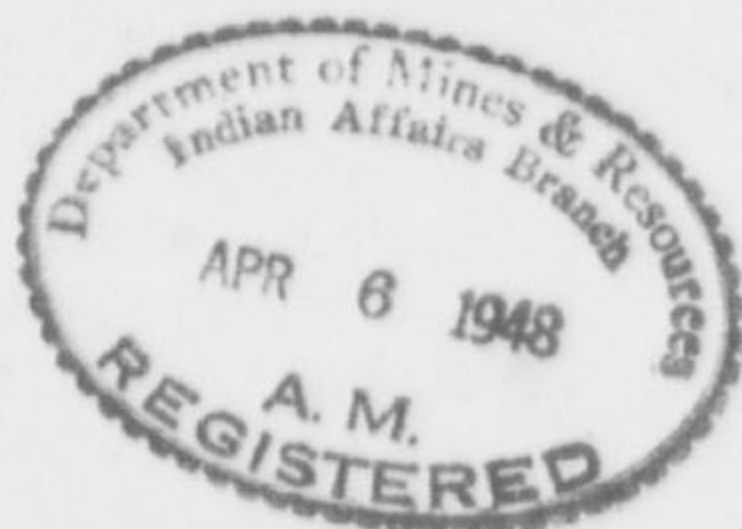
7-9-1
8649

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

Col. W. J. Down
artistic in presentation
Muncey, Ontario,
April 2, 1948.

I am forwarding, under separate cover, a few samples of art done by the pupils of Grades 10 and 11. From previous work of these pupils I think it is a great improvement. When you have looked them over I would request that you please return them as I understand their teacher, Mrs. Hartledge, is putting on a display of the various subjects before closing school for the summer vacation.

I am sure your comments would be appreciated, not only by the teacher but by the pupils concerned.



Geo. W. Down
Yours truly,

Geo. W. Down,
SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

Original on ~~7-1-29-1~~

(E)

7-9-1

Ottawa, April 12, 1948.

Memorandum:

MISS PHELAN

Caretaker, Grade 4, MR-1A5-3054)

As I previously discussed this matter with you, it is my recommendation that this position be either advertised for or that both Mr. Burch and Mr. Hendrick be given the opportunity of making application for it.

I do not know the procedure in these cases and whether it is necessary to advertise for this position. If it is possible to make a direct appointment, then I would suggest that both Mr. Hendrick and Mr. Burch be given an opportunity of making application. They are both overseas veterans and both Indians.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MT Elgin
School #1

7-9-1

SCHOOL NEWS

A WEEKLY NEWS SHEET FOR THE CHIPPEWA, MUNCEY AND ONEIDA RESERVES.

May 29

For many of the pupils, the important events of this week have been several ball games. The weather at last permitted us to get started. On Tuesday Oneida #2 came to Oneida #1 and defeated them by 14-7 in a good game of ball. On Wednesday River Settlement came to Mt. Elgin and defeated the junior room by about 15-4. On Thursday Back Settlement played a return game against River Settlement, but were unable to make much headway against the cup-holders. However, the pupils take their defeats in a fine spirit, and will some day make good ball players. The girls' team from Delaware Continuation School came back for a return game here on Thursday at 3.45 and were once more defeated by a good margin. Both teams worked hard and turned in some good ball along with some errors. We hope to get back to Delaware on Tuesday next. Weather permitting, Oneida #1 plays at Oneida #3 at noon on Tuesday.

Many of our pupils took part in the Field Day held at the Oneida New Hall last Monday. Such events are fine opportunities for our people to get together for a good time. The Society sponsoring the day were most generous in their treatment of their guests, serving free ice-cream, oranges and lunches. Ball games between the schools proved interesting, while the young people organized several games of their own. Our students here are planning a Field Day for the end of the term, the date will be made known as soon as possible.

Our schools are to be honoured by a visit on Monday, from two representatives from the Royal Commission on Education for the Province of Ontario. They will be accompanied by our two inspectors, Mr. Young and Mr. Smith. Their visit may prove of real importance in the years to come, and we are anxious that they receive a good impression of us. All we ask is that our pupils try to be at school and not stay away because of their visit. The time of year has come when the older pupils find it difficult to remain in school, tempted as they are by the appeal of the out-of-doors and by the attraction of big wages. Yet how wasteful it is to invest eight or nine months in attending school, only to drop out without completing the year! Something like letting an insurance policy lapse after paying several years' premiums. The responsibility of self-discipline is proving to be pretty difficult for a few, but if they will persevere, they will have won a moral victory which will build character and be of great value for the rest of their lives. There is very little compulsion being used, but the experience of years has convinced adults that children need to attend school until at least 16 years of age. Of course, young people think parents and other adults don't know what they are talking about, but they do, at least some of the time. Young people sometimes think it shows their independence to disregard the judgements of their elders, when in reality it usually reveals a lack of judgment in themselves. Go to school while you may, the day will come when you will wish you had done so, and you will be trying to tell your children to do what you had not the will-power to do when you were young.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-9-1

23862

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 130-1



Muncey, Ontario,
June 5, 1948.

ATTENTION COL. NEARY

Some few weeks ago you advised that a Committee of a Royal Commission would visit the Indian Schools in the London and Brantford areas. I was looking forward to this visit and had arranged a trip of the most interesting points in connection with our schools, particularly the new school which is rapidly approaching completion. It appears, however, that the Committee arrived in the County of Middlesex and the Indian Reserves on May 31st but the first intimation I had of its visit was a notation in the Monthly School Report.

Personally I am not particularly concerned but I did want them to see everything we are doing or attempting to do for our Indian people, particularly the new school which, I understand, was not even viewed from the outside. I also feel that the Superintendent's Office should have received some measure of courtesy. I had hoped to submit a report on this interesting visit but procedures sometimes shatter our good intentions.

Yours truly,

Geo. W. Down
Geo. W. Down,
SUPERINTENDENT.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

GWD/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Muncey, Ontario,
June 9, 1948.

Personal

Dear Mr. Neary, -

A few nights ago Mrs. Hartledge came to my home particularly disturbed over an exhibition put on in front of the school before the students of Mt. Elgin.

The enclosed confidential letter is self-explanatory and as this is not the first time, as Mrs. Hartledge advises, that Mr. Johnson has left himself open to the criticism of the students she thought I should take some action. However since, as you are aware, I am on my way out I do not wish to become involved and I told her I would pass the matter on to you. She was very much upset and complained bitterly of the lack of discipline and teacher knowledge and suggested that she and Mrs. Docker were, with their teacher knowledge and experience, being used by others to further their advantage.

Without committing myself I suggested that she make application for transfer. This apparently did not meet with her approval and she said, "Where?" I said I did not know but perhaps West, perhaps Edmonton if she would like it. At this she became emotionally disturbed and said, "Never, it was through the University at Edmonton that my transfer East was made possible and there are many other difficulties involved." She has great faith in you and seems to think that you will see her through her difficulties and that she will continue to teach at Caradoc. Personally, as I have said before, I do not wish to become involved but

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

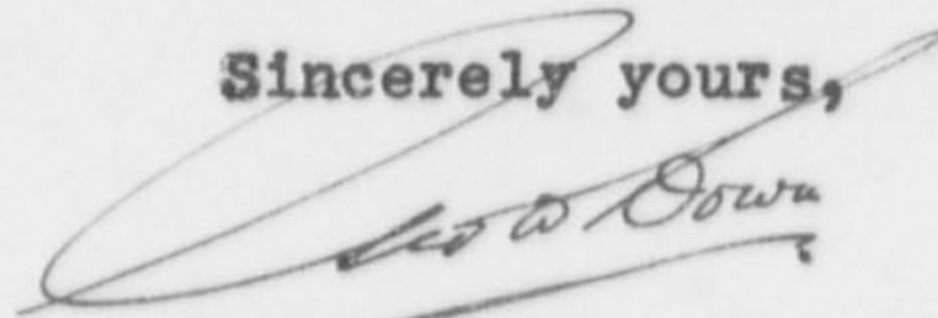
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

whatever happens to Mrs. Hartledge some statements must be made: She is an excellent teacher. She is liked by her students. She is punctual, conscientious and above all loyal to the Indian Affairs Branch; and the essence of loyalty to the Government of Canada. Perhaps these are the qualifications that lead us to refer to some people as "queer".

In any case this is not an official letter and I would ask you to treat it as such. It is written for your information that you might be careful of the transfer. I think she has unhappy family memories of Edmonton.

Best Wishes,

Sincerely yours,



Geo. W. Down.

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

GWD/BC

Encl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONAL

7-9-1

(E)

June 14, 1948.

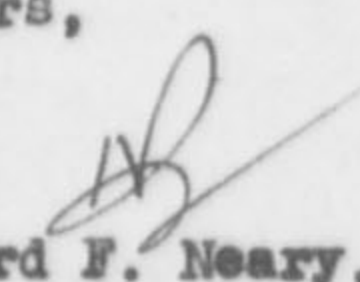
Dear Mr. Down:

I have for answer your personal letter of June 9 and appreciate the information contained therein. I have already written to Mrs. Hartledge concerning a transfer to the Edmonton Hospital School. She had written to me with regard to summer employment previously. As you know, these hospital schools are conducted for the 12 month year and therefore the teachers are employed on a 12 month basis (less the usual 18 days Civil Service holidays.)

This is not the first time that we have received reports concerning Mr. Johnston and I am going to arrange to see Mr. Joblin during the summer holidays and to discuss this matter frankly with him.

I appreciate your comments in regard to the unhappy family memories at Edmonton on the part of Mrs. Hardledge, and as this matter of a transfer has been left entirely up to her, I feel you will probably be consulted concerning her decision. You can rest assured that your letter will not be treated as an official communication.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Mr. G. W. Down,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mt. Elgin Indian Day School,
Muncey, Ontario.
May 25, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary, B.A.,
Director of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Neary,-

Inspector Young has been here on his visit and we have discussed our needs for next year, particularly as to staff. No doubt you will hear from him directly, but I wanted to remind you of them and to send along the enclosed application.

I earnestly hope you have been able to provide for a change in our High School teacher, and that you will be able soon to let me know of it so that I may take some steps to secure another. Mrs. Heslip, unable to wait longer, has accepted another position. I know of a teacher still available, but can do nothing until Mrs. Hartledge has been provided for, or at least knows about the change. If it proves to be impossible to secure a H.S. teacher, Mr. Young agrees that we should have Mrs. Docker take this work, and find a really good teacher for Grades VII and VIII. Indeed, we went so far as propose to Mrs. Bateman, at Back Settlement that she take this room, and not attempt to get a H.S. Teacher. She prefers to remain where she is, largely because of her family and transportation.

As to River Settlement, which I proposed to bring to our new school, I trust there is no reason to prevent this. You made mention of the possibility of sending us a teacher from the Brantford Reserve. I approve the principle of hiring our Indian youth, and am sending an application from the only one from our reserve to have qualified for this work. Mrs. Schuyler is the daughter of one of our finest families, and her teaching has not been seriously criticized. While at Kettle Point she may have given some cause for concern in the manner of private life, but I feel that she should be given a chance here, in the school under my immediate direction. If we are to encourage any students to continue their training, it seems to me we must be willing to use those who have done so. To give Mrs. Schuyler the opportunity here would give proof of our intentions for others. I would therefore request that you give serious consideration to appointing her to teach my Division III (pupils from River Settlement plus retarded pupils; the latter to receive extra help from me). If possible, I should like to provide for her use of the teachers' residence on the Oneida reserve, which has been vacant for some years. She has four children, and could be of much-needed help to her parents, by having her mother care for them during the day. Her husband is a day labourer and is home only on week-ends. An early confirmation of this plan for River Settlement and the appointment of Mrs. Schuyler would be greatly appreciated.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We hope that somehow, we can give Myrtle Ninham her Grade XII next year, which will be possible only in view of the small number of pupils in the High School grades. If there is any opportunity, it would be desirable for the three of us, yourself, Mr. Young and myself, to discuss at some length the courses to be offered in future years, how far we can attempt to carry them in academic courses, and what practical courses to provide. There will not be many for some years who will want an academic course, and as you suggested, these might be sent to town. For next year, however, we are hoping to provide for Myrtle, possibly two in XI, four or five in X, and four or five in IX. There will again be 35 or more in 7 and 8. If River Settlement is brought in there will be about 30-35 in Division III. I could easily use better than half my time as a helper-teacher for these various groups, and the remainder in the other schools. I am hoping that this program will be possible this coming year.

We are to have a visit from two members of the Royal Commission on Education in Ontario, next Monday, accompanied by our two inspectors. One of them is the secretary, Dr. Jackson, with whom I did my work in Toronto.

It has been a good year in many ways, though our attendance has been badly hit by sickness, with mumps, measles and whooping cough taking their toll. For another year too, there needs to be a clearer understanding about what can be done about absenteeism. Several have been allowed to absent themselves with the result that others have come to think that we can do nothing about it.

This has already been a lengthy letter for a busy man to read, and I must leave other matters for another time. I remain,

Sincerely Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin.

E. E. M. Joblin, supervising-principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Muncey, Ontario,
June 14, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary, B.A.,
Director of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Neary, -

Since writing you recently, a somewhat disturbing fact has come to light. It seems that Mr. Johnston has not received cheques for April or May. This is disturbing if it is due to any misunderstanding between us. His full time work from January to March was to be extra, not to take the place of these three months; that is to say, he has continued on half-time as before, doing the shop work and mathematics in X and XI. If the matter has been merely some oversight in the Treasury Dept., I am sure you can straighten it out. If you understood that he would work full time for three months in place of half time these three months, it will be rather awkward. I hope you will be able to trace the matter and perhaps have the three cheques forthcoming by the end of the month.

With reference to the application of Mrs. Schuyler, I believe I neglected to say that Inspector Young was in full agreement with the proposition. She is a good teacher and I hope you will find it possible to give me a reply concerning her appointment soon, lest she accept another position. Teachers are very scarce around here, and are being offered large salaries. Mr. Reid is not planning to remain, and is putting in applications for other schools. I passed on to him your offer of placing him in one of your outlying schools, but at present he has delusions of grandeur, and fancies himself a principal somewhere.

Mrs. Hartledge tells me she was speaking to you recently. Apparently you were able to satisfy her somehow. I keep persuading myself that the matter is merely being deferred in order to allow her to finish the term without disturbance. It is with great difficulty that I have kept the seniors here until the end of the term. Moreover, our Entrance class has dwindled from 13 to 5. Several have just left, but three have decided to repeat their year, being fairly certain of failure.

I am having some difficulty persuading the Department of Education to admit me to their summer Normal School session. It seems that only those intending to teach in provincial schools are really eligible. However, I may yet succeed. If this fails, I shall probably take the second year of the Auxiliary Classes course.

Sincerely Yours,

E. E. M. Joblin

E. E. M. Joblin, Supervising-Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

(E)

July 8, 1948.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

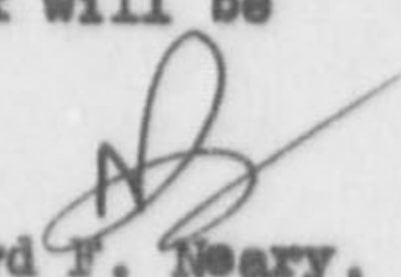
I have for answer your recent letters concerning the situation at River Settlement and at Mount Elgin. I have been out of town inspecting schools during the last month and I am afraid that my personal correspondence has rather lagged.

Your recommendation with regard to River Settlement has been concurred in by Mr. Matters and I have just written to him about transferring the children to Mount Elgin. I have also written to him with regard to Mrs. Schuyler. Her behavior at Kettle Point was a matter of some concern and I hope that there has been no recent criticism of her at Caradoc. I have also mentioned the matter of the residence on the Oneida Reserve.

I am still corresponding with Mrs. Hartledge concerning her transfer. I do not as yet know the outcome of my proposals as I understand from the Indian Health Services that the apartment at Muncey will no longer be available for a teacher.

I hope that you have succeeded with your representations to the Department of Education and that you are able this summer to work on your Summer School Course. We have sent you a large number of Canadian Legion library books for use at your school. I know that some of these will not be suitable but I will leave the matter in your capable hands and let you decide which you think will be acceptable.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Rev. E.E.M. Joblin,
Supervising Principal,
Mt. Elgin Day School,
Muncey, Ontario.

BFN/E

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

7-8-1

7-8-5

(E)

July 8, 1948.

Mr. F. Matters,
Office of Indian Superintendent,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

The Department is prepared to accept your recommendation with regard to the closing of the River Settlement Indian Day School and the transfer of the pupils to the new Mount Elgin School.

Our records show that there were some 21 children in attendance at this school during the months of April and May. It is presumed that you will have some good use to which you can recommend that we put the River Settlement school building. We have found in the past that an abandoned school soon becomes a matter for vandalism. We would prefer that an old couple live in it, if possible, and act as caretakers. However, your knowledge of local conditions will enable you to make a recommendation regarding this matter.

We have received from Mr. Joblin, Supervising Principal, an application for employment at the Mount Elgin School as completed by Mrs. Virginia Schuyler (nee Jamieson). I return herewith Mrs. Schuyler's first class teaching certificate and Stratheona Trust physical training certificate with School Inspector's references.

Mrs. Schuyler formerly taught at the Kettle Point Indian School and while her teaching was quite satisfactory, her personal conduct was subject to some criticism. Before

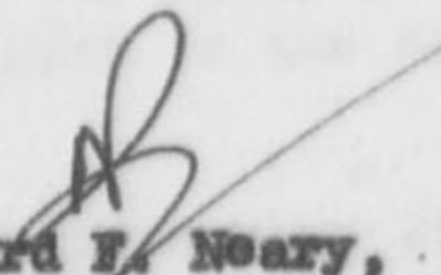
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

proceeding with her appointment, I would suggest that you make some enquiries regarding her recent behavior.

Mr. Joblin also recommended that Mrs. Schuyler be given the use of the teacher's residence on the Oneida Reserve, vacant for some years. You will be able to make a recommendation concerning this matter also.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFW/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9 14 Bracondale Hill Rd., Toronto,
July 24, 1948.

Col. B. C. Heary,
Director of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

5658



Dear Col. Heary:-

I was pleased to hear from you and to learn of your approval of the plan for River Settlement school and of the acceptance, as I interpreted it, of Mrs. Schuyler as teacher for them.

The most pressing matter now is the transfer of Mrs. Hartledge, and the securing of a replacement. You are of course aware that few teachers are free to resign their positions at this late date, so that there are few to choose from. However, there is a young man here taking the course (completing it), who would round out our staff splendidly if you were able to give me some definite reply by return mail.

Mr. Morris Conron, a graduate of O.A.C. at Guelph, and with $3\frac{1}{2}$ years teaching experience, now completing his work for his certificate, is, I should think, in his early thirties. He is a leader among the students, with a fine personality, and several years' war service in World War II. He and Mrs. Docker (now in U.S.I.) could divide the work of the grades from VII up, and he could be invaluable in setting up our programme in Agriculture. He could occupy the room in our present building, lately used by Mr. Reid. It is our good fortune that he has not accepted a position as yet, but will have to do so in the near future. He has consented to wait for another

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

week, until the term examinations are completed.

I feel sure that Mr. Matters has by now added his judgement to the case for Mrs. Hurlledy's removal and I am hoping that something has been done to do this. With the shortage of teachers, even the Permit teachers here are pretty well signed up. I would feel quite elated if you could make it possible for me to engage Mr. Connor very soon. If you can do this, could you send an application form with your reply?

With respect to Miss Morris (Onida #1) of whom I spoke at Easter time, Mr. Matters was going to make some mention of her position. I was to furnish some evidence of lack of success, and this in spite of her interest, and participation in summer courses. Her pupils were hopelessly unprepared for Grade VII and she has lost the confidence of both parents and pupils. The pupils just aren't developing or learning the work of the middle grades. Personally, I could not recommend her any longer, for anything but a primary room, and that with some misgiving.

I am enclosing a copy of the ^{of tests} results given to all candidates for Grade 7. Her pupils are Nos. 4, 5, 6. No. 5 had been in Grade 7 with her. She has pushed them on regardless of ability. Other pupils whom we have had from her have been very weak as well. This year we have had to take this means of checking up on the standards of our various schools. On the whole they are doing good work. Some of my own pupils showed up poorly, but had been trying to do more than one grade, and were not able to make it. They covered a lot of ground for pupils with low I.Q. I have had a stream of complaints from the parents concerning Miss Morris, all in essential agreement, and they could be greatly encouraged if a change could be brought about. Some exchange, as you suggested, might be possible.

I think I should leave other matters until I can have the use of the typewriter.

Respectfully Yours,
Elgie E. McJoblin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RESULTS OF EXAMINATIONS: GRADE VI, June 17, 1948.

Name		C.A.	I.Q.	Spelling out of 50	Compo- sition.	Social Studies	Arithmetic Gr.L. | Sc.		Reading Gr.L.	
1.	Arnold Antone	13-2	87	24	75	54	6.9	34	5.3	Oncida #2
2.	Audrey Dextator	11-9	107	44	85	49	7.2	34	5.5	Oncida #3
3.	Alice Nicholas	11-8	90	24	75	25	4.6	18	4.8	
4.	Norabelle Kennedy	11-11	87	-20	30	5	4.3	10	3.9	
5.	Ralph Abram	13-4	83	-21	20	5	4.3	10	4.2	Oncida #1
6.	Bruce Dextator	12-4	79	-41	50	10	4.1	9	4.5	
7.	Joan Gady	13-5	87	34	65	52	6.4	28	5.3	River
8.	Roger Henry	13-4	77	-58	50	20	5.1	20	4.1	Settlement
9.	Betty Kechego	12-7	103	48	80	72	7.2	40	6.5	
10.	Roberta Miskokomon	11-4	105	48	75	74	7.1	44	6.8	Back
11.	Ellen French	13-7	99	50	80	35	7.5	47	5.7	Settlement
12.	Marion Deleary	13-1	91	48	65	56	7.3	45	5.0	
13.	Ronald Young	11-10	107	24	70	56	6.6	30	6.5	
14.	Iris Peters	14-4	89	36	70	58	6.1	26	5.7	
15.	Norma Kennedy	14-1	77	20	70	54	6.6	29	5.0	
16.	Margaret Albert	14-4	77	-22	60	51	6.1	23	3.6	Mt. Elgin
17.	Doris Nicholas	15-10	61	46	35	6	5.7	20	3.6	
18.	Nellie Nicholas	15-2	67	-48	30	36	5.5	17	4.0	
19.	Mary Cornelius	14-3	64	-86	40	7	4.6	14	3.1	
20.	Elton Kennedy	13-8	71	17	50	74	6.9	44	3.5	

I.Q. based on Dom. Group Test.

Reading - Gates Reading Survey. Vocabulary, Comprehension, Speed.

Arithmetic - Dom. Test in Arithmetic Fundamentals.

Score given is that obtained by allowing extra half-hour to find what pupil could do. Grade level on testing time of 35 min.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
IN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

5687

Muncey, Ontario. July 22nd, 1948.

Dear Sirs:-

Re; Your File #7-9-1, 7-8-1, 7-8-5 (E)
Your letter July 8th, 1948.

This will acknowledge your letter as above, and I will deal in particular with the last three paragraphs regarding the possible employment of Mrs. Virginia Schuyler.

The only favorable report I have received on this lady has been from Mr. Joblin who appears to be of the opinion that she would be an asset as a teacher. However in general observation from the remarks passed by people who have known her for some time the reports are all adverse, and I would not feel justified in recommending her employment unless Mr. Joblin has some very sound reason for suggesting it. As he is away at Summer School I have not had the opportunity of discussing the matter with him.



Yours very truly,

F. Matters
F. Matters,
Regional Supervisor.

FM/E

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA. Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (E).

, July 30, 1948.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

Caradoc Indian Day School.

I have for answer your letter of July 24th.

Mr. Matters returned from Caradoc yesterday and visited me here. He shares our concern over the appointment of Mrs. Schuyler. He regrets not having had an opportunity of discussing her appointment with you. He does not feel justified in recommending her employment unless you have some very sound reason for doing so.

We have been doing everything possible to arrange a suitable transfer for Mrs. Hartledge but have not been able to do so. You are aware, of course, that the Indian Health Services will be using her apartment for other purposes during the next academic year. When this fact was brought to her attention, she made arrangements to secure accommodation in Delaware (at no cost of course to the Department). It is her intention to travel back and forth every day.

We feel that her residence off the reserve will do much to alleviate the tension which exists between other members of the staff and Mrs. Hartledge.

I still have a slim hope that she might accept the position which I have offered her in the Brandon Hospital School. However, now that she has secured accommodation in Delaware, I feel that she intends to return to Mount Elgin. Her qualifications and experience with inspectors reports are such that we are in a difficult position with regard to forcing to change her status.

I was delighted to hear the details of Mr. Conron. Attached is an application form for completion by him. Does he hold an Agricultural Specialists Certificate? If so he could be classified as a Grade 4 teacher and of course, would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

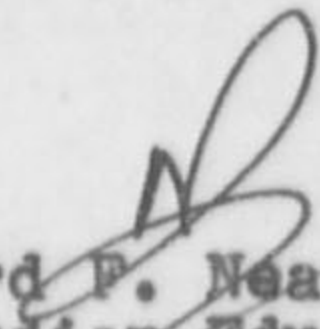
receive a considerably higher salary. If he were appointed this would leave your staff as it was last year with the addition of Mr. Conron in place of Mrs. Schuyler.

I realize that this is not the way in which you had planned it, but at present I can see no alternative.

I will write you later concerning Miss Morris, but in the meantime, I wish to advise you concerning Mrs. Schuyler, Mrs. Hartledge and our hopes for hiring Mr. Conron.

Would you please put your telephone number to the address of your reply so that I can call you by long distance if necessary.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard P. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. E.E.M. Joblin,
Supervising Principal,
Mt. Elgin Day School,
Muncey, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/RM.

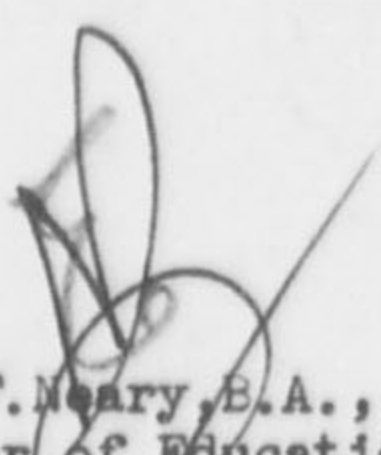
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1
MT.ELGIN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
Muncey, Ontario.

10415

August 17, 1948.


Col. B. F. Neary, B.A.,
Director of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Col. Neary,-

Mr. Conron finally decided in favour of a commercial job of some kind, and left me no time to recruit at the school. I was very sorry to lose him. Since coming home I have been trying to find a teacher for the junior room, and have enclosed an application from Mrs. Ireland, who lives in Delaware and could come in with some of the other teachers. She is not interested in teaching very long, which is just as well for us, but because of circumstances at home is grateful for a chance to teach this year. Her husband had a serious accident on the hydro line and has to remain at home, so that she is free to get away. She has two children of her own and seems capable. While she may not be what we would want as a permanent member of the staff, I feel she would see us through the year, and relieve us of the need for any living quarters for her. I suggested that she would probably qualify for \$1740, that is, the sixth year of Grade II. She had two full years at Normal; her name before marriage was Marjorie Walker, and her Inspector Mr. Smith, who inspects our Oneida Schools. In view of the great scarcity of teachers, it would be a relief to know that our staff was complete, in the near future.

Since we are likely to have all four years of High School, it will be necessary to use Mrs. Docker in some of that work, and indeed I should like to have Mrs. Hartledge divide the work with her. For example, Mrs. Hartledge to take Social Studies in both rooms, in exchange for Science and Agriculture. Mrs. Docker will need to help with Mathematics perhaps, and Home Economics. In view of these facts, I should like you to consider placing Mrs. Docker as a Grade IV Teacher. She is qualified as Principal of a Grade B Continuation School, has certificates in Agriculture and Art, and will undoubtedly take quite a large share of the responsibility. I have asked her to send her Certificates so that you may decide for yourself. She can take Grades 7 and 8 in the subjects which require Departmental examinations in Grade 8, and still take her 50% with the High School work.

Could you send us three new registers? We have been using old registers found around the school, after removing the used pages.

Would you be willing to consider permitting us to close our schools on one Friday per month at 3 O'clock in order to have a meeting of the teachers from 3 to 5? With so many teachers driving in, it seemed almost impossible last year to get together in the evenings.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

Our supplies are pouring in steadily. Many thanks too for the extra supply from the Legion; some of them are on the college level, but will add to our library for later use, when we hope that adults will make use of it, perhaps when an evening is given to night school or other activities.

The summer session of the Normal School proved to be strenuous but worthwhile, and left me three weeks and a half in which to prepare for the new term. With the new dispensation at the office, the people are coming up with many constructive suggestions for community projects of which you have doubtless heard. I believe our work here has a bright future and I rejoice I can, at least for the present, be a part of it.

I shall not take more of your time now; other matters can wait.

Respectfully Yours,

E.E.M. Joblin.

E.E.M. Joblin,
Supervising-Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

(E)

August 30, 1948.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

I have for answer your letter of August 17 and I was very sorry to hear that you were unable to complete arrangements for the hiring of Mr. Conron.

I have the application form as submitted by Mrs. Marjorie Ireland. I note that she has a second class teaching certificate with 13 years of experience. In view of this fact, she would be entitled to classification as a Grade 2 at a salary of \$1,740.00 an academic year. As you have already advised her of this fact, it is presumed that she is willing to accept the position and I have accordingly forwarded the Income Tax and other forms necessary to Mr. Matters.

With regard to your recommendation concerning Mrs. Docker, please note that she would be required to hold a University degree before she would be entitled to this classification. The regulation, as on page 5 of the June issue of the Bulletin, reads that a teacher, to be classified as a Grade 4, must hold a high school teaching certificate or a specialist certificate. Does Mrs. Docker actually hold a certificate as principal of a Grade B continuation school? I would like to have you discuss this situation with Inspector Young and I would like to have a letter from him as to whether he considers her experience equivalent to a high school teacher's certificate. If so, we could consider classifying her as a Grade 4 teacher.

We will forward you the three registers, as requested. Authority is also granted to close your schools on

Reverend E.E.M. Joblin,
Supervising Principal,
Mt. Elgin Indian Day School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

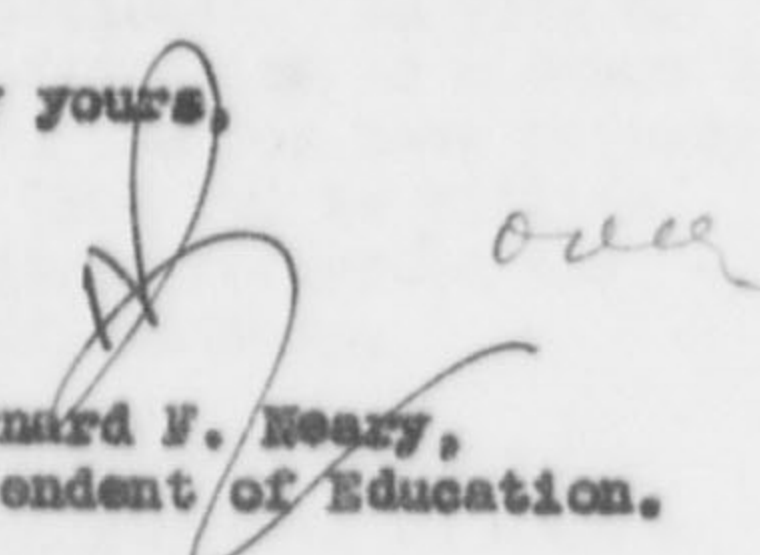
- 2 -

one Friday per month at 3 P.M. in order to have a meeting of the teachers.

A copy of this letter is being sent to Mr. Matters, accordingly.

I was very pleased to note that your supplies are arriving steadily and hope that the Legion books will be helpful in adult education projects. I was pleased to note that you enjoyed your session at Normal School and hope that you are feeling refreshed for the opening of the school term.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

P.S. - I have just received a letter from Mrs. Docker and I note that she does hold a certificate and is qualified to act as a principal of a Grade B continuation school. Accordingly, I will write directly to Inspector Young about her classification.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

(E)

August 30, 1948.

Mr. F. Matters,
c/o Office of Superintendent,
Caradoc Indian Agency,
Munsey, Ontario.

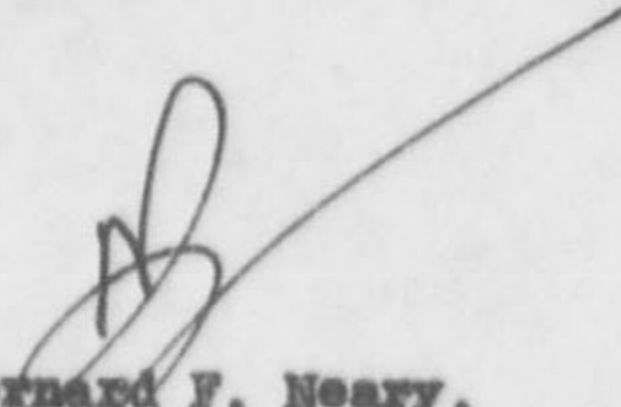
Mount Elgin Indian Day School.

Please find attached copy of a letter which I have just sent to Mr. Joblin concerning various minor points with regard to classification of teachers, etc.

Would you please see Mr. Joblin with regard to the teachers' meeting and send a circular letter to all the teachers concerning this matter.

I also attach copy of a letter which I am sending to Mr. Young, concerning Mrs. Docker's classification.

RE: Mrs. Docker's file


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

(E)

August 30, 1948.

Mr. F. Matters,
c/o Office of Indian Supt.,
Muncey, Ontario.

Mount Elgin Indian Day School.

Please find attached copy of a letter
which I have just sent to Mr. Joblin concerning various
minor points with regard to classification of teachers, etc.

Would you please see Mr. Joblin with
regard to the teachers' meeting and send a circular letter
to all the teachers concerning this matter.

I attach also a copy of a letter which
I am sending to Mr. Young concerning Mrs. Decker's
classification.

*RE: Mrs. Decker's
file*

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
MAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7-9-5
15011

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125-12

[Handwritten signature]
Muncey, Ont. Sept. 2nd, 1948.

~~15274~~

Re; Mount Elgin Indian Day School

Dear Sirs:-

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, you neglected to enclose copies of letters specified therein, and we would appreciate it if you would be good enough to forward these to us.

Yours very truly,

Ally McFarlane

F. Matters,
Regional Supervisor.

/E.

Bernard F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

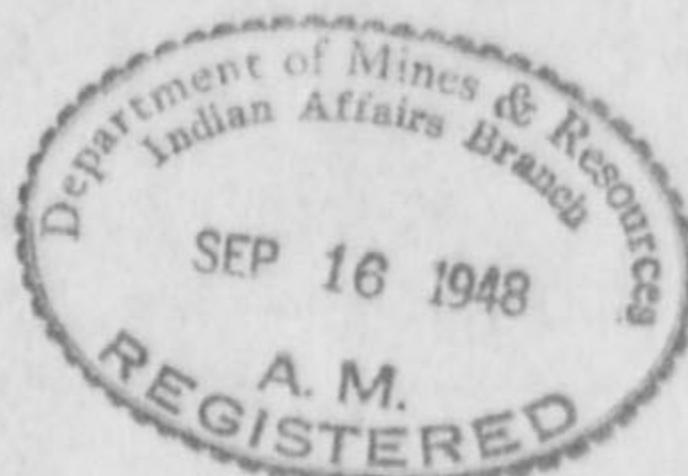
7-9-1

17227

MT.ELGIN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
Muncey,Ontario.

September 15,1948.

Col.B.F.Neary,B.A.,
Director of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,Ontario.



Dear Col.Neary,-

Your letter concerning Mrs.Docker,together with her certificates reached me. I am gratified that her qualifications are sufficient to put her in Grade IV and also that Mr.Young added his recommendation for her to take the High School work when this can be arranged.

I am sorry,however,that she cannot this year be classified as a Grade IV teacher,since she will not be teaching 50% of her time in High School subjects. She is taking Mathematics and Science,but these total seven hours. Our hope that she might qualify was based on another interpretation,namely,that she could count those subjects even in Grades 7 and 8,for which she had certificates. It was a try at least,made because I work her pretty hard and wanted her to get all that she was entitled to. However,we have at least determined her standing for the time when she can take over that work. With the revised schedule,her income will be fairly good,and I think she will not resent the decision.

Major Clark will give you a report on the new building. Our enrolment here is going to be higher than I anticipated. River Settlement has turned out in force and the room which Mrs.Ireland is teaching,with some help from me,will probably have about 38 pupils. Mrs.Docker's room will also have 37 or 38 if they all get back. I am hoping for 14 in the High School,5,5,1 and 1. For another year,when we should have our new school equipped,we will need to clarify the courses we intend to offer,such as Vocational classes rather than the General Course,and whether we should go beyond Grade X. We are attempting far too much at present,in our desire to see Myrtle through her Middle School. I am not encouraging our Grade X to count on going further here next year. They could get on the bus for Strathroy, which comes to within a mile of Muncey.

You will probably be getting word of our Convention,which meets at Sarnia on Friday,October 8th.,I believe. I may see you then, when I can give you more details. There is still no cheque for July or August,though I expect it daily,since Mr.Matters wrote concerning it.

Sincerely Yours,

E. M. Joblin

P.S. Mrs.Ireland is on the job. Similar papers came to the office and have been filled in and returned.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1

(E)

September 20, 1948.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

I have for answer your letter of September 15 and please find attached a copy of salary letter sent to Mrs. Docker today. I have had an opportunity of discussing the new building with Major Clark and I was pleased to note your high enrolment. In view of the recommendation of the Parliamentary Committee concerning the attendance of Indian children at provincial schools, I feel that you are taking a correct attitude in encouraging your grade 10 to attend Strathroy High School next year.

I was pleased to note that you are again holding your Convention but it may be impossible for me to attend this year. Mr. Phelan and I are leaving for Manitoba at the end of September, to attend the Canadian Education Association conference, and I doubt very much if we will be back by October 8.

Sincerely yours,

BH over
Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Reverend E.E.M. Joblin,
Supervising Principal,
Mt. Elgin Indian Day School,
M u n c e y, Ontario.

EFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MT. ELGIN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
Muncey, Ontario.

~~468-1~~
7-9-1

24553

October 12, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary, B.A.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Col. Neary,-

All our schools are supplied with teachers, all of whom began their work promptly on September 7th. I hope the necessary forms have gone through so that the new members of our staff, Mrs. Ireland and Mrs. Schuyler will not have to wait too long for their first cheques. Mrs. Docker's standing has been made clear, and your own statement concerning her salary for this year noted. This puts it at \$204 per month, which agrees with my reading of the new schedule. However, this new rate was probably not decided upon soon enough for her September cheque to be made up that way, since her gross cheque was for \$174. I know that you will arrange to have this deficiency attended to as soon as possible.

We had a very good convention at Sarnia, but were sorry you were unable to be with us. However Mr. Doucet represented the Department quite capably. We have had our school fair, at which we had a big parade of all our schools, all using the same outfits. On Friday we join in with neighbouring Continuation schools in the annual Track and Field Meet at Mt. Brydges.

It promises to be a very strenuous year for all of us here, both because of the number enrolled and the number of grades we are trying to cover. We are trying to see Myrtle Ninham through for her nursing course, since she could not have picked it up at another school without losing a year. I obtained permission for her to substitute Geography for Mathematics in XI and XII, so that she has a chance. She did not receive instruction in Grade XI last year in many subjects, being grouped in with Grade X. Mrs. Hartledge led her to believe that she had finished her Middle School, and had her apply for entrance to a hospital. How one person can be so wrong about so many things is beyond me. We are losing a number of pupils again this year because of her, which is a serious blow to our new venture.

The demolition of the old school is almost completed. The new building is not yet finished, though the plasterers started today on the outside walls. We are looking forward to having our new superintendent soon so that there will be someone here to keep things moving along.

Respectfully Yours,

E. E. M. Jobin

E. E. M. Jobin, Supervising-Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-1

(E)

October 29, 1948.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

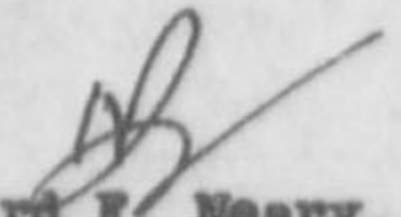
I have for answer your letter of October 12, which arrived some time ago. Unfortunately, I have found a great many problems to be settled since my return from Western Canada. One of the most serious of course is that of school supplies, and we are doing everything possible to get the Stationery Branch to expedite delivery at once.

I hope that Mrs. Ireland has received her cheque by now. We did not receive the necessary documentation with regard to Mrs. Schuyler until recently. I understand her cheques will be going out in the near future. I presume that Mrs. Docker has received an adjustment cheque by now. The change-over to the fortnightly pay system has caused delays at Central Pay Office.

I was very pleased to note the success of your Convention at Sarnia and hope that you will be able to hold it in your new school next year.

I am pleased to note that a new Superintendent has been appointed at Caradoc and know that you will give him every support in all matters pertaining to education on the reserve. I have several other matters which I would like to discuss with you but doubt if I can get down to Muncey until after Christmas. We have a large building program still on hand and there are numerous problems arising every day in this connection.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Reverend E.E.M. Joblin,
Supervising Principal,
MT. ELGIN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.
M U N C E Y. Ontario.

BVN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Confidential

*Mr. Searge Dowd, Superintendent
Munee*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Muncey, June 4, '48

Mr. George Downe Superintendent
Indian Agency, Muncey, 'Ont.
Dear Mr. Downe,

During your three months' absence from Muncey I had repeated by occasion to observe that the manual training teacher Mr. Johnston exercised an influence among high school boys and girls which is contrary to the standards of ethics laid down for any Canadian educational institution. As I was trying to hold up our standard on my own resources, Mr. Johnston

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

had the upw land, until I finally
discussed the situation with Col. Henry,
who demands the upholding of our
standards. Mr. Johnston always finds
means of using the Church as his
protective cloak. To-day - and again
it is a Friday - after my teenage
children had been finishing their
weekly instructions with religious
exercises and were waiting for
the bus Mr. Johnston placed himself
in my 'short bathing trunks' in
the school yard. I believe that
theoretically and practically the Church
would not support such public exhibit,
the most communistic minded politician
would show more decency in front of
school age children. I believe Ottawa
Post has to set the very best example

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...
... our efforts to bring the school
to the desired level. — I am
sorry to have to make this
report.

Sincerely yours,
Dr. Hartledge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-1



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

*PA on
Mr Elgin
Tra free*

OTTAWA November 13, 1948.

MEMORANDUM:

Colonel B. V. Neary

Attached are copies of letters
to Rev. Mr. Joblin and Mrs. L. W. Sipherd,
whose address is 111 Elworthy Avenue,
London, Ontario.

I thought it would be useful to
have the address of the Marionette Association,
and it is just possible Mr. Joblin may be
sufficiently interested to have some of his
people make a small beginning in the construc-
tion of puppets.

Kathleen Macdonald

In Charge,
Handicraft Section.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY for information
of Col. B.F. Neary



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

OTTAWA November 13, 1948.

Dear Mr. Joblin:

A short time ago I was invited to attend a workshop discussion and demonstration of puppetry at the National Museum. Members of the May Court Club of London were brought to Ottawa by the Museum to give the demonstration in question. I was amazed by what can be accomplished with ordinary materials, and impressed by the fact that marionettes and puppets are being so successfully used in schools and sanatoria.

It was brought out that working with puppets and marionettes not only gives children self-confidence, but encourages them to use their hands constructively, improves their use of the English language, and teaches them to put their ideas together in an interesting fashion when working out little plays.

Mrs. L.W. Sipherd, whose address is 111 Elworthy Avenue, London (telephone Metcalfe 9993M) seems to be the moving spirit in the May Court Club Marionette Group. Two other members of the group who are particularly interested are Mrs. Wilson, and Mrs. Sim. Mrs. Sim, I believe, is instructing out at the Sanatorium.

I mentioned the possibilities of this work to Colonel Neary, and he was already much interested and is pleased to have me write you in this connection.

The May Court Club group are putting on three "Little Theatre" performances of marionette shows for children---one before Christmas, one on February 14,

Rev. Mr. Joblin,
Muncey,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY for information of
Colonel B. F. Neary



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

OTTAWA November 13, 1948.

Dear Mrs. Sipherd:

I want to thank you for the pleasure you gave many of us when you and the group with you gave such an interesting demonstration and talk on the art of puppetry in Ottawa recently.

I have written Rev. Mr. Joblin at Muncey---the Indian Agency about twenty miles from London---and have suggested that he should get in touch with you. In view of the fact that my letter to him would be rather "out of the blue" on the subject of marionettes, he may not at this time go further than to endeavour to see the Christmas performance of the marionettes. However, I have been talking with Colonel B.F. Neary, Superintendent of Education, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, and find him to be already interested in the question of using marionettes as part of a recreational programme in Indian schools.

It appears to be likely that a Supervisor of physical and recreational activities will be appointed in the near future, and it would help us if you can let me have the address of the Marionette Association which you mentioned. Unfortunately I did not make a note of this address, and I feel sure it will be necessary to take a membership in the Association in order to secure necessary information regarding the construction and operation of the marionettes.

With best wishes, I am,

Yours very truly,

Km

In Charge,
Handicraft Section.

Mrs. L. W. Sipherd,
111 Elworthy Avenue,
London, Ontario.

KM/KF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and one on May 1st, and the season ticket price is \$1.00 per person. As I know you are always interested in anything which might help the Indians---whether adults or children---I thought I would tell you about this marionette project, in the hope that you may wish to get in touch with Mrs. Sipherd.

I must admit that I went to the Museum discussion group without expecting to become greatly interested, but ended up by being fascinated by the possibilities. For example, Mrs. Sim told us of using puppetry in connection with history classes in which the children made marionettes dressed in the costumes of the various countries, and ended the season by a "Trip Around the World". The children had prepared little plays, one for each country, bringing in outstanding historical points.

There is a Marionette Association, and I believe the membership is \$1.00. This Association provides information as to materials, methods of construction, etc.

I am, With best wishes to you and Mrs. Joblin,

Yours very truly,

K/m

In Charge,
Handicraft section.

KM/EF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

SEE CURRENT VOLUME

Vol 2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FILE NO. 468-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

~~CARRADOC~~

DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CROSS REFERENCE

7-9-1

D: 5

CENTRAL REGISTER	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INTERAC	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
	PA			E ¹	26441		27/10
1/1/48	PA	27/10/48	EM	E	26555, 24553		27/10/48
19/1/48	PA	18/11	PT	E ²			12/11/48
15/2/48	PA	12/1/48	Q	E	Dec 8		14/1/48
25/1/49	PA	25/1	Q	E ¹	15872	CR15	26/1/49
<i>Closed</i> <i>From Cap/H to Nov 48</i>							

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 468-1 VOLUME 4

SUBJECT CARADOC - MOUNT ELGIN
DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM APRIL 1946
TO NOVEMBER 1948

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
RECORDS CENTRE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

221927
NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6205)

File 468-1, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School - (Methodist) - General Administration. 1894 - 1919.
File 468-1, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School (United Church) - General Administration. 1920 - 1934.
File 468-1, part 3	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School (United Church) - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 468-1, part 4	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School and others - General Administration - Supplies - Accounts (Census Oneida Reserve 1946). 1946 - 1948.
 File 468-3, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Teacher's Salaries. 1946 - 1947.
File 468-5, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - General Administration - School Establishment. 1896 - 1907.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO. 7-9-3 VOL. 1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MOUNT ELGIN DAY SCHOOL

TEACHER'S SALARY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

✓

Ottawa, December 16, 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Seine River Indian Day School, No. 456.

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of the teacher, Mr. Marcel Henry Pilloud, effective January 1, 1947, and no further payment of salary should be made to him after that date.

For Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29-1-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 6 December 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: St. Clair Indian Day School
No. 436

The salary of Miss Florence Elford has been increase to \$137.00 a teaching month effective from Oct. 1, 1946. It would be appreciated if you would forward a cheque to her for the increased amount due her for the months of October and November.

Mrs. Louise Shipley has been appointed as second teacher at this school at a salary of \$147.00 a teaching month effective Oct. 21, 1946. It would be appreciated if you would forward her a cheque for salary due from that date to the end of November.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6205, file 468-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

40-1-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 26 November 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Walpole Island No. 1 Indian Day
School - No. 442

Please note that Mrs. Y. Maud
Dalgety did not open this school during
the month of September, 1946.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W.T. 1) ✓

Ottawa, 26 November 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Mount Elgin Indian Day School
No. 468

The following additional teachers
have been appointed:-

1. William Cloyd Johnston, effective Nov.
1, 1946 at a salary of \$137.00 a teaching
month.
2. Mrs. Jetta Marie Heslip, effective Nov.
6, 1946 at a salary of \$152.00 a teaching
month.

We enclose T.D. 1 Form for each of
the above. The Staff Questionnaires will reach you
shortly.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 6 January 1947.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Mount Elgin Indian Day School - No. 468

In memorandum dated Nov. 26, 1946, you were advised of the appointment of Mrs. Jetta Marie Heslip at a salary of \$152.00 a teaching month as teacher of the above school. It was stated in that memorandum that her appointment was effective from Nov. 6, 1946 and I presume that she has been paid from that date.

From information recently received it appears that Mrs. Heslip began duties on Nov. 1, 1946. It would be appreciated if you would forward her another cheque for the period Nov. 1 to Nov. 6.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7-9-1 (W T)

miss Davis

Ottawa, June 12, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Mount Elgin Indian Day School, No. 468

The Department has accepted the resignation of Mrs. J. M. Healip, teacher at the above school, effective July 1, 1947. No further payment of salary should be made to her after that date.

For Deputy Minister.

DTH/KM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6205)

File 468-1, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School - (Methodist) - General Administration. 1894 - 1919.
File 468-1, part 2	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School (United Church) - General Administration. 1920 - 1934.
File 468-1, part 3	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School (United Church) - General Administration. 1936 - 1947.
File 468-1, part 4	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School and others - General Administration - Supplies - Accounts (Census Oneida Reserve 1946). 1946 - 1948.
File 468-3, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Day School - Teacher's Salaries. 1946 - 1947.
 File 468-5, part 1	Caradoc Agency - Mount Elgin Industrial School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - General Administration - School Establishment. 1896 - 1907.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468-5 vol I

No.

Department of Indian Affairs

19

Mt Elgin

Indicite

Baitaigo

Collected

Vol I

April 1896

to

Dec 1907

221927

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

173593

artment and getting their approval. My judgement is that a matter which has been settled for nearly half a century should not be interfered with unless there was some very glaring error or mistake. If what has been settled for nearly fifty years can be called up in this way what can be counted settled at any time.

I fear this would open the way for much unpleasantness, and cause you and all concerned much trouble that could be avoided. Would it not be wise for you to call a halt by directing the surveyer (whoever he is) not to come till the matter has had more consideration.

If after due consideration there are strong reasons for this proposed movement let the whole go to the Department with all that can be said on both sides and then if the proper authority orders a new survey we can govern ourselves accordingly.

Respectfully.

W W Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

173593

Institution, Muncey.

April 22 /96

To A. S. Mc.Dougall Esq.

Melbourne.

Dear Sir.-

Since you were here and mentioned the possibility of a new survey of the Institution property I have given it considerable thought, and cannot see that any possible good will come from what it is proposed to do.

In the first place, our title as I understand calls for 204 acres more or less. Now should there be found to be less all that could be said is that the title called for more or less, and if it happened to be less then the matter would have to end there. Suppose we have more than the 204 acres (which I do not think we have)what could be done, our title calls for more or less and we would have more, and what authority would we go by, the old or new, if surveyed again.

If the new survey took from the reserve and added to us would not the reserve immediately question the authority of the new survey, and suppose the opposite took place and we were loosing land, do you suppose the Missionary Society would yeild without a contest.

To me it is a very remarkable thing that th
proposed without first placing the matter before

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

173593

131802

Survey

Indian office

Melbourne 20th April 1886



Sir

I herewith enclose to the Department a letter I received from the Rev W. W. Shepherd which explains it self. Since receiving it I have been requested by the writer to forward it to the Department. I may add that I must adhere to the view I have already taken of this matter. That is. That the land referred to should be surveyed. and have this matter settled. The snow has been off the ground for some time. and these lands may be surveyed any time the Department may choose



I have the honor to be
Sir

Your obedient servant

A. S. McDougall
Indian agent

The Deputy
Supt General
Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Surveyor's note
can land
be distinguished
Hill
6-4-96
6-7-96*

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 2nd May, 1896

Rev-Sir,

I beg to call your attention to my letter of the 14th ultimo asking for the return of the plans of the new building at Mount Elgin, and I would like you to send them as soon as possible as they are urgently needed by the Department.

Hill

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.



Rev: W.W. Shephard,
Principal Mt: Elgin Institute
Muncney, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,
The Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 7th May 1896

MEMO.

With reference to your letter on file
this Dept's letter of 2nd Inst.

They to state that no information
on the file would positively give the
area of land occupied, ^{except what} W. Shepherd
in his letter of the 22nd April says "our ti-
tles call for 204 acres more or less."

" W. Bray who went up to the Institute ^{Dec 7-1892} - says
" File 9212⁽³⁾ - The lands cultivated and oc-
cupied by the Institute, I was informed by
the Principal W. Shepherd comprise 204 acres
on the north side of the River Thames held
by lease for the purposes of the Institute as
long as the Institute continues as an In-
dian Industrial Establishment.

" The Institute has also a lease of 72 acres
which will expire in ~~say~~ 8 years and a lease
of 50 acres which expires one year from May
next, of lands of the Onida Indians on the south
side of the River. A further portion of 100-
acres on the north side of the River is used tem-
porarily by the Institute but I did not ascer-
tain on what terms.

As the Indians appear to be desirous
to have the land occupied by the Institute
surveyed I would respectfully recommend
that Mr. Green be requested to do that work

W. L. Austin

92. On the N.E. corner of the Canadian Res. there is a lot
marked 204 acres (called) model farm which is
intended to be the lot occupied by the Institute, but
it is not definitely laid down.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

173853

131802

Am
1200



Institution, Muncey.

May 5th./96

The Hon.

The Deputy Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Sir.-

We have as desired by you in letter of April 25th. secured the necessary hose for fire protection to be used in the new building and will forward the invoices in due time.

We have also purchased most of the furnishing for the new building and quite expected to send you all the invoices soon after the first of July. I do not know any better plan than to go on and complete the work of furnishing and then send you the invoices. What do you say to this plan?

We fully expect to see the present party continue in power and if you so direct we will complete the furnishing and after the election will send you the account.

Respectfully yours.

W. V. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

173854

13180 2

*DM*

Mt. Elgin Institution, Muncey.

May 6/96

The Hon,

The Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Sir.-

You must excuse delay in replying to your first request for the return of certain plans of this Institute

I have tried to find them but up to date have not succeeded. My recollection of the matter is that it was necessary to make several slight changes or improvements after the plans were returned from Ottawa and that for this purpose they were placed in the hands of the architects J. Z. Long & Son St. Thomas and they prepared several copies for us during construction.

I have asked them to send you the original plan and for fear you have not received it I send my copy by this mail.

If you intend to build according to these plans we would be glad to offer a few suggestions which would not increase the cost and would add to the capacity and convenience. These suggestions I would prefer to give to an architect and have him prepare a draft of the changes. The cost would be but a trifle.

Inspector Wadsworth expressed himself as greatly pleased with our building.

Respectfully.

W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Summers 58 1/2 b 58 1/2 c
Memorandum
 Department of Indian Affairs,
 Ottawa
 To: *D. J. Macdonald*
 From: *173853 173854*
As to title of Muncy Institute to the
204 acres claimed of it -
Landy Branch has no record other than Surrender
58 1/2 b + 58 1/2 c
Surrender
School - Secy - 173853
School 173854
sent to 2 School
 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
 TECHNICAL BRANCH
 12,5.8
 OTTAWA, CANADA.
9 May 96

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

174382

131802

174382



Mount Elgin Institution

Muncey. May 23/96



Samuel

John

To the Hon.

The Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Sir.-

By permission of the department our holidays last year commenced on June the 8th. and were continued till Oct. with a kindly intimation that the same might be granted this year in view of the extra labor in levelling the grounds and fitting up the lawn together with the painting of all the pupils department which was not included in the contract. All this together with the furnishing yet to be secured make it very desirable to have the full four months of holidays with per capita continued, to help defray the extra expenses of the building.

We hope to have a formal opening just a few days before the re-opening of the school and very much desire to have you present. More about this in the future.

Hoping for an early and favorable reply granting the desired holidays, I am,

Very Respectfully

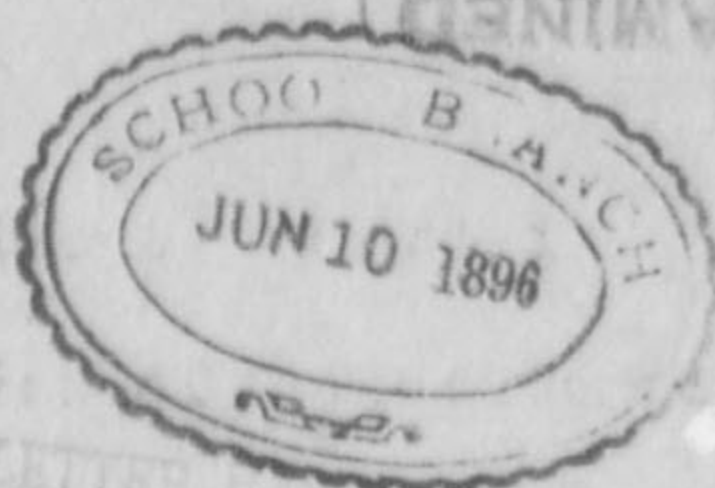
W W Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (EG 1C, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131802

SCHOOL BRANCH



THIS LETTER WILL BE SENT OTTAWA 28th May 1896

Rev: Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant asking, for the reasons stated, that the pupils at your school may be granted similar leave to that given last year, and in reply I beg to say that the Department would not feel justified in making the same concession this year.

When the question of vacation came up two years ago the Rev. Dr Sutherland was informed that the holidays were to be gradually shortened as the Department did not ~~think~~ think that long holidays were in the interests of the pupils attending such Institutions.

The Department will, however, not object in this instance to ~~six~~ ^{six} weeks holidays being given, ~~on the understanding that the proposed arrangement above referred to, of shortening such vacation periods is to go in force next year.~~

Your obedient servant

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

Rev. W.W. Shepherd,

Principal Mt. Elgin Institute
Muncy, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131802

176135



Institution, Muheey,

July 17th/896.

The Dept. Supt. Gen.
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir:-

Since the 23rd of June we have been quite anxious about the \$2000. you were good enough to have placed in the Supplementary Estimates towards the furnishing of the New Institute.

Your presence in the Department and your successful presentation of our claim in the past is the strong ground of our hopes now. Would it be possible to enlarge the request on our behalf. The extra on the building and the furnishing will cost over \$6000. more than the grant.

We are greatly pleased with the building and all competent judges consider it excellent value for the money expended.

I apprehend that Mr. Wardsworth gave you a full account of the building and its many adaptations for our wants. We expect to send you a photo. of the building in a few days.

We did not have the outfit in time to move the school into the building before the holidays but to expect to be fully equipped when we reopen, as all is ordered and more than half is now in place.

We will hope to get a favorable report about the grant at an early date and sincerely hope that the changes in the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

176135

head of the Department may not in any ^{way} effect your position
which ~~we~~ feel in view of your extensive experience and per-
fect adapation will note.

Respectfully yours,

W. W. Shephard

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131002

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

OTTAWA 23rd July 1896

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Rev: Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant in reference to the amount placed in the Supplementary Estimates towards defraying the cost of furnishing the new building erected at the Mount Elgin Institute; and in reply I beg to say that at present it is impossible to say what may be done in the way of obtaining a larger grant than they already asked for, and I may add that it is not certain that the \$2000 included in the Supplementary Estimates will be passed.

Your obedient servant,

W. W. Shepherd

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

Rev: W. W. Shepherd,

Principal Mt Elgin Institute

Muncy, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131802

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH:



THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 28th August 1896

Rev: Sir,

I should be glad to have the photograph of the new building mentioned in your letter of the 17th ultimo, as the Department would like to include it in the exhibit if it proposes to make at the OTTAWA Fair which opens on the 17th proximo.

W. W. S.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,

Principal Mt Elgin Institute

Muncy Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131802-1

131802-1



Mt. Elgin Institution, Muncey,

October 7th. /896.

To the Honorable,

The Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sir:-

We have been informed by a member of the House that \$2,500 has been voted for heating, slate roof &c. for this New building, and also that provision has been made for 15 additional pupils. We would like to know officially if this is correct, and when the money will be available. As the estimates are for the current year I apprehend they are available forth with. Am especially anxious to be sure as we have in the Institution already the additional 15 pupils.

An early reply will greatly oblige,

Yours most respectfully,

W W Shephard

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO
131802-1
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.



EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 10th October 1906

Rev: Sir,

In reply to your communication of the 7th instant, I beg to say that the sum of \$2500.00 is now available for the purpose of paying for the heating apparatus, slate roof, etc. for the Mount Elgin Industrial School and will be paid upon receipt of properly certified vouchers for the expenditure under the above heads.

Provision has been made for 15 additional pupils at your School and you are at liberty to secure this additional number.

Your obedient servant,

J. H. [Signature]

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. W. W. Shephard,
Principal Mount Elgin Institute,
Mancoy, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131802



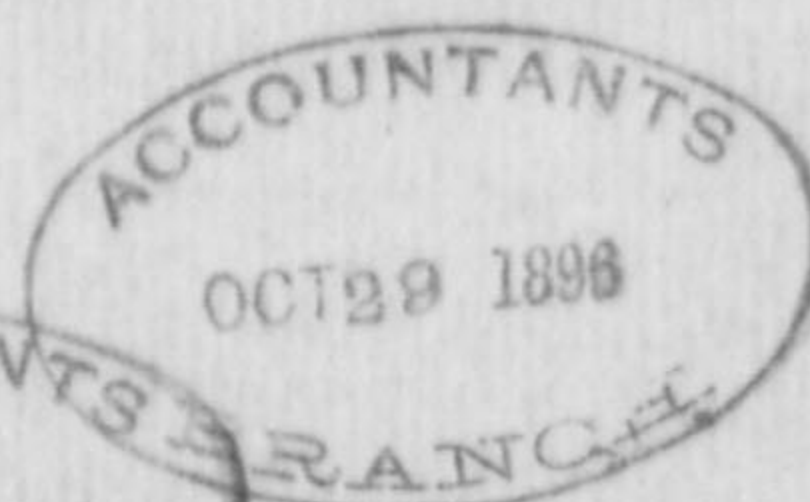
Ad-
119211
Institution, Muncey,

October 25th. /896.

To the Dept.

Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.



Sir;—

The enclosed receipts cover the principal items of
extras on the New Building apart from the furnishings.

Will be glad to receive a remittance.

Respectfully yours,

W W Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131802

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA 30th October 1896

Rev Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th instant enclosing a statement showing the principal items of expenditure on account of extras in connection with the new building for the Muncy Institute; and in reply I beg to say that before proceeding any further in this matter, the Department would like a statement, certified by the architects, of the total cost of the slate roof and of the hot water heating apparatus, as the one sent only shows the extra expenditure entailed by the change in the specifications.

and
When receipt of this certified statement a cheque for will be sent to you.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

Rev. W.W. Shepherd,

Principal Mt Elgin Institute

Muncy, Ont:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O. H. M. S.

FREE

170627



The Honorable

The Dept. Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Offices of

 J.B. LONG & SON,
Architects....
JOHN B. LONG BUILDING.

179627



St. Thomas, Nov 7 # 1896
ONTARIO

Rev. W. W. Shepherd
Muncey

Dear Sir, -

In reply to yours with enclosure from the Department of Indian Affairs, The total cost of heating the Muncey Institute Building was Two thousand Dollars (\$2000.) the total cost of slating was Seven Hundred Dollars (\$700), made up of the following items Contract let for Hot air \$500.00 extra contracted for in consequence of change to hot water \$1500.00 total \$2000.00, Contract let for shingled roof, estimated cost \$300.00 extra contracted for in consequence of slate being used \$400.00 total cost \$700.00

amending paper
on 8 over sheet

4/12/96

\$2500
11/11/96

Respectfully yours
J.B. Long & Son

11/11/96

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

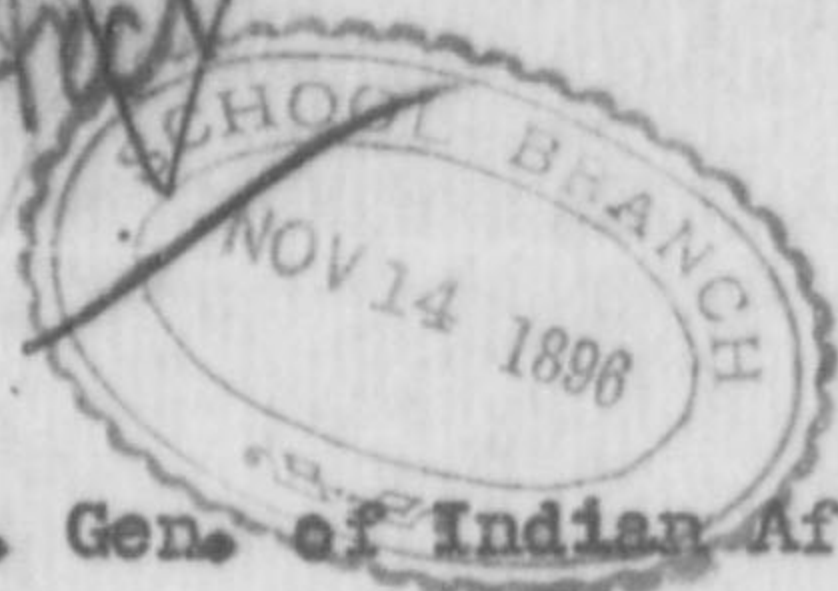
179627



Institution, Muncney,

November 7th. /896.

Acct



To the Hon.

The Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.



Sir:-

The enclosed is the statement you asked for in your
last *(13/802)* Hope this will be satisfactory.

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

Respectfully yours,

W W Shepherd

Return to sender

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15702

180006



Immigrable

Mt. Elgin Institution, Mincey.

Nov. 17th. /896.

To the Hon.

The Dept. Supt. Gen. of Ind. Affairs
Ottawa

Sir;-

I sent you as per request a detailed statement of the extras on New Building and in answer to a subsequent request sent you a statement of the cost of heating by hot air and the amount that had to be added to heat with water. I also sent you the cost of wood roof as per contract and the amount added as an extra for the slate roof. If every thing is satisfactory I would like to have an early remittance as certain claims must be met at an early date.

Respectfully,

W W Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131,802

THE MATTER HAS BEEN SENT
TO THE SCHOOL BRANCH
EXAMINED



Ottawa, November 19th, 1896.

Rev. Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 17th instant,
in regard to accounts for roofing and supplying
heating apparatus for the Muncey Institute building,
I have to inform you that a cheque for \$2500 was sent
to the Rev. A. Sutherland on the 11th instant.

WSP

Your obedient servant,

WSP
S. HAYTER REED

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal
Mount Elgin Institution,
Muncey,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

132579

131802



Mt. Elgin Institution, Muncey,

Jan. 27 th. /897.

To the Deputy

Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Sir:-

After unavoidable delay our fourth plan for the remodeling of the Old building and the erection of a Recreation Hall for the girls is completed and we think it just the thing to make this whole establishment an Ideal Institution.

We propose to do this work in the most economical way possible. First by doing all the work that we can with our Institution force. Second by using all the old material possible. The part of the old building we take down will supply brick, stone and other material for the new hall.

What we want from the Department is first permission to go on with this work. Second money to pay for new material and such work as we cannot do, as bricklaying, plastering, plumbing and cost of Architect for plans and an occasional visit during construction.

One of the heaviest items of expense will be the engine, boiler

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

132579

(2)

dianimo to be located in basement of old building and from that as a centre to heat old building also Recreation Hall and laundry and to generate electricity for lighting new building which is already wired.

You will see by the plans forwarded to you to-day that the basement of old building will furnish storage for fruit and roots with a room for engine, boiler &c. That the first flat will give splendid Hospital accommodation for boys on one side and girls on the other with an entrance to each and one to office in the centre. This flat also furnishes a home for a cook with a family in the South end and in the North end a home equally good for a man to act as engineer, fireman and watchman.

While the second flat will provide for a Kindergarten school room in one end and Music Hall in the other.

The Recreation Hall for the girls as per plan looks like a residence purposely. It will be located about 60 ft. from south end of New building with a covered walk. A graneletect floor in first floor flat with closets and dry earth division, a small stove for extreme weather. There will be an approach from the rear for daily renewal of dry earth &c.

The second flat to be a gymnasium.

The probable cost for new material including work we cannot ^{and} engine, boiler &c. will be according to our estimates slightly in excess of \$4,500.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

182579

(3)

If a grant for this work could be secured in the Supplementary Estimates we would like to go on with the improvements forthwith. Should there be any difficulty in getting the full amount of grant wanted this year and it should be thought best to divide the matter by a grant of \$2500. this year and the balance next. In that case we could go on with the improvements in part.

Your chief Inspector Wardaworth, after a careful examination of all parts of this structure with regard to beauty of outward appearance, complete adaptation in all its parts for the work to be accomplished, stated that it is in advance of any building in the Dominion for the Indian work. He also added that the lowness of the cost was the most agreeable surprise of all. He was good enough to say that he did not think that the Department could do better than to allow us to make any distribution of the old building that we in our judgment thought best in the interest of the work.

If you will give us your full weight of influence in securing this grant so as to make this an Ideal Institution at the lowest point of cost we will greatly appreciate your continued kindness.

We are still hoping for a visit from you. I am

Respectfully yours,

W W Shepherd

P.S. We are heating our building for just about \$1.25 per. day.

Coal at \$5.40 delivered. *St. Station* -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, *Jan. 29th*, 1897

1st D.V. please see 182579

2nd D.V. see 182417 + 182579

J. P. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2
Make detailed
report on the buildings
wanted & needed
therefor
floods



Ottawa, 2nd Feb., 1897.

The Honourable Clifford Sifton,
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

The undersigned has the honor to inform the Superintendent General that the Rev. W. W. Shepherd, the Principal of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, has requested the Department to obtain an appropriation of at least \$4500 to meet the cost of new material, heating apparatus and labor which cannot be done by the staff at the institution, in connection with an addition which will complete and perfect the buildings of the institute.

This school is conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Church. It receives an annual grant of \$80 for 100 pupils, and is one of the oldest and most efficient ~~and~~ schools in the Province of Ontario. The large main building was completed last fall. It cost over \$22,000 and is a substantial structure, fitted with all modern improvements and considered one of the best buildings for the purpose in the country. Towards the cost of this building the Indian Bands interested contributed \$19,000, and the House at its last Session granted \$2500 to provide for heating apparatus and slate roof.

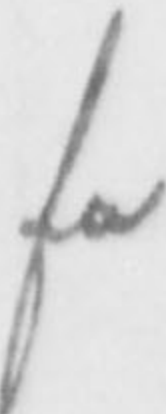
The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The undersigned does not think it would be proper to levy upon the capital of the Indian Bands any further contribution towards this school, at present. It is no ~~doubt~~ ^{doubt} necessary and in the interest of the institution to tear down the old buildings and erect more modern structures, which will provide a recreation hall and hospital and additional school room.

The Principal has submitted plans for these additions, which appear to have been carefully drawn, ~~and~~ which will undoubtedly do, with certain slight changes. The undersigned begs to submit the application of Mr. Shepherd for the Superintendent General's consideration, in order that if he so desires an amount ^{may} ~~be~~ be inserted in the estimates to cover the necessary outlay.



Deputy SuPt. General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ral.



Ottawa, 3rd February, 1897.

Memo. for Mr. Scott.

The Minister desires a detailed report as to the proposed buildings in connection with the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, and the necessity therefor. He also wishes plans of the buildings submitted with this additional report.

J. G. H. H. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

The Minister will authorize
no alteration in building at present!
Such change as the removal of the
new building necessitates in the
insurance upon the old one should
be made.

Scheme

8-3-97
J. J. McNamee



OTTAWA 5th February 1897:-

Hon: Clifford Sifton,

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs:-

MEMORANDUM re Mt:Elgin Industrial School buildings:

The accompanying tracing of the plan of the Mount Elgin School property shows the position of all the buildings and the one it is suggested should be altered to meet the requirements outlined in the Rev. Mr Shepherd's letter of the 27th ulto: which enclosed plans of the proposed changes.

Room for an infirmary could, it is thought, be found in the attic of the new building, which is quite large enough and could be fitted up for the purpose without much expense. Plans of the new building herewith.

Mr Inspector Wadsworth, who visited the school in March last reports that only a portion of the old building could be utilized, and says that he would not recommend a grant to be given for taking down the old building, or for using the material in repairs, etc. Report herewith, paragraph referred to marked.

The idea of having class and sleeping rooms over the hospital and the girls recreation room over the closets is not a good one and in this particular instance seems to be unnecessary.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Rev. Dr Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, in a communication dated the 23rd ulte: states that the Executive Committee of the General Board of Missions, at a recent Session, appointed a small delegation to confer with the Superintendent General at an early date respecting Indian work, and the undersigned thinks that this application might be considered when the delegation is in Ottawa.

W. Scott
Actg Secy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

233060

131802

School ~~Ind. Inst.~~ Elgin Institute
Murray.

To the

Dept. Supt. Gen. of I. Affairs.
Ottawa

Sir:-

The plans for the recon-
-struction of Old Building (or Institute)
and the erection of a Recreation
Hall for girls, with a letter of
explanation, were sent to the
Department on the 28th of Jan.

We would be glad to have a
reply, and instructions to go
on with the work.

Respectfully yours-
W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131602---1a

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT OTTAWA 12th February 1897

Rev:Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant and in reply I beg to say that the plans for the re-constructions of the old building of the Mt:Elgin Institute are now before the Superintendent General for his consideration.

W
Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

Rev.W.W.Shepherd,
Principal Mt Elgin Institute
Muncy,Ont:-

INDIAN AFFAIRS. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Acot
re transfer of insurance
MB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131802

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH,

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT OTTAWA 15th March 1897

Rev Sir,

In reference to previous correspondence relative to the proposed reconstruction of the old Mount Elgin Institute building, I am directed by the Superintendent General to inform you that no alteration in the building can, at present, be authorized.

W.C.
Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt: Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal Mt Elgin Institute
Muncey Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

187066

131802-1



Ind. Collin Institute
Muncy. May 31st 1897

The Sup^t.
The Sup^t. Gen. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir.

Plans for the reconstruction
of the old building here were prepared
and forwarded to the Department about
three months since, but as no grant
was made for said reconstruction,
I wish you would send me the plans
as it is desirable to add some
additions before applying again, as
we expect to do for a grant to complete
the work.

Respectfully

W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1318 02

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

OTTAWA 8th June 1897

Rev: Sir,

As requested in your letter of the 31st ulto I beg
to return herewith the plans forwarded by you for the propos-
ed reconstruction of the old building of the Mt Elgin Insti-
tute .

Your obedient servant,

Acting Secretary

Rev. W.W. Shepherd,

Principal Mt Elgin Institute

Muncey, Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

193301

155007-5

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

(Dictated.)



Toronto, 3rd December, 1897



Sir, -

Within the past two years the Principal of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute has submitted to the Department certain proposals for remodelling and utilizing the chief part of the old building for Institute purposes, and also for the erection of a recreation hall for the girls, which is very much needed; - a similar building for the boys was erected several years ago. I have just received from the Principal an outline plan of the proposed reconstruction, also sketch of foundation and principal floor of recreation hall. I assume that these plans have been previously before the Department as the Departmental stamp is upon them, but ^{suppose} ~~assume~~ that some modifications have since been introduced, and I again forward them for the Department's inspection. As I understand it the proposition of the Principal is that the Department provide for the necessary material, and such part of the work as cannot be done by the force at the Institute, such as plastering and plumbing, and that the rest of the work will be done by the Institute free of charge. I sincerely hope that the proposal will be favorably entertained by the Superintendent General, and that provision will be made at the ensuing session for a grant toward the accomplishment of the work. // If the general proposal is sanctioned by the Department, I think it might be practicable to spread the cost over two or possibly three years. //

I am,

Sir,

The Honorable the
Super't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland
Gen. Secy.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

193390

Estimates

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Re - Old - Building /
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Masonwork (brick wall) - - - -	100 sq.yds.	150
Basement concrete flooring --	196 sq.yds.	132
Ist&2nd stories (plastering) -	2359 sq.yds.	490
Roofing - - - -	Roofing - - - - - 4000 sq ft.	200
	Flooring - - - - - 5768 sq.ft.	104
	Painting & gla zing, Heating & lighting.	1500
	<i>lumber & carp work - add 20% -</i>	2000
	<i>Sub 4500</i>	4376

Girls - Recreation - Hall /
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Brickwork - - - - -	317 sq.yds.	380
Plastering - - - - -	317 sq.yds.	63
Roofing - - - - -	12.1/2 squares	62
Flooring - - - - -	3500 sq ft.	63
Lumber for ceiling - - - - -	1500 ft.	27
		250
Painting and glazing.		

For - the - Old - Barn /
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Wall under barn - - - - -	276 sq.yds.	329
Cement flooring - - - - -	516 sq.yds.	387
2 in flooring 1st floor - - -	9280 sq ft.	130
Material for stalls - - - - -	3000 sq ft.	42
		50
		938

We estimate that by using our own staff and using old material we can
manage with \$3300.00 for old building, \$400.00 for Hall & \$400 for Barn.

✓ J.B. "dec 97"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

193390

(Dictated.)

Toronto, 8th Dec., 1897.



Sir,-

On the 3rd inst. I wrote the Department respecting the re-modelling of the old building at Muncey, and certain other matters, but neglected to enclose an estimate of material required and approximate cost, which has been supplied by the Principal, Rev W.W. Shepherd. In sending this estimate Mr Shepherd writes as follows:

"We find it difficult to give estimates as we hope to use all the old material available, and to do all the work that our Institution force can do free of charge, simply asking the Department for an amount to pay for the necessary new material, and such work as we cannot do with our Institution staff. I have with the help of the foreman prepared a memorandum, I enclose herewith, of the different parts of the work, which if placed before an Architect will show that our estimate is about 50 o/o of what the work would cost otherwise."

It will be seen from the enclosed estimate that Mr Shepherd also contemplates ^{repairs} to one of the barns. Referring to this he writes as follows:

"It is also imperative as regards economy to repair and improve our oldest barn, the foundation of which is largely decayed. Our proposition is to put a concrete foundation and a brick wall 9 feet high under it, thus providing for a long felt want in better cow-stabling accommodation. It might be thought that we should give further details of this work, but

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

193390

(2)

"you will see how exceedingly hard it is to do so owing to
"using of old material and the employment of our own staff."

Commending the matter to the favorable consideration of
the Superintendent General,

I am,
Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Stutzland
General Secretary.

The Honorable the
Super.t General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 189

MEMO.

The Secretary



Specifications have not been furnished with the plans and bills of quantities of the proposed works of building at the Mount Elgin Institute - and it is therefore impossible to make an approximate estimate of cost.

The following is a very rough estimate Remodelling the old building

complete - not less than	\$ 5200.00
Girls Recreation Hall	1600.00
Barn -	1000.00
Engine, Boilers & dynamo - say	2200.00
	<u>\$ 10,000.00</u>

The Principal of the Institute, Mr Shepherd, stated in his letter of 27 Jan'y last that ~~all~~ the force at the Institute would do all the work possible and asked that the Gov. supply ^{only} the necessary funds for the new material required, engine boiler &c. which he estimated would amount to a little more than \$4500. He now thinks he can manage with \$3300.

If a better estimate is required, Mr Shepherd might be requested to furnish it.

S. Pray

was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131,802



THE SECRETARY.

Ottawa, 16th December, 1897.

The last proposal approved

The Department has two letters, dated respectively the 3rd and 6th instant, from the Rev. Dr. Sutherland, renewing the application for a grant for remodelling the old building of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute. This application was originally made on the 27th June last by the Principal of the school, the Rev. W. W. Shepherd, and at that time the cost of the proposed change was estimated at \$4,500.

On the 2nd February the following report in the matter was made to the Superintendent General :

"The Rev. W. W. Shepherd, the Principal of the "Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, has requested the "Department to obtain an appropriation of at least "\$4,500 to meet the cost of new material, heating "apparatus and labour which cannot be done by the "staff at the institution, in connection with an "addition which will complete and perfect the build- "ings of the institute.

"This school is conducted under the auspices of "the Methodist Church. It receives an annual grant "of \$60 for 100 pupils, and is one of the oldest "and most efficient schools in the Province of "Ontario. The large main building was completed "last fall. It cost over \$22,000, and is a sub- "stantial structure, fitted with all modern improve- "ments and considered one of the best buildings for "the purpose in the country. Towards the cost of "this building the Indian bands interested contributed "\$19,000, and the House at its last Session granted "\$2500 to provide for heating apparatus and slate "roof.

"The undersigned does not think it would be proper "to levy upon the capital of the Indian bands any "further contribution towards this school, at pre- "sent. It is no doubt necessary, and in the in- "terest of the institution to tear down the old

buildings

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

"buildings and erect more modern structures, which
"will provide a recreation hall and hospital and
"additional school room.

"The Principal has submitted plans for these ad-
"ditions, which appear to have been carefully drawn,
"and which will undoubtedly do, with certain slight
"changes. The undersigned begs to submit the ap-
"plication of Mr. Shepherd for the superintendent
"General's consideration, in order that if he so de-
"sires an amount may be inserted in the estimates
"to cover the necessary outlay."

The Superintendent General wrote across this
report, -- "Make detailed report as to buildings wanted
and necessity therefor, submitting plans".

In compliance with the Minister's directions the
following further report was submitted on the 5th
February :

"The accompanying tracing of the plan of the
"Mount Elgin school property shows the position of
"all the buildings and the one it is suggested should
"be altered to meet the requirements outlined in the
"Rev. Mr. Shepherd's letter of the 27th ultimo which
"enclosed plans of the proposed changes.

"Room for an infirmary could, it is thought, be
"found in the attic of the new building, which is
"quite large enough and could be fitted up for the
"purpose without much expense. Plans of the new
"building herewith.

"Mr. Inspector Wadsworth, who visited the school
"in March last, reports that only a portion of the
"old building could be utilized, and says that he
"would not recommend a grant to be given for taking
"down the old building, or for using the material
"in repairs, etc. Report herewith, paragraph re-
"ferred to marked.

"The idea of having class and sleeping rooms over
"the hospital and the girls' recreation room over
"the closets is not a good one, and in this particular
"instance seems to be unnecessary.

"The Rev. Dr. Sutherland, General Secretary of
"the Methodist Missionary Society, in a communication
"dated the 23rd ultimo, states that the Executive
"Committee of the General Board of Missions, at a
"recent session, appointed a small delegation to
"confer with the Superintendent General at an early
"date respecting Indian work, and the undersigned
"thinks that this application might be considered
"when the delegation is in Ottawa."

This report was returned to the Department with
the following remark, -- "The Minister will authorize

no

(2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(3)

No alteration in building at present."

J.A.J. McKenna,

8-3-97.

Cost
On the 15th March the Rev. Dr. Sutherland was informed of the Minister's decision.

In his last application for a grant for the proposed changes in the old building, Rev. Dr. Sutherland submits the plans that accompanied the first application, but states that it is difficult to give an estimate of the probable cost. He, however, thinks that the work might be done for \$3300, and adds the very important statement: "If the general proposal is sanctioned by the Department I think it might be practicable to spread the cost over two or possibly three years".

I do not know of any comment that I can make in this matter, other than to draw special attention to the fact that the present application is for an amount \$1200 less than was asked for in the first case, and if the payment can be spread over two or three years, even the full amount now asked for need not be inserted in the estimates in any one year.

H. E. Ross

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 7 Aug 1898

MEMO. Mr. Scott,

I understand from you yesterday
that you considered the assistance to
be given to the Mt. Elgin School should
be taken from Capital although you
before reported adversely to this
see report of 2nd of July last.
Kindly let me know how the funds
stand & what you would now
recommend. J. D. M. Leach

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



8th January, 1898.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE SECRETARY.

With reference to your memorandum of the 7th instant, in regard to the matter of the proposed grant to the Mount Elgin Industrial School, I beg to state that the report to which you refer, of the 2nd February last, was prepared by the direction of the then Deputy Minister, and was intended for his signature. It does not embody my views on the subject, but was intended to set forth the policy of the Department towards further grants to this school. I signed it through the accident of his absence.

My fixed principle in the matter of contributions to schools, so far as the Indians in Ontario and Quebec are concerned, is that the Bands whose children are in attendance should provide--largely if not wholly-- the funds to meet the expenditure, where they are available.

As to the proportion in which the Bands should contribute to the Mount Elgin School in the present case, I am unable to speak definitely without a report from ~~the School Board~~ ^{pupils} shewing the Bands to which the ~~Indians~~ ^{pupils} in attendance belong; but if the grant is to be made on the same basis as the last, the capital at the credit of the Bands would justify the contribution of the necessary funds in a lump sum at once.

[Signature]
Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Ottawa, 7 Jan 1898

MEMO.

Mr. Pm

*Please let me have
information called for by
Mr. Dull's memo re
St. Elgin as soon
as possible*

John L. ...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 13 Jan 1898

MEMO.

The Return from the Mount Elgin Industrial School for the Quarter Ended 31st December last shows that there were 106 pupils enrolled and in attendance during that quarter belonging to the following Tribe or Band.

ACCOUNTANTS
JAN 13 1898

Indians of the Thames	5
Chippewas of Sarnia	2
(Thames) of Muncy	12
Troquois of St Regis (R.C.)	10
Ojibwas	12
Caughnawaga ? (R.C.)	5
Ojibwas of the Thames	28
Chippewas of the	4
Chippewas of Walpole Is.	17
Langen	3
Indians of Alameda	6
New Credit	2
Chippewas of Cape Broke	4
Rama	1
Ojibwas of Rice Lake	2
<u>Total</u>	<u>106</u>

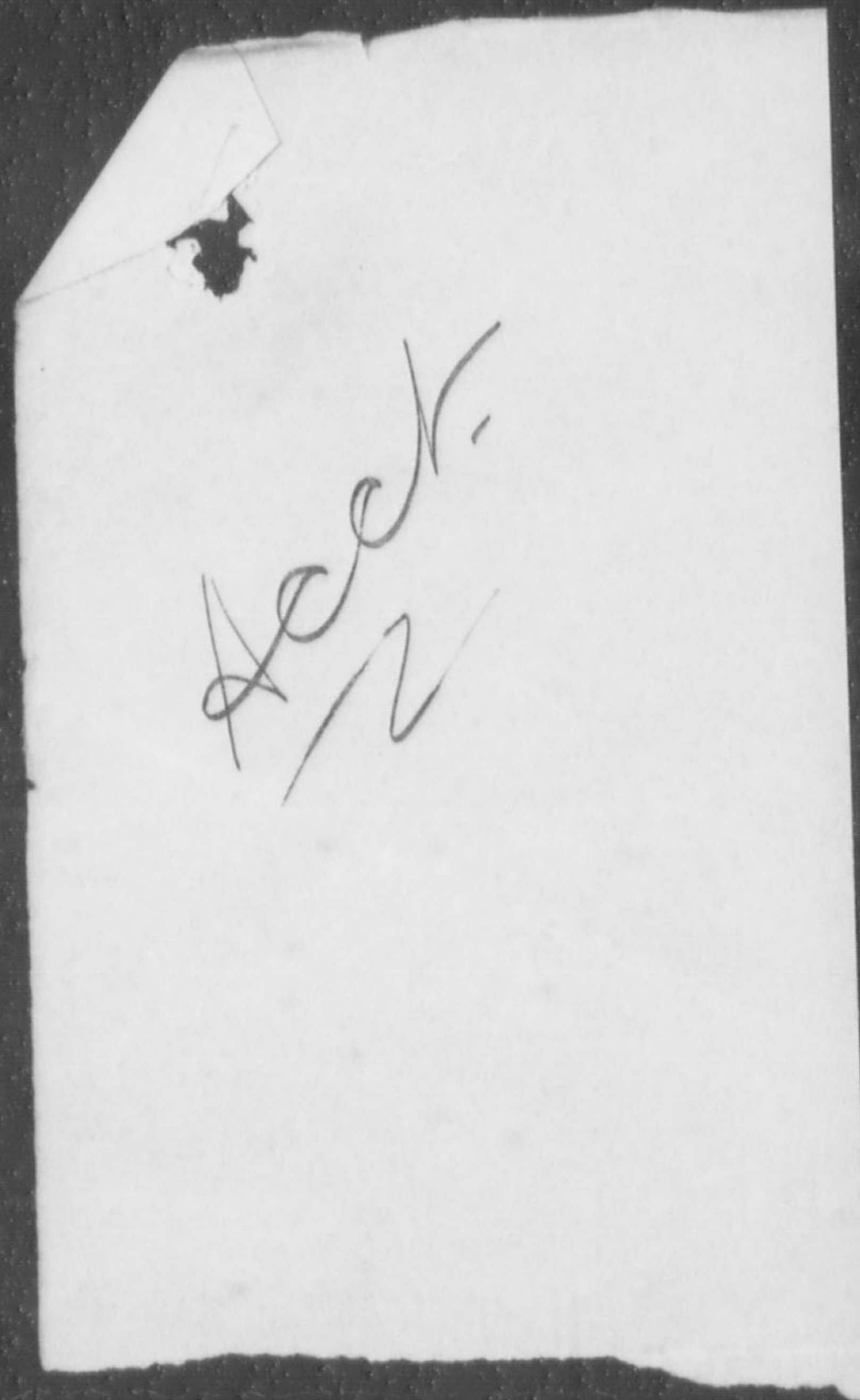
Of these 106 pupils 15 are Roman Catholics and by the late ruling of the Minister are to be discharged. 71 are sent to the Ojibwas & 17 by the Chippewas of Muncy making 48 pupils in all to whom no assessment need be made.

The Secretary. This is the information required by the Accountant in connection with grant for new building for Mount Elgin Industrial School. H.C. Ross.

H.C. Ross. Are there any more Chippewas of the Thames who attend at the Industrial School? H.C. Ross.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 17th Jan'y 1898

MEMO.

If it is intended that the proposed expenditure of \$300 on the proposed Elgin Industrial School Buildings shall be made a charge against the Tribal Assn of Bands sending Clippings to that institution according to statement of 13th of the month the approval would have to be distributed as follows.

Capital	
151,365.76	Moravians of the Thames 242.65
199,322.52	Clippings of Sarnia 97.06
55,792.21	Iroquois of St Regis 485.30
874,695.43	Six Nations of Grand River 582.35
80,266.37	Clippings of the Thames 194.12
65,332.63	Clippings of Walpole Island 825.00
297,710.82	Clippings - Saugeen 145.59
113,938.97	Mips - Alenwick 291.18
83,878.00	" " The Credit 97.06
382,335.61	Clippings - Nawash 194.10
52,701.43	" Rama 48.53
21,209.48	Mips of Rice Lake 97.06
	<u>\$3,300.00</u>

The funds of the Iroquois of Caughnawaga, and Munceys and Oneidas of the Thames, representing 38 pupils are not in such a condition that they could bear any portion of the expenditure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

131802

131802

Ottawa, 28th January, 1898.

Revd Sir,

Am. m.

I have to request that you will kindly furnish the Department, at your early convenience, with a list showing the various Bands to which the pupils who have attended the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute during for the last five years belonged. The Department does not desire to know the name of each pupil, but wishes to ascertain the exact number of pupils belonging to each Band, who received tuition at the Institute during the time mentioned. When making out the list kindly be particular to specify the Band of the Chippewas of the Thames, as in your last annual report you did not do so. *definitely*

bel

Your obedient servant.

A. N. McLeod

The Revd W. W. Shepherd,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Windsor, Ont.

Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13180ⁿ

Hook

195255

Mt. Elgin Industrial Institution, Muncey,

Feb. 4th. /898.

To the Dept. Supt. Gen. of I. Affairs,
Ottawa.

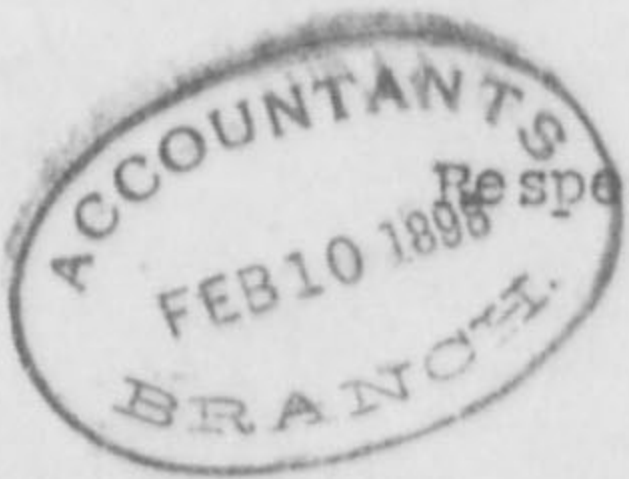


Sir;-

In reply to your letter No. 131802 in which you request the number of pupils enrolled at this Institute for each band represented here during the past five years. In reply I herewith submit the names of the bands and the number of pupils from each but not their names as you directed.

45
39
24
63
20
17
14
29
15
10
11
4
5
2
19
1
2
16
2
3
341

Chippewas of the Thames ⁹45. Waplole Island ⁷39. Oneida ¹²63.
Six Nation ⁷34. Muncey ⁴20. New Credit ³17. Moraviantown ³14. Gibson ¹5
Caughawaga ⁶29. ~~St. Clair~~ ³15. Allenwick ²10. Saugeen ²11. Oka ¹4.
Kettle Point ¹5. Chimoine ¹2. Cape Croker ⁴19. Rice Lake ¹1. Christian
Island ¹2. ~~St. Regis~~ ³16. Rama ¹2. Parry Sound ¹3.



Respectfully yours,

W W Shepherd

unip

ask as to them - there are no bands bearing these names.

*341
22
34
54
150
64*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 11th February, 1898.

Reverend Sir :

A. N. McNeill

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, giving names of Indian Bands to which pupils attending the Institution belong, it is observed that you mention St. Clair (15) and Chimocane (2). I would be glad if you would give a better description of these Bands, as there are no Reserves bearing these names.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. A.
A. N. McNeill

Assistant Secretary.

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,

Principal

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution,

Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

195524

131802

Institution Muncy, Feby. 15th/98.

To the Deputy;

Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs;

Ottawa, Ont.



Sir;

Your letter No. 131,820 of the 11th inst to hand.

What we termed St. Clair Reserve is on the St. Clair River possibly should be termed Sarnia Reserve.

What we termed "Chimoine" should be Chemong Reserve and is an island in Mud Lake in Peterborough County.

Trusting that this will sufficiently explicit, I remain,

Very truly yours,

W W Shepherd

Principal.

P-S-

If you have a list of official names of the different reserves we would be glad to have one for our office to avoid such errors in future

1892-3 97
1893-4 — 90
1894-5 — 119
1895-6 = 89
1896-7 103

498

~~99~~ say 100

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21802
Ackd. 195.52
19/2/98.
Ottawa, 18th February, 1898.

Revd Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 4th instant, in which you give names of Bands to which pupils who have attended the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute for the past five years belong, and in which you give the number of pupils as 341, or an average of 68 per year, I have to direct your attention to an apparent discrepancy in your statement, as according to your school returns the number of pupils who have attended the Institution during that period appears to be as follows:-

In 1892-3 ---97 pupils
" 1893-4 80 "
" 1894-5 119 "
" 1895-6 89 "
" 1896-7 103 " or an average of about

100 a year.

The Department desires, if possible, to ascertain at an early date the number of the pupils sent to the Institution by each Band during each of the five years named. It will be necessary in future for you to keep as carefully a record of the Band from which each pupil's attendance at the comes as the Dept will require this information.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. MOLEAN
J.D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Rev'd W.W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Industrial Indian School,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1155001-13
195752

Mt. Elgin Institution, Muncey,

Feb. 22nd. 1898

To the Dept. Supt. Gen. of I. Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sir; -

Your letter (No. 151802) received and the supposed discrepancy noted. You will find by reference to the quarterly returns for the period of time named that many of these pupils are on all the returns and that the over lapse or length of time in attendance explains the apparant discrepancy.

You will remember that you did not ask for the length of time the pupils were in attendance but only the number for each reserve.

We sent you some time ago the number of pupils from each reserve as we thought just the information you desired. The quarterly returns are the best records to get the facts from. We have the most of the old returns. If we have to prepare the returns more accurately it will be necessary for you to send back the schedules they can be returned to Ottawa.

Hoping that this explanation of the apparant discrepancy will make it unnecessary to go over the ground again.

In regard to the future of these accounts we have the book for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

keeping them in and will endeavor to have them as full as possible.

Respectfully yours,

LW Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

With 155,001/5



Ottawa, 14th March, 1898.

Memorandum

Mr. McKenna,

In view of the representation made, does the desire that, instead of the amount from the provision be made in Supplementary

I send you herewith file 155,001/5, and would refer to Memo. of the 17th January last - turned down - relative to the proposal to take a further sum from the Six Nations funds in connection with the Mount Elgin Institute. Possibly this may be one of the matters which the Six Nations Chiefs wish to discuss in their visit to Ottawa.

It will be seen from the file that the Minister at first approved of the necessary sum being placed in the Estimates; but the question having been raised by Mr. Scott as to whether we should not take the amount from the funds of the band, I submitted the matter to the Deputy in the memo. of the 17th of January, referred to, and he agreed that a vote should not be asked.

J. D. Lee
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Mr. Smart~~
Please have
made in
Estimates
as per Minister's
decision. J. J. McKenna

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REV. W. W. SHEPHERD, PRINCIPAL.

TELEGRAPH—BEFORE 9 A. M., MELBOURNE. } THENOE VIA MAIL.
AFTER 9 A. M., ST. THOMAS. }
Send all Express packages via American or Canadian Express Company.
Otherwise extra.

196847

→ Mount Elgin ←
Industrial
Institute...

Muncney, Ont. 189

that the new foundation and roof
are a necessity immediately and
to do it now will save the funds at
a later date.

Hoping to hear from you without
delay I am,

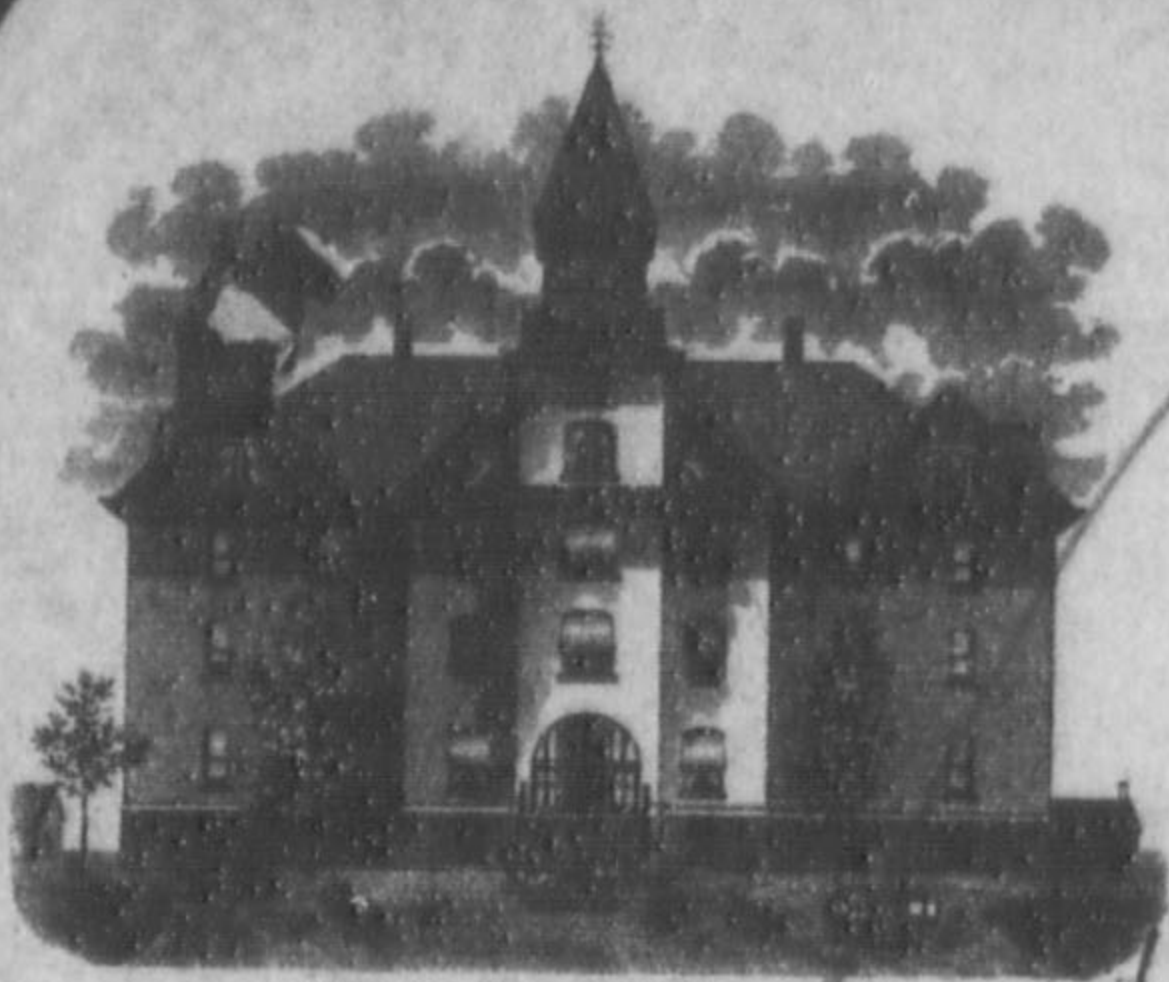
Respectfully yours,

W. W. Shepherd

per B. B. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REV. W. W. SHEPHERD, PRINCIPAL.

TELEGRAPH—BEFORE 9 A. M., MELBOURNE. } THENCE VIA MAIL.
AFTER 9 A. M., ST. THOMAS. }

196847

Send all Express packages via American or Canadian Express Company.
Otherwise extra.

Mount Elgin Industrial Institute...



155001-3
for
to the Dept. of the Interior, Ottawa, Ont. April 1st 1890
Say 3200
98.99
Accountants
APR 4 1890
BRANCH

Sir;—
We are quite anxious to know what is the prospect for a grant on account of improvements as per plans sent to the Department.

If the grant has not been made what amount will be recommended?

The repairs on the barn we would like to push through in a few weeks so as to be ready for the harvest. This is our best time for this work. Three or four hundred will pay for the material for the improvements on the barn and if it would be safe to go on with that part of the improvements we would then be free to go on with the work on the old building later in the season.

The condition of the barn is such

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Ottawa, 5th April, 1898.

Revd Sir,

With reference to the enquiries contained in your letter of the 1st instant, I beg to inform you that ~~that~~ the sum of \$3300.00 (three thousand three hundred dollars) will be inserted in the Supplementary Estimates of 1898-9 as a grant toward the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, and if the money ~~is voted~~ passes the House you will be duly advised.

J. M. L.
201

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Revd W.W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REV. W. W. SHEPHERD, PRINCIPAL.

TELEGRAPH—BEFORE 9 A. M., MELBOURNE. }
AFTER 9 A. M., ST. THOMAS. } THENCE VIA MAIL.
Send all Express packages via American or Canadian Express Company.
Otherwise extra.

199339

Mount Elgin
Industrial
Institute...

Muncy, Ont. June 18 1898



To the Honorable
The Deputy Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,



We were informed some time ago that \$3,300. were in the supplementary estimates for improvements here. In prospect of said grant we have arranged for a part of the improvements this summer. If the grant is all right we could have the barn improvements completed in a few weeks, and the reconstruction of the old building later.

Let us know what to expect

And oblige yours Respectfully
W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Ottawa, 23rd June, 1898.

Revd Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 18th instant,
I beg to inform you that a grant of \$3800.00 has been
made by Parliament for expenditure in connection with
the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, and this money
will be available after the 1st July.

Handwritten signature and initials

Your obedient servant.

Handwritten signature: J. D. McLEAR

Secretary.

Revd W.W. Shepherd,

Principal,

Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,

Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REV. W. W. SHEPHERD, PRINCIPAL

200342

TELEGRAPH—BEFORE 9 A. M., MELBOURNE. }
AFTER 9 A. M., ST. THOMAS. } THENCE VIA MAIL.

Send all Express packages via American or Canadian Express Company.
Otherwise extra.

Mount Elgin Industrial Institute...

Muncy, Ont. July 12th 1898.

To the Hon.

*The Supt. Gen. of I. Affairs
Ottawa.*

Sir:—

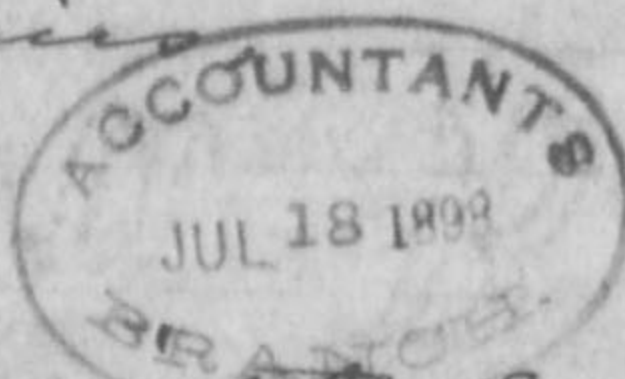
*I enclose herewith invoices
of material used or being used in
improvements on these premises
as per plans of work proposed
to be done.*

*The amount up to date for such
work as we could not do and
the balance for material.*

*An early remittance will
greatly oblige as I had to give drafts
maturing in a few days.*

Respectfully yours,

W. W. Shepherd



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

33.15
 149.85
 10.40
 11.20
 12.00
 28.78
 32.16
 115.00
 41.25
 64.90
 13.30
 321.08
 99.64

 \$ 932.71

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

155001/5

Ottawa, 10th July, 1898.

Revd Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 12th inst. nt, I re-enclose herewith the Vouchers which you forwarded for work done in connection with the Mount Elgin Institute, and I have to request that you will be good enough to furnish the Department with a statement in duplicate showing the expenditure on account of the building according to the accompanying vouchers. To this statement you should attach your certificate to the effect that "the accounts are correct, the material has been supplied and the prices are fair and just and that the whole of the expenditure was incurred in connection with improvements to the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute". Upon such a statement being received an advance will be made without delay.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Revd W.W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TERMS

St THOMAS, ONT.

June 18th 1898

W. W. Shippard.

Muncy



Bought of
THE CITY PLANING MILLS.

ESTABLISHED 1872.

TELEPHONE No 44

J. M. Green & Co.

PROPRIETORS
BUILDERS AND CONTRACTORS

WHOLESALE & RETAIL DEALERS IN
LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, ETC.
MANUFACTURERS OF
SASH, DOORS, BLINDS, MOULDINGS, HOUSE FURNISHINGS, ETC.

June 17	to 2000 ft.	1 x 10 - 16 ss. & jointed	17 ⁰⁰	35.00	-
"	500 ft.	1 bds. 16 ft. ss.	16 ⁰⁰	8.00	-
"	1000 ft.	14 ft. boards	14 ⁰⁰	14.00	-
"	1600 ft.	1" boards	"	22.40	-
"	4 pc	8 x 8 - 16	15 ⁰⁰		
"	12	2 x 12 - 16		38.4	
"	12	2 x 12 - 14		28.8	
"	12	2 x 12 - 12		33.6	
				1349	
Received Payment				2024	799.64

June 20

Markum

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. M. Green,

\$ 321.08

99.64

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TERMS

ST THOMAS, ONT.

May 4

1899



Bought of



ESTABLISHED 1872.
TELEPHONE NO 44

J.M. Green & Co.
PROPRIETORS
BUILDERS AND CONTRACTORS

WHOLESALE & RETAIL DEALERS IN
LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, ETC.
MANUFACTURERS OF
SASH, DOORS, BLINDS, MOULDINGS, HOUSE-FURNISHINGS, ETC.

Apr	27	To 500 ft 2x12-14	D.O.	12.50	8 75	
		500 " 2x12-14		15.00	7 50	
		3500 " 1" Siding		14.00	49 00	
12676		1620 " 2x12		15	24 30	
		1500 " 2x4		"	22 50	
		400 " 1x10 D.D.		22.00	8 80	
		200 " 1/4x Clear		50.00	10 00	
		400 " 3 Cedar		16.00	6 40	
						1372.50
May	3	To 12 ft 6x6 12=432. 12 ft 6x6 14 504				
		6 ft 6x6 16 288				
Oct 11 1899		11 " 8x8 14 823				
		4 " 8x8 16 341				
		10 " 3x10 14 350	Rep 3x3			
		20 " 2x4 10 134				
		24 " 2x10 12 480				
		12 " 2x10 14 280				
		23 " 2x10 16 619 (613)				
		92 " 2x12 16 704	2485	15.00	94 80	
		2000 ft 1 boards		14.00	28 00	
		3000 " 1x6 16 Fencing		15.00	45 00	
		250 ft 1 boards D.D. Rep 3/8x12			10 00	
		1070 30 Shingles		2.50	26 50	183 83
						321.08

June 22

Received Payment

J.M. Green & Co

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Southwold Station, Ont., *June 24* 189*8*
M^r Wm. W. Sheppard

**Bought of Wm. Telford, Jnr.,
Brick and Tile Manufacturer.**

All sizes of Tile in stock. Cellar and Paving Brick in stock also.

Eight per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

<i>June</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>At 11⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰</i>		
		<i>at 5⁷⁵ Deland</i>	<i>57.20</i>	<i>X 66⁷⁰</i>
	<i>..</i>	<i>100 - Large Br</i>	<i>3.50</i>	
		<i>210 - 5-9 tile</i>	<i>4.20</i>	
				<i>6490</i>

*June 26 received payment in full
of acct
Wm. Telford*

*X Underpaid \$. 4 .
9.50*

H. J.

2690

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Southwold Station, Ont., July 2 - 1898.
M. 2 M. W. - M. W. - Sheppard

Bought of Wm. Telford, Jnr.,
Brick and Tile Manufacturer.

All sizes of Tile in stock. Cellar and Paving Brick in stock also.

Eight per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

July 2	to 24 th 1898				
	Delivered	13.30	X	13 ⁸⁰	
July 6	received agent - in full				
	Wm Telford				
	X Underpaid 50 Cents				
	H.B.				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

\$41.25

Middlemiss June 25th 1898

Received from W. W. Shepherd

the sum of forty one ————— 25 Dollars,
for brick acct 100

N^o David W. Small

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTHLY STATEMENT.

Queenston, Ont.,

June 28 1898

W. W. Sheppard
Municipal, Ont.

In account
with

I. USHER & SONS,

Manufacturers of Queenston Cement.

1897

Apr 18 To order
Nov 23 By Bright
" " " Cheque
" " " Drawing
June 28-98 " Cheque
" " " Dis

\$115 00	
	20 00
	60 32
	4 00
	30 15
	53
115 00	115 00

ISAAC USHER & SON,

June 28-98

We have drawn on you at
honor our Draft and oblige,

for the above amount. Please

Yours respectfully,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WHOLESALE & RETAIL
ESTABLISHED 1874.

ST. THOMAS, ONT June 18 1898



BOUGHT
OF

F. M. GRIFFIN

PACKER & CURER

OF THE CELEBRATED

TERMS CASH.

"GRIFFIN" BRAND HAMS, BACON & LARD



To 153¹⁰ B. Lurie

21

32 16

Paid June 28/98
F. M. Griffin

Indian Affairs. (FG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. M. Giffin

Line # 2878

Second till # 32.16

2878
3216

6094

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WHOLESALE & RETAIL.
ESTABLISHED 1874.

ST. THOMAS, ONT. April 21 1898

M. W. W. Shepherd



BOUGHT
OF

F. M. GRIFFIN
PACKER & CURER

OF THE CELEBRATED

"GRIFFIN" BRAND HAMS, BACON & LARDERS

TERMS CASH.



151 1/2 Bus. G. Line

19

X 2878

Paid June 28/98.
F. M. Griffin

Indian Affairs. (FG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Original paid Freight Bills must accompany all claims for Overcharge, Loss and Damage.
Way-billed.
Originally Shipped.

Form 387.

Make All Checks Payable to Order of Michigan Central Railroad Co.

Pro. No. or Column

Car No.

Consignee

Destination

Transfer or Folio

Acc't

From

Date

W.-B. No.

From

Car No.

Consignor

Filed as Receipt No.

To MICHIGAN CENTRAL RAILROAD CO. D

For Charges on Freight.

ARTICLES AND MARKS.

WEIGHT.

RATE.

CHARGE

Charges payable on delivery. This Company is not required by law to notify consignees. Bill of Lading and this notice must be presented when freight is called for.

The liability of this Company as carrier ends when the property is unloaded upon its platform ready for delivery, and, if consignee is not there ready to pay charges and receive property, it will be deposited either in this Company's or in some other warehouse, subject to a charge for storage after twenty-four hours.

Whenever goods are permitted to remain on cars after arrival, for the convenience of consignee, who is to unload the same, the transit is ended, and the goods held under the liability of warehouseman; and if car is not unloaded within forty-eight hours after it is placed for unloading, a car rental of one dollar per day is charged, and the freight held subject in lien therefor.

Received Payment,

Back Charges,

Total,

Cartage,

Freight delivered only upon presentation of this bill.

Property must be removed within 24 hours.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Original paid Freight Bills must accompany all claims for Overcharge, Loss and Damage.
Way-billed.

Make All Checks Payable to Order of Michigan Central Railroad Co.

Pro. No. or Column

Car No.

Consignee

Destination

Transfer or Folio

TO MICHIGAN CENTRAL RAILROAD CO. D

For Charges on Freight.

Acc't

From

Date

W.-B. No.

From

Car No.

Consignor

Filed as Receipt No.

ARTICLES AND MARKS.

WEIGHT.

RATE.

CHARGE

Charges payable on delivery. This Company is not required by law to notify consignees. Bill of Lading and this notice must be presented when freight is called for.

The liability of this Company as carrier ends when the property is unloaded upon its platform ready for delivery, and, if consignee is not there ready to pay charges and receive property, it will be deposited either in this Company's or in some other warehouse, subject to a charge for storage after twenty-four hours.

Whenever goods are permitted to remain on cars after arrival, for the convenience of consignee, who is to unload the same, the transit is ended, and the goods held under the liability of warehouseman; and if car is not unloaded within forty-eight hours after it is placed for unloading, a car rental of one dollar per day is charged, and the freight held subject in lien therefor.

Received Payment,

Back Charges,

Total,

Cartage,

Freight delivered only upon presentation of this Bill.

Property must be removed within 24 hours.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

~~Fright~~
~~\$13.20~~
~~Lumber, C. S.~~
~~May. 9. 1898~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 387.

Make All Checks Payable to Order of Michigan Central Railroad Co.

Pro. No. or Column

Car No.

Consignee

Destination

To **MICHIGAN CENTRAL RAILROAD CO.**

Transfer or Folio

For Charges on Freight.

Acc't

From

Date

W.-B. No.

From

Car No.

Consignor

Filed as Receipt No.

ARTICLES AND MARKS.

WEIGHT.

RATE.

CHARGE

Charges payable on delivery. This Company is not required by law to notify consignees. Bill of Lading and this notice must be presented when freight is called for.

The liability of this Company as carrier ends when the property is unloaded upon its platform ready for delivery, and, if consignee is not there ready to pay charges and receive property, it will be deposited either in this Company's or in some other warehouse, subject to a charge for storage after twenty-four hours.

Whenever goods are permitted to remain on cars after arrival, for the convenience of consignee, who is to unload the same, the transit is ended, and the goods held under the liability of warehouseman; and if car is not unloaded within forty-eight hours after it is placed for unloading, a car rental of one dollar per day is charged, and the freight held subject in lien therefor.

Received Payment,

Back Charges,

Total,

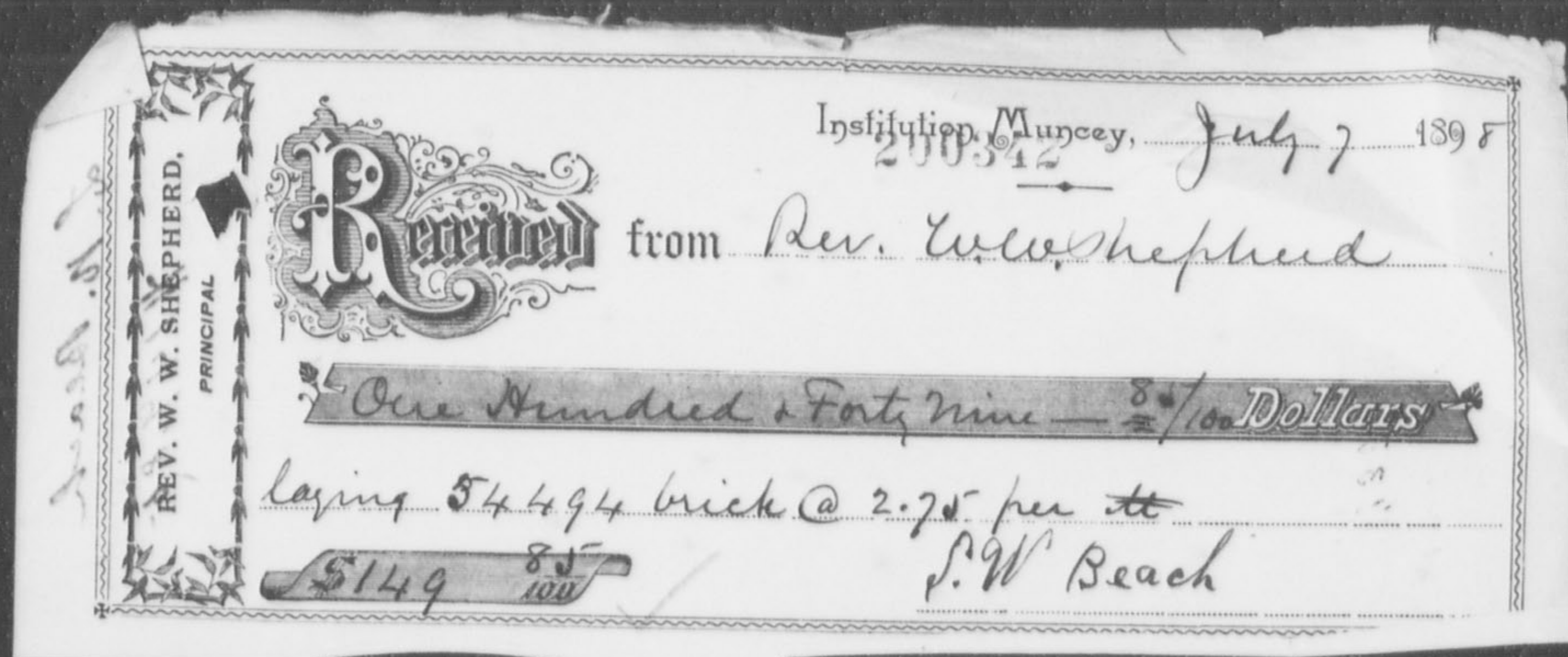
Freight delivered only upon presentation of this Bill.

Cartage,

Property must be removed within 24 hours.

Indian Affairs. (EG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (FG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

2002200535
Mr John Forsyth
Winney, Ont., July 12th 1898

 REV. W. W. SHEPHERD

MANAGER.

1898		1897		1896		1895	
Jan.	31	87	2 days work			2	50
Mar	26		work at raising old barn			9	
May	8		2 1/4 days @ 3 ⁰⁰			6	80
June			1642 ft lumber @ 9 ⁰⁰			14	80
						33	105
Dec	1		To cash advanced	12	65		
May				17	65	30	30
						2	80
July	4/98		Pd Cash per Jan. 20/98	2	85		
			Received payments				
			in full - John Forsyth				

Indian Affairs. (EG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

No. 1

Muncney, Ont., 188



W. W. SHEPHERD,

MANAGER.

Improvements @ Mt. Elgin Industrial Institution.

To lumber and work at
raising old houses by Geo. Forsythe

33 10

To laying brick wall under
old houses 5' 44 94 brick @ 2 1/2 L. W. Brock

149 80

To freight on lumber & lime for
improvements old houses M. L. R. A.

10 40

do

do

13 20

do

do

12

To lime for cement floors F. W. Luff

28 78

do

do

32 16

To Cement J. Becker & Sons

1 18

To brick for wall under house

41 20

do

do

W. Bedford

64 90 X

74.40

do

do

do

13 30 X

13.80

To Lumber for flooring siding
and framing old houses Geo. Forsythe

321 08

do

do

99 64

3300
500
2500



11/3 2 944 71 934 7.1

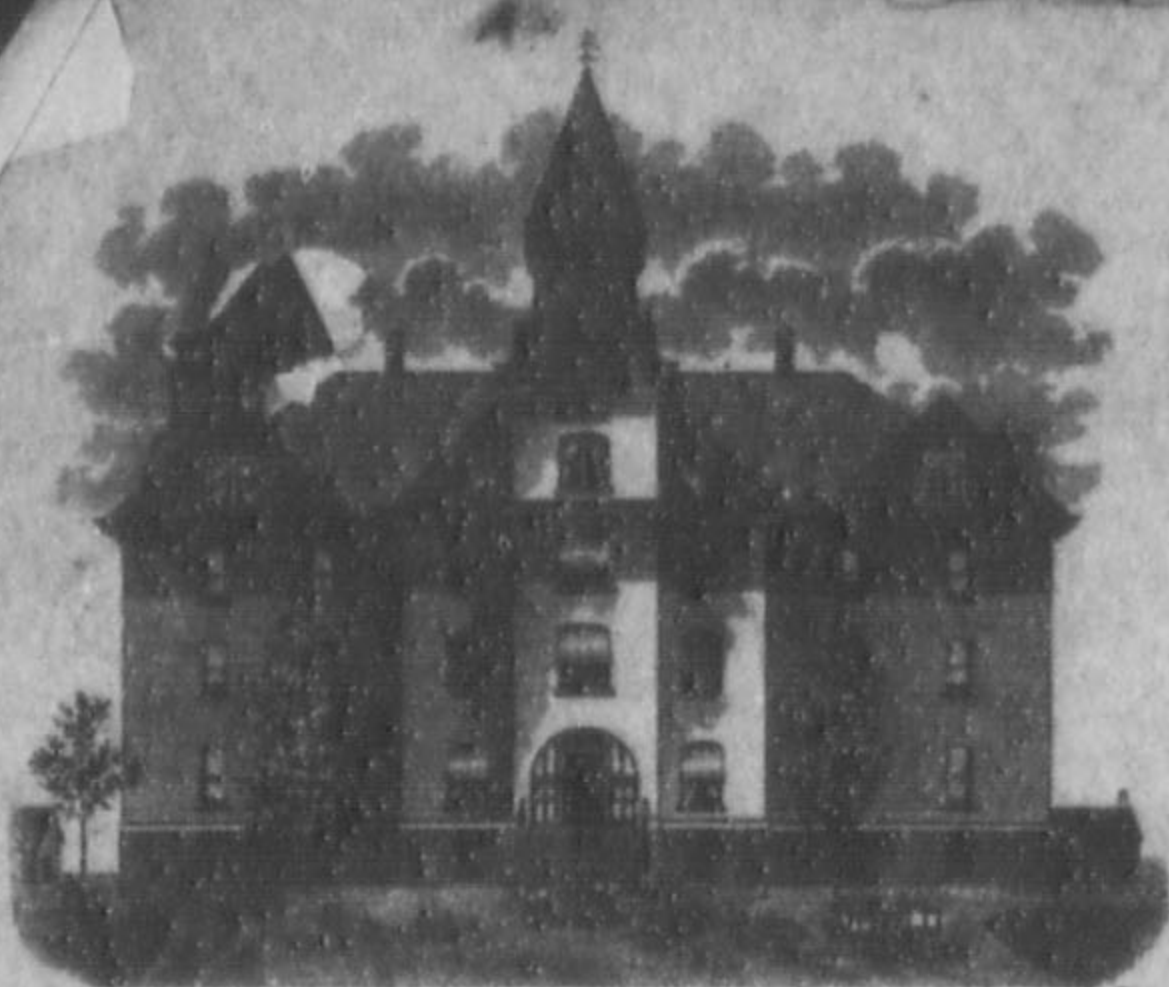
I hereby certify that the above statement is correct and that the vouchers for the same are correct and true. That the material has been supplied and the prices are fair and just. That the whole of this expenditure was incurred in connection with improvements to the Mt. Elgin Industrial Institution.

July 21st 1898,

W. W. Shepherd Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REV. W. W. SHEPHERD, PRINCIPAL.

TELEGRAPH—BEFORE 9 A.M., MELBOURNE. AFTER 9 A.M., ST. THOMAS. THENCE VIA MAIL.

Send all Express packages via American or Canadian Express Company. Otherwise extra.

200535

Mount Elgin Industrial Institute...

Muncy, Ont. 21st July 1898



Rev. W. W. Shepherd
Supt. Ind. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sir:-

Enclosed herewith please find statement
of expenditure on "Improvements to Elgin
Industrial Institute" to quote under
voucher for the same.

Yours Respectfully,

W. W. Shepherd

207/4
Paid
\$800 advance
on acct. granted
for improvements
W. W. Shepherd
45

Your letter 12th 1001/6 July 19th recd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Ottawa 6th August, 1898.

With Cheque.

Mr L Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 21st ultimo, and the Vouchers therewith enclosed, I transmit cheque No 45 for \$800.00 in your favour, being advance on account of improvements at the Mount Elgin Industrial School.

In this connection I beg to draw attention to the accounts of Wm Telford Jr, which amount respectively to \$64.90 and \$13.30 for bricks, etc, on which owing to errors in calculation it appears that he has been under paid \$10.00.

Sam Telford Jr
Wm Telford Jr
Wm Telford Jr

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Revd W.W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REV. W. W. SHEPHERD, PRINCIPAL.

200892

TELEGRAPH—BEFORE 9 A.M., MELBOURNE. } THENCE VIA MAIL.
AFTER 9 A.M., ST. THOMAS. }

Send all Express packages via American or Canadian Express Company
Otherwise extra.

Mount Elgin

Industrial Institute...

Muncy, Ont. 4th Aug 1898.

In reply to Mr. [unclear] 24th 001/51

To the Sec.

keeper of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

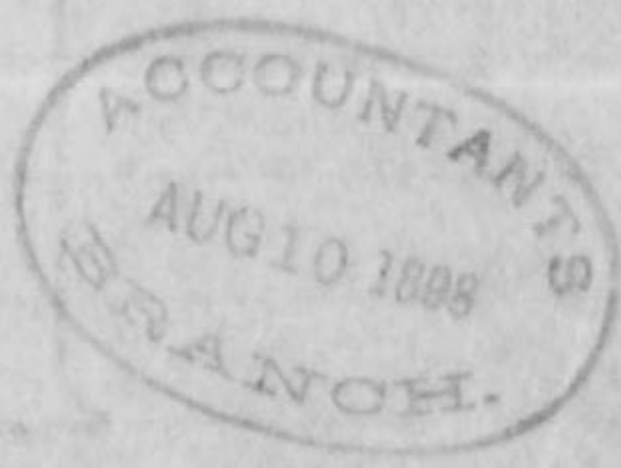


Sir:

In reference to the money for the
improvements. We will greatly oblige
if you can send a remittance without
delay.

Yours truly

W W Shepherd
Principal



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Southwold Station, Ont., Aug. 10.....1898.
 Mr. W. W. Sheppard 201095
 Bought of Wm. Telford, Jnr.,
 Brick and Tile Manufacturer.

All sizes of Tile in stock. Cellar and Paving Brick in stock also.
 Eight per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

my	2	36 ⁰⁰ Br	19 45	
		1 ⁰⁰ Lay Br	3 50	
	5	8 ⁰⁰ Br	4 50	
	28	210 5 tile 20 ⁰⁰	4 20	
June	3	18 ⁰⁰ Br	11 35	
	23	54 ⁰⁰ Br	28 55	
July	1	8 ⁰⁰ - 2. 16 ⁰⁰	13 80	
			\$ 85.35	
			7 8 15	
ex by act			7 20	36 00
ex by mlti				28 30
ex by exchange				10 00
Cash				3 80
Balance				7 8 15
Aug 10		received Payment in full		
		Wm Telford Jr		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

155001-5-

Inspection, Murray Aug 10th/98.

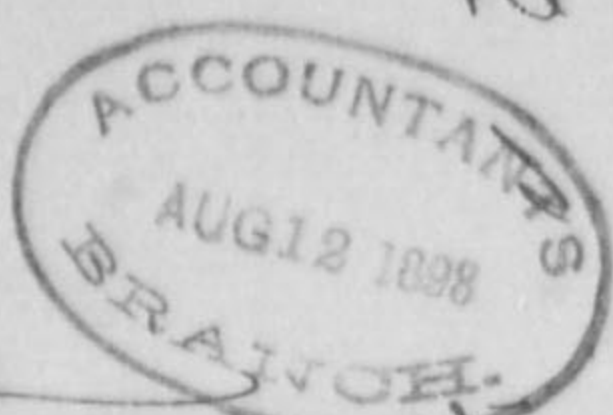
In reply to.
155001/5

201095



Sir:

Ans



Re money for improvements road.

Thank you for calling my

attention to an error in the account of

Wm. Telford. I have to-day referred his

account back for correction and find

that he is underpaid by \$7²⁰. This

I have settled and the enclosed
account will receive on your by \$7²⁰.

By reference to the invoice
sent you I find you did not send
the full amount. Was it a mistake
or for a reason.

Respectfully Yours.

W. S. Stephens

Principal.

To Secy.

Keeper of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 13th August, 1898.

Rev'd Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 10th instant,
and previous correspondence regarding the advance made for
improvements at the Mount Elgin Industrial School, I beg
to say that the Department intentionally withheld a por-
tion of the amount ^{of the} ~~available~~ for expenditure, as it is
usual for it to retain a ~~small~~ small margin until the
work authorized is completed.

L. M. J.

Your obedient servant .

Secretary.

Rev'd W.W. Shepherd,

Principal,

Mount Elgin Industrial School,

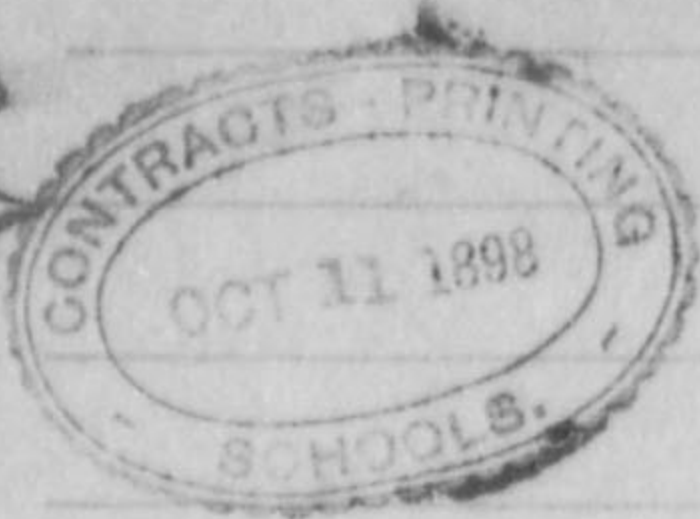
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

202654

155001-5

Extract (original on 155001²)*W. W. Shepherd*Mount Elgin Inst.
Munsey Oct-30/98

Sir:-

x

x

x

We would also like
the plans for remodelling
the old building here.
We supposed they were in
the Mission Rooms Toronto
but on enquiry was
instructed to write
you for them.

(sgd) W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 131802 7721A

MEMO.

MEMO

Department of Indian Affairs.

189

Mount Elgin School

Plans to accompany
no. 10 of this file

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,001--5

EXQ.

Ottawa, 11th October, 1898.

Plan to go by
same mail

Reverend Sir :

In compliance with the request contained in your letter of the 5th instant, I transmit under separate cover the plan for remodelling the old building which accompanied your letter of the 27th January 1897.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgt.) Reginald Rimma

For Secretary.

HCR

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,
Muncey,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

map am
Return at
Sept 19
1904
 155-001-5-
 204032
 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
 NOV 18 1898
 Mt. Olfm Institute
 Muncy. Nov. 16. 1898
 The Secretary
 Dept. of Indian Affairs

Sir,
 I herewith enclose Invoices on
 improvement etc.

Amount of etc rendered not
 settled \$132.71 - - - \$132.71

To error in Telford's former etc.	-	-	13.30
Freight -	-	-	10.38
J. M. Green -	-	-	42.20
Fletcher & Sheppard -	-	-	154.32
Simpson & Sons. -	-	-	10.00
M. A. Hoskin -	-	-	63.12
W. Telford -	-	-	72.25
C. Mc Cann & Sons -	-	-	157.13
C. Mc Cann & Sons -	-	-	46.00
			<u>\$701.41</u>

By an early remittance
 you will greatly oblige
 Respectfully yours -
 W W Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

155001/5

Exd.

Ottawa, 22nd November, 1898.

Revd Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 16th instant,
I return herewith the accounts which accompanied the same,
in order that you may furnish the statement and attach
the certificate asked for in official letter of the
16th July 1898.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Revd W.W. Shepherd,

Principal,

Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,

Muncy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

204227

15-5001-5



Paul
Mt. Olin Institute
Muncip. Nov. 25/98
The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Sir,
Yours of the 23rd (No. 15-5001/5) received
containing vouchers re-improvements
Account, and asking that they be
sent as per instructions sent us July
19/98. If such instructions were
sent I fear they were never received,
I will have to ask for a copy of the
same to be forwarded to this
Office, also the bill which accomp-
lished the vouchers. I hope you
will send promptly as I have
accounts maturing in the bank
to be settled by a remittance on
said a/c sent.

Respectfully,

W W Shepherd
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Exd.

Ottawa 1st December, 1898.

Revd Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, regarding the accounts for expenditure in connection with the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute ; and in reply I enclose herewith , in compliance with your request , copy of official letter of the 19th July , containing explicit directions respecting the manner in which the vouchers and statement should be submitted. It is evident that you are mistaken in thinking that you did not receive the communication referred to as **with that letter** the Vouchers ~~thence~~ enclosed were returned by you to the Department in reply thereto.

I transmit the original of statement dated July 21st 1898, as a sample of the statement required by the Department in the present instance. Kindly return *to the Dept with the statement required...* it ~~to send~~ as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Rev'd W.W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute, Muncay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Queensdown Dist. Aug 16th 1898

Mr. D. W. Shepherd

Muncey, Ont.

Bought of J. Baker & Sons.

Aug 16	To 100 bbls. Queensdown Cement @ 1.15	115.00
	Less disposed of	36.53
		78.47

Car. M. C. #13503

Nov. 24 Received Payment in full
Isaac Baker & Sons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

111 Dundas St. W. London Ont. Nov. 16th 1898.

The M. Elgin Institute

Munsey Ont.

Bought of A. Westman,

110 $\frac{2}{3}$ ft.	Iron Pipe	1" -----	4	71
53	"	" $\frac{3}{4}$ -----	1	73
18	Elbows	1" -----	1	08
19	"	$\frac{3}{4}$ -----		92
			8	47

Paid Nov. 28, 1898.

A. Westman

Per A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dorchester Ont. Nov. 5th 1898

Rev. W. W. Sheplund

Murray

To E. McCann & Sons R.R.

To	1500 ft. 1" surface boards	@ 17 ^{cts}	25 50
"	500 " V match	@ 18 ^{cts}	9 00
"	23 Sash	@ 50 ^{cts}	11 50
			46 00

(Freight prepaid)

By cheque in full

E. McCann & Sons.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dorchester Ont. Oct. 25th

Rev. W. W. Shepherd

Munee

To. E. McClann & Sons

Dr.

To. 3013	ft. Lumber common @ 14 ⁰⁰	42 15
" 50	pieces 2 x 4 - 16' 333 ft. @ 13 ⁵⁰	7 20
" 1505	ft. 1 x 6 - 14' @ 12 ⁵⁰	18 51
" 1026	" 2 x 10 - 14' Com D28 @ 15 ⁰⁰	15 39
" 1546	" 2 x 10 - 16' " " "	23 19
" 2047	" 1 x 5 - 14' --- 15 12 ⁰⁰	24 56
" 515	" 1 x 4 V joint --- 15 ⁰⁰	7 73
" 589	" 1 x 4 D+M flooring 15 ⁰⁰	8 09

147 15

Commission -----

9 98

157 13

Received Payment in full

E. McClann & Sons.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

204495
Southwold Station, Ont. Nov. 4th 1898.

E. W. Shepherd

Murray

Bought of Wm Telford Jr.

Nov. 4.	To 7800 Brick	44 25
	" Laying 9000 brick &c	28 00
	+ Reading the same	
		72 25

Nov. 5. Received Payment in full of acct.
Wm Telford.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Melbourne Nov. 4th 1895.

Mr. Elgin Institute

Murray

To M. A. Hoskin

Dr.

Nov. 4	756 ft. Trough & Pipe	@ 07	53 92
	Repairs on pipes &c.		9 20
			63 12

Received Payment -

M. A. Hoskin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

142-6 Dundas St. Toronto Oct. 20th 1898.

E. W. Shepherd

Money Due:

Bought of Fletcher & Shepherd

Oct. 20

18 Bedsteads & Mattresses
Less freight

164 70

10 38

154 32

Received Payment in full

M. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



M. Bridges, Chm.
~~Institution Huncy~~, Nov. 3rd 1895

Received from ^{Rev} W. W. Shepherd, ~~Principal~~,

Ten $\frac{00}{100}$ Dollars

30 $\frac{00}{100}$ turned cedar

\$ 10 $\frac{00}{100}$

J. Simpson & Son.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Thomas, Ont. Oct. 11th 1898.

V. W. Shepherd

Murray

Bought of J. M. Green & Co.

Aug. 20	To 20 ft 2 x 10 - 14 } delivered 12 00 ft match } to Murray		31 00
Sept. 23	" 25 Turned & Grooved } Plan Posts }	40 ^{cts}	11 20
			42 20

Oct. 11th Paid Note at 2 mths.
J. M. Green & Co.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 335.

Car No. 13547.

Sept. 22nd 1895.

J. W. Shepherd

Murray

To. M. C. Railroad Co.

Dr.

from St. Thomas

Sept. 21st

W-B No. 10509

28 Posts

Sept.

800

72

Received Payment

M. B. J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 129.

Car. No. 33353

Oct. 7. 1895.

W. W. Shepherd

Muncy.

To M. C. Railroad Co.

Dr.

From - Hagersville

Oct. 5th

W.O. No. 2768

1	Ch	Wire Mattresses	
27	Bdl	Iron Beds	
4		Matts ^{Wgt.} 1700	2 05

Back charges

5 20

10 35

Received Payment.

M. B. J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Institution Muncey, July 22nd 1898

204495

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,

Thirteen $\frac{20}{100}$ *Dollars*

in full for brick including com. exchange

\$ 13 $\frac{20}{100}$

J. Telford.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Queenston, Ont., Aug. 16. 1898
Mr. N. N. Shepherd
Muney. Ont.

Bought of J. Usher & Sons,

Manufacturers of Queenston Cement.

Aug 16	To 100 B/Bls Queenston Cement @ 1/15	\$ 115 00
	Less disbond of - - -	36 83
	Car M.C. #13803	<u>78 17</u>

Nov 24 Received payment in full -
Isaac Usher & Sons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. Usher - Lm

878.17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

111 DUNDAS STREET WEST. 'PHONE 360.

BRANGH

654 DUNDAS ST. 'PHONE 360

London, Ont., Nov 16th, 1898

To The Mt. Elgin Institute

Museum

Bought of **A. WESTMAN,**

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALER IN

Builders' and General Hardware, Paints, Glass, Oils, Mechanics' Tools, Etc.

110 $\frac{3}{4}$ H. Iron Pipe r

471

53 " " $\frac{3}{4}$

173

18 Elbows

108

19 " $\frac{3}{4}$

PAID NOV 28 1898
A. WESTMAN,

95

Per *W. H.*

* 844

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. S. Bestman

#8.47

Nov. 28. 198

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DORCHESTER
Saw and Planing Mill.

Dorchester, Ont., Nov^r 8th, 1898

Rev W. W. Shepherd

Estimates Furnished.
Buildings Erected.
Custom Work
Done Promptly.

In account with **E. McCann & Sons,**

Manufacturers of and Dealers in

Pine and Hard-wood Lumber, Shingles, Slate Roofing Flooring, Moulding,
Lath, Siding, Ceiling Eave-troughing, etc.

—THE SUN PRINT, INGERSOLL.—

Terms— Strictly Cash, or approved note bearing interest at Eight per cent per annum.

To 1500 Feet 1" Surface Boards	2 17.00	\$ 255.00
" 500 " V Match	2 18.00	90.00
" 23 Sash	2 50.00	115.00
		<u>\$ 460.00</u>

(Freight prepaid).

By Cheque in full

E. McCann & Sons
(Per S. M. J.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E. McLean & Son.
Nov. 9/98
\$46.00

C. McLean & Son
\$46.00
Nov. 9/98

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dorchester October 25th 1896

Res W. W. Shepherd

With E. McLean & Son

L 3013	1st	lumber (Common)	2 1/4	\$ 42.18
"	50	Pieces 244 - 16'	5-33 1st	13.50 - - 7.20
"	1505	1st 1x6 - 14'	"	12.50 18.81
"	1026	" 2x10 - 14'	Com D&S.	215.00 15.39
"	1546	" 2x10 - 16'	"	" 23.19
"	2047	" 1x5 - 14'	"	" 24.56
"	515	" 1x4 V joint	"	" 7.73
"	539	1x4 S. & M. Flooring	"	8.09
				147.15
Commission				\$ 8.98
				\$ 156.13

Remainder Payment in full

E. McLean & Son
(P. & S. McLean)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. McCann & Sons,
\$15.75 1/3 11 1/2
Nov. 3. 198.

\$15.75
11 1/2
11 1/2
11 1/2

11 1/2
11 1/2
11 1/2
11 1/2

(11 1/2 11 1/2)

11 1/2
11 1/2
11 1/2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Southwold Station, Ont., Nov. 11. 1898

M. M. W. W. Sheppard

Bought of Wm. Telford, Jr.,
Brick and Tile Manufacturer.

All sizes of Tile in stock. Cellar and Paving Brick in stock also.

Eight per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

Nov	"	To 7800 Br	44 25
	"	for Laying 9000	28 00
		Brick and paingty	
		and Reading the	
		Same	
			\$ 72 25

Nov 15 received payment
in full of acct
Wm Telford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT.

FOLIO.....

Melbourne Novth 1898
Mt-Elgin Institute
Muncey
 To *M. A. Hoskin* Dr.

TERMS.....

<i>Nov 4</i>	<i>756 ft-trough & pipes</i>	<i>53.92</i>
	<i>Repairs on pipes etc.</i>	<i>9.20</i>
		<i>\$63.12</i>
		<i>62/12</i>

Recd Payment
M. A. Hoskin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

M. A. Harkin

#63.12

Nov. 5: 198

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

 Mt. Brydges, Ont., Nov 3^d 189²
Received from Rev W W Sheppard
the sum of ten ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars,
for Bop turned cedar
 G. Simpson & son

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phone 5259

AGENTS FOR

Gurney's Stoves and Ranges
Buck's Happy Thought

142, 144 and 146 Dundas Street,

and 1292 Queen West.

Toronto, 20 Dec 1898

M. W. Shepherd

Bought of

²⁰¹⁰³²
Fletcher & Shepherd,

Dealers in...

Hardware, Housefurnishings, Stoves, Paints, Oils, Glass

Furnaces Repaired, Cleaned and Fitted up,
8 per cent charged on overdue accounts.

Plumbing, Steam and Gas Fitting.
Terms, Cash.

All orders promptly attended to.

BROWN, PETER, DUNDAS ST.

Oct 20 18 Bedsteads & Mattresses
less freight

164 70

10 38

\$ 154 32

Recd payment in full
Oct 20/98.

M. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fletcher & Shupard

15-4-32

Oct 20 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

TERMS

M. H. H. Shepherd

St THOMAS, ONT.

Oct 11

1898



ESTABLISHED 1872.
TELEPHONE No 44

J.M. Green & Co.
PROPRIETORS
BUILDERS AND CONTRACTORS

WHOLESALE & RETAIL DEALERS IN
LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, ETC.
MANUFACTURERS OF
SASH, DOORS, BLINDS, MOULDINGS, HOUSE-FURNISHINGS, ETC.

<i>Aug 30 to 20 p. 2+10-14</i>				
<i>1200 ft 1" Matel Sd to Wm</i>			<i>31 00</i>	
<i>Sep 23 .. 28 Turned & Grooved</i>				
<i>Slue Posts</i>	<i>40° 00</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>20</i>	
<i>Oct 11 By Photo 2 Mths</i>		<i>42</i>	<i>20</i>	
<i>Wm 80 p</i>		<i>42</i>	<i>20</i>	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. M. Green

\$42.20

Oct

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Original paid Freight Bills must accompany all claims for Overcharge, Loss and Damage.
way-billed.
Originally shipped.

Form 387.

Make All Checks Payable to Order of Michigan Central Railroad Co.

Pro. No. or Column

Car No.

Consignee

Destination

To **MICHIGAN CENTRAL RAILROAD CO.**

Transfer or Folio

For Charges on Freight.

Acc't

From

Date

W.-B. No.

From

Car No.

Consignor

Filed as Receipt No.

ARTICLES AND MARKS.

WEIGHT.

RATE.

CHA

Charges payable on delivery. This Company is not required by law to notify consignees. Bill of Lading and this notice must be presented when freight is called for.

The liability of this Company as carrier ends when the property is unloaded upon its platform ready for delivery, and, if consignee is not there ready to pay charges and receive property, it will be deposited either in this Company's or in some other warehouse, subject to a charge for storage after twenty-four hours.

Whenever goods are permitted to remain on cars after arrival, for the convenience of consignee, who is to unload the same, the transit is ended, and the goods held under the liability of warehouseman; and if car is not unloaded within forty-eight hours after it is placed for unloading, a car rental of one dollar per day is charged, and the freight held subject in lien therefor.

Received Payment,

Back Charges,

Total,

Cartage,

Freight delivered only upon presentation of this Bill.

Property must be removed within 24 hours.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 387.

Make All Checks Payable to Order of Michigan Central Railroad Co.

Pro. No. or Column

Car No.

Consignee

Destination

Transfer or Folio

To **MICHIGAN CENTRAL RAILROAD CO.**

For Charges on Freight.

Acc't

From

Date

W.-B. No.

From

Car No.

Consignor

Filed as Receipt No.

ARTICLES AND MARKS.

WEIGHT.

RATE.

CHARGE

Received Payment,

Back Charges,

Total,

Cartage,

Freight delivered only upon presentation of this Bill.

Property must be removed within 24 hours.

Charges payable on delivery. This Company is not required by law to notify consignees. Bill of Lading and this notice must be presented when freight is called for.

The liability of this Company as carrier ends when the property is unloaded upon its platform ready for delivery, and, if consignee is not there ready to pay charges and receive property, it will be deposited either in this Company's or in some other warehouse, subject to a charge for storage after twenty-four hours.

Whenever goods are permitted to remain on cars after arrival, for the convenience of consignee, who is to unload the same, the transit is ended, and the goods held under the liability of warehouseman; and if car is not unloaded within forty-eight hours after it is placed for unloading, a car rental of one dollar per day is charged, and the freight held subject in lien therefor.

Indian Affairs. (FG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

204 Institution Muncey, 22nd July 1898

204495

Received from Rev. W. W. Shepheard

Thirteen 30 Dollars

in full for truck including cow exchange

Received Payment in full

\$13 30 100

REV. W. W. SHEPHEARD
PRINCIPAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.



St. Marys, Ont.,

188



W. W. SHEPHERD,

MANAGER.

Improvements @ Mt Elgin Industrial Institution

To lumber boards at raising
old house for 7 days

33 15

To laying brick wall under old
house 8' x 4' brick @ 2' L. Board

149 80

To freight on lumber stone for
improvements old house. M. L. R. R.

10 40

do

do

13 20

12

To lime for flooring & do. supply

28 75

do

do

32 16

To cement & do. stone

11 50

To brick for wall under house. 11 small

41 20

do

do

W. Bedford

64 90

X

74.40

do

do

do

18 30

X

13.80

To lumber for flooring siding &
framing old house. 11' x 11' x 11'

321 08

do

do

99 64

I hereby certify: that the above statement
is correct, that the vouchers for the same
are correct and true, that the material has been supplied
and the prices are fair and just and that the whole
of the expenditure was incurred in connection with
improvements to the Mt. Elgin Industrial
Institution.

July 21st/1898.



W. W. Shepherd

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5

204495

Mt. Olin Institute
Muncy. Dec. 5/98

The Sec.
of the Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

I herewith return vouchers re.
improvements etc. and include
duplicates of the same, also adding two
additional vouchers, and enclose former
statement, and Certificate of Accuracy.

Trusting that this will be satisfactory
and that the Manager of this Institute
will not repeat this blunder in the
future.

Respectfully,

W. W. Shepherd
Principal

Qc 207/4
Send advance of
\$100.00 - \$70.00
261
acc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Enclose cheque & Ottawa, 189
Return statement to be signed, and a duplicate filed
say the balance from last statement, viz
144.71, covered the error in Telford's ac
and it is therefore deducted. Also ask
him to give the Dept a report as to
what work is being done

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

204758

155001-5

Ans

Mr. Olfin Inst.

Muncy. Dec. 14/98



The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

On the 5th I returned
Vouchers in duplicate and
Certificate of accuracy. I trust
you received them and that
you will send a cheque.
It will greatly relieve the sit-
uation to get the money im-
mediately.

Respectfully,

W W Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Ottawa, 19th December, 1898.

With Cheque.

Revd Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 15th instant,
I enclose herewith a cheque No 281 for \$700.00 being
advance on account of expenditure in connection with the
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute building .

2 /
sd /
The statement which you enclosed is returned in
order that it may be signed and a duplicate thereof
furnished. The balance from last statement covered
the error in Telford's account , and ^{it} ~~that amount~~ is there-
fore deducted .

Kindly furnish the Department with a full
report as to what work is being done.

Your obedient servant.

Edw. L. Howard
Asst. Secretary.

Revd W.W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Industrial Institute ,
Muncy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

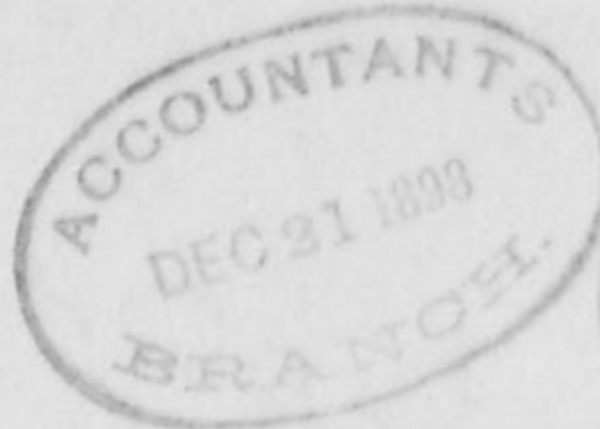
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5

204942

W. C. O'Brien Institute
 Gurney Dec. 19/98

The Secretary
 Dept. of Indian Affairs
 Ottawa
 Sir,



In a former letter when you returned vouchers with a request that they be forwarded in duplicate and duly certified by myself, you ~~added~~ stated that as soon as this was satisfactorily arranged the money would be forth-coming.

I had them duly made out in duplicate, together with a certificate of accuracy properly signed, but for some reason the money has not been forwarded. To get all these vouchers signed I had to tap my limited credit in the bank, and I did so on short dates to save discount. These bank securities have in part matured and have had to be removed, others will mature before the holidays. Will it not be possible to send a cheque so that I may be saved the trouble and expense of removal.

Respectfully yours -

W. D. Shepherd
 Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

205195

Accounts Tabulated

Improvement Acct. M. Elgin Industrial Institute

Bal. unpaid of previous acct. rendered	144 71
M. C. Railroad Co. Freight	10 38
" " " " " "	72
J. M. Green & Co.	42 20
Fletcher & Shepherd	154 32
J. Simpson & Sons	10 00
M. A. Hoskin	62 12
Wm. Telford	72 20
E. McCann & Sons	157 13
" " " " " "	46 00
(Added since last sending)	847
A. Westman	78 17
Isaac Hsher & Sons	786 47

I hereby certify that the above statement is correct, that the vouchers for the same are correct and true to the best of my knowledge, that the material has been supplied and the prices are fair and just, and that the whole of this expenditure was incurred in connection with improvements to the M. Elgin Industrial Institution.

Dec. 5th, 1895.W. W. Shepherd
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Accounts - Tabulated

Improvement Acct. M. Elgin Industrial Institute

Bal. unpaid of previous acct. rendered.	144 71
W. Telford	10 30
M. C. Railroad Co. - Freight	10 38
" " " " " "	72
J. M. Green & Co.	42 20
Fletcher & Shepherd	134 32
G. Simpson & Sons	10 00
M. A. Hoskin	63 12
Wm. Telford	72 25
E. McCann & Sons	157 13
E. McCann & Sons	46 00
(Added since last sending)	
A. Westman	5 47
Isaac Hoyer & Sons	75 17
	800 77
	786 47

I hereby certify that the above statement is correct, that the vouchers for the same are correct and true to the best of my knowledge, that the material has been supplied and the prices are fair and just, and that the whole of this expenditure was incurred in connection with improvements to the M. Elgin Industrial Institution

December 5th 1898. W. W. Shepherd
Principal

205195

155001-5

DEC
30
1898Mt. Elgin Institute
Muncy. Dec. 28. 98

Exd.

The Secretary,
The Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Sir,

In reply to your favor of the 19th inst (No. 1550045) I beg to say that up to date we have jacked up 200 ft of the old barns to a height of nearly 10 ft. and placed a good brick wall on concrete foundation throughout. This involved substantial flooring over head throughout the building, also a plank floor for the foundation to accommodate the live stock. These stables are now fitted with many modern appliances which add much to the convenience and comfort of all concerned. In the general improvements it seemed necessary to include the primary and henry, and these two buildings are now on foundations as substantial as what is under the barns, and are used for a variety of purposes. We found it necessary to repair the roofs, and to renew all the roofing.

By a skillful arrangement of taps and pipes our water system for the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stock yards is wonderfully convenient.

The surplus steam from the Laundry boiler is now used to cook feed for live stock, to heat water in the slaughter house and the boys' Lactary.

As we are trying to do all the work we can with the best staff, and thus make the plant go as far as possible, we ~~are~~ have attended to the most pressing wants first, and all ^{is} now in good condition for the winter.

The work of refitting the old Supt. Building inside is such that it can be largely accomplished during the winter, and we hope to be all ready for the plastering just as soon as the spring will permit. A second car load of the material for this part of the improvements is expected this month.

As per request I return the tabulated a/c. in duplicate with Certificate.

Respectfully

W. W. Sheppard

Principal

Dorchester, Ont Jan. 9, 1899.
Rev. D. D. Shepherd 205726

In acct. with E. McCann & Sons.

1898					
Dec.	22	To 3112 ft. dressed + matched pine @	15 ⁰⁰	48	24
"	"	" 4576 " 4/6 Flooring match	13 ⁰⁰	61	78
"	"	" 1158. V Joint "	15 ⁰⁰	17	95
"	"	" 1510 " dressed two sides	15 ⁰⁰	23	41
"	"	" 996 " 2 x 12	13 ⁰⁰	13	45
"	"	" 484 " 2 x 4	14 ⁰⁰	7	02
"	"	" 213 " 2 x 4	"	3	09
"	"	" 3000 Peram Lath	1 ⁶⁰	4	80
				179	74
Commission at 5% ..				8	98
				188	72

Received Payment
E. McCann & Sons.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*D. Mc Lennan & Son.
188. 72.*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Dorchester, Ont., Jan 9th, 1899

Estimates Furnished.
Buildings Erected.
—♦♦♦—
Custom Work
Done Promptly.

Rev. W. W. Shepherd 205726

 In account with **E. McCann & Sons.**

- Manufacturers of and Dealers in

Pine and Hard-wood Lumber, Shingles, Slate Roofing. Flooring, Moulding,
Lath, Siding. Ceiling. Eave-troughing, etc.

—THE SUN PRINT, INGERSOLL.—

Terms.... Strictly Cash, or approved note bearing interest at Eight per cent per annum.

1898								
Dec	22	To 3112 Lt dress & match pins	d	15.50	48	24	-	
"	"	4576 " 46 Floor match	"	13.50	61	78	-	
"	"	1158 " V joint	"	15.50	17	95	-	
"	"	1510 " burst 2 sides	"	15.50	23	41	-	
"	"	996 " 2 x 12	"	13.50	13	45	-	
"	"	484 " 2 x 4	"	14.50	7	02	-	
"	"	213 " "	"	"	3	09	-	
"	"	3000 Penn Lath	"	1.60	4	80	-	
Commission at 5% P. ant					\$179	74	✓	
Recd Payment					8	98		
					\$188	72		
Co. In Comm & Cons								

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E. Mc Cann & Sons,

\$188 ⁷²

Jan. 7. / 99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Worcester, Ont. Jan. 9th 1899.
205725

Rev. D. D. Shepherd

In acct. with E. M. Carr & Sons.

1898								
Dec.	8	To	46 Sq. Best No 1. Black Slate @	290		133	40	
			Duty on above @ 25% Ad Valorem			33	30	
			Freight charges on above			52	38	
			Commission @ 5%			10	95	
						\$	230	05

Received Payment

E. M. Carr & Sons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DORCHESTER
Saw and Planing Mill.

Dorchester, Ont., January 9th, 1899

Estimates Furnished.
Buildings Erected.
Custom Work
Done Promptly.

Mr. Rev. W. W. S. S. S.

In account with **E. McCann & Sons,**

Manufacturers of and Dealers in

Pine and Hard-wood Lumber, Shingles, Slate Roofing, Flooring, Moulding,
Lath, Siding, Ceiling, Eave-troughing, etc.

THE SUN PRINT, INGERSOLL.

Terms--- Strictly Cash, or approved note bearing interest at Eight per cent per annum.

1898	8 Yr 46 Sq Best No 1 Black Slate	2	290 P 37	133. 40
	Duty on above		25 2/22 volume	33. 35
	Fright Charges on above			5-2. 38
	Commission at 5% Per cent			10. 95
				<u>\$ 230. 08</u>

Received Payment

E. McCann & Sons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dorchester Ont Jan. 9th 1899

Rev. D. W. Shepherd 205726

In acct. with E. McCann & Sons

1898							
Dec.	22	To	1016 ft.	2 x 10	@	15 ⁰⁰	15 75
"	"	"	536 "	2 x 4		13 ⁵⁰	7 23
"	"	"	1067 "	Dressed 2 sides	"	"	14 40
							37 38
Commission 5-7.							1 86
							39 24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*D. Mc Lam & Sons.
34.24-*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Borchester Ont Jan 9th 1899
 Rev W. W. Shepherd
 205726
 L. E. McLean & Sons

1899	Decr	22	To 1016 Feet 24.10	24/5.50	15.	75-	-
"	"	"	536 " 24.4	13.50	7.	23	-
"	"	"	1067 " brass 2 sides	"	14.	40	-
				\$	37.	38	-
			Commission at 5% in cut		1.	86	-
					39	24	-

21

Recd Payment

E. McLean & Sons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

E. McLean & Co

\$39.24

22.08.8

Jan. 7. 1899

998/7. 1899

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

111 DUNDAS STREET WEST. 'PHONE 360.

BRANCH

654 DUNDAS ST. 'PHONE 360

London, Ont., Dec 14, 1898
The Mt. Elgin Institute
Muncey 205726

Bought of **A. WESTMAN,**

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALER IN

Builders' and General Hardware; Paints. Glass, Oils; Mechanics' Tools, Etc.

178 1/2	Lt. Iron Pipe	7	59
118 1/6	" " 3/4	4	15
155 2/3	" " 1/2		
306 1/2	" " 3/8	12	72
3	Unions		45
3	" 1/2		27
3	" 3/4		36
6	3/4 Reducers		21
6	3/4 x 1/2 "		12
12	3/4 Elbows		48
12	3/4 Tees		60
12	1/2 "		42
12	1/2 Elbows		36
6	1 Nipples		24
6	3/4 "		24
6	1/2 "		18

PAID Jan 7/99
 A. WESTMAN,
 With Thanks
 Per.....

*28.39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

111 DUNDAS STREET WEST. 'PHONE 360.

BRANCH

654 DUNDAS ST. 'PHONE 360

London, Ont., Dec 14. 1898.

Mc The Mt. Elgin Institute 25726
Murray

Bought of **A. WESTMAN,**

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALER IN

Builders' and General Hardware; Paints, Glass, Oils; Mechanics' Tools, Etc.

178 1/2	Ht. Iron Pipes	4 1/4	7	59
118 1/6	" " "	3/4	4	15
15 5 2/3	" " "	1/2		
306 1/2	" " "	3/8	12	92
3	Musins			45
3	" 1/2			27
3	" 3/4			36
6	1 x 3/4 Reducers			21
6	3/4 x 1/2 "			12
12	3/4 Elbows			48
12	3/4 Tees			60
12	1/2 "			42
12	1/2 Elbows			36
6	1 Nipple Short			24
6	3/4 " "			24
6	1/2 " "			18

PAID Jan. 7. 1899
 A. WESTMAN,
 With Thanks
 Per.....

28.39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Muncey, Ont., Dec 7 1898.
Rev. N. W. Shepherd 205726

In account with **MRS. JANE MCGREGOR,**

DEALER IN

Dry Goods, Groceries, Boots & Shoes,
READY-MADE CLOTHING, DRUGS, &C.

G. M. Haldane, Printer, Strathroy.

Aug	20	To 3 Rolls Tar Paper @ 1.35	100 lbs 4 in Spikes @ 2.00	3.35
Nov	11	" 1 Case Glass 8x10 @ 3.50	100 lbs 3 in Wire Nails @ 2.05	5.55
"	30	" 15 1/2 lbs Strap Hinges @ .78		78
				\$ 9.68

Recd. Payment in full
Mrs. J. McGregor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mrs Jane McGlyn
\$9.68
Dec. 7. 1908

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Muncey, Ont., 26 Dec 7 1898.
Rev. W. W. Shepherd

In account with **MRS. JANE MCGREGOR,**

DEALER IN

Dry Goods, Groceries, Boots & Shoes,
READY-MADE CLOTHING, DRUGS, &C.

1898

G. M. Haldane, Printer, Strathroy.

Aug	20	To 3 Rolls Tar Paper @ $\frac{135}{45}$	100 lbs 4 in spikes	3.35
Nov.	11	" 1 case Glass 8x10 @ $\frac{55}{50}$	100 lbs 3 in Wire Nails	5.55
"	30	" 15 1/2 lbs cheap Hinges @ $\frac{78}{5}$		78
				\$9.68

Recd Payment in full

Mrs. J. McGregor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

205726

Mount Olin Institute
 Princip. Jan. 12/1899

The Secretary
 The Dept. of Indian Affairs.
 Ottawa

Sir,

Enclosed here with find Invoices
 of additional material for im-
 provements for this Institute.

Respectfully

Dec. 1898	5	Bal. of ac rendered. - - -	\$ 86.47
1899	7	Pd. Mrs Jane Mc Guffin - - -	9.68
Jan. 4		" A. Westman - - - - -	28.39
" "		" C. Mc Cann & Sons - - -	188.72
" "		" C. Mc Cann & Sons - - -	230.08
" "		" C. Mc Cann & Sons - - -	39.24

582.58

I hereby certify that the above
 statement is correct, that the vouchers
 for the same are correct and true,
 to the best of my knowledge, that the
 material has been supplied and
 the prices are fair and just, and
 that the whole of this expenditure
 was incurred in connection
 with improvements to the Mount
 Olin Industrial Institute.
 All of which is respectfully
 submitted.

W D Shepherd
 Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

15-5-001-5-

205726

Mt. Ojibwa Institute
Muney, J. 12/1899



The Secretary
The Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

Enclosed here with find invoices of
Additional material for improvements
for this Institute.

1898
Dec.

5-

Bal. of A/c rendered



" 4

Pol. Mrs Jane McEgry

9.68

1899

Jan. 7

A. Weston

28.39

" "

C. McEgry & Sons

188.72

" "

C. McEgry & Sons

230.08

" "

C. McEgry & Sons

39.24

582.53

Ac 207-14
Pay 00000
Acct

349

I hereby certify that the
above statement is correct, that
the vouchers are for the same are
correct, and true to the best of my
knowledge, that the material has
been supplied, and the prices are
and just, and that the whole
of this expenditure was incurred
in connection with improvements
to the Mt. Ojibwa Industrial
Institute.

All of which is respectfully
submitted

W W Shepherd
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 16/1/99 189

Accts rendered to date Sept. 71 2087.58
Amt to paid 800. 700. 500. 641.76
296.11 2,000.00

Amt of Grant 3300.
20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

PX

Ottawa, 20th January, 1899.

With Cheque.

Revd Sir,

I enclose herewith cheque No 349 for \$500.00
out of
in ~~payment for~~ expenditure incurred in connection with
improvements made to the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute.

The Department desires that you will furnish
an explanation of the charge of 5% commission in Messrs
E. McCann & Sons' account.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

The Revd W.W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Industrial Institute,
Munsey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REV. W. W. SHEPHERD, PRINCIPAL.

TELEGRAPH—BEFORE 9 A. M., MELBOURNE. } THEN VIA MAIL. 15-5001-5
AFTER 9 A. M., ST. THOMAS. }
Send all Express packages via American or Canadian Express Company.
Otherwise extra.

206023

→ ~~EXD~~ Mount Elgin ←
Industrial
Institute...

Muncy, Ont. Jan. 24. 1899

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,
Your favor (No. 15-50015) with Cheque
No. 344— for \$500.00 ac of improvements—
received & duly credited—

In regard to the five per cent
Commission on Material by C.
McCann and Sons. That five percent
is all the profit McCann & Sons. has
on the material— We are not
dealers and could not buy from the
manufactures, hence we buy from a
dealer and that is his Commission

Respectfully

W W Shepherd
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
INDIAN MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

15-5001-5

(Dictated.)



Toronto, 9th Feb.,



Leh

Sir,-

The Rev W.W. Shepherd, Principal of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, informs me that he has reported to the Department the progress made in repairing and improving the barns and other buildings connected with the Institute; also that in remodeling the old Institute building they have reached a stage in which there must be a decision as to the method of heating to be employed. It will be remembered that in the erection of the new building the system of hot air had been planned for, but subsequently it was decided to use hot water, the result of which has been so satisfactory in regard to the degree of heat afforded, as well as the economy of fuel, that the Principal is very desirous that a similar system should be authorized for the old building.

I very sincerely hope that the Department will favorably consider this proposition, and communicate to the Rev Mr Shepherd the necessary authority in the case.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Honorable the
Super.t General of
Indina Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I55001-----5

Exd.

OTTAWA, 20th February, 1899

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant relative to the method of heating to be employed in the old building connected with the Mount Elgin Institute which is now being remodelled; and in reply I beg to say that the Department would like to be furnished with an estimate of the probable cost of putting the hot water system into this building.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.

Methodist Mission Rooms,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-001 5

Department of Indian Affairs

Exd

Ottawa

March 6 1899

apc 207⁴

Lecky H²⁸ Secy

Insurance on old school building
of play house at Mt Elgin Institute
expired on 20th inst
Wish to pay \$2000⁰⁰ premium 25⁰⁰ for 3 years
Gay's Insurance Co

G. G. Kermack Strathroy agent

come in renewed
Receipt Recd H. C. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

207381

Mt. Elgin Institute, Muncey.

March 9th. /99

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Sir;-

Your letter of the 20th. inst. to Rev. Dr. A. Sutherland re the cost of heating the remoddled Old Building ^{hot} by water has been forwarded to me to furnish an estimate of cost of said heating. We made a careful estimate some time ago, and find that for the necessary Boiler, all the pipes, and radiators, and putting the same in place all complete will cost fully \$1,500. In addition to the above \$1500 it will require \$500. More for plumbing, seating, and other furnishings.

If the Dept. can secure us the \$2000. in all we will guarentee the building complete throughout, and furnished ready for occupancy after the summer holidays.

Respectfully.

W W Shepherd
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
ST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

155001-5

207381

(Dictated.)

Toronto, 9th March, 1899



SCHOOLS
MAR 13 1899

Sir,-

On receipt of your letter of February 20th, No. 155001
--- 5, asking to be furnished with an estimate of the prob-
able cost of putting the hot-water system into the old
building at the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, I sent
the Rev Mr Shepherd a copy of your letter, and have re-
ceived from him a letter which I have the honor to enclose
herewith, and sincerely hope that the Department may be able
to provide the amount mentioned by Mr Shepherd, as the
method of heating, &c, proposed will in the end be the most
economical.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary

The Secretary of the
Depart't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Secretary.

Funds will have to be specially
provided for this expenditure
in the Supply Estimates - \$2000
is the amount required -

W. H. H.
accd
17.3.99

In Reply to Mr. Sutherland
A. Sutherland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,001/5

[Handwritten signature]
PZM

Ottawa, 28th March, 1899.

Reverend Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 8th instant, with which you enclosed an estimate of the cost of placing the hot water system of heating into the old building at the Mount Elgin Industrial School, I am directed to inform you that, owing to the very large expenditure on account of Indian Schools, the department does not feel warranted in making any provision for a change in the heating system at this institution.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,

General Secretary,

Methodist Mission Rooms,

Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



208134

(Dictated.)

Toronto, 4th April, 1898.

Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, No 155,001/5, stating that on account of the very large expenditure on the Indian schools, the Department does not feel warranted in authorizing a change of the heating system in the old building at Mount Elgin school.

I regret very much the decision, being persuaded that the hot water system would be the most efficient, and in the end the most economical; but we must make the best of the other system that circumstances will allow.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Secretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

Melbourne Dec. 29th. 1898.

Mc. Gill Institute,

Moncey,

209912

H. M. A. Hoskin

Dr.

Dec. 1. 95-ft. Davenport
Pipe @ 6.

\$ 5.70

Rec'd payment in full with
Thanks 10 date Jan. 19th. 1899.

(sd) M. A. Hoskin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Duplicate

Institution Muncey, Jan 20th 1899.

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,

Sum

209912 ^{*xx*}/_{*100*} *Dollars*

on a/c of moving buildings.

\$ 4.00

John Greyth.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Duplicate

Institution Muncey, Jan. 28th. 1899.

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,

Six

$\frac{xx}{100}$ Dollars

on a/c of Carpenter work.

\$ 6.00

(sd) J. M. Lumbull.



Duplicate

Institution Muncey, Jan. 28th. 1899.

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,

Fifty eight dollars and $\frac{50}{100}$ Dollars

on a/c of Carpenter work on Improvements.

\$ 58.50

(sd) J. M. Lumbull.



Duplicate

Institution Muncey, Jan. 28th. 1899

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,

Ten

$\frac{xx}{100}$ Dollars

on a/c of cribbing for fence.

\$ 10.00

(sd) H. M. Lumbull.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Duplicate

Institution Muncey, Feb. 27th. 1899.

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,

Twenty three ————— $\frac{94}{100}$ Dollars

*Being payment in full to date of lumber,
1510 ft. dressed plank 2"x10" - 12-16' d. 2 sides.
\$ 23.81 (20) E. M. Carr & Son.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

Dennis Wire and Son Co.

Sold to Mt. Elgin Institute.

Munee Ont. 200912

2 wire window guards -
12 stall guards -

\$29 00

Rec'd payment Feb. 10th. 1899.
Dennis wire and son co.

(2) E. G. Allen Splug.

With Thanks.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

Dorchester Ont-May 6th. 1899.

Mr. W. W. Shepherd

209912

for Institute.

In account with E. McCann & Sons.

2035 window complete with glass.	210 00
" 9 outside door & frame with turn.	63 00
" moulding base & finish	38 00
" 2600 ft. ceiling	52 00
" 2000 " wainscoting	44 00
" 3200 " maple flooring	68 46
" two hall doors & two basement do	50 00
" 8 basement window complete 3.	24 00
" 6 " doors & frames	21 00
" extra casing for inside doors	18 00
" material for verandah	40 00
	625. 46

Rec'd payment.

(20) E. McCann & Sons.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Supplement

Dorchester Ont. May 5th 1899

Mr. W. W. Shepherd,

for Institute,

209912

In a/c with L. McCann & Sons.

<i>25434 ft. plank & scantling</i>	<i>81 45</i>
<i>" 2000 " dressed plank & scantling</i>	<i>38 00</i>
<i>" 4200 " planed sheeting</i>	<i>50 40</i>
<i>" 200 " dressed bd.</i>	<i>16 00</i>
<i>" 8 pieces dressed 6x6 cedar</i>	<i>8 00</i>
<i>" 1100 ft. bed & crum moulding</i>	<i>22 00</i>
	<i>215 85</i>

Rec'd payment

(20) L. McCann & Sons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

Dorchester Ont. April 4, 1888.

Mr. H. B. Shepherd

209912

for Institute

In a/c with E. Mc Cann & Sons.

To 60 barrels lime

48 00

Rec'd payment

(a) E. Mc Cann & Sons.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

Dorchester Ont. April 20. 1888.

Mr. W. W. Shepherd

for Institute.

209912

In ac with E. McCann & Sons.

To 15-2000 paper

9 70

" 1350 lbs. nails finishing

42 00

" 18 sheets galvanized iron

11 00

62 70

Rec'd payment

(20) E. McCann & Sons.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT.

FOLI

155001-5

Melbourne 1898

M

Elgin Institute

Muncy 209912

To M. A. Hoskin

Dr.

TERMS

See 1 95 ft - Eavetrough
+ pipe @ 6

✓ \$5.70



Recd Payment in full with thanks
to date Jan 19th 1899

M. A. Hoskin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Institution Muncey, Jan. 21st 1899

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,
209912
Fifty-eight and $\frac{52}{100}$ Dollars

on a/c of Carpenter work on Improvements
for *Wm E Lumbull*

\$ 58.52



Institution Muncey, Jan 20th 1899

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,
209912
Ten Dollars

on a/c of Cribbing for Barn

\$ 10.00

for *W.M. Faulds*



Institution Muncey, Jan 30th 1899

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,
209912
Four Dollars

on a/c of moving buildings

\$ 4.00

for *John L. Asgth*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Institution Muncey, July 9 1899

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,

Twenty Three 209912 $\frac{41}{100}$ Dollars

Being payment in full ^{to date} of Lumber to date
Bills 1510 Ft board plank 2" x 10" - 12-16' S. 2. Sides
\$2,341
C. M. Cam & Son



Institution Muncey, Jan. 28th 1899

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,

Six 209912 $\frac{42}{100}$ Dollars

on acc of Carpenter work
\$6.00
✓ [initials] from Lumber

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORK
ORNAMENTAL METAL WORK
IN IRON, BRASS, BRONZE, ETC.
WIRE WORK. WIRE GOODS.
ELECTRO-PLATING.

Dennis Wire and Iron Co.

London, Ont., JAN 16 1899 189

Order No. 562
Terms At all

Sold to Mr. Elgin Institute
208912 Muncy, Ont

2 Wire Window Guards
12 Stall Guards

29.00

Received Payment

FEB 13 1899

DENNIS WIRE AND IRON CO.

With Thanks.

Wm. H. H. H. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DORCHESTER
Saw and Planing Mill.

Dorchester, Ont., May 5th, 1899

Estimates Furnished.
Buildings Erected.
Custom Work
Done Promptly.

Mr. W. W. Shepherd for Indian Institute

In account with **E. McCann & Sons,**

Manufacturers of and Dealers in
Pine and Hard-wood Lumber, Shingles, Slate Roofing, Flooring, Moulding,
Lath, Siding, Ceiling, Eave-troughing, etc.

—THE SUN PRINT, INGERBOLL.

Terms—Strictly Cash, or approved note bearing interest at Eight per cent per annum.

To 35 Windows complete - with glass etc.	210.00	✓
" 9 outside doors & frames with transoms	68.00	✓
" Moulding Base & finishing	38.00	✓
" 2600 ft ceiling	52.00	✓
" 2000 ft Wainscoting	44.00	✓
" 3250 ft paper flooring	68.46	✓
" two hall stairs & two basement stairs	50.00	✓
" 8 Basement window complete	24.00	✓
" 6 " doors & frames	21.00	✓
" extra carings for inside doors	18.00	✓
" Material for brackets	40.00	✓
	<u>625.46</u>	✓

Received payment
E. McCann & Sons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dorchester Saw and Planing Mill.

ESTIMATES
FURNISHED.
BUILDINGS
ERECTED.

**

CUSTOM
WORK

DONE
PROMPTLY.

Dorchester Ont., May 1- 1899.

Mr. W W Shepherd for Institute

In Account With **E. McCann & Sons,**

Manufacturers and Dealers In

Pine and Hardwood Lumber, Shingles, Slate Roofing, Flooring, Moulding, Lath,
Siding, Ceiling, Eave-troughing, Etc.

TERMS, STRICTLY CASH, or Approved Note Bearing Interest at Eight Per Cent. Per Annum.

SUN PRINT, INGERSOLL.

To 5430 ft. plank & scantling	15-	81.45-	✓
" 2000 " dress. plank & scantling	19	38.00	✓
" 4200 " planed shanty	12	50.40	✓
" 800 " dressed. logs	2-	16.00	✓
" 8 pieces dressed. 6x6 cedar		8.00	✓
" 1100 ft. bed & crown moulding	2	22.00	✓
		<u>215.85-</u>	✓

Received payment -
E McCann & Sons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dorchester Saw and Planing Mill.

Dorchester Ont., April 4, 1899.

Mr. W. W. Shepherd Indian Institute

ESTIMATES
FURNISHED.
BUILDINGS
ERECTED.

**

CUSTOM
WORK

DONE
PROMPTLY.

In Account With **E. McCann & Sons,**

Manufacturers and Dealers In

Pine and Hardwood Lumber, Shingles, Slate Roofing, Flooring, Moulding, Lath,
Siding, Ceiling, Eave-troughing, Etc.

TERMS, STRICTLY CASH, or Approved Note Bearing Interest at Eight Per Cent. Per Annum.

SUN PRINT, INGERSOLL.

26 barrels lime

at 48.00 ✓

Received payment -

E. McCann & Sons.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dorchester Saw and Planing Mill.

Dorchester, Ont., April 20, 1899.

Mr. W W Shepherd for Institute

ESTIMATES
FURNISHED.
BUILDINGS
ERECTED.

**

CUSTOM
WORK
DONE
PROMPTLY.

In Account With **E. McCann & Sons,**

Manufacturers and Dealers In

Pine and Hardwood Lumber, Shingles, Slate Roofing, Flooring, Moulding, Lath,
Siding, Ceiling, Eave-troughing, Etc.

TERMS, STRICTLY CASH, or Approved Note Bearing Interest at Eight Per Cent. Per Annum.

SUN PRINT, INGERHOLL.

To 15 roof paper	20961-2	9 70	✓
" 13 50 lbs nails run & finishing		42 00	✓
" 18 shute galvanized iron		11 00	✓
		<u>62,70</u>	✓

Received payment -
E M Cann & Sons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Institution, Huron
May 17th 1899

To The Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

I herewith enclose you invoices
for material for improvements on
old Building and vouchers for work
that we could not do.

1899	Unpaid balance on last statement	✓	82.58
Aug 19	Paid M. A. Hoskin	✓	5.70
20	John Forsyth	✓	4.
	Wm. Faulds	✓	10.
21	Wm. Turnbull	X	58.50
28	" "	X	6.
Feb 9	E. McCann & Sons	✓	23.41
18	Dennis Wire & Iron Co.	✓	29.
May 5	E. McCann & Sons	✓	625.46
	" "	✓	215.85
	" "	✓	48.
	" "	✓	62.70
		✓	<u>1171.20</u>

I hereby certify that the above statement
is correct, that the vouchers for the same are
correct & true, to the best of my knowledge,
that the material has been supplied and
the prices are fair and just and that the
whole of this expenditure was incurred in
connection with improvement to the Mt.
Elgin Industrial Institution.

W. H. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD

Statement of Grant, Expenditure and
Advances in connection with improvements
at the Armut Elgin Industrial School.

1898		Put by	Amount of Grant \$3300.00	Expenditure	Advances
Aug 6		Expenditure as per vouchers.		941 91	
Dec 8		do.		641 76	
1899		do		496 11	
Jan 12		do		1088 62	
May 17					
1898					
Aug 6		Advance on Account			800 00
Dec 19		do			700 00
1899		do			500 00
Jan 20		do			1100 00
May 25					
				3168 40	3100 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REV. W. W. SHEPHERD, PRINCIPAL.

TELEGRAPH—BEFORE 9 A. M., MELBOURNE. } THENOE VIA MAIL.
AFTER 9 A. M., ST. THOMAS. }
Send all Express packages via American or Canadian Express Company.
Otherwise extra.

155001-5
mediat

210247
Mount Elgin
Industrial
Institute...

Muncy, Ont. May 31st. 1899

To the Sec. of the
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Sir;—

I hope you will be able to remit the amount due to this
Institution on improvement account as per. invoices sent you a
few days ago.

Maturing accounts in the bank make the case urgent.

Respectfully yours,

W W Shepherd

*impru
Ck for #
him for 11.00 sent
no further at
recd from him
since that date
W W*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD

Ottawa ,1st June, 1898.

Revd Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 31st ultimo,
I beg to inform you that a cheque for \$1100.00 was sent
you on the 26th ^{ultra} instant, . No further accounts have been
received from you since that date.

John H. [Signature]
SCS
Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Revd W.W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



T. W. MCKEE, PROPRIETOR

BRITISH AMERICAN
HOTEL
BRANCH

ON THE BANKS OF THE DETROIT RIVER



Windsor,

June 6th 1899

Immediate
To the Secy of the Dept.
of I. Affairs Ottawa

Sir
Your favor of
the 1st - (No 155001/5 -)
just to hand stating
that you sent me
a Cheque on a/c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



T. W. MCKEE, PROPRIETOR

121

ON THE BANKS OF THE DETROIT RIVER

BRITISH
AMERICAN
HOTEL

Windsor,

210469

improvements on old
Building for \$1100. on
way?
the 26 of June. That-
cheque has not yet-
been received by me
What will I do in
this case? Can go
Make payment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



T. W. MCKEE, PROPRIETOR

[37]

ON THE BANKS OF THE DETROIT RIVER

BRITISH
AMERICAN
HOTEL &

Windsor,

1

²¹⁰⁴⁶⁹
I cannot - account
for the delay - I very
much need the money &
you can send another
cheque I will return
one should I get - both

Respectfully yr

W W Shepherd

P.S. I am attending conference
but - expect to be home tomorrow
to address Wm. L. Muncey

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Ottawa 7th June, 1899.

Revd Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 6th instant, I have to inform you that the Post Office authorities have been requested to trace the registered letter addressed to you on the 26th ultimo, containing cheque for \$1100.00 .
If it is not ^{recovered} ~~received~~ steps will be taken to issue a duplicate cheque.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. MCLEAN

Secretary.

Revd W.W. Shepherd,

Principal,

Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,

Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001 /5

Ottawa 7th June, 1899.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that on the 26th ultimo, a registered letter was dispatched from this Department addressed to Revd W.W. Shepherd, Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, Muncey ^{out}. This letter has apparently not reached its destination, and I would be obliged if you would endeavour to ascertain what has become of it.

Your obedient servant.

J.D. MCLEAN

Secretary.

F. Hawken, Esqr,
Post Office Inspector,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5

MEMORANDUM 10724

100 A.-20,000-28-1-98.

To

J. D. McLean Esq

Saskatoon

Dept of Indian Affairs

Post Office Inspector's Office,



189

with reference to his communication of 7th inst. No 155001/5. Mr. McLean is informed that letter, add^d to "Rev. W. W. Shepherd, Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, Muncey, Ont." reg^d at Ottawa on May 26/99. has been delivered to addressee according to statement of Postmaster at Muncey.



J. H. Hawker

P. O. Insp.

Muncey, Ont.

advised

W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155006/5

Exd.

Ottawa, 15th June, 1899.

Revd Sir,

With reference to ~~my~~ previous correspondence regarding the registered letter sent you on the 28th ultimo, containing an official cheque for \$1100.00 , I beg to say that I am advised by the Post Office authorities that the Postmaster at Muncey states that he delivered the letter in question to you . I should be glad to hear from you in the matter at your earliest convenience.

Sam L. [unclear] [unclear]
Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Revd W. W. Shepherd,

Principal,

Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,

Muncey , Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155000-5

Exd.

210578

Institution, Muncey,

June 17th. /899.

To The Hon. The Sec. of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir;-

I have your letter of enquiry about the official letter of
May 26th. containing a cheque for \$1.100 (155000/5).

I very much regret that you did not receive my letter sent
you on the 8th. saying that I had received the official letter
containing the cheque and explaining that it had been delayed
in the Muncey office.

Respectfully yours,

W. H. Shepherd.

per. Sec.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



REV. W. W. SHEPHERD, PRINCIPAL.

155001-5

TELEGRAPH—BEFORE 9 A.M., MELBOURNE. } THEN VIA MAIL.
AFTER 9 A.M., ST. THOMAS. }
Send all Express packages via American or Canadian Express Company.
Otherwise extra.



Mount Elgin Industrial Institute...

Muncy, Ont. June 23 1899

The Sec. Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

I herewith send you additional
Invoices for material and work (such
work as we could not do) on acc.
of improvements as per plans and
specifications.

Balance brought forward	\$ 41.20
May 30. 199 Rd. Rev J. L. George Architect	50.00
June 20. C. Mc Carr & Sons for Masonry work.	243.00
June 20. C. Mc Carr & Sons Plastering & material	320.96
June 20. Cementing outside walls.	130.96
Total	\$816.12

Total
Expenditure \$816.12
Amount of Grant \$3305.00
Balance \$200.00
Pay balance
of grant
as per
statement

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REV. W. W. SHEPHERD, PRINCIPAL.

TELEGRAPH—9 A.M., MELBOURNE. } THENOE VIA MAIL.
AFTER 9 A.M., ST. THOMAS. }
Send all Express packages via American or Canadian Express Company,
Otherwise extra.

Mount Elgin
Industrial
Institute
211184

Muncney, Ont. 189

I hereby Certify that the above
statement is correct. That the vouchers
for the same are correct, and true to
the best of my knowledge. That the
material has been supplied and
the prices are fair and just, and
that the whole of this expenditure was
incurred in connection with improve-
ment to the Mt. Elgin Industrial
Institute. Muncney.

Respectfully,

W W Shepherd
Principal

622

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hxd.

Ottawa 30th June, 1899.

With Cheque.

Revd Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 23rd instant,
I enclose herewith cheque No 622 for \$200.00 in your
favour, being balance of grant of \$3,300.00 for improve-
ments to the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute. The follow-
ing is a statement of the advances made you, viz:-

August 6th 1898 Advance on account	\$800.00	×	
December 19th "	do	700.00	×
January 20th '99	do	500.00	
May 25th '99	do	1,100.00	
30th June, 1899		<u>200.00</u>	
		<u>\$3,300.00</u>	

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Revd W.W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

214010

195001-5

Acct



Mt. Elgin Institution, Muncey.

Sept. /8th. /8 9.

To the Sec. of the Department of I. Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir;-

We received our last remittance from you for improvements July 5th.. That is it is entered in our book as received on that date. The amount was \$200. This you said was the last of the grant. I find that the last invoices sent you before receiving that remittance were not entered in my book containing the Dept. account. Might I trouble you to send back the invoices or the amounts of each and the amount of the balance still unpaid that I may correct the accounts.

Excuse my neglect which makes it necessary to trouble you for these figures and oblige.

Yours respectfully,

W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

10314

Ottawa September 25th. 1899.

Rev'd. Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 18th. instant,
I enclose you the invoices received with your letter of
the 23rd. June requested. Kindly return the accounts
when you are through with them.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Secretary.

Rev'd. W.W. Shephard.

Principal Industrial School,

Mt. Elgin Institute,

Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Worcester, Ont., June 20, 1899.

Rev. D. W. Shepherd

211134

in acct. with

E. McCann & Sons.

Cement

To Cementing outside walls of Dist. Building
661 yds + finding Portt + Cement
for same @ $19\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ per yd.

128 89
~~13000~~

Received Payment in full

E. McCann & Sons.

Jms

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dorchester Saw and Planing Mill.

ESTIMATES
FURNISHED.
BUILDINGS
ERECTED.

**
CUSTOM
WORK
DONE
PROMPTLY.

Dorchester Ont., June 20th, 1899.

Mr. Rev. W. W. Stephens

Re Indian Institute, Winnipeg
Ont

In Account With **E. McCann & Sons,**

Manufacturers and Dealers in

Pine and Hardwood Lumber, Shingles, Slate Roofing, Flooring, Moulding, Lath,
Siding, Ceiling, Eave-troughing, Etc.

211134

TERMS, STRICTLY CASH, or Approved Note Bearing Interest at Eight Per Cent. Per Annum.

SUN PRINT, INGERSOLL

Cement

To Cementing outside walls of Inst. Building 661 yds
+ finding Portland Cement for same at 19¢ per lb 130.00
Received Payment in full JWS
E. McCann & Sons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dorchester Saw and Planing Mill.

Dorchester Ont., Jan 20th, 1899.

Mr. Rev W. W. Shepherd

Re Indian Institute - Duncraig

ESTIMATES
FURNISHED.
BUILDINGS
ERECTED.

**

CUSTOM
WORK
DONE
PROMPTLY.

In Account With **E. McCann & Sons,**

Manufacturers and Dealers in

Pine and Hardwood Lumber, Shingles, Slate Roofing, Flooring, Moulding, Lath,
Siding, Ceiling, Eave-troughing, Etc.

TERMS, STRICTLY CASH, or Approved Note Bearing Interest at Eight Per Cent. Per Annum.

SUN PRINT, INGERSOLL

Plastering 1691 yds. Finding Lath, Hair, Plaster Paris Lin. & 1/6 of P. & P.	✓	270	56
" Repairing 720 " and finding all material (Side walls) & yet in	✓	50	40
Plastering	✓	320	96
Recd Payment in full		E. McCann & Sons	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Worcester, Ont., June 20, 1899.

Rev. D. D. Shepherd

211134

in acct. with

E. McCann & Sons.

Plastering

To Plastering 1691 yds. @ 6¢ per yd.

Finishing lath, hair, plaster, lime &c.

270 56

" Repairing 720 yds., finishing

all material (side walls) @ 7¢ per yd.

50 40

320 96

Received Payment in full

E. McCann & Sons.

Jms

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dorchester Saw and Planing Mill.

Dorchester, Ont., June 2nd, 1899.

Mr. Rev W. W. Shepherd

Re B11184

Summary

In Account With **E. McCann & Sons,**

Manufacturers and Dealers In

Pine and Hardwood Lumber, Shingles, Slate Roofing, Flooring, Moulding, Lath, Siding, Ceiling, Eave-troughing, Etc.

TERMS, STRICTLY CASH, or Approved Note Bearing Interest at Eight Per Cent. Per Annum.

SUN PRINT, INGERSOLL

Brick work

To Repairing Brick walls, Building in Ends of Building, Making openings and Closings, Raising 4 Gables, Building 4 Chimneys &c.

243, 00

Rec'd Payment in full

E. McCann & Sons

Received Payment in full

E. McCann & Sons.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Worcester, Ont., June 20th, 1899.

211134

Rev. D. D. Shepherd

in account with E. M. Carr & Sons,

Brick Work

To Repairing brick walls, putting in end
of building, making openings and closing,
Raising 4 Gables, Building 4 chimneys

243 00

Received Payment in full

E. M. Carr & Sons.

Jms

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

214249

Highgate May 14 1834

Received from Rev. W. W. Shepherd, Money
the sum of fifty Dollars payment in full
for Specification & Superintendence in reconstruction
of Old Institution Building, Money County.

T. T. Proff.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. J. L. George.

May 30th.

\$50.00

Architect for
Old Buildings.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

251134
Highgate, May 30th 1897

Received from Rev. D. D. Shepherd,
Munsey, the sum of fifty dollars, payment
in full for specifications & superintendence
in reconstruction of Old Institute Building
Munsey, Ontario.

A. A. George.

Jms

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REV. W. W. SHEPHERD, PRINCIPAL.

155001-5
TELEGRAPH—BEFORE 9 A.M., MELBOURNE. } THENCE VIA MAIL.
AFTER 9 A.M., ST. THOMAS. }
Send all Express packages via American or Canadian Express Company.
Otherwise extra.



214249.....

→ Mount Elgin ←

Industrial
Institute...

Muncy, Ont. Sept 28. 1899

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir:-

Enclosed Accounts. returned
very many thanks.

Respectfully yours.

W. W. Shepherd



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

217679

Mt. Elgin, Institution,

Muncey, Dec. 28th. /899.

To the Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir;-

The work of remodeling the old buildings here has been carried forward as far as the season and the money will admit.

The grant ~~was~~ ^{is} \$3.300. was to be spent on material and such work as the Institution staff could not do. The work so far as carried forward is well worth \$6.500. but to do this we have exceeded the grant by \$1.200. That is we have unpaid invoices for material amounting to that figure.

Our apology for exceeding the grant was the urgency of the case, "Necessity known no law".

To save two of our old barns from collapsing altogether it was absolutely necessary to place them on brick ~~foundations~~ walls and refit them for cattle stables with cement floors &c. &c. which cost for material, but is a splendid job and should last for a generation.

The old Institution has been remodelled and with its splendid slate roof, a much sharper roof than the old one was, and its walls cemented and blocked off, the appearance is that of a new and beautiful building. Its hospital wards, school-rooms and home for the cook and family and the watch-man and his family are all adapted for the purpose.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2).

217879

Work yet to be done on this building, heating, plumbing and furniture for one school room and for the hospital. At a close calculation this will cost \$1.500.

We have one other barn 110 by 40ft. built over twenty years on a wood foundation, which must be put on the same kind of foundation as the other barns to save it and bring it into harmony with the other buildings in the block. It is one side of the block. At a close estimate it will cost \$400. for the material.

Again we are very anxious to complete the attic of the new building which was erected in 95. The contract did not include the attic and it is a great disadvantage to have it unfinished as our water tanks are there and the pipes leading to different parts of the building. We have had much anxiety every Winter in the extreme weather and considerable loss. The finishing of this attic will give us a clothes room for the girls in one end and a dormitory in the other for twenty more boys. It will take 1.100 yds. of plastering and all the joist, studding, base boards window and door cases and at a close estimate will cost for material and work we cannot do at least \$500.

If the Department can see its way clear to grant us the sum of \$3.600. we can see our way to make this the most complete Institution of its kind in the Dominion and a credit to the Department and the church.

The proposed improvements will place the old Institution and nearly all the farm and out buildings on a par. with the new and main building erected in /895.

The completing of this work will give accommodation to twenty more pupils.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(3).

217679

^{it}
Recapulation.

Grant rec'd for improvements thus far-----\$3.300.

Vaule of improvements carried forward to date-----\$6.500.

Wanted to complete the job.

To settle what has been spent in excess of grant--\$1.200.

To complete work on old building-----\$1.500

To pay for material for the last of the barns.----\$ 400.

To complete the attic-----\$ 500.

\$3.600 *Total.*

All of which is respectfully submitted,

W.D. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
INDIAN MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

155001-5
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

217679



(Dictated.)

Immediate
Sch
Toronto, 30th Dec., 1899

Dear Sir,-

I have the honor to enclose herewith a letter from the Rev W.W. Shepherd, Principal of the Mount Elgin Indian Industrial Institute with reference to the work accomplished under the authority of the Indian Department in the renovation and improving of certain of the buildings, and the need of some additional aid in bringing the whole undertaking to a satisfactory conclusion. In commending Mr Shepherd's letter and request to the favorable consideration of the Superintendent General, it is not necessary that I should do more than recall the valuable work which has been done at Muncey, ~~and~~ the very economical manner in which the various contracts for the erection and repairs of buildings have been carried through, and the large saving to the Department by the work done by the Staff of the Institute. With the completion of the repairs, &c., now contemplated by Mr Shepherd, we may safely say the result will be a model Institute so far as appliances are concerned, and will enable the Principal to carry on in the most efficient way the valuable work he has been doing for many years.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutcliffe

General Secretary.

The Honorable the
Super't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

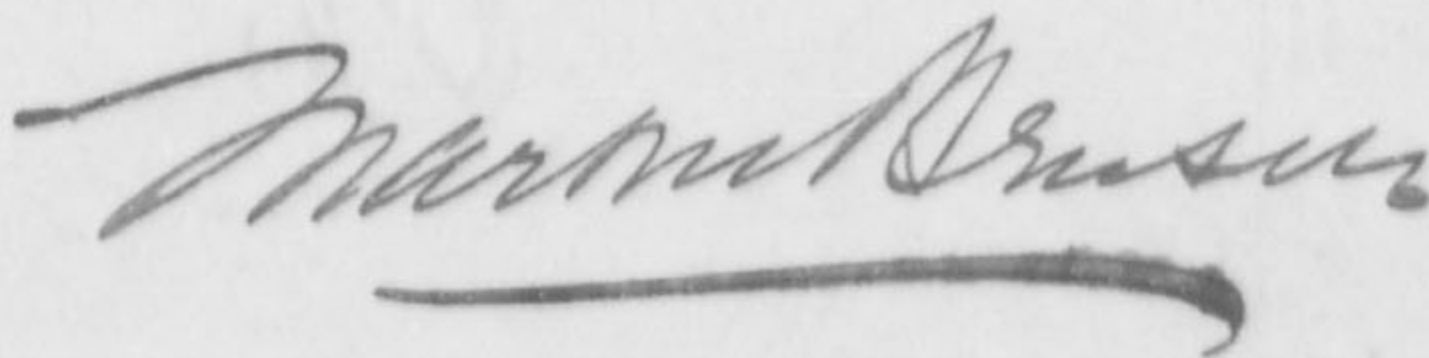
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Govt A. M.

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA 4th January, 1900

The Secretary:-

Under date Dec. 30th '99 the Rev. Dr Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society forwards a communication from the Rev. W. W. Shepherd, Principal of the Mount Elgin Industrial school in reference to the renovation and improvement of certain buildings connected with that Institution and the need of an additional grant to complete the work satisfactorily. Up to the present time \$3,300 has been contributed by the Department to this work, the value of which at the present time is placed at \$6,500. Mr Shepherd states that it will still require \$3,600 to complete the work, which amount the Department is asked to contribute. In Mr Shepherd's letter herewith, his reasons for asking for this grant are set forth.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R.E.



Ottawa, 10th January, 1900.

Mem: Mr. Scott,

Would you kindly look into the matter of the contribution towards certain building operations in connection with Mount Elgin Institute. The Minister cannot make provision in the estimates for the amount asked, but would be prepared to consider the question of making a reasonable contribution from the Indian funds if the same could be done advisedly. Would you please say what would be a fair amount to contribute, whether you think the contribution could be made from Band funds; and have prepared and attached to your memorandum a statement showing the apportionment among the different Bands interested of the amount. It would be well to have the statement show in a parallel column the capital at the credit of each of the Bands.

Jaguxema

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

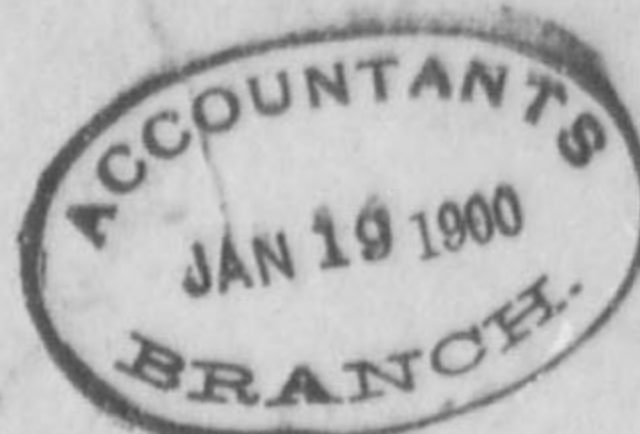
Statement referred to in Accountant's memorandum
of 13th January.

	Capital	Pupils in atten- dance	Proper- tion of contribut- ion to be taken	Amount
Chippewas of Thames	\$75000.00	7	7	\$ 442.08
Mississaugas of Alnwick	111400.00	2	2	126.33
Six Nations	880329.00	9	9	568.44
Oneidas of Thames	237.00	25		
Chippewas of Walpole Island	66290.00	10	10	631.53
Iroquois of Caughnawaga	9200.00	11	2	126.33
" " St Regis	55800.00	7	7	442.08
Chippewas of Nawash	390333.00	2	2	126.33
Munceys of Thames	2542.00	6		
Chippewas of Sarnia	199559.00	7	7	442.08
Chippewas of Rama	53127.00	3	3	189.48
Moravians of the Thames	152708.00	4	4	252.63
Mississaugas of Rice Lake	21397.00	1	1	63.18
Iroquois of Lake Two Mountains	2987.00	3		
Mississaugas of Credit	84670.00	1	1	63.18
Chippewas of Saugeen	305280.00	2	2	126.33
		100	57	\$3,600.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum



Minister approves
18/1/1900
The
With reference to the question asked in memorandum of 10th January, I would say that \$3,600.00 would seem to be a fair sum to contribute, considering the importance of the school. The contribution might fairly be made from the Capital Funds at the credit of Bands having children at the School. I am in favour of assisting Schools in this way, when it can be done without straining the Band funds unduly.

18/1/1900
I attach a statement of the proportions of the grant, which each Band should bear. The division can only be made upon the basis of the number of children attending the school from each Band, and the only fact which throws a hint of injustice upon the proposed action is that nearly 43% of the pupils come from Bands which can not afford to pay any share of the grant; 25% from the Oneidas of the Thames, which Band is almost destitute of Capital Funds. The ^{proportion} ~~disposition~~ is unavoidable unless the Government should Vote 43% (\$1548.00) of the grant. The Bands interested have already contributed \$19000.00 to this school for the late improvements, and with the present grant the amount will have reached \$22,600.00.

Schoff
Accountant.

13th January, 1900.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Shiles
Shiles
Shiles

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

18 6 1900
O.L.S.

The undersigned has the honour to state that the Mount Elgin Industrial Institution, situated at Muncey, Ontario, is conducted in the interest of the Indians by the authorities of the Methodist Church, and as considerable expense has had to be incurred recently in connection with the institution, application has been made to the Department for a contribution.

As the Indians in the vicinity derive very great benefit from the institution - 100 Indian pupils being in attendance - and as they have given nothing in support of the same since 1895, the undersigned would respectfully recommend that, under Sec. 70 of the Indian Act, as substituted by Sec. 6 of Chap. 34, Vol. 61, authority be given for a contribution of \$3600 being made to the above mentioned institution from the funds of the Department concerned, in proportion to the amount of capital on credit of each band and the number of children in attendance, as shown in the following statement:

	Capital	No. of Pupils	Proportion of Contribution
Chippewas of Thames	\$75,000	7	
Mississaugas of Alnwick	111,400	3	
Six Nations	880,329		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

219384

	Capital.	No. of Pupils	Proportion of contribution.	Amount
Chippewas of Thames	\$75,000	7	7	\$442.08
Mississagus of Alnwick	111,400	2	2	126.33
Six Nations	880,329	9	9	568.44
Oneidas of Thames	237	25	-	-----
Chippewas of Walpole Island	66,290	10	10	631.53
Iroquois of Caughnawaga	9,200	11	2	126.33
,, of St. Regis	55,800	7	7	442.08
Chippewas of Nawash	390,333	2	2	126.33
Munceys of Thames	2,542	6	-	-----
Chippewas of Sarnia	199,559	7	7	442.08
,, of Rama	53,127	3	3	189.48
Moravians of Thames	152,708	4	4	252.63
Mississagus of Rice Lake	21,397	1	1	63.18
Iroquois of Lake of Two Mountains	2,987	3	-	-----
Mississagus of Credit	84,670	1	1	63.18
Chippewas of Saugeen	305,280	2	2	126.33
		100	57	\$3,600.00

The Committee submit the foregoing for Your
Excellency's approval.

John J. McFarlane
Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5

219384

275.



Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 13th February, 1900.

1. Cech
2. Sch
19/2/1900

On a Report dated 24th January, 1900, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs stating that the Mount Elgin Industrial Institution situated at Muncey, Ontario, is conducted in the interest of the Indians by the authorities of the Methodist Church, and as considerable expense has had to be incurred recently in connection with the institution, application has been made to the Department of Indian Affairs for contribution.



The Minister recommends, as the Indians in the vicinity derive very great benefit from the institution (100 Indian pupils being in attendance) and as they have given nothing in support of the same since 1895, that under Section 70, of The Indian Act, as substituted by Section 6 of Chapter 34, Vic:61, authority be given for a contribution of \$3,600 being made to the above mentioned institution from the funds of the bands concerned, in proportion to the amount of capital at the credit of each band and the number of children in attendance, as shewn in the following statement:-

Capital

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5.

SCHOOLS.
FEB 23 1900

Sh. / [Signature] 23.2.00

Ottawa 21st. February 1900.

Per. Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased to sanction as by an Order in Council of the 13th. instant, a grant of \$3,600 being made towards the Mount Elgin Industrial Institution from the funds of the Indian Bands, to which the pupils in attendance at the school belong. ~~I shall be glad to hear from you how it is proposed to expend the amount in question.~~

[Handwritten initials and signature]

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.

General Secretary,

Methodist Missionary Society,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
MISSION ROOMS,
OTTAWA.

15500-5
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

212995



(Dictated.)
A. Sutherland

Toronto, 12th March, 1900.

Sir,-

I regret incidental delay in acknowledging your letter of the 21st ultimo, No. 15500/5, stating that the Governor General had been pleased to sanction a grant of \$3600 from Indian funds toward the Mount Elgin Indian Industrial Institute. The Principal of the Institute and the Missionary Committee, alike, appreciate this timely assistance, and will see that it is used to the best possible advantage for the purpose for which it is given.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

SCHOOLS
MAR 14 1900

The Secretary of the
Department of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Ottawa 10th April, 1900.

With Cheque.

Revd Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 31st ultimo, with enclosures, I transmit herewith cheque No 2948 in your favour for \$1150.00, on account of improvements at the Mount Elgin Industrial School.

The balance on account of invoices forwarded previous to the receipt of your letter above referred to amounts to \$612.36, not \$615.16 as given by you, as there were certain errors in the accounts.

I return herewith Messrs E. McGann & Son's account which amounts to \$281.00 as it is not receipted. It should be re-enclosed to the Department when this omission has been rectified.

Kindly furnish a detailed statement of the hardware to the value of \$39.88, which you furnished.

Your obedient servant.

Revd W .W. Shepherd,

Secretary.

Principal,
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GEO. SIMPSON,
MANAGER.

WM. MACKAY,
ASST. MANAGER.

221375

Royal Insurance Company.

Astrathroy Agency April 18th 1900

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

ACCOUNTANT
APR 19 1900
BRANCH

Dear Sir

Herewith I beg to submit a Renewal
No 2144719 for Policy 5603140 covering \$220
@ 2 1/2 % for three years from April 24th on
the Laundry Co at Mount Elgin Institute.
Trusting you will find the same in
order I will await your remittance in
usual course.

I have the honor to be

Sir Your obedient servant

G. H. German
Agent Royal Insurance

Premium \$55.00

Date
2/11

Paid

ackd

535
sent 24 apr
relief

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

Me

Muncey, Ont., 188

Rev. W. W. SHEPHERD,
MANAGER.

S. REYNOLDS, PRINTER, AT MURCH'S BOOKSTORE, ST. THOMAS, ONT.

220695

(Copy)

Monte, Aug. 29th. 1899.
Rev. W. W. Shepherd.
Bought of Fletcher & Shepherd.

15 falo. 1 coat barn paint	50	7 50
3. 5 gal. cans.	40	1 20
		<u>\$ 8 70</u>

Received payment,
Sept. 16th. 1899.
Fletcher & Shepherd.
with thanks.

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

Me

Muncey, Ont., 188

Rev. W. W. SHEPHERD,
MANAGER.

S. REYNOLDS, PRINTER, AT MURCH'S BOOKSTORE, ST. THOMAS, ONT.

220695

(Copy)

London, Oct. 5th. 1899.
Mr. W. W. Shepherd.
In account with.
J. B. Cawrae.

Oct. 5.	To 4 bbls. Lab. Plaster.	\$ 8 00
" "	" 4 Bags Hair -	4 40
		<u>\$ 12 40</u>

Paid Oct. 14th. 1899.
J. B. Cawrae.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

Ms

Muncey, Ont., 188

Rev. W. W. SHEPHERD,
MANAGER.

S. REYNOLDS, PRINTER, AT MURCH'S BOOKSTORE, ST. THOMAS, ONT.

(Copy)
Melbourne, Aug. 18th. 1899.

1899.	June. 2nd.	To. 2 ventilators —	\$ 15 00
"	"	" Flap —	50
Aug. 10.	"	linp & tanks —	14 00
		Total.	\$ 29 50

Aug. 19th. 1899.
Received payment in full,
J. L. Hussey.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

Me

Muncey, Ont., 188



W. W. SHEPHERD,

MANAGER. 695

S. REYNOLDS, PRINTER, AT MURCH'S BOOKSTORE, ST. THOMAS, ONT.

(Copied)

Rev H. H. Shepherd

In account with

October 10th/99

E. McCann & Son
Dorchester

Cedar posts	200 posts 8 1/2	16 00
Lath	8 m 1 1/2	14 00
220 p-r 2x4-12	1760 ft	
45 " 2x8-20	1200,	
20 " 2x4-14	186	
38 " 2x8x22	1114	
4 " 2x10-22	147	
60 " 2x8-16	1280	
10 " 2x6-14	140	
10 " " 12	120	
8 " 2x10-22	293	
2 " 8x10-12x12	30 16	
2 " 10 14	513	
" 16	533	
96 posts 1x10-14	D 2 S 11 20	
72 " 1x8-12	576	
	11998	1500 17997

Our Commission 5% E. McCann & Son

shipped to H. H. Shepherd
Muncey

Freight to Muncey

Recd payment in full

E. McCann & Son

\$ 209 97

10 49

220 45

50 60

271 05

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

No

Muncey, Ont., 188

Rev. W. W. SHEPHERD,
MANAGER.

S. REYNOLDS, PRINTER, AT MURCH'S BOOKSTORE, ST. THOMAS, ONT.

(Copy.) Int. Bydles. Nov. 2nd 1899.
Mr. W. W. Shepherd
In account with C. Simpson & Son.

Nov. 15.	To 3000 ft. Lath	1800	467	\$22 67 +
" 22	24 bus. 560 -			5 60
				\$28 27
Dec. 9.	By cash in full to date			\$28 27

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

No

Muncey, Ont., 188

Rev. W. W. SHEPHERD,
MANAGER.

S. REYNOLDS, PRINTER, AT MURCH'S BOOKSTORE, ST. THOMAS, ONT.

(Copied.)
Institute, Muncey, Dec. 5th 1899.
Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,
Twenty-one Dollars and 25 cents.
on account of painting.
\$21.25, A. E. Cooke.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

No

Muncey, Ont., 188



W. W. SHEPHERD,

MANAGER.

S. REYNOLDS, PRINTER, AT MURCH'S BOOKSTORE, ST. THOMAS, ONT.

(Copy)

London, Nov. 3rd. 1899.

The Mt. Elgin Institute,

Muncey.

Bought of A. Westman.

1	L. A. die. 1/4	--	1	76	--
15	Lus 1/4	--	2	16	--
9	Elbows 1/4	--		83	--
2	5-Gal. Lins	--	1	00	--
3	2 " "	--		90	--
1	1 " "	--		15	--
150	Lt. C. P. Lead	--	9	76	--
52	" Putty	--	2	16	--
1	" Lampblack	--		15	--
2	" Venetian Reel	--		08	--
12 1/2	" Acher-oil	--		76	--
1/2	" Br. Japan	--		40	--
2	" Turps	--	1	70	--
2	" Ad. Oil	--	3	60	--
2	" Raw "	--	1	28	--
10	" Boiled "	--	6	70	--
12	Ans. J. Hugs	--	2	94	--
18	Gr. Lins 1/2 x 13	--		51	--
				36	70

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

No

Muncey, Ont., 188

Rev. W. W. SHEPHERD,
MANAGER.

S. REYNOLDS, PRINTER, AT MURCH'S BOOKSTORE, ST. THOMAS, ONT.

(copy)

Mr. H. B. Shepherd, Inst. Muncey,
Bought of Chas. Kemp,

Oct. 24. 2000 ft. of pipe @ 2¢. per ft.

\$16 00

Received payment in full.
Chas. Kemp.

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

No

Muncey, Ont., 188

Rev. W. W. SHEPHERD,
MANAGER.

S. REYNOLDS, PRINTER, AT MURCH'S BOOKSTORE, ST. THOMAS, ONT.

(copy)

London. Nov. 21st.
Mr. H. B. Shepherd,
Bought of Jacob Harris.

250 ft. pipe @ 2½ —

5 00

1 25

\$6 25

Received check in full.
J. Harris.
Per. H. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

Me

Muncy, Ont., 188

W. W. SHEPHERD,
MANAGER.

S. REYNOLDS, PRINTER, AT MURCH'S BOOKSTORE, ST. THOMAS, ONT.

(copy)
Rev. W. Shepherd,
Muncy Institute
In account with J. E. Hunsley,
In connection with Old Institute.

November 30th.

1899.

Aug. 18.	To 2 large Lever Shoplocks	\$ 3 00
"	" 2 feet Lead pipe	25-
"	" - time putting same in place	
	Also overflow pipes -	2 00
	Total	\$ 5 25-
	less -	10
		\$ 5 15-

Received payment -
from Rev. W. Shepherd.
Feb. 6th. 1900.
J. E. Hunsley.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

Mo

Muncney, Ont.,

188



W. W. SHEPHERD,

MANAGER.

(Coppied)

Rev W. W. Shepherd

Feb. 20th 1900

In account with

E. McCann 220895

Lumber &c

Lo 600 ft Lumber @ \$12.00 per M.

7.29✓

" Oak plank 3 1/2" X 14" = 578 ft 25.00 "

1.42✓

Material

mainly

in all the

& veranda

of new building

" 2 Barrels Portland Cement & Lighthouse 3.00

6.20✓

" 5 bush. lime (additional) @ 25¢

1.25✓

" 1/2 Keg Nails

2.00✓

" 350 ft Band Mold (Lined)

3.50✓

" 550 " Lute round Mold.

2.75✓

" Glass Bill Dec 5th 49

4.85✓

" 105 Bush. Brashville Lime @ 17¢ & Lighthouse 9.12

27.41✓

" 1 Pane plate glass 27X24 @ 90¢ per ft

4.05✓

Paint left

1.80✓

\$62.22

Feb 19th 1900

Recd Cheque in full payment of ac

E. McCann & Son

Per E. McCann

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

No

Muncey, Ont., 188

 REV. W. W. SHEPHERD,
MANAGER.

S. REYNOLDS, PRINTER, AT MURCH'S BOOKSTORE, ST. THOMAS, ONT.

(Copied)

Institute, Feb. 19th. 1880.

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,
Fifty dollars.

on account of plastering
paid in part.

\$50.00.

Gould Bros.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dorchester Saw and Planing Mill.

Dorchester, Ont., July 22nd 1900.

Mr. W. W. Shepherd

220095

In Account With **E. McCann & Sons,**

Manufacturers and Dealers In

Pine and Hardwood Lumber, Shingles, Slate Roofing, Flooring, Moulding, Lath,
Siding, Ceiling, Eave-troughing, Etc.

TERMS, STRICTLY CASH, or Approved Note Bearing Interest at Eight Per Cent. Per Annum.

SUN PRINT, INGERSOLL

Material Required to Raising Roof of Old Inst. Steeper Pitch

11 Sq Slate, Felt, Flashings &c Complete	\$27.00
Painting, Galvanized Iron, Nails, &c	11.78
Lumber Rough & dressed, Sheeting &c	142.22
	\$231.00

Work

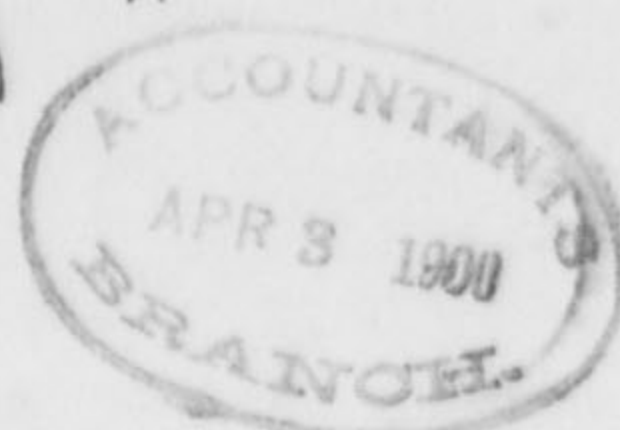
5.00
281.00

Rec^d Payment in full, E. McCann & Sons (P. & S. Co.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-57
Send cheque for \$3600.00 to be charged as per statement of J. E. Hussey
Institution, Muncney, March 31st /900.
220695
4/4/1900
To the Sec.
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.



Sir,-

We are much in need of money in carrying forward the large improvements being made here and if the money granted or voted is available you would greatly oblige by forwarding it at an early date.

First the balance of invoices in the possession of the Dept. to the amount of ----- ^{612.36} ~~\$615.16~~

Also the following,

Aug. 18. Pd. J.E.Husser as per bill-----	29.50	✓
Sept. '13. Pd. Fletcher & Shepherd paint.-----	8.70	✓
Oct. 14. Pd. J.W.Course-----	12.40	✓
Oct. 21. Pd. E. McCann & sons car of lumber for attic-----	271.05	✓
Dec. 5. Pd. A.E.Cook for painting -----	21.25	✓
Dec. 9. Pd. Simpson & son-----	28.27	✓
Dec. 12. Pd. A. Westman-----	36.70	✓
" " " Pd. Jacob Harris-----	6.25	✓
Nov. 18. Pd. Charles Kemp-----	16.00	✓
Feb. 6. Pd. J.E.Hussey-----	5.15	✓
Feb. 19. Pd. E. McCann & Sons-----	62.22	✓
Feb. 19 Pd. Gould Bros. for plastering-----cheque.--	50.00	✓
Mar. 29. Pd. M.W.Shepherd Hardware &c.-----	39.88	
Feb. 13. Pd. E. McCann & Sons.-----	281.00	

Total, \$1483.53 ✓

1480.73 ✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

220695

I hereby certify that the above statement is ~~not~~ correct
 that the vouchers for the same are correct and true, to the best of *my*
 knowledge, that the material has been supplied and the prices are
 fair and just and that the whole of this expenditure was incurred in
 connection with improvement to the Mt. Elgin Industrial ~~Factor~~ *Institute*.

Respectfully
W. W. Shepherd
 Principal

2948
 1150

To: Mr Rochester
Please make this entry
Sundry ops (per OC of 13 Feb 1900
to
20 Mount Elgin Industrial
Residence. \$3.600
For contribution towards
additions to buildings

W. W. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

155001-5

221310



Institute, ~~Manitoba~~

April 16th. 1900.

To the Sec. of the Dept.
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Sir, -

Enclosed you will find
the balance of the invoices
that were returned for
signature.

Respectfully yours,

W. W. Shepherd.

Per. Sec.

ok 193
Adm. \$300.00
Jus

for acct
27/4/1900



Sent
2 May

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Anthracite Station Dub.
June 18. 1900

Copy. *Wm. Salford Jnr.*

			223970
June 6	34.00. Bricks 600	20 40	
	" " "		
	Received payment		20 40
	June 26. 1900		
	W. Salford		

Shepherd Hardware Co. Toronto June 23,
1900

Copy.

		223970
June 27	Lo amt. due on Contract Heating & Plumbing Amey.	800 00
	Am't. of Contract \$1087.00	
	Received payment	800 00
	June 27. 1900	
	Shepherd Hardware Co.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wm. Leford

\$20.40

June 26./900

Co.
Shepherd Hardware

\$800. 00

June 27./900

(no 10, volume 0205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 11. 1900

J. M. Griffin

St Thomas. Ont.

Copy.

May 24	To 500 Fire Brick	\$30.00	15.00	
	" 200 " Clay		2.00	\$17.00
				223970

Pd. May 14/1900
J. M. Griffin

WHOLESALE & RETAIL.
ESTABLISHED 1874.

ST. THOMAS, ONT. May 11 1891900

M. R. & M. V. Shepard

Bought of **F. M. GRIFFIN** *Murcey*

PACER & CURER

OF THE CELEBRATED
"GRIFFIN" BRAND HAMS, BACON & LARD.

TRADE MARK

REGISTERED

TERMS CASH.

DEALER IN
LARD, BACON,
ICE, SALT,
Calined Plaster,
CEMENT,
FIRE BRICK,
FIRE CLAY.

May 24	To 500 Fire Brick	2.00	15.00	\$
	" 200 " clay		2.00	17.00

Card May 14/1900
J. M. Griffin

Duplicate -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. M. Griffin
\$17.00
May 14. 1900

J. M. Griffin
\$17.00
May 14. 1900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Copied Institution Muncey, April 27. ¹⁹⁰⁰~~1892~~

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,

Seventy Three $\frac{70}{100}$ Dollars

Balance in full for plastering 223970

\$ 73.70

Gould Bros.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Shepherd Hardware Co. Toronto Ont.
April 9. 1900

Copy-

200	lbs White lead pure	4.00	14.00	
100	" 4" Wire nails	3.75		
100	" 3" " "	3.85		
1/2	gal. Hard oil. finish	1.70	2239.70	
				24.15

Received payment
April 26. 1900
Shepherd Hardware Co.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Institution Muncey, Apr 21st 1880

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal,

Eighteen dollars — 223970 — 100 Dollars

fifteen days work and supplies

\$ 18.⁰⁰/₁₀₀

W. E. Muncy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy. <i>Ingram & Lacey.</i>		<i>St. Thomas Ont.</i>	
<i>Mr. E. W. Lunn.</i>		<i>March 31. 1900</i>	
		223970	
5	lbs. Indian Red 10¢	.50	
5	" Red Lead 8¢	.40	
5	" Golden Ore 4¢	.20	
1	" Manganese Blue 12¢	.12	
1/2	gal Japan Dryer 90¢	.45	
1	Brush	.90	
			2.57
Received payment <i>Ingram & Lacey.</i> <i>Apr. 8. 1900</i>			

Copy. <i>Smith Hardware Co.</i>		<i>St. Thomas</i>	
<i>Per Walter Lunn.</i>			
1/2	gal Dryer Vermilion	.60 .18	
Received payment <i>Smith Hardware Co.</i> <i>Per W. E. Lunn</i> <i>Apr. 21st 1900</i>		223970	.78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

April 18. 1900

St. Thomas Ont.

Mrs. W. Lunn

To C. Cowley 3970

To Blackboard Compositum

of
75-

Per. C. Cowley per W. Lunn
Apr. 21. 1900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cp. Gowluf
per. W. E. Lums
75-4
Apr. 21st/1900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sch
Acct

223970

155001-3

Mt. Elgin Institute
Mun. of July 3/1900

To the
Secretary, Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

I enclose you invoices for
money paid on account of
improvement since I received
your last remittance, which
left a balance of — — — \$30.53

Apr 8	Paid Lyman & Lacey for paints	2.54
" 21	" H. C. Lums	18.00
" 24	" Shepherd Hardware Co.	24.15
" 25	" Crowl Bros. plastering	73.70
May 14	" F. M. Griffin fire bricks.	17.00
June 26	" H. Leford	20.40
" 27	" Shepherd Hardware Co. in contract	800.00
		986.35

1913
\$950.00
W. W. Shepherd
Saw 9 July

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5



224911
Mr. Elgin Ind. Institution

Act

Money July 26/1900



To Secy:-

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa,

Sir:-

Enclosed herewith please find statement
of money paid for improvements and
batches to compound. Kindly return?

I remain, Dear Sir, Your

Very truly
your obedient servant

W. W. Shepherd

Principal

Handwritten notes:
Enclosed
details of
at a
Contract
Shower
Architect's
for extra
attached

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Ottawa 3rd August, 1900.

Revd Sir,

I return herewith the enclosures which accompanied your letter of the 26th instant, relative to expenditure incurred in connection with ~~settling~~ the Mount Elgin Industrial School. The Department requires details of Mr Armstrong's account. It also requires a statement shewing the amount of the Contract awarded the Shepherd Hardware Co, and the amount paid thereon. The Architect's certificate for extras should also be forwarded.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Revd W.W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5

223269



To the Sec.

The Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of inquiry (No. 15500/5)
to hand and contents noted -

In regard to the money paid to
Thos. Armstrong, as a sewer expert -
We had to lower the basement floor
of the remodelled building so as to fit
in the new Boiler for the heating -
This made it necessary to lower
the whole sewer system of that
building, all the way to the river.
The cost of lowering ^{the whole} to the river
with a few new tile cost - \$150.⁰⁰
and we only charge a part of the
cost of the expert. Our Inst. help
did the rest of the work.

The contract awarded the Shepherd
Hardware Co. was first - \$1184.⁰⁰

The added contract which was
let by tender - \$325.⁰⁰
made a total of - \$1512.⁰⁰

This second contract should not
have been called an extra, for it
was let by tender - We did not
intend doing this second job now
but found it necessary and
cheaper to do it while the men
and machinery were here.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

225269

There will be a few extras on the job, but it will be very light.

The tenders we accepted for this work, were the lowest out of nearly a dozen, and the firm is perfectly reliable. The work is nearly complete and is a first-class job.

I paid the Shepherd Hardware Co. \$800.00 by order of the Architect, in June. You will see that I have taken the Company's receipt for the balance. They were willing to trust me and I wanted to have the money on hand to pay the balance of 80 per cent in a few days as directed by the Architect. The other will be retained a few days as required by Contract-law.

If my bank account had been in a more healthy condition. (It has not had a summer vacation for years) I would not have asked for the money quite so soon.

Trusting this will be satisfactory

I am Respectfully

W D Shepherd

P.S. I return receipt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5.

Ottawa, 10th. August, 1900.

R
Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 7th. instant, I have to inform you that the accounts enclosed therein were returned to you on the 2nd. instant, in order that details might be given. These details should be embodied in the accounts, and are for the information of the Auditor General, consequently it is not sufficient that they be explained only in a letter to the Department. The accounts are returned herewith for details as noted thereon.

L. M. B.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN
Secretary.

Rev. W.W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Industrial School,
Muncy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

224911
 Muncy, Ont., 26th July 1881/910

W. W. SHEPHERD,
 MANAGER.

To balance of vouchers	36 35
" Shepherd Hardware Co	712 00
" Mrs. Amstrong	48 00
225484	<u>\$ 796 35</u>

at 193
 894 775 00
 551 sent Aug 21

I hereby certify that the above statement is correct, that the vouchers for the same are correct and true, to the best of my knowledge that the material has been supplied and the prices are fair & just and that the whole of the expenditure was incurred in connection with improvements to the Mount Elgin Industrial Institution.

W W Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Institution Muncey, 26th July 1900
Received from ²²⁴⁹¹¹ *W. W. Shepherd, Principal,*
Forty Eight ^{xx} *Dollars,*
Re Sewer Tile & Septic work at Sewer
\$48⁰⁰ ^{new tile 5.00 Sept 43 dip @ 1.00}
Thos Armstrong

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5259

155001-3 140 & 142

Toronto, Ont.

Agent & Equi Industrial Institution

Bought of

Dealers

Shepherd Hardware Co.,

Hardware, Housefurnishings, Stores, Paints, Oils, Glass, etc.

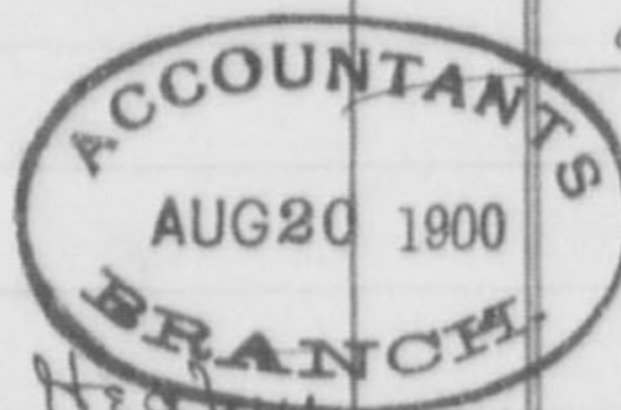
Furnaces Repaired, Cleaned and Filled up.

Roofing, Plumbing, Steam and Gas Fitting.

All orders promptly attended to

Terms Cash.

July 28 To cash 1st contract Heating & Plumbing 1187 00
By Cash pd ac 1/2 800
Balance. 387 00



To cash 2nd contract Heating
& plumbing per specifications

325

712

RECEIVED PAYMENT,
WITH THANKS,

July 26/1900
SHEPHERD HARDWARE CO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

229366

Canadian Office & School Furniture Co.

Oct. 3./00

Rev. W. W. Shepherd

To School Furniture Co.

Preston Ont.

To A/c rendered. \$ 104.40

Received payment:

Dec. 12./00.

Geo. Fink.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

School Furniture Co.

\$104.40

Dec. 12. /00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Freight 229366
 Freight on Cement
 from J. Usher & Son. \$27.00
 M. B. Johnson.

W. W. Shepherd
 Munc. 229366 Sept. 27/90
 J. Usher & Son.
 Sep. 27. 110 B. B's Limestone Cement: $\frac{100}{100}$ \$110.00
 Less Freight: $\frac{27}{27}$ 27.00
 83.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

J. Asher & Son

\$ 83.00

Sept. 27. /00

Freight-

\$ 27.00

Oct. 2. /00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1550 1-3
Mt. Olyn Institute in
with Department Ottawa

Aug. 24, 1900	Ex'd. 229366	21.38
Oct. 2	Freight on Car of Cement	27.00
Nov. 6	H. R. Sarrach Architect	60.00
Dec. 11	Price of Car Cement	83.00
"	Canadian School Furniture	104.40
		<u>\$245.73</u>

DEPARTMENT OF
 DEC 27 1900

COUNTANTS
 DEC 27 1900

Affidavit

I hereby certify that the above statement is correct, that the vouchers for the same are correct, and true, to the best of my knowledge. That the material has been supplied, and the prices are fair and just, and that the whole of this expenditure was incurred in connection with improvement to the Mt. Olyn Institute, Muncey.

Dec 1903
 pay \$295.75
 Act
 Jus.

W W Shepherd

1892 sent 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

(Copy)

Room 3. No 1. Toronto St.
Toronto, Ont., Mar. 30, 1901.

Messrs E. McCann & Sons, ^{Dorchester.}
Bought of The Victoria Harbor Lumber Company.
(limited.) 233189

Car Nos.					
G.T.R. 68615	Cedar posts	183 pcs. 10	\$ 18 30		
	30 pcs 2x12x14 (for Tanks)	840 ft. 22 ⁰⁰	18 48		
	20 " 2x6 - 12	240			
	50 " " - 14	700			
	37 " " - 16	592	1532 ft. 14 ⁰⁰	22 21	
	37 " 2x10 - 12	740			
	1x10 Com	339	1079 ft. 16 ⁰⁰	17 26	
	1x12 - 16 "	400 "	17 ⁰⁰	6 80	
	4/4 Sidiings "	3223 "	14 ⁰⁰	45 12	
	" " M.C.	1016 "	11 ⁵⁰	11 68	
		8090 "	mill	139 85	
	Commission at 5%			6 99	
				146 84	
	Less price of cedar posts			18 30	
				128 54	

Shipped to W. W. Shepherd
Munsey.

Received payment.
E. McCann & Sons.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

233189

April 8, 1901.

W. W. Shepherd

Munsey

To Michigan Central Railroad Co. Dr.
For Charges on Freight

12 M. H. Pine Lumber

31800

\$

1412

Back Charges

2404

3816

Received payment
M. B. Johnson.

C.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

33189
Dorchester, Ont; Ap. 16. 1901.

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,

in acct. with E. McCann & Sons.

To Verandah of Old Institute
as per agreement

" 300 ft. Norway Ceiling 22

" 60 " Angle Beads 1 1/2

" Work Ceiling & door 6 00

" Freight on Ceiling 35

\$ 190 00

6 60

90

6 00

35

203 85

Received payment

E. McCann & Sons.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

233189

Bill of Material and Work
at Mt. Elgin Institute. Muncey.

1801			
Apr. 6	Pd.	Freight on Car of Lumber from Victoria Harbour.	✓ \$38.16
" 16	"	Co. McCann & Sons for Baranda to old building in front of Hospital Department.	✓ 203.85-
"	"	Co. McCann & Sons for 1 Car of Lumber less price of cedar posts.	✓ 128.54
			✓ \$370.55-

JWS

I hereby certify that the above
statement is correct and true, to
the best of my knowledge, that the
material has been supplied and
the prices are fair and just, and
that the whole of this expenditure
was incurred in connection with
improvement to the Mt. Elgin
Industrial Institute.

W.D. Shepherd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15500 1-5

8233189

To the

Sec. Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

St. Cym Institute
Muncy. Apr. 16/1901

Sir,

In closed find vouchers
material used in improvements,
also one for freight of same, and
one for work such as we could
not do. Will be glad to receive
remittance at an early date.

Respectfully yours-

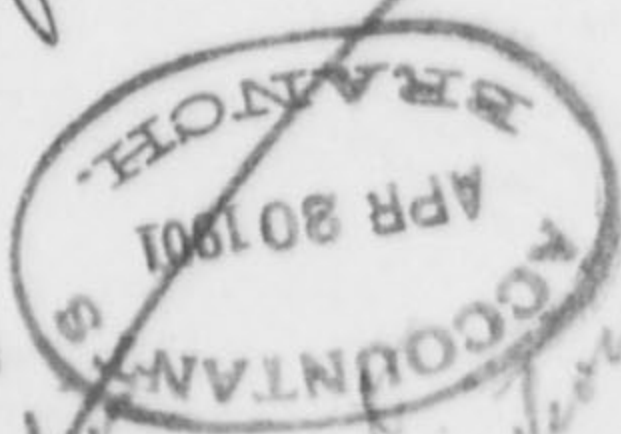
W. W. Shepherd
Principal

193
Pay \$193.75

for acct

3113

Jws.



Enclose cheque to Mr
Shepherd in payment
that \$193.75 is the
balance of the amount
which the Dept was authorized
to pay by O. 63
13th Feb 1900.
Jws.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5.

Ex'd.

With Cheque.

Ottawa, 24th. April, 1901.

Revd. Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 16th. instant,
and the Vouchers therewith enclosed, I transmit here-
with official cheque No. 3113 in your favour for \$193.75
being the balance of the amount of the grant to the
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute ^{for improvements} which was made under
authority of Order in Council of the 13th. February,
1900. *+ therefore all the Dept can*

pay on the C/c forwarded

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Revd. W.W. Shepherd,

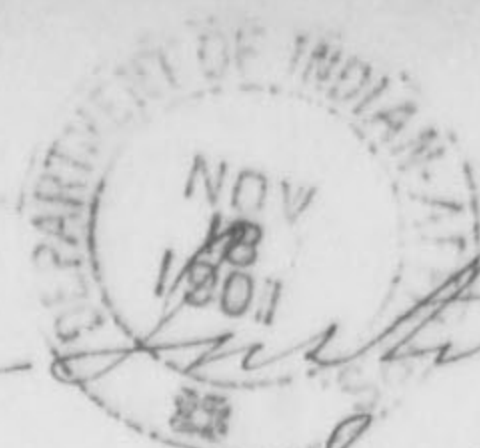
Principal,

Mount Elgin Institute, Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

241010

Mt. Olin Institute
Muncey Nov. 14/1901

To the Sec.

The Dept. of I. Affairs.
OttawaSCHOOLS.
NOV 20 1901

A. J.

Sir:- I beg to apply for a grant of \$3,500. to be expended in purchasing material for the following improvements, all of which are urgently required.

1st Our supply of drinking water is now brought a little over 4,000 feet through common till drain through cultivated fields. It is desired to bring it through galvanized iron pipes from a suitable cistern at the fountain to preclude all surface water. Estimated cost of material \$400. ⁰⁰

2nd It is very desirable to have an elevated tank such as is used on railways, to give a pressure for many purposes but specially for fire protection. Estimated cost for tank and pipes leading away from tank \$500. ⁰⁰ We can fill said tank with the windmill we have.

3rd We have three of our four barns which form a square lifted on to brick foundations.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

241010 2

giving us a basement story finished with Cement floors, and many modern appliances. To lift the other barn for a basement extend it 35 ft. renew the roof of old part, brick walls, Cement floors, water through, and small silo. The material estimated at \$1,200.—

4th Our Carpenter and Shoe Shop, including a residence in it for shoe maker is in a dilapidated condition. It is nearly a quarter of a century since it was built, is all of wood. It will require a new foundation and roof. It is proposed to lift it up 10 ft. on a Cement foundation and a Cement floor thus adding a basement and renew it throughout. Estimated cost \$1,000.

5th We have exceeded last grant by \$362.78. Which we would like to have settled if the Department will indulge us in this matter. We are paying interest on this money in the bank.

You will see that we are aiming at having all outside buildings correspond with our splendid new Institute and we are sure the closest inspection would approve of all we have spent and all we propose to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3 241010

to spend.

As we propose to make these
these improvements largely with
the help of our own staff without
reflecting other necessary work
it will be probably extended over
two or more years. If we can
be assured of the grant being
made we will ~~secure~~ ~~and~~
supply the material this winter.

Hoping for an early and
favorable reply I am most
Respectfully yours.

W D Shepherd

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

241124

No. of Acct.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Lucius Henry
Bo Comptable

DATE.			AMOUNT.
	1901		
Nov	7	Annie Kurek charged with - running away from Institution - to travelling 10 miles to area -	1 00
"	7	" Warrant - executed -	1 50
"	7	" Horse & rig for conveying the - and Annie Kurek to Institution -	1 00
Nov	8	Sewing summons for Inspector J. A. Macrae, Commissioner for Investigation on Reserve to travelling 10 miles	1 00
"	9	" Attendance at Council House all day	2 00
"	10	" Travelling 15 miles	1 50
"	10	" Attendance 1/2 day	1 00

Certified correct
as to last 4 items

J. A. Macrae
J. A. Macrae

1875
Dec 16 Dec

\$ 9.00

\$ 8.50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. Sutherland
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

241124

Alx'd.

London Office

Delaware Nov 18, 1901



Quart

Li -

Law Clerk.
For taxation

Secretary

Land as before
whop business cert
entire Drovers were run
here with Rth

ACCOUNTANTS
DEC 12 1901
BRANCH.

herewith enclose an account -

Duplicate - from Lucius Henry, con-

stable of Caradoc Indian Reserve, to the -

amount of \$ 9.⁰⁰ for services in the -

following—

8/ ^{taxed} ~~Pay as~~ The King vs. Anne - Burch charged with running away from Mt. Elgin Institute -

and also for sewing summons for

Investigation and Attendance at Jubilee

Council House during Inspector Maera's

1875
4000 Grant - to the Agency

Sec 167
I recommend the payment of the -

account.

Sec. Dept -
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Your obedient servant,

S. Sutherland
Indian Agent -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155001-1

241550



Schools

*Exh. from a report
J. Macrae*

2nd Dec. 1901.

Re water supply Mount Elgin Institution:-

I had occasion last spring after inspecting this school to draw attention to the doubtful purity of the water consumed by its inmates. Since that time occurrences seem to have proved my suspicions correct, and the Rev. Principal is taking steps to improve the supply. Until this is done a grave danger will threaten the Institution, although it is one that may be averted at a reasonable cost.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

OTTAWA, 6th December, 1901.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th ulto. applying for a grant of \$3500.00 to be expended in purchasing material for making certain improvements mentioned therein, all of which you state are urgently required in connection with the Mt. Elgin Institute.

First. With regard to the item of \$400 for galvanized iron piping to be used in connection with the supply of drinking water for the institution I beg to say that in view of your many reports as to the excellent quality of this supply the Department does not feel called upon to incur this expense.

Second. As to the item of \$500 for the cost of tank and pipes for fire protection and other purposes I may say that the Department is not disposed to incur this outlay as there are two large tanks in the main building which should give all the pressure required.

Third: With regard to the third, ~~fourth~~ and fourth ~~fifth~~ paragraphs of your letter I beg to remind you that it was only last year that a grant of \$3600.00

W.W.S.
Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mt Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

70
was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was made from the capital funds of the bands who had already contributed the money for the erection of the new building, for repairs and other improvements.

Fourth. The Department cannot recognize any claim for over-expenditure in excess of the per capita grant.

While the Department appreciates your desire to improve the appearance of all the buildings connected with your institution, it cannot furnish funds for this purpose owing to numerous more pressing calls.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Benson
See Dms notes
on your memo
turned out
Jas

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

How have all bank etc.
noted in building
243401
Municipal-Elgin Institute,
Murray, Dec. 23rd. 1901.
To The Hon. C. Tilton,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:—

We want a favor from the Department and take the liberty of calling your personal attention to the matter. We are sure that if you can give it a few moments' attention it will commend itself to your judgment.

On the 2nd inst. we sent to the Department a very urgent request for a small grant to purchase material to complete the reconstruction of the east of our outside buildings and bring all into harmony with our magnificent new Institute.

Now we are only asking for the price of material and will do the work with our Institute staff, although it will take us

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

243401

two years to do so. This may
suffice making the plant ^{year}
in instalments covering ^{year}
and should that obtain it will
be satisfactory.

Mr. Mc Guffan, the member
for this riding (West Middlesex),
will strongly support this petition.

Hoping for an early and
favourable reply, I am

respectfully yours,

W. W. Shepherd
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-1

242415



Schools

Mount Elgin Institute,
Munsey Dec. 24th 1901.

To the Sec.

The Department of I. Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS,
DEC 27 1901

Dear Sir, -

Replying to your communication
No. 155001, re. grant to pay for improve-
ments urgently required here.

First you object to any grant for
improved drinking water supply on the
ground that I have frequently commended
present supply. I am very reluctant
to give up my opinion of the water supply,
but the following facts have led me
to the conclusion that it would be better
to bring the water in galvanized pipes.

First, the tests applied by the Department
revealed the fact that the water was
objectionable.

Second, severe sickness among the
members of the foreman's family
and one death traced to the water
by the doctors quite alarmed us.
The foreman lives near the Institute
but on the line of the water supply and
we feared the fertilizers of the field

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

had a damaging effect on the
ratio and as the coat is not great
it would be better to expend the
small amount asked for than
to run any risk.

About the necessity for a tank
to secure pressure for many pur-
poses, but especially for fire
protection. We consider that it is
desirable to have constantly on
hand a larger supply of water
than our present tank affords,
especially for fire protection and
the great advantage we would have
from the pressure for many other
purposes. Remember that this is
quite a little town in itself and
requires a large supply of water always
ready. Prevention is often cheaper
than cure.

It is true that a grant of over
three thousand was received
towards purchase of material for
remodelling outside buildings,
finishing the attic of the new building,
heating reconstructed old building,
etc. We have splendid value to
show for all expenditure and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would like to complete the job
and make this what it is fast
becoming a model Institute.

It is true we have slightly
exceeded the former grant and are
asking to be re-embursed but
the sum asked for is only a part
of what we have spent in erecting
the grant and we think is very
moderate indeed.

We are strongly supported by
members of the House in making
our modest request for a grant
not to do the work but only to pay for
material and we will do the work
with our staff.

We will be delighted if the
Department can see its way clear
to recommend the grant without
the necessity of any additional
pressure on the head of the Department.

The excellent value which we
are prepared to show for all former
grants we thought would so commend
our use of money that you would
look favourably on this our modest
request to complete a model
Institute alike a credit to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4.25 242415
Government and Church.
If our request is granted to
complete this work as proposed
it is not likely that we will
apply again for leave to come.

Respectfully yours.

W W Shepherd

Principal.

HERCULES BOND

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Account.....

242656

To Joseph Buff Constable.

By order of Dep as per letter
70153.001-10 of 2nd Nov.

Adams

.....
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

242656

Dec. 3rd. 1901

Memorandum of the Indian
Dr.

for Mr. (Consul)
Arresting & taking Rachel
Noah's Child to Muncy
School.

Mileage	3.90
Executing warrant.	1.50
Horse & rig	3.00
	<u>8.40</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5

242656

Indian office



Dated 30 December 1901

Sir



I enclose you the account of Joseph Huff for arresting and conveying Lydia Jacobs (who ran away from the Homeless Institute) to Winnipeg and recommend the payment of said account -

Law Clerk
per secy. 201
for secy

Winnipeg on 10/1/02
advised - and return 10/1/02
220

Your obedient servant
A. W. Brown
Indian Agent
Winnipeg

The Secretary
Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Pay 750/-

Informing
that only 10 only
10 has been
allowed by the
training officer
for mileage

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

OTTAWA, 3rd January, 1902

The Secretary:-

The application made by the Principal of the Mt. Elgin Industrial school for a grant of \$3500 to be expended in the purchase of material for making certain improvements in connection with that institution.

In this connection I beg to refer you to official reply to Mr Shepherd sent him on the 21st ultimo and turned out herewith.

The whole cost of these buildings has apparently been provided for by the Indians and a small Parliamentary vote. Any amount contributed by the Methodist Missionary Society is not known to the Department.

This school has been under the care of the Methodist Church since '51 and has cost a large amount of money, the buildings being worth over \$40,000. and I do not think it would be right to call upon the Indians to make any further contributions.

You will see by Mr Shepherd's original application that he asks for \$900 to improve the water supply, \$400 for pipes to convey the drinking water and \$500 for fire protection. The management is responsible for providing pure water and if there is any trouble in this respect it is owing to the defective manner in which the pipes were laid and they should remedy it.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The school is well supplied with tanks and fire appliances and an insurance of \$36,000 is carried on the buildings.

As to the enlargement of the barns I may say that Mr Shepherd has now ample stable and barn accommodation for the ordinary needs of the school, but as he is extensively engaged in cattle trade, feeding stock for the market, I suppose he may need more space for that purpose. This business is carried on for the benefit of the school and is hardly ~~necessary~~ necessary for the training of Indian pupils to the extent followed by him, as the extra amount of work entailed ceases to be instructive and becomes mere drudgery.

He asks for \$1000 to reconstruct the old shops as he wishes to have all the buildings in keeping.

Over \$350.00 is asked for to meet a deficit, -this is no concern of the Department's and will have to be made good by the Methodist Missionary Society.

You will see that in Mr Shepherd's second application on file he hopes that the Department will see its way clear "to recommend the grant "without the necessity of additional pressure on the "head of the Department". A statement ~~in~~ like this hardly comes with a good grace from the Principal of one of our Industrial schools.

Mark Blusson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001

OTTAWA, 17th January, 1902

Rev. Sir,

I am directed by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo with reference to your application on behalf of the Mount Elgin Industrial school for a grant of \$3,500.00 to be expended in the purchase of material for making certain improvements in connection with that institution.

In reply I ^{am} ~~beg~~ to say that the Minister ~~has ordered me to advise you that he~~ regrets that he cannot make an appropriation to meet your request..

Your obedient servant,

*L. L.
L.M.*

J. D. MCLEARY

Secretary

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal
Mt. Elgin Institute
Muncey,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5.

Ottawa, 17th January, 1902.

Sir,-

With reference to Cheque No. 1815, amounting to \$8.50, which was sent to you on the 16th instant for Constable Lucius Henry, in payment of his account which you forwarded on the 18th instant, I beg to say that the account was paid at the amount at which it was taxed by the Law Clerk of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

S. Sutherland, Esq. ,
Indian Agent,
Deceware, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5.

EXD.

With Cheque.

Ottawa, 17th January, 1902.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 30th ult.

I enclose herewith cheque No. 2201 in favor of Constable Joseph Huff for \$7.50 in payment of his account which is rendered at \$8.40. With reference to the ^{amount of} reduction in the account, I beg to say that the taxing officer has only allowed the constable payment for the distance he travelled at the rate of 10¢ per mile.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

A.R. McDonald, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Duart, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phone Park 259

140-142 Dundas

Toronto May 5th

Mount Elgin Institute Museum

In acc't. with *Shepherd Hardware Co.,*
Hardware, Paints, Oils, Glass, Stoves. Graniteware, Etc.

1	1/2 gal 5-nails	3 20
2	1-lb paint brushes	1 05
50	lbs pure lead	8 50
5	gal Boiled oil @ 90¢	4 50
1	can carrier	50

RECEIVED PAYMENT,
WITH THANKS,

J. J. L.
SHEPHERD HARDWARE CO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phone Park 259

140-142

Toronto

Mount Elgin Institute Museum 255434

In acc't. with *Shepherd Hardware Co.,*
Hardware, Paints, Oils, Glass, Stoves. Graniteware, Etc.

100 lbs white lead	7 00
1 keg 4" nails	3 05
5 gal boiled oil	4 50
10 gal var red paint	9 00

RECEIVED PAYMENT,
WITH THANKS,

J. G. L.
SHEPHERD HARDWARE CO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phone Park 259

140-142 Dundas Street,

Toronto May 25th 1907

Mount-Elgin Institute Museum 55434

In acc't. with *Shepherd Hardware Co.,*
Hardware, Paints, Oils, Glass, Stoves. Graniteware, Etc.

1	Reg 2½" nails	3 50	
1	" 3" "	3 40	
4	pair jewell's bar door hinges	4 00	
			\$10.90

RECEIVED PAYMENT,

WITH THANKS,

G. L.

SHEPHERD HARDWARE CO.

W.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14
Mt. Brydges. Sept. 12th 1901.

Rec'd from W. W. Shepherd the sum of Twenty-
one Dollars and twenty cents $\$21.\frac{20}{100}$ for 12 bus
line ^{\$3.20} & Shingles ^{\$18.00} in full

G. Simpson & Son.

✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WHOLESALE & RETAIL
ESTABLISHED 1874

ST. THOMAS, ONT. Oct 16 1901



M. Rev. W. W. Sheppard

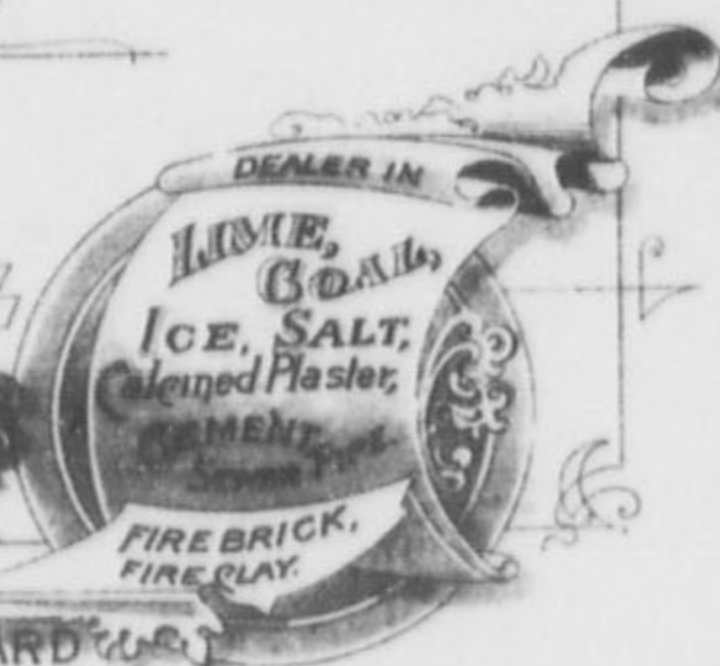
BOUGHT OF

M. GRIFFIN

PACKER & CURER

OF THE CELEBRATED

TERMS CASH. "GRIFFIN" BRAND HAMS, BACON & LARD



Rep.	50	4	bbls	P. Cement	2.50	10	00
Oct	14	4	"	"	2.50	10	00

2.50	10	00
2.50	10	00

20.00

*Recd payment
Oct 16/01
J M Griffin*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. M. Griffin
\$20.00
Oct. 16. /07

255434

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lucanston ⁵⁵⁴³⁴ May 29. 17.

W. W. Shephard.

Muncay. Ont.

Bought of J. Usher & Son

May 29	To 25 Bbls Lucanston Cement @ 1.00	125.00	
	Less Freight	29	
		96.00	
	Rec'd Payment		
	Isaac Usher.		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Isaac Wshur

\$ 96.00

Oct-28 107.

Freight \$ 29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Thomas, Aug 25 1883 1/4

Rev. W. W. Shepherd, Muncy.
Bought of
F. M. Griffin.

Sept. 26 6 bbls P Cement 20°

Oct. 25 8 sacks P. Cement 20°

15 00

5 00

20 00

Recd. Payment
F. M. Griffin
Oct. 31 1883.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phone Park 259

140-142 Dundas Street,

Toronto Jan 11th 1902

Mount-Elgin Institute Museum

In acc't. with *Shepherd Hardware Co.,*

Hardware, Paints, Oils, Glass, Stoves. Graniteware, Etc.

1	Reg 2" nails 3 ³⁵	1 Reg 3" 3 ¹⁵			
1	" 4" "				

6 30

3 10

9 60

RECEIVED PAYMENT,
WITH THANKS,

J. G. F.
SHEPHERD HARDWARE CO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Brydges, Ont. Feb. 22nd 1902
255434

W. W. Shepherd, Muncy.
in account with
G. Simpson & Sons

Feb.	20	200 ft. Stock Dns 15	4 40
"	"	350 ft. o. s.	8 75
			13 15

Recd payment in full
G. Simpson & Sons.
Feb. 22. 1902.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

none Park 259

140-142 Dundas Street,

Toronto Apr 4th -

1902

Mount-Elgin Institute Munciey

In acc't. with *Shepherd Hardware Co.,*
Hardware, Paints, Oils, Glass, Stoves. Graniteware, Etc.

106 ft - $\frac{1}{2}$ " gal. iron pipe	5-4	5 30
14 $\frac{1}{2}$ ft - $\frac{3}{4}$ " black v. i.	64	1 05
4 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs fittings	78¢	1 35
1 keg 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ nails		2 90

RECEIVED PAYMENT,
WITH THANKS,

P. G. L.
SHEPHERD HARDWARE CO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Thomas. Ont. Oct. 22 1902.
255434

Rev. W. W. Shepherd
Munsey Ont.

Bought of F. M. Griffin.

Sept. 6	8 bbls P Cement @ 2.50	20 00	/
	32 sacks	16 00	/
" 16	20 bbls P Cement @ 2.75	55 00	/
	— Cr —	76 60	/
" 18	By 20 Sacks returned	1 50	
		75 10	

Paid
F. M. Griffin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255434

St. Thomas Ont. Oct. 22. 1902

W.W. Shepherd bought of
J.M. Green & Co.

June 22 To 18 m Ble Shingles 2.75

Recd. payment
J.M. Green

50 10
\$ 49.50

2.75
2.75
2.00
49.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. W. Shephard

Bought of

Geo Pousford

Muncay. Dec. 25 1882

Oct. 25. 27 bbls first-class cement @ \$2 = 54.00

Recd. payment per cheque

G. A. Pousford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

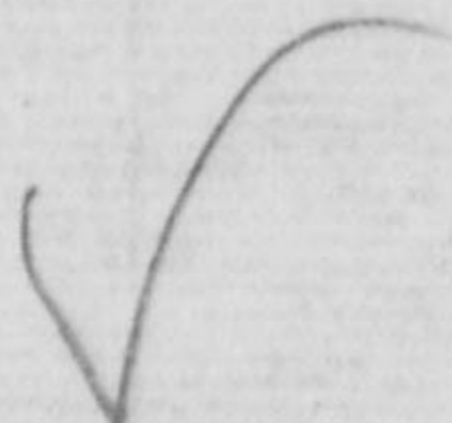
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255434

Southwold Station. Oct. 25. 1902

Received from W. W. Shepherd Three Hundred and
Twenty-Two Dollars \$325.00 for the furnishing and
completion of a Brick Wall under barn 109-42
ft. average height 8 ft.

W^m Telford.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nov. 5. 1902 Freight-on Gal pipe = 45¢. ²⁵⁵⁴³⁴

1902
Nov. 18. Rd. Freight-on Gal. piping = 80¢.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255434

Freight-on piping

85¢

Nov. 18, 1902.

Freight-on Gal pipe

45¢

Nov. 5, 1902.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255434
London Ont., Dec. 27, 1902.

The Mt. Elgin Institute
Muncey
Bought of A. Westman.

Oct. 8.	1 Gr 2 1/4 Screws	47
	1 " 1 1/2 / 3 "	34
	1 " 1 / " "	24
	7 Sets Hangers	7 00
	64 H Teack	4 48
Nov. 3	209 ft 9 in Galv Pipe 1 1/4.	23 09
	3 Elbow Galv.	45
14	4 3/4 Returns	60
	308 ft. 2 in Gl Pipe 1 1/4	33 90
	15 Elbow	2 25
	8 Back Nuts	40
	3 Bushings 1 1/4 - 1	45
	6 Coupling	64
		74.

Received Payment.
A. Westman.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. Westman

B. 74.21

Dec. 2./2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Muncey Dec. 8. 1902.

Received from Rev. W.W. Shepherd. ~~by check~~
of Eleven Dollars and twenty-five cents 11.25
for 5 bbls cement

W.J. Laing.

✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. J. Laing
Dec. 8th / 02
#1126

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255434

Mr. Bridges Oct. Dec 11th 1902.

Mr. W. W. Shepherd

in account with G. Simpson & Sons

Lumber Dealers.

Nov. 27 to 38 p 2x4-14 = \$5.32

Recd Payment

G. Simpson & Sons.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MT. BRYDGES PLANING MILLS.



Mt. Brydges, Ont. Dec 11th 1902
 Mr. W. W. Sheppard 255434

In account with G. SIMPSON & SON,

DEALERS IN

Lumber, ✧ Lath, ✧ Shingles, ✧ Coal, ✧ Lime, ✧ &c.

Custom Dressing and Matching to Order.

Interest charged on Overdue Accounts.

G. M. Haldane, Printer, Strathroy.

Nov 27 To 38p 2x4-14

\$ 5⁰⁰
 32

Rec. payment
 G. Simpson & son

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

255434

Delaware Dec. 16, 1902.

Rev. W. W. Shepherd
In acct. with Henry James

1902

March 21st to sawing 4,126 ft @ 3⁰⁰ per M.
to 11 loads saw dust @ 25¢

12 37

~~2 75~~

~~15 12~~

July 14 Settled by cash

H. James

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255434

Institution, Muncy, Dec. 18. /02.

Received from W. W. Shepherd Principal,
One Dollar and forty four cents \$1.44 for
144 ft of Lumber.

E. D. Scott?

✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255434

Institution, Muncay Dec 20/02

Received from W. W. Shepherd, Principal
Ten Dollars and fifty cents \$10.50 for work
on new building.

W. Forsyth.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1550015



255434

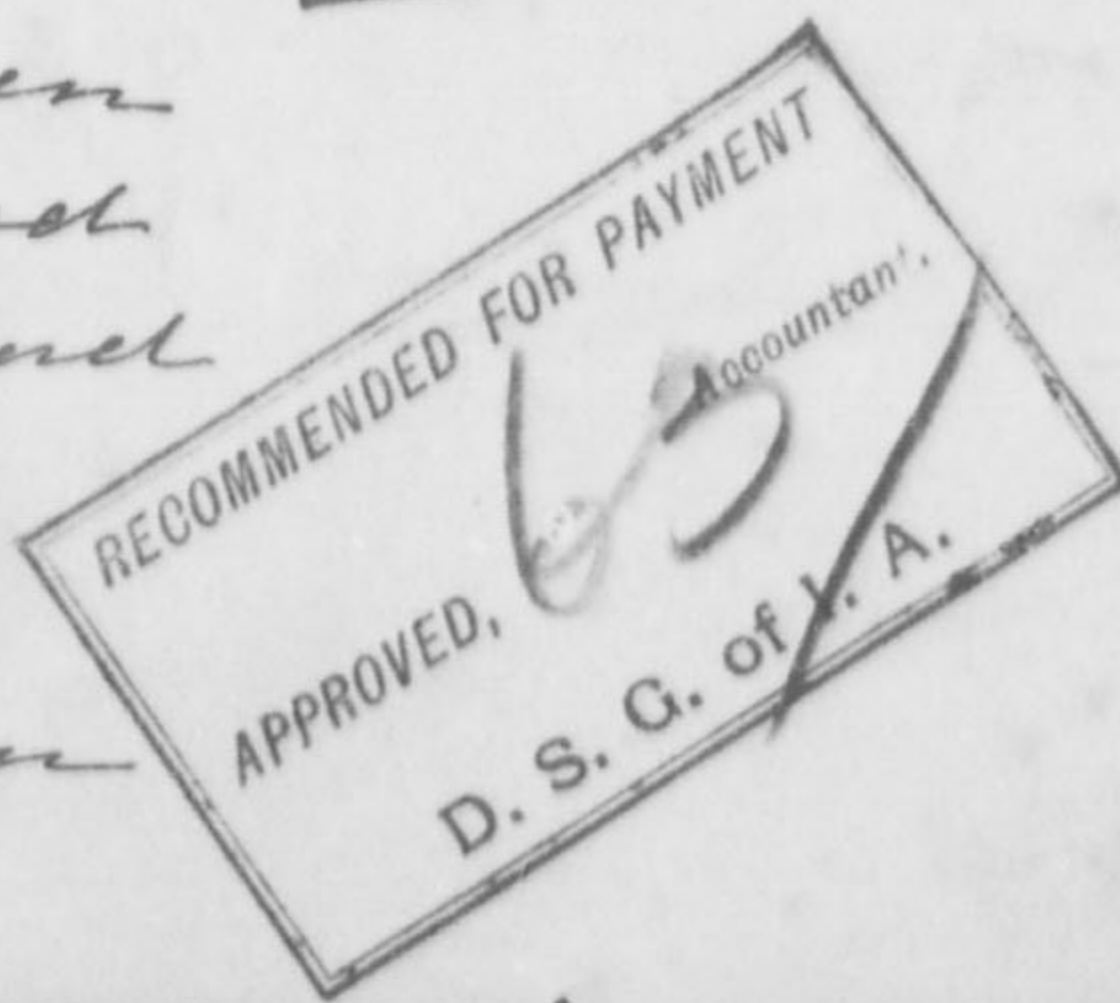
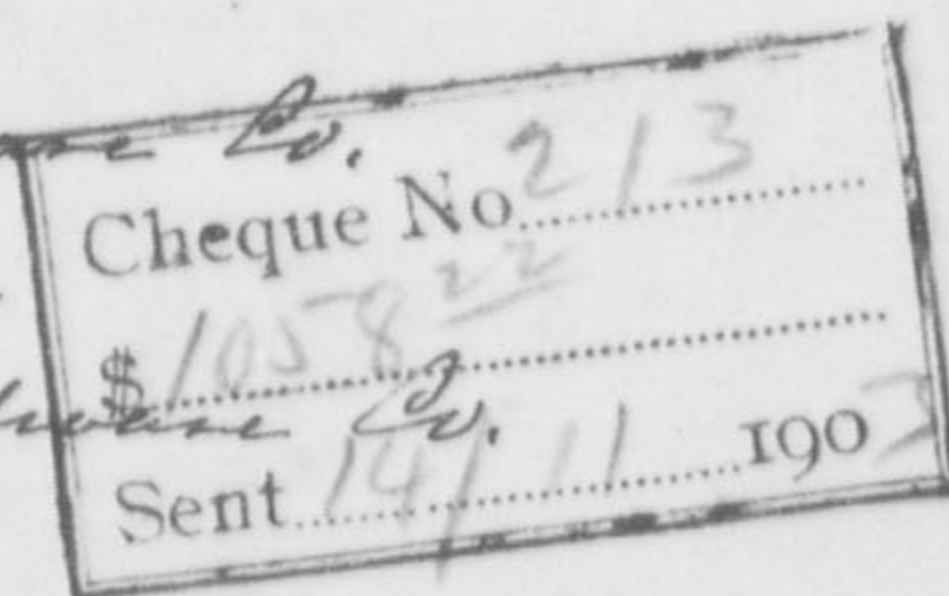
W. E. Olin & Institute
Muncy. Jan. 8th 1903

To the
Hon. Asst. Gen. of I. Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

We sent the Department on
April the 17th 1901 Amounting to \$340.55
and received on the 30th 193.75
leaving a balance for which
you have vouchers. \$146.80

1901	May 5	Shepherd Hardware Co.	12.75
"	25	" " "	10.90
"	June 10	" " "	23.55
"	Sept. 12	Geo. Simpson	21.20
"	Oct. 16	F. M. Griffin	20.00
"	28	Isaac Usher	46.00
"	"	" " Freight	29.00
"	31	F. M. Griffin	20.00
1902	Jan. 11	Shepherd Hardware Co.	9.60
"	Feb. 22	Geo. Simpson	13.15
"	Apr. 4	Shepherd Hardware Co.	10.60
"	Oct. 22	F. M. Griffin	45.10
"	"	J. M. Green	49.50
"	25	Wm. Telford	50.40
"	"	Geo. Ponsford	325.00
"	Nov. 5	Freight	54.00
"	18	Freight	.45
"	Dec. 2	C. Westman	.85
			74.21



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255434

1902			
Dec. 8	H. J. Loring	11.25	
" 16	Henry James	12.34	
" 18	C. D. Scott	1.44	
" 20	David Forsyth	10.50	
		<u>\$1059.12</u>	

off

90

\$1058.22

WHD

WHD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255434

I hereby certify that the above statement is correct. That the vouchers for the same are correct and true, to the best of my knowledge, that the material has been supplied, and the prices are fair and just and that the whole of this expenditure was incurred in connection with improvements to the Mt. Olfm Industrial Institute Munciey.

W. W. Shepherd
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 17th January, 1903.

Rev. Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your statement, of the 8th instant, of outlay in connection with Mount Elgin Industrial Institution buildings during the current year.

The Department has not now at its disposal any funds from which this expenditure could be repaid to you. Should any funds be appropriated by Parliament at its next session, for this Institution, the accounts submitted will receive consideration.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. W. W. Shepherd,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,001—5

Exd.



OTTAWA, November 5th—1903.

Rev'd. Sir:

I have to inform you that at the last Session of Parliament the following amounts were appropriated for expenditure at the Mount Elgin Institute:-

New foundations, roofs & floors for the shops and buildings.....	\$600.00
Cement floor, new boiler and fittings for laundry.....	400.00
Water tank & piping.....	500.00
Repairs to out-buildings.....	<u>1,000.00</u>

The Department received accounts from your predecessor amounting to \$1,059.12 which will be dealt with in due course.

2500 00
1059.12
1450 88

I have to draw your attention to the fact that these grants will lapse on the 30th. of June next, and it is therefore important that steps should be taken to expend them before that date.

Return to Mr. George.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Supt. General of
Ind. Affairs.

Rev. T.T. George,
Prin. Mt. Elgin Institute,
Huron, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MOUNT ELGIN
INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE
ONT.

155-001-5



Dec. 7th, 1903.

266704

To the Secretary,

The Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sir,-

Yours of Nov. 5th, No. 155,001 - 5, received, giving information re the grant for repairs at this Institution.

When I entered upon my duties on July 1st last I found contracts let and work somewhat advanced in this matter. I have done all possible to complete the said contracts and in doing so find that the increase in wages and cost of material together with an underestimation by the late Principal has made it quite impossible to do all desired at the estimated cost. Enclosed you will find invoices for material used and for labor performed to the value of \$1450.73. This together with the \$1058.22 received in payment of invoices forwarded by the late Principal covers the entire grant. Inasmuch as the excess of cost over the estimate is considerable it will be a great favor should you find it possible to forward the amount of enclosed invoices at an early date and thereby relieve the financial pressure upon our general fund.

I am exceedingly grateful to the Department for the kindness shown in this matter in the past and feel confident that the improvements made form an investment of much greater value than the immediate cost.

Trusting you will find the enclosed satisfactory,

I remain,

Your obedient servant,



*Return of money with request
Principal to make out
statement of total & sign
showing certified
printed invoice
Also inform him
that it is thought
that \$571.00 is incorrect
JWS*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Exd:

Ottawa, ¹⁶10th December, 1903.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, the contents of which I have noted, I return herewith the accounts which you forwarded for expenditure incurred in connection with the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, I also send you a few printed account forms. Kindly make out a ^{list}~~statement~~ of the accounts on these forms, showing the total amount of the same. ^{and}~~You should also~~ sign the printed certificate at the foot of the form.

I may add that it is thought that the ~~printed~~ ~~certificates~~ account for \$571.00 is incorrect. *It is not intelligible to the Dept in its present form*

Your obedient servant.

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Supt. General,
of Indian Affairs.

The Principal,
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,
Hunee, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

267360

J. J. George,

Muncy,

Dec. 21st, 1913.

In account with

Geo. Graham, mason,

Middlemire

To 22 1/2 days work on repairs to
buildings at Mt. Elgin Industrial
Institute at \$2.00 per day

45.00

Helper at \$1.25 per day

28.12

73.12

Jus

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Jas. McDougall, Mason,
Southwld, Ontario.

266704

267360

Sept. 22nd, 1901

Sold T. T. George,
Muncey, Ontario.

To	40 hours work at 45 cents per hour	18 00
"	30 hours work of attendant at 15 cents	4 50

		\$22 50

jws

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Southwold Station,

Sept 24, 1903.

J. I. George,

Principal of Muncey Institution,
in account with

Jas. McDougall, Mason,
Southwold, Ont.

To 40 hours work at 45¢ per hour	18.00 ✓
" 30 " " of attendant at 15¢ per hour	4.50 ✓
	22.50

JMS

Recd payment in full.

James McDougall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

266704

F. M. Griffin, Esq.,

St. Thomas, Ontario.

Nov. 20th, 1903.

Sold to T. T. George,

Muncey, Ontario.

May 11	To 14 bus line	30	4 20
	3 bbls		38
July 2	" 30 ft 6" pipe	13	3 90
	I - 6x10 Y		I 25
	I - 4" elbow		35
	4 ft 4" pipe	10	40
	I reducer 8x4		80 80
Sept. 5	I - 8" trap		2 50
Sept. 15	23.20 bus line	30	6 98
	6 bbls		75
Nov. 2	12 ft 4" pipe	10	I 20
	12 ft 6" pipe	14	I 68
	6 bbls Hanover cement	2 40	14 40
Nov. 7	4 bbls Hanover cement		9 60
July 29	100 bbls National cement	2 75	275 00

			323 39

- Cr. -

Oct. 31	By allowance car cement	12 25

311 14

Jm
H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wholesale and Retail
ESTABLISHED 1874

ST. THOMAS, ONT.

Nov 20 1903



M. Geo. J. George

BOUGHT OF

F. M. GRIFFIN
PACKER & CURER

OF THE CELEBRATED

"GRIFFIN" BRAND HAMS, BACON & LARD

TERMS CASH



267360

May	11	20	111 bus home	20	420	✓	
July	2		30 ft 6" Pipe	5 bbls	38		
			1-6x10 y	10	390	✓	
			1-4" Elbow		125	✓	
			4 ft 4" Pipe		35	✓	
			1 Reducer 8x4	10	40	✓	
Sept	5	"	1-8" Trap		80	✓	
	15	"	23 1/2 bus wine		250	✓	
Nov	2	"	12 ft 4" Pipe	6 bbls	698	✓	
			12 ft 6"	10	120	✓	
			6 bbls Portland Cement	14	168	✓	
July	29	"	4 " " "	540	11440	✓	
			100 " National Cement 2 nd		960	✓	
			cr		275	✓	
Oct	31		By Allowance Car Cement JWS		32339		
					1225		311.10

paid in full
J.M. Griffin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy T.T.
Messrs. J. M. Green & Sons,
City Planing Mills,
St. Thomas.

Sold to T. T. George,
Muncy, Ontario.

266704
Nov. 4th, 1903.

To 36 ps 2x6 I4		
500 ps 2x6 I2 I004	24	24 09
1000 " 2" Cedar	22 50	22 50
22 ps 2x4 I6 234	24	5 62
44 ps 1x10 I4 513	25	12 82

\$65 03

JWS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



THE CITY PLANING MILLS. ESTABLISHED 1872.
 M. GREEN & SONS, LIMITED
 SUCCESSORS TO
J. M. Green & Co.
 PROPRIETORS
 BUILDERS AND CONTRACTORS
 WHOLESALE & RETAIL DEALERS IN
 LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, ETC.
 MANUFACTURERS OF
 SASH, DOORS, BLINDS, MOULDINGS, HOUSE FURNISHINGS, ETC.

ST THOMAS, ONT.

Nov 4th 1903

Sold to Mr J J George

Terms

Wm. J. Institute

20 36 for 2x6-14	58.00		
500 for 2x6 12 1004	24	24 09	✓
1000 " 2" Cedar	45. 22.50	22 50	✓
22 for 2x4-16 234	25	5 62	✓
44 " 1x10-14 573	53 25	12 82	✓
Re Payment			
B. O. Penwarden			
Secretary Treasurer			
		65.03	✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

266704

Messrs. J. M. Green & Sons,
City Planing Mills,
St. Thomas, Ontario.

June 10th, 1903

Sold to W. W. Shepherd,
Muncey, Ontario.

May 19 Car No. 6047

To 140 pcs 2 x 6 - 14 - 1960	17 00	33 32
" 20 pcs 2 x 4 - 10 - 133	16 00	2 13
" 60 pcs 2x 10 - 20 - 2000	15 50	31 00
" 14 pcs 2 x 10 - 12 - 280	18 00	5 04
" 24 pcs 2 x 10 - 16 - 640	18 00	11 52
" 1500 feet 1 x 6 match	18 50	27 75
" 2006 feet 2" wormy plank	15 00	30 09
" 47 pcs 2x 4 - 16 - 501	16 00	8 02
" 1 x 7" up. Com. 10500 ft.	16 50	173 25
" Comm		15 00

June 9 Car No. 90433.

To 40 M. B. C. red shingles	3 15	126 00
" 200 cedar posts	22c	44 00
" 640 feet 1 x 10 - 16	21 00	13 44
" 16 pcs 2 x 4 Maple Ds.		4 50

changed in error here

\$525 06
44 00
481 06

JWS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TERMS

St THOMAS, ONT.

June 10th. 1903, 89

W. W. Shepherd, Esq.

Muncey, Ontario.



Bought of

THE CITY PLANING MILLS.

6704

267360

ESTABLISHED 1872.

TELEPHONE No 44

J. M. GREEN & SONS, LIMITED

SUCCESSORS TO

J. M. Green & Co.

PROPRIETORS

BUILDERS AND CONTRACTORS

WHOLESALE & RETAIL DEALERS IN
LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, ETC.
MANUFACTURERS OF
SASH, DOORS, BLINDS, MOULDINGS, HOUSE-FURNISHINGS, ETC.

ay

19. Car No. 6047.

To 140 pcs. 2 x 6 - 14 - 1960 ✓	\$17.	33.32 ✓
To 20 pcs. 2 x 4 - 10- 133 ✓	16.	2.13 ✓
To 60 pcs. 2 x 10- 20- 2000 ✓	15.50	31.00 ✓
To 14 pcs. 2 x 10- 12 280 ✓	18.	5.04 ✓
To 24 pcs 2 x 10- 16 640 ✓	18.	11.52 ✓
To 1500 feet 1 x 6 match	18.50	27.75 ✓
To 2006 feet 2" wormy Plank	15.	30.09 ✓
To 47 pcs. 2 x 4 - 16 - 501. ✓	16.	8.02 ✓
To 1 x 7" up, Com. 10500 ft.	16.50	173.25 ✓
To Comn.....		15.00 ✓

June 9th. Car No. 90433.

To 40 M. B. C. Red Shingles	3.15	126.00 ✓
To 200 Cedar Posts	22s	44.00
To 640 ft. 1 x 10- 16	21.	13.44 ✓
To 16 pcs. 2 x 4 Maple Ds.		4.50 ✓

\$525.06 \$525.06

St Thomas July 2nd 1903
Received payment

J. M. Green & Sons, Limited
PER J. M. Green President

changed in error here

44 00
481 06

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT.

SOUTHWOLD STATION, ONT.. *Sept 21* 1903

M *Rev. J. I. George, Muncy,*

BOUGHT
OF

WM. TELFORD, JR., 360

BRICK AND TILE MANUFACTURER.

ALL SIZES OF TILE IN STOCK. CELLAR AND PAVING-BRICK IN STOCK ALSO.

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

JOURNAL

*Sept 21 To 3300 superficial feet
of brick work placed under
a building at the Nat.
Elgin Industrial Institute,
including all material
and all labor, at \$1.00 per
7 feet*

518 57

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WM. TELFORD, JR.
BRICK AND TILE
MANUFACTURER
SOUTHWOLD STATION

Sept- 2267360
1903.

Rev. J. T. George
Mount Elgin Institute
in act with Wm Telford

To 3300 Superficial feet of
Brick work placed under
the buildings at the
Mount Elgin Institute
including all material and
all labor at 14 per foot

\$518.57

Amount Payment in full
for the within act \$518.57

Wm Telford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5
MOUNT ELGIN
INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE 267360
MUNCEY, ONT.

Dec. 24th, 1903.

To the Secretary,

Supt. Gen. Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sir,-

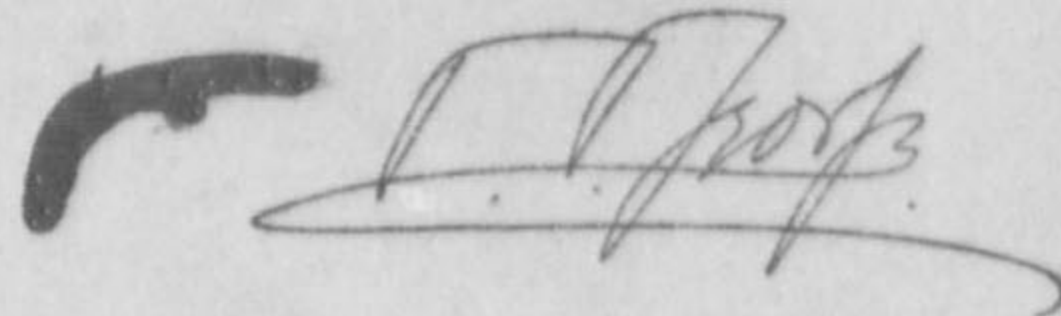
Your letter of the 15th inst., No. I55001-5, received. Enclosed you will find statement of expenditure re improvements certified to as requested. In the matter of the item of accountw with Mr. Telford, Jr, Southwold, Ont., I notice your comment and find tat you are correct in this that there was an error in the same. I have had the buildings remeasured by independent and competent persons and find that the error entered both the measurement and the computatin. I am very sorry that the same occurred and trust the enclosed account will prove to be satisfactory.

You will find enclosed also the account of Mr. Graham, which was not previously forwarded. As stated in my previous letter I have tried to complete contracts let by my predecessor previous to his death. The buildings are nearing completion and will be very helpful to us in our work, though costing considerably more than the amount of the grant. I have not forwarded you invoices for sakl excess of expenditure, not deeming it necessary.

Trusting the enclosed will be found to meet your requirements,

I remain,

Your obedient servant,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Ottawa, 30th December, 1903.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 24th instant and the accounts therewith forwarded for expenditure incurred in connection with the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, and in reply I beg to say that you apparently misunderstood the request made in official letter to you of the 15th instant. What the Department then asked for was a statement of the accounts such as is enclosed herewith. I have to request that you will kindly certify to this statement and return it to the Department with as little delay as possible.

Your obedient servant,



Secretary.

The Principal,

Mount Elgin Industrial Institute,

Muncey, Ont.

Lo Schools Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty No. _____

267513
Rev. J. J. George
Principal
Mt. Elgin Institute

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
	J. M. Green & Sons, Limited	546 09
	F. M. Griffin	311 14
	Jas. McDougall, Mason	82 50
	Wm. Telford, Jr.	518. 57
	Geo. Graham, Mason	73. 12
	\$ 1441.78 <i>[Signature]</i>	
	TOTAL, <i>[Signature]</i>	1471 42

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

T. V. Lopez Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



15500 1-5

Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute

Rev. T. T. George, Principal

267513

Muncey, Ont., JAN 1- 1904 190

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir Inclosed you will find ^{certified} statement as to your request of the 30th ult. No. 155001/5-

Trusting the same may meet your desires in the case

Remain Your Obedient Servant

Mr Dalton

The total amount of the vouchers herewith correct by receipted

\$1471.42 is supported by sub. vouchers

T. T. George

Cheque No. 45-6
\$ 1441.78
Sent 15/2 1904

002 182
RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
1441.78
APPROVED
D. S. G. of I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM :

Deputy Superintendent General.

The original building of Mount Elgin Industrial Institution was completed in 1851, at a cost of \$5,500.00; the building was enlarged in 1856 at a cost of \$3,600.00 and in 1857 an additional expenditure of \$840.00 was made for repairs and improvements, so that the original cost may be computed at \$9,800.00. The site for the Institution (4 acres) was dedicated by the Chippewas of the Thames for the purpose on the 13th February, 1849, and also an additional 200 acres for use in connection with the Institution.

The buildings are practically the property of the Indians who contributed to their construction as is also, I think, 200 acres of the land but the title to the 4 acres on which the first buildings were erected, is in doubt.

In addition to the 200 acres above referred to the authorities of the Institution occupy by lease or otherwise about 300 acres (the rent for which is, I presume, paid from the profits which accrue from the land). They are also negotiating for a lease of an additional 100 acres.

The funds for the construction of the building were obtained from contributions from the Trust Funds of the following Bands:-

Chippewas of Lake St. Clair and Ecarte.
" " Lakes Huron and Simcoe
Moravians of the Thames
Mississaugas of the Credit
" of Rice & Mud Lakes
" of Alnwick
" of Saugeen & Nawash.

When the contributions were first made, the Methodist Missionary Society promised to supply necessary furniture, books

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and Stationery as well as stock and farming implements, and to support and pay the salaries of the Superintendents, and teachers and to provide such assistance as would be requisite to efficiently conduct the Institution.

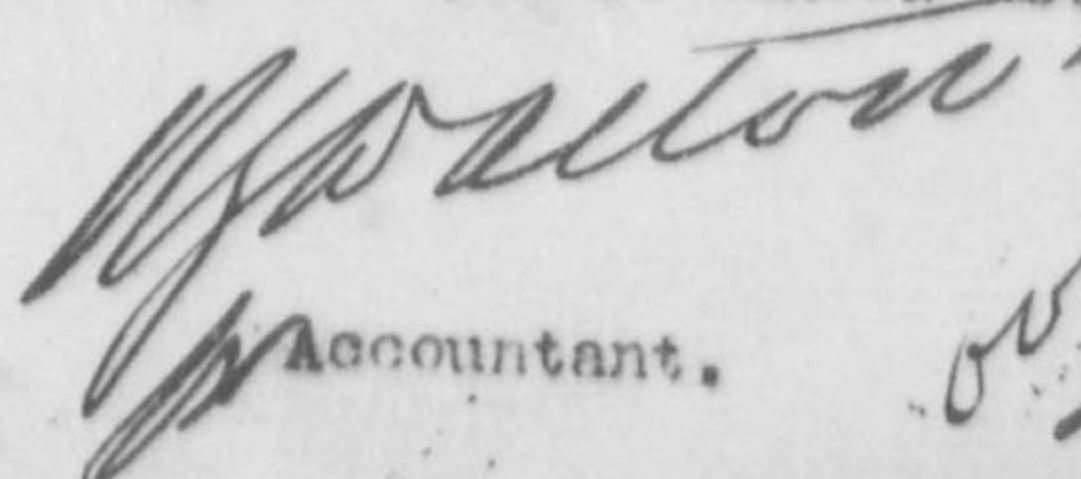
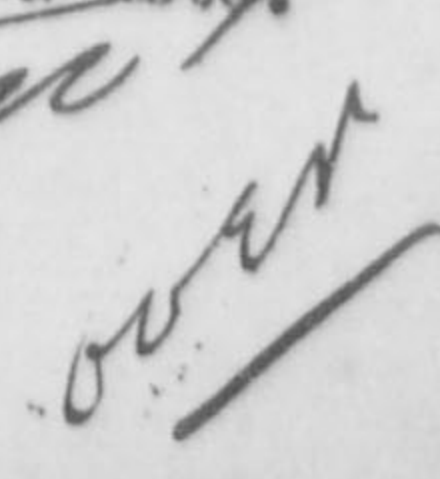
Several additions and improvements have been made since the erection of the buildings, the cost of which has been borne by the old School Fund, Parliamentary Appropriation, and I believe, prior to 1862, partly by the funds of the Methodist Missionary Society.

A new main building was constructed in 1896. The Indian bands interested contributed \$19000 towards this and Parliament voted \$2500 for heating apparatus and slate roof, and I believe this did not cover the whole cost.

In 1898 a Parliamentary vote of \$3300 was had to cover the cost of further additions and improvements, the cost being, according to the accounts sent to the Department \$600 in excess of the grant; but in 1900 the interested bands were assessed for \$3600 to meet this over expenditure and to make further improvements and repairs. This grant was also exceeded by \$193.75, and at the last session of Parliament a further sum of \$2500 was voted for improvements, repairs &c, and to cover the deficit of \$193.75. This \$2500 has now been all expended, and according to the accounts sent in by the Principal the cost of the work done exceeds the grant by only \$30.54. All this expenditure was made by the school authorities without supervision or interference by the Department. It will be observed that since 1896 the Indians have paid \$22,600 and the Department (from Legislative grants) \$8,300 on the buildings.

The buildings were insured for about ^{36,100}~~\$15,000.00~~ and the premiums are paid from the Ontario and Quebec School Vote.


Ottawa, 27th January, 1904.


Accountant. 

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Ottawa, 26th January, 1904-

To the Deputy Minister,

As desired, I beg to submit a Statement as to the Mount Elgin Institute Lands.

Surrender No. 58 $\frac{1}{2}$ B. The Chippewa Indians surrendered and yielded up to the Queen 4 Acres of land in the Township of Caradoc, for the purpose of being granted in fee simple or in such manner and form, and under such restrictions as in Her Majesty's wisdom might appear meet for the purpose of an Industrial School being established thereon by the Canadian Wesley Methodist Conference and Missionary Society in connection with the British Conference, for the use and benefit of such of the Indian Tribes as had already, or thereafter might contribute to the support of the said Institution, and for no other purpose whatsoever.

Surrender 58 $\frac{1}{2}$ C. The Chippewa Indians surrendered and yielded up 200 Acres adjoining the plot of ground appointed for the Industrial School, to be granted by Lease or License of Occupation under such regulations and upon such conditions as might seem meet, to the Canadian Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society in connection with the British Conference.

I am unable to say what form of title, if any, was given by the Department under the above Surrenders, but the records are being looked up, by Mr. Matheson.

The

COPY
Placed on
File 7-0-9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The following lands are held under Lease to
The Rev. W.W. Shepherd, Principal of the Mount Elgin
Industrial School.

1. Part, of Lot 20, Con. A. Oneida Reserve, Township of Delaware, containing 14 Acres, for the term of 10 Years from the First day of December, 1898, at the clear yearly rent of \$14.00.
2. Parts of Lots 20, 21, 22, 23 & 24, Con. A. Oneida Reserve, Township of Delaware, containing 152½ Acres, for a term of 10 years from the 1st of April, 1900, at the rental of \$1436.00 for the whole term, in advance.
3. Part Lot No. 24, Con. A. Oneida Reserve, Township of Delaware, containing about 50 Acres, for a term of 7 years from the 1st May, 1904, at a rental of \$350.00 for the whole term in advance.
4. Lot 13, Range 7, Township of Caradoc, 57 Acres for a term of 10 years from the 1st May, 1902, at a rental of \$300.00 for the whole term, payable in advance.

The following lands have been applied for by
the Rev. T.P. George, Principal of the Mount Elgin Institute
for Lease, as follows:-

1. Part of Lot 18, Con. B. Oneida Reserve, containing 40 Acres, for a term of 10 years, from the 1st January, 1904 at an annual rental of \$32.00, payable six years in advance, and the balance yearly.
2. Part of Lot 18, Con. B. Oneida Reserve, containing 60 Acres, for a term of 10 years, from the 1st January, 1904, at an annual rental of \$38.00, the first five payable in advance, and yearly thereafter.

In addition to the above, the Mount Elgin
Industrial Institution have appropriated 30 Acres of
unsurrendered Indian Land situate between the lands
described in above mentioned Surrenders 58½ B. & 58½ C. and
the Thames River.

W. A. D. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from a letter from the Rev. D. D. George, Principal
Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute,
x x x x
Muncey, Ont., Jan. 11th, 1904.

To the Honorable Clifford Sifton,
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir :-

x x x x

The subject of communication referred to is the necessities and conditions of this Institute over which I have been placed. I have understood that it was the intention of your Department to increase the per capita grant and to place this Institution on a more equitable basis as compared to others in the west and thereby enable its management to attain a standard of efficiency now absolutely beyond its reach. The late Principal felt as I feel that with the present grant it is impossible to effectively carry on the work even supplemented as it may be by occasional grants for repairs and equipment. When I entered upon my duties July 1st last I found repairs under way, contracts let and material purchased. I have done all possible to secure the best results from the outlay made, but after boarding the workmen and counting only cost of material and of wages paid, I find the cost of completing the work has far exceeded the amount of the grant. This, notwithstanding the fact also that our regular staff carpenter and two of the apprenticed pupils were constantly employed upon said works. I find no shadow of fault with my predecessor. A natural sanguine temperament led to an over estimation of what might be done with said grant, and the largely increased cost of all kinds of material as also labor could not have been foreseen by him. The work done is of a permanent character and will add much to the convenience and equipment of the Institution. Still there remains

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

remains much needing serious attention, which can only be accomplished by the kindly and sympathetic co-operation of your Department.

I have lived a most anxious life during the past six months, in that I have been the responsible head of an Institution representing not only a large invested capital representing the interests of your Department as also of our Missionary Society, but also the more valuable lives of its more than one hundred inmates. Such accidents as the burning of the Mohawk Institute last year and such sad fatalities as that of the recent fire in Chicago cause uneasiness to the responsible head of such an Institution as this, when the utter inefficiency or entire absence of protection against fire is as marked as it is in this Institution. I have worked hard to conceive a plan suitable to our isolated condition and feel confident that with the assistance such as I am assured you will freely grant that such plan can be put into operation with entire satisfaction and without serious cost. The assistance I ask is not a special grant (though I might be justified in making that request) but it is that of an increase in the per capita grant, which would enable me to make these improvements little by little through the work of our regular staff and at a much less cost than is the case when the work is of a special character and done by contract. The present per capita is so small that with the late Principal I am in entire agreement when he stated that " the mere struggle for existence is so keen and constant as to paralyze the management in its efforts towards efficient work in the interests for which the Institution was founded. " As you know the land grant contains but 225 acres granted at a time when the pupils in attendance were limited to forty, increased to sixty, then to eighty and later still to one hundred, but in all this there has been no increase of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the lands from which we are to draw our supplies through cultivation. To meet this want the late management as also the present has been compelled to resort to leasing of such areas of land as our needs have demanded. This has been and is a serious drain upon our current income. There are adjacent lands that could be purchased from their holders at a nominal price, the possession of which is very important, not only for the above mentioned reasons, but also because they contain the sources of our water supply in large measure and it is important that we should control them. I do not think that I am asking more than sheer necessity forces me to and the important work committed to my trust demands, when I press upon you the necessity of an increase in the per capita grant and also the importance of an increased area for cultivation. *****

x x x x x

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

H. O.



Ottawa, January 30th, 1904.

Memorandum,

Mr. Sifton.

Having reference to the personal letter from Reverend Mr. George, Principal of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, in which he deals with the difficulties confronting him in the successful management thereof and alluding particularly to the scarcity of funds and the insufficiency of the land, I beg leave to report that the Mount Elgin Industrial School cost in 1851, \$5,500.00, later on \$3,660.00 for an addition thereto and in 1857 an additional expenditure of \$640.00 was made for repairs and improvements, making the original cost \$9,800.00.

The funds for the construction of the building were contributed by the following bands,-

The Chippewas

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Mr. Sifton (when he advised)
you might write a letter for my equating
on the lines of your report. I do not think
any thing is to be gained by a personal
visit. Ask him to submit his figures
in detail.*

The Chippewas of Lake St. Clair and Ecarte,
The Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe,
The Moravians of the Thames,
The Mississaguas of the Credit,
" " " Rice and Mud Lakes,
" " " Alnwick,
" " " Saugeen and Nawash.

In 1896 a new main building was constructed, the bands contributing \$19,000.00 and Parliament \$2,500.00. In 1898 Parliament voted \$3,300.00 to cover the cost of other additions and improvements and in 1900 the interested bands were assessed for \$3,600.00 for a similar purpose. Last Session Parliament voted \$2,500.00 for improvements, repairs, etc., the cost of which, according to the account rendered, by the Principal, exceeds the grant by only \$30.54. It will thus be seen that since 1896 the Indians have paid \$22,600.00 and the Department, from Legislative Grants, \$8,300.00, for the buildings. Both the Department and the Indians have contributed liberally towards the support of this institution and the particulars of the alleged financial straits are wanting to substantiate the Principal's case. The per capita grant is \$60.00 for 100 pupils and without a very full statement of the case being submitted to the Department by the Principal I would hesitate about recommending increased financial assistance.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regarding the land connected with the Institution, I beg leave to say that the school authorities have been in possession for many years of four acres and 200 acres surrendered and used for the purposes of the school. In addition to these the school has under lease $273\frac{1}{2}$ acres, is using 30 acres of unsurrendered Indian lands and has applied to lease 100 acres, making a total of $607\frac{1}{2}$ acres.

With reference to the water supply, Mr. George's predecessor found no fault with this either as to quantity or quality, and in his last annual report there is nothing to show that the supply of water was not satisfactory, in fact his reports are the other way.

The buildings would appear from the report to have a fairly good supply of fire appliances, such as extinguishers, etc., and besides this a very heavy insurance is carried, \$36,100.00, probably two-thirds of the value.

This Institution has run along from year to year and in so far as it is a going concern has been practically self sustaining. I really do not see how much more the Department or the Indians can be expected to do under the circumstances and no satisfactory reasons are given for an increase in the per capita grant. It may be considered that the Principal should either visit Ottawa and take the matter up in detail here or if not he should be asked to

prepare

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

prepare a fully detailed report setting forth the particulars of the needs of the Institution.

If the per capita grant is raised for the Mount Elgin Institute we will undoubtedly be asked for a similar increase for the other Industrial Schools of this Province.

Frank Sedly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. O.



Ottawa, February 16th, 1904.

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favour of the 11th ultimo, with reference to the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, in which you indicate the financial and other difficulties confronting you in regard to the successful conduct of your work as Principal of that Institute.

I have given the subject matter of your letter careful consideration and while desirous of promoting the efficiency of this school, in so far as doing so is reasonably incumbent on this Department, I am as yet unable to determine exactly, from your letter, to what degree or in what particular assistance is necessary.

The Mount Elgin Industrial School, erected some fifty years ago, cost originally about \$9,800.00, contributed by the Chippewas, Moravians and the Mississaguas Indians.

Reverend T. T. George,

Principal, Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute,
Muncy, Ont.

In 1896

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In 1896 a new main building was constructed, the bands contributing \$19,000.00 and Parliament \$2,500.00, in 1898 Parliament voted \$3,300.00 for additions and improvements and in 1900 the interested bands were assessed \$3,600.00 for a similar purpose. Last session Parliament voted \$2,500.00 for improvements, repairs, etc., and the accounts which you have rendered in connection with this grant exceed it by only \$30.54. These contributions since 1896 thus amount to \$22,600.00 by the Indians and \$8,300.00 by Parliament and in addition there is the per capita grant of \$60.00 for 100 pupils.

In so far as the land question is concerned, I find that there are 204 acres surrendered and used for the purposes of the school, 273½ acres under lease, 30 acres of unsurrendered Indian land used by the school and that application has been made to lease 100 acres, which, if favourably dealt with, would make a total of 607½ acres available.

As to the water supply, the information in the possession of the Department, based very largely upon the annual reports of the school, would show that this is satisfactory both as to quantity and quality.

I quite

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I quite agree with you that fire protection is essential in connection with these institutions but I understand that the Institute has a fairly good supply of fire extinguishers, etc., and there is carried also an insurance of \$36,100.00.

The above facts indicate clearly that in dealing with this institution the Department has not been at all illiberal and having due regard to the school expenditure as a whole I am of the opinion that at present it is not possible to increase the Departmental contribution in accordance with your request. At the same time I desire, before concluding the matter, that you furnish the Department with full particulars of the assistance you require under the various heads which you have dealt with in a general way in your letter. As soon as your communication is received it will be given careful consideration and disposed of as soon as possible.

Yours faithfully,

Sgd. Clifford Sifton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

MOUNT EDWIN
INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE -
MUNCEY, ONT.

To the Secretary,

The Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

268961



Sir,-

Your communication of Dec. 30th, 1903, No. 155001-5, was received by me containing statements for expenditure re grant for repairs to this Institution. Your request that I should certify to said expenditure was complied with and said statements mailed from this office on or about Jan. 4th, 1904. I have been awaiting the return of said expenditures, but as time has passed the fear has arisen in my mind of the possibility of my communication going astray in the mails, hence the reason of this communication. I might add that the use of so much of the funds of the Institution for repairs and the long delay in the return of the same forms a serious handicap in the carrying on of our work at this period of the year.

Trusting I may receive prompt notice of any miscarriage of the statements above referred to,

I remain,

Your obedient servant,

C.H. Seaver
16/2/04
N.Y.

[Signature]

*Kindly return both these
to J.D. as soon as*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bill of expenses of Constable D. Charnie re the
return of David Attaman, as a truant, to the
Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute.

Oct 6 L. expense of journey to and
from said Institute.
" " two days work

535
277669
\$ 835-

Received payment in full from

Rev. J. J. George, Principal of said Institute.

Dan. Charnie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

No. of Account.....

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

277669

To *Rev. J.S. George*

DATE.			AMOUNT.	
1904				
Oct - 4	To	Travelling expenses Officer & boy	\$ 5	35-
" 6	"	2 days service of Officer	3	00
			\$ 8	35-
1540				

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. D. Ingall
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

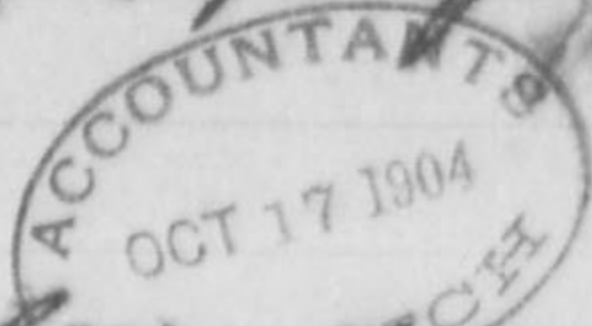
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-21

277669



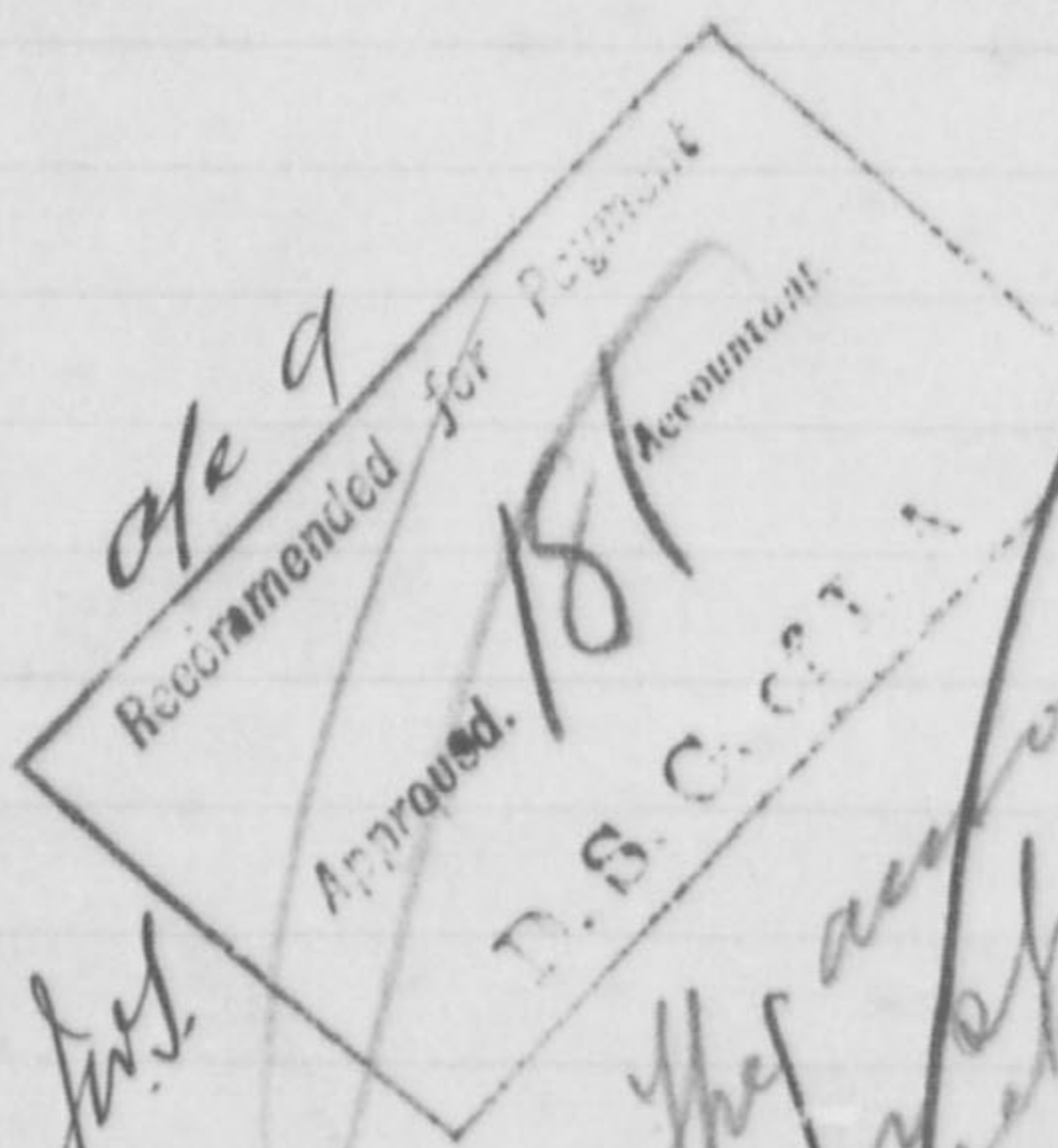
Wapiti Indian Res.
Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa



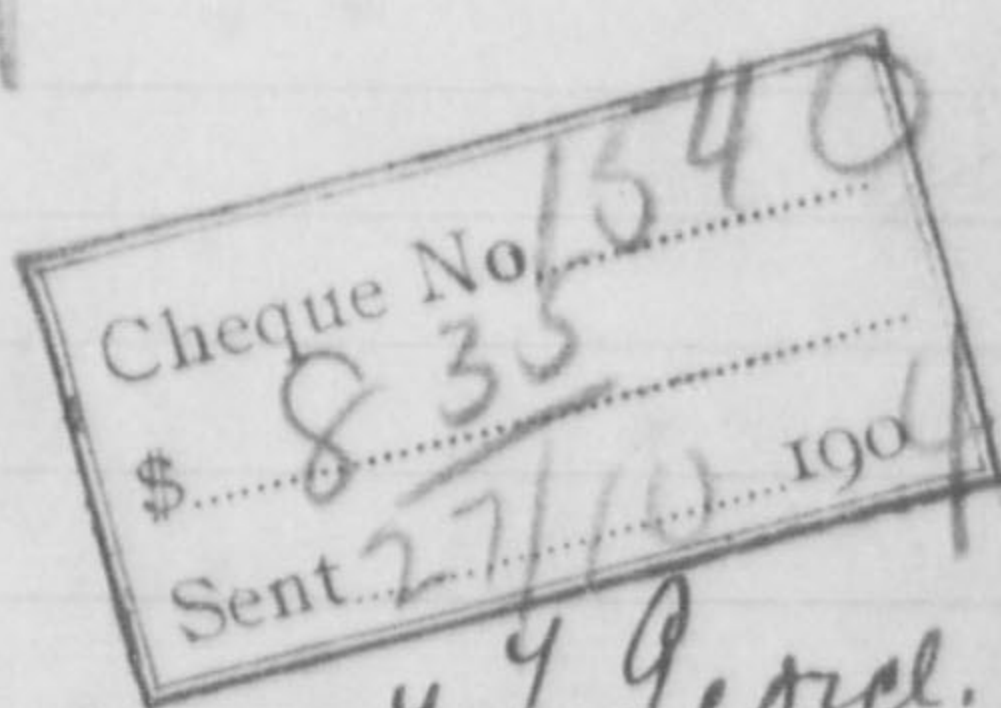
I enclose \$8.35 and receipt for same being money
paid by Rev. E. J. George, Principal of
St. Eugene Institute for the return of
David Altman, a friend of St. Eugene
Institute. This boy is an orphan child
of Jacob Altman and is included in
the 1880s list. I tried to get
some of his folks to take him back to
school but could not get any of them
to take that much interest in the boy
so as to save expense but had to get
an officer to take him.

Your Obedient Servant

J. B. George
Indian Agent



Just
I know the account of the
over which should be
checked against money
the boy interest in the
+ returning to me
Just.



to Rev. J. J. George.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.M.

With Cheque.

Ottawa, 26th October, 1904.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 16th instant,
I enclose herewith cheque No. 1540 for \$8.45 in favor of the
Rev. T. T. George, Principal of Mount Elgin Industrial In-
stitute for expenses incurred in bringing back to that Institution
a truant boy, David Altman. The amount of the voucher should
be collected from the boy's interest money and returned to
the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

J. B. McDougall, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Wallaceburg, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Account.....

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Nelles & Timothy

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Lihortand

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155001-5

279380

Indian Office

Delaware Dec. 3, 1904



Sir -

I herewith - enclose an account -
in duplicate from Sells S. Timothy Constable
to the amount of \$5.45 for arresting
and returning Angus Albert to Self-
Elgin Institute.

The boy had been allowed to go
home for a visit - and did not return -
and his father declared that he
would not - allow him to return.
Through the interference of the parents -
on August 8th the boy got away
from the Constable and fled into the
woods.

I recommend the payment of
the account.

Your obedient servant -

S. S. Herbert and
Indian Agent -

Sec. Dept.
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

sent 16th

Dec



Enclose cheque
uniform agent
\$10 per month
allowed Constable
JWS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

158001/5

Ottawa 15th December, 1904.

With Cheque.

Ex'd.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 3rd instant, I enclose herewith cheque No 2183 for \$5.00 in settlement of the account therewith forwarded from Constable Nelles F. Timothy for services rendered in connection with the case of the King versus Angus Albert. With reference to the reduction of the account from \$5.45 to \$5.00, I beg to say that the Constable has been allowed 10¢ per mile for the distance which he travelled. *instead of 13¢*

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

S. Sutherland, Esqr,

Indian Agent,

Deleware, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chippewas of Nawash,
Capo Croken, Ont.

No. of Account.....

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To John McIner Indian Agent.

DATE.		AMOUNT.
1905	Expenses in taking Martha Richards to Mt. Elgin Institute, Muncey.	
Jan. 9.		
"	Lo use of team & Wharton	2 280699
"	Hotel Bill	2. 80
" 5'	" 1 return ticket from London from Wharton	6. 95'
"	" 1 Single ticket to London	4. 15'
"	" 1 return & 1 single from London & Muncey	2 70
" 5'	" dinner at London for Martha	25'
" 4. 546	" 2 days meals & lodgings for Eva McIner accompanying Martha Richards and seeing that she got there safely	2 00
" 7	Lo Eva McIner wages for 2 1/2 days	2 50
"	" Use of horse and rig returning home from Wharton	1 50
		<u>\$ 24. 85'</u>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John McIner
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 190... No.

Sir,

as I have noticed that in a great many cases where pupils have returned to Reserves and for a long with the idle Indians for a length of time they forget their good training and get as useless and bad as the rest. I wrote Mr. George & say I thought it about the only plan available.

Yours obedient Servant
John McEwen
Indian agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15500 1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

McDuer, Ont.



Jan. 9.

1905

280699

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 16th November 1904 No. 135001-10

Sir,



I Enclose an account for payment of expenses in taking Martha Richardson from Cape Croker Reserve to Mt. Elgin Institution at Muncey. She was not willing to go back. I had send a Police Constable to see her and she then came and pleaded the allowed delay until after the Xmas holidays and then she would go back, which I consented to. Some of the Indians told me that she perhaps would get off and go to her sister who lives at Little Point in Sarnia Reserve if allowed to go alone. As being busy myself I let my daughter go with her and she saw her landed there safely.

I Enclose a resolution of the Indian Council in relation to the returning of expenses incurred by the interest money of pupils who run away being returned to the Band. The Resolution speaks for itself.

The Rev. J. P. George, Principal thinks it would be a good plan to have the Guardianship of such ^{orphans} as Martha Richardson extend from eight years to twenty one years and to have them placed in good homes as domestic servants for the last three years. I Enclose one of his letters on this subject. I think his suggestions would be alright in cases where they have not good homes and parents to come back to.

AP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185001/5

Ex'd.

Ottawa ,27th January, 1905.

With Cheque.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 9th instant, I enclose herewith cheque No 2757 amounting to \$24.85 for expenses in taking Martha Richards to the Mount Elgin Institute. This girl's interest money should be retained and returned to the Department until the amount of the account has been repaid. Kindly make a note of this.

*For 12
J.D. McLean
J.D. McLean*

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

John McIvor, Esqr,

Indian Agent,

Cape Croker, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5

281204



Indian Office

Delaware Jan'y 27, 1905



Sir -

With reference to my
letter of the 3rd inst. enclosing
an account from Jelles Timothy,
Constable, and paid by official
Cheque No 2153 Dec. 15-1904 for \$5.00
I would recommend that the
amount be retained from
the interest money of Daniel Albert
No 4 on the Payroll of the Chippewa
of the Thames.
The whole trouble was caused by
Daniel Albert refusing to return
his son August Albert to the Elgin
Institute.

The boy has absconded and
his whereabouts are not known at
present. Efforts are being made to find
him.

Is there a penalty for a parent-
guardian or other person enticing,
aiding, abetting or harbouring a fugi-
tive? If so what is the penalty?

Yours obedient servant -

S. Sutherland
Indian AgentSec. Dept -
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Ex'd.

Ottawa 6th February, 1905.

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, in further reference to the matter of payment made to Walter F. Timothy of his account for arresting and returning to the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute the boy Angus Albert, and in reply I beg to say that you should retain Danil^{le} Albert's interest money and forward the same to the Department, until such time as the amount of the account ^(\$5.00) for bringing back his son to school has been refunded.

An answer to the enquiry in the last paragraph of your letter above quoted will be sent to you at an early date.

Handwritten signature

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

S. Sutherland, Esqr,

Indian Agent,

Delaware, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

284834

Muncy 5-4-05

Mr J B Dougall
Walpole Island Ont
Dear Sir

Enclosed you will find bill of expenses
re the medical treatment and burial of Simon
Altman a Pupil of your reserve who died
at this Institute on March 12th we did all
possible for the boy and kept the expenses
of burial as low as we possibly could
while yet giving the body respectable
interment - the care at the Institute of this
Boy during his last sickness was a great
relief to your band and the small bill
enclosed covering money actually paid out
for burial and medical attendances
ought to be cheerfully and readily met

Yours sincerely
S. J. George

Acct -		
Mar 13	To 1 coffin and fixtures	\$16.35
" 14	" Digging grave	1.50
" "	" Doctors attendance & medicine	7.00
		<u>\$24.85</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15500 1-5

284834



Walpole Island May 7/05

Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Inform Agent that it is customary for Bands who have females to pay for burial expenses of those who die. It is the Band's responsibility to make arrangements for the funeral. I thought that the principal George was the one who was responsible for the full account of the funeral expenses. I am under the impression that the Band should pay the full account of the funeral expenses.

Sir,
I enclose you a copy of letter and a cct received from Rev S S George principal of Mount-Elgin Institute re the funeral expenses of Sami Altman a pupil from this reserve. I do not know what arrangements between the Dept and these institutions are as to cases of this kind the expenses being a great deal larger than we have been having here. I will not submit the cct to the council until hearing from you.

Your Obedient Servant
J B Dougall Indian Agent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15500 1-5

284834



Walpole Island May 7/05

Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Inform Agent that it is customary for Bands who pay for funeral expenses to submit a bill to the principal of the Band who is responsible for the funeral. I thought that the principal of the Band who is responsible for the funeral should be the one to pay for the funeral. I will not submit the acct to the council until hearing from you.

Sir,
I enclose you a copy of letter and acct received from Rev S.P. George principal of Mount-Elgin Institute re the funeral expenses of Sami Altman a pupil from this reserve. I do not know what arrangements between the Dept and these institutions are as to cases of this kind the expenses being a great deal larger than we have been paying here. I will not submit the acct to the council until hearing from you.

Your Obedient Servant
Jas. Douglass Indian Agent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hx'd.

Ottawa 16th May, 1905.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, enclosing copy of a letter from the Revd Principal of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, together with an account amounting to \$24.85 for funeral furnishings in connection with the burial of Simon Altman, who was a pupil at the School; and in reply I beg to say that when Indian bands have funds at their credit it is customary for the burial expenses of children belonging to the ~~band~~^{band} (who have been in attendance at Industrial Schools and die in the Institutes) to be paid therefrom.

In view of the circumstancesx usage in such matters, as well as the facts stated by the Principal it is thought that the band to which the boy belonged should pay the whole amount of the account.

Your obedient servant.

J.B. McDougall, Esqr,

Indian Agent,
Wallaceburgh, Ont.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

285109



No 155001/5-

Indian Office
Oshana May 15, 1905-

Sir -

With-reference to your official letter of 6th Feb'y last - authorizing me to retain \$5.00 from Daniel Albert's interest - money to refund Constable Pinot's account - for arresting and returning Angus Albert - to Mr. Elgin Institute - I beg to state that Mrs Daniel Albert - came to draw the family interest - on Pay day. She signed the Pay book - but when I explained to her that \$5.00 was to be retained, she would not accept the balance 7.50.

I therefore herewith return by Post Office money order the sum of Twelve Dollars and eighty cents - being the full amount - due Daniel Albert & co on the Paybook of the Chippewas of the Thames for Spring 1905.

The balance (\$7.50), should be placed to Daniel Albert's credit - until he is ready to accept it.

Your Obedient Servant -

S. Sutherland
Indian Agent -

See Sept.

Indian Affairs

Mr. A. J. [unclear]
make note of
5.00 to be retained

Aut money order herewith
for 12.50 Acknowledged
17/5/05
Tom Lewis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BANK OF MONTREAL

7529 155001-5
Original, for the Depositor.

Bank of Montreal.

OTTAWA

MAY 17 1905 190

Received from

S. Sutherland

on account of

Indian Funds

the sum of

twelve 80/100

285109

Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd

Pro Manager.

BANK OF MONTREAL

No. 7529
Duplicate, for Department.

Bank of Montreal.

OTTAWA
MAY 17 1905

190

Received from

S. Sutherland

on account of

Indian Funds

the sum of

twelve 80/100

Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd

Pro Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. ST. CLAIR LEITCH
BARRISTER
SOLICITOR
NOTARY PUBLIC, ETC.
READY TO LOAN

CANADA

SOLICITOR FOR
THE TRADERS BANK OF CANADA
THE TOWNSHIP OF DUNWICH
THE TOWNSHIP OF ALDBOROUGH
THE CORPORATION OF DUTTON

284967

DUTTON, ONT., May 6th., 1905.

J.A. McK.

as to his duties in connection therewith .

Yours truly ,

C. St. Clair Leitch

P.S. The boys parents are both
living and they own 260
acres and require the boys
services on the farm.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. ST. CLAIR LEITCH
BARRISTER
SOLICITOR
NOTARY PUBLIC, ETC.
TO LOAN

CANADA

SOLICITOR FOR
THE TRADERS BANK OF CANADA
THE TOWNSHIP OF DUNWICH
THE TOWNSHIP OF ALDBOROUGH
THE CORPORATION OF DUTTON

284967

DUTTON, ONT., May 6th., 1905.

J. A. MacRae, Esq.,
Inspector Indian Agency,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir :-

Mr. Daniel Albert, a member of the Chippawa band of Indians on the Thames, has asked me to write you in respect of the Government allowance due him amounting to \$12.80, which the Indian Agent, Mr. S. Sutherland of Delaware postoffice has not paid and refuses to pay to him. The Indian Agent claims that he is entitled to deduct the sum of \$5.00 for constable's fees incurred under the following circumstance,-

A son of Mr. Albert had been attending the Indian Institute for some time, and when he came home for holidays he refused to return to the institute, and the boy's parents notified the Manager of the Institute that he would not return, that he had been there two years. Neither the boy nor themselves wished him to further attend the Institute. The Indian Agent and the constable came after the boy, and took him to the Institute where he remained a short time and then ran away again, and is now with his parents. It appears to me the action of Mr. S. Sutherland in withholding the allowance, or any part of it, for payment of constable's fees under the circumstance above set out is entirely unwarranted, and Mr. Albert wishes me to ask that you forward instructions to the Agent to at once pay him over the allowance. The boy, who is now 16 years of age, has been home for five months and the Indian Agent has again threatened to come and take him away to the Institute. As I understand the facts, there is no authority whatever for doing this and you might instruct the Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001. 5
284967
Memo. Registrar,
Mr. Macrae
with
Ex'd
The attached letter should be filed
in the regular way.
Accountant:- If there is anything you want done in con-
nection with this please refer to me as I shall be in Mr.
Sutherland's Agency next week.
Mr. Macrae:
We have no correspondence on this subject.
It would be well if you could look into it
when you are at Delaware.
Ottawa, 15th May, 1905.
Acct.
MAY 16 1905
155001's
about
when
file
3457

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. _____
OFFICE OF THE
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN
AGENCIES AND RESERVES.

15-5001-5
Department of Indian Affairs,

ADDRESS REPLY TO
Inspector of Indian Agencies
OTTAWA.



Ottawa, 16th June,



acct
Sir,

286141

On file 155,001-5 is a letter to Mr. C. St. Clair Leitch complaining of treatment of Daniel Albert, a Chippewa of the Thames in connection with his son a truant from the Mount Elgin Institute.

I enquired into this matter recently and find that the reduction of \$5.00 for constable's fees, from Albert's interest shares, complained of by letter of February 6th last, was authorized by the Department.

The Agent's action in making the reduction ^{therefore} was not unwarranted as supposed by Mr. Leitch.

The latter gentleman has apparently not been apprised of the fact that the parents in putting the boy into the Industrial school agreed that he should remain there for a definite period.

I understand that the boy is an undesirable pupil and the Agent, on that account, has not taken action for his return. I tried to communicate with the Principal upon this point; but he was absent from the school.
The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-2-

school and my request that he would write to me regarding him has not elicited any communication.

Your obedient servant,

285141

J. Muscræ

I.I.A. & R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 19th June, 1905.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 6th ultimo, addressed to Mr. Inspector Macrae, regarding a complaint as to the retention of a portion of Daniel Albert's share of interest moneys at the last distribution to the Chippewas of the Thames, I beg to inform you that under the Indian school regulations the Principal of the School is for the time being the guardian of the pupil, and the parents of the child are required to sign an agreement that he will remain in the Institution for a specified length of time, and in case of truancy the Principal has the right to lay information before the Indian Agent or a Justice of the Peace, who may issue his warrant for the pupil's arrest and return to the school.

The Department authorized the Agent to retain the amount of the Constable's fees from the parents' interest moneys. Albert's wife refused to accept the balance of the money (\$7.80), which is now in the hands of the Department, and which will be paid over to Albert on his making application therefor.

I may inform you that the boy is reported to be an undesirable pupil and the Agent on that account has not yet taken action for his return a second time.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLENNAN
Secretary.

C. St. Clair Leitch, Esq.,

Barrister, &c.,

Dutton, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Account.....

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs

To

Washington - D. C.

288119

DATE		AMOUNT.
1905		
May 24	The King & Joseph Kennedy Charged with - Treason To travelling from Orenda to London 22 miles hence to Delaware 12 miles 34 miles @ 10 cts -	3 40
" 28	" Travelling from Orenda to London 22 miles hence to Spring bank 5 miles 27 miles @ 10 cts -	2 70
" 29	" Travelling from London to St Thomas 18 miles hence to Fingert 12 miles 30 miles @ 10 cts -	3 00
June 1	" Travelling from Orenda to Dullop 14 miles hence to Rodney 13 miles, hence to Montreal P.Q. 15 miles 42 miles @ 10 cts -	4 20
June 7	" Travelling from Orenda to Delaware 10 miles	1 00
" 7	" Telegraphing to Chatham	68
July 22	" Travelling from Orenda to Chatham 159 miles @ 10 cts -	6 90
" "	To Prisoners fare on train to Kameg	1 50
" "	" Prisoners dinner	25-
" "	" One arrest -	1 50
		24.08

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. Sutherland
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001.5

Went

Indian Office
Ottawa Aug 5, 1905



288119

Sir -

I herewith enclose an account - in duplicate - from Washington D.C. to Constable to the amount of \$ 24.08 for searching for Joseph Kennedy who was taken from Mt. Elgin Institute and returning the boy to Mt. Elgin Institute. I recommend payment of the account.

Your obedient servant -

J. Sutherland
Indian Agent -

See. L. Hall -
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

734 Sent Aug 17

Mc &
Recommended for Payment
289
Approved
JMS
12/4/05
D.E.C. C.F.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Account.....

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

288118

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To *Washington - October*

DATE.		AMOUNT.
1905	The King & Susan Vapness	
	Charged with - Unnecessary	
July 18	Lo Travelling from Mt Elgin	
	to Southwood 4 miles @ 10c -	40
	" Travelling from Southwood	
	to Come & Holly Holes	
	3 miles @ 10c -	30
	" Travelling from Come &	
	Holly Holes to Mt Elgin	
	2 miles - 5 miles @ 10c -	50
	" One arrest -	1 50
		<i>1629</i>
		<i>JWS</i>
		<i>\$ 2.70</i>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. Sutherland

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

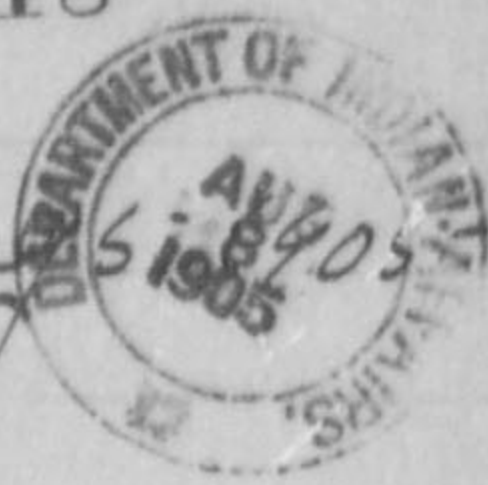
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-37

ack

Indian Office
Delaware Aug 5 1905

288118



Sir -



I herewith enclose an account in duplicate from Washington D.C. for the amount of \$2.70 for searching for Susan Wapgees, who transferred from Mt. Elgin Institute and returning the girl to the care of J. V. George Principal of Mt. Elgin Institute.

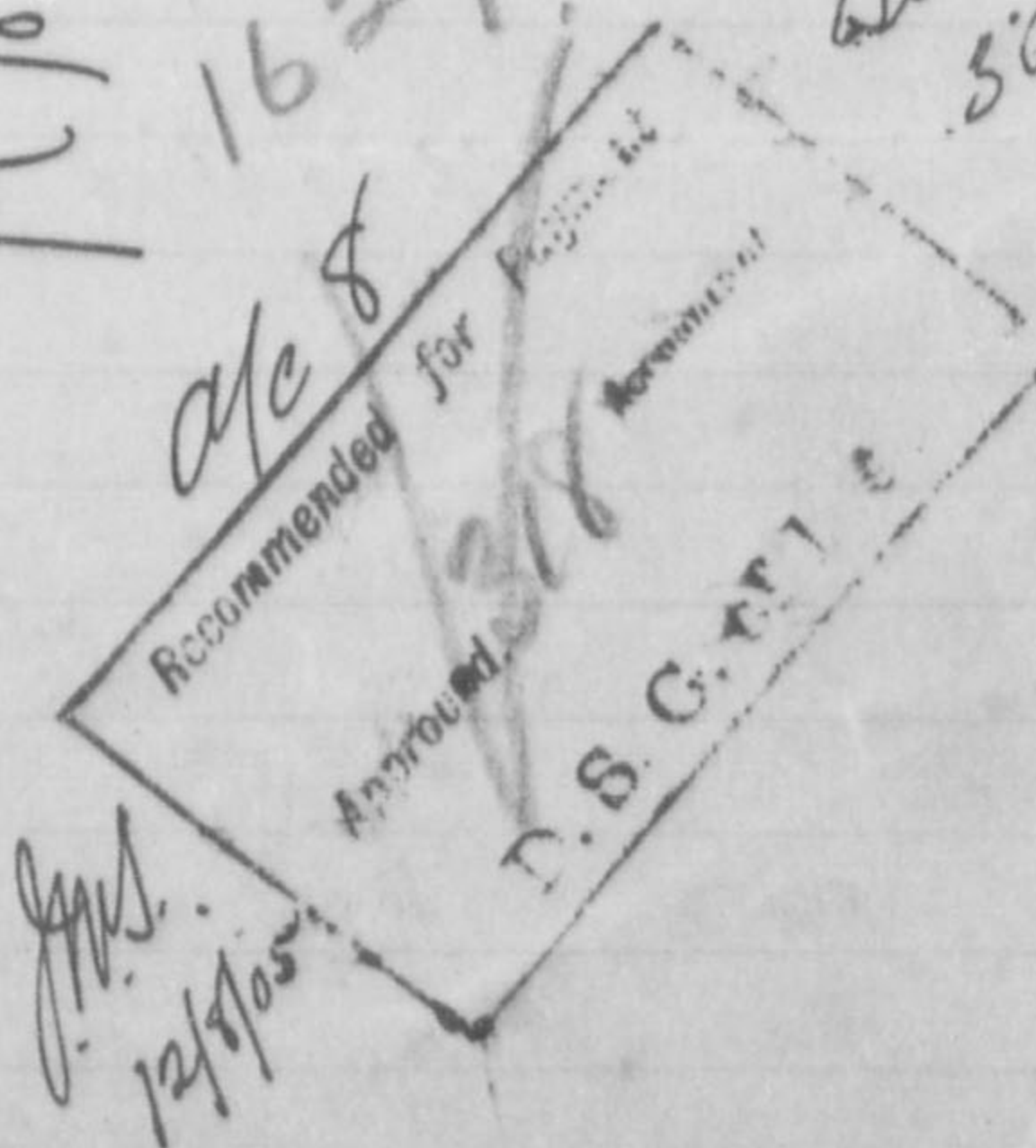
I recommend payment of the account -

Your obedient servant -
S. Sutherland
Indian Agent -

Sec. Dept -
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

1629

Secretary
30 Oct



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
DIST. MISSION ROOMS
TORONTO.

155001-5
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

288294



Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, August 10th, 05. ~~189~~

Sik
Sir,-

A short time ago I received from the Rev. T. T. George a memorandum of certain repairs and appliances greatly needed at the Mount Elgin Institute, of which he is Principal.

I was under the impression that he has sent these requests forward to Ottawa, but it appears he was relying upon me to do so. The repairs and improvements which he considers necessary are the following, and in each case an estimate of the cost is appended.

1 - Repair of, and new heating appliances for, the boy's play-house. \$1200

2 - New flooring for laundry and a new boiler and dryer for same. 1000

3 - Repairs to girl's lavatory, with necessary plumbing; also adjustment of pipes for fire protection in main building. 800

Total. \$3000

I understand that a clerk of the Department recently visited Muncey and made an inspection of the premises, and doubtless he will be able to inform the Superintendent General respecting the need of the proposed improvements.

I would earnestly bespeak the kind and favorable

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

288294

#2.

attention of the Department to the foregoing requests.

I have the honor Sir, to be

Your obedient servant,

A. Sturtevant

General Secretary.

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Acsh *X* 288118
288119
Leh 288294

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

MOUNT ELGIN
INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE
MOUNT ELGIN, ONT.

15500 1-5
*Immediate
Schools*
289699



SEP 27 1905

To the Secretary,

Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Sir,-

I have waited anxiously for word from your Department re the repair of boys' recreation hall, the laundry, the girls' lavatory and certain plumbing connected therewith, but as yet I have received no instruction in the matter. The autumn with its keen and chilly nights is upon us and soon will pass into winter. These buildings cannot possibly be occupied during the winter season and there seems no other alternative than to go forward at once with repairs and present your Department with the bills arising therefrom, or otherwise close these buildings and winter the boys in the school room.

I am sure your Mr. Benson must have reported the necessity of the repairs above referred to. I need not remind you of the impossibility of me doing these repairs and maintain the school on the meagre grant of \$60.00 per capita. Whatever is to be done should be done without delay as the work should have been completed even at an earlier date than the present.

I trust you will not deem me over urgent. Necessity alone compels the force and urgency of my pleadings.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant,

Dic. TT.T.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

Toronto, July 20th, 05. ~~XXX~~ ^{XXX}

The Mount Elgin Indian Industrial Institute, Muncey, Ont.

Expenditure 1904-5.

#####

Salaries of principal, teachers, bookkeeper matron, cook and domestics	2078.20
Farm labor 1183.82, blacksmithing 61.87.	1245.69
Farm implements and repairs 1950.27 Harness and repairs 40.95	1991.22
Live stock purchased 5076.50, feed 1191.57.	6268.07
Seed 120.01, groceries and provisions 1488.84.	1608.85
Dry goods, clothing, boots and shoes.	888.74
House furnishings 286.05, hardware 417.72	703.77
Travelling expenses 48.18, freight and express 119.50	167.68
Fuel 628.98, lighting 48.97, gasoline 103.33	781.28
Books, stationery and printing 92.48, school supplies 80.92	173.40
Postage and telegrams 24.42, games 9.28	33.70
Drugs and medical attendance 19.16, interest and discount 194.61	213.77
Pasture and rent of land 1081.17, incidentals 190.14	1271.31
Borrowed money repaid	2500.
Repairs and improvements:- tiles and tile draining 218.30, lumber 434.23, labor 501.82, freight 57.75, cement 216.15, masonry 50.35, cisterns 31. wall-paper 10.43, hydraulic ram, water boxes and fittings 88.89, tin- smithing 121.02, hardware 437.35, Sun- dries 22.65, fencing 496.97.	2686.91
	\$22612.59
Live stock sold.	11015.85
Net expenditure.	11596.74

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement of Mt. Elgin Institute, June 30th, 1904,

Salaries of principal, teachers, matron, cook and domestic servants	1817 55
Farm labor, 1942.26; blacksmithing 154.12	2096 38
Farm implements & repairs, 108.95; harness & repairs 139.88,	248 83
Live stock purchased, 8804.58; feed 1646.71	10451 29
Seed, 33.80; grain & grinding 826.52; fruit trees 4.15;	864 47
Travelling expenses, 72.17; freight and express, 118.86	1910 3
Groceries & provisions, 1652.56; fuel, 389.33;	2041 88
Lighting, 74.82; insurance (3 years), 80.00;	154 82
Books & stationery, 80.63; postage, 15.57	96 20
Clothing & clothing material, boots & shoes	194 83
Dry goods, 303.55; hardware, 223.83;	527 38
Medical attendance, 31.50; drugs, 20.67;	52 17
Furnishings, 60.15; telegrams, 5.67;	65 82
Pasture & rent of land, 1143.10; Interest & discount, 126.25;	1269 35
Moving expenses Rev. J. J. George & family	27 45
" Mrs. H. H. Shepherd "	25 -
Repairs & improvements - brick, tile & tile draming, 962.42; lumber, 1209.77; labor, 868.10; freight, 38.06; cement, 302.66; hard- ware, 41.19; plumbing, 6.60;	3428 80
Shoe shop material	72 13
	23625 38
Less by sale of live stock	11527 98
Unpaid Bank advances	2300 -
Grant from Indian Department for improvements	2500 -
Government per capita grant	5895 -
Missionary Society	210 -
	22432 98
	1192 40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,001



Ottawa, 28th September, 1905.

Act
Memorandum :-

The Deputy Superintendent General.

With reference to the application made by the Principal of the Mount Elgin Industrial School through the Rev. Dr. Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, for a grant of \$3,000.00 to carry out certain improvements and repairs in connection with that Institution; I beg to say that when I visited this School in July last I found that, while the new Principal had been carrying out extensive improvements and repairs to the barns, fences and drainage and water supply for the past two years costing \$6,166.91, he had done nothing to provide for the comfort of the pupils.

The boys' playhouse, for the repair of which \$1200.00 is now asked, was in a most deplorable condition; it was bad enough when I was at the School in 1902, and, as nothing had been done in the meantime to improve it, it had gone from bad to worse until now it is totally unfit for habitation during the winter months and unless it is thoroughly overhauled and supplied with a heating plant and appliances for washing it would be cruel to the boys to expect them to pass another winter in it. They perform their ablutions at the pump in the summer and bathe in the river occasionally and I am at a loss to know how they manage in the winter.

This building, which is the oldest on the premises, consists of two stories and a basement and a stone foundation, is forty feet by twenty-eight feet and the

rooms

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-2-

rooms are nine feet, six inches high.

The old furnace is completely worn out and should be replaced by a new one. Stationary basins and at least two bath tubs should be supplied. The concrete flooring should be repaired and the brick casing around the old boiler removed, and entrance to the basement should be from the first story instead of from the outer door as at present, which is below ground.

The building wants reflooring as there were broken boards which have been patched by laying other boards on top. The walls should be resheeted on the inside and the whole building repainted.

If it is decided to do anything to this building the Principal should be asked to give a detailed estimate.

With regard to the laundry, for which \$1,000.00 is asked, although the repairs are needed, there is no such immediate demand for their being made as for the boys' building and the overhauling of the girls' playroom, which contains a lavatory and bathroom and is situated in the basement of the main building. I consider it a mistake to place the lavatory and bath in the playroom, as the constant slopping of water on the floor keeps it damp and unwholesome. There would be no difficulty in finding room for a lavatory immediately in rear of the playroom, and I think that in its present condition it is anything but a suitable place for the girls to spend so much of their time. The room certainly needs to be changed and I think the Department should ask for a detailed estimate of the cost of these improvements.

The Mount Elgin Institute has been carried on under the control of the Methodist Church since 1851 and large amounts have been expended on buildings, nearly all
of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of which has been provided for by the Indians by assessment on Indian funds aided by small Parliamentary votes. The Methodist Missionary Society have contributed in the way of improvements, most of which has been given during the past two years, and they do not feel disposed to let Rev. Mr. George expend any more money at present. It would be a hard matter to call upon the Indians to make any further contributions, and, as there is no doubt about the immediate necessity for these repairs, the Department should provide the necessary funds.

Attached to this memorandum are copies of Financial Statements of this School for the years ended the 30th June, 1904, and 30th June, 1905, which were furnished me by Mr. Shannon, the auditor and accountant of the Methodist Missionary Society.

Mr. Arthur Shannon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Schroder
100
BCS
MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Superintendent General.

noted
From Mr. Benson's memorandum it is clear that the need of repairs to the boys' play house at Mount Elgin School is pressing but unfortunately we have no funds specially provided for additions and repairs at that institute and the present vote will not bear the additional tax. I must, therefore, if you approve the expenditure, place an amount in the Estimates for the next fiscal year.

[Signature]
Accountant.

Ottawa, 2nd October, 1905.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,001-----5

OTTAWA, October 3rd--1905.,

Department Indian Affairs.

MEMORANDUM:

For the Deputy Sup't. General.

In connection with my memo of the 28th. ultimo relative to certain improvements and repairs required in connection with the Mount Elgin Institute, I am sorry to see from the Accountant's memo that the present school vote will not bear the expense of improving the condition of affairs that are existing there at present. I note, however, that you have approved of placing an amount in the estimates for the next fiscal year to provide for this work.

I have no hesitation in saying that the present condition of the boys' building and the girls' play-room is such that immediate action should be taken to make these places habitable before the winter sets in, as if nothing is done they will have to be abandoned, and the boys crowded into the school room which would be rendered almost unfit for class purposes if they were to use it for a play-room and a lavatory, while the girls would have to spend their time in the sewing room. Dr. Sutherland is aware of the state of these buildings, and the necessity for some action, and I think he would be willing to expend the money needed to put them in order on the chance of being recouped next year after the estimates were passed: and I would suggest that he be asked if this proposition meets with his approval.

*I have no objection to this
if the S.G. consents.
to let the amount
go into the Est.
J.C. [Signature] 11/1/05*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Ottawa 18th October, 1905.

Revd Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 10th August last,
I beg to say that the Department while recognizing the
necessity for certain repairs at the ~~New England~~ *Must Lane* Indus-
trial Institute regrets that it has no funds at present
available for this purpose.

For 12
As the situation, however calls for immediate action
being taken the Department would like to know whether your
Society would be willing to advance the money needed for
the repairs referred to in your letter above quoted, on
the understanding that it would be recouped for the
outlay out of next year's School Appropriation. Awaiting
your reply,

I have the honour to be,

Revd Sir,

Your obedient servant.

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Revd A. Sutherland, D.D.,

General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

Ottawa 12th October, 1905.

Revd Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, calling the Department's attention to certain needed repairs at the Mount Elgin Institute; and in reply I beg to say that the Revd Dr Sutherland has been advised that if the Methodist Missionary Society will advance the necessary funds to carry out these repairs the Department will pay for the outlay out of the next year's School Appropriation, it having no funds available for the purpose at present.

*For LQ
ms*

Your obedient servant.

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Revd T.T. George,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Huncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

Toronto, Oct. 13, /05. 189

Dear Sir:-

This morning I received the enclosed letter but evidently it was not intended for me. It was enclosed in one of the printed envelopes addressed to the General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, and I marked upon it the date of receipt before noticing that it was intended for somebody else. The New England Institute is not connected with our Society in any way.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

A. S. D. L. G. S.

General Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 16th October, 1905.

Reverend Sir :-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th inst., returning a letter of the 12th instant which was sent to you regarding the repairs required for the Mount Elgin Institute; and in reply I beg to say that the name of the School was incorrectly copied in the letter sent you, it should read "Mount Elgin Institute" instead of "New England Industrial Institute." The Incl. correction has been made and the letter is returned herewith.

MS
The Department will be glad to know whether the proposition contained in such letter will be accepted by your Society so that the work of repairs may be commenced immediately. If this suggestion is not approved of the Department will be unable to provide the necessary funds until next year's estimates are passed.

SP
Your obedient servant,

E. Stewart. —

Asst. Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,

General Secretary, Methodist
Missionary Society,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-5-007
MOUNT ELGIN
INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE
MOUNTAIN, ONT.

290585

OCT 14 1905



sch
To The Secretary,

The Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th inst. No. 155,001/5, in which you inform me of your communication to Dr. Sutherland, of the Methodist Mission Rooms, re the repairs to the Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute. I judge from your communication that the repairs referred to are those covered by estimate as forwarded under date of July 18th last. I have written Dr. Sutherland and so soon as I receive reply thereto will proceed to put into effect your recommendation in this matter.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant,

Dic. T. T. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

155-001-5
290631

Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, Oct. 27th, 1905

Immediate
Schools
Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of October 12th #155001/5 respecting certain repairs and improvements at the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, and enquiring if the Missionary Society would advance the necessary amount with the understanding that it would be recouped by the Department from next year's school appropriations. As some of the repairs and improvements appear to be of a very urgent nature, I beg to say that we will advance the necessary funds for these. I have instructed the Principal, the Rev. T. T. George, to report to the Department from time to time the work done on the various repairs and improvements, and with a detail of expenditure thereon. I understand that some of the work can^{not} be done this autumn, but Mr. George is instructed to undertake what is most urgent and let the rest stand over until next spring.

We had a memorandum some time ago of the various repairs and improvements asked for, which I think aggregated three thousand (3000) dollars or over. You do not say if all these are included in your request to us, and I will be glad, therefore, of an intimation of the limit to which we would be justified in making advances.

I have the honor to be,

Very obedient servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian
Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 19th October, 1905.

Reverend Sir :-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th inst. stating that your Society will advance the funds necessary to make certain repairs and improvements at the Mount Elgin Institute, on the understanding that it will be recouped by the Department from next year's school appropriations; and in reply I beg to say that the Department is pleased to learn your decision and you are hereby authorized to instruct the Principal to have such of the repairs and improvements as are set forth in your letter of the 10th August last as can be carried out this Autumn commenced at once, but the whole cost of the work is not to exceed the sum of \$3,000.00, being the amount mentioned in the memorandum submitted by you.

The repair of and new heating appliances for the boys' playhouse appear to be the most urgent and the work on this building should be the first to be proceeded with, then the repairs to the girls' lavatory with necessary plumbing should next receive attention.

The boys' playroom should be provided with a proper lavatory and bath tubs, and the bath tubs and row of wash basins in the girls' playroom should be removed to the small room immediately in rear of the bathroom, which is marked on the plan of the basement "roots", and a concrete floor should be placed in this room.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,

General Secretary,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto, Ont.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The work on the laundry building can be undertaken when convenient after these other matters are attended to.

The Department will be glad to have reports from the Principal from time to time showing the work done, with details of the expenditure thereon, as suggested by you.

Certified vouchers in duplicate will be required for all expenditure for material and labour in connection with this work and you will be justified in making advances to cover such expenditure up to the limit of \$3,000.00.

Your obedient servant,

R. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155,001-5

H.K.H.

Ottawa, 19th October, 1905.



Reverend Sir :-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th inst. with reference to the proposed repairs and improvements to the Mount Elgin Institute, and in reply I beg to say that the Rev. Dr. Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, Toronto, has been communicated with on this subject and you will receive your instructions from that gentleman.

AMB
Sp

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

Rev. T. T. George,

Principal, Mount Elgin Institute,

Muncey, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Account

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

291860

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Jelles L. Smolth

DATE		AMOUNT.
1905	The Jung vs Margen Peters + Indus Henry charged with running away from Ind. - Elgin Industrial Institute -	
Oct - 16	To Travelling 16 miles @ 10 cts in diligent search for the girls on Canadoc Reserve	1 60
" 17	" Travelling 8 miles @ 10 cts on Canadoc Reserve	80
" "	" Travelling from Canadoc Reserve to Mowbrain Town 36 miles @ 10 cts	3 60
" 18	" Travelling 4 miles in Reserve @ 10 cts -	40
"	" Wreck of two girls @ 1.00	1 00
"	" Assistance by Enslable for staff	3 00
"	" Return trip to Ind. - Elgin Institute - 36 miles @ 10 cts -	3 60
"	" Hire of double rig & team to convey girls back to Ind. Elgin	5 00
		\$ 21 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. Sutherland

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

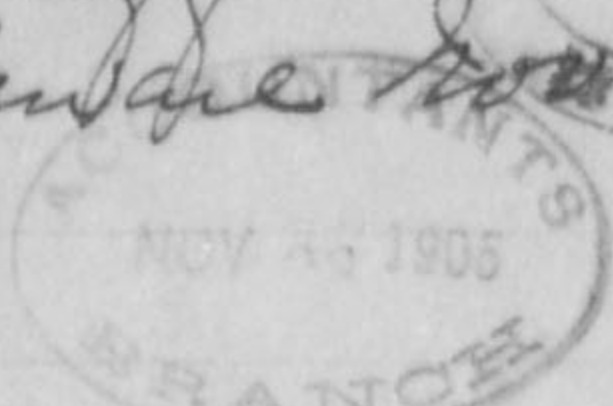
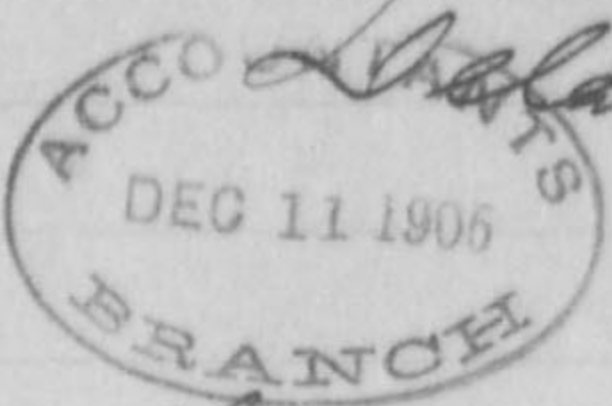
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15500 1-5

291860

Indian Office

acct



Sir -

I herewith - enclose an account - in duplicate from Constable Helles L. Timothy & Co - amount - of \$21.⁰⁰ for services rendered in bringing back Margery Peters and Mary Henry who were taken from Mt - Elgin Institute - on Oct. 15.

The assistance of Constable J. Duff was necessary as it was learned that two young men by appointment had promised to meet the girls in Moravian Town.

I recommend the payment of the account.

Dec 8
Recommended for Payment
Approved. 332 Accountant

Yours obedient servant -

L. Robertson

Indian Agent -

Dec 11/05

Sec. Sec.

Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Enclose
cheque for
Agent receipt
should be forwarded to
for the payment of \$3.00
for Joseph and for hire of
and \$5.00 for
\$5.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5

Hxd

Ottawa, 13th December, 1905.

With Cheque.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 24th ultimo I enclose herewith cheque No. 2279 for \$21.00 in payment of the account which you forwarded in favor of Constable Nelles F. Timothy for his services in connection with bringing back Marjorie Peters and Mary Henry to the Mount Elgin Institute.

A receipt should be forwarded for the payment of \$3.00 made to Jos. Huff, and also a receipt for \$5.00 paid for hire of team.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

*For
J. M.
bel
h*

S. Sutherland, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Delaware, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5

No 153001 - 5 -

acct

293516

Indian Office
Ottawa Jan 7. 1906



Sir -

In reference to your
official letter of the 13th ult.
I herewith enclose Receipts
for amount (\$8.00) Constable
Timothy paid Constable Huffy
and for hire of team (\$5.00).

Handwritten notes:
R. attach
receipts
paid by
voucher
by cheque
2279.
L. E. Duff
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Yours obedient servant
Sutherland
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15500-21
294593



Acct Walpole Island Feb 7 1906
Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir

I enclose you an Acct received from Rev S S George principal of Mt-Elgin Institute for expenses in returning James McDonald a pupil from this reserve who had absented from the institution he is included in No 17 Chippawa list-Walpole Island

Your Obedient Servant

B M Dougall
Indian Agent

alc9

Return a/c + should inform agent if certified in duplicate & before in the usual way be accounted for the amount sent to the constable 130 for all counsel his recommendation rate. However, it would be preferable to pay for the service \$2.00 per day.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.X.H

Ottawa, 23rd February, 1906.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 9th instant, I return herewith the account which you forwarded in favour of Constable Dodge, for expenses incurred in bringing back to the Mount Elgin Institute a truatt pupil, James McDonald. It will be necessary for the account to be rendered in duplicate, on or attached to the proper forms of account, and to be certified in the usual way before the question of payment can be dealt with.

The constable will not be allowed remuneration at the rate of 13¢ per mile. 10¢ per mile is the usual rate allowed. In cases of this nature the Department would prefer to pay the actual railway fare, hotel expenses, and ~~the actual~~ allow \$3.00 per day for the services of the constable.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

J. B. McLaughlin, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Walpole Island, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5^c

295181

Walpole Island Mar 2^d 1906

Recd Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Sir

In reply to your letter no 155001/5a
dated Feb 23^d 1906 I have returned the
account of L Dodge for returning pupil
James McDonald to the Elgin Institute for
correction and also sent him a copy of
your letter as to allowance for constable
returning pupils to school. Constable
Dodge informs me that he cannot always
make corrections at Courthwite so as to
make the trip in one day but if allowed
pay for two days at \$2.⁰⁰ per day when necessary
it would be all right - the fare and hotel
expenses from this reserve to Muncy and
return would be \$4.⁵⁰ if the trip was
made in one day.

Your Obedient-Servant-
J B MacDougall
Indian Agent-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 16, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of Mr. Public School Inspector Johnson's report on the Mt. Elgin Institute, in which he refers to the repairs then being carried on and those needed.

On October 19, last, the Department agreed to assume responsibility for the repairs referred to in that letter to the amount of \$3,000, and if the work had been expedited they should have been completed before Mr. Johnson made his visit on the 2nd inst.

In this same letter you were informed that the Department would like to have reports from the Principal from time to time, showing the work done with details of the expenditure thereon, but up to the present no such reports have reached this office. I would be glad if you could have them sent on as soon as possible, so that the Department may see what has been done.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEARY

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,

Methodist Mission Rooms,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
• • • • • ONTO.

The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

295381

15500 1.5

Toronto, March 8th, 189 1906

*Self
accs*



Sir:-

I have the honor to state that in accordance with an understanding reached with the Department some time ago, we are advancing to Rev. T. T. George, Principal of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, the sum of \$794.02 being the sum total of invoices which he informs me have been forwarded to the Department for repairs etc. When the time arrives for the amount to be recouped I beg to request that the same be sent direct to this office.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

*A. Southland
Jr.*

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Copy

295833

D. Monger, account with
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute muncy.

Nov. 6	To 9 tw. Lime	2 70	
	" 1168 ft. 1x12 dressed Pine 1 side	25 70	
	832 " 1x8 " " "	17 89	
	693 " 2x4 spruce	13 17	
	240 " 2x6 hemlock	4 32	
			63 78
Feb 25	10 tw. Lime	3 00	
	Turning 5 posts	1 00	
	427 ft. 2x4 spruce	8 11	
	10 tw. Lime	3 00	
	520 ft. 1x10 pine	11 44	
	1195 " dressed pine 1 side	26 29	52 84
			✓ 116 62

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

295833

Ingraham & Davey account with
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, Muncey.

Jan 6	48 Lag. Screws $\frac{3}{8} \times 6$		1 20	
	2 pr. 3x12 Screws	65	1 30	
				2 50
Jan 10	48 Coach Screws $\frac{3}{8} \times 5$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 08	
	1 gross " 3x18		1 10	
				2 18
Jan 30	$\frac{1}{2}$ doz. Steel Latches		1 80	
	2 pr. 6x6 Butts		40	
	6 pr. 4x4 "		55	
	1 gross 091 H&C. Hooks		2 50	5 25
				9 93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

295833

J. M. Green & Co account with
Mount Elgin Industrial Institute Muncy.

Oct 10	To 32 p.C.	2x8 - 12			
	11 " "	2x8 - 14	717	22	15 77
	6 " "	2x12 - 12 - 144	S.S. 23		3 31
	20 " "	2x5 12 - 200	22		4 40
	1000 ft.	2x8 H.L.A. S.S.	20		20 00
	25 p.C.	2x4 - 14 233	18		4 19
		mill work			50
					48 17
Nov 13	To car				
	6 p.	2x6 - 16	Q.S.		
	6 " "	2x8 - 16	"		
	6 " "	2x10 - 16	"		
	6 " "	2x12 - 16	"		
	20 " "	2x4 16 - 790	" 25		19 75
	6 " "	3x8 - 16			
	5 " "	3x8 - 12			
	3 " "	3x10 - 12	Cedar Rts.		
	4 " "	3x8 - 14	514	25	12 85
	2000 ft.	spruce	25		46 00
	31 p.	2x6 - 16			
	48 " "	2x4 16	1008 H.S.	18	18 15
	2000 " "	1x10 16	H.S.S.	20	40 00
	1000 " "	1x10 16	P. "	25	25 00
	1500 " "	m. flooring	34 50		56 25
		turning 12 cedar posts	40		4 80
	1000 p.	2x10 - 16	S.S.		25 00
					247 80
Jan 12	To 1500 ft. v. siding	Pine	25		37 50
	500 " "	Spruce	23		11 50
					49 00
Feb 16	To Rip. D.S. & Grooving maple				1 50
					346 47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. P. Willson account with
Mt. Edgum Industrial Institute 295833
Muncey.

Work on Special Improvement
at \$2 per day.

By 93 days' work

Dec 16	To Cash	50 -	186 -
Feb 24	" "	5 -	
3	" "	40 -	
Mar 3	" "	91 -	
		186 -	186 -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Phillip Murphy account with Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute Agency				295833	
Work on Special Improvement at \$2 per day By 15 days' work					30 -
Jan 20	To	Cash		6 -	
" 25	"	"		1 -	
" 26	"	"		23 -	
				30 -	30 -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Elihu Marsh account with 295833
 Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, Muncey.

Work on Special Improvement at \$2 per day. By 52 1/2 days work				
Dec 6	To Cash		15 -	105 -
18	" "		10 -	
23	" "		18 -	
Jan 9	" "		15 -	
17	" "		14 -	
Feb 9	" "		15 -	
" 7	" "		15 -	
			105	105 -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

THE ELGIN INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE,
REV. J. P. Principal.

155001.5

Monday March 1906



The Secretary

295833

The Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs.

Sir

Ans

Re Elgin, Ontario.

Inclosed under separate cover you will find Invoices of supplies used on account of repairs on the Elgin Institute property. Duplicate copies have been forwarded to the Mission Rooms, Toronto, & Dr Sutherland has sent me a cheque for \$794.12. You will kindly send payment for same direct to the Mission Rooms.

The repairs are not as far advanced as I had hoped for owing to the delay in the sewer & cement work. I foresee the delay that would arise on account of the cement work needing to be done before other portions could be finished & it is unsafe to attempt such work in cold weather. Then the work involves the change of certain sewer connections & the school fall & the party wether I found it impracticable to go on with this branch. I have refloored the playhouse - with a false floor of hemlock & an upper floor of white maple upon which I had put two coats of oil applied hot. The windows, some have also been gone over so far as possible. The Basement windows being mostly below the grade at the sills are decayed & must await repair by replacing with cement when the weather permits. The clothes rooms, Lavatory, Fuel room &c are all awaiting the cement work before they can be completed - the other work having advanced as far as practicable. The furnace has been replaced & ventator attachment added to facilitate a change of air as frequently as possible. The piping & attachments for the Bath await the sewer connections & cement work. Work will be pushed on upon opening of Spring season.

Yours sincerely

F. T. Pop.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5

asa

Ottawa, April 3, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ult. inclosing invoices of supplies used on account of repairs to the Mount Elgin Institute, amounting to \$794.02.

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEMAN

Secretary.

Rev. T.T. George,
Principal,
Mount Elgin Institute,
Muncy, Ont.



Note 204 4 1905-06
Recommended for Payment to
Re \$794.02
Approved. A. H. 21
Accountant.
D. B. G. C. L. A.
Just 14/7/06

1099
Ch. Sent July 27th 28th
25th 26th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5



Ottawa, April 30, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th ult., and in reply I beg to say that your request to have the money expended by your Society in repairing the Mt. Elgin Institute buildings sent to you will be complied with as soon as the \$3,000 voted for that purpose is available.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,

General Secretary,

Methodist Mission Rooms,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Int

15500 1-5



Indian Affairs
Sledwase May 4, 1906

Sir -

297543

I herewith-enclose an
account- in duplicate- to the-
amount- of \$22.00 from Constable
Helles H. Dunrothy for services render-
ed in returning Oreson Elijah
who was wanted from Mt. Elgin District.
He brought- the prisoner before me
and he pleaded guilty and was
allowed to go on suspended sentence.
A Receipt- for \$2.00 paid to the-
Sarnia Police is added to the
account.

Refer
to
Mc
W
off
of
justice
taxation
for

Your obedient servant
S. S. Shepherd
Indian Agent

See. L. L. L.
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ack 155001-5



Indian Office
Ottawa May 4, 1906
297546

Sir -

I herewith enclose
an account - in duplicate -
from Constable Melles S. Timothy
to the amount of \$13.⁵⁵ for services
in returning Robert - Whitey
who truanted from St. Elgin
Institute.

Refer to Dept
of Justice
for
prosecution

The boy was brought before
me, pleaded guilty and was
allowed to go on suspended sentence.

Your obedient servant -

Sec. Dept -
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

S. Sutherland
Indian Agent -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155001-5A

Ottawa, 9th May, 1906.

Sir,-

3 / I have the honor to enclose herewith for taxation accounts amounting respectively to \$12.35; \$13.55 and \$22.00, from Constable Nelles F. Timothy for services rendered in bringing back truant Indian pupils to the Mount Elgin Institute.

Your obedient servant,

T. D. McLELLAN

Secretary.

Handwritten signatures and initials:
L. H. [unclear]
J. W. [unclear]
[unclear] 9

The Deputy Minister of Justice
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

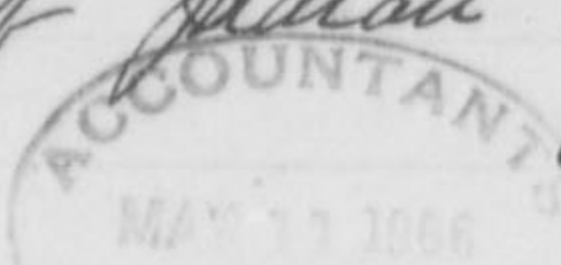
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15500/5a

297727



Alfred Island May 8th 1906
Secretary Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Sir

In reply to your letter no 153001/5A dated
Feb 23^d 1906 I forwarded the acct to
the Mt-Elgin Institute for correction
and have just received the account
corrected I enclose you the acct as
corrected and vouchers for same

Your obedient servant
J. M. Denigall
Indian Agent

*Refer to Dept
of Justice for
taxation.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5 A

Ottawa , 14th May, 1906.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith for taxation an
account from Constable Lightening Dodge for bringing back to
the Mount Elgin Industrial ^{Ashtabula} a truant pupil.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAS

Secretary.

The Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

No. of Account

297543

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Welles L. Lincolly

DATE		AMOUNT.
April 1906	The King vs. Iveson Elijah charged with Larceny from St. Elgin Institute and Stealing from the Clothe-room there clothing belong- ing to Resident Pupils of said Institute	
6	To travel to Samia in diligent search for Iveson Elijah from Muncey to Courtright - 53 miles thence to Samia 12 miles - total one way 65 miles @ 10 cts	6 50
7	To travel from Samia to Muncey with prisoner 65 miles @ 10 cts - Arrest	8 00
	Breakfast for prisoner at Courtright 25 cts	25-
	Railway fare for prisoner from Samia to Muncey	1 95-
11	7th Arrived at Muncey 10 A.M. then took prisoner to the Indian Agent - S. Sutherland at Delaware 8 miles @ 10 cts - Attendance at Court - 2 hours	80 1 00
	To horse & rig to convey prisoner to Delaware	1 50
	Charges of Samia Police for horse & rig and two meals to prisoner	2 00
		<u>\$22.00</u>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. Sutherland

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. of Account **97547**

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To *Melles J. Timothy*

DATE.		AMOUNT.
April 1906	The King v. Nelson Peters charged with - Wanting from Mt. Elgin Institute and stealing from clothes-room of said institute - clothing belonging to Resident - Insults	
4	To travel 36 miles to Moravian Town in search of Nelson Peters and found him on said Reserve at his mother's house - return travel 36 miles with - prisoner to Muncy total 72 miles @ 10 cts -	7.20
	To Arrest - 1.50	1.50
	4 Railway fare for prisoner to Muncy	85-
April 5th	Took the prisoner to the Indian Agent - S. Sutherland to Delaware 8 miles @ 10 cts per mile -	80
	Attendance at trial 2 1/2 hrs	1.00
	To horse & rig to convey prisoner to Delaware	1.50
		\$ 12.35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. Sutherland
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

297546

No. of Account

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

297816

The Department of Indian Affairs.

To

Hellas Limbhy

DATE.		AMOUNT.
April 1906	The King & Robert Whitey charged with - travelling from Fort Elgin to White Lake and dealing with the clothes room and distributing clothing belonging to tented - pupils.	
2	To travel in search of Robert Whitey from Winnipeg to Petroia 48 miles - from Petroia west to Blank Road 6 miles and found him in charge of one Caleb Anthony - total 49 miles one way @ 100 cts	4 90
3	Return to Winnipeg with prisoner	
"	over 49 miles @ 100 cts	4 90
"	To arrest - 150	1 50
"	" Railway fare for prisoner to Winnipeg	1 25-
"	Took prisoner to Indian Agent - St. Lawrence	
"	Attendance at Court - 2 1/2 hrs	1 00
May 11 1906 I hereby Certify that I have examined this acc't and taxed the same at the sum of \$ 13 55 M. M. M. Du. Min. of Justice.		\$ 13 55-

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. S. L. L. L.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D. No

155001-52

297816



Department of Justice

Ottawa May 11 18906

Acct
Sch.
Sir,

A. B.

I have the honour
to acknowledge the receipt of your
communication of the Quist No 155001-5A

ccc

I return the aps certified

Ask agent to
inform Dept what
boards the boy, Nelson
Robert White eye, Nelson
Peters and Jones Chiyah
belong to. If there is any to
interest in their coming to
the boys or their parents'
the referees for the accounts
of the Constable's accounts
we expect to

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

E. H. Newnamby
Deputy Minister of Justice

The Secretary

Dep't Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

156001/5 A

Ottawa 15th May, 1906.

Sir,

With reference to your letters (3) of the 4th instant, regarding the boys Robert Whiteeye, Nelson Peters and Iveson Elijah, who ran away from the Mount Elgin Industrial Institute and were brought back again by Constable Timothy, I have to request that you will kindly report each boy's father's name and state to what bands they respectively belong. If there is any interest money due them or their parents the same will be retained until the cost of bringing them back to the Institution has been made good.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEOD

Secretary.

S. Sutherland, Esqr,

Indian Agent,

Deleware, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

297947

No. of Account.

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

mt Chippawa
of
Walpole Island

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mt-Elgin Institute

~~297727~~

DATE.		AMOUNT.
1906		
Jan	29	
To recovery and return of James McDonald		
a truant pupil		
To Paid L Dodge for		
Ticket and lunch for prisoner		\$2 25-
" 75 miles at 10¢ constables fee		7 50
		\$9 75-
4352		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Johnson
Adrian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

D. No.

155001-5 C

297947



Department of Justice

Sub

Ottawa May 15 1906

Sir,

Constable Dodge
P. 97

I have the honour
to acknowledge the receipt of your
communication of the 14 inst No 155001/5A

lvs

Return as certified



Sub
19/5/06

4352

Enclose cheque to
Agent in the amount of \$9.75
which should be paid to the Dept
of Justice
be retained for the interest & refunded to the parents above
honour to be

honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

G. H. Newcombe

Deputy Minister of Justice

The Secretary

Sept 12

Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5A

Hlx'd.

Ottawa, 19th May, 1906.

With Cheque.

Sir,-

I enclose herewith cheque No. 4352 for \$9.75 in payment of Constable Dodge's account for the recovery and return to Mount Elgin Institute of James McDonald, a truant pupil, and in this connection I have to inform you that the amount of the cheque \$9.75, should be retained from the boy's interest money and also that of his parents and refunded to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J.B. McDougall, Esq..

Indian Agent.

Walpole Island, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001-5A

298115



No. 155001/5A

Indian Office
Oklahoma May 19, 1906

298115

Handwritten: Sir -



In reply to your official letter of the 15th inst. regarding the boys who ran away from Fort Elgin Institute - I beg to report as follows -

Boy's name	Father's name	Band to which they belong
Robert Whitey	Eros Whitey	Moravians of the Thompson
Nelson Peters	Nelson Peters	Moravians " "
Jeson Elijah	Nelson Elijah	Chippewa Band of Plain River

Your obedient servant -
S. Sutherland
Indian Agent -

Sec. Dept -
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Handwritten: Three \$
Recommended for Payment
as per vouchers
Approved. 409
D. S. G. C. F. I. A.
Handwritten: JWS 20/5/06

Handwritten: 4464 \$47.90
Sent May 31

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155001/5A

Exd.

Ottawa, June 21, 1906.

Rev. Sir,

On March 20, last, the Principal of the Mount Elgin Institute wrote the Department inclosing invoices of supplies used on account of repairs to that institution, amounting to \$794.02, and stated that on the opening of the spring season the work would be pushed on.

Up to the present time the Department has had no further report from Mr. George, notwithstanding that he was requested to report to it from time to time, showing the work done, with details of the expenditure thereon.

As these repairs are absolutely necessary, the Department would like to have have them completed as soon as possible. The money for payment of these repairs will be available after July 1, next.

Your obedient Servant,

EDW. LEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS.
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

15500 1.5 C
The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

299423



Dictated - Dr. 299423 Toronto, June 23rd, 1906.

[Handwritten signature]

P.S.H.

Dear Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of June 21st, #155001/5A, referring to the absence of reports from the Rev. Mr. George of the Mount Elgin Institute in regard to repairs and improvements on the buildings, and beg to say that I have written Mr. George and hope that the necessary reports will be promptly furnished.

Yours obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

Secretary, Department of

Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Morrantown Feb 1 1906
Mr Joseph. Huff.

299993

In acct with Mr Elgin Institute

To Asst. Nelson Peters Travel 1.50
" Mileage Morrattown, Muncey
37. Miles at 10 3.70
" horse hire .75
\$ 5.95

5.95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Moravian Band.

299993

No. of Account

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

The Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Joseph Hugg

DATE			AMOUNT.	
Feb	1st	To Agent Nelson Peters Inuit	1	50 ✓
"	"	" Mcleage Macraumburk Muncie		
		" 3 1/2 miles at 10 -	3	70 ✓
		" Horse hire		75 -
			\$5	95 - ✓
				11.75

W 4
W

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15500 1-5
 299993
 Indian Office
 MEX



Quebec 5th July 1906

Sir

I enclose for the account
 of Joseph Haff for assisting our
 Sheldon Patena, a young pupil
 from Mount Elgin Institute
 and conveying back to the Institute
 amounting to \$5.95 and receiving
 the same as per

724
 Secretary
 Dep. Indian Affairs
 Ottawa
 Yours respectfully
 W. H. P. Smith
 Indian Agent
 Enclose cheque agent
 he kept from boy &
 parents I share interest
 & the amount should be
 returned to you
 Return to
 Mr. Smith
 Mr. Haff

4023
 Recommended for Payment
 Amount 437
 Accepted
 J. H. P. Smith
 10/9/06

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

155001/5 A

Hx A.

With Cheque.

Ottawa, 11th July, 1906.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 5th instant, I enclose cheque No 224 for \$5.95 in payment of Constable Joseph Huff's account for bringing back to the Mount Elgin Institute pupil Nelson Peter who ran away. The amount should be retained from the boy's and his father's interest money and refunded to the Department.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A.R. McDonald, Esqr,

Indian Agent,

Duart, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

300278

	Bro't Ford	129 96 ✓
To 10'6" gal pipe"		6 - ✓
Irons for floor joints		40 ✓
8'15" vent pipes laru ³⁰		2 40 ✓
1 15" " top "		3 - ✓
1 18" " " "		4 - ✓
2 days labor		5 - ✓
		150 76 ✓

Henry Lindop a/c with
 Mr Elgin Industrial Institute Murray.
 Nov 18 To 146 Lights Sash @ 64 X

10 56 ✓

Isaac Usher a/c

May 31 To 150 fls Cement @ 84

130 50 ✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

300278

J. E. Hussey, a/c with
Ch. Elgou Industrial Institute Muncy

1905	Dec 20	To 3 days' labor, general repairing	4.50 ✓
		40 ft. 4" Corro bow pipe ^{3.25} 4 Elbows ⁷⁵	3.95 ✓
		Solder & acid	.65 ✓
	26	2 1/2 days' labor on furnace	6.25 ✓
		6 sheets 30x96 gal. Iron	5.40 ✓
		59 lbs. furnace castings	4.13 ✓
		furnace bolts ²⁵ furnace cement ²⁵	.50 ✓
		19 joints of 8"-20 w. gauge smoke pipe ⁵⁰	9.50 ✓
		1 " " 8" heavy tee ¹⁵ 1-8" elbow ⁸⁵	1.40 ✓
		Telephone for furnace repairs ³⁰ 4 ft ⁴⁷	.44 ✓
		14 1/2 ft. con pipe ^{1.40} 2 elbows ⁵⁰	1.46 ✓
		14x18 Reg. face	1.50 ✓
1906	Jan 20	1 day's work	2.50 ✓
	Feb 1	5 ft. of 16" hot air pipe ^{1.50} 5 ft. 15" hot air pipe ^{1.50}	3 - ✓
		2 days labor	5 - ✓
	" 15	30' 7" gal. Iron pipe	4.50 ✓
		30' 8" " " "	4.50 ✓
		4-8" elbows ^{1.60} 4-7 elbows ^{1.60}	3.20 ✓
		6 Tees ³ 2 rolls wire ¹⁰	3.10 ✓
		4 collars 16" damper	.65 ✓
		16" Reg. face ^{1.60} 8-5x15 vent. plates ⁴	5.60 ✓
		2 5x29 vent plates ^{1.50}	1.50 ✓
		42' 15" vent pipe ^{12.60} 16" elbow ⁷⁵	13.35 ✓
		2 receiving boxes for vent pipes	2 - ✓
		gal. iron for vent tops	2.50 ✓
		" " "	.50 ✓
		" " " inside of furnace	.50 ✓
		Express on registers	.45 ✓
		3 days' labor	4.50 ✓
April 20		3 joints 8" heavy gal. pipe ¹⁸⁵ 1-8" elbow ⁶⁵	2.50 ✓
		2 ft. 3" vent pipe	2 - ✓
		1 day's labor general repairing	2.50 ✓
26		150 ft 4 1/2" vent pipes	15 - ✓
		4 elbows ⁵⁰ 4-6" offset elbows ^{1.75}	2.25 ✓
		16" I.S	1.45 ✓
		Carried forward	
			129.96 ✓
			129.96

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

300278

O. Menger

acct with
Mt. Elgon Industries & Institute Muncy.

Mar 3	To 1 1/2 bu. lime	45 ✓
June 21	" 864 ft. 1x10 pine	20 80 ✓
"	" 390 " 1x12 "	9 45 ✓
"	" 130 " 1x12 "	2 26 ✓
May 29	265 " spruce	5 83 ✓
	294 " 2" dress pine	7 64 ✓
	545 " cul. pine dts. 2 sides	11 43 ✓
	468 " " " " 1 "	9 60 ✓

6805 ✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

300278

J. M. Green & Co acct with
Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute memory

Feb 9	To 2000 ft. New. matched	20	40 - ✓	
	315 " Spruce	25	77.25 ✓	
			44.25	44.25 ✓
		X		
Mar 16	To 2000 ft. Spruce	X	50 -	50 - ✓
Mar 31	To 500 ft. New. matched	20	10 - ✓	
	14 p. 4x4 - 16	25	7.50 ✓	7.49
	1 " 1x14 - 16			
	1 " 1x15 - 16 } 38 good DS	4	1.52 ✓	
		X	19.02	19.02 ✓
May 1	To 6 p. 2x6 - 16 - 96 ✓	DS		
	6 2x4 - 16 - 64 ✓			
	12 1x6 - 16 - 96 ✓			
	6 1x6 - 14 - 42 ✓			
	12 1x4 - 16 - 64 ✓			
	6 1x4 - 14 - 28 ✓			
	36 1x4 - 10 - 120 ✓			
	12 1x3 - 16 - 48 ✓			
	6 1x3 - 14 - 21 ✓			
	36 1x5 - 16 - 240 ✓			
	18 1x5 - 14 - 105 ✓	40		
	6 1x5 - 16 - 32 ✓	X	28	26.44 ✓
	DS.			
June 16	To 800 p. 2x10 - 30 p. 2x10 - 16			
	210 2x10 7 2x10 - 18		25.25 ✓	
	3000 V. Siding	25	45 - ✓	
	1000 " 5		25 - ✓	
	50 p. 2x4 - 16 533 A	20	10.66 ✓	
	1000 1x2 104	25	4.14 ?	
	55 p. 1x8 - 14:500 ft. 1x10 - 500	24	24.35 ?	
	Ygt		12 - ✓	
			149.43	149.43
				322.44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Muncey

1906

Mr. P. Willson

300278

In ap^t With Mt. Elgin Industrial Institute Dr.

TERMS \$2 per day.

Mar 14 To Cash

24 -

By 12 days' work

24 -

24 - 24 -

Rec'd payment in full. ✓

X

Wm P Willson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Muncey

1906

Mr. E. E. Marsh

300278

In apt With Mt. & Lep. Industrial Institute Dr.

TERMS \$2 per day.

Mar	27	To Cash	10	-		
Apr	3	" "	12	-		
"	13	" "	20	-		
May	4	" "	1	-		
"	9	" "	15	-		
"	19	" "	20	-		
June	5	" "	5	-		
"	9	" "	20	-		
"	23	" "	20	-		
By 6 1/2 days' work					123	-
			123	-	123	-
X						
Received payment -						
in full to date						
E. E. Marsh						

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

300278

COPY.

Toronto, July 12th, 06/89

Muncey, Ont. July 6/06.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto.

Dear Brother,-

Enclosed you will please find invoices of repairs amounting to \$829.34. Of this sum I have paid out of Institute moneys the Invoices marked with a cross in red ink, amounting to \$300.60. The others have been settled by draft as per agreement at time of purchase. Kindly forward a Cheque to cover the above amount of \$829.34. As soon as received I will settle the outstanding drafts, and forward the accounts to the Department.

The work of improvements is going on as rapidly as possible. We hope to occupy the laundry in about ten days. The necessary sewer changes are well advanced and barring delay with workmen the plumbing repairs of the main building can now be pushed forward to completion. We are now in the midst of our haying, and at present the prospects are the best for a good all round harvest that I have known at the Institute.

Yours sincerely,

(Signed) T.T. George,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

END OF REEL

ARC-30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6205, file 468-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA